


CORPVS CHRISTIANORVM

BIBLIOTHECA BASILIANA
VNIVERSALIS

A STUDY OF THE MANUSCRIPT TRADITION,
TRANSLATIONS AND EDITIONS
OF THE WORKS OF BASIL OF CAESAREA

V. STUDIES OF BASIL OF CAESAREA AND HIS WORLD:
AN ANNOTATED BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHY

Funds for the research of this project were in part provided by
the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada

TURNHOUT
BREPOLS  PUBLISHERS

2004

BIBLIOTHECA BASILIANA
VNIVERSALIS

A STUDY OF THE MANUSCRIPT TRADITION,
TRANSLATIONS AND EDITIONS
OF THE WORKS OF BASIL OF CAESAREA

V. STUDIES OF BASIL OF CAESAREA AND HIS WORLD:
AN ANNOTATED BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHY

BY

PAUL JONATHAN FEDWICK

TURNHOUT
BREPOLS  PUBLISHERS

2004

04 A+ 8752

UNIVERSITÄTSBIBLIOTHEK KIEL
- ZENTRALBIBLIOTHEK -



This book has been printed on paper
according to the prevailing
ISO-NORMS.

© 2004 BREPOLSPUBLISHERS (Turnhout - Belgium)

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced,
stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means,
electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise,
without the prior permission of the publisher.

To Paulette Valerie
Katie Joyce
Jason Paul:

'The heart once filled with goodness,
Never waxes cold'

—Taras Shevchenko (1814-61)

And on another subject—my retirement:

'And this our life, exempt from public haunt,
Finds tongues in trees, books in the running brooks,
Sermons in stones, and good in everything'

—William Shakespeare (1564-1616)
As You Like It ii.1, 15-17

PREFACE

The whole concept and dynamic of the five-volume *Bibliotheca Basiliana Vniuersalis* (1993-2004) can be seen in the form of an interlocking structure. There is no proper start nor finish in such a picture, but a wavelike motion leading from one block/particle to another, a very much quantum entity like anything else. Since nothing better illustrates the quantum reality than a picture of a ladder with jumps from rung to rung, so is the *BBV*. Hence one could say that a ladder-like project, such as the *BBV*, has reached with this volume in a spacetime continuum warp the final rung in accordance with a pre-planned design. All a matter of convention and convenience rather than intrinsic necessity.

After dealing directly with the manuscripts, editions, translations, my project wraps up with the complete records of the names of those who since the second half of the fifteenth century have published their works and whose records have survived the ravages of time. Cross-listed are here also all the printed editions and translations quoted fully in *BBV* i-iv. *BBV* v incorporates further more than just works specifically or exclusively dealing with Basil, —his life, teaching, *Nachleben*,—, as it covers also many of the studies dealing with the historical period and geographical setting he lived in and which have a bearing on a better and more accurate understanding of his thought and significance. Unlike any other author, for instance Origen, John Chrysostom or Augustine of Hippo, Basil by himself encompasses the vast areas of spirituality, theology, philosophy, linguistics, kanon law, liturgy, florilegia, catenae, painting, gender issues, and in most instances not just implicitly but explicitly. To be sure, if one were to leave out works dealing with the environment, demography, literary genres, gender issues, imperial administration, geography, numismatics, archaeology, palaeography, diplomatics—much would be missing from the true picture of his achievements or shortcomings, in other words, from a correct understanding of his role in history conceived as the carrying out of one's life in a world open to the widest spectrum of lived possibilities.

Two features have been embedded into *BBV* v: the spelling out of the complete names of all authors even if these have been

withheld in their publications, and the supplying, as far as this was achievable, of their dates of birth and/or death. Such provisions are meant to insure a lasting uniqueness to their contributions to the development of Basil studies and to history. Some people, or communities of people (in the case of religious institutions) have denied my request to have the data available: any truncation of names to bare initials generate confusion, especially when copied by others, as I was, time and again, able to ascertain.

No bibliography is or can ever be complete. By its very nature it must continuously grow and expand, hence a scholar must constantly update his/her references. Among the many available venues my personal suggestion is to look for future updatings in *L'année philologique*. A great deal is also provided by the *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* and *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique*. Unfortunately the excellent *Bibliographia patristica* lags too far behind. Evidently, no diligent student of humanities can or should neglect consulting the WEB, where alongside so much else there is also so much of value.

In closing, I would like to express my gratitude to the many people who from the beginning assisted me with prompt replies to my many queries: I have dutifully recorded most of their names in this volume under the dates they replied to me. To Brepols Publishers, Director Paul De Jongh, and especially Dr Roel Vander Plaetse, who has been an enthusiastic supporter of my project from the beginning, I owe a special debt of gratitude for their and his unflinching interest and expert assistance during the preparation of each single volume of the *BBV*. Last but not least, to the three people to whom this volume is dedicated—Paulette Valerie, Katie Joyce and Jason Paul—, I would like to quote the words of María Eva Duarte de Perón (1919-52), which she uttered when she first met Juan Domingo Perón (1895-1974), ¡Gracias por existir! ('Thanks for existing'), for all three of you have surely made in my life a big difference.

—Paul Jonathan Fedwick

Oakville, 29 June 2004

CHAPTER ONE: *STUDIES (1459-1869)* ⁽¹⁾

BRUNI 1459/1460: see Falk 1905.

BRUNI 1470.1-114 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 820-35 (= *Litt*, Latin).

FILELFO 1471 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 199 (= *GrNaz* 2/2, Latin).

KONRAD 1475: Konrad Von Mergenberg, *Buch der Natur*. Augsburg: Johann Bämmler, 30 Oktober 1475; 296 fols.

Quotes Basil as one of his sources.

TSETIN'E 1494 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 835 (= *Ps* 1, Old Slavonic).

FLORENCE 1495/96 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 835 (= *Litt*, Greek).

ROMA 1496: *La storia di San Basilio*. Roma: Johann Besicken & Sigismund Mayr, c.1496; 4°; 2 fols.

i.1-2u: ID: O gloriosa vergine Maria//driza el mio cor nel bel parlare//donami gratia che troua la uia//che nel mio dir non possa falare//cosa ch a tuta gente impiacere sia//a honor de Cristo i uolio cominciare//di San Basilio diro per anticho//seruo de Cristo e gratissimo amico...e alla fin uedia la eterna gloria//...[fol. 2u] finita sie l'istoria. Reprints: Roma 1498/1500, SL 1500 1505, Firenze 1515a 1543 1550 1556 1582 1591.

PEROTTI 1498/1500 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 835 (= *Litt*, Latin).

ROMA 1498/1500 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1287 (= Roma 1496).

MOUSOUROS 1499 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 199-200 (= 44 letters, Greek).

(1) The abbreviation *ODCC* refers to *Oxford Church* (1997), BHG, Halkin 1957-84, BHL, Bollandiani 1898-1901 1949, and BHO, Peeters 1910.

DABRESCIA 1500 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 836 839; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 521-22 (= *ascetica*, Latin).

PEROTTI 1500 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 836 (= *Inu*, *GrNaz* 2/2 [?], Latin).

S/L 1500 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1287 (= *Roma* 1496).

PEROTTI 1501 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 836 (= *Inu*, *GrNaz* 2/2, Latin).

PEROTTI 1503 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 836-37 (= *Perotti* 1501).

ASTEMIO 1504 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 837 (= *GrNaz* 2/2, Latin).

BUDÉ 1505 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 201-02 (= *GrNaz* 2/2, Latin).

ROMA 1505 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1287 (= *Roma* 1496).

MOSELLANVS 1506 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 837 (= *GrNaz* 2/2, Latin).

KUNO 1507 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 838 (= ***GrNys* 2/38, Latin).

PEROTTI 1507a = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 838 (= *Inu*, Latin).

PEROTTI 1507b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 838 (= *Perotti* 1500).

GUARINI 1508 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 838-39 (= 4 works, Latin).

PEROTTI 1508 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 839 (= *Perotti* 1501).

DABRESCIA 1510 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 839; Fedwick 1997, iii 522 (= *DaBrescia* 1500).

FABER 1510 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 840 (= *Ebr*, Latin).

FILELFO 1510 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 839 (= *GrNaz* 2/2, Latin).

?VENEZIA 1510 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 522.

KUNO 1512 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 840 (= *Kuno* 1507).

KUNO 1513 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 840-41 (= *Kuno* 1507).

RHOLANDELLUS 1513 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1287 (= ***prayers*, Latin).

DABRESCIA 1514 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 841; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 522 (= *DaBrescia* 1500).

ARGYROPOULOS 1515 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 841-42 (= *Hex* 1-9, Latin).

FIRENZE 1515 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1287 (= ***De gram.*, Latin).

FIRENZE 1515a = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1288 (= *Roma* 1496).

MAFFEI 1515 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 202-05 (= *Volaterra*); Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 842-43; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 522 (= *works*, Latin).

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 842-43 eliminates a mistake of Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 203, where Maffei was incorrectly credited with the translation of ***Ps* 28/29b.

MOSELLANVS 1516 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 843 (= *GrNaz* 2/2, Latin).

ROMA 1517 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 843 (= *Firenze* 1495/96).

SKORYNA 1517 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 843 (= *Ps* 1, Old Slavonic).

ERASMVS 1518 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 523 (= **Isaiam*, Latin).

FIRENZE 1518 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1288 (= *Firenze* 1515).

ERASMVS 1519-a = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 523 (= *Erasmus* 1518).

NUÑEZ DE GUZMÁN 1519 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 843-44 (= *Litt*, Greek).

VENEZIA 1519 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1288 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

BADE 1520 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 844-47; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 523-24 (= works, Latin).

OECOLAMPADIVS 1520 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 847 (= *Ps 14/15b*, German). Pseudonym of Johann Hussgen⁽²⁾.

OECOLAMPADIVS 1521 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 848 (= *GrNaz 2/2*, German).

ERASMVS 1522 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 522 (= Erasmus 1518).

GUNDEL 1522 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1288 (= **prayers, Latin).

MATURANZIO 1522 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 848 (= *Att*, Latin).

RÄMEN 1522 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 524 (= ***Const.1.*, German).

BADE 1523a-c = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 848; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 524 (= Bade 1520).

ERASMVS 1523 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 524-25 (= Erasmus 1518).

DOUKAS 1526 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1288 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, ***HistMyst*, Greek).

NUÑEZ DE GUZMÁN 1526 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 848 (= Nuñez de Guzmán 1519).

ROMA 1526 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 525 (= *Eun 3*, Latin).

VENEZIA 1527 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1289 (= Venezia 1519).

GUNDEL 1528 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1288 (= Gundel 1522).

(2) See further *ODCC*, 1175.

OBSOPOEVS 1528 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 205-07 (= 61 letters, Greek).

PARIS 1528 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 848-49 (= *Lat 7*).

ERASMVS 1530 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 849 (= *Iei 1*, *Iei 2*, Latin).

LOUVAIN 1530 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 207 (= 2 letters, Greek).

BADE 1531 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 849, iii 525 (= Bade 1520).

BUDÉ 1531 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 849 (= *GrNaz 2/2*, Latin).

MYCRÆVS 1531 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 207-08; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 804-07 (= 21 letters, Latin). Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii improves significantly the information in Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i.

DONATVS 1532 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1289 (= catena *Ps.-Oekoumenii* = Geerard 1974-87, *CPG* iv **C 165**, Latin).

ERASMVS 1532 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 208-17; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* ii 849-50 (= 238 works, Greek).

ERASMVS 1532a-b = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 525 (= *AmphSp*, Latin).

LOUVAIN 1532a = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 850 (= *Litt*, Greek)

LOUVAIN 1532b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 850 (= *Ira*, *Att*, Greek).

LOUVAIN 1532c = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 580 (= *Inu*, Greek)

LOUVAIN 1533a = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 850 (= *Grat*, *Iul*, Greek)

LOUVAIN 1533b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 850 (= *Ebr*, Greek).

LOUVAIN 1533c = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 581 (= *Ebr*, Greek).

LOUVAIN 1533d = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 581 (= *Iei 1*, *Iei 2*, Greek).

VENEZIA 1532 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1289 (= Roma 1496).

LEIPZIG 1534 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 851 (= *Inu*, Latin).

TRAVERSARI 1534 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 526 (= ***VirgL*, Latin).

VON CRANEVELD 1534 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 851 (= 3 homilies, Latin).

POLE 1535 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 217-21; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 851; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 526 (= *ascetica*, Greek).

VON CRANEVELD 1535 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 851 (= *Ebr*, Latin).

BUDÉ 1536 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 851-52 (= *GrNaz 2/2*, Latin).

KUNO 1536 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 852 (= Kuno 1507).

LOUVAIN 1536a = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 852 (= *Mart*, Greek).

LOUVAIN 1536b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 852 (= *Inu*, Greek).

IONICERVS 1537: Ioannes Lonicerus, *Veteris cuiusdam theologi Græci succincta in Pauli ad Romanos epistulam exegesis, ex Græcis sacræ scripturæ interpretibus desumpta, Latine Ioanne Lonicero interprete*. Basileæ, 1537.

Reissued anonymously in *Maxima bibliotheca ueterum patrum*...Lugduni, apud Anissonios, 1677, viii, 587-618. Cf. Staab 1926, 124-26 (Geerard 1974-87, CPG iv om.)

LOUVAIN 1537 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 852 (= 3 homilies, Greek).

NANNIVS 1537 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 852-53 (= *Chr*, Latin).

TUCHOLCZYK 1537 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* iv 1289 (= ***prayers*, Latin).

HEGENDORFF 1538 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 853 (= *Att*, Latin).

NANNIVS 1538 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 853 (= 6 works, Latin).

HAHNPOL 1539 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 853 (= *Chr*, *Litt*, Latin).

RHOLANDELLVS 1539 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1289 (= Rholandellus 1513).

FUMANI 1540 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 221 225-29; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 527 (= *ascetica*, Latin).

HAHNPOL 1540 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 221 225-29 (= Cornarius); Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 853-54; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 526-27 (= works, Latin).

MÜSLIN 1540 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 221-25 (= Musculus) Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 855; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 527-28 (= works, Latin).

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 855 corrects two mistakes of Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 221-25: xi.109 ends on 117 not 177; the work at lv.498-500 is ***Sp.S.a* not *Trin*.

PARIS 1540 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 855 (= *Iei 1*, *Iei 2*, Greek).

RHOLANDELLVS 1540 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1289 (= Rholandellus 1513).

SHIRRYE 1540-55 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 225 (= *GrNaz 2/2*, English).

TÜBINGEN 1540 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 855 (= letters, Greek).

CLEYNÆRTS 1541 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 855 (= *GrNaz 2/2*, Latin).

HAHNPOL 1541 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 855-56 (= Hahnpol 1539).

HERVET 1541 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 856 (= *Ira*, *Inu*, Latin).

VAN BÆRLAND 1541 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 856 (= *Grat*, *Iul*, Latin).

COUSIN 1542 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1289-90 (= ***De gramm.*, Latin).

HAHNPOL 1542 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 856 (= Hahnpol 1541).

LOUVAIN 1542 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 856 (= *Ebr*, Latin).

FIRENZE 1543 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1290 (= Roma 1496).

ANTWERPEN 1543 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 856 (= *Dest*, Dutch).

AMBACH 1544 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 857 (= *Ebr*, German).

DE VERGARA 1544 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 857 (= 9 works, Latin).

TVRSTENIVS 1545 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 857 (= 'oratio de Basilio,' Latin).

LEIPZIG 1546 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 857 (= *Ant 1/140*, *Tyan 97*).

WITZEL 1546 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1290 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Latin).

ERASMVS 1547 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 528 (= **AskAdm1*, Latin).

TILMANN 1547 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 230-36; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 857-58; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 528 (= works, Latin).

HAHNPOL-FUMANI 1548 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 858, iii 529 (= works, Latin).

HERVET 1548 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1290 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Latin).

DOBENECK 1549 [= Cochlæus] = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1291 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Latin).

FLACIVS 1549a-b = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1291-92 (= 'on Basil,' Latin).

ANTWERPEN 1550 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 858 (= Antwerpen 1543).

FIRENZE 1550 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1292 (= Roma 1496).

LOUVAIN 1550 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 858 (= *Litt*, Greek).

PARIS 1550a = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 858 (= *Litt*, Greek).

PARIS 1550b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 858 (= *Iei 1*, *Iei 2*, Latin).

TILMANN 1551 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 859 (= Tilmann 1547).

BRAUN-HOGENBERG 1551: Georgius Braun & Franz Hogenberg (d.c.1690), *Memorabilis historia, complectens agones illustrium aliquot martyrum...Louanii*: M. Rotarius, 1551.

No. 400: 'Basilius episcopus Cæsareæ.'

HAHNPOL 1551 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 236-39 (= Cornarius); Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 859; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 529 (= works, Greek).

KUNO 1551 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 859 (= Kuno 1507).

LOUVAIN 1551 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 859 (= 'laus Basili,' Latin).

FLORENTINVS 1552 = Geerard 1974-87, *CPG* iv **C 165**. Maximus Florentinus; 2 vols: 767 + 663 p. Cf. Staab 1926, 158-60.

HAHNPOL 1552 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 239-44 (= Cornarius); Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 859; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 530 (= works, Latin).

OEKOUMENIOS 1552 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1292 (= 'catena in Pauli epp' = Geerard 1974-87, *CPG* iv **C 165**).

PÉRION 1552a-b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 859-60 (= *Hex 1-11*, Latin).

LVILLO 1553 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1292 (= ***De gramm.*, Latin).

ZINI 1553 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 860 (= *Hex 10-11*, Latin).

VENEZIA 1554 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1292 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

ERASMVS 1555a-b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 860 (= Erasmus 1530).

RHOLANDELLVS 1555a-b = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1293 (= Rholandellus 1513).

MUZIO 1555 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 860 (= *Mart*, Italian).

WITZEL 1555 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1293 (= Witzel 1546).

FIRENZE 1556 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1293 (= Roma 1496).

HAHNPOL 1556 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 861 (= Hahnpol 1539).

MOREL 1556a-b = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1293-94 (= *Metaphr.* i-xxiv, Latin).

TILMANN 1556 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 530 (= **Isaiam*, Latin).

BARKER 1557 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 861 (= *Litt*, English).

CHESSELIVS 1558 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 861 (= *Litt*, Latin).

DE MAILLÉ 1558 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1294 (= *Metaphr.* i-xxiv, Latin).

FLORIMONTE 1558 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 861 (= *Ps 14/15b*, Italian).

PARIS 1558 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 862 (= Paris 1550a).

WURTZLER 1558 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 862 (= *Cbr*, Latin).

FLACIVS 1559-74: Matthias Flacius (1520-75⁽³⁾), *Ecclesiastica historia, integram ecclesiae Christi ideam...secundum singulas centurias, perspicuo ordine complectens...per aliquot studiosos et pios uiros in urbe Magdeburgica*. 13 vols. Basileæ, per Ioannem Op-orinum, 1559-74; f^o.

Also known as 'Centuriæ Magdeburgenses.' For a polemical reply, see Baronio 1590-1608.

AGYLÆVS 1560 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1294 (= 'Nomokanon Photii,' Latin).

CAMERARIVS 1560 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1294 (= **prayers, Latin).

DE SAINCTES 1560a = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1294-95 (= Doukas 1526).

DESAINCTES 1560b = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1295 (= Witzel 1546).

WITZEL 1560 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 862 (= *Ebr*, German).

CAMERARIVS 1561 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1295 (= 'disputatio *AmphSp*,' Latin).

DE PONTOUX 1561 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 862 (= *Litt*, French).

FLORIMONTE 1561 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 862 (= Florimonte 1558).

HERVET 1561 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 244, Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1295 (= 7 kanonikal letters, Latin).

WURTZLER 1561 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 862-63 (= *Inu*, Latin).

BUDÉ 1562 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 863 (= *GrNaz 2/2*, Greco-Latin).

(3) For more on him, see *ODCC*, 616.

DESAINCTES 1562^{bis} = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1296 (= DeSaintes 1560a).

BARCELONA 1563 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 863 (= *Litt*, Latin).

GARETIVS 1563: Ioannes (Jean) Garetius (d.1571), *Vniuersalis et catholicæ ecclesiæ, de ueritate corporis Christi in eucharistiæ sacramento præsentis, consensus sacrificii missæ et cæremoniarum assertio, ex ss. patribus et...omnium ætatum scriptoribus...conlecta*. Antuerpiæ: M. Nutius, 1563.

Quotes from Basil, see Cockx Indestege-Glorieux 1968-77, i No. 1233.

PARIS 1563 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 863 (= *Iei 1, Iei 2*, Greek).

IŁOWSKI 1564 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1296 (= Metaphr. i-xxiv, Latin).

FLORIMONTE 1564: a reprint of Florimonte 1558, not mentioned in Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 863.

LIPPOMANO 1564: Luigi Lippomano (1500-59), *Historiæ Aloystii Lipomani episcopi Veronensis de uitis sanctorum cum scholiis eiusdem, omnium modernorum hæreticorum blasphemias ac deliramenta clare conuincuntibus*. 2 vols-in-1. Louanii, apud M. Verhasselt, 1564.

Includes Basil.

MÜSLIN 1565 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 244-45 (= Musculus); Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 863-64 (= Müslin 1540).

See the very important note 84 on p. 964 of Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii with regards **Isaiam*.

BACHERIVS 1566 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1296 (= ***prayers*, Latin).

BALLINO 1566: Giulio Ballino (fl.1560-68), *Le prediche del Gran Basilio, arcivescouo di Cesarea di Cappadocia, già raccolte da' suoi scritti per Simone, mæstro, & camerlengo del sacro palagio, et hora nuouamente trapportatè nella toscana fauella da m. Giulio*

Ballino. Con gratia, e priuilegio. Venetia, per G.A. Valuassori, 1566; 8 p., 260 leaves.

Add to Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1873.

GENOVESE 1566 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 531 (= ***Virg*L, Italian).

GILLOT 1566a-c = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 245; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 865; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 531; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1296 (= works, Latin).

HAHNPOL 1566 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 865; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 531 (= Hahnpol 1552).

STRIEGEL 1566 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 866 (= *Hex 1-11*, Latin paraphrase).

DRESSER 1567 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 866 (= *Malo*, Greek-Latin).

BIBLE (1568): *The Holie Bible conteyning the Olde Testament and the Newe*. London: Richard Iugge, 1568; [24].cxxxviii clxxxv cciiii cxviii clx leaves; ill.; maps; ports.

Translated by a team of 14 headed by Matthew Parker (1504-75) ⁽⁴⁾. Includes 'a prologue of Saint Basil the great, upon the Psalmes' = *Ps 1* (trans. from the Latin = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1003). Reprinted many times.

GILLOT 1568 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 245; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 866; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 531 (= works, Latin).

ARCIMBOLDI 1569a = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 866; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 532 (= 8 works, Latin).

ARCIMBOLDI 1569b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 866-67 (= *Att*, Latin).

(4) See Benson Bobrick, *Wide as the Waters. The Story of the English Bible and the Revolution It Inspired* (New York/London/Toronto/Sydney/Singapore: Simon & Schuster, 2001; 379 p.; ports), at 182. This is the so-called 'Bishops' Bible,' further on which see Index at 361.

ARCIMBOLDI 1569c = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 867 (= *Grat, Iul*, Latin).

BACHERIVS 1569 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1297 (= Bacherius 1566).

BARBARO 1569 = Geerard 1974-87, *CPG* iv **C 11** (= 'Catena in Psalmos').

GARETIVS 1569: Ioannes (Jean) Garetius (d.1571), *Omnium ætatum, nationum ac prouinciarum in ueritatem corporis Christi in eucharistia, consensus...sacrificii missæ, precum, cæremoniæque, necnon et epithetorum eius, ex ss. patribus, a uniuersa antiquitate conlecta assertio*. 3rd ed. Antuerpiæ: Ph. Nutius, 1569.

Quotes from Basil, see Cockx Indestege-Glorieux 1968-77, i No. 1234.

GILLOT 1569 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 245; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 867; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 532; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1296 (= works, Latin).

GRYNÆVS 1569: Johann-Jakob Grynæus (1540-1617), *Monumenta sanctorum patrum orthodoxographa, hoc est, theologiæ sacrosanctæ ac syncerioris fidei doctores, numero circiter lxxxv, ecclesiæ columina luminaque clarissima, authores partim Græci partim Latini, ob uetustatem et eruditionem uenerandi, quorum quidam hactenus non æditi latuerunt: uerbis breues, diuini uero spiritus doctrina multorum scriptorum quantumuis proluxa uolumina superantes, ut uere possint appellari theologia bibliotheca...Basileæ, ex officina Henricpetrina, 1569, mense Martio; f°; [94].398 [i.e. 396].2064 [i.e. 2066].[2] p.*

MASIVS 1569 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1297-98 (= *Lit-Bas/Syr*, Latin). ⁽⁵⁾

MÜSLIN 1569 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 867; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 532 (= works, Latin).

(5) On the long friendship between Masius and Gerardus Mercator = Gerhard Kremer (1512-94), see the 'rich and rewarding biography' by Nicholas Crane, *Mercator: the Man Who Mapped the Planet* (London: Phoenix, 2002; xv.397 p.; ill.; maps; pl., some col.), at 45 49 173 253.

POLE 1569 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 867 (= *Iei 1*, English).

DEBESZE 1570 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 532-33 (= *Eun 1-3*, ***Eun 4*, Latin).

GILLOT 1570 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 867; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 533; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1297 (= works, Latin).

GRYNÆVS 1570: Johann-Jakob Grynæus (1540-1617), *Historia ecclesiastica*. Basileæ, 1570.

Contains 'Basilii Magni epistula ad Gregorium fratrem suum de discrimine inter essentiam et substantiam' = ***GrNys 2/38* (Latin translation, Kuno?) Other printings: *Auctores historiæ ecclesiasticæ*. Basileæ 1549 1557 1562.

BACHERIVS 1571 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1298 (= Bacherius 1566).

DABRESCIA 1571 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 868; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 533 (= DaBrescia 1500).

DAMHOUDER 1571 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1298 (= quotations).

MÜSLIN 1571 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 868 (= works, Latin).

DOBENECK 1572 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1298 (= Dobeneck 1549).

ARCIMBOLDI 1573 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 533 (= ***VirgI*, Latin).

CVRTERIVS 1574 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 245 600 (= *Virg 46*, Greco-Latin).

DABRESCIA 1574 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 868; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 534 (= DaBrescia 1500).

DRESSER 1574 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 868 (= Dresser 1567).

ESTIENNE 1574 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 868 (= extracts, Greek-Latin).

VENEZIA 1574 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1298 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

ZINI 1574 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 868 (= Zini 1553).

DABRESCIA 1575 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 868; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 534-35 (= DaBrescia 1500).

HERVET 1575 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1298 (= Hervet 1561).

DE BILLY 1576 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 535 (= *MorPr1*, French).

BESSARION 1576 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 535-36 (= excerpts, Greco-Italian).

DOUKAS 1578 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1298 (= Doukas 1526).

NOBILI 1578 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 245-46 (= *Tar 1/113*, *Tar 2/114*, Latin).

DE BESZE 1579 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 536 (= De Besze 1570).

ERASMVS 1579 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 868-69 (= 1/2 on fasting from Erasmus 1532).

CVRTERIVS 1580 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG 7434 (= Prokopios, 'Catena in Isaiam').

DE SAINT-SUPLICE 1580 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 869 (= 12 homilies, French).

LOUVAIN 1580 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 869 (= Louvain 1533b-c).

PELTANVS 1580: Theodorus Peltanus, *Victoris Antiocheni in Marcum et Titi Bostrorum episcopi in euangelium Lucæ commentarii, antebac quidem nunquam in lucem editi, nunc uero studio et opera Theodori Peltani luce simul et Latinitate donati*. Ingolstadt, 1580.

At 1-312: 'Catena in Markum' (Latin translation from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k5122**. 'Diese Edition ist kritisch völlig wertlos'; Reuss 1941, 5).

THOMÆ 1580 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 869 (= *Inu*, Latin).

DANEAU 1581: *Physique françoise: comprenant en treize liures ou traitez, assauoir l'un d'Aristote, onze de Basile, & un de Iehan Damascene, le discours des choses naturelles tant celestes, que terrestres, selon que les philosophes les ont descrites, & les plus anciens peres ou docteurs chrestiens, les ont plu apres considerees & mieux rapportees à leur vrai but*. Le tout nouuellement traduit de grec en françois par Lambert Daneau (c.1530-95?) A Geneve, par Evstace Vignon, 1581; [24] 430 [2] p.; folded leaf of plates; chart.

French trans. *Hex 1-9*, ***Hex 10-11*. Add to Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1131-64 1201-07.

MOREL 1581 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1298 (= *Metaphr.* i-xxiv, Greco-Latin).

FIRENZE 1582 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1298 (= 'legenda sul diavolo,' Italian).

ANTHOLOGIA 1583 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 869 (= 2 letters, Greek).

MOREL 1583 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 869-70 (= ***Sp*, French).

VILNIVS 1583 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1299 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

MOREL 1584 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 870 (= *Malo*, French).

THEVET 1584 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1894 (= engraving of Basil).

BRUNELLI 1585 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 870 (= 7 homilies, Latin).

COMITOLVS 1585 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS iv **C 51** (= 'Catena in Iob').

MOREL 1585 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1299 (= ***De gramm.*, Greek).

BAGATTA-PERETTI 1586 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 870-71 (= Guarini 1508).

D'AUGE 1586 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 871 (= *Inu*, Latin).

KÖLN 1586 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 871 (= 3 works, Greek).

MOREL 1586a = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 871-72 (= *Fide*, French).

MOREL 1586b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 872 (= ***Hex 12*, French).

PARIS 1586 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 872 (= *Inu*, Greek).

D'AUGE 1587 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 872 (= *Ira*, Latin).

GALLESINI 1587 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 873 (= *Iei 1-2*, Latin).

HOESCHEL 1587 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 873 (= *Chr*, Greek).

MOREL 1587 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 873-74 (= ***Pæn*, French).

PARIS 1587 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 874 (= *Ira*, Greek).

TVRSTENIVS 1587 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 874 (= Turstenius 1545).

GALLESINI 1588 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 874 (= Gallesini 1587).

HOSPINIAN 1588 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 874; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 536 (= DaBrescia 1500).

ANTWERPEN 1589 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 874 (= on fasting, Greek).

HERVET 1589 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1299 (= Hervet 1561).

BARONIO 1590-1608: Cesare Baronio (1538-1607; Cardinal (6)), *Annales ecclesiastici*. 12 vols-in-11. Moguntiae [= Mainz], sumptibus I. Gymnici & A. Hierati, 1590-1608.

Basil in vol. iv. Criticizes Flacius 1559-74. Cf. Rauschen 1897.

KÖLN 1590 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 874 (= *Mart*, Greek).

STEIN 1590 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 874-75 (= *Ebr*, Latin).

BRESCIA 1591 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 875 (= *Ira*, *Litt*, Greek [Latin?]).

FIRENZE 1591 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1299 (= Roma 1496).

SCHWEICKHART 1591 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 875-78; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 537 (= 270 works, German).

STEIN 1593 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 878-79 (= *Occ 3/92*, *Occ 4/243*, Latin).

BRUNELLI 1594 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 879-80; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 537 (= 26 works, Greco-Latin).

HAYNECCIUS 1594 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 880 (= *Litt*, Greco-Latin).

OSTROG 1594 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 880; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 538-39 (= 16 works, Old Slavonic).

STEIN 1594 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 881 (= Stein 1590).

STOCKER 1594 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 881 (= *GrNaz 2/2*, English).

GÓMEZ 1596: *Epigraphæ diuersorum locorum sacrae scripturae, ex Magno Basilio decerptorum*. Authore Alexio Gómez. Salaman-ticæ, apud Ioannem & Andream Renaut, fratres, 1596; [8].864.[20] fols.

(6) For more on him, see ODCC, 160.

DESMET 1597 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 246 (= 5 letters, Greek).

FLORIMONTE 1598 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 881 (= Florimonte 1558).

ŁŁOWSKI 1598 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1299 (= Łłowski 1564).

SCVLTTETVS 1598 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 881-82 (= letters, Latin).

HELMSTEDT 1599 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 882 (= *Litt*, Greek).

PARIS 1599 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 882 (= *Mam*, Greek).

PIZZIMENTI 1599s = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 882 (= ***Philologos?*, Italian).

HAYNECCIUS 1600 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 882 (= *Litt*, Greek).

POTINIVS 1600 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 882 (= *Chr*, Greek).

TARNOVIVS 1600 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1299; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 580 (= Tarnów) (= *Litt*, Greco-Latin).

CANISIVS 1601 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 539 (= 2 works, Latin).

ROMA 1601 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1299-1300 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek).

KÖLN 1602 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 882 (= *Ebr*, Greek).

MAINZ 1602 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 539 (= ErAp 1-313 br, German).

MOSKVA 1602 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1300 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

GILLOT 1603 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 246-52; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 883; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 539; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1300 (= works, Latin).

BBV iii 539 at Nos. lxxiv-lxxvi amends the pagination of Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 248.

GOLDSTADT 1604 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 540 (= *‡Lat 5a*).

MOREL 1604 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 883 (= *Litt*, Latin).

ŠALAG 1604 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1300 (= *Lit-Bas/EB*, Latin).

STRYATIN' 1604 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1300 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

VOSSIUS 1604 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 883 (= *KaisPk 93, Mart*, Greek-Latin).

DUDUC 1605a-c = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 883-84 (= *Iei 1, Iei 2*, Greco-Latin).

CUJAS 1606 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 884 (= Mousouros 1499).

BRUNELLI 1607 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 884 (= Brunelli 1594).

HEIDELBERG 1607 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 884 (= works, Greek).

VILNIUS 1607 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1301 (= Vilnius 1583).

INGOLDSTADT 1608 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 885 (= *Hex 1*, Greek-Latin).

MOREL 1608 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 885; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 540 (= Morel 1583).

POSSEVINO 1608: Antonio Possevino (1533-1611; Society of Jesus), *Apparatus sacer ad scriptores ueteris et noui testamenti, eorum interpretes, synodos et patres Latinos ac Græcos. postrema hac editione quæ nunc primum in Germania prodiit ab ipso auctore recognitus*. 2 vols. Coloniae Agripporum, apud J. Gymnicum, 1608.

Appended to vol. ii, at 128 ff., 'Catalogi manuscriptorum Græcorum et aliorum etiam codicum.' Includes MSS of Basil from Mesana, München and Augsburg.

GLASER 1609 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1301 (= Metaphr. ix, Greek-Latin).

HOSPINIAN 1609 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 885; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 540 (= DaBrescia 1500).

KÖLN 1609 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 885 (= *Ebr*, Greek).

DUVAIR 1610 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 885-86 (= *GrNaz* 2/2, French).

ŁOWSKI 1611 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1301 (= Łowski 1564).

BELLARMINO 1613: Roberto Francesco Romolo Bellarmino (1542-1621; Society of Jesus Cardinal (?)), *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis liber unus. cum adiunctis indicibus undecim, et breui chronologia ab orbe condito usque ad annum mdcxii Roberto cardinali Bellarmino e societate Iesu auctore*. Romæ, ex typographia Bartholomæi Zanetti, 1613; 2 parts in 1 vol.

DUDUC 1613 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 886 (= DuDuc 1605a).

FUCHTE 1613 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 886 (= ***Sp.S.a*, Greco-Latin).

LAVBANVS 1613 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1301 (= extracts, Latin).

L'VIV 1614 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1301 (= portrait).

RALEIGH 1614 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1301-02 (= quotations, English ⁽⁸⁾).

STEIN 1614 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 886 (= *Mart*, Greco-Latin).

BESSARION 1615 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 540 (= Bessarion 1578, Spanish).

BRUNELLI 1615 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 886-87 (= *GrNaz* 2/2, Greek).

(7) For other details of his life and activity, see *ODCC*, 324.

(8) On Raleigh's 'colossal work of a million words—when published, a folio leather-bound volume weighing eight pounds,' see now the magnificent biography by Raleigh Trevelyan, *Sir Walter Raleigh* (London: Allen Lane an imprint of Penguin Books, 2003; xviii.622 p.; ill.), esp. at 427-32, cf. also Index at 610.

DUDUC-MOREL 1615 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 887 (= *‡Hex* 10-11, Greek-Latin).

JUSTEL 1615 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1302 (= *K* 1-89(90), Greco-Latin).

DE SAINT-FRANÇOIS 1616 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 887 (= *Hex* 1-11, French).

MOREL 1616 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 887 (= ***Hex* 12, Greek).

SCHOTT 1616 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 252-59; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 887; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 541; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1302 (= works, Latin).

Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 541 corrects Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 255 xciv.416b-417 from **AskAdm* 3 to *‡Lat* 47. Also Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 541, adds the previously omitted *Ps* 14/15b at 54b-55b of Schott's edition.

MEVRSIVS 1617 = Geerard 1974-87, *CPG* iv **C 83** (= Polykhronios, 'Catena in Cantica,' Greek).

SCHOTT 1617 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 259; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 887; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 541; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1302 (= works, Latin).

VILNIVS 1617a-b = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1302 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

CARACCILOLO 1618 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 888 (= *Iei* 1, Greek quotation).

DUDUC-MOREL 1618 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 259-70; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 888; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 541-42; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1303 (= works, Greco-Latin).

TARIN ANDEGAU 1618: Jean-Tarin Andegau (1586-1666), *Origenis Adamanti Philocalia de obscuris s. scripturæ locis a ss. p. Basilio Magno et Gregorio Theologo, ex uariis Origenis commentariis excerpta...omnia nunc primum Græce edita...opera et studio Io. Tarini Andegau, qui et Latina fecit et notis illustrauit*. Parisiis, sumptibus P. de Forge, 1618; 4°; 736 p.

Based on one MS, Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k5815**. Reprinted Parisiis, apud Sebastianum Cramoisy, 1624.

CARACCILO 1619 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 888 (= Caracciolo 1618).

KYYIV 1620 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1303 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

KYYIV 1620a = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1303 (= 'Nomokanon,' Old Slavonic).

PARIS 1620 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1303 (= 'Nomokanon,' Greek).

CROCIVS 1623 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 542 (= *Mor 1-80*, German)..

GHISLERI 1623 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1303 (= Geerard 1974-87, CPG iv **C 66 C 68** = 'Catena in Ieremiam,' Greek). Fully indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 1623.

GROTIVS 1623 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 888-89 (= *Litt*, Greco-Latin).

DUDUC 1624 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1303-04 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greco-Latin; ***HistMyst*, Greek).

KYYIV 1624 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1304 (= 'Nomokanon K,' Old Slavonic).

ROSTOCK 1624 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 889 (= *Litt*, Greek).

VILNIVS 1624 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1304 (= Vilnius 1617a).

GROTIVS 1625 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 889 (= Grotius 1623).

SIRIGATTI 1625 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 889 (= *Litt*, Italian).

RADER 1627: Matthäus Rader (1561-1634; Society of Jesus), *Viridarium sanctorum tripartitum, in quod lectissima plantaria ex Græcorum, et Latinorum areolis translata sunt, manu et arte Mat-*

thæi Raderi...nunc primum in Gallia excusum. Lugduni Batauorum, sumptibus M. Chevalier, 1627; c.840 p.

At 24 ff.: Basil.

VENEZIA 1627 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1304 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek).

KYYIV 1629 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1304 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

KYYIV 1629a = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1304 (= 'Nomokanon K,' Old Slavonic).

ORATIONES 1629 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 889 (= sermons, Latin).

CORDIER 1630 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1305 (= Geerard 1974-87, CPG iv **C 145** = 'Catena in Ioannem,' Greek). Fully indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 1630.

MOSKVA 1630 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1305 (= Moskva 1602).

HANNOVER 1631 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 889 (= *Litt*, Latin).

NICOLÁS 1631: Nicolás de Jesús María (Order of the Carmelites), *Phrasium mysticæ theologiæ u.p. Joannis a Cruce elucidatio*. 1631.

According to Allison Peers, 'History of Spanish Mystics,' iii (1951) 59, frequently quotes Basil.

ERFURT 1632 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 889-90 (= *Chr*, Greek).

SCVLLETIVS 1634 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 890 (= Scultetus 1598).

VILNIVS 1634^{bis} = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1305 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

CLAVEL 1635: Alfonso Clavel (d.1655; Spanish Basilian Order), *Antigüedad de la religión y regla de San Basilio Magno, Doctor de la Iglesia, y después de Jesu Christo y sus Apóstoles, el primero que*

instituyó modo de la vida regular, aprobada y confirmada de la Iglesia y fácilmente Patriarca de todos los cenobitas. A N. Beatiss.mo y SS.mo p.e y Señor Inocencio X Pont. Max. Por mano del Ill.mo y R.mo D. Julio Rospigliosi Arzobispo Tarsense Nuncio Ap.co Legado a Latere, Colector general por S.d en los reynos de España. Autor el P.M.F. Alfonso Clavel, definidor maior, y vicario pl. que fue en la Prov.a de Cas.a del mesmo Orden. CP en Madrid por Diego Diaz de la Carrera. Año 1635. A costa de Pedro Coello, 1635.

Reprints: Madrid 1645.

MOSKVA 1634 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1305 (= Moskva 1602).

SIRIGATTI 1635 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 890 (= Sirigatti 1625).

HAHNPOL 1636 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 890 (= Hahnpol 1541).

IVNIVS 1637 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS iv **C 51** (= 'Catena in Iob,' Greek). Patrick Young (1584-1652 = *ODCC*, 1775). 2nd ed. 1782. Fully indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 1637.

L'VIV 1637 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1305 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

DUDUC-MOREL 1638 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 270; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 890; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 542; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1306 (= works, Greco-Latin).

MOREL 1638 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 890-91 (= DuDuc-Morel 1615).

HELMSTEDT 1639 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 891 (= 3 homilies, Greek).

KYYIV 1639 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1306 (= Kyyiv 1629).

ENEZIA 1639 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1306 (= ***Hist-Myst*, Greek).

LOBKOWITZ 1640: Juan Caramuel Lobkowitz (Madrid, 23.v.1606-Vigevano, 8.vi.1682; Spanish Basilian Order), *Theologia regularis, hoc est, in ss. Basilii, Augustini, Benedicti, Francisci etc.*

regulas commentarii autore d.d. Ioanne Caramuel Lobkowitz episc. Misiensi & Moguntino suffraganeo. Brugge, 1640.

Cf. Broekært 1980, **300**. Reprints: Francofurti, apud Theobaldum Schonweter, 1646; 640 p.; Venetiis, 1651 (Broekært, **323**); Lugdunii Bataurorum (Lyón; Broekært, **354**), 1665 (with additions, *Hoc est regulares [historicas scholasticas morales iudiciales politicas] epistulas, in dubiis grauissimis uel a doctissimis uiris receptas uel eiusdem inscriptas*).

ENEZIA 1640 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1306 (= Doukas 1526).

VILNIVS 1640 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1306 (= Vilnius 1634).

PROLOG 1641 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 891 (= *†Slav 12*).

CORDIER 1643-46 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1306 (= Geerard 1974-87 CPG iv **C 38 C 46**: 'Catenæ in Psalmos,' Greek). Fully indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 1643.

NISENO 1643: Diego Niseno (d.1656; Spanish Basilian Order), *El Fenis de la Grecia San Basilio el Grande, Doctor de la Iglesia, después de Iesu Cristo i los Apóstoles, Primer legislador, fácilmente Principe, i esclarecido Patriarca de todos los monges*. Madrid: Diego Díaz de la Carrera. A costa de Pedro Coello, 1643; 4°; 18 hs + 270 fols + 17 hs.

No. 782 (p. 174), in: José Simón Díaz, *Impresos del siglo xvii. Bibliografía selectiva por materias de 3.500 ediciones príncipes en lengua castellana*. Madrid: Consejo superior de investigaciones científicas, 1972; xvi.826 p. Reissued in Niseno 1649, and Niseno1650-55 = vol. v (1655).

COMBEFIS 1644 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 891 (= ***AmphVita*, Greco-Latin).

PARIS 1644 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 891; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1306 (= DuDuc 1624).

PÉTAU 1644-50: Denis Pétau (pseudonym of Antonios Kerkoe-tios; 1583-1652; Society of Jesus (?)), *Dionysii Petauit...Theologi-corum dogmatum tomi 1-4*. 4 vols-in-5. Parisiis, sumptibus S. Cramoisy, 1644-50.

HAMMOND 1645 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1306 (= Ham-mond 1662).

HELMSTEDT 1645 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 891-92 (= *Chr*, Greek).

VENEZIA 1645 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1307 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek).

L'VIV 1646 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1307 (= *Kyyiv* 1629a).

MOSKVA 1646 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1307 (= *Stryatyn'* 1604).

POSSINVS 1646 = Geerard 1974-87, *CPG* iv **C 114** (= 'Catena in Matthæum'), from the only MS = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k5775** (with references to Reuss 1941). Fully indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 1646.

CORDIER 1647 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1307 = **C 113** (= 'Catena in Mattaheum,' Greek). Fully indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 1647.

GOAR 1647 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1307-08 (= *Goar* 1730).

MOSKVA 1647 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1308 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

PARIS 1647 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 892 (= *GrNaz* 2/2, Greco-Latin).

SOBORNIK 1647 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 892 (= 4 homilies, Old Slavonic).

NISENO 1649: Diego Niseno (d.1656; Spanish Basilian Order), *Jacob, El Fenis de la Grecia San Basilio Magno, y El lucero de la tarde, San Juan Apóstol y evangelista y profeta, en asuntos predi-cables, morales i esortatorios. Al Excelmo. Enrique Felipiz de Guz-mán, Duque de San Lúcar, Marqués de Lega, Comendador Mayor de León, i trece de la Orden de Sant-Iago, Gentil-onbre de la Cá-mara del rei Nuestro Señor, de su Consejo de Estado, Presidente en el de Flandres, Capitán General de la artilleria de España, Teniente General de la real persona de Su Majestad en sus ejércitos de Es-paña, Capitán General del Ejército de la conquista de Portugal i patrón del monasterio de Nuestro Padre San Basilio Magno de Ma-drid. Por el Padre Maestro Fr. Diego Niseno, tercera vez provincial de la provincia de Castilla de dicha orden*. CP, en. Madrid, en la imprenta de Maria de Quiñones, años de 1649.

Reprint of Niseno 1643.

MOSKVA 1650 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1308 (= *Korm-chaya*).

NISENO 1650-55: Diego Niseno (d.1656; Spanish Basilian Or-der), *Didaci Nissenii abbatis ordinis Sancti Basilii Magni opera om-nia, quæ Hispano idiomate autor primum euulgauit, ac paulo po-stea tum Galli certatim sua uernacula recuderunt, postremum Latinis auribus donauit Ioannes Freylinck, ord. præd. ss. theologiæ magister conuentus Coloniensis...* 5 vols. Moguntia [= Mainz], im-pensis Schönuetteri, 1650-59.

Vol. v (1655): reprint of Niseno 1643.

HAHPOL 1651 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 892 (= *Litt*, Greco-Latin).

MORIN 1651 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1308 (= *Ioannes Nesteutes*, Geerard 1974-87, *CPG* 7559.d 7559.e 7558).

(9) 'Petavius was also an outstanding dogmatic theologian, strictly orthodox in doctrine but one of the first to accept the idea of doctrinal development (here he influenced Cardinal John Henry Newman) and to concede the im-perfections of much patristic teaching judged by later standards' (*ODCC*, 1260, with further details).

GERHARD 1653: Johann Gerhard (1582-1637 ⁽¹⁰⁾), *Patrologia*. 1653.

MOSKVA 1653 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1309 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

MOSKVA 1653a = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1309 (= Moskva 1650).

SIRIGATTI 1653 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 892 (= Sirigatti 1635).

PARIS 1654 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 892; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1309 (= Paris 1644).

MOSKVA 1655 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1309 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

PARIS 1656 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 892-93 (= *Ask* 3/257, French).

DUVAIR 1657 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 893; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 542 (= Duvair 1610).

AGRESTA 1658: Apollinare Domenico Agresta (1621-95; Basilian Order), *Vita del protopatriarca San Basilio Magno*. In Messina, nella stamperia di Vincenzo d'Amico, 1658; 4°.

Reprints: Roma 1677, Messina 1681. Cf. Marco Petta, 'Apollinare Agresta abate generale basiliano, 1621-95.' *Bullettino della Badia Greca di Grottaferrata* 34 (1980) 117-34.

MOSKVA 1658 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1309 (= Moskva 1655).

SCHWEITZER 1658 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 893 (= 4 homilies, Greek-Latin).

SPENCER 1658 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 1502, but this ed. is omitted: William Spencer (d.1714), 'Ὁρίγενης Κατὰ Κέλσου ἐν τόμοις η. τοῦ αὐτοῦ Φιλοκαλία.'

(10) For more on him, see *ODCC*, 666. See especially his massive *Loci theologici* (9 vols in 10, 1610-22).

Origenis Contra Celsum libri octo. eiusdem Philocalia. Gulielmus Spencerus...utriusque operis uersionem recognouit, et annotationes adiecit. cum indice rerum et uerborum locupletissimo. Cantabrigenæ, excudebat Ioannis Field...impensis Gulielmi Morder...1658; vi.428.[6].110.[2].98.[38] p.

ARSENIY 1660 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 893-94 (= *Dest*, Old Slavonic).

HELMSTEDT 1660 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 894 (= *Litt*, Greek).

PARIS 1660 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 542 (= *ascetica*, Latin).

HOLSTE 1661 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 542-43 (= *Ask* 1r, ‡*Lat* 5a).

JUSTEL 1661 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1309-10 (= *kanonika*, Greek-Latin).

LEROY 1661 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 543 (= *MorPr1*, *Mor* 1-80, French).

POCHAIV 1661 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1310 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

DE BIVAR 1662 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 544 (= *Ask* 1r).

HAMMOND 1662 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1310-11 (= ***Prayer* iii 4, Greek-English).

LEROY 1662 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 544 (= *LeRoy* 1661).

HOLSTE 1663 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 544-45 (= *Holste* 1661).

LEROY 1663 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 545 (= *LeRoy* 1661).

VENEZIA 1663 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1311 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek).

CHANTELOU 1664 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 545 (= *ErAp* 1-55 fus).

DE LAVAL 1664 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 545 (= *work[s]*, French).

LAMBECK 1665-79 = Olivier 1995, **2438**. Peter Lambeck (1628-80).

Greek MSS Wien Österreichische Nationalbibliothek now completely superseded by Hunger 1961 etc. = Olivier, **2442-2446 2448**.

SLAVYNETSKYY 1665 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 894; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1311 (= *Hex 1-11*, Russian).

HELMSTEDT 1666 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 894 (= *Iei 1* [?], Greek).

GÖTTINGEN 1667 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 894 (= *Litt*, Greek).

PARIS 1667 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 894 (= Paris 1647).

MOSKVA 1668 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1311 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

CALENIVS 1669 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 895 (= *Chr*, Greek-Latin).

HOSPINIAN 1669 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 895; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 545 (= Hospinian 1588).

DAUM 1670 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 895 (= *Chr*, Greek).

HAHNPOL 1670 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 895 (= Hahnpol 1636).

OHILEWICZ 1671: Pachomius Ohilewicz, *Ecphonemata liturgiey greckiey to yest': to co przy liturgiey kaptan, dyakon, y chor w glos tylko spiewāja. Ze Mszy Św. Bazylego Wielkiego y Św. Jana Chrysostoma wyjęte...* W Wilnie [Vilnius], w drukarni monastyrza Św. Trojce OO. Bazylianów roku panskiego 1671; 4°.

2nd ed. Kraków, w drukarni J.K.M. ordynaryinego typografa Alexandra Schedla roku panskiego 1685. 3rd ed. 1708, w drukarni Poczajowskiej. This is one of the earliest instances of an unfortunate and very questionable custom which still until today is quite prevalent particularly in the churches of the Byzantine rite, whereby the parts of the Liturgy, here *Lit-Bas/Byz* and *Lit-Chrys*, which are sung aloud are printed separately from the silent prayers recited by the celebrant.

SPITZEL 1671: Gottlieb Spitzel (Theophilus Spizelius; 1639-91), *Vetus academia Iesu Christi, in qua xxii. priscæ sinceræque pietatis professorum icones exhibentur, et qua ratione illi non uerbis solum, sed factis etiam exemploque proprio docuerint, ex ipsorummet monumentis, aliisque uenerandæ antiquitatis ecclesiasticæ documentis clarissime ostenditur...* Augsburg, apud G. Goebelum, 1671; 200 mm; 221 p.

Basil at 73 ff.

BEVERIDGE 1672 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1311-12 (= *Synt.xiv.tit.*, Greek).

HERMANT 1673 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 546 (= *ascetica*, French).

POSSINVS 1673 = Geerard 1974-87, *CPG* iv **C 125.2** (a.1672 = 'Catena in Markum'). Fully indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 1673. MSS: **k5122 k5775 k2691**. 'Auch diese Ausgabe (cf. Possinus 1646) ist schlecht und sehr fehlerhaft' (Reuss 1941, 108). In **k5122** 'das Lemma Basilus zu [Mk] 9.50 ist ganz verschwunden, das entsprechende Scholion mit dem vorhergehenden Text verbunden' (Reuss 1941, 133; cf. Devreesse 1928, 1179).

SUARÈS 1673 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 895 (= ***KaisAp 8*, Greco-Latin).

COMBEFIS 1674 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 895-96; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 546 (= *works*, Greek-Latin).

HERMANT 1674: Godefroy Hermant (1617-90), *La vie de saint Basile le Grand, archevêque de Césarée en Cappadoce, et celle de saint Grégoire de Nazianze, archevêque de Constantinople, divisées en douze livres*. 2 vols. Paris: Dezallier, 1674; 653 + 578 p.

Reissued Paris 1679.

BARKSDALE 1675 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 896-97. *GrNaz 2/2* (English) is at 27-36.

MORIN 1675 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 897 (= *Mart*, Latin).

SPERLING 1675 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 897 (= *Ebr*, Greco-Latin).

GOAR 1676 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1312 (= Goar 1647).

HABERT 1676 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1312 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek).

HERMANT 1676 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 546 (= Hermant 1673).

MOSKVA 1676 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1312 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

COTELIER 1677-81 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 272; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 897; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1312 (= works, Greek-Latin).

DE LA BIGNE 1677 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 897-98 (= *Lat* 1).

COMBEFIS 1679 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 270-72; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 898; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 546 (= works, Greco-Latin).

HERMANT 1679 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 546 (= Hermant 1673).

LONDON (1681): *The Clergies Honour, or the Lives of St Basil the Great, Archbishop of Neocæsarea [sic], and St Chrysostom, Archbishop of Constantinople, Drawn by Way of Parallel*. London: Printed for W. Cooper, at the Pelican in Little Britain, 1681.

FLEURY 1682: Claude Fleury (1640-1723 ⁽¹¹⁾), *Les mœurs des chrétiens*. Paris, 1682.

Reprints: Paris 1727; at 318-20: Basil. Translated into English 1698.

(11) The *ODCC*, 618, provides further information. 'Fleury's chief work is his *Histoire ecclésiastique* (20 vols, 1691-1720), the first large-scale history of the church which is deservedly held in repute for its learning and judgement. He enlisted the help of the Maurist historians J. Mabillon and B. de Montfaucon. Before his death Fleury has reached the year 1414; it was continued to 1778 by J.C. Fabre and others. It was censured for its Gallican views, but Pope Benedict XIV prevented its being put on the Index in 1740.'

CAVE 1683: William Cave (1637-1713 ⁽¹²⁾), *Ecclesiastici; or, The History of the Lives, Acts, Death and Writings, of the Most Eminent Fathers of the Church, that Flourisht in the Fourth Century. Wherein Among Other Things an Account is Given of the Rise, Growth, and Progress of Arianism, and All Other Sects of that Age Descending from It. Together with an Introduction, Containing an Historical Account of the State of Paganism under the First Christian Emperors. (The Lives of the Primitive Fathers, 2)*. By William Cave, D.D., Chaplain in Ordinary to His Majesty. London: Printed by J.R. for Richard Chiswell at the Rose and Crown in St Paul's Church-Yard, 1683.

HAMMOND 1684 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1312 (= Hammond 1662).

KRAKÓW 1685 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1312 (= Pochaiv 1661).

LEMOYNE 1685 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1312 (= 'expositio fidei,' Greek-Latin).

DUPIN 1686-91: Louis-Ellies Dupin (1657-1719 ⁽¹³⁾), *Nouvelle bibliothèque des auteurs ecclésiastiques*. 5 tomes in 6 vols. Paris: A. Pralard, 1686-91.

Vol. ii: 4th century authors.

UDIN 1686: Casimir (Remi) Oudin (1638-1717; Order of the Premonstratensians), *Supplementum de scriptoribus uel scriptis ecclesiasticis a Bellarmino omissis, ad annum 1460, uel ad artem typographicam inuentam [sic]*. Paris: apud A. Dezallier, 1686; 720 p.

See Oudin 1722.

RUTKA 1686 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 546-47 (= *ascetica*, Polish).

PADOVA 1687 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 898; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 547 (= Brunelli 1594).

(12) See further, *ODCC*, 308.

(13) See further *ODCC*, 515-16.

CAVE 1688-98: William Cave (1637-1713), *Scriptorum ecclesiasticorum historia literaria a Christo nato usque ad sæculum xiv facili modo digesta qua de uita illorum ac rebus gestis, de secta, dogmatibus, elogio, stylo; de scriptis genuinis, dubiis, supposititiis, ineditis, deperditis, fragmentis; deque uariis operum editionibus perspicue agitur. accedunt scriptores gentiles Christianæ religionis oppugnatores, et cuiusuis sæculi breuiarium. inseruntur suis locis ueterum aliquot opuscula et fragmenta, tum Græca, tum Latina hactenus inedita...accedit alia manu, appendix ab ineunte s.xiv ad annum usque 1617.* 2 vols. Londinii, typis T.H. et impensis Richardii Chiswell, 1688 1698; xxxvi.759.212 + xii.588.88 + indices' unnumbered p.

i 192-95: 'Basilius Cæsariensis.' New edition: Cave 1740.

DE NESSEL 1690 = Olivier 1995, **2437**. Daniel De Nessel (1644-1700).

Greek MSS Wien Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, catalogue now superseded.

VENEZIA 1690 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1312 (= Venezia 1639).

DE BELLEGARDE 1691 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 898-99; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 547 (= 28 works, French).

MABILLON 1691 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1312-13. Translated into Latin by Giuseppe Porta, *Tractatus de studiis monasticis, in tres partes distributus, cum quædam præcipuarum difficultatum serie, quæ in autographorum operum lectione singulis quibusque sæculis occurrunt, selectiorumque uoluminum addito catalogo ad bibliothecam in ecclesiasticis materiis comparandam, auctore p.d. Ioanne Mabillon, monacho Benedictino. tomus primus Latine uersus a p.d. Iosepho Porta Astensi monacho Casin. in collegio Anselmo Benedictino Romæ olim sac. theol. lectore. editio secunda. uolumen alterum, siue appendix complectens animaduersiones d. Ioannis Mabillonii in responsionem r.p. Armandi Butbillerii abbatis Trappæ, ad eundem tractatum, nunc primum Latine redditas. quibus studiorum monasticorum praxis et traditio ualidius astruuntur, et ab aduersariorum obiectionibus omnino uindicantur. accedit historia dissidii litterarii circa hæc studia, à d. Vincentio Thuillier monacho Benedictino Gallice concinnata, et uariorum epistulis huc spectantibus ad calcem aucta et illustrata.*

uolumen tertium complectens responsionem domini Armandi Butbillerii de Rance abbatis monasterii Trappæ ordinis Cisterciensis ad eundem tractatum, quæ nunc primum prodit è Gallico in Latinum sermonem conuersa. Venetiis, typis Andreae Poleti, superiorum permissu, ac priuilegio, mdccxxxix mdccxxx mdccxxxii.

On Basil, **I**, 'S. Basilius studia fundat in propriis monasteriis, pag. 8. modum præscribit à monachis seruandum inuicem conferendo, ibid. quid sentiat de lectionibus monachorum, pag. 94 95. ad quem usum dirigi cupiebat lectionem sacræ paginæ, p. 108. compendium eius quæstionum in sac. scripturam., ibid. eius moralia, pag. 110. approbat lectionem profanorum librorum, potissimum illam Homeri [= *Litt*], p. 180.' **II**, 'S. Basilius fuit monachus, 132 & seq. huius assertionis momenta, ibid. ex lectione sacrarum scripturarum ad monasticum institutum amplectendum excitatur, ibid. ad episcopatum euectus monachos iugiter secum habuit, 133. studiorum rationem monachis edisserit, 22. in monasteriis puerorum institutionem permittit, 146. lectionem ethnicorum approbat, 81. ad lectionem Homeri hortatur, 73. ligata oratione contra Iulianum scripsit, 201.' **III**, 'S. Basilius, quo ritu educari iubeat pueros in monasteriis, et in quibus illos erudiri uelit, 9 160. de quibus materiis agerent in suis conlationibus illius discipuli, ibid., 22. auctor est Chiloni [= ***AskAdm42*], ne de solitudine sua exeat ad hoc ut synodis ecclesiasticorum intersit, 17. studiis humanarum litterarum, et lectione gentiliū corrumpitur eius cor, 22 98. huiusmodi studia penitus abdicat statim in solitudinem ingressus est, in qua degens soli sacræ scripturæ operam dedit, 22. permittit Homeri lectionem, sed non monachis, 160.'

KYYIV 1692 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1313 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

UNIV 1692 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1313 (= 'Three Hierarchs,' wood).

VILNIUS 1692 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1313 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

DE TILLEMONT 1693-1712: Louis-Sébastien Le Nain De Tillemont (1637-98), *Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire ecclésiastique des six premiers siècles.* 16 vols. Paris: Ch. Robustel, 1693-1712.

Vol. ix (1703) 1-304 628-91: 'Saint Basile.' See Neveu 1966. For a succinct account, see *ODCC*, 1622.

FONTAINE 1693 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 899-903; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 547 (= 347 letters, French).

MOSKVA 1693 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1313 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

[ZANGANPOULOS 1693]: Athanasios Zanganopoulos, Στόμα θανάτου...Venetiis, apud Michælem Barboni, 1693; 86 p. Includes the 'Vita Basilii Minimi' on which see Pesenti 1929-30.]

LEMOYNE 1694 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1313 (= LeMoyne 1685).

POTTER 1694a-b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 903-04 (= *Litt*, Greco-Latin).

HAMMOND 1696 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1313 (= Hammond 1662, German).

ISTOMIN 1696: Karion Istomin, *Bukvar yazyka slavyanska kho-tyashchim detem uchitisya chteniya pisaniy nachalo vsekh pismen' dostolepnoe nachertanie...* Moskva, 1696; 96 fols.

No. 29: 'Pouchneie svyatago ottsa nashego Vasiliya Velikago k yunym.' Taken from the preface to the *Grammatika*. Most likely this is †*Slav 254b*.

BERNARDVS 1697 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 43. Edward Bernard.

Latin MSS in the libraries of the United Kingdom now largely superseded.

CHERNIHV 1697 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1313 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

BÆRT 1698: Franciscus Bært (1651-1719; Society of Jesus), 'Acta sancti Basilii episcopi Cæsariensis,' ii 807-938 in: *Acta sanctorum Bollandiana, sub die decima quarta Iunii*. Antwerp, 1698.

Partial reprint in PG 29, cclxxxv-cccxvi (viz. 'De duplici festo, ordinationis apud Latinos, et obitus apud Græcos,' at cclxxxv-cclxxxviii; 'De reliquis s. Basilii Brugæ Flandrorum translatis et usque hodie seruatis,' at cclxxxviii-ccxcii; 'De uita s. Basilii apoc-

rypha, et sancto Amphilochio episcopo Iconiensi perperam imputata' = ***AmphVita* [trans. F. Combefis], at ccxciv-cccxi, with Editors' Preface at ccxcii-ccxciv).

ARNOLD 1699-1700: Gottfried Arnold (1666-1714 (¹⁴)), *Unparteyische Kirchen- und Ketzer-Historie, von Anfang des Neuen Testaments biss auff das Jahr Christi 1688*. 2 vols. Frankfurt: Bey T. Fritsch, 1699 1700; f°.

On Basil, see Part i, Book 4, Chapter 4, §§ 37-39.

BESSARION 1699 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 547 (= Bessarion 1615).

ARNOLD 1700 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 905 (= works, German).

SOBORNİK 1700 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 905 (= Sobornik 1647).

SONNTAG 1700 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 905 (= *GrNaz 2/2*, Greek).

FONTAINE 1701 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 905 (= Fontaine 1693).

FRANKFURT 1701 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1313 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek [only?])

SINAGOVO 1701 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1314 (= *Lit-Bas/EB*).

L'VIV 1702 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1314 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

SONNTAG 1702: Christoph Sonntag (1654-1717), 'Commentatio ascetica de regula calogerorum Basilianorum, ex epistula Sancti Basilii ad Gregorium Nazianzenum Theologum excerptis...præses Christophorus Sonntag,' in: *Sammelbände theologische, Stück 10*. Altdorf, lit. Henrici Meyeri, 1702.

(14) See further *ODCC*, 110.

Excerpts from *GrNaz* 2/2. Reissued, Aldorfii: Ioh. Guil. Kohle-
sius, 1717; 4°.

ERASMVS 1703-06 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 905; Fedwick 1997,
BBV iii 547 (= 4 works, Latin).

MILLES 1703 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1314-15 (= ***Hist-
Myst*, Greek).

GRANCOLAS 1704 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1315. Cor-
rection: J. Grancolas, *Les anciennes liturgies ou la manière dont
on dit la Sainte Messe dans chaque siècle*. Paris, 1697-99 (= *Lit-
Bas/Byz*, French).

FABRICIVS 1705-28 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1315 (= Fab-
ricius-Harles 1790-1812).

MOSKVA 1705 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1315 (= *Lit-Bas/
Byz*, Old Slavonic).

BASNAGE 1706: Samuel Basnage (1638-1721; sieur de Flotte-
manville), *Annales politico-ecclesiastici annorum dcxlv. a Cæsarea
Augusto ad Phocam usque. in quibus res imperii ecclesiæque ob-
servatu digniores subiiciuntur oculis, erroresque euelluntur Baro-
nio...* 3 vols. Rotterodami, typis R. Leers, 1706; f°.

'De Basilio atque de tempore, quo Basilius creatus fuerit epis-
copus Cæsariensis': iii 4 25 ff. 29 32 36 ff. 42 ff. 51 69 ff.

ITTIG 1707: Thomas Ittig (1643-1710), *De bibliothecis et catenis
patrum uariisque ueterum scriptorum ecclesiasticorum collectioni-
bus...tractatus*. Lipsiæ, sumptibus hæred. Friderici Lankisii, 1707;
802 p.

Reprinted New York: Gregg, 1965.

POCHAIV 1708 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1315 (= Pochaiv
1671).

PATOUSAS 1710 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 906 (= 22 works,
Greek).

POPE BLOUNT 1710: Thomas Pope Blount (1649-97; Sir), *Cen-
sura celebrorum authorum, siue tractatus in quo uaria uirorum*

*doctorum de clarissimis cuiusque seculo scriptoribus iudicia tra-
duntur...editio noua correctior, cui accessit iudiciorum uernaculo
sermone, siue Anglicus siue Gallicus, siue demum Italicus is fuerit
in priore exhibitorum accurata in Latinum translatio. cum indi-
ce...* Geneuæ, apud G. De Tournes, Cramer, Perachon, Ritter, & S.
De Tournes, 1710; 1063 p.

Basil at 241 ff.

TOMMASI 1710 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 547 (= *MorPr1*,
MorPr2, *Mor* 1-80, Greco-Latin).

TREVOUX 1710 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 906 (= 'éloge de Ba-
sile').

HÉLYOT 1711-21: Pierre Hélyot (1660-1716), *Histoire des or-
dres monastiques, religieux et militaires et des congrégations sécu-
lières de l'un et de l'autre sexe qui ont été établis jusqu'à présent*.
8 vols. Paris: Nicolas Gosselin, 1711-21.

Vol. i, 214-28: The Basilian monks in Spain. For the more
widely circulated adaptations, see Hélyot 1837 and Hélyot-
Badiche-Migne 1859-63.

L'VIV 1711 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1315 (= L'viv 1702).

SIRIGATTI 1711 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 906 (= Sirigatti 1625).

WHISTON 1711: William Whiston (1667-1752⁽¹⁵⁾), *Primitive
Christianity Revived*. 4 vols. London, 1711.

?? 1711: [unknown work], in: *Ioannis Chrysostomi Homilie*.
(Fir.) M.d. griech. Text, dem d. Varr. ein Codex Laurentianus beig-
efügt sind.

Vol. i, 1-30: Appendix, 'Eunomius' Apologetick against which
Basil the Great Wrote His Confutation' (Eng. trans. of Eunomios,
Apologetikon = Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Des-
met 1998, CPGS 3455).

(15) Mathematician and theologian, on whom see further ODCC, 1735.

JOURNAL 1712 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 906 (= 'éloge de Basile').

L'VIV 1712 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1315 (= L'viv 1702).

BOERNER 1713 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 906-07 (= *Litt*, Greco-Latin).

MAIVS 1714 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 907 (= *Litt*, Greco-Latin).

POENMANN 1714: Dan. F. Poenmann, *Lebensbeschreibungen gelehrter Männer*. Wittenberg, 1714.

At 1 ff.: 'Basilius Leben und Schriften.' Apparently a reprint from *Neuer-Bücher-Saal*. X. *Oeffnung*, 781 ff., S/A. See also, 'Oratio de sancto Basilio,' in: *Declamationes Witebergenses*, 716 ff., S/A.

RENAUDOT 1716 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1315-16 (= uaria liturgica, Latin).

ZANKIEWICZ 1717: Demetryusz Zankiewicz (Order of St Basil the Great), *Cedr mistyczny, Św. Bazylusz Wielki z pradziadów, dziadów, oyców, braciey, sióstr, a tych męczenników, wyznawców, biskupów, zakonników, panien zakonnych, pustelników, w ośmnaście świętych gałęzi rozmnożony. Z starodawnych greckich, łacińskich autorów, na polski język dla zbudowania y ku swoim świętym zachęcenia, cnót przedziwnych naśladowania synom y córkom ich duchownym przetłumaczony. Od X. Demetryusza Zankiewicza, zakonu Św. Bazyłego W. sekretarza. Za dozwoleństwem zwierzchności. Roku Chrystusowego 1717 na widol podany. W Supraślu, w drukar. WW. OO. Bazylianów Unitów 1717; 4°; vi.222.ii p.*

Dedicated to Leo Kiszca, Metropolitan of Rus'. At end: Constitutions of the Order of St Basil the Great. Reissued Począjów 1740; 8°; '...przez Jósefa Welamina Ruckiego zebrane i klasztorowi mińskiemu panien tegoż zakonu podane. Wilno 1770.'

ASSEMANI 1719-28: Giuseppe Simone Assemani (1687-1768⁽¹⁶⁾), *Bibliotheca Orientalis Clementino Vaticana, in qua manuscriptos codices Syriacos, Arabicos, Persicos, Turcicos,*

(16) On the four Assemanis, see further ODCC, 115-16.

Hebraicos, Samaritanos, Armeniacos, æthiopicos, Græcos, ægyptiacos, Ibericos, et Malabaricos...recensuit, digessit, et germana scripta a spuris secreuit, addita singulorum auctorum uita...Romæ, typis Sacræ Congregationis de Propaganda Fide, 1719-28; 3 vols-in-4; f°.

iii 325-61: 'Abdîshô's 'Authors-Catalogue.'

MAITTAIRE 1719-41: Michel Maittaire (1668-1747), *Annales typographici ab artis inuentæ origine ad annum md-mcdclix*. 5 vols. Hagæ: Comitum, 1719-41.

'...editio noua auctior et emendatior, tomi primi, pars priori. Amstelodami, apud Petrum Humbert, md.cc.xxxiii.'

BRETT 1720 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1317 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, *Lit-Bas/EB*, English).

MAIVS 1720 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1317 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek-Latin).

GARNIER-MARAN-FAVEROLLES 1721-30 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 272-89; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 907; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 548; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1317 (= works, Greco-Latin).

ROLDÁN 1721: Ildefonso Roldán (Spanish Basilian Order), *Disquisio lucis a tenebris: hoc est d. Basilii Magni, et d. Thomæ doctrinæ a dogmatibus Jansenii, et Quesnellij separatio. tractatus theologicus in duas partes diuisus. in prima utriusque s. doctoris doctrina uera et caput questionum proponitur. in secunda uero ostenditur diuisio, et distantia ab erroribus nouatorum per nonnullas questiones*. Alcalá de Henares: Lorenzo Mojados, 1721.

VALLÉE 1721: L. Vallée (d.1731; Augustinian), *Dissertatio qua expenditur celebris locus sancti Basilii Magni de processione spiritus sancti a patre filioque*. Parisiis, apud De Launoy, 1721.

Discusses *Eun* 3.1 (656A, with n.79).

FALCONCINI 1722: Benedetto Falconcini, *Vita del nobil'uomo e buon seruo di Dio Raffaele Maffei detto il Volterrano*. Roma, 1722.

At 151 ff. compares Maffei's and Basil's lives (cf. D'Amico 1983, 307). On Maffei as translator of Basil, see *BBV* ii-iii, esp. ii 842-43, iii 522.

LOUDIN 1722: Casimir (Remi) Oudin (1638-1717; Order of the Premonstratensians), *De scriptoribus ecclesiae antiquis illorumque scriptis tam impressis quam manuscripti adhuc extantibus in celebrioribus Europae bibliothecis a Bellarmino, Posseuino, Philippo Labbeo, Guilielmo Caueo, Ludouico Ellia Du Pin, et aliis omissis, ad annum mccccclx...cum multis dissertationibus, in quibus insigniorum ecclesiae autorum opuscula atque alia argumenta...examinantur...* 3 vols. Leipzig: sumptibus Maur. Georg. Weidmanni, 1722; 1^o.

Contains also a 'Dissertatio de uita et scriptis sancti Basilii Caesareae in Cappadocia episcopi.' See Oudin 1686.

WOLF 1722-24: Johann-Christian Wolf (1683-1730), *Anecdota Graeca sacra et profana, ex codicibus manu exaratis nunc primum in lucem edita, uersione Latina donata, et notis illustrata...* 4 vols. in-2. Hamburgii, apud Theodorum Christophorum Felginer, 1722-1724.

Vol. ii, *Epp.* 1580-1604 = **Epp.* 335-359 Garnier-Maran-Faverolles. Cf. Foerster 1922-27.

BASNAGE 1723: Jacques Basnage (1653-1723; sieur de Beauval), *Histoire de l'Eglise, depuis Jésus-Christ jusu'à présent*. 2 vols. Le haye: P. Husson, 1723.

See esp. at 613 633 641ff. 1156 ff. 1195 ff.

BASNAGE 1723-29: Jacques Basnage (1653-1723; sieur de Beauval), 'Dissertatio de Eunomio hæretico,' i 483-507, in: *Bibliotheca historiae hæresiologicæ*. Ed. Johannes Vogt (1695-1764). Hamburg, 1723-29.

At 505-07: 'Index scriptorum de Eunomio, et contra Eunomianam hæresin' (which incl. *Eun* 1-3, ***Eun* 4s).

WERENBERG 1724: Johann-Georg Werenberg (1702-80), *Dissertatio de prudentia Basilii Magni in refutandis hæreticis*. Diss. Respondent: Christoph Gottlieb Wuilcknis. Leipzig, 1724; 35 p.

BASNAGE 1725 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 548 (= ***SyllAr*, ***Fides*, Latin).

ABBAÏE 1726 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 907 (= *Ask* 3/257, Latin-French).

BESSARION 1727 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 548 (= Bessarion 1578, Arabic).

HERMANT 1727a-b = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 548-49 (= Hermant 1673).

TOMMASI 1728: Giuseppe Maria Tommasi (1649-1713; Cardinal), *Psalterium cum canticis, uersibus prisco more distinctum argumentis et orationibus uetustis nouaque litterarij explanatione breuissima dilucidatum. cantica quæ psallit ecclesia Romana secundum utramque editionem & ueterum ex LXX. interpretibus, & Vulgatam ex b. Hieronymo Presbytero*. Post Romanam editio altera, studio curaque Josephi Mariæ Thomassij...psalmodiæ & lacrymis horas uitæ frequentius impende. Einsiedeln, typis monasterij Einsidiensis, per Meinradum æberlin, 1728; 4^o; [8].xxxvi.[4].592 p.

Ps 1 (Latin, abridged = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1003).

CEILLIER 1729-63: Remi Ceillier (1688-1763; Order of St Benedict (¹⁷)), *Histoire générale des auteurs sacrés et ecclésiastiques...* 23 vols. Paris: P.A. Le Mercier, 1729-63.

New augmented edition, in 14 vols, Paris: Louis Vivès, 1858-69; iv (1860) 349-548: 'Saint Basile, archevêque de Césarée en Capadoce, confesseur.'

GOAR 1730 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1317-20 (= liturgica, Greco-Latin).

RICCI 1732 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 907-08 (= 12 homilies, Italian).

BRESCIA 1733 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 908 (= *GrNaz* 2/2, Italian).

(17) For more on him, see briefly *ODCC*, 309.

STOLLE 1733: Gottlieb Stolle (1673-1744), *Aufrichtige Nachricht von den Leben, Schriften und Lehren der Kirchenväter der erten vier Hundert Jahre nach der Geburth unsers Heylandes*. Jena: J. Meyers, 1733.

At 359 ff.: Basil.

UNIV 1733 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1320 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

POCHAIIV 1734-35 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1320 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

DE BÉJAR 1736: Francisco De Béjar (Spanish Basilian Order), *Historia de la vida de San Basilio el Grande, Doctor de la Iglesia, arzobispo de Cesarea de Capadocia, fundador, y patriarca de los monges, con notas, y dissertaciones histórico-elesiásticas, theológicas. Escriuiala el R.P. Fr. de Béjar, lector jubilado en Sagrada Theologia, difinidor que ha sido de su provincia de Castilla, abad en los colegios de Salamanca, y Alcalá; y al presente abad de su monasterio de San Basilio de Madrid. Dedicado a su Alteza Real eiminentissima, el Sérenissimo señor don Luis Jayme, Infante de España, Cardenal de Borbón, Arçobispo de Toledo, etc..* CP en Madrid, en la oficina de Lorenzo Francisco Mojados. Año de 1736.

SIRIGATTI 1736 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 908 (= Sirigatti 1625).

TUKI 1736 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1320-21 (= *Lit-Bas/EB*, Arabo-Coptic).

DE BÉJAR 1738: Francisco De Béjar (Spanish Basilian Order), *Primicia basiliana. Vida prodigiosa de Santa Macrina virgen, abadesa, hermana de San Basilio el Grande, dedicada al Eminen-tísimo y Reverndissimo Señor Don Luis de Belluga y Moncada, cardenal de la Santa Romana Iglesia, y comprotector de dicha sa-grada religión*. Madrid, 1738.

WOLF 1738 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 908 (= 26 Bas.-Lib. letters, Greek-Latin).

BALLERINI 1739 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 908-09 (= 4 homilies, Latin).

CAVE 1740: revised edition of Cave 1688-98, ...*editio nouissima, ab auctore ipsomet ante obitum recognita et auctior facta*. 2 vols. Oxoniis, e theatro Sheldoniano, 1740.

Basil in i 238-43.

LEROI 1740 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 909 (= Abbaïe 1726).

LUCCHINI 1740 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 909 (= homilies, Italian).

PATOUSAS 1744 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 909 (= Patousas 1710).

DIONYSIOS 1745 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1321 (= depiction).

FARIS 1745 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 549 (= ascetica, Arabic).

CHERNIHIV 1747 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1321 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

GARNIER-MARAN-FAVEROLLES 1748 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 909-11; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 549 (= works, Latin).

KYYIV 1748 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1321 (= perhaps *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

ASSEMANI 1749-66 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1322 (= liturgical, Greco-Latin).

DEL POZZO 1749: Giuseppe Del Pozzo, *Dilucidazioni critico-storiche sulle relazioni degli antichi e moderni scrittori della vita de San Basilio Magno*. Roma, 1749; 4°; xxvii.428 p.

DESMOLETS-GOUJET 1749: Pierre-Nicolas Desmolets (1678-1760; Oratorian) & Pierre-Claude Goujet (1697-1767), *Mémoires de littérature et d'histoire*. 11 vols. Paris: Nyon fils, 1749.

Vol. iii contains August Vallée's defense of his interpretation of the Filioque quoting Basil.

PASINI-RIVAUTELLA-BERTA 1749 = Olivier 1995, 2318; Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 818. Giuseppe Luca Pasini (1687-1770), Antonio Rivautea (1708-53), Francesco Berta (1719-87), *Codices*

manuscripti bibliothecae regii Taurinensis albenae per linguas digesti, et binæ in partes distributi, in quarum prima Hebraei, et Graeci, in altera Latini, Italici, et Gallici. recensuerunt, et animaduersionibus illustrarunt Iosephus Pasinus regi a consiliis bibliothecae praeses, et moderator. Antonius Riuauteila, et Franciscus Berta eiusdem bibliothecae custodes. insertis paruis quibusdam opusculis hactenus ineditis, adiectoque in fine scriptorum, et eorum operum indice, praeter characterum specimina, et uaria codicum ornamenta partim aere, partim ligno incisa. Taurini, ex typographia regia, 1749.

Greek MSS Torino Biblioteca Nazionale Universitaria gr. 1-373 (= i 67-487), lat. 1-1184 (= ii 1-402). As to which MSS have survived the 1904 fire, see Cosentini 1922-24 quoted in Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 164.

GARNIER-MARAN-FAVEROLLES 1750 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 289-90; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 911; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 549 (= works, Latin).

LEROI 1750 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 911 (= LeRoi 1740).

VENEZIA 1751 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1322 (= Venezia 1639).

BISCIONIO 1752-57: Antonio Maria Biscionio (1674-1756), *Bibliothecae Mediceo-Laurentianae catalogus ab Antonio Maria Biscionio... digestus atque editus. tomus primus codices orientales complectens. tomus secundus bibliothecae Mediceo-Laurentianae codices Graecos complectens Pluteus iv, qui continet codicis xxxiii omnes Graecos manuscriptos... publicauit s.th. Andreas Petrus Iulianellus. Florentiae, ex imperiali typographia, 1752; lxxv.[il.190.il] + 121.il] p.; 9 pl.; 26 facsim.*

Cf. Olivier 1995, **998** (incomplete).

CHODYKIEWICZ 1754: Klemens Chodykiewicz (1715-97; Order of Preachers), *Złoty wiek troistego czasu Trójce Boską przybyszowymi latami św. Bazylego od przestępnego czwartego wieku broniący, ostatni sąd świata zatrzymujący* ['Contio de s. Basilio]. Lwów: Coll. Societatis Iesu, 1754; 4°; 49 p.

The 'contio' is attributed to Amvrosiy Antoni Turzhanskiy, hegoumnos of the Uniate Order of St Basil the Great.

ASSEMANI 1756-59: Stefano Euodio Assemani (1707-82) & Giuseppe Simonio Assemani (1687-1768⁽¹⁸⁾), *Bibliothecae apostolicae Vaticanae codicum manuscriptorum catalogus in tres partes distributus, in quarum prima Orientales in altera Graeci in tertia Latini Italici aliorumque Europaeorum idiomatum codices Stephanus Euodius Assemanus archiepiscopus Apamensis et Joseph Simonius Assemanus eiusdem bibliothecae praefectus et sacrosanctae basilicae Principis Apostolorum de Vrbe canonicus recensuerunt digesserunt animaduersionibusque illustrarunt. partis primae tomus primus complectens codices Ebraicos et Samaritanos... Partis primae tomus secundus complectens codices Chaldaicos siue Syriacos... Partis primae tomus tertius complectens reliquos codices Chaldaicos siue Syriacos. Romae, mdclvi. ex typographia linguarum Orientalium Angeli Rotilii in aedibus maximorum. superiorum facultate; lxxvi.501 p.; Romae, mdccclviii. ex typographia linguarum Orientalium apud haeredes Barbiellini ad forum Pasquini. superiorum facultate; xxiv.556 p. [MSS Syr. 1-102]; Romae, mdccclix. ex typographia linguarum Orientalium apud Komarek ad oratorium sancti Marcelli. superiorum facultate; 587 p. [MSS Syr. 103-256].*

Reprints: Paris: Librairie orientale et américaine Maisonneuve Frères, éditeurs, 1926.

HAMBERGER 1756-64: Georg-Christoph Hamberger (1726-73), *M. Georg Christoph Hambergers... Zuverlässige Nachrichten von den vornehmsten Schriftstellern vom Anfange der Welt bis 1500. Mit einer Vorrede... des Herrn Professors Gesner...* 4 vols. Lemgo: Meyer, 1756-64; f°.

At ii 804 ff., Basil. See Fabricius = PG 29, ccxlii, 'Inprimis laudandus est [Hamberger] a diligentia, studio curaue in Vita Basilii uberius explicanda et conligendis atque melius ordinandis Basilii scriptis.'

CARPZOV 1757 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 911 (= *Chr*, Greco-Latin).

MANSI 1758-98 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1322 (= Mansi 1900-27).

(18) On both and the other two Assemani, see *ODCC*, 115-16.

ROCCHI 1758-63: P.P. Rocchi, *Dell'origine e progresso e stato presente del rito greco in Italia osservato dai greci monaci basiliani e albanesi*. Roma, 1758-63.

Known only through a reference in Linage Conde 1977. Vol. ii, 146-59: Basilian monks in Spain.

RODOTÀ 1758-63: Pietro Pompilio Rodotà, *Dell'origine, progresso, e stato presente del rito greco in Italia, osservato dai greci, monaci Basiliani, e Albanesi. Libri tre, scritti da...* Roma: Giovanni Generoso Salomoni, 1758-63.

[**ROMA 1758** = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 549.]

TRICALET 1758-62: Pierre-Joseph Tricalet (1696-1762), *Bibliothèque portative des Pères de l'église, qui renferme l'histoire abrégée de leurs vie, l'analyse de leurs principaux écrits, les endroits les plus remarquable de leur doctrine...avec leurs plus belles sentences...* 9 vols-in-8. Paris: A.M. Lottin, 1758-62.

Vol. ii: Basil. For the Latin version, see Tricalet 1773 1871-72.

HOLSTE 1759 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 550 (= Holste 1661).

L'VIV 1759 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1322-23 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

SEMLER 1759-60: Johann-Salomon Semler (1725-91), *D. Siegmund Jakob Baumgartens [1706-57] Evangelische Glaudenlehre...Mit einigen Anmerkungen, Vorrede und historischen [sic] Einleitung herausgegeben von Johannes S. Semler*. 3 vols. Halle: J.G. Gebauer, 1759 1760.

Vol. iii, 125-68: 'Über Basilius und dessen Schriften.'

SIRIGATTI 1759 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 911-12 (= Sirigatti 1625).

DE LUCA 1760 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 912 (= DeLuca 1832).

MARIN 1761-64: Michel-Ange Marin (1697-1767), *Vies des Pères des déserts d'Orient, avec leur doctrine spirituelle et leur discipline monastique*. 3 vols. Avignon, 1761-64; 4°.

Reprinted, '...Avec une introduction, des notes et des éclaircissements historiques par M. Eugène Veuillot [1818-1905]. Ornée de 60 gravures par M. Céroni.' 6 vols. Paris: Louis Vivès, 1863 1864; 60 plates. Prof. Benoît Gain has kindly supplied me with information from the reprint, Lyon/Paris, 1856; 3 vols-in-4° or 9 vols-in-12°: 'T. 8 (suite): Solitaires de l'Asie Mineure et des provinces voisines [p. 277-390: Basil and GrNaz]. T. 9 (suite) [at 1-100: Basil, 118-24: Amphilokhios of Ikonion, Eustathios of Sebaste].'

VENEZIA 1762 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1323 (= perhaps Venezia 1634).

BANDINI 1763 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 550 (= ***AskAdm11*, Greek).

BANDINI 1764-70 = Olivier 1995, **995**. Angelo Maria Bandini (1726-1803).

Greek MSS Firenze Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana. For additional MSS, see Rostagno-Festa 1893 and Rostagno 1898. All together reprinted in Bandini-Rostagno-Festa 1961.

MENNITI 1764: Piotr [=Pietro] Menniti (Basilian Order), *Szkola Bazylikańska zamykająca nauki dla dobrego wychowania nowicjusów i profesów Zakonu św. Bazylego włoskim językiem wydana, na polski zaś język przetłumaczona przez pewnego kapłana i teologa tegoż Zakonu*. Vilnius: Drukarnia XX. Bazylianów, 1764; 4°; 367 p.

Pietro Menniti was the Superior General at the Basilian monastery of Grottaferrata. His work originally written in Italian was translated into Polish by a Basilian monk.

MOCCIA 1764: Paolo Moccia, *Pauli Mocciae...epistulae. accedunt diui Basilii uindiciae aduersus Ioannem Barbeyracium quoad iusiurandum*. Neapoli, ex typographia Simoniana, 1764; 6 fols + 472 p.

At 441-43: 'illustrissimo uiro canon. Iosepho Sparano Paulus Moccia, inc. Quandoquidem publici iuris fit dissertatio'; 445-64: 'uindiciae d. Basilii aduersus Barbeyracium quoad iusiurandum.' Contents unclear.

GALLANDI 1765-81 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 550-51; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1323 (= Bandini 1763, Greco-Latin), iv 1323 (= DeSaintes 1560).

PIKULSKI 1765: Gaudencyusz Pikulski (d.1763; Order of the Friars Minor) & Remigius Pikulski, *Rok bogomyślny z poczwornemi na każdy dzień medytacjami ku wychwaleniu w naśladowcach pierwszego zakonodawcy Chrystusa Pana świętym czterem patryarchom regułami swoimi wielorakie zakonu zdobiącym, to jest: Bazylemu, Augustynowi, Benedyktowi, Franciszkowi przez Gaudentego Pikulskiego większą częścią złożony, przez Remigiego Kukulskiego dopłniony, do druku podany*. W Lwowie, w drukarni J.K.M. y Bractwa św. Trojcy, 1765; 4°; 1039 p.

SIRIGATTI 1765 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 912 (= Sirigatti 1625).

GÖTTINGEN 1767 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 912 (= *Litt*, Greek).

RUŻYCKI 1768: Gerard Rużicki (Order of St Benedict), *Pierwiaszki prac kaznodziejskich na uroczystość Św. Bazylego Wielkiego doktora i patryarchy i Św. Makryny siostry tegoż świętego w kościele Trójcy św. XX. Bazylianów Wileńskich zambony ogłoszone*. W Wielni, w drukarni J.K.M. XX. Bazylianów, 1768; 4°; 49 p.

DE IRIARTE 1769 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1323; Olivier 1995, 1609.

Catalogue of some of the Greek MSS Madrid Biblioteca Nacional, now largely superseded by De Andrés 1987.

VEZZOSI 1769 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 551 (= Tommasi 1710).

MAXIMOS 1770 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 551 (= **AskAdm* 1 3, Greek-Demotic).

HUCH 1771: Ernst-Ludwig-Daniel Huch (1728-74), *Programma de Basilio Magno oratore logico*. Servest, 1771.

KREBS 1772: Johann-Tobias Krebs (1718-82), *Commendatio lectionis auctorum ueterum e Basilii Magni disciplina*. Program. Lipsiæ [= Leipzig], 1772; 4°.

Reprinted in his *Opuscula academica*. Lipsiæ, 1798; at 398-420.

NIKEPHOROS 1772-73 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS C 2 (= 'Catena in Octateuchum,' Greek). Fully indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 1772, i-ii.

SCHRÖCKH 1772-1803: Johann-Matthias Schröckh (1733-1808; Society of Jesus), *Christliche Kirchengeschichte*. Zweyte...vermehrte Ausgabe. 35 parts. Leipzig: Schwichert, 1772 1827 1803.

Part 13, 1-220: critical discussion of Maran's (1730) life of Basil.

GALETTI 1773 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 912 (= *Thdr* 173, Greek-Latin).

TRICALET 1773: Latin abridgment of Tricalet 1758-62, *Sententiae sacrae patrum ecclesiae, collectae... Bambergae et Wirceburgi, sumptibus J.J. Stahel*, 1773; 395 p. Cf. Tricalet 1871-72.

MATTHÆI 1774 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 912-13; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 551 (= 3 works, Greek).

PISKAREV 1774 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 913 (= *Ebr*, Russian).

LAMY 1775 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 913 (= *Litt*, Italian).

MATTHÆI 1775 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 913; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1323 (= Matthæi 1774).

GIBBON 1776-88: see Gibbon 1896-1900.

VON WENDEL 1776 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 913 (= works, German).

DAPONTES 1779 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 913-14 (= 7 homilies, Greek-Demotic).

KREBS 1779 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 914 (= *Litt*, Greco-Latin).

MINGARELLI 1779 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 914 (= ***Apol* 3/369, Greek).

L'VIV 1780 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1323 (= L'viv 1759).

PATOUSAS 1780 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 914 (= Patousas 1710).

SZCZTYTYŃSKI 1780: Wincenty Szcztytyński, *Kazanie o doskonałości, gorliwości y męstwie Św. Bazylego Wielkiego zakonodawcy, Arcy Biskupa y doktora miane w cerkwi Św. Trójcy u Jj.XX. Bazylianów dnia 12 stycznia roku 1780*. Wilno, 1780.

ADDITIONAL (1782-1982) = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 540-42 + Olivier 1995, 1535.

Many-languages MSS London British Library Additional.

AYSCOUGH 1782 = Olivier 1993, 1535. Samuel Ayscough (1745-1804).

Greek MSS London British Library Sloane and Additional.

MOSKVA 1782 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 914-15 (= *Hex* 1-9, Russian).

PISKAREV 1782 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 915 (= Piskarev 1774).

RÖSSLER 1782 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 915 (= works, German).

SANKT-PETERBURG 1783 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 915 (= 'Homiliae in Psalmos,' Russian).

SMIRNOV 1783 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 915 (= *GrNaz* 2/2, Russian).

POCHAIV 1784 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1324 (= ekphronemata *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

SANKT-PETERBURG 1785 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 915-16 (= 'Homiliae morales,' Russian).

WARSZAWA 1785-86 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1324 (= Moskva 1653).

RIEGELS 1786: Niels Dittl. Riegels, *En tale af Basilius den Store, visende hvorledes Hedningers Skrifter kan læses med Nytte*. København, 1786.

Litt (Danish).

SICHKAREV 1786 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 916 (= *Hex* 1-4, Russian).

GUAZZUGLI 1786 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 916; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 551 (= works, Greek).

MOSKVA 1787 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1324 (= Moskva 1653).

MOSKVA 1787-90 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 551 (= 9 works, Russian).

SANKT-PETERBURG 1787 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 916 (= Moskva 1782).

URI-NICOLL-PUSEY 1787-1835: John Uri (1726-96), Alexander Nicoll (1793-1828) & Edward Bouvery Pusey (1800-82⁽¹⁹⁾), *Bibliothecae Bodleianae codicum manuscriptorum Orientalium, uidelicet Hebraicorum, Chaldaeorum, Syriacorum, Aethiopicorum, Arabicorum, Persicorum, Turcicorum, Copticorumque catalogus, iussu curatorum preli academici...pars prima*. Oxonii, e typographeo Clarendoniano, 1787; 98.327 p.

-----[Nicoll-Pusey]...*partis secundae uolumen primum Arabicos complectens*. *ibid.*, 1821; 144 p.

-----...*partis secundae uolumen secundum*. *ibid.*, 1835; viii.145-730 p.; xi pl.

Arabic MSS Oxford Bodleian Library.

AUGER 1788 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 916-17 (= 86 works, French).

L'VIV 1789 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1324 (= L'viv 1759).

SCHRAM 1789 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 917 (= works, Latin [and Greek?])

FABRICIVS-HARLES 1790-1814 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1324-25 (= **prayers, Greco-Latin).

(19) See further *ODCC*, 1351-52.

PONOMAREV 1790 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1325 (= Metaphr.i-xv, for xvi-xxiv, see Ponomarev 1811; Russian).

CIGHERI 1791 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 917-18 (= works, Latin).

MOLKENBUHR 1791: Marcellin Molkenbuhr (1741-1825; Order of the Friars Minor), *Quinque dissertationes criticæ. i. de sancti Basilii Magni epistulis canonicis... iii. de sancti Basilii Magni libro ad sanctum Amphilochem de spiritu sancto... v. de nonnullis aliis sancti Basilii Magni epistulis...* Monasterii Westphalorum, A.W. Aschendorff, 1791; xvi.203 p.

POCHAIIV 1791 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1325 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

STURZ 1791 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 918 (= *Litt*, Greco-Latin).

OPERTI 1792 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 918 (= *Litt*, Greek-Latin-Italian-French).

DE MONTFAUCON 1793 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 863 (both, 1793 and 1964). Bernard De Montfaucon (1655-1741; Benedictine Maurist (20)).

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Reginense latino.

FERNÁNDEZ 1793 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 918-19 (= 14 works, Latin).

GARNIER-MARAN-FAVEROLLES 1793 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 919; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 551 (= Garnier-Maran-Faverolles 1750).

PANZER 1793-1803 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii xxxiii (= incunabula). Georg-Wolfgang-Franz Panzer (1729-1805).

NIKODEMOS 1794 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1325 (= kanonika, Greek).

PAMPHLET (1794): *Pamphlet Miscellany*. Vol. vi. Philadelphia, 1794.

(20) See ODCC, 1109.

Various authors in various languages starting with Alfonso Maria de' Liguori (1696-1787). No. 2: *De litteris* (apparently in Latin, 'Basilii Magni Oratio ad adulescentes quomodo ex Gentilium doctrinis proficiant').

LEROI 1795 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 919 = LeRoi 1740).

TOULOUSE 1795 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 919 (= extract *Nik* 6/240, Greek).

DUARTE 1796 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 919-20 (= 25 homilies, Spansih).

SEBASTIANI 1796 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 920 (= ***Apol* 3/369, Greek-Latin).

COOMBES 1798: William Henry Coombes (1767-1850), *Life of Basil*. London, 1798.

COOMBES 1798 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 920 (= works, English).

KREBS 1798 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 920 (= Krebs 1779).

KHRISTOFOROS 1800 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1326 (= kanonika, Greek).

NIKODEMOS 1800 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1326 (= kanonika, Greek).

MOSKVA 1804 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1326 (= Moskva 1653a).

HARDT 1806-12 = Olivier 1995, 1763. Ignaz Hardt (1749-1811); Monachi, typis I.E. Seidel, 1806 (MSS i-cv) = vi.568 p., 1806 (MSS cvi-ccxxxiii) = 504 p., 1806 (MSS ccxxxiv-cccxlvi) = 519 p., 1810 (MSS cccxlviii-cccclxii) = xvi.460 p., 1812 (MSS cccclxxiii-dlxxx reuera: dlxxiv) = viii.504 p.

574 Greek MSS München Bayerische Staatsbibliothek Cgm.

ZEYS 1806: J.F. Zeys, *De peruerso Basilii Magni iudicio, quod in oratione sua de modo e literis Græcis utilitatem percipiendi proposuit*. Göttingen, 1806; 4°; 29 p..

GREGORIOS 1807 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 920 (= *Hex 1-11*, Greek-Demotic).

Reprints (latest): Gregorios 1965.

CRAMER 1808 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1326 = **C 150** (= 'Catena in Acta app.', Greek).

NARES 1808-12 = Olivier 1995, **1528**; Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 544. Robert Nares (1753-1829).

7639 Latin and Greek MSS London British Library Harley.

BOYD 1810 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 920-21 (= works, English).

GREGORIOS 1810 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 920; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 551 (= Gregorios 1807).

MOSKVA 1810 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1326 (= Moskva 1653a).

ZOEGA 1810: Georg Zoega (1754-1809), *Catalogus codicum Copticorum manuscriptorum qui in Museo Borgiano Velitris adseruantur. cum vii. tabulis æneis. Romæ, typis Sacræ congregationis de propaganda fide, 1810; xii.663 p.*

Coptic MSS Napoli Biblioteca Nazionale Vittorio Emanuele III. Reissued Leipzig: J.C. Hinrichs, 1903.

MØLLER 1811: Jens Møller, 'Basilius den Store, Hvorledes unge Mennesker med Nytte kunne læse Grækernes Skrifter.' *Theologisk Bibliotek* 1 (1811) 59-81.

Litt (Danish).

PONOMAREV 1811 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1327 (= Metaphr.xvi-xxiv, cf. Ponomarev 1790 for i-xv; Russian).

VENEZIA 1811 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1327 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek).

DELANDINE 1812 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 564. Antoine-François Delandine (1756-1820).

Latin MSS Lyon Bibliothèque de la Ville (Bibliothèque Municipale: Olivier 1995).

PONOMAREV 1812 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1327 (= Ponomarev 1790 + 1811).

BOYD 1813 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 921 (= Boyd 1810).

MATTHÆI 1813 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 921 (= Matthæi 1775, Russian).

BESSARION 1815 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 552 (= Bessarion 1615).

MOSKVA 1816 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1327 (= Moskva 1653a).

NIKODEMOS 1816: see Nikodemos-Schoinas 1960.

ILLGEN 1817-19: Christian-Friedrich Illgen (1786-1844), *Denkschrift...Zur Feier des Jubelfestes der Reformation*. 2 vols. Leipzig: F.C.W. Vogel, 1817 1819.

According to Schucan 1973, 228 n.32, there is a discussion and notes of *Litt*.

LEOPARDI 1817-32: Giacomo Leopardi (1798-1837; Conte), *Scritti filologici*. 1817-32; see Leopardi 1969.

WILKEN 1817 = Olivier 1995, **1181**. Friedrich Wilken (1777-1840). Heidelberg: A. Oswald, 1817; x.552 p.

Information on the Greek MSS returned by the Vatican Library to Heidelberg Universitätsbibliothek.

GOZZI 1818-20 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 921 (= *Fam*, Italian).

NIKODEMOS 1818 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1327 (= Nikodemos 1794).

FRÉMION 1819 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 921-22 (= *Litt*, Greek).

PATOUSAS 1819-29 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 922 (= Patousas 1710).

UHLEMANN 1819 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 922 (= *Litt*, German).

ISTANBUL 1820 = Fedwick 1999-2000, iv 1327 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek).

PARIS 1820 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 922 (= *Litt*, Greek).

LEHNER 1821 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1327 (= *Litt*, Greek).

HAID 1822 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 922 (= *Iei 1*, German).

Xp-1822 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 922 (= *Gord, Dest*, Russian).

PLANCHE 1823a = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 922 (= *Litt*, Greek).

PLANCHE 1823b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 923 (= works, Greek).

Xp-1823: 'Zhizn' Svyatogo Vasiliya Velikogo.' *Khristiynskoe chtenie* 9 (1823) 3-75 121-81 233-67.

Xp-1823 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 923; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1328 (= works, Russian).

PLANCHE 1824a = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 923 (= Planche 1823b, French).

PLANCHE 1824b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 924 (cf. Planche 1824a).

PONOMAREV 1824 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1328 (= Ponomarev 1812).

SANKT-PETERBURG 1824a = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 924 (= Sankt-Peterburg 1785).

SANKT-PETERBURG 1824b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 924 (= Sankt-Peterburg 1787).

Xp-1824 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 924 (= *Iei 1, Malo*, Russian).

BOYD 1825 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 924 (= perhaps *Fide*, English).

GOZZI 1825-29 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 924 (= Gozzi 1818-20).

KALAYDOVICH-STROEV 1825-27 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 728. Konstantin Fedorovich Kalaydovich (1792-1832) & Pavel Mikhaylovich Stroev (1796-1876); lxiv.811.6 p., 7 plat. + ix.3.100 p. Concordance by Daniel Clarke Waugh, *Slavyanskije rukopisi sobraniya grafa F.A. Tolstogo. Materialy k istorii sobraniya i ukazately starykh in novykh shifrov*. Zug, 1976; 122 p.

1093 Old Slavonic MSS from the collection of Graf Fedor Andreevich Tolstoy (1758-1849) most of which are now in Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie Osnovnoe F-Q-O.

MAI 1825-37 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG iv **C 75** (= 'Catena in Daniele,' Greek). Angelo Mai (1782-1854; Cardinal ⁽²¹⁾). Indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 1825, i.2, i.3.

PLANCHE 1825 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 925 (= Planche 1823a).

RUD 1825 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 383. Thomas Rud (1668-1733).

Latin MSS Durham Cathedral Library.

SANKT-PETERBURG 1825 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 925 (= Sankt-Peterburg 1783).

CIRILLO 1826-32 = Olivier 1995, 1775. Salvatore Cirillo; viii.315 + 487 p.

Greek MSS Napoli Biblioteca Nazionale Vittorio Emanuele III.

DASCĂLUL 1826 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 925 (= homilies, Romanian).

HAIN 1826-38: Ludwig-Friedrich-Theodor Hain (1781-1836), *Repertorium bibliographicum, in quo libri omnes ab arte typographica inuenta usque ad annum md. typis expressi ordine alphabetico uel simpliciter enumerantur uel accuratius recensentur*. Stuttgart/Paris, 1826 1838.

(21) Cf. ODCC, 1021.

See Copinger 1895-1902. Reprints: Hain 1950, Milano: Görlich editore, 1950.

PLANCHE 1826 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 925 (= Planche 1823b).

Xp-1826 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 925 (= *Mart*, ***Barl*, Russian).

AUCHER 1827 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 925 (= *Bapt*, Armeno-Latin).

AUGER 1827 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 925-26 (= Auger 1788, 86 works, French).

BIANCHINI 1827 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 926-27 (= 20 homilies, Italian).

BOISSONADE 1827: Jean-François Boissonade (1774-1874), 'Notices et extraits de manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Royale II' (1827) 55-164.

GÉNIN 1827 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 927 (= excerpts, French ⁽²²⁾).

GINOVSKIY 1827: Ginovskiy, *Alfavitniy ukazatel' k pravilam greko-russkoy tserkvi*. Moska, 1827.

At 305: K 66 as part of the *Kormchaya kniga*.

JANELLI 1827 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 626. Cataldo Janelli (1781-1841).

Latin MSS Napoli Biblioteca Nazionale Vittorio Emanuele III.

Xp-1827 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 927 (= *GrNaz* 2/2, Russian).

BÖCKH 1828-77: August Böckh (1785-1867), *Corpus inscriptionum Graecarum. auctoritate et impensis academiae litterarum regiae Borussicae edidit Augustus Boekhuis*. 4 vols. Berolini, ex officina academica uendit G. Reimeri libraria, 1828-77; f°.

Vol. iii: Galatia, Phrygia, Paphlagonia, Pontos, Cappadocia.

(22) Disregard reference to Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv.

DINDORFF 1828 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 140-41 (= Synkellos 800).

FEISSER 1828: Johannes-Elias Feisser (1805-65), *Dissertatio historico-theologica de uita Basilii Magni, Caesareae in Cappadocia episcopi, quam pro gradu doctoratus summisque in theologia honoribus rite capessendis publico examini submittit in Academia Groningana*. Groningæ, apud Van Boekeren, 1828.

GUILLON 1828-34 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 927 (= works, French).

KYYIV 1828 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1328 (= Kyiv 1748).

Xp-1828 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 927 (= *Ebr*, Russian).

BOISSONADE 1829 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1328 (= *F* iii 9, Greek).

IOANNINA 1829 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1328 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek).

KYYIV 1829 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 927 (= Sankt-Peterburg 1825).

PELT-RHEINWALD 1829a = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 927-28; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 552 (= 3 works, Greek).

PELT-RHEINWALD 1829b = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 928 (= Pelt-Rheinwald 1829a, German).

PUOTI 1829 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 928 (= *Litt*, Italian).

ROZENKAMPF 1829: Gustav Andreevich Rozenkampf (1764-1832; Baron), *Obozrenie Kormchey knigi v istoricheskoy vide*. Moskva: Izdano obshchestvom istorii i drevnostey rossiyskikh pri imperatorskom moskovskom universitete, 1829; 596 + 96 + 44 p.; 4 pl..

Still valuable for the study of the *Kormchaya kniga*. Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1575-86.

Xp-1829 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 928 (= *Litt*, Russian).

BAGRATUNI = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 928 (= *Hex* 1-9, Armenian).

MAI 1830-38: Angelo Mai (1782-1854; Cardinal), *Scriptorum veterum noua conlectio e Vaticanis codicibus edita*...10 vols. Romæ, in collegio Vrbano apud Burliacum, 1830-38.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 64-65 (= Leontios 544). Vol. i.2, 161-221, i.3 27-56: 'Catena in Danielelem' (Geerard 1974-87, CPG iv **C 75** from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2628**); vol. iv.2, 1-629 679-97: 787 MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Vaticano arabo.

Xp-1830 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 928 (= ***GrNys* 2/38, *EustSeb* 4/223, Russian).

AVIGNON 1832 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 928 (= *Litt*, Greek).

CRAMER 1832: John Anthony Cramer (1793-1848⁽²³⁾), *A Geographical and Historical Description of Asia Minor*. 2 vols. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1832.

DELUCA 1832 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 929 (= DeLuca 1760).

GOZZI 1832-36 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 929 (= Gozzi 1818-20).

HOFFMANN 1832-36: see Hoffmann 1838-45.

Xp-1832 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 929 (= 7 works, Russian).

CAILLAU-GUILLON 1833 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 290; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 929; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 552 (= works, Latin).

KLOSE 1833: Karl-Rudolph-Wilhelm Klose (1804-73), *Geschichte und Lehre des Eunomius*. Kiel, 1833.

LONDON MANUSCRIPTS (1833-1982) = Olivier 1995, **1540-1560 1565-1566**; Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 540-41.

Covers summarily acquisitions of Latin and Greek MSS London British Library Additional + Egerton fonds.

(23) See ODCC, 427.

Xp-1833 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 929-30 (= 3 letters, Russian).

BIANCHINI 1834 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 930 (= *Dest, Fam*, Italian).

BOYD 1834 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 930 (= 4 works, English).

FORSHALL 1834-40: Josiah Forshall (1795-1863), *Catalogue of Manuscripts in the British Museum. New Series, Part One: The Arundel Manuscripts. Part Two: The Burney Manuscripts*. 2 vols. London, by the Trustees of the British Museum, 1834 1840; viii.168 p., 9 pl.

See London British Library Arundel, Burney.

MOSKVA 1834 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1328 (= Moskva 1653a).

WALCH-LEBERECHT 1834: Johann-Georg Walch (1693-1775) & Johann-Taugott Leberecht (1769-1851), *Jo. Georgii Walchii bibliotheca patristica litterariis adnotationibus instructa*. Editio noua auctior et emendatior adornata a Johann Taugott Leberecht. Jenæ, sumptu bibliopolii Crockeniani, 1834; xvi.xlviii.806 p.

1st ed. 1757-65 1770. At 170-71: ‡*Symb/Fid* = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 771.

Xp-1834 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1328 (= ErAp 1-55 fus, Russian).

ATHINAI 1835 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1328 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek).

KLOSE 1835: Karl-Rudolph-Wilhelm Klose (1804-73), *Ein Beitrag zur Kirchengeschichte: Basilius der Grosse nach seinem Leben und seiner Lehre*. Stralsund: Löffler, 1835.

Reprinted 1838.

MOTTET 1835 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 930 (= *Litt*, Greek).

VAN DER POT 1835: Combertus Gulielmus Van Der Pot, *Specimen theologicum de Basilio Magno oratore sacro, quod præsiede Abrahamo des Amorie der Hoeven ad publicam disceptationem*

proponit Combertus Gulielmus Van Der Pot. Amstelodami, ex officina typographica C.A. SPIN, 1835.

Reissued 1838.

Xp-1835 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 930, iv 1329 (= 5 works, Russian).

AUGER 1836 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 930 (= Auger 1788).

YASNOWSKY 1836 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1329 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, German).

Xp-1836 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 930 (= *Grat, Neokons* 1/28, Russian).

BIBLIOTECA (1837-44): *Biblioteca classica di sacri oratori*. 26 vols. Venezia: Antonelli, 1837-44.

Vol. i: 'Prediche di Basilio' (no more is known. If indeed sermons by Basil, then it should be added to Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 931.)

HÉLYOT 1837: Pierre Hélyot (1660-1716), *Histoire abrégée et costumes coloriés des ordres monastiques, religieux et militaires de l'un et de l'autre sexe établis depuis l'origine du christianisme contenant l'histoire abrégée de ces divers ordres, leurs moeurs, leurs règles, la description enfin de tout ce qui se rattache à leur existence, les noms des personages les plus illustrés qui en ont été membres...d'après le R.P. Hélyot. Nouvelle édition, revue, corrigée et disposée dans un meilleur ordre par une réunion d'ecclésiastiques et d'hommes de lettres. Ornée de cent planches représentant plus de 300 costumes coloriés des différents habillements de ces ordres et de ces congrégations*. 2 vols. Paris: Parent-Desbarres, 1837.

Based on Hélyot 1711-21.

HERMANT 1837 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 552 (= Hermant 1673).

PARIS 1837 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 931 (= 11 homilies, French).

PLANCHE 1837 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 931 (= Planche 1823b).

Xp-1837 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 931; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 552 (= 4 works, Russian).

BRETT 1838 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1329 (= Brett 1720).

CRAMER 1838-44 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1329 (= 'Cat-enæ in Nouum Testamentum,' Greek). Fully indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 1838, i-viii.

FORSHALL-ROSEN 1838: Josiah Forshall (1796-1863) & Friedrich-August Rosen (1805-37), *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum qui in Museo Britannico asseruantur. Pars prima, codices Syriacos et Garshunicos amplectens*. London, impensis Curatorum Musei Britannici, 1838; xi.140 p.

66 Syriac MSS (at 1-98), plus 10 Garshunic (at 99-113) in London British Library. For some corrections, see Wright 1870-72, 1201-09.

GENOUILLE 1838a-c = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 931.

HOFFMANN 1838-45: Samuel-Friedrich-Wilhelm Hoffmann (1803-72), *Bibliographisches Lexicon der gesammten Literatur der Griechen. 2. umgearbeitete durchaus vern., verb. und forgesetzte Ausgabe*. 3 vols. Leipzig: A.F. Böhme, 1838-45.

1st ed., *ibid.*, 1832-36. Basil in i 407-21. Reprints: Amsterdam: A.M. Hakkert, 1961.

JAHN 1838: Albert Jahn (1811-1900), *Basilius Magnus Plotinians. supplementum editionis Plotini Creuzerianæ, Basilii Magni Garnerianæ*. Bern: apud C.A. Jannium filium, 1838(1839); 45(46) p.

With reference to ***De sp.*

MÜSLIN 1838a = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 931 (= *Litt*, Latin).

MÜSLIN 1838b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 932 (= *Gord*, Latin).

NÜSSLIN 1838 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 932 (= *Litt*, German).

PONOMAREV 1838 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1329 (= Ponomarev 1812).

PRINCE 1838-43: Philip Alexander Prince, *Parallel History Being an Outline of the History and Biography of the World Contemporaneously Arranged*. 3 vols. London: Whittaker, 1838 1843.

The lives which include Basil's are arranged chronologically according to reigns.

RZEWUSKI 1838 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 932 (= *Litt*, Polish).

WAISSMANN 1838-42 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 933; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 552 (= works, German).

Xp-1838: 'Dva druga [Vasilii Velikiy i Grigoriy Bogoslov]. *Khristiyanskoe chtenie* 2 (1838) 94-110.

Xp-1838a: 'Izbranie sv. Vasiliya Velikogo v arkhiepiskopa.' *Khristiyanskoe chtenie* 2 (1838) 243-62.

The story of Basil's episcopal election, with many excerpts from his letters and sermons. See also Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 932.

DESINNER 1839 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 291-94; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 932; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 552; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1329 (= works, Greco-Latin).

DOWLING 1839: John Goulter Dowling (1805-41), *Notitia scriptorum sanctorum patrum aliorumque ueteris ecclesiae monumentorum quae in collectionibus anecdotarum post annum Christi mdcc in lucem editis continentur, nunc primum instructa*. Oxonii, e typographeo academico, 1839; xv.284 p.

Ethiopic MSS Oxford Bodleian Library.

KRABINGER 1839 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 932 (= 14 homilies, German).

MAI 1839-44 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1330.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 65 (= Leontios 545).

NÜSSLIN 1839 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 932 (= Nüsslin 1838).

RHEIMS 1839 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 932 (= *Fam*, French).

ROMA 1839 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1330 (= Sinagovo 1701).

SANKT-PETERBURG 1839 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1330 (= *K* 1-92, Greek-Old Slavonic).

WIEN 1839 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1330 (= *Arm* 38).

Xp-1839 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 932 (= *Ira*, Russian).

AUGER 1840 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 932 (= Auger 1836).

HEIMBACH 1840 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1330 (= *Synag.L.tit.*, Greco-Latin).

MOTTET 1840 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 932 (= Mottet 1835).

SALZBURG 1840 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 933 (= *Fide*, *Verb*, Latin).

HARVEY 1841 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 553 (= *AmphSp*, Greco-Latin).

SALZBURG 1841 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 933 (= *Litt*, Latin).

Xp-1841 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 933; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 553 (= 3 works, Russian).

BLAKEY 1842: Robert Blakey (1795-1878), *Lives of the Primitive Fathers, Being a Faithful History of the Acts and Sufferings of Those Eminent Men Who Lived in the Early Ages of the Christian Church, with Copious Lists of Their Writings. To Which are Prefixed, an Account of Various Systems of Heathenism. Also a View of the Rise and Progress of Christianity. ..Embellished with Twelve Portraits*. London: J. Edwards, 1842; 302 p.; plates.

Includes Basil.

CAILLAU-GUILLON 1842 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 553 (= Cail-lau-Guillon 1833).

DESINNER 1842a = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 933 (= *Ps* 14/15b, Greek).

DESINNER 1842b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 934 (= *Litt*, Greek).

DESINNER 1842c = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 934 (= 3 homilies, Greek).

FERRARIUS (1842): *Octauii Ferrarii (1607-82), Elogia doctorum uirorum. centuria prima. elogia ss. p. Athanasii Basilii Chrysostomi Gregorii Magni et Nazianzeni*. Ediderunt Parochi congregationis Sancti Stephani de Martelaco, Ioanni Baptistæ Bernardi canonico Taruisino bene ominantes. Venetiis, 1842; xv [sic] p.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k8014**.

HAMILTON 1842: William John Hamilton (1805-67), *Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, Armenia. With Some Account of Their Antiquities and Geology*. 2 vols. London: J. Murray, 1842.

The visit took place in 1836.

HESS 1842: Philipp-Carl Hess (1792-1864), *Specimen nouæ editionis cobortationis Basilii Magni ad adulescentes de utilitate e libris gentiliū capiēda propositum*. Praha: Leuckhart, 1842; 4°; 18 p.

Critiqued by Jahn 1847.

JAHN 1842: Albert Jahn (1811-1900), *Animaduersiones in Sancti Basilii Magni opera. supplementum editionis Garnerianæ secundæ, fasc. i continens animaduersiones in tomum a*. Bern, 1842.

Fills in the gaps in vol. i of De Sinner 1839, which due to ecclesiastical censorship, were left out, although they appeared in Garnier-Maran-Faverolles 1721-30.

ROY 1842a-b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 934; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1331 (= extracts, Greek French).

SNEGIREV 1842-45: Ivan Mikhaylovich Snegirev (1793-1868), *Pamyatniki moskovskoy drevnosti, s prisovokupleniem ocherka monumental'noy istorii Moskvy i drevnikh vidov i planov drevney stolitsy*. Moskva: Tipografiya Avgusta Semena, 1842-45; cxii.258.28.iv.iii.ii pp; ill.

At 142-43 145-47: 13 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzei Sobranie Chudovskiy Monastyr. Cf. Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1358**.

VOSTOKOV 1842 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1108**. ⁽²⁴⁾ Aleksandr Khristoforovich Vostokov (ps. Ostenek; 1781-1864).

473 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Sobranie N.P. Rumyantsev = Nikolay Petrovich Rumyantsev (1754-1826).

Xp-1842 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 934 (= *Hum*, Russian).

BRITISH LIBRARY MSS (1843) = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 540-41.

Multilingual MSS London British Library Additional 10019-11748. Cf. British Library MSS (1849) + (1850-1982) + (1977).

DÜBNER-LEFRANC 1843a-b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 934 (= *Litt*, Greek).

HAID 1843 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 935 (= Haid 1822, with add.)

KENRICK 1843 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 935 (= *Bapt*, English).

LIDDELL-SCOTT 1843: see Liddell-Scott 1996.

ROMA 1843 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1331 (= *Lit-Bas/Syr*).

SANKT-PETERBURG 1843 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1331 (= Sankt-Peterburg 1839, Old Slavonic only).

BERNARDI 1844 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 935 (= *Hex 1-9*, Italian).

(24) This placement under Sobranie Muzeyskoe is wrong. The catalogue should be listed after No. **1226**, p. 141.

CRUICE 1844: Patrice-François-Marie Cruice (1815-66; Bishop of Marseille), *Examen critique sur l'Hexaéméron de saint Basile*. Diss. Paris, 1844; 118 p.

MAI-COZZA LUZI 1844-71 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1331 (= **K 93b, Greek-Latin).

RZEWUSKI 1844-47 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 935 (= 10 homilies, Polish).

VON MURALT 1844: Eduard Von Muralt (1808-95), *Beiträge zur alten Literatur, oder, Untersuchungen über Philo, Plinius 1, Ptolomæus, Dionysius Areopagita, Hephæsto, Poprphyrius, Basilius, Olympiodor und Theodorus Metochita, nach Petersburger Handschriften nebst Copien einiger unediten griechischen Inschriften*. Sankt-Peterburg, gedruckt bei der kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1844; [66] p.; fold facsim.

Xp-1844 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 935; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 553 (= 7 works, Russian).

MOSKVA 1845-48 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 935; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 553 (= works, Russian).

Reprints: Moskva 1853-60 1854 1991-.

RZEWUSKI 1845 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 935 (= Rzewuski 1838).

STECK 1845 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1331 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, German).

STROEV 1845 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 1140. Pavel Mikhaylovich Stroev (1796-1876).

330 (not 334) Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Sobranie Obshchestva Istorii i Drevnostey Rossiyskikh.

Xp-1845 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 935 (= *Ps* 45/46, Russian).

ZHIZN' (1845): *Zhizn' Svyatogo Vasiliya Velikogo, arkhiepiskopa Kesariyskogo*. Supplement to vol. i of Moskva 1845-48 =

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 935. Moskva: Tipografiya Augusta Semena, 1845; 110 p.

MADDEN 1846-71: Frederic Madden (1801-73; Sir), *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum Orientalium qui in Museo Britannico asservantur. pars secunda codices Arabicos amplectens. pars prima, codices Christiani; item theologici, iuridici, et historici Muhammadani. pars ii, codices Muhammadani; geographici, mathematici, philosophici, grammatici, poetici, et miscellanei. supplementum quatuor auctum appendicibus, cui accedunt addenda et corrigenda, necnon index triples, in uniuersum catalogum manuscriptorum Arabicorum [by Carolus Rieu]*. Londini, impensis curatorum Musei Britannici, 1846 1871; [iii].1-352 + iv.353-882 p.

mdcliii Arabic MSS London British Library.

PARIS 1846 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 936; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 553 (= works, French).

CARR 1847 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 936 (= *Ps* 45/46, English).

DANIEL 1847-56 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1331 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek).

JAHN 1847: Albert Jahn (1811-1900), 'Animaduersiones in posteriorem partem Basiliani opusculi De legendis gentilium libris.' *Jahns Archiv* 13 (1647) 455-73.

See next.

JAHN 1847a: Albert Jahn (1811-1900), 'Kritische Beurtheilungen. Specimen nouæ editionis cohortationis Basilii Magni ad adulescentes de utilitate e libris gentilium capienda proposita a P.C. Hess. Helmstadii, formis Leuckartianis. 4.' *Neue Jahrbücher für Philologie und Pädagogie* 49 (1847) 371-425.

À propos Hess 1842.

MADDEN 1847: Frederic Madden (1801-73; Sir), *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum Orientalium qui in Museo Britannico asservantur*. Londini, impensis curatorum Musei Britannici, 1847; ix.79 p.

82 Ethiopic MSS London British Library.

MAUNOURY 1847 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 936 (= *Litt*, Greek).

PLANCHE 1847 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 936 (= Planche 1823b).

RENAUDOT 1847 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1332 (= Renaudot 1716).

ROUSTAN 1847 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 936-37; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 553 (= works, French).

DILLMANN 1848: August Dillmann (1823-94), *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Bodleianae Oxoniensis. pars vii.1: codices Aethiopici*. Oxonii, e typographeo academico, 1848; 87 p.

MALOU 1848 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 937 (= letters, French).

MILLER 1848 = Olivier 1995, 974. Bénigne-Emmanuel-Clément Miller (1810-86).

Catalogue of San Lorenzo de El Escorial Real Biblioteca de San Lorenzo de El Escorial, now superseded by Revilla 1936 and De Andrés 1965-67.

NORMAN 1848 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 937; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 553 (= Ælfric c.955-c.1020, 'Hexæmeron').

STROEV 1848 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 1387. Pavel Mikhaylovich Stroev (1796-1876).

750 MSS belonging to Ivan Nikitich Tsarskiy from whom they were purchased by Graf Aleksey Sergeevich Uvarov (1828-84), and which are now in Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzei Sobranie A.S. Uvarov. Stroev's catalogue has been incorporated into Kavelin 1893-94. See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 498 n.58.

BRITISH LIBRARY MSS (1849) = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 540.

Multilingual MSS London British Library Additional 5018-10018 + Egerton 1-606. Cf. British Library MSS (1843) + (1850-1982) + (1977).

COUSIN 1849 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 228 (= Abailard 1142/43).

FRANCE/CATALOGUES (1849-85) = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 71.

Latin and some Greek MSS the 'Série Quarto' currently housed in the sundry Public Libraries of France.

NORMAN 1849 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 937; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 553 (= Norman 1848).

BINDI 1850 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 937-38 (= 4 letters, Italian).

BRITISH LIBRARY MSS (1850-1982) = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 541.

Multilingual MSS London British Library Additional 11749-48988 + Egerton 607-3724. Cf. British Library MSS (1843) + (1849) + (1977).

CARRINGTON 1850 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 938 (= *Diod* 1/160, English).

FESSLER 1850-51: Joseph Fessler (1813-72; Bishop), *Institutiones patrologiae, quas ad frequentiore, utiliore et faciliorem ss. patrum lectionem promouendam edidit...* 2 vols. Innsbruck: Felician Rauch, 1850 1851.

New augmented ed. prepared by Bernardus Jungmann (1833-95), Innsbruck: Felician Rauch, 1890 1896.

GENOUILLE 1850 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 938 (= Genouille 1838a, French).

LAMPADARIOS-STEPHANOS 1850-51: Ioannes Lampadarios & Stephanos I, domesticos, Πανδέκτη τῆς ἱερᾶς ἐκκλησιαστικῆς ὑμνωδίας τοῦ ὅλου ἐνιαυτοῦ. ἐκδοθεῖσα ὑπὸ Ἰωάννου Λαμπαδαρίου καὶ Στεφάνου πρώτου δομestικοῦ τῆ τοῦ Χριστοῦ μεγάλης ἐκκλησίας. *Constantinople* 1 (1850) 2-4 (1851).

4 (1851) 437-56: Anaphora, with musical notation, from *Lit-Bas/Byz*.

LILLE 1850: *Saint Basile. Histoire de sa vie et extraits des ses écrits*. Lille: L. Lefort, Imprimeur-Libraire, 1850; 324 p.

NEALE 1850 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1332 (= *Lit-Bas/EB*, English).

DÜBNER 1851 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 938 (= works, Greek French).

GENOUILLE 1851 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 938 (= *Litt*, Greek).

HEIMBACH 1851 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1332 (= kanonika, Greek-Latin).

HOLSTE 1851 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 554 (= Holste 1759).

LEGENDE 1851 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1333 (= a legend, French).

OTCHETY (1851-1917) = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 732.

These *Otchety imperatorskoy publichnoy biblioteki za 1850-1912*, Sankt-Peterburg, 1851-1917, remain still until today, in many instances, the only sources of information on countless of Old Slavonic and some Greek MSS. On the latter, see Olivier 1995, 2110. Current name of the Sankt-Peterburg library is Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka.

VON MIKLOŠIĆ 1851 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 938 (= *Mart*, Old Slavonic).

WASSERSCHLEBEN 1851 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1332-33 (= western penitentials).

COXE 1852 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 665. Henry Octavius Coxe (1811-81).

Covers the Latin MSS in the Oxford colleges.

CRUICE 1852 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 939 (= texts-extracts, Greek French).

FLORIMONTE 1852 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 939-40 (= *Fam*, *Ps 14/15b*, Italian).

GAUME 1852 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 940; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 554 (= works, Greek annotated).

MAUNOURY 1852 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 940 (= Maunoury 1847).

PITRA 1852-58 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 940; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 554; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1333.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 71 (= Ioannes 554s; amend from Mai).

RHALLI-POTLI 1852-59 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1333-34 (= kanonika, Greek).

VENEZIA 1852 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1334 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek).

COXE 1853-54 = Olivier 1995, 1842 1843. Henry Octavius Coxe (1811-81).

Greek MSS Oxford Bodleian Library, and many of the college libraries.

GENOUILLE 1853 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 940 (= Genouille 1838a).

MOSKVA 1853-60 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 940; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 554 (= Moskva 1845-48).

SOMMER 1853a = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 940-41 (= *Ps 14/15b*, Greco-French).

SOMMER 1853b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 941 (= *Litt*, Greco-French).

SOMMER 1853c = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 941 (= *Att*, Greco-French).

SOMMER 1853d = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 941 (= works, French only?).

GOLDHORN 1853 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 941 (= works, Latin).

JAŚLIKOWSKI 1854 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 941-42 (= *Litt*, Polish).

LEFRANC 1854 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 942 (= *Litt*, French only?)

MOSKVA 1854: reprint of one volume of Moskva 1845-48, *Be-siedy svyatago ottsa nashego Vasiliya Velikago, arkhiepiskopa Kesarii Kappadokiyskiya, Na shestodnev*. Moskva: V sinodal'noy tipografii, 1854; 167.35 p.

Hex 1-9 (Russian).

SOMMER 1854 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 942 (= Sommer 1853d).

VON BUNSEN 1854 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1334 (= excerpts, Greek).

VON LASAULX 1854: Peter-Ernst Von Lasaulx (1805-61), *Der Untergang des Hellenismus und die Einziehung seiner Tempelgüter durch die christlichen Kaiser. Ein Beitrag zur Philosophie der Geschichte*. München: Literarisch-artistische Anstalt, 1854; 150 p.

DE VOS 1855: Jacobus Gerardus De Vos, *De legendis libris in scholastica adulescentium institutione quid sit sentiendum, quid sanctus Basilius Magnus senserit*. Warendorf, 1855.

GORSKIY-NEVOSTRUEV 1855-69 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1324**. Aleksandr Vasilievich Gorskiy (1812-75), Kapiton Ivanovich Nevostruev (1815-72). Index by E.M. Vitoshinskiy, *Ukazatel' imennoi i predmetnyy k trudu A.V. Gorskogo i K.I. Nevostrueva "Opisanie slavyanskykh rukopisey moskovskoi sinodal'noi biblioteki"*, Moskva 1855-69, 5 knig. Warszawa, 1915; 316.vi p. Reprints: Monumenta linguæ Slauicæ dialecti ueteris. Fontes et dissertationes, tomi ii.1-5. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, 1964. Continued in Protas'eva 1970-73, but without much detail of the contents.

576 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzey.

MOSKVA 1855a = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 942 (= Sankt-Peterburg 1824a).

MOSKVA 1855b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 942 (= Sankt-Peterburg 1825).

SARGISIAN 1855 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 942 (= *Bapt*, extract Armenian).

DOBROTVORSKIY 1856: Amvrosiy Dobrotvorskiy, 'Svedenie o knig Vasiliya Velikogo, khranyashcheysya v Zagorovskom monastiry.' *Zapiski imperatorskogo arkheologichnogo obshestva* 8 (1858) 56-73 (prilozhenie).

DÜBNER 1856 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 942 (= Dübner 1851).

FISH 1856 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 942 (= *Virg* 46, English).

HERMANN 1856 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 943 (= Cruice 1852, French).

LUARD 1856-67 = Olivier 1995, **712-715**; Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 335. Henry Richards Luard (1825-91).

4109 Greek and Latin MSS Cambridge University Library.

ZACHARÆ VON LINGENTHAL 1856-58: Karl-Eduard Zachariæ Von Lingenthal (1812-94), *Ius Græco-Romanum*. 4 vols. Lipsiæ: T.O. Weigel, 1856-58.

DÖRGENS 1857: Hermann Dörgens (1832-79), *Die heilige Basilius und die klassischen Studien. Eine gymnasial-pädagogische Studie*. Leipzig: Dyk, 1857.

DÜBNER 1857a = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 943 (= homilies, French).

DÜBNER 1857b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 943 (= *Att*, Greek).

DÜBNER 1857c = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 944 (= *Mart*, Greek).

FISH 1857 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 944 (= Fish 1856).

GENOUILLE 1857 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 944 (= Genouille 1851).

KUPRIYANOV 1857 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **860**. Ivan Kupriyanovich Kupriyanov (1820-70).

Survey of the Old Slavonic parchment MSS of the Novgorodsko-Sofiyskaya library currently housed in Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka.

LOTHHOLZ 1857 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 944 (= *Litt*, Greek).

MIGNE 1857 1886 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 274-89; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 944; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 554; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1334-35 (= works, Greco-Latin).

RENAUDOT-MIGNE 1857 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1335 (= Reanudot 1847: *Lit-Bas/EG*, Greco-Latin, *Lit-Bas/EB*, Latin).

SOMMER 1857 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 944 (= Sommer 1853b).

AMPHILOKHIY 1858-60 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1257**. Amphilokhiy Sergievskiy (1818-93; Arkhimandrite, and subsequently Bishop).

242 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzei Voskresenskiy Novo-Yerusalimskiy Monastyr.

Reprinted separately in Amfilokhiy 1876; 9.ii.214 p..

AUGUSTI 1858 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 944 (= *Hum*, German).

COXE-MACRAY 1858-85 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 660. Henry Octavius Coxe (1811-81), William Dunn Macray (1826-1916).

Oxford Bodleian Library Latin and some Greek MSS.

DÜBNER 1858 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 944-45 (= *Inu* from Dübner 1857a).

FISH 1858 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 945 (= Fish 1856).

KLOSTERMAIER 1858 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 945 (= *Litt*, German).

LAVROVSKIY 1858 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **738**. Petr Aleksievich Lavrovskiy (1827-86). Published also separately, Moskva: Universitetskaya tipografiya, 1859.

7 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie Osnovnoe.

NEALE 1858 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1335 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, English).

PITRA 1858 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 554; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 72 (= Victor 554).

SAVVA 1858 = Olivier 1995, **1735**; Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1320**. Arkhimandrit Savva (1819-96; Bishop of Tver').

510 Greek MSS Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzei Sobranie Sinodal'noe grecheskoe. Gives the official shelf-marks not followed by Vladimir 1894.

SOMMER 1858 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 945 (= *Litt*, Greek).

WANDINGER 1858: Corbinian Wandinger, *Rede des heiligen Basiliius des Grosse an christliche Jünglinge über den rechten Gebrauch der heidnischen Schriften für Gymnastisch-Schüler erklärt*. Program der kgl. Studien-Anstalten in Freising. München: Lentner, 1858; 52 p.

See next.

WANDINGER 1858a = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 945 (= *Litt*, Greco-German). Cf. previous.

CHTENIE (1859): 'Sudzheniya svyatykh ottsev: Afanasiya Velikogo, Vasiliya Velikogo i Grigoriya Bogoslova ob otnosheniyakh grecheskogo obrazovaniya k khristianstvu.' *Voskr. Chtenie* 23 (1859), Nos. 42-44 50: 436-41 452-56 464-68 536-42.

Appeal to *Litt*.

FILARET 1859: Dmitriy Grigor'evich Gumilevskiy (1805-66; Filaret, Archbishop of Kharkiv, and successively of Chernihiv), *Ob-*

zor russkoy dukhovnoy literatury, 862-1720. 2 vols. Kharkiv: Universitetska tipografiya, 1859; 447.212 p.

Basil at i 127 132 141, ii 58 154.

GENOUILLE 1859 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 945 (= Genouille 1838c).

HÉLYOT-BADICHE-MIGNE 1859-63: Pierre Hélyot (1660-1716), Marie-Léandre Badiche (1798-1867), Jacques-Paul Migne (1800-75), *Dictionnaire des ordres religieux, ou, histoire des ordres monastiques religieux et militaires, et des congrégations séculières de l'un et de l'autre sexe, qui ont été établies jusqu'à présent par P. Hélyot; mise par ordre alphabétique, corrigée et augmentée... par Marie-Léandre Badiche et par l'abbé Migne*. 4 vols-in-2. Encyclopédie théologique, 1: 20-3. Paris: J.P. Migne, 1859 (vol. iv) 1860 (vol. i) 1862 (vol. iii) 1863 (vol. ii); ill.

See Hélyot 1711-21.

MAUNOURY 1859 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 945 (= Maunoury 1847).

NEALE 1859 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1335 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, English).

NEALE-LITTLEDALE 1859 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1335 (= *Lit-Bas/EB*, English).

SOMMER 1859 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 945 (= Sommer 1853b).

VENEZIA 1859 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1335 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek).

WILSON 1859: William Wilson, *Popular Preachers of the Ancient Church. Their Lives, Their Manners and Their Work*. Illustrated by Henry Avelay. London: J. Hogg, 1859; ix.[9].308 p.; pl.

Has also Basil.

CHASE 1860-61: Irah Chase (1793-1864), 'Basil the Great and Baptism.' *Christian Review* 23 (1860) 568, 24 (1861) 102.

HERMANT 1860-62 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 554 (= Hermant 1673).

MIGNE 1860 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1335 (= ***HistMyst*, Greco-Latin).

MOSKVA (1860): *Svyatoy Vasiliy Velikiy arkhiepiskop Kesarii Kappadokiyskoy (+ 379 goda)*. Izdanie vtoroe. Moskva: Tipografiya M. Smirnovoy, 1860; 12°; 69 p.

PLANCHE 1860 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 945 (= Planche 1823b).

REVIEW (1860): 'The Letters and Times of Basil of Caesarea.' *North American Review* 90 (1860) 356-95.

This is a review of De Sinner 1839.

VARLAAM 1860: Igumen Varlaam Chernyavskiy, *Ob izmineni-yakh v chine liturgii Yoanna Zlatoustogo, Vasiliya Velikogo i Grigoriya Dvoeslova, ukazannykh v Pomorskikh Otvetakh i Mech Dukhovnom*. Kishinev: Tipografiya arkhieyevskogo doma, 1860; v.419 p.

Lit-Bas/Byz (Old Slavonic).

YERUSHALAYIM 1860 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1335 (= Sinagovo 1701).

BUDÉ 1861 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 946 (= *Litt*, *Gord*, French).

FIALON 1861: Eugène-Amédée Fialon (1824-96), *Étude littéraire sur saint Basile. Thèse présentée à la Faculté des Lettres de Paris*. Paris: A. Durand, 1861; 189 p.

GAUME 1861 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 946 (= Gaume 1852, *ex parte*).

LÉVÊQUE 1861: Eugène Lévêque (1818-83), 'Imitations de Plotin par Saint Basile,' iii 621-22 638-56, in: *Les Ennéades de Plotin chef de l'école néoplatonicienne*. Ed. Marie Nicolas Rouillet (1798-1864). 3 vols. Paris: Hachette, 1861.

O'CONNOR 1861-62: Denis O'Connor (1841-1911; Congregation of St Basil; Archbishop of Toronto), 'Studies on St Basil.' Note-

book MS. Feyzin, October 1861-July 1862. Now in the Archives of Assumption University, Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

Contains translations of various homilies and short writings by Basil. Cf. Finlay 1977.

OSKARD 1861 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 946 (= *Litt*, Polish).

RAYEWSKIY 1861-62 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1335-36 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, German).

SAVVAITOV 1861 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 667. Pavel Ivanovich Savvaitov (1815-95).

4 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Arkheograficheskaya Komissiya.

SOMMER 1861a = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 946 (= Sommer 1853b).

SOMMER 1861b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 946 (= Sommer 1858).

YUNOST' (1861): 'Yunost' Vasiliya Velikogo (+ 1 yanvariya 379 g.)' *Pribavlenie k khersons'kim eparkhial'nim vedomostyam* ii.1 (1861) 18-24.

CORPVS (1862-): *Corpus inscriptionum Latinarum. consilio et auctoritate academice litterarum regiae Borussicæ editum*. Berolini, apud G. Reimerum, 1862-

On Pontos, see iii 238-40 6979-80 12220 14402. On Cappadocia, see the same volume and the Supplements.

DE JONG 1862: P. De Jong, *Catalogus codicum Orientalium bibliothecæ academice regiae scientiarum quem a clar. Weijersio inchoatum, post huius mortem absoluit et edidit Dr P. De Jong*. Lugduni Batauorum: E.J. Brill academice typographus, 1862; xx.510 p.

Lyon Bibliothèque Municipale Oriental MSS.

DELISLE 1862-63 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 686. Léopold-Victor Delisle (1826-1910).

MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds latin.

GENOUILLE 1862^{bis} = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 946 (= Genouille 1853).

SANKT-PETERBURG 1862 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1336 (= Sankt-Peterburg 1839).

SCHÜRMANN 1862-72: Heinrich Schürmann, *De sancto Basilio et Gregorio Nazianzeno litterarum antiquarum studiosis*. 2 parts. Kempen: J. Becker, 1862/1872; 18 p.

Separate from 'Programm' (Jahresbericht), Gymnasium Thomæum Kempen 1871/1872.

SOMMER 1862 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 946 (= Sommer 1853c).

WIEN 1862 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1336 (= *Lit-Bas/EB*, Arabo-Greek).

DENZINGER 1863-64 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1336 (= 'ordines baptismi,' Latin).

DOBRONRAVIN 1863: Konstantin Dobronravin, 'Cherty detstva i yunosti s. Vasiliya Velikogo, Grigoriya Bogoslova i Yoanna Zlatoustogo, do vremeni vstupleniya ikh v obshchestvennoe sluzhenie (s izobrazheniem Trekh Svyatiteley).' *Chtenie dlya detey. Prilozhenie k zhurnalu Strannik* 1 (1863) 3-24.

Traces of childhood and youth in the Three Hierarkhs in a journal for children.

GENOUILLE 1863 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 946 (= *Att*, Greek).

GREGORIOS 1863 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 947 (= Gregorios 1807).

ROMANOVSKIY 1863: Aleksandr Romanovskiy, 'Tserkovno-prikhodskoe uchileshche pri moskovskoy Vasilie-Kesariyskoy tserkve.' *Dushepoleznoe chtenie* 3.2 (September 1863) 33-35.

SAVVA 1863: Arkhimandrit Savva (1819-96; Bishop of Tver'), *Paleograficheskie snimki z grecheskikh i slavyanskikh rukopisey moskovskoy Sinodal'noy Biblioteki vi-xvii veka. Izdal Savva, episkop Mozhayskiy/Specimina palaeographica codicum Græcorum et Slauonicorum bibliothecæ Mosquensis synodalis, sæc, vi-xvii. ed-*

idit Savva, episcopus Mojaïsky. Moskva: Tipografiya V. Got'e, 1863; iv.46.xii p.; 47 plates + iv plates in the Supplement.

SOMMER 1863 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 967 (= Sommer 1853b).

SREZNEVSKIY 1863: Izmail Ivanovich Sreznevskiy (1812-80), *Drevnie pamyatniki russkogo pis'ma i yazyka (10-14 vekov). Obshcheye povremennoe obozrenie s paleograficheskimi ukazaniyami i vypiskami iz podlinnikov i iz drevnikh spiskov*. Sankt-Peterburg: Tipografiya Imperatorskoy Akademii nauk, 1863.

2nd ed. 1882. Useful survey but without complete codicological data.

TIKHONRAVOV 1863 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1337 (= 2 *ErAp 3 Hier*, Old Slavonic).

ZHIZN' (1863): 'Vzglyad na zhizn' Vasiliya Velikogo i sv. Grigoriya Bogoslova.' Pribavlenie k *Khersonskikh eparkhial'nykh vedomostey* viii.2-4 (1863) 57-69 128-35 177-89.

A look at the lives of Basil and Gregory of Nazianzos translated from the French.

AUGER 1864 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 967 (= *Att*, Greco-French).

BALLEYGUÏR 1864 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1337 (= extracts, French).

DE MURALT 1864 = Olivier 1995, **2110**. Édouard De Muralt (1808-95).

Greek MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie Grecheskoe 1-179.

DUBLIN 1864 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 947 (= *Litt*, English).

DÜBNER 1864 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 947 (= Dübner 1851).

DÜBNER-LEFRANC 1864 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 947 (= Dübner-Lefranc 1843a).

MEZHOV 1864: Vladimir Izmailovich Mezhov (1831-94), *Bibliograficheskii ukazatel' russkoy etnograficheskoy literatury knig i*

statey za 1860-1861 goda. Sankt-Peterburg: Tipografiya V. Golovina, 1864; 132 p.

Cf. Mezhov 1868.

PAMYATNIKI (1864): 'Pamyatniki drevne-russkoy pis'mennosti. Apokrificheskoe slovo Vasiliya Velikogo o sudiyakh i vlastelyakh [sic].' *Pravoslavnyy sobesednik* 1 (March 1864) 365-74.

‡*Slav* 147 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1277-78; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1404.

PITRA 1864-68 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1337 (= kanonika, Greco-Latin).

PORFIRIY 1864: Arkhimandrit Porfiri (Georgiy Ivanovich Popov, 1826-66), 'Zhizn' svyatogo Vasiliya Velikogo, arkhiepiskopa Kesarii kappadokiyskaya.' *Dushopoleznoe chtenie* 1.1 (January-March 1864) 15-54 113-43 223-60.

SAVVAITOV 1864 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **741**. Pavel Ivanovich Savvaitov (1815-95).

44 Old Slavonic MSS from the collection of E.V. Bersenev now in Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie Osnovnoe F-Q-O. Cf. Rogov 1962, No. 454 at 232-33.

SCHERRER 1864 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 771. Gustav Scherrer (1816-92).

500 Latin MSS Sankt-Gallen Stadtbibliothek.

SOMMER 1864 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 947 (= *Att*, French, and Greek?).

TABVLÆ (1864-1912) = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 899-900.

19500 + 1600 Latin MSS Wien Österreichische Nationalbibliothek.

TWEEDIE 1864: William King Tweedie (1803-63), *The Life and Work of Earnest Men*. Cincinnati: Poe & Hitchcock/London: Nelson & Sons, 1864; 456 p.

VON ZHISHMAN 1864: Joseph Ritter Von Zhishman (1820-), *Das Eherrecht der orientalischen Kirche*. 3 parts. Wien: Wilhelm Braumüller, 1864; 1-92 193-600 601-826 p.

See Index at 811.

ACTA SS (1865): *Acta sanctorum quotquot toto orbe coluntur, uel a catholicis scriptoribus celebrantur quae ex Latinis et Graecis, aliarumque gentium antiquis monumentis colligere caepit Ioannes Bollandus* ⁽²⁵⁾...Editio nouissima cum animaduersionibus ex temporalibus D. Papebrochii ⁽²⁶⁾ nunc primum ex mss. editis curante Ioanne Carnandet ⁽²⁷⁾. Martii tomus secundus complectens dies x medios a ix ad xix...Parisiis et Romae, apud Victorem Palmé, bibliopolam, 1865 ⁽²⁸⁾.

9 March: *Mart* (Latin trans. Gerhard Jan Van Voss ⁽²⁹⁾). See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 883 = Vossius 1604.

BEVERIDGE 1865: reprint of Beveridge 1672.

DELISLE 1865-70 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 686. Léopold-Victor Delisle (1826-1910).

Latin MSS now in various Parisian libraries or fonds.

DÜBNER 1865 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 947 (= *Ps* 14/15b, French).

ESPAR 1865 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 947-48 (= 3 homilies, Spanish).

FIALON 1865 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 948 (= *Hex* 1-9, French).

FLÜGEL 1865-67: Gustav-Lebrecht Flügel (1802-70), *Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der kaiserlich-königlichen Hofbibliothek zu Wien. Im Auftrage der vorgesetzten k.k. Behörde geordnet und beschrieben von...* 3 vols. Wien: Druck

(25) Joannes Van Bolland (1596-1665; Society of Jesus). Cf. *ODCC*, 221, and 11 on the *Acta sanctorum*.

(26) Daniel Van Papenbroeck (1628-1714; Society of Jesus). See *ODCC*, 1216.

(27) Jean-Baptiste Carnandet (1820-80; Society of Jesus).

(28) Overall printing span, 1863-1940.

(29) (1577-1649; humanist theologian), see *ODCC*, 1708-09.

und Verlag der k.k. Hof-und Staatsdruckerei, 1865 1867; x.723 p. [MSS 1-781]; iv.614 p. [MSS 782-1540]; lxviii.653 p. [MSS 1541-2016].

Arabic MSS, with works by Basil, in Wien Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek.

MARTIN 1865: Victor Martin, *Essai sur les lettres de Saint Basile le Grand*. Nantes, 1865; 178 p.

SMIRNOV 1865 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 862.

24 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie Sofiyskaya Biblioteka.

SOMMER 1865a-b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 948 (= Sommer 1864).

CASPARI 1866: Carl Paul Caspari (1814-92 ⁽³⁰⁾), 'Rejsefrugter. x. xi. En Basilius den Store tilskreven Udlæggelse af Nicænum efter et venetiansk Haandskrift fra det fjortende og et Escorial-Haandskrift fra det femtende Aarhundrede samt Nicæno-Constantinopolitanum i den armeniske Liturgi.' *Theologisk Tidsskrift for den evangelisk-lutherske Kirke i Norge* 9 (1866) 574-612.

DÜBNER 1866 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 948 (= Dübner 1857a).

Xp-1866 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 948 (= writings, Russian).

BUDÉ 1867 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 948 (= *Litt*, *Att*, French).

DE BROGLIE 1867-68: Jacques-Victor-Albert De Broglie (1821-1901; Duc), *L'Église et l'empire romain au iv^e siècle*. 6 vols. Paris: Didier, 1867-68.

Vol. iv, 1-233: 'Basile de Césarée.' This is a revised and enlarged edition from 1856-59.

KITCHIN 1867 = Olivier 1995, 1869; Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 666. George William Kitchin (1827-1912); Oxonii, e typographeo Clarendoniano, m.dccc.lxvii; 82 p.

(30) See *ODCC*, 295.

86 Greek and 258 Latin MSS Oxford Christ Church.

MÜLLENHOFF 1867: Karl-Viktor Müllenhoff (1818-84), 'Aristoteles bei Basilius von Cæsarea.' *Hermes* 2 (1867) 252-58.

Traces of 'De animalibus' in *Hex* 1-9.

ROUX 1867: L. Roux, *Étude sur la prédication de Basile le Grand, archevêque de Césarée*. Strasbourg, 1867.

SOMMER 1867 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 948 (= Sommer 1858).

UNDOL'SKIY 1867 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1325**. Vukol Mikhaylovich Undol'skiy (1815-64⁽³¹⁾).

110 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzey Sobranie Sinodal'noe.

DÜBNER 1868 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 949 (= Dübner 1857b).

FIALON 1868 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 949 (= writings, Greco-French).

JAGIĆ 1868: Vatroslav Jagić (1838-1923), 'Prilozi k historiji književnosti naroda hrvatskoga i srbskoga.' *Arhiv za povjestnicu jugoslavensku* 9 (1868) 65-151.

At 104-09: ed. De Santos Otero 1981, No. 102.

KINGSLEY 1868: Charles Kingsley (1819-75), *The Hermits*. The Sunday Library for Household Reading. Philadelphia, Pa.: J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1868; ii.335 p.

Includes Basil. Often reprinted.

MATRANGA 1868 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 949 (= *Fide*, Italian).

MEZHOV 1868: Vladimir Izmailovich Mezhov (1831-94), *Bibliograficheskiy ukazatel' russkoy arkheologicheskoy literatury za 1866, 1867 i 1868 goda*. Sankt-Peterburg: Tipografiya Imperatorskoy Akademii nauk, 1868; 131-217 p.

(31) For more on him, see *Ukazatel'* (1983), 84-97.

Cf. Mezhov 1864.

MONACENSIS (1868-1991) = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 613-5. Many authors.

Latin MSS München Bayerische Staatsbibliothek cml.

NEALE 1868: reprint of 1859.

POPOVIĆ 1868 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 580 (= his 'Shestodney,' Serbian).

SIEVERS 1868: Gottlob-Reinhold Sievers (1811-66), *Das Leben des Libanius. Aus dem Nachlasse des Vaters herausgegeben von Gottfried Sievers*. Berlin: Weidmann, 1868; viii.324 p.

At 290 ff. accepts the authenticity of the Basil-Libanios correspondence.

STROGANOVSKIY (1868): *Stroganovskiy ikonopisnyy litsevoy podlinnik (kontsa xvi i nachala xvii stolitey)*. Moskva: Moskovskaya dukhovnaya akademiya, 1868.

i.35 (1 January): ikon: Basil, the teacher, alongside the Presentation of Christ in the Temple (2 February).

VMCh 1868-1917 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 949-50, iii 554 (= monthly readings).

BAZUNOV-MEZHOV 1869: Aleksandr Fedorovich Bazunov & Vladimir Izmailovich Mezhov (1831-94), *Sistematicheskiy katalog russkim knigam, prodavayushchikhsya v knizhnom magazini*. Sankt-Peterburg: Izdanie A.F. Bazunova, 1869.

Basil for years 1783 1785 1787 1811 1812 1813 1853.

BOSSUET 1869: Jacques-Bénigne Bossuet (1627-1704; Bishop of Meaux), *Gallia orthodoxa d'après l'autographe de Bossuet*. Bruxelles: Fr. Vromant/Paris: G. Hurtrel, 1869; xiii.[13].508 p.

c.lxv: on Basil's relations with Rome.

FISH 1869 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 950 (= *Virg* 46, English).

GENOUILLE 1869: reprint of Genouille 1851.

HERGENRÖTHER 1869 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 162 (= Photios 895).

NEALE-LITTLEDALE 1869: reprint of Neale-Littledale 1859.

PAVLOV 1869: Aleksey Stepanovich Pavlov (1832-98), *Pervonachal'nyy slavyano-russkiy nomokanon*. Uchenye zapiski imperatorskago kazanskago universiteta, iv. Kazan', 1859.

Valuable study for the sources of *Kormchaya* 2. See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1575-80.

STORF 1869 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1338 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, German).

VENEZIA 1869 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1338 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek).

CHAPTER TWO: STUDIES (1870-1904)

CLERICO 1870 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 950 (= *Litt*, Greco-Italian).

KALAMA 1870 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1338-39 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek).

MAASSEN 1870: Friedrich-Bernhard-Christian Maassen (1823-1900), *Geschichte der Quellen und der Literatur des canonischen Rechts in Abenlande bis zum Ausgange des Mittelalters. Erster Band: Die Rechtssammlungen bis zur Mitte des 9. Jahrhunderts*. Graz: Leuschner & Lubensky, 1870; lxx.981 p.

PERRY 1870: George Gresley Perry (1820-97), *Christian Fathers*. London: SPCK, 1870; 344 p.

POLNOE (1870-1912): *Polnoe sobranie postanovleniy i razporядzheniy po vedomostvu pravoslavnogo ispovedaniya rossiyskoy imperii. i-x (1721-1741), i^a-iv^a (1741-1762), i^b-iii^b (1762-1796), i^c (1796-1801), i^d (1825-1835)*. Sankt-Peterburg, 1870-1912.

RODWELL 1870 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1339 (= *Lit-Bas/EB*).

UCCELLI 1870 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 270 n.110 (= Aquinas' Greek sources on papal infallibility).

VIKTOROV 1870 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvesnkiy 1963, 1234. Aleksey Egorovich Viktorov (1827-83).

1348 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Sobranie V.M. Undol'skiy = Vukol Mikhaylovich Undol'skiy (1815-64).

WRIGHT 1870-72: William Wright (1830-89), *Catalogue of the Syriac Manuscripts in the British Museum Acquired since the Year 1838*. 3 vols. London: at the British Museum, 1870 (MSS 1-526) 1871 (MSS 527-910) 1872 (MSS 911-1036); xxxviii.1352 cols; xx pl.

More than a catalogue, an excellent guide to the whole range of Syriac lore. 1036 Syriac MSS London British Library Additional.

BUDÉ 1871: reprint of Budé 1867.

CZERNY 1871 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 771. Albin Czerny (1821-1900).

Latin MSS Sankt-Florian Stiftsbibliothek.

DELISLE 1871-94 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 687. Léopold-Victor Delisle (1826-1910).

Latin MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds nouvelles acquisitions.

GIL'TEBRANDT 1871 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 1931. Petr Andreevich Gil'tebrandt (1840-1905).

82 Old Slavonic MSS Vilnius Lietuvos Mokslu Akademijos Centrinė Biblioteka.

KAVELIN 1871 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 1258. Arkhimandrit Leonid Kavelin (1822-91).

131 Old Slavonic MSS of Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzei Sobranie Voskresenskiy (Novo-Yerusalimskiy) Monastyr.

MAGUIRE 1871: John M. Maguire, *Scripture Ethics by St. Basil the Great, Exarch of Caesarea in Cappadocia, A.D. 370-379*. Translated and edited by John M. Maguire, B.A., late scholar of Trinity College, Dublin. London: Samuel Bagster and Sons, 1871; iv.49 p.

Mor 1-80, with *MorPr1.1-3* (English). ⁽¹⁾

TRICALET 1871-72: a Latin version of Tricalet 1758-62, *Bibliotheca manualis ecclesiae patrum, presbyter Petrus Ios. Tricaletius...Gallice edidit. Eudoxius Philenius...Latinitate donauit, notisque illustravit. editio secunda emendatior*. 5 vols. Romæ, typis sacræ congregationis de Propaganda Fide, soc.eq. Petro Marietti administrato, 1871-72.

UNDOL'SKIY 1871: Vukol Mikhaylovich Undol'skiy (1815-64), *Khronologicheskii ukazatel' slavyano-russkikh knig tserkovnoy pechati s 1491-go po 1854-yy goda*. Vypusk 1. Moskva, 1871.

(1) To be added to Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 599.

VIKTOROV 1871 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvesniy 1963, 1218. Aleksey Egorovich Viktorov (1827-83).

204 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Sobranie D.V. Piskarev = Dementiy Vasil'evich Piskarev (1797-c.1865).

MOSKVA 1872: reprint of Moskva 1845-48.

PAVLOV 1872: see Pavlov 1897 1st ed. Odessa, 1872.

POPOV 1872-75 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 1405 1406. Andrey Nikolævich Popov (1841-81).

361 + 68 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzei Sobranie A.I. Khludova = Aleksey Ivanovich Khludov (1818-82; *Ukazatel'* (1983), 102-07).

SATHAS 1872 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 223 n.54 (= *At-taleiates* 1079).

VADKOVSKIY 1872-73: A. Vadkovskiy, 'Svyatoy Vasiliy Velikiy i ego propovednicheskie trudy.' *Pravoslavnyy sobesednik* 2.5 (1872) 3-37, 3.10 (1872) 121-41, 1.3 (1873) 390-430.

WEISS 1872: Hugo Weiss (1842-1909), *Die grossen Kappadozier, Basilus, Gregor von Nazianzus, Gregor von Nyssa, als Exegeten*. Braunsberg: A. Martens, 1872; 109 p.

BUDÉ 1873: reprint of Budé 1867.

DÜBNER 1873: reprint of Dübner 1857a.

JAGIĆ 1873: Vatroslav Jagić (1838-1923), 'Novi prilozi za literaturu biblijskih apokrifi.' *Starine* 5 (1873) 69-108.

At 69-70: ***ErAp Bas-GrNaz* (De Santos Otero 1981, No. 7 from Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii i1027).

JAGIĆ 1873a: Vatroslav Jagić (1838-1923), 'Što ima u bugarskom zborniku kraljevske biblioteke u Berlinu?' *Starine* 5 (1873) 43-68.

About Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii i1027.

NEW YORK 1873 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1339 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, English).

ROMA 1873 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1339 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek).

SUK'REAN 1873: A. Suk'rean, 'Surb Barsel ew ir erkasirut'i-wnk'n.' *Bazmavēp* 31 (1873) 112-26.

VISSARION 1873: Vissarion (Vasiliy Petrovich) Nechæv (1822-1905; Bishop), *Tolkovanie na bozbestvennuyu liturgiyu po chinu sv. Yoanna Zlatoustogo i sv. Vasil'ya Velikogo*. 2nd ed. Moskva: Tipografiya universitetskaya, 1873; iv.232 p.

3rd. ed. 1884; 4th ed. 1895.

VVEDENSKIY 1873: Agapit Vvedenskiy (d.1877; Archbishop of Novospasskiy), *Zhizn' svyatogo Vasil'ya Velikogo*. Sankt-Peterburg, 1873.

24,500 printed copies.

BARSOV 1874 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 375. El'pidifor Vasilievich Barsov (1836-1917).

No fewer than ten of the Old Slavonic MSS described are now in Petrozavodsk.

BESEDA (1874): 'Svyatye Grigoriy Nazianzin, Grigoriy Nisskiy i Vasil'iy Velikiy.' *Dukhovnaya beseda* (1874) Nos. 31-33 36.

GENOUILLE 1874: reprint of Genouille 1838c.

JAGIĆ 1874 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1339-40 (= **K 138, Greek).

PAVLOV 1874 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1330 (= **K 121, Old Slavonic).

PETROV 1874-78 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 2014; Olivier 1995, 1395. Nikolay Ivanovich Petrov (1840-1921).

548 Old Slavonic and Greek MSS Kyiv Tsentral'na Naukova Biblioteka Akademii Nauk Sobrannya Kyivska Dukhovna Akademiya.

ROMA 1874 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1340 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Italian).

VENEZIA 1874 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 950 (= ***AmphVita*, Armenian).

ZAMISLOVSKIY 1874: E.E. Zamislovskiy, 'Chelobitnaya startsa Avraamiya.' *Letopis' zanyatiy Arkheograficheskoi komissii* 6, otd. ii (1874) 1-164.

Quotes Basil at 27 37 42 98.

ZHITIE (1874): *Zhitie Svyatogo Vasil'ya Velikogo*. Moskva, 1874; 12°.

Printed 12,000 copies.

ZOTENBERG 1874: Hermann-Theodor Zotenberg (1836-), *Manuscripts orientaux. Catalogues des manuscrits syriaques et sabéens (mandaites) de la Bibliothèque Nationale*. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1874; viii.248 p.

MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds siriaque 1-288.

BÖHRINGER 1875: Georg-Friedrich Böhringer (1812-79) & Paul Böhringer (1852-1919), *Die drei Kappadozier oder die trinitarischen Epigonen. i: Basilius von Cæsarea*. 2. völlig umgearbeitete Auflage. Stuttgart: Meyer & Zeller, 1875; viii.184 p.

Also as vol. 7 of G.F.'s *Die Kirche Christi und ihre Zeugen oder die Kirchengeschichte in Biographie*. 2nd ed.

DÜBNER 1875: reprint of Dübner 1857a.

GRÖNE 1875-81 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 951-52, iii 554 (= works, German).

HAGEN 1875 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 286. Hermann Hagen (1844-98).

722 Latin MSS of the formerly Bibliotheca Bongarsiana, now Bern Burgerbibliothek.

HURTER 1875 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 555 (= *AmphSp*, Greek).

KAVELIN 1875 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 2380. Arkhimandrit Leonid Kavelin (1822-91).

Old Slavonic MSS, 83 of the Khiliantariou, 55 of Ayios Paulos, 10 of the Zographou monasteries of Athos.

EL-QĀHIRA 1875 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1340 (= *Lit-Bas/EB*, Copto-Arabic).

MALAN 1875 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1340 (= *Lit-Bas/EB*, English).

MOSKVA (1875): *Svyatoy Vasiliy Velikiy, arkhiepiscope Kesarii Kappadokiyskoy*. Moskva: Tipografiya Barbeya, 1875; 18°; 36 p.

7,200 copies in print.

PASTYR (1875): 'Svyatoy Vasiliy Velikiy, arkhiepiscope Kesarii Kappadokiyskoy, kak pastyr.' *Rukovodstvo dlya sel'skikh pastyrey* 2.23 (1875) 157-66, 25: 217-28, 26: 245-63; 3.36: 1-13, 52: 533-52.

POPOV 1875: Andrey Nikolævich Popov (1841-81), *Istoriko-literaturnyy obzor drevne-russkikh polemicheskikh sochineniy protiv latinyan (xi-xv v.)* Moskva: Tipografiya T. Rish, 1875; vii.417 p.

Reprinted, London: Variorum Reprints, 1972, with an introduction by Ivan Dujčev (1907-86), six pages long. Basil at 4 150 174-76 261 299 357 360.

SCHERRER 1875 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 772. Gustav Scherrer (1816-92).

1725 Latin MSS Sankt-Gallen Stiftsbibliothek.

SREZNEVSKIY 1875 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1340 (= on drunkenness, Russian).

Xp-1875 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1341 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

DÜBNER-LEFRANC 1876: reprint of Dübner-Lefranc 1843.

FIALON 1876: reprint of Fialon 1868.

GENNADI 1876-1908: Grigoriy Nikolævich Gennadi (1826-80), *Spravochniy slovar o russkikh pisatelyakh i uchenykh umershnikh v xviii i xix stoletiyakh i spisok russkikh knig s 1725 po 1825 g. 1: A-E, 2: Zh-M, 3: N-R*. 3 vols. Berlin: Rosental, 1876 1880 (with additions by Nikolay Sobko), Moskva: Tipografiya Shtaba Moskovskogo voennogo okruga, 1908 (with a preface by A. Titov); vi.361 + 433 + 291 p.

Reprints: Slavistic Printings and Reprintings, 156.1/3. The Hague/Paris: Mouton, 1969.

PASTYR (1876): 'Svyatpy Vasiliy Velikiy, arkhiepiscope Kesarii Kappadokiyskoy, kak propovednik.' *Rukovodstvo dlya sel'skikh pastyrey* 3.49 (1876) 443-61.

PITRA 1876-91 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 555-56; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1341 (= kanonikal, Greek).

ROMA 1876 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1341 (= **Prayers, Greek).

SANKT-PETERBURG 1876 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1341 (= excerpts, Russian).

VENEZIA 1876: reprint of Venezia 1859.

DÜBNER 1877: reprint of Dübner 1857c.

EGAR 1877-78: John Hudson Egar (1832-1924), 'Basil the Great, Some Letters.' *American Church Review* 30 (1877) 391 567, 31 (1878) 25 118 401.

Unclear whether mere quotations or full text.

HÉBERT-DUPERRON 1877 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 952 (= *Litt*, French).

MONTECASSINO 1877: *Bibliotheca Casinensis seu codicum manuscriptorum qui in tabulario Casinensi asseruantur series per paginas singillatim enucleata, notis, characterum specimenibus ad*

unguem exemplatis aucta. Cura et studio monachorum ordinis Benedicti abbatiae Montis Casini. Tomus tertius. Monte Cassino, ex typographia Casinensi, 1877.

iii.205-19: ***AmphVita* (Latin; trans. Ursus).

PAPADOPOULOS-KERAMEUS 1877 = Olivier 1995, 1275. Athanasios Ivanovich Papadopoulos-Kerameus (1855-1912).

143 Greek MSS Izmir Εὐαγγελικὴ Σχολή. The whole library was destroyed in a fire 1 September 1922.

SCHMID 1877: Heinrich-Friedrich-Ferdinand Schmid (1811-85), *Lehrbuch der Dogmengeschichte*. 2. vermehrte Auflage. Nördlingen: C.H. Beck, 1877; viii.251.[1] p.

STORF 1877: reprint of Storf 1869.

DCB (1877-87): *Dictionary of Christian Biography, Literature, Sects and Doctrines*. 4 vols. Edd. William Smith (1813-93; Sir) & Henry Wace (1836-1924⁽²⁾). London: L.J. Murray, 1877-87.

See Venables 1877 1911 1994. Articles on other writers and topics are still worth consulting. Reissued in one volume 1911 1994.

VAN DER LINDE 1877 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 908. Antonius Van Der Linde (1833-97).

78 Latin MSS Wiesbaden Hessische Landesbibliothek.

VENABLES 1877: Edmund Venables (1819-95), 'Basil of Caesarea,' i 282-97, in: *DCB* (1877-87).

Reissued in one volume 1911 1994.

WISŁOCKI 1877-81 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 507. Władysław Wiśłocki (1841-1900).

1875 Latin MSS Kraków Biblioteka Jagiellońska.

(2) Cf. *ODCC*, 1712.

WRIGHT 1877: William Wright (1830-89), *Catalogue of the Ethiopic Manuscripts in the British Museum Acquired since the Year 1847*. London: at the British Museum, 1877; xiii.366 p.; xiii pl.

Ethiopian MSS London British Library Additional.

ZOTENBERG 1877: Hermann-Theodor Zotenberg (1836-), *Manuscrits orientaux. Catalogue des manuscrits éthiopiens (gheez et amharique) de la Bibliothèque Nationale*. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1877; v.287 p.

MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds éthiopien 1-170.

BAYLE 1878: Marc-Antoine Bayle (1825-77), *Saint Basile, archevêque de Césarée (329-379)*. Cours d'éloquence sacrée, 1869-70. Avignon: Seguin, 1878; xvi.447 p.

Over-rhetorical, lacks depth.

BUDÉ 1878: reprint of Budé 1867.

GORSKIY-KAVELIN 1878-79: Aleksandr Vasilievich Gorskiy (1812-75) & Leonid Kavelin (1822-91; Arkhimandrit Leonid), 'Istoricheskoe opisaniye Svyato-Troitskoy Sergievoy Lavry sostavlennoe po rukopisnym i pechatnym istochnikam A.V. Gorskim v 1841 godu, s prilozheniyami arkhimandrita Leonida.' *Chteniya v Obshchestve istorii i drevnostey rossiykikh pri moskovskom universitete*, kniga 4 (1878) 1-204; kniga 2 (1879) 1-117.

Issued also separately, Moskva: Tipografiya T. Risy, 1879. On the Old Slavonic MSS of the Lavra, see Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Sobranie Troitse-Sergieva Lavra in Fedwick 1993-2000, *BBV* i-iv.

HAMMOND 1878: Charles Edward Hammond (1837-1914); *Ancient Liturgies Being Reprint of the Texts, Either Original or Translated, of the Most Representative Liturgies of the Church from Various Sources Edited with Introduction, Notes, and a Liturgical Glossary*...Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1878; lxxxiii.391.1 p.

2) *Lit-Bas/Byz* (Greek). Overhauled by Brightman 1896.

ILARIY-ARSENIY 1878-80 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1167**. Yeromonakh Ilariy (d.21 February 1866), Yeromonakh Arseniy.

823 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Gosudarstvennaya Publichnaya Biblioteka Sobranie Troitse-Sergieva Lavra.

MIOLA 1878 = Kristeller-Krämer 1995, 626. Alfonso Miola (1844-).

Latin MSS Napoli Biblioteca Nazionale Vittorio Emanuele III.

PRADO (1878-1907): *Catálogo del Museo El Prado* = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1909-10.

DÜBNER 1879: reprint of Dübner 1858.

GORSKIY-KAVELIN 1879: see Gorskiy-Kavelin 1878-79.

LEWIS-SHORT 1879: Charlton Thomas Lewis (1834-1904) & Charles Short (1821-86), *A Latin Dictionary Founded on Andrews' Edition of Freund's Latin Dictionary, Revised, Enlarged, and in Great Part Rewritten*. Oxford: at the Clarendon Press, 1879; xiv.2019 three-colonned pages.

Never superseded, contains the most information on the Latin and its relationship to Sanskrit and Greek, with generous attestation of its usage by countless writers.

MARTIN 1879 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 953 (= *Litt*, French).

MÖLLER 1879: Ernst-Wilhelm Möller (1827-92), 'Basilius der Grosse und die Barmherzigkeitspflege in der alten Kirche.' *Deutsch-evangelische Blätter* 4 (1879) 462-79.

PROZOROVSKIY 1879 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **746**; Olivier 1995, **2118**. Dimitriy Ivanovich Prozorovskiy (1820-94).

69 Old Slavonic and 1 Greek MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie Russkogo Arkheologicheskogo Obshchestva.

SANKT-PETERBURG (1879): *Zhitie prepodobnikh otets' Feodora i Vasiliya*. Obshchestvo lyubiteley drevney pis'mennosti i iskusstva, 37. Sankt-Peterburg: Renigardt, 1879; 67 p.

SMITH 1879: Richard Travers Smith (1831-1906), *Saint Basil the Great*. Published under the direction of the Tract committee. The Fathers for English Readers. London: SPCK/New York: Pott, Young, 1879; 232 p.

Still valuable account of Basil's life. Reissued London: SPCK/New York: E.S. Gorham, 1908.

VIKTOROV 1879 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1196**. Aleksey Egorovich Viktorov (1827-83).

64 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Sobranie V.I. Grigorovich = Viktor Ivanovich Grigorovich (1815-76 (3)).

BLASS 1880-81: Friedrich-Wilhelm Blass (1843-1907), 'Fragmente griechischer Handschriften im kgl. ägyptischen Museum zu Berlin.' *Zeitschrift für ägyptische Archäologie* 18 (1880) 34-40, 19 (1881) 22-24.

See the papyrus with 11 Basil letters = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 81-82.

BULGAKOV 1880: Fedor Il'ich Bulgakov (1852-1908), 'Dve rukopisi iz biblioteki M.F. Gazetova.' *Obshchestvo lyubiteley drevney pis'mennosti* (1880) 145-66.

Catalogue not in Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963. See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h6304**.

DÜBNER 1880: reprint of Dübner 1857a.

ENGELMANN-PREUSS 1880: Wilhelm Engelmann (1808-78), *Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum*. Achte Auflage, umfassend die Literatur von 1700 bis 1878, neu bearbeitet von Dr Emil Preuss [1845-]. Erste Abteilung: Scriptores Græci. 2 vols. Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann Verlag/London: Dulau & Co., 1880.

(3) See on him *Ukazatel'* (1983), 161-78.

Basil at i 232.

GRAUX 1880 = Olivier 1995, 977. Charles-Henri Graux (1852-82).

Greek MSS San Lorenzo de El Escorial Real Biblioteca de San Lorenzo de El Escorial.

IZBORNİK 1076 (1880): see *Izbornik 1076* (1965).

KALACHOV 1880: Nikolay Vasil'evich Kalachov (1819-85), *Predvaritel'nyya yuridicheskiya svedeniya dlya polnago obyazneniya Russkoi Pravdy. Vypusk pervyy*. 2nd ed. Sankt-Peterburg: Tipografiya A.E. Landau, 1880; xiv.263 p.

1st ed. 1846. At 238-39: †*Slav* 147.

LEBEDEV 1880 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 1254. Aleksey Petrovich Lebedev (1845-1908). Moskva: Tipografiya L.F. Snegerev, 1880; 388.viii p. 52 (not 31 as in 1254, also amend 333-81 to 338-88).

Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzei Sobranie Arkhangel'skiy Sobor.

LEO 1881 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 99-100 (= Venantius 601).

LILEEV 1880: Mikhail Ivanovich Lileev, 'Opisanie rukopisey khranyashchikhsya v biblioteke chernigivskoy Dukhovnoy Seminarii.' *Pamyatniki drevney pismennosti* 6 (1880) 181-244 [MSS 1-94], 7 (1880) 147-297 [MSS 95-201].

Not in Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963 (cf. 2148-2150). According to Rogov 1962, 79, the whole library of Chernihiv was destroyed during World War II. See, however, Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 327 n.8.

MONTECASSINO 1880: *Bibliotheca Casinensis seu codicum manuscriptorum qui in tabulario Casinensi asseruantur series per paginas singillatim enucleata, notis, characterum specimenibus ad unguem exemplatis aucta*. Cura et studio monachorum ordinis Benedicti abbatiae Montis Casini. Tomus quartus. Monte Cassino, ex typographia Casinensi, 1880; 307 + 438 p.

iv.391-434: **Isaiam* (frag. from Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 11696, trans. Anonymous). See Gryson-Osborne 1985.

SHLYAPKIN 1880 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 173. Il'ya Aleksandrovich Shlyapkin (1858-1918).

26 Old Slavonic MSS Suzdal' Suzdal'skoe Otdelenie Vladimiro-Suzdal'skogo Istoriko-Khudozhestvennogo i Arkhitekturnogo Muzeia-Zapovednika.

SOMMER 1880: reprint of Sommer 1853c.

TALBOT 1880 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 953 (= *Litt, Att*, French).

EIRINIDIS 1881: Demetrios Eirinidis, Βίος τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν Βασιλείου τοῦ Μεγάλου μετὰ διαφόρων βοηθικῶν σημειώσεων. Athinai, 1881; 32 p.

HATCH 1881: Edwin Hatch (1835-89), *The Organization of the Early Christian Churches*. The Bampton Lectures. Eight lectures delivered before the University of Oxford in 1880. London: Rivingtons, 1881; xxviii.216 p.

A work of general value, often reprinted.

KAVELIN 1881 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 1168. Arkhimandrit Leonid Kavelin (1822-91).

22 Old Slavonic MSS now in Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Sobranie Riznitsy Troitse-Sergievoi Lavry.

PORFIR'EV-VADKOVSKIY-KRASNOSEL'TSEV 1881-98 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 844. Ivan Yakovlevich Porfir'ev (1833-90), I.Ya. Vadkovskiy, Nikolay Fomich Krasnosel'tsev (1845-98).

894 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie Solovets'kiy Monastyr. Vzdor-nov 1980 contains much valuable information on the monastery and its artistic treasures.

SCHOLL 1881: Eugen Scholl (1850-1915), *Die Lehre des heiligen Basilius von der Gnade*. Freiburg i.Br.: Herder, 1881; viii.235 p.

'...von der Theologischen Fakultät zu Würzburg gekrönte pre-
isschrift.' Scholl was 'Religions-und Oberlehrer in Siegburg, Mün-
stereifel und Aachen, Ritter des roten Adlerordens.' Born 13 De-
cember 1850 in Ratingen, he died in Bonn after a prolonged ill-
ness 3 December 1915.

TIKHANOV 1881 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963,
863. Pavel Nikitich Tikhonov (d.1905).

67 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya
Biblioteka Sobranie Sofiyskaya Biblioteka.

TITOV 1881-95 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963,
891. Andrey Aleksandrovich Titov (1845-1911).

1684 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya
Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie A.A. Titov.

TOZER 1881: Henry Fanshawe Tozer (1829-1916), *Turkish Ar-
menia and Eastern Asia Minor*. London: Longmans, 1881;
xiv.11.470 p.; plates; folded map.

VENEZIA 1881: reprint of Venezia 1859.

VIKTOROV 1881 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963,
1229. Aleksey Egorovich Viktorov (1827-83).

77 Greek and 52 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Rossiyskaya Gos-
udarstvennaya Biblioteka Sobranie P.I. Sevast'yanov = Petr
Ivanovich Sevast'yanov (1811-67).

VIKTOROV 1881a = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy
1963, 1183. Aleksey Egorovich Viktorov (1827-83).

540 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya
Biblioteka Sobranie I.D. Belyaev = Ivan Dmitrievich Belyaev (1810-
73; *Ukazatel'* (1983), 152-60).

BARACZ 1882: Sadok Baracz (1814-92; op), *Pamiętki bucza-
ckie*. Lwów: drukarnia 'Gazeta narodowa,' 1882; 168 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1889.

BARSUKOV 1882 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963,
669 541. Nikolay Platonovich Barsukov (1838-1906).

229 Old Slavonic MSS 106 of which are now in Sankt-Peterburg
Biblioteka Rossiyskoi Akademii Nauk Sobranie Arkheo-
graficheskaya Komissiya.

BUTE 1882 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1342 (= *Lit-Bas/EB*,
Arabic).

BYCHKOV 1882: Afanasiy Fedorovich Bychkov (1818-99), *Bib-
liologicheskii slovar i chernoye k nemu materialy Paula Mikhay-
lovicha Stroeve [1796-1876]. Sbornik otdeleniya russkogo yazyka i
slovesnosti [= SORYAS] Akademii nauk* 29.4. Sankt-Peterburg:
Tipografiya IAN, 1882; 531.8] p.

Basil at 73 93 106 199 413 359 434.

BYCHKOV 1882a = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963,
749. Afanasiy Fedorovich Bychkov (1818-99).

91 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya
Biblioteka Sobranie Osnovnoe.

DOBRYANSKIY 1882 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy
1963, 1933. Flavian Nikolavich Dobryanskiy (1848-).

272 Old Slavonic MSS Vilnius Lietuvos Mokslu Akademijos Cen-
trinė Biblioteka.

DE LAGARDE 1882 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 218-19 (= *Mavropos* 1053).

KRANICH 1882: Anton Kranich (1852-1922), *Der heilige Basil-
ius in seiner Stellung zum "Filioque."* Braunsberg: J.A. Wichert,
1882; viii.126 p.

'...Promotionschrift approbirt von der Hochw. theologischen
Fakultät zu Würzburg, Herbst 1880.'

FIALON 1882: reprint of Fialon 1968.

MEZHOV 1882-90: Vladimir Izmailovich Mezhov (1831-94), *Russkaya istoricheskaya bibliografiya za 1865-1876 vklyuchite'no*. 8 vols. Sankt-Peterburg: Izdatel'stvo Akademii nauk, 1882-90.

POOLE 1882: William Frederick Poole (1821-94), *Poole's Index to Periodical Literature, 1802-81*. Revised edition. 2 vols. New York, 1882.

Reissued, Gloucester: Peter Smith, 1958.

PROBST 1882-83: Ferdinand Probst (1816-99), 'Die Liturgie des Basiliius.' *Der Katholik* 62 (1882) 561-82, 63 (1883) 1-27 113-41.

See Probst 1893.

SABININ 1882 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 555 (= ‡*Georg 15a*).

SCHNORR VON CAROLSFELD-SCHMIDT 1882-1923 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 378. Franz Schnorr Von Carolsfeld (1842-1915), Ludwig Schmidt (1862-1944).

Latin MSS Dresden Sächsische Landesbibliothek A.1-H.206, J.1-M.299, N.1-R.310.

SOMMER 1882: reprint of Sommer 1853a.

TOMMASO 1882- = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 264 n.98 (= Thomæ Aquinatis 'Opera omnia.')

This 'Leonine' edition of Thomas Aquinas' *omnibus* is still in progress. But for the only work quoting Basil only Guarienti 1953 was used. For other Leonine volumes used in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 263-75, see at 268 n.103 104, 270 n.106 109, 272 n.114 115, 273 n.117 119.

YOSIF 1882: Yeromonakh Yosif, *Opis rukopisey perenesennykh iz biblioteki Yosifova monastyrya v biblioteku Moskovskoy Dukhovnoy Akademii*. Moskva: z universitets'koy tipografii, 1882; ii.315.xiv p.

236 Old Slavonic MSS now in Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Sbranie Yosifo-Volokolamsk Monastyr.

BORDIER 1883: Henri-Léonard Bordier (1817-88), *Description des peintures et autres ornements contenus dans les manuscrits grecs de la Bibliothèque Nationale*. Paris: Honoré Champion, 1883; viii.336 p; plates.

Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds grec. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1919 1920.

KARATÆV 1883: Ivan Prokofievich Karatæv (1817-86), *Opisanie slavyano-russkikh knig, napechatannym kirilliceskimi bukvami, s 1491 po 1652 g*. Sankt-Peterburg: Tipografiya imperatorskoy akademii Nauk, 1883; vi.502 p.

No. 132: Ostrog 1594 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 538-39.

MACGUCKIN DE SLANE 1883-95: William Macguckin De Slane (1801-78; Baron), *Bibliothèque nationale. Département des manuscrits. Catalogue des manuscrits arabes*. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1883-95; x.820 p.

4665 MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds arabe.

ROCCHI 1883: Antonio Rocchi (1839-1908; Basilian from Grottaferrata), *Codices Cryptenses seu Abbatiae Cryptae Ferratae in Tusculano digesti et illustrati*. Romæ/Tusculani, typis abbatiae Cryptoferratensis, 1883; ii.540 p.

666 of which 431 Greek MSS Grottaferrata Biblioteca della Badia Greca. Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 460; Olivier 1995, 1074.

SCHMITZ 1883: Hermann-Joseph Schmitz (1841-99), *Die Bussbücher und die Bussdisciplin der Kirche. ii. Die Bussbücher und das kanonische Bussverfahren nach handschriftlichen Quellen dargestellt*. 2 vols. Mainz: F. Kirchheim, 1883; xvi.864 p.

A study and edition of the 'Pænitentiale Vallicellianum I,' and also many other continental penitentials from the ninth and subsequent centuries. See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1565-75. Reprints, vol. 1: Schmitz 1898; vols 1-2: Schmitz 1958.

SCHWENKENBECHER 1883 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 220 n.49 (= Waltramus 1073-85).

ARTEM'EV 1884 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 1772. Aleksandr Ivanovich Artem'ev (1820-74).

Old Slavonic MSS Kazan' Nauchnaya Biblioteka Kazans'kogo Universiteta.

BROVKOVICH 1884: Nikanor Brovkovich (1826-90; Archbishop of Kharkiv), *Sv. Vasiliy Velikiy, arkhiepiskop Kesarii kappadokiyskoi*. Sankt-Peterburg, 1884.

DELISLE 1884 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 241 n.80 (= Cluni 1100s).

DÜMLER 1884 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 141 n.7 (= Wandalbertus 813).

LANDWEHR 1884-85: Hugo Landwehr (1859-94), 'Griechische Handschriften aus Fayyum.' *Philologus* 43 (1884) 106-36, 44 (1885) 1-29.

On the 5 fragments of Basil's letters (= **Em1**, Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 81-82), see at 110-36.

MANCINI 1884 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 364. Girolamo Mancini.

447 Latin MSS Cortona Biblioteca Comunale e dell'Accademia Etrusca.

PAPADOPOULOS-KERAMEUS 1884-88 = Olivier 1995, 1459. Athanasios Ivanovich Papadopoulos-Kerameus (1855-1912).

Covers the Greek MSS of the various libraries in Lesvos.

PITRA 1884 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1342 (= *HistMyst*, Latin).

PROMIS 1884: Vincenzo Promis, 'Reliquiario armeno già esistente nel convento del bosco presso Alessandria in Piemonte. Brevi cenni. Approv. nell'adunanza del 21 gennaio 1883.' *Memorie della reale accademia delle scienze di Torino. Scienze morali, storiche e filologiche* Serie ii, Tomo xxxv (Torino 1884) 125-30; v pl.

Plate iv: Basil.

SWAINSON 1884: Charles Anthony Swainson (1820-87⁽⁴⁾); *The Greek Liturgies Chiefly from Original Authorities. ...With an Appendix Containing the Coptic Ordinary Canon of the Mass from Two Manuscripts in the British Museum, Edited and Translated by Carl Bezold* (1859-1922). Cambridge: University Press, 1884; 4°; xii.395 p.

i.76-87: *Lit-Bas/Byz* (Greek). MSS: Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k44 k2210 k3703 k3704 k6275**. 'Aus Swainson, *Liturgies*, xv, geht deutlich hervor, dass dieser selbst die Hs. niemals gesehen hat.' 'The MS is described to me by Mr Stevenson...Mr Stevenson has kindly collated [von] Bunsen's [1854] copy with the manuscript, and enabled me to exhibit a more correct transcript' (!) (Engberding 1931, xxvi). 'The comparison of eleventh and sixteenth century texts is inconveniently arranged and misleading. The choice of materials is arbitrary and inadequate, and it is assumed that conclusions can be drawn from the mere length of a text without regard to its intended scope, whereas in fact a modern altar-book is not materially longer than the earliest known text. Hence the comparison of an eleventh century altar-book with a more or less complete sixteenth century text leads to no result, and the remarks on p. 148 are entirely illusive. The inadequacy of materials may be gathered from p. 174 where the editor remarks that he has met with no ms. of the Presanctified later than the Barberini and the Rossano codices, whereas such mss. are quite common; and on p. 74 the mss. of the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries are said to be "chiefly fragmentary," which is not the case unless it be meant that they are altar-books and therefore do not contain the *diakonika*' (Brighman 1896, lxxxiv-lxxxv). The major problem is that Swainson dated **k6275** (text at 151-187) to the 11th cent. That this is false, and that the MS is of the 16/17th cent., see Mathiesen 1983. Engberding 1931, xxv, points to some of the mistakes in the transcription of **k2210**.

VON HEINEMANN+ 1884-1992 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 913-14. Otto Von Heinemann (1824-1904), et al.

22 volumes of Latin MSS Wolfenbüttel Herzog August Bibliothek.

(4) See further *ODCC*, 1562.

VON PAUCKER 1884: Karl-Heinrich Von Paucker (1820-83), *Vorarbeiten zur lateinischen Sprachgeschichte*. Herausgegeben von Hermann Rönisch (1821-88). 3 vols-in-1. Berlin: S. Calvary, 1884.

Vol. iii, 103-17: 'De Latinitate Eustathii.' Still one of the best studies of Eustathius' Latin translation of *Hex 1-9*.

BECKER 1885-87 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 41. Gustav-Heinrich Becker (1833-86).

Catalogues of ancient libraries with Latin MSS .

DNB (1885-1912) = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii xxix (= *Dictionary of National Biography*). Many times reprinted, and continuously updated.

GEORGIADIS 1885: Vasilios Georgiadis (1846-1929; Ecumenical Patriarch Vasilios III), Κρίσις τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν Βασιλείου τοῦ Μεγάλου περὶ τοῦ βιβλίου τῶν Ψαλμῶν. Ἐκκλησιαστικὴ ἀληθεία 1 (1885) 473-76.

GEORGIADIS 1885-86: Vasilios Georgiadis (1846-1929; Ecumenical Patriarch Vasilios III), Ὁ Ὁριγένης ὡς ἐρμηνευτὴς τῶν Ἁγίων Γραφῶν κατὰ τοὺς ἁγίους πατέρας Βασίλειον τὸν Μέγαν καὶ Γρηγόριον τὸν Θεολόγον. Ἐκκλησιαστικὴ ἀληθεία 2 (1885/1886) 1-18.

HENRY VIII (1885) = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 745 n.42 (= Bernardino Sandro).

KRASNOSEL'TSEV 1885: Nikolay Pomich Krasnosel'tsev (1845-98), *Svedeniya o nekotrykh liturgicheskikh rukopisyakh Vatikanskoy Biblioteki s zamechaniyami o sostave i osobennostyakh bogoslužhebnykh chinoposledovaniy, v nikh sodержashchikhsya, i s prilozheniyami. Iz otcheta ob uchenykh zaniyatiyakh zagranitse v 1882 g.* Kazan: Tipografiya Imperatorskago Universiteta, 1885; iv.375.1 p.

i.237-80: 'Liturgii sv. Vasiliya i sv. Yoanna Zlatoustago po spisku Moskovskogo Rumyantsevogo Muzeya Sevast'yanskogo Sobraniya 474' (*Lit-Bas/Byz* and *Lit-Chrys*; Greek from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k5005**); ii.323-75: ***HistMyst* (Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geer-

ard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 8023; Greek from **k2606 k4202**, ⁽⁵⁾ and Old Slavonic from **k4308**).

LANDWEHR 1885 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 953 (= 5 letters, Greek).

LEGRAND 1885-1906: see Legrand 1962.

MARTIN 1885-99 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 83; Olivier 1995, **1901**. Henri-Marie-Radegonde Martin (1852-1927).

7990 Latin + 17 Greek MSS Paris Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal.

MOLINIER 1885-98: Auguste-Émile-Louis-Marie Molinier (1851-1904), *Catalogue des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Mazarine*. 4 vols. Paris: Librairie Plon, 1885; xxvii.530 p. (MSS 1-1066), 1886; 536 p. (MSS 1067-3059), 1890; 397 p. (MSS 3060-4482), 1892 1898; 337 p. (MSS 4483-4494).

Cf. Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 84; Olivier 1995, **1905**

OIKONOMIDIS 1885 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 953 (= *Ebr*, Greek).

PASINI 1885-86: Antonio Pasini, *Il Tesoro di San Marco in Venezia*. Illustrato da Antonio Pasini. Venezia: F. Ongania, 1887; xx.153 p.; ill.; plates.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1938.

STEVENSON 1885 = Olivier 1995, **817**. Henry Stevenson (1818-90); Romæ, ex typographeo Vaticano, 1885; xxxvii.336 p.

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Palatino greco 1-432.

VITA (1885): *Vita di San Basilio Magno, dottore della chiesa*. Asti: Tipografia Michelerio, 1885; 31 p.

(5) Borgia 1911 is very similar to Krasnosel'tsev's Greek.

VITELLI 1885-90: Girolamo Vitelli (1849-1935), 'Spicilegio fiorentino.' *Museo italiano di antichità classica* 1 (1885) 1-32 159-72, 2 plates; 3 (1890) 287-318.

At 14: 'Sticometria di Basilio Magno e Demostene.'

WASSERSCHLEBEN 1885: Friedrich-Wilhelm-Hermann Wasserschleben (1812-93), *Die irische Kanonessammlung*. 2nd ed. Leipzig: B. Tauchnitz, 1885; 243 p.

Based chiefly on Roma BV Tomo XVIII = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii i178. See the 'Conlectio Hibernensis' in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1564-75. Reprints: Wasserschleben 1966.

ARCHANGELSKY 1886: Basilius Archangelsky, *De heliga liturgierna av våra heliga Fäder Johannes Chrysostomus och Basilius der Store*. Öfversättning av Basilius Archangelsky. Stockholm, 1886.

Lit-Bas/Byz (Swedish).

DE LAGARDE 1886: Paul Anton De Lagarde (1827-91⁽⁶⁾), *Catena in euangelia aegyptiacae quae supersunt*. Göttingæ, in aedibus Dieterichianis Arnoldi Hoyer, 1886; viii.243 pp.

Geerard 1974-87, *CPG* iv **C 148 C 117 C 127 C 138**. Basil: at 10.25 (in Mt 5.27, 28); 37.5 (Mt 12.24); 67.39 (Mt 24); 111.27 (Mk 14.36); 211.12 (Jn 12.25); 223.13 (Jn 19.1-3). Reprints: De Lagarde 1971.

DRÄSEKE 1886: Johann Dräseke (1844-1916), 'Die Briefwechsel des Basilios mit Apollinarios von Laodicea.' *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte* 8 (1886) 85-123.

Cf. Dräseke 1892.

FAUCON 1886-87: Maurice Faucon (1838-1907), *La librairie des papes d'Avignon, sa formation, sa composition, ses catalogues (1316-1420) d'après les registres, de comptes et d'inventaire des archives vaticanes*. Bibliothèque des écoles françaises d'Athènes et

(6) Protestant theologian and critic, in 1854 he changed his name Bötticher to DeLagarde. More on him, including reminiscences by his wife (1894), see *ODCC*, 943.

de Rome, 43 50. 2 vols. Paris: Ernest Thorin, 1886 1887; xxi.263 + 178 p.

Basil at i 29 38 61; ii 26 93 104 106 123.

FRANCE/CATALOGUES (1886-92) = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 71.

2915 Latin MSS Departemental and Archives Nationales (Paris).

FRANCE/CATALOGUES (1886-1990) = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 71-83.

65 volumes covering the Latin and Greek MSS in the Municipal Libraries of France.

GARDTHAUSEN 1886 = Olivier 1995, 2169. Viktor Gardthausen (1843-1925); *Spicilegium Alexandrinum et Patmianum*. Oxford: Clarendon Press; viii.295 p.; 6 pl.

Greek MSS 1-1223 Sinā' Μονή τῆς Ἀγίας Αἰκατερίνης.

GEORGIADIS 1886: Vasilios Georgiadis (1846-1929; Ecumenical Patriarch Vasilios III), Κρίσις τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν Βασιλείου τοῦ Μεγάλου περὶ τῆς προφητείας. Ἐκκλησιαστικὴ ἀληθεῖα 3 (1886) 24-29.

GEORGIADIS 1886a: Vasilios Georgiadis (1846-1929; Ecumenical Patriarch Vasilios III), Κρίσις τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου περὶ τοῦ Μεγάλου Ἀθανασίου. Ἐκκλησιαστικὴ ἀληθεῖα 3 (1886) 85-87.

GEORGIADIS 1886a: Vasilios Georgiadis (1846-1929; Ecumenical Patriarch Vasilios III), Παλαιὸν εἶδος συμφωνίας κατὰ τὸν Μέγαν Βασίλειον. Ἐκκλησιαστικὴ ἀληθεῖα 3 (1886) 139-42.

GEORGIADIS 1886b: Vasilios Georgiadis (1846-1929; Ecumenical Patriarch Vasilios III), Χαρακτηρισμὸς συγχρόνων ἐπισκόπων ὑπὸ τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Ἐκκλησιαστικὴ ἀληθεῖα 3 (1886) 120-23.

JOSA 1886 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 670. Antonio Maria Josa (also Iossa, Minor Franciscan Conventual).

703 Latin MSS Padova Biblioteca Antoniana.

MIGNE 1886 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 953; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 555; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1344.

MILLER 1886 = Olivier 1995, **1610**. Bénigne-Emmanuel-Clément Miller (1810-86).

Greek MSS Madrid Biblioteca Nacional now superseded by De Andrés 1987.

OMONT 1886-91 = Olivier 1995, **179-180**. Henri Auguste Omont (1857-1940).

Greek MSS in the libraries of Switzerland.

OMONT 1886-98 = Olivier 1995, **192-193**. Henri-Auguste Omont (1857-1940); Paris: Alphonse Picard, 1886; vi.299 p. (MSS grec 1-1318), 1888; 280 p. (MSS grec 1319-2541), 1888; 384 p. (MSS grec 2542-3117; Coislin 1-400; Supplément grec 1-1100), 1898; cii.383-407.230.22 p. (MSS Suppl. gr. 1101-1281 + regional).

MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds grec, plus some of regional French libraries.

PAPADOPOULOS-KERAMEUS 1886: Athanasios Ivanovich Papadopoulos-Kerameus (1855-1912), "Ἐκθεσις παλαιογραφικῶν καὶ φιλολογικῶν ἐρευνῶν ἐν Θράκῃ καὶ Μακεδονίᾳ γενομένων κατὰ τὸ ἔτος 1885 διὰ τὴν Μαυρογοδράτειαν Βιβλιοθήκην. Ὁ ἐν Κωνσταντινουπόλει Ἑλληνικὸς Φιλολογικὸς Σύλλογος. Ἀρχαιολογικὴ ἐπιτροπὴ, παράρτημα τοῦ ΙΣΤ' τόμου (1886) 3-64.

See Fedwick 1996. *BBV* ii 112 n.274.

ROBERTSON 1886 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1344 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greco-English).

STEVENSON-DE ROSSI 1886 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 861. Henry Stevenson (1818-98), Giovanni Battista De Rossi (1822-94).

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Palatino latino 1-921.

TITOV 1886 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1843**. Andrey Aleksandrovich Titov (1845-1911) Also separately: *Opisanie rukopisey rostovskogo muzeya tserkovnykh drevnostey*.

Rostovskiy muzey tserkovnykh drevnostey, vypusk 2. Yaroslavl': V tipografii gubernskogo pravleniya, 1886; 4.92.3 p.

174 Old Slavonic MSS Yaroslavl' Yaroslavo-Rostovskiy Istoriko-Khudozhestvennyy Muzei-Zapovednik. Cf. Rogov 1962, 51-52.

TRAUBE 1886-96 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 145 n.11 (= 'Carmina Centulensia,' a.825).

TSAGARELI 1886-94: Aleksandr Antonovich Tsagareli (1844-1938), *Svedeniya o pamyatnikakh gruzinskoy pis'mennosti*. 3 vols. Sankt-Peterburg, 1886 1889 1894.

ASHBURNHAMIANI (1887-1917) = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 107. C. Paoli, Enrico Rostagno (1860-1942), Teresa Lodi (1889-1971).

Latin MSS Firenze Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana Ashburnhamiani.

DE NOLHAC 1887: Pierre De Nolhac (1859-1936), *La bibliothèque de Fulvio Orsini. Contributions à l'histoire des collections d'Italie et à l'étude de la Renaissance*. Paris: F. Vieweg, 1887; xvii.489 p.

The MSS containing Basil's *Litt* are: Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h3500 h3550 h3551**.

EL-QĀHIRA 1887 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1344 (= *Lit-Bas/EB*).

GEORGIADIS 1887: Vasilios Georgiadis (1846-1929; Ecumenical Patriarch Vasilios III), *Περὶ τοῦ ἐγκομίου τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου εἰς τοὺς μ' μάρτυρας*. Ἐκκλησιαστικὴ ἀληθεία 4 (1887) 343-50 402-09.

JACOB 1887 = Olivier 1995, **1929**. Alfred Jacob.

Greek palimpsest MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds grec.

KHERSONSKIY 1887 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **273**. Yoann Kapitonovich Khersonskiy (1843-).

43 Old Slavonic MSS Ivanovo Gosudarstvennyy Arkhiv Ivanovskoy Oblasti.

LOEWE-VON HARTEL 1887 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 153. Gustav Loewe (1852-83), Wilhelm-August Ritter Von Hartel (1839-1907). K-K ignore the edition I used: *Bibliotheca patrum Latino-rum Hispaniensis. i. Band. Nach dem Aufzeichnungen Dr Gustav Loewe's herausgegeben und bearbeitet von Wilhelm Von Hartel.* Wien, in commission bei Carl Gerold's Sohn, 1887; [iv].542 p.

LUETJJOHANN 1887 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 25 (= Sidonius 480/90).

MÜNTZ-FABRE 1887: Eugène Müntz (1845-1902) & Paul Fabre (1859-99), *La Bibliothèque Vatican au xv^e siècle d'après des documents inédits. Contribution pour servir à l'histoire de l'humanisme. Avec un inventaire de la bibliothèque grecque de Nioclas V, listes alphabétiques, et une table des auteurs et des matières.* Bibliothèque des Écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome, 48. Paris: Ernest Thorin, 1887; viii.380 p.

Reprinted Amsterdam: Gérard Th. Van Heusden, 1970. On some of its mistakes, cf. Bignami Odier 1973, 6 n.16. For Basil, see at 11 15 22 110 159 185 218 231 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 292 305 310 316 318 320 321.

OMONT 1887 = Olivier 1995, 273. Henri Auguste Omont (1857-1940).

Greek MSS of the Netherlands.

PANCIATICHIANI (1887-1953) = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 107. Berta Maracci Biagiarelli.

Latin MSS Firenze Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale Panciatichiani.

TIELE-HULSHOF 1887-1909 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 844; Olivier 1995, 2387. P.A. Tiele, A. Hulshof.

Latin and Greek MSS Utrecht Bibliotheek der Rijksuniversiteit.

TONIELLI 1887 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 953-54 (= *GrNaz* 2/2, Italian).

VYHNIS 1887 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 954 (= *Litt*, Czech).

ARKHANGEL'SKIY 1888: Aleksandr Semenovich Arkhangel'skiy (1854-1926), *K izuchenyu drevne-russkoy literatury. Tvoreniya ottsiv tserkvi v drevne-russkoy pis'mennosti.* Sankt-Peterburg: V.C. Balashev, 1888; 146 p.

At 22-37: works by Basil.

ARKHANGEL'SKIY 1888a: Aleksandr Semenovich Arkhangel'skiy (1854-1926), 'Tvoreniya ottsov tserkvi v drevnerusskoy pis'mennosti. (Obozrenie rukopisnogo materiala).' *Zhurnal ministerstva narodnogo prosveshcheniya* 257 (1888) 1-49, 258 (1888) 203-95.

At 19-33: analysis of the *Hexæmeron*; literary questions; old Russian copies of the works by Basil.

FUNK 1888: Franz-Xaver Funk (1840-1907), 'Ein angebliches Wort Basilius des Grossen über die Bilderverehrung.' *Theologische Quartalschrift* 70 (1888) 297-98.

Reissued in his: *Kirchengeschichtliche Abhandlungen und Untersuchungen*, Paderborn 1899, ii 251-53.

KEUFFER-FRANZ-KENTENICH-BECKER 1888-1990 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 830-1; Olivier 1995, 2341. Max Keuffer (1856-1902), Gunther Franz (1902-), Gottfried Kentenich (1873-1939), Adolf Becker (1888-).

1110 Latin MSS (inclusive of No. 7: Greco-Latin) Trier Stadtbibliothek.

LEWIS 1888 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 555 (= *AmphSp*, English).

PETSCHENIG 1888 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 17 (= Casianus 435). Michael Petschenig (1845-1923).

PITRA 1888 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 555-56 (= some Greek works from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2372**). i.78-103: 'Catena Niketæ Serrani in Psalmos' = Geerard 1974-87, CPG iv **C 21**, from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2372**. Indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 1888.

REINACH 1888: Théodore Reinach (1860-1928), *Numismatique ancienne. Trois royaumes de l'Asie Mineure: Cappadoce, Bithynie,*

Pont. Mémoires publiées dans la *Revue numismatique* de 1886 à 1888. Paris: C. Rollin & Feuerardent, 1888; vii.207 p.

See Reinach 1891.

STEVENSON 1888 = Olivier 1995, **825**. Henry Stevenson (1818-90).

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Reginense greco 1-190, and fondo Reginense greco Pio II 1-55.

SUVOROV 1888 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1345 (= Anonymous 'Penitential').

TITOV 1888-1907 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1380**. Andrey Aleksandrovich Titov (1845-1911).

1131 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzey Sobranie I.A. Vakhrameev = Ivan Aleksandrovich Vakhrameev (1793-1868).

BOLLANDIANI 1889-93 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 682.

MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds latin.

DEBRECZEN 1889 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1345 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Hungarian).

FARRAR 1889: Frederic William Farrar (1831-1903), *Lives of the Fathers. Sketches of Church History in Biography*. 2 vols. Edinburgh: A. & Ch. Black, 1889; xxv.781 + vi.737 p.

ii 1-73: 'St Basil. Basil's youth and his life at Annesi [Annisa]. Basil as presbyter. Basil as bishop. Basil and Valens. Basil's labours for the church in general.'

GENOUILLE 1889 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 954 (= *Gord*, Greek).

GRAUX-MARTIN 1889 = Olivier 1995, **290**. Charles-Henri Graux (1852-82), Albert Martin (1844-); also separately, Paris: Ernest Leroux, 1889; 88 p.

Greek MSS in Swedish libraries.

KOETSCHAU 1889: Paul Koetschau (1857-c.1941), *Die Textüberlieferung der Bücher des Oriegegens Gegen Celsus in den Handschriften dieses Werkes und der Philokalia. Prolegomena zu einer kritischen Ausgabe*. Texte und Untersuchungen, 6. Leipzig: J.C. Hinrichs, 1889; 157 p.

At 83-127: 54 Greek MSS of the $\ddot{\alpha}$ *Philokalia*. Cf. Koetschau 1899.

LEWIS 1889 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 556 (= revision of Lewis 1888).

LIDDELL-SCOTT 1889: Henry George Liddell (1811-98) & Robert Scott (1811-87), *An Intermediate Greek-English Lexicon Founded upon the Seventh Edition of Liddell and Scott's Greek-English Lexicon*. Oxford: at the Clarendon Press, 1889; ii.910 p.

Although its source, the larger lexicon, continue expanding resulting in the Liddell-Scott 1996, this intermediate version has remained unchanged since its publication. However, so far has not been superseded on account of the etymologies which the great scholar-lexicographer perhaps as a second thought decided to add.

MOSKVA 1889 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1345 (= works as in Moskva 1653a).

POLÍVKA 1889: Jiří Polívka (1858-1933), 'Opisi i izvodi iz nekolko jugoslavenskih rukopisa v Pragu...iii. Pitanya i odgovori.' *Starine* 21 (1889) 184/195-206/224.

Editions: 197-201 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k6257** 289-91; 202-06 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k6261** 119u-122.

SCHEPPS 1889 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 10 (= Orosius 418).

STÆNDER 1889 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 622. Joseph Stænder (1842-1917).

761 Latin MSS Münster Universitätsbibliothek most of which disappeared during World War II.

STAUFER 1889 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 586. Vinzenz Staufer.

Latin MSS Melk Stiftsbibliothek.

STROMBOLI 1889 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 954 (= *Litt*, Italian).

WIERZBOWSKI 1889: Teodor Wierzbowski (1853-1923), *Bibliographia Polonica xv ac xvi saeculorum siue catalogus librorum*. 2 vols. Warszawa: Uniwersytecka biblioteka, 1889.

Reissued Nieuwkoop: B. De Graaf, 1961. Nos. 95 107 149 245 307 653: Basil.

ZARBHANALEAN 1889: Karegin Zarbhanalean (1829-1901; Mekhitarist (?)), *Matenadaran haykakan t'argmanut'eanc naxeac*. Venezia: San Lazzaro, 1889; xxxi.783 p.

At 325-44: Works by Basil in Armenian. A useful 'Catalogue of ancient Armenian translations' spanning the 4th-13th centuries. See now Anasyan 1975.

ARKHANGEL'SKIY 1890: Aleksandr Semenovich Arkhangel'skiy (1854-1926), *Tvoreniya otsov tserkvi v drevnerusskoy pis'mennosti. Izvlecheniya iz rukopisey i opiti*. 4 vols. Kazan: Tipografiya IY, 1890.

BARBIER 1890: Paul Barbier (1858-1944), *Vie de saint Basile*. Paris: Delhomme et Briguet, 1891; x.320 p.

CATALOGUES (1890): 'Catalogus codicum hagiographicorum bibliothecae ciuitatis Montensis.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 9 (1890) 263-77.

11 Latin MSS Mons Bibliothèque Publique.

DE BACKER-CARAYON-SOMMERVOGEL 1890-1932/60: Auguste De Backer (1809-73; Society of Jesus), Auguste Carayon (1813-74; Society of Jesus) & Carlos Sommervogel (1834-1902),

(7) See the brief necrology in *Bessarione* 9 (1901) 330-31. Born in Istanbul, he spent most of his life between Venice and the former capital of the Byzantine Empire. In recognition for his heroic services to the population of Istanbul during the epidemic of 1865, the Sultan Abd-ul-Aziz decorated him. He attended the I Vatican Council as a theologian. Among his many publications are an 'History of Greek, Roman and patristic literature,' and an 'Armenian Bibliography' (1883) cataloguing all the publications in Armenian since 1565.

Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus. 1. partie. Bibliographie, par Augustin et Aloys De Backer. 2. partie. Histoire, par August Carayon. Bruxelles: O. Schepens, 1890-1932; 12 vols in double columns, numbered continuously.—Reprint: Louvain: Éditions de la Bibliothèque S.J., Collège philosophique et théologique, 1960.

t.1-7. Bibliographie. A-Thon.—t.8. Bibliographie. Thor-Z. Supplément: A-Casale.—t.9. Supplément: Casali-Z. Anonymes, pseudonymes. Index géographique.—t.10. Tables de la première partie, par Pierre Bliard (1852-1928; Society of Jesus).—t.11. Histoire, par Pierre Bliard (1852-1928; Society of Jesus).—t.12. Supplément, par Ernest-Marie Rivière (1854; Society of Jesus).—See Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 252 n.109, 259 n.144.

EHRLE 1890 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 852. Franz Ehrle (1845-1934; Cardinal). K-K, *ibid.*, for the 1947 additions by August Pelzer (1876-).

History of some of the collections of Latin holdings of Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana.

HATCH-FAIRBAIM 1890: Edwin Hatch (1835-89⁽⁸⁾), *The Influence of Greek Ideas and Usages upon the Christian Church*. The Hibbert Lectures 1888. By the late Edwin Hatch. Edited by Andrew Martin Fairbairn (1838-1912). London/Edinburgh: Williams & Norgate, 1890; xxiii.359 p.

Often reprinted. See esp. Harper Torchbooks, 18. New York, 1957. With a Foreword, New Notes and a Bibliography by Michael Grant; xxxv.359 p.

KRASNOSEL'TSEV 1890 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BB* iv 1345 (= ***ErAp* 3 *Hier*, Greek from **k783**).

LATYSHEV 1890-1906: Vasil'y Vasil'evich Latyshev (1855-1921), *E ueteribus scriptoribus Graecis et Latinis collegit et cum uersione Rossica edidit Basilius Latyshev*. Vol. i: *scriptores Graeci*. Vol. ii: *scriptores Latini*. *Izvestiya drevnikh pisateley grecheskikh i latin-skikh o Skifii i Kavkaze*. 2 vols. Sankt-Peterburg, 1890 1906; viii.946 + 454 p.

(8) See *ODCC*, 739.

Vol. i, 718-20: *Hex* 3.6 (PG 29, 65C12-68A1), 'Απὸ δὲ τῶν μέσων...Σκυθίας ὄρη; *Hex* 4.4 (88A8-12), Εἰ καὶ τὴν Ὑγκανίαν...ἀπασιν συνανεστόμωνται; *Ps* 7.5 (240C3-D4), Κύριος κρινεῖ...τιμωρίαν παρασκευάζουσι; *An* 30/155 (PG 32, 613B6-12), Αὐτὸς δὲ ὅσα...μάρτυρας τῷ κυρίῳ; *AschEp* 2/164 (636B10-637A3), Μάρτυς δὲ ἡμῖν...τῶν μαρτύρων; *Asch* 165 (640A1-10), Μάρτυρι νέον...Χριστοῦ αὐτοῦ.

MAL'TZEV 1890: Aleksiey Petrovich Mal'tzew (1854-1915), *Die göttlichen Liturgien unserer heiligen Väter Johannes Chrysostomos, Basilius des Grossen und Gregorios Dialogos. Deutsch und slawisch, unter Berücksichtigung der griechischen Urtexte von Alexios Maltzew*. Berlin: Karl Siegmund, 1890; xxxiv.568 pp.

2) *Lit-Bas/Byz* (German-Old Slavonic). Reprints: Mal'tzew 1894 1911.

MILČETIĆ 1890: Ivan Milčetić, 'Prilozi za literaturu hrvatskih glagolskih spomeniki.' *Starine* 23 (1890) 40-79 (in fact, 153).

MOCHUL'SKIY 1890 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **2117**; Olivier 1995, **1822**. Vasilii Nikolævich Mochul'skiy (1856-).

43 Old Slavonic + 11 Greek MSS Odesa Odes'ka Derzhavna Naukova Biblioteka. See Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **1691** (with important notes).

NEWMAN 1890: John Henry Newman (1801-90; Cardinal⁽⁹⁾), *The Arians of the Fourth Century*. 7th ed. London/New York: Longmans & Green, 1890; xix.474 p.

1st ed. 1833. See Jackson 1895 for the translation of many excerpts of Basil's letters.

NÜRNBERGER 1890: August-Joseph Nürnberger (1854-1910), 'Über eine ungedruckte Kanonessammlung aus dem 8. Jahrhundert,' 118-97, in: 25. *Bericht der wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft Philomatie in Neisse vom Oktober 1888 bis zum Oktober 1890*. Neisse, 1890.

(9) See *ODCC*, 1141-43.

OFTEDAL 1890 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 954-55; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 556 (= works, Danish).

OMONT 1890 = Olivier 1995, **171**. Henri-Auguste Omont (1857-1940).

Greek MSS Germany.

PAVLOVSKIY 1890: A.A. Pavlovskiy, *Zhivopis' Palatins'koy Kapelli u Palermo*. Sankt-Peterburg, 1890.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1917-18.

RAMSAY 1890: William Mitchell Ramsay (1851-1939; Sir⁽¹⁰⁾), *Historical Geography of Asia Minor*. London: John Murray, 1890; vi.495 p.

Reissued New York: Cooper Square, 1972. Ramsay had the unique opportunity of seeing many archeological artifacts which even when he returned again to the same spot in order to study them further were quickly vanishing.

REINACH 1890: Théodore Reinach (1860-1928), *Mithridate Eupator, roi du Pont*. Bibliothèque d'archéologie, d'art et d'histoire ancienne. Paris: Firmin-Didot, 1890; xvi.494 p.

SAKKELION 1890 = Olivier 1995, **1948**. Ioannes Sakkelion (1815-91). Athinai: Alexandros Papageorgios, 1890; xiv.340 p.; 7 pl.

735 Greek MSS Patmos Μονή τοῦ Ἁγίου Ἰωάννου τοῦ Θεολόγου.

SANKT-PETERBURG 1890 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1345 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

SCHENKL 1890-1905 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 205. Heinrich Schenkl (1859-1919).

SPERANSKIY 1890-91 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **309 340 344**. Mikhail Nestorovich Speranskiy (1863-1938).

(10) Cf. *ODCC*, 1363.

308 Old Slavonic MSS Tver' Gosudarstvennyy Arkhiv Tver'skoy Oblasti.

STUEMUND-COHN-DE BOOR 1890-97 = Olivier 1995, 559. Wilhelm-Friedrich-Adolf Studemund (1843-89), Leopold Cohn (1856-1915), Carl-Gotthard De Boor (1848-1923).

Greek MSS Berlin Preussische Staatsbibliothek Philipps, Cod.Græc.fol., -quart., -oct, -Diez, -Hamilton, -Nicolai, -Sachau.

SYRKU 1890: Polikhromiy Agapieyevich Syrku (1855-1905), *K istorii ispravleniya knig v Bolgarii v xiv veeke. Tom i, vypusk 1: Vremya i zhizn' patriarkha Evfimiya Ternovskago. Tom i, vypusk 2: Liturgicheskie trudy patriarkha Evfimiya Ternovskago (teksty, sobrannye P.A. Syrku)*. Sankt-Peterburg: Tip. Imperatorskoy Akademii Nauk, 1890 [vyp. 2], 1898 [vyp. 1]; xxxii.609 pp.; xcvi.231.1 p.; 2 figs.

I.2, i.1-30 32-148: 'Sluzhebnik Evfimiya Ternovskago'; includes: *Lit-Bas/Byz* (Old Slavonic, Serbian recension). Reprints: Syrku 1972.

USENER 1890: Hermann-Karl Usener (1834-1905), *Der Hl. Theodosios. Schriften des Theodoros und Kirillos*. Leipzig: B.G. Teubner, 1890; 210 p.

i.3-101: *Vita Theodosii* (BHG 1776; Geerard 1974-87, CPG 7533), from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k3123**; *BBV* iv 40 (= Theodoros 536-47). Reprints: Usener 1975.

VIKTOROV 1890: Aleksey Egorovich Viktorov (1827-83), *Opisi rukopisnikh sobraniy v knigokhranilishchakh severnoy Rossii*. Izdanie Arkheograficheskoy komissii. Sankt-Peterburg: Tipografiya Imperatorskoy Akademii nauk, 1890; [6].ii.378.i p.

Shchepkina-Protas'eva 1958 (henceforward SP 1958), Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvesnkiy 1963 (henceforward BBR) complemented by Rogov 1962: i.1-61: 265 Old Slavonic MSS the Arkhangel'skaya Dukhovnaya Seminariya, with several not described by Viktorov, are now in Sankt-Peterburg Biblioteka Rossiyskoy Akademii Nauk [= BRAN] Sobranie Arkhangel'skoe. SP 1958, 152-54; Rogov 1962, No. 101; BBR **628**. The last two list MSS not in the BRAN.

ii.62: 4 MSS of the Krasnogorskiy Monastyr. Podvor'e Arkhangel'skoe. SP 1958, 152-53; Rogov 1962, No. 210. None of these MSS are at the BRAN.

iii.63-64: 7 MSS of the Kholmogorskiy Spaso-Preobrazhneskiy Sobor in the Arkhangel'skaya guberniya. Rogov 1962, No. 433; BBR **81**.

iv.65: 5 MSS of the Prilutskiy Monastyr. Missing?

v.66-124: 253 MSS of the Siyskiy-Antoniev Monastyr in Kholmogorsk, Arkhangel'skaya guberniya. SP 1958, 153-54; Rogov 1962, No. 284; BBR **628**, who list which MSS are at the BRAN.

vi.125-33: 31 MSS of the Solovetskiy Monastyr, in part now at the BRAN. BBR **676**.

vii.134-50: 27 MSS of the Kirillo-Belozerskiy Monastyr some of which are in Sankt-Petrburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka. BBR **817**.

viii.151-71: 89 MSS of the Novoezerskiy Kirillov Monastyr, Kirillovsk, Novgorodskaya guberniya. Present whereabouts of most unknown. Rogov 1962, No. 250; BBR **817**.

ix.172-95: 92 MSS of the Svirskiy Aleksandrov Monastyr, Olonets, Olonetskaya guberniya, 113 of which are in the BRAN. Rogov 1962, No. 277; BBR **622**. Reprinted in Viktorov 1901.

x.196-223: 135 MSS of the Stolbenskaya Nilova Pustyn', Ostashkovsk, Tverskaya guberniya. For those now in Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka, see Rogov 1962, No. 291; for the missing ones, see BBR **1128**.

xi.224-78: 169 MSS of the Florishchevaya Uspenskaya Pustyn', Gorokhovetsk, Vladimirska guberniya. Rogov 1962, No. 305; BBR **130**. Described in more detail by Georgievskiy 1896.

xii.279-84: 10 MSS of the Troitskiy Monastyr, Kalyazin, 4 of which are now in Kalyazin Rayonnnyy Muzei. BBR **349**.

xiii.285-303: 86 MSS of the Petrozavodskiy Arkhiereyskiy Dom. Present whereabouts unknown. Rogov 1962, No. 264; cf. BBR **376**.

xiv.304-07: 20 MSS of the Petropavlovsk Sobor, some of which are now in Petrozavodsk, Karel'skaya ASSR, probably in the Gosudarstvennyy Arkhiv. BBR 376.

xv.307-10: 16 MSS of Petrozavodsk Olonetskiy Arkhiv. Present whereabouts unknown. Rogov 1962, No. 68.

xvi.311-17: 40 MSS of the Suzdal'skiy Spaso-Evfimiev Monastyr, Vladimirskaya guberniya, now in Vladimir Vladimir-Suzdal'skiy Istoriko-Khudozhestvennyy i Arkhitekturniy Muzei-Zapovednik. Rogov 1962, No. 295; BBR 176.

xvii-xviii.318-27: 26 MSS of the Nizhegorodskaya Dukhovnaya Seminariya, and 18 of the Nizhegorodskiy Blagoveshchenskiy Monastyr, most of which are now in Nizhniy Novgorod. Rogov 1962, No. 235; BBR 253.

xix.328-31: 22 MSS of the Novotorzhskiy Borisoglebskiy Monastyr, Tverskaya guberniya. Their whereabouts are unknown. Rogov 1962, No. 252. BBR 308 would imply that they are in Kalinin.

xx.332-37: 15 MSS of the Ryazan'skaya Dukhovnaya Seminariya of which only Nos. 5 8 10 11 are now in the Ryazan'skiy Oblastnyy Krævedecheskiy Muzei. Rogov 1962, No. 121; BBR 1697.

BYCHKOV 1891-93 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 759. Ivan Afanasievich Bychkov (1858-).

125 + 150 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie Osnovnoe.

DELISLE 1891 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 687. Léopold-Victor Delisle (1826-1910).

Latin MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds nouvelles acquisitions.

KAVELIN 1891 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 1047. Arkhimandrit Leonid Kavelin (1822-91).

91 Old Slavonic MSS belonging to various fonds from the region of Moscow.

MOSKVA 1891a-c = Fedwick 1996, BBV ii 955; Fedwick 1997, BBV iii 556 (= works, Russian).

PAPADOPOULOS-KERAMEUS 1891-1915 = Olivier 1995, 1286. Athanasios Ivanovich Papadopoulos-Kerameus (1855-1912).

Describes the Greek MSS of all the major libraries of Yerushalayim.

PETROV 1891-1907 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 1987; Olivier 1995, 1405-1407. Nikolay Ivanovich Petrov (1840-1921).

1218 Old Slavonic and 9 Greek MSS Kyiv Tsentral'na Naukova Biblioteka Akademii Nauk Sobranie (i) Kyivskoy Dukhovnoy Seminarii, (ii) Kyivo-Pecherskoi Lavry, (iii) Kyivo-Sofiyskoho Sobora.

REINACH 1891: Théodore Reinach (1860-1928), *Monnaies inédites d'Asie Mineure. Supplément à la Numismatique des royaumes de Cappadoce, de Bithynie et de Pont*. Extrait de la *Revue numismatique*, 1891. Paris: C. Rollin & Feuerardent, 1891; 41 p.

See Reinach 1888.

STROEV 1891 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 1009. Pavel Mikhaylovich Stroeve (1796-1876).

49 Old Slavonic MSS from the Pafnutiev-Borovskiy monastery now in Sankt-Peterburg Tsentral'nyy Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Arkhiv.

VENEZIA 1891 = Fedwick 1999-2000, BBV iv 1346 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek).

VILLEMMAIN 1891: Abel-François Villemain (1790-1870), *Tableau de l'éloquence chrétienne au iv^e siècle*. Nouvelle édition. Paris: Perrin et Co., 1891; [2].viii.[9].537 p.

Previously published in *Nouveaux mélanges historiques et littéraires*, and as vol 3 of *Mélanges philosophiques, historiques et littéraires* (1823-).

XENIA (1891) = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 233.

Latin MSS of the Cistercian monasteries of Austria.

BERTOLOTTO 1892 = Olivier 1995, 1035. G. Bertolotto.

1 Greek MS Genova Biblioteca Franzoniana.

BOCH 1892 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 955 (= *Litt*, Italian).

BROCKHAUS (1892): N.S., 'Vasilii Velikiy,' 579-80, in: *Entsiklopedichnyy Slovar Brokhaus i Efron*. Sankt-Peterburg, 1892.

DE RÉGNON 1892-98: Théodore De Régnon (1831-93; Society of Jesus), *Études de théologie positive sur la Sainte Trinité*. 4 vols. Paris: Victor Retaux, 1892-98.

Vol. i: ...*Première série: exposé du dogme*; xii.514 p. Basil at 98-99 140 154-59 190 195 354-55 380-82 430-38 456-64 481-82. One of the most influential and dominant Roman Catholic treatments of the subject, but methodologically seriously flawed. Besides quoting from spurious works, it accommodates the variety of views into a pre-established 'dogmatic' (not in the sense that Basil used this term) module. See Michel René Barnes, 'De Régnon Reconsidered,' *Augustinian Studies* 26 (1995) 51-79, and Idem, 433-34, in: *Biographical Dictionary of Christian Theologians*. Edd. Patrick W. Carey & Joseph Thomas Lienhard (1940-). Westport, Conn./London: Greenwood Press, 2000.

DRÄSEKE 1892: Johann Dräseke (1844-1916), *Apollinarios von Laodicea. Sein Leben und seine Schriften. Nebst einem Anhang: Apollinarii Laodicensi quæ supersunt dogmatica*. Texte und Untersuchungen, 7. Leipzig: J.C. Hinrichs, 1892; xiv.494 p.

At 100-21: Apolinarios and Basil; 205-51: Apolinarios as author of ***Eun 4s* [sic]. Cf. also Dräseke 1886.

FEOFAN 1892 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 556 (= *Ask 4*, Russian).

GRAUX-MARTIN 1892 = Olivier 1995, 188. Charles-Henri Graux (1852-82), Albert Martin (1844-).

Greek MSS in Spanish and Portuguese libraries.

HARRISON 1892: Frederic Harrison (1831-1923), *The New Calendar of Great Men. Biographies of the 559 Worthies of All Ages and Nations in the Positivist Calendar of Auguste Comte [1798-1857]*. London/New York: Macmillan, 1892; xviii.644 p.

IL'INSKIY 1892 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1552 n.133 (= Syntagma of Matthaïos Blastares, *fl.c.*1335).

JOHNSTON 1892 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 955-56; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 556-57 (= edition of *AmphSp*, with some Letters, Greek). Charles Francis Harding Johnston ⁽¹¹⁾.

LEWIS 1892 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 557 (= *AmphSp*, English).

LOPAREV 1892-99 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 835; Olivier 1995, 2117. Khrisanth Metodievich Loparev (1862-1918).

609 Old Slavonic + 15 Greek MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie Obshchestva Lyubiteley Drevney Pis'mennosti.

OMONT 1892 = Olivier 1995, 1922. Henri-Auguste Omont (1857-1940), *Les manuscrits grecs datés de xv^e et xvi^e siècles de la Bibliothèque Nationale et des autres bibliothèques de France*. Extrait de la *Revue des bibliothèques* 1892. Paris: Émile Bouillon, 1892; 87 p.

ROSSI 1892 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 956; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1346 (= kanons, Copto-Italian).

(11) Ven. Charles Francis Harding Johnston, MA; born in Barnstaple, 6 October 1842; son of Rev. G. Johnston, and Elizabeth, daughter of James Gordon Morgan, MD; married Kate, daughter of Richard Mallam, MRCS, Kidlington; two sons. *Education*: Barnstaple Grammar School; Christ's College, Cambridge (Wrangler, 2nd Classical Tripos). In Inland Revenue Dept. Somerset House, 1859-62; Civil Service Commission, 1862-63; Master, Trinity College, Glenalmond, 1867-68; ordained 1867; Chaplain of HMIE, 1869-90; Domestic Chaplain to Bishop of Bombay, 1869-75; Archdeacon of Bombay, 1888-90; Curate of All Saints, Oxford, 1890-91; Vicar of Headington Quarry, Oxford, 1891-1916. *Publication*: Editor St Basil on the Holy Spirit, revised text, 1892. *Address*: Thelwall Vicarage, Warrington. Died 22 August 1925 (adapted from *Who Was Who Volume ii. Who Was Who 1916-1928. A Companion to Who's Who Containing the Biographies of Those Who Died During the Period 1916-1928* [London: A & C Black, 1929; 5th ed. 1992], 432).

SAKKELION 1892 = Olivier 1995, 430; Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 254. Ioannes Sakkelion (1815-91), Alkibiadis I. Sakkelion. Athinai: Ethnikos typographeios, 1892; 339 p.

1856 Greek MSS, of which Nos. 1603-1642 are in Latin, Athinai: Ἑθνικὴ Βιβλιοθήκη τῆς Ἑλλάδος.

SERGIYEV POSAD 1892 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 956; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 557 (= reprints of Moskva 1845-48, works in Russian).

SMITH 1892: Isaac Gregory Smith (1826-1920), *Christian Monasticism from the Fourth to the Ninth Century of the Christian Era*. London: Innes, 1892; viii.352 p.

WINTER 1892 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 956 (= some homilies, German).

YOSIF 1892: Arkhimandrit Yosif (1831-97), *Podrobnoe oglavlenie Velikikh Chetiikh-Miney userossiyskogo Mitropolia Makariya, khranyashchikhsya v moskovskoy patriarshey (nyni sinodal'noy) biblioteki*. Moskva: Sindol'naya tipografiya, 1892; iv.532.[2].502 cols.

For more on this work, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 486-88.

ZHDANOV 1892: see Zhdanov 1904.

BUDGE 1893: Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis Budge (1857-1934; Sir), *The Book of Governors: the Historia monastica of Thomas, Bishop of Marga, A.D. 840, Edited from Syriac MSS in the BM and Other Libraries*. 2 vols. London: K. Pau, Trench, Trübner, et Co., 1893; ccv.409 + 732 p.

Add to Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h4043**: LONDON British Library Oriental 2316: C; 12 1/2x8 1/2; 182 fols; 26 lin; s.17 in; i.176: *Syr 12; incomplete). Other MSS collated: two owned by Budge; Vat. sir. 165. C; 8x6 in; 328 fols; 19 lin; 1663; Paris syr. 286; Vat. sir. 381 and 382; Berlin Sachau 179.

FERON-BATTAGLINI 1893 = Olivier 1995, 814. Ernesto Feron (1849-1916), Fabbiano Battaglini (1840-1904); lxiii.305 p.

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Otoboniano greco.

KANAJEANZ 1893: Step'anos Kanajeanz, *Ts'owts'ak bayerēn dserbagrats'/Catalog der armenischen Handschriften des armenischen Nersisian Seminars zu Tiflis*. Tbilisi, 1893.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h6910**.

KAVELIN 1893-94 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 1392. Arkhimandrit Leonid Kavelin (1822-91); Moskva: Tipografiya A.I. Mamantova; i 1893 (MSS 1-622; xvi.695 p.), ii 1893 (MSS 623-1302; 579 p., 3 figs), iii 1894 (MSS 1303-1769 2244-2250; 364 p., 3 figs), iv 1894 (MSS 1770-2243; 563 p.)

2250 Old Slavonic MSS from the collection of Graf Aleksey Sergievich Uvarov (1825-84) now in Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzei Sobranie A.S. Uvarov. Kavelin's MSS 1770-2243 are from the collection of Ivan Nikitich Tsarskiy which was acquired by Uvarov in 1853. The earlier catalogue by Stroev 1848 has been incorporated into Kavelin's.

KOHLER 1893-96 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 693. Charles-Alfred Kohler (1854-1917); Paris: Librairie Plon, 1893; vii.649.clvii + 1116 p.

3414 Latin MSS Paris Bibliothèque Sainte-Geneviève.

MARTINI 1893-1902 = Olivier 1995, 238. Emidio Martini (1852-1940); Milano: Ulrico Hoepli, 1893; xi.218 p., 1896; p. 225-430, 1902; 271 p.

221 Greek MSS in various libraries of Italy.

MEYER 1893-94: Wilhelm Meyer (1845-1917), *Verzeichnis der Handschriften im preussischen Staate. i. Hannover. 1. Die Handschriften in Göttingen. 1A. Universitätsbibliothek Philologie Literaturgeschichte Philosophie Jurisprudenz*. Berlin: A. Bath, 1893; ix.587 p.

-----2. *Geschichte Karten Naturwissenschaften Theologie Handschriften aus Lüneberg*. *ibid.*, 1893; 539 p.

-----3. *Nachlässe von Gelehrten orientalische Handschriften Handschriften im Besitz von Instituten und Behörden. Register zu Band 1-3.* *ibid.*, 1894; viii.551.244 p.

Cf. Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 451; Olivier 1995, **1063**. Latin, Greek and Oriental MSS Göttingen Niedersächsische Staats-und Universitätsbibliothek.

MITROVITS 1893 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1536 n.93 (= kanons, Old Slavonic).

MUNRO-HOGARTH 1893: John Arthur Ruskin Munro (1864-1952) & David George Hogarth (1862-1927), 'Modern and Ancient Roads in Eastern Asia Minor,' iii 639-744, in: *Royal Geographic Society, London. Supplementary Papers*. London, 1893; folded maps, tables.

MYSTAKIDIS 1893: Vasilios Athanasiou Mystakidis (1859-1933), Καπαδοκικά. Περιγραφή γεωγραφική, στατιστική, εμπορική, ἐκκλησιαστική τῆς μητροπόλεως Καισαρείας. Παρνασσός 15 (1893) 368-79 445-58 600-15.

NARDUCCI 1893 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 739. Enrico Narducci (1832-1893); Romæ, typis Ludouici Cecchini, 1893; 662 p.

1543 Latin MSS Roma Biblioteca Angelica.

PROBST 1893: Ferdinand Probst (1816-99), *Liturgie des vierten Jahrhunderts und deren Reform*. Münster: W. Aschendorff, 1893; xiii.472 p.

At 124-56: 'Die kappadozische Messe nach den Schriften des Basilius, Gregor von Nazianz und Gregor von Nyssa'; 377-412: 'Basilius und seine Liturgie': reprint of Probst 1882. Reissued Tübingen: J.C.B. Mohr, 1968.

PULLER 1893: Frederick William Puller (1843-1938), *The Primitive Saints and the See of Rome*. With a preface by Edward Lord Bishop of Lincoln. London/New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1893; xxxi.[1].428 p.

3rd ed., revised and enlarged, *ibid.*, 1900; xxxv.568 p.; new impression with some corrections, *ibid.*, 1914; xxxv.568 p.

RAMSAY 1893: William Mitchell Ramsay (1851-1939; Sir), *The Church in the Roman Empire Before A.D. 170*. Mansfield College Lectures, 1892. New York/London: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1893; xv.494 p.

At 443-64: 'Glycerius the Deacon.' See ***Glyk 170*, Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 615.

ROBINSON 1893: Joseph Armitage Robinson (1858-1933⁽¹²⁾), *The Philocalia of Origen. The Text Revised with a Critical Introduction and Indices*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1893; lii.278 p.

**Philokalia* (Greek; Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 1502). Robinson's previous enquiry, 'On the Text of the Philocalia of Origen,' *Journal of Philology* 18 (1889/90) 36-68, and his discussion of the MSS in this edition, assured him a lasting place in the world of scholarship even after the new Junod 1976-Harl 1983 edition.

RODOSSKIY 1893 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **840**; Olivier 1995, **2119**. Aleksey Stepanovich Rodoskiy (1838-).

432 Old Slavonic and Greek MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie Sankt-Petersburgskaya Dukhovnaya Akademiya.

ROSE-SCHILLMANN 1893-1919 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 280. Valentin Rose (1829-1916), Fritz Schillmann (1884-).

Latin MSS Berlin Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin - Preussischer Kulturbesitz.

ROSTAGNO-FESTA 1893 = Olivier 1995, **1001**. Enrico Rostagno (1860-1942), Nicola Festa (1866-1941).

Greek MSS, not described by Bandini 1764-70, Firenze Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana. Reprinted with Bandini in Bandini-Rostagno-Festa 1961. Cf. Rostagno 1898.

(12) For more on him, see *ODCC*, 1404.

SEMENOV 1893 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1347 (= *F iii 1a*, Old Slavonic).

WEINBERG 1893 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 956-57 (= *†Syr 12*, Syro-German).

YAKOVLEV 1893 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1347-48 (= *Iz-maragd 2-4*, Old Slavonic).

ALMAZOV 1894 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1348 (= 'Di-daskalia patrum,' Geerard 1974-87, CPG 7559).

ANTONIADIS 1894: Chrysantis Antoniadis, Μελέτη ἐπὶ τοῦ Ἐξαημέρου τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Σωτήρ 16 (1894) 65-74 97-104.

BEER 1894 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 1-2. Rudolf Beer.

Latin MSS in Spanish libraries.

GARINO 1894 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 957 (= 2 homilies, Greek, commentated).

GIBSON 1894: Margaret Dunlop (Smith) Gibson (1843-1920), *Catalogue of the Arabic Manuscripts in the Convent of S. Catharine on Mount Sinai*. *Studia Sinaitica*, iii. London: Clay & Sons/Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1894; viii.138 p.

628 Arabic MSS *Sinā' Movḥ tḥs 'Agiās Aikaterīnhs*, now largely superseded by Atiya 1955, and Kamil 1970.

KAMENSKIY 1894 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1348 (= excerpts, Russian).

KATTENBUSCH 1894-1900: Ferdinand Kattenbusch (1851-1935), *Das apostolische Symbol. Seine Entstehung, sein geschichtlicher Sinn, seine ursprüngliche Stellung im Kultus und in der Theologie der Kirche. Ein Beitrag zur Symbolik und Dogmengeschichte*. 2 vols. Leipzig: J.C. Hinrichs, 1894 1900.

On Basil, see *passim*, esp. i 338-62: 'Spuren des Taufbekenntnisses in Pontus und Cappadocia'; also, 274-77: analysis of *MorPr2*, *Bapt*, *Fide*, *EustSeb* 1/125, *Ant* 1/140.

KRASNOSEL'TSEV 1894 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1348 (= ***HistMyst*, Greek from Milles 1703).

MAL'TZEW 1894 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1348 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greco-German, reprint of Mal'tzew 1890 with different paging).

LEWIS 1894 = Olivier 1995, **2189**. Agnes Smith Lewis (1843-1926). London: C.J. Clay and Sons, 1894; xiv.131 p.; vii pl.

Sinā' Movḥ tḥs 'Agiās Aikaterīnhs. 276 Syriac MSS, 3 Palestino-Syriac, 55 fragments chiefly Greek whose fate is not known.

MEYER 1894: Philip Meyer (1854-), *Die Haupturkunden für die Geschichte der Athosklöster. Grösstentheils zum ersten Male herausgegeben und mit Einleitungen versehen*. Leipzig: J.C. Hinrichs Verlag, 1894; viii.303 p.

Photostatic reprint Amsterdam: Verlag Adolf M. Hakkert, 1965. At 6-11, 1. Capitel. Die Bedeutung des hl. Basilus für das griechische Mönchtum. See also at 136 and 140.6 the use of Basil in the 'Hypotyposis' by Athanasios from c.1020; in the 'Typikon' by Konstantinos Monomakhos at 158.3; the *Διήγησις μερική* by Emperor Alexios and Patriarch Nikolaos at 170.7; the 'Synagoge' at 214.9; Letter by Dionysios at 222.19-20; Letter by Patriarch Theodosios at 235.31, 238.24-25, and Letter by Patriarch Ioakeim at 265.35.

NILLES 1894: Nicolaus Nilles (1825-1907; Society of Jesus), 'Basilus ὁ οὐρανοφάντωρ. *Zeitschrift für katholische Theologie* 18 (1894) 738-39.

PAPAGEORGIOU 1894 = Olivier 1995, **2157**. Petros N. Papageorgiou.

Dated parchment and paper MSS Serres *Movḥ* τοῦ Προδρόμου.

RIEU 1894: Charles-Pierre-Henri Rieu (1820-1902), *Supplement to the Catalogue of the Arabic Manuscripts in the British Museum*. London: Printed by order of the Trustees of the British Museum, 1894; xv.935 p.

1303 Arabic MSS London British Library Oriental.

ROBERTSON 1894 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1349 (= Robertson 1886).

SOMMER 1894 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 957 (= Sommer 1853b).

VITELLI 1894 = Olivier 1995, **994**. Girolamo Vitelli (1849-1935).

6 Greek MSS Firenze Biblioteca Marucelliana. Reprinted in Samberger 1965-68, i 135-234.

VLADIMIR-FONKICH-POLYAKOV 1894-1993 = Olivier 1995, **1736**. Vladimir Filantropov (1842-1916; Arkhimandrite and subsequently Bishop of Kovensk⁽¹³⁾); Moskva: Sinodal'naya tipografiya, 1894; iv.880 p.

With addenda by Boris L'vovich Fonkich and F.B. Polyakov. 510 Greek MSS Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzei Soobranie Sinodal'noe grecheskoe.

VON TISCHENDORFF-GREGORY 1894: Lobegott-Friedrich-Constantin Von Tischendorff (1815-74⁽¹⁴⁾) & Caspar-René Gregory (1846-1917), *Nouum Testamentum Græce. editio octaua critica maior [editionis, Leipzig, 1869-1872, cum Prolegomenis]*. 3 vols [vol. iii: prolegomena by Gregory]. Leipzig, 1894.

The foundation of the modern editions with an ever improving identifications of early textual witnesses, including Basil. See further Gregory 1900-09 1907.

ZYCHA 1894 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 12 (= Augustinus 430).

COPINGER 1895-1902: Walter Arthur Copinger (1847-1910), *Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum or Collections*

(13) See the necrology by A.I. Sobolevskiy, *Episkop Vladimir* (Moskva: Sinodal'naya tipografiya, 1916; 4 pp.) Became monk in 1880 and hieromonk in 1882. Taught in 1864-80 at the Spiritual Academy of Shuisk and Simferopol'. While librarian and riznik at the Sinodal'naya Biblioteka, 1882-96, excelled through his unselfish assistance to many students who paid moving tributes to him. In 1898 was named superior of the monastery of Novo-Yerusalem and in 1904 bishop of Kirensk and vicary of Irkutsk. In 1908 was transferred to Kovna as vicary of Vilnius. He retired in 1911 for health reasons and spent the rest of his life in a monastery in the Kremlin near the church of Twelve Apostles.

(14) See *ODCC*, 1625.

Towards a New Edition of that Work in Two Parts. 3 vols. London, 1895 1898 1902.

See Hain 1826-38. Reprints: Hain-Copinger 1960, Milano: Görlich editore, 1950.

DASHIAN 1895: Hakovbos Dashian (1866-1933), *Ts'owt'ak hay-erēn dzerhagrats' Matenadarani Mkhit'areants'i Vienna, Hator 1/Catalog der armenischen Handschriften in der Mechitaristen-Bibliothek zu Wien, Band 1*. Mayr ts'owts'ak hayerēn dzerhagrats', Hator 3/Haupt-Catalog der armenischen Handschriften, Band 3. Wien: Mechitaristen-Buchdruckerei, 1895; xvii.277 (German) + 1164 (Armenian) p.

Armenian MSS Wien Bibliothek der Mechitaristencongregation 1-573. Continued in Oskian 1963.

DE RUGGIERO 1895: Ettore De Ruggiero (1839-1926), *Dizionario epigrafico di antichità romane*. Roma: L. Pasqualucci, 1895.

In progress. First 3 vols. reprinted: Roma, 'L'erma' di Bretschneider, 1961. See entries on Asia Minor, Cæsarea, Cappadocia, Pontos.

DIEKAMP 1895: Franz Diekamp (1864-1943), 'Ein angeblicher Brief des heiligen Basilius gegen Eunomius.' *Theologische Quartalschrift* 77 (1895) 277-85.

Deals with ***Eun* 16.

DMITRIEVSKIY 1895-1917: Aleksey Dmitrievskiy (11 March 1856-10 August 1929⁽¹⁵⁾), *Opisanie liturgicheskikh' rukopisey, khranyashchikhsya v bibliotekakh' pravoslavnago vostoka. Tom' i. Τυπικά. Chast' pervaya. Pamyatniki patriarshikh' ustavov' i ktitorskie monastyrskie Tipikony. Dotsenta Kievskoy dukhovnoy Akademii Alekseya Dmitrievskago*. Kiev': Tipografiya G.T. Korchak'-Novitskago, Mikh. ul. N° 4-y, 1895; cxlvii.912.xxv pp.-----
.....*Tom' ii. Εὐχολόγια. Profesora Kievskoy dukhovnoy Akademii Alekseya Dmitrievskago*. Kiev': Tipografiya Imperatorskago Universiteta Sv. Vladimira N.T. Korchak'-Novitskago, Meringovskaya ul-

(15) See Boris Ivanovich Sove, 'Russkiy Goar i ego shkola,' *Bogoslouskie trudy* 4 (1968) 39-84.

itsa, 1901; xii.1058.xxvii.32 pp. -----.....*Tom' iii (pervaya polovina)*. Τυπικὰ. *ch. ii. Zasluzhenago Profesora Alekseya Dmitrievskago*. Petrograd': Tip. V.F. Kirschbauma, 1917; viii.768.iv p.

On *Lit-Bas/Byz*, see especially **II, 19** 42 64 **75 85 134 140** 146 **160 175 206** 233 249 270 273 327 331 362 365 367 **368** 369 393 394 415 436 490 **501** 576 600 614 625 632 644 646 658 660 705 766 781 784 787 791 798 801 802 **816** 826 832 835 858 902 913 916 917 918 921 922 926 927 951 **962** 968. For the ***Prayers iii 1-3*, 118 244 **293** 418 **419** 452 594 636 767 918 966. Reprints: Dmitrievskiy 1965.

JACKSON 1895 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 957; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 557-58 (= works, English). Blomfield Jackson⁽¹⁶⁾

JAMES 1895-1912 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 331; Olivier 1995, **696 699**. Montague Rhodes James (1862-1936); I [not i].472 + xxxii.410 p.; 108 plates [= 1912].

239 + 202 Latin and Greek MSS Cambridge Library of the Fitzwilliam Museum.

KONTOS 1895: Konstantinos Kontos (1835-1909), Κριτικά και γραμματικά παρατηρήσεις. *Atbina* 7 (1895) 3-64.

(16) Rev. Blomfield Jackson, MA; Prebendary of St Paul's Cathedral from 1899; Examining Chaplain to Bishops of St Albans (Festing), 1894, (Jacob), 1903; secretary to the London Diocesan Home Mission from 1895; born 5 May 1839; eldest son of late Rev. Thomas Jackson, Prebendary of St Paul's and Rector of Stoke Newington; married Elizabeth Anne, youngest daughter of late Richard Low Beck. *Education*: King's College School; Exeter College, Oxford; 2nd class Mods 1860; Deacon, 1862; Priest, 1863; curate of Stoke Newington, 1862; Classical Master King's College School, 1865; senior assistant master and chaplain, 1886-1889; tutor to TRH Princesses Louise, Victoria, and Maud of Wales, 1880-1889; Vicar of St Bartholomew, Moorfields, 1888-1901. *Publications*: Sermons, 1870; Lenten Sermons, 1876; First Steps to Greek Prose Composition, 1875; Second Steps, 1880; Putney, Past and Present, 1882; Translation of History Dialogues and Letters of Theodoret in the Library of Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers, 1892; Translation of the De Spiritu Sancto, Hexaameron, and Letters of St Basil in same series, 1895; Anglican Ordinal Annotated, 1897; Epistle and Martyrdom of St Polycarp, Translated and Annotated, 1898; Twenty-Five Agrapha or Extra Canonical Sayings of Our Lord. *Address*: 29 Mecklenburgh Square, WC. *Club*: New University. Died 12 June 1905 (from *Who Was Who Volume i. Who Was Who 1897-1915. A Companion to Who's Who Containing the Biographies of Those Who Died During the Period 1897-1915* [London: A & C Black, 1920; 6th ed. 1988], 271).

See also his translation of *Virg* 46 = *BBV* ii 960.

LAMBROS 1895-1900 = Olivier 1995, **1097**. Spyridon Paulos Lambros (1851-1919); 2 vols. Harvard Theological Studies. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1895 1900; viii.438 + vii.597 p.

Reprint, Amsterdam: Adolphe M. Hakkert, 1966. Contending with typical monastic apathy and ignorance, Lambros managed to provide the first glimpse of the literary treasures of Mount Athos. When he found cooperation, his descriptions are still the best. Unfortunately of the Simonopetra Monastery he could only give the barest details. This library and the monastery were completely destroyed by a fire in 1891. Whoever chances to get involved in researching the Athonite libraries will find Lambros' shelf-marks the only ray of sanity in a world beset by chaotic ignorance.

LEITSCHUH-FISCHER 1895-1906 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 262; Olivier 1995, **529**. Friedrich Leitschuh (1837-88), Hans Fischer (1859-).

Latin + 2 Greek MSS Bamberg Staatliche Bibliothek.

LINK 1895 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 957 (§Syr 12, Syriac).

MADAN-CRATER-DENHOLM YOUNG-HUNT 1895-1953 = Olivier 1995, **1844-1845**; Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 661. Falconer Madan (1851-1935), Sir Herbert Henry Edmund Craster (1879-1959), Noël Denholm-Young; Richard William Hunt (1908-79).

37299 MSS Oxford Bodleian Library.

MARTIN 1895 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 957 (= *Litt*, French).

MURETOV 1895: Sergey Dmitrievich Muretov (1863-), *K materiialam dlya istorii chinoposledovanniya liturgii*. Sergey Posad, 1895.

Overview of Greek sources but most particularly of the Old Slavonic liturgical MSS.

NITTI 1895: Francesco Saverio Nitti (1868-1958), *Catholic Socialism*...Translated from the 2nd Italian edition by Mary Mackintosh, with an introduction by David G. Ritchie...London: S. Sonnenschein, 1895; 3 leaves, [v].xx.432 p.

Reprinted 1908; London: Allen & Co., 1911.

OLIVIERI-FESTA-PUNTONI 1895-96 = Olivier 1995, 597-599. Alessandro Olivieri (1872-), Nicola Festa (1866-1941), Vittorio Puntoni (1859-1926).

23 Greek MSS Bologna Biblioteca Comunale dell'Archiginnasio, and 71 of the Biblioteca Universitaria. Reprinted in Samberger 1965-68, i 3-113 114-27.

PROLOG (1895) = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 958 (‡*Slav* 12, ‡*Slav* 16).

RAABE 1895 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 26 (= Petros 491).

RECUEIL (1895): *Recueil des historiens des croisades publié par les soins de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres. Historiens occidentaux, tome v*. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1895; f°; clvi.923 p.

liv-lix.295-98: 'Qualiter tabula Sancti Basilii continens in se magnam dominici ligni portionem Cluniacum delata fuerit tempore Pontii abbatis, 26 Iul. 1112.' See Heinrich Hagenmeyer (1834-1915), in *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 7 (1898) 420-21.

SCOTT 1895-96 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 545-46; Olivier 1995, 1534. John Long Scott.

Latin, 1 Greek, and mostly Vernacular MSS London British Library Stowe.

SPETSIERIS 1895 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 35 n.46, 124-25 (= Isaak 900).

STORNAJOLO 1895 = Olivier 1995, 829. Cosimo Stornajolo (1849-1923).

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Urbinata greco 1-165.

BEDJAN 1896-97: Paul Bedjan (1838-1920), 'Acta martyrum et sanctorum' [in Armenian]. 7 vols. Paris/Leipzig: Otto Harrassowitz, 1890-97; x.550 + xii.688 + viii.688 + xv.668 + xi.705 + xi.691 + xi.1-19 p.

vi (1896) 297-335: ***AmphEnk* (Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 3252; BHG 260z), based on Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h3171 h3983**. For additional MSS, see Zetterstéen 1915. See the Index by Guidi 1908.

BOLLANDIANI-OMONT 1896: Hagiographi Bollandiani & Henri-August Omont (1857-1940), *Catalogus codicum hagiographorum Bibliothecae Nationalis Parisiensis*. Bruxelles: Société des Bollandists, 1896.

Hagiographic MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds latin.

BRAMBACH 1896 = Olivier 1995, 1319. Wilhelm Brambach.

Greek MSS Karlsruhe Badische Landesbibliothek.

BRIGHTMAN 1896: Frank Edward Brightman (1856-1932⁽¹⁷⁾); *Liturgies Eastern and Western, Being the Texts Original or Translated of the Principal Liturgies of the Church. Volume 1: Eastern Liturgies Syrian, Egyptian, Persian, Byzantine Rites*. Edited with Introductions and Appendices by F.E. Brightman, M.A., Pusey Librarian, on the Basis of the Former Work by C.E. Hammond, M.A. Sometime Fellow and Tutor of Exeter College. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1896; civ.603 p.⁽¹⁸⁾

Cf. Hammond 1878. i.309-44: 'The Liturgies of S. Basil [= *Lit-Bas/Byz*] and of S. Chrysostom (9th century)'; ii.400-11: 'The Prayers of the Liturgy of S. Basil according to the Modern Text' (a reprint from Venezia 1869); iii.521-26: 'The Liturgy from the Writers of the Pontic Exarchate.' The edition, still the best, is based on Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2210**, supplemented, for the lacunæ at 327.22-336.12, by **k3252**. Reprints: Brightman 1965.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1349-50 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek from **k2210**).

ERNST 1896: Viktor Ernst (1871-1933), 'Basilius des Grossen Verkehr mit den Occidentalen.' *Zeitschrift für katholische Theologie* 16 (1896) 626-64.

(17) On him, see *ODCC*, 238, with bibl.

(18) Volume Two was never published.

FRANCHI DE' CAVALIERI-MUCCIO 1896 = Olivier 1995, **2056** = **242**. Pio Pietro Franchi de' Cavalieri (1869-1960), Giorgio Muccio.

130 Greek MSS Roma Biblioteca Angelica. Reissued in Samberger 1965-68, ii 47-198.

GEORGIEVSKIY 1896 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **138**. Vasiliy Timofeevich Georgievskiy (1861-1923).

223 Old Slavonic MSS from the Florishcheva Pustyn' now largely dispersed. See Rogov 1962, 178-79, No. 306.

GIBBON 1896-1900: Edward Gibbon (1737-94⁽¹⁹⁾), *The History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire. With Introduction, Notes, Appendices, and Index by John Bagnell Bury [1861-1927]*. 7 vols. London: Methuen & Co./New York: Macmillan & Co., 1896-1900.

This is the standard edition. 1st ed., 6 vols, 1776-88. Still worth consulting.

JAGIĆ 1896: Vatroslav Jagić (1838-1923), *Codex Slouenicus rerum grammaticarum. Rassuzhdeniya yuzhnoslovyanskoi i russkoi stariny o tserkovno-slovyanskom yazike*. Berlin, 1896, reprint: Slavische Propyläen, 25. München: Wilhelm Frik Verlag, 1968; xxiii.782 p.

Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **11745**, at 683-87.

KRANICH 1896: Anton Kranich (1852-1922), *Die Asketik in ihrer dogmatischen Grundlage bei Basilius dem Grossen*. Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh, 1896; 102 p.

KRUSCH 1896 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 161 (= Hincmar 882).

MOSKVA (1896) = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1350 (= excerpts, Russian).

(19) See further on him, *ODCC*, 673-74.

ORLOV-POGORELOV 1896-1903 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1561-1565**. A.S. Orlov, Valeriy Aleksandrovich Pogorelov (1872-).

63 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Biblioteka Moskovskogo Glavnogo Arkhiva Ministerstva Innostrannykh Del Sobranie Moskovskaya Sinodal'naya Tipografiya.

PAUTIGNY 1896: Louis Pautigny, 'L'Hexaméron de Saint Basile.' *Revue du clergé français* 9 (1896) 247-58.

PICCOLOMINI 1896-98 = Olivier 1995, **2054 2055**. Aeneas Piccolomini (d.1898).

Greek MSS Roma Biblioteca Angelica. Reissued in Samberger 1965-68, ii 3-28 29-46 .

POPESCU 1896: Ioan Caracal Popescu (1872-1935), *Sfîntul Vasile cel Mare, arhiepiscopul Kesareei Kapadociei*. Bucureşti, 1896; 114 p.

Based on his licentiate thesis.

PUNTONI 1896 = Olivier 1995, **1714**. Vittorio Puntoni (1859-).

256 Greek MSS Modena Biblioteca Estense. Reprinted in Samberger 1965-68, i 295-452.

RAMSAY 1896: William Mitchell Ramsay (1851-1939; Sir), 'Basil of Caesarea.' *The Expositor* 5 (1896) 49-61.

RICHARDSON 1896: Ernest Cushing Richardson (1860-1939), *Hieronymus Liber de uiris inlustribus. Gennadius Liber de uiris inlustribus. Texte und Untersuchungen* 14.1. Leipzig: J.C. Hinrich'sche Buchhandlung, 1896; lxxii.112 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 10-11 (= Hieronymus 420), 23 (= Gennadius 470).

THAYER 1896: Joseph Henry Thayer (1828-1901), *Greek-English Lexicon of the New Testament*. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1896; xxi.726[1] p.

See Thayer 1999. Still valuable alongside Danker-Baur 2000.

USPENSKIY 1896 = Olivier 1995, **1676**. Porfiriý Uspenskiy (1804-85; Bishop of Chernihiv), Sankt-Peterburg: Izdanie Imperatorskoy Akademii nauk, 1896; xxx.615 p.

The name of this Russian 'traveler' is associated with thefts of MSS (often single folios) and curses hurled at him by monks especially on Athos. At 125 he reports that one Yoasaf (c.1605) spoke of a 'chastitsa' (presumably relic) of Basil in the Μονὴ Ἀγίου Στεφάνου (1444-55). See also on Basil at 117 120 131 172 204 206 428.

VASSILIEVSKIY-JERNSTEDT 1896 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 221 n.52 (= Kekaumenos 1075-78).

VON GEBHARDT 1896: Oskar-Leopold Von Gebhardt (1844-1906), *Hieronymus, De uiris inlustribus in griechischen Übersetzung (der sogenannte Sophronius)*. Texte und Untersuchungen 14.2. Leipzig: J.C. Hinrich'sche Buchhandlung, 1896; xxx.62 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 10 (= Hieronymus 420).

VON SCHANZ 1896-1920: Martin Von Schanz (1842-1914), *Geschichte der römischen Litteratur bis zum Gesetzgebungswerk des Kaisers Justinian*. 4 vols. München: C.H. Beck, 1896-1920.

On Basil see vol. iv (1914).

WECKESSER 1896: Paul Weckesser, 'Das feierliche Keuschheitsgelübde der Gottgeweihten Jungfrauen in der alten Kirche.' *Archiv für katholisches Kirchenrecht* 76 (1896) 83-104 187-211 321-51.

At 334 ff. Basil's part in the introduction of solemn vows for young girls.

YATSIMIRSKIY 1896-97 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1413**. Aleksandr Ivanovich Yatsimirski (1870-1925). Moskva: Tipografiya A.I. Mamontova.

488 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzei Sobranie P.I. Shchukina = Petr Ivanovich Shchukin (1853-1912).

ZURETTI 1896 = Olivier 1995, **2319**. Carlo Oreste Zuretti (1865-1931).

32 Greek MSS, omitted by Pasini 1749, Torino Biblioteca Nazionale Universitaria.

ANDERSON 1897: John George Clark Anderson (1870-1952), 'The Road-System of Eastern Asia Minor with the Evidence of Byzantine Campaigns.' *Journal of Hellenic Studies* 17 (1897) 22-44.

BERGER 1897-98: Max Berger, *Die Schöpfungslehre des heiligen Basilius des Grosse*. 2 parts. Programm des kgl. humanistischen Gymnasiums Rosenheim für das Jahr 1896/1897 und 1897/1898. Rosenheim: M. Niedermayr, 1897/1898; 58 + 34 p.

A study chiefly of *Hex 1-2*.

BIDEZ-PARMENTIER 1897: Joseph Bidez (1867-1945) & Léon Parmentier (1863-1929), 'La tradition manuscrite de la vie de saint Théodose par Théodore d'après le Patmiacus 273.' *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 6 (1897) 357-74.

Cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h5926**.

BYCHKOV-MARTINSON 1897-1916 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **760**. Ivan Afanasievich Bychkov (1858-), F.A. Martinson.

97 Old Slavonic MSS from the collection of Fedor Ivanovich Buslæv (1818-97), now in Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie Osnovnoe.

DÜBNER 1897 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 958 (= selections, Greek).

EICKHOFF 1897: Hermann-Eduard Eickhoff (1853-), *Zwei Schriften des Basilius und Augustinus als geschichtliche Dokumente der Vereinigung von klassischer Bildung und Christentum*. Programme. Schlesswig: Druck der provinzial Taubstummen Anstalt, 1897; 4°; 21 p.

Discussion of *Litt* and 'De doctrina Christiana.' Sees a contrast between the more idealistic Greek approach of Basil and Augustine's more pragmatic ideal.

GAT'ERCHIAN-TASHEAN 1897: Hovsēp' Gat'erchian (Catergian) (1820-82) & Yakopus Tashean (Dashian) (1866-1933), *Srbazan pataragamatoys'k' Hayots'. T'argmanowt'iwnk' pataragats' yownats' Asorwots' ew Latinats'wots'/Holy Liturgies of the Armenians. Translation of the Liturgies of the Greeks, Syrians, and Latins.* (20) Wien: Mechitaristenkongregation, 1897; 4°; xxi.747 p.

i.120-59: *Lit-Bas/Arm* (Armenian version from before 425; cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 11 = Faustos 425); ii.180-216: *Lit-Bas/Byz* (9th cent. Armenian translation). Partial Greek retroversion of i. in Engberding 1931, 2-25. 'Das Material, das diese Ausgabe beibringt, ist äusserst wertvoll. Die Herausarbeitung der ursprünglichen Gestalt des Textes weist indes grosse Verstösse gegen die Methode auf' (Engberding 1931, xxvi).

HÄBERLIN 1897: Carl Häberlin (1865-; assumed name Bromios), 'Griechische Papyri.' *Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen* 14 (1897) 473-99.

Some of the papyri discussed include Basil texts.

HAHN 1897 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 558 (= *§Symb/Fid*, Greek).

HERING 1897: Hermann Hering (1838-1920), *Die Lehre von der Predigt. i. Geschichte der Predigt.* Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1897; iv.253 p.

At 15-26 characterization of Basil and other fourth-century preachers.

HOLL 1897: Karl Holl (1866-1926 (21)), *Die Sacra Parallela des Johannes Damascenus.* Texte und Untersuchungen, 16.1. Leipzig: J.C. Hinrichs, 1897; xiv.392 p.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 132 n.116.

JÜLICHER 1897: Adolf Jülicher (1857-1938), 'Basileios,' iii 52-54, in: *Pauly-Wissowa Realenzyklopädie.* Stuttgart, 1897.

(20) A grand total of 15 texts.

(21) For more on this outstanding scholar, see *ODCC*, 779.

KRÜGER-MÖLLER 1897: Gustav Krüger (1862-1922) & Wilhelm Möller (1827-92), 'Basilius der Grosse,' ii 435-39, in: *Pauly-Wissowa Real-Encyclopädie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft.* Leipzig: Hinrichs, 1897.

KRUMBACHER 1897: Karl Krumbacher (1856-1909), *Geschichte der byzantinischen Literatur von Justinian bis zum Ende des oströmischen Reiches (527-1453).* 2nd ed. München: C.H. Beck'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung Oskar Beck, 1897; xx.1193 p.

In collaboration with Albert-Joseph-Maria Ehrhard (1862-1940), 37-218: 'Theologie,' and Heinrich Karl Guido Gelzer (1847-1906), 911-1067: 'Abriss der byzantinischen Kaisergeschichte.' Reprints: Krumbacher 1970. Although Beck 1959 is excellent, Krumbacher still retains its value.

MARTIN 1897: reprint of Martin 1879.

MORIN 1897 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 10 (= Hieronymus 420).

MURETOV 1897 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 1106. Sergey Dmitrievich Muretov (1863-).

172 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Sobranie Vifanskaya Dukhovnaya Seminariya.

OESTRUP 1897: Johannes-Elith Oestrup (1867-1938), 'Über zwei arabische "Codices Sinaitici" der Strassburger Universitäts- und Landesbibliothek.' *Zeitschrift der deutschen morgenländischen Gesellschaft* 51 (1897) 453-71.

See Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 452-53; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h6752**; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i2461**.

OLIVIERI 1897 = Olivier 1995, 1007. Alessandro Olivieri (1872-).

Greek MSS Firenze Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale Magliabechiani 25-73. Reissued in Samberger 1965-68, i 235-58.

OMONT 1897: Henri-Auguste Omont (1857-1940), *Bibliothèque Nationale. Catalogue des manuscrits grecs, latins, français et es-*

pagnols et des portulans recueillies par feu Emmanuel Miller. Paris: Ernest Leroux, 1897; ix.136 p.; 4 pl.

At 14 (Suppl. gr. 1157), 50 (Suppl. gr. 1191), 62 (Suppl. gr. 1202). On E. Miller, see Miller 1848.

ORLOV 1897: N. Orlov, *Horologion. A Primer for Elementary Village Schools. Translated from the Slavonian Edition of 1894. Printed at Skt.-Peterburg and Published by The Most Holy Governing Synod of Russia*. London, 1897.

Reprinted: New York: AMS Press, 1969; xi.152 p.

PAMYATNIKI (1897): *Pamyatniki drevnerusskoy tserkovno-uchitel'noy literatury. Vypusk 3: 1. Poucheniya o raznykh istinakh very, zbizni i blagochestya. 2. Slova na svyatu Chetyredesyatnitsu. 3. Poucheniya protiv yazychestva i narodnykh sueveriy*. Ed. A.I. Ponomarev. Sankt-Peterburg: Izdatel'stvo zhurnala 'Strannik,' 1897; xviii.330 p.

Contains many texts from Basil's sermons and exhortations accompanied by commentaries.

PARIS BNF (1897-1981): *Ministère de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux Arts. Catalogue général des livres imprimés de la Bibliothèque Nationale. Auteurs*. 231 vols. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1897-1981.

Basil in vol. 8 (1901) 440-66 (207 items); Supplément 1960-69, vol. 2 (1973) 405.

PAVLOV 1897: 2nd ed. of Pavlov 1872: Aleksey Stepanovich Pavlov (1832-98), *Nomokanon pri bol'shom trebnike. Ego istoriya i teksty, grecheskiy i slavyanskiy, s obyasnitel'nimy i kriticheskimi primichaniyami. Opyt' nauchnago razrsheniya voprosov ob etom sborniku, vznikavshykh v proshlom stoletii v Svyatishem Pravitel'stvuyushchym Sinode. Novoe, ot nachala do kontsa pererabotannoe izdanie*. Uchen'e zapiski Imperatorskogo Moskovskogo universiteta po otdelu yuridicheskomu, xiv. Moskva: Tipografiya G. Lissnera i A. Geshelya, 1897; xiv.520 p.

TwoParts:

I, i.1-111: Inc.Prooem. 'Ο δεχόμενος τοὺς λογισμοὺς τῶν ἀνθρώπων ὀφείλει εἶναι τύπος ἀγαθός (Greek, & Old Slavonic trans. s.9 ex.-10 in., in Bulgaria). **SSac quoted (p. 85): ὁ δὲ Μέγας Βασιλεῖος φησὶν; 'Ὅρα, μὴ πποθηῖς ἀνθρωπων...τὰ δόγματα τῆς ἐκκλησίας ἀπαρασάλευτα διαφύλαξον; ii 6 (p. 91) = Part 2, Kanons 13-20; iii 2 (p. 96): K 39; iii 8 (pp. 105-106): K 3, K 84; iii 9 (p. 106): quotes **K 121; iii 11 (p. 109): quotes from M. Blastares = Old Slavonic, p. 110-111.

II, i.113-439: *Kee* = Νομοκάνον ἔχον κανόνας κατ' ἐπιτομὴν τῶν ἁγίων ἀποστόλων, τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου καὶ τῶν συνόδων ('Nomokanon of the Great Ritual'; Greek & Old Slavonic. For its composition, see *Nomokanon Kee* in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1553-64, where are also listed the MSS not collated by Pavlov.) Greek MSS: Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k3734 k7846 k7996 k6205 k5391 k6566**.

PELLECHET-POLAIN 1897-1919: Marie-Léontine-Catherine Pellechet (1840-1900) & M.-Louis Polain (1866-1933), *Catalogue général des incunables des bibliothèques publiques de France*. 3 vols. Paris: Alphonse Picard & fils, 1897-1919.

RAUSCHEN 1897: Gerhard Rauschen (1854-1917), *Jahrbücher der christlichen Kirche unter dem Kaiser Theodosius dem Grossen. Versuch einer Erneuerung der 'Annales ecclesiastici' des Baronius für die Jahre 378-395*. Freiburg i.Br.: Herder, 1897; xviii.609 p.

Excursus 3: 'Das Todesjahr Basileios des Grossen (379).' See Baronio 1590-1608.

REICHARDT 1897 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 76 (= Philoponos 570).

RUGE 1897: Walter Ruge (1865-1943), 'Strassen in östlichen Kapadokien,' 21-32, in: *Philologisch-historische Beiträge Kurt Wachsmuth zum sechzigsten Geburtstag überreicht*. Leipzi: B.G. Teubner, 1897; 218 p.

SCHENKL 1897 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 5 (= Ambrosius 397). Karl Schenkl (1827-1900).

SMIRNOV 1897 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1352 (= **Hist-Myst, Greek).

SREZNEVSKIY 1897 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1352 (= *Synag.L.tit*, Old Slavonic).

TROYTSKIY 1897: Ivan Troytskiy (1834-1901), 'Pouchitel'noe chtenie o svyatitele Vasilii Velikom ("Kakov est' Vasiliy").' *Kievski eparkhial'ni vedomosti* 2 (1897) 63-70.

VOIGT 1897: Andrew George Voigt (1859-1933), 'Basil the Great.' *Lutheran Church Review* 16 (1897) 349-67.

VOLKOV 1897: Nikolay Vladimirovich Volkov, *Statisticheskie svedeniya o sokhranyashchikhsya drevne-russkikh knigakh xi-xiv vekov i ikh ukazatel'*. Pamyatniki drevney pis'mennosti, 123. Sankt-Peterburg, 1897.

ACHELIS 1898: Hans Achelis (1865-1937), 'Neue Homilien des Athanasius, Basilius, Chrysostomos, Eusebius von Cæsarea in Cappadozien, Proklus von Cycikus und Theophilus von Alexandrien in einer Londoner Papyrushandschrift des achten Jahrhunderts.' *Theologische Literaturzeitung* 26 (1898) 675-77.

À propos Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h4047**.

ALLARD 1898: Paul Allard (1841-1916), 'Saint Basile avant son épiscopat.' *Revue des questions historiques* 64 (1898) 5-52.

ASTROLOGORVM (1898-1936) = Olivier 1995, **48**.

12 volumes by various authors of Greek astrological MSS many of which contain works by Basil.

BELOKUROV 1898 = Olivier 1995, **1760**. Sergiy Belokurov; Moskva: Tipografiya E. Lesskera & A. Gesheli, 1898; xvi.336.dxxviii p.

Greek (at cxxvi-clxxxix + ccxxxvi-cccxiv: Maksim Grek's MSS) and Latin (at cxc-ccxxxv) MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskiy Gosudarstvennyy Arkhiv Drevnikh Aktov.

BOLLANDIANI 1898-1901: Hagiographi Bollandiani, *Bibliotheca hagiographica Latina antiquae et mediae aetatis*. Subsidia hagiographica, 6. 2 vols. Bruxelles: Société Bollandiste, 1898-1901.

2nd ed. Bollandiani 1949. See for the first supplement, Bollandiani 1911, and Fros 1986 for the 'nouum supplementum.'

CHANTRE 1898: Ernest Chantre (1843-1924), *Recherches archéologiques dans l'Asie occidentale. Mission en Cappadoce, 1893-1894*. Paris: E. Leroux, 1898; xvi.232 p.; 26 plates.

EL-QĀHIRA 1898 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1352 (= *Lit-Bas/EB*).

FUNK 1898: see Funk 1899.

GARDTHAUSEN 1898 = Olivier 1995, **1449**. Viktor Gardthausen (1843-1925).

72 Greek MSS Leipzig Universitätsbibliothek.

GHEORGHIAN 1898: Iosif Gheorghian (1829-1902; Metropolitan Primate), *Sfîntul Vasile cel Mare, arhiepiscopul Kesareei Kapadociei (330-379)*. Bucureşti, 1898; 465 p.

'Traduction d'un ouvrage écrit probablement en français' (private communication by Ioan Gheorghe Coman).

HOLL 1898: Karl Holl (1866-1926), *Enthusiasmus und Bussgewahl beim griechischen Mönchtum. Eine Studie zu Symeon dem Neuen Theologen*. Leipzig: J.C. Hinrichs, 1898; vi.331 p.

At 138-70 258-73: 'Das Ideal des Basilius.' Reissued 1968.

LAMBROS 1898 = Olivier 1995, **362**. Spyridon Paulos Lambros (1851-1919).

104 Greek MSS Andros Μονή Ζωοδόχου Πηγῆς ἡ 'Αγίας.

LAMERAND 1898: Eutychios-Alphonse Lamerand (1871-1927; Augustinian of the Assumption), 'La fête des Trois Hiérarques dans l'église grecque.' *Bessarione* 4 (1898) 164-76.

LOOFS 1898: Friedrich Loofs (1858-1928 ⁽²²⁾), *Eustathius von Sebaste und die Chronologie des Basiliusbriefe. Eine patristische Studie*. Halle: S.M. Niemeyer, 1898; 97 p.

See also Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 958.

LOOFS 1898a: Friedrich Loofs (1858-1928), *Zur Chronologie der Briefe des Basilius von Cæsarea. Eine patristische Studie*. Halle: S.M. Niemeyer, 1898; 53 p.

MICHAUD 1898: Eugène Michaud (1839-1917), 'Saint Basile de Césarée et saint Cyrille d'Alexandrie sur la question trinitaire.' *Revue internationale de théologie* 16 (1898) 354-71.

MOMMSEN 1898 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 107 (= Agatho 681).

NALIMOV 1898: T. Nalimov, 'Prichiny razdeleniya tserkvi po vozzreniyu sv. Vasiliya Velikogo.' *Khristiyanskoe chtenie* 1 (1898) 344-64.

PAPADOPOULOS-KERAMEUS 1898 = Olivier 1995, **2338**. Athanasios Ivanovich Papadopoulos-Kerameus (1855-1912).

84 Greek MSS Trabzon Μονή Σουμελά.

PARGOIRE 1898: Jules Pargoire (1872-1909; Augustinian of the Assumption), 'Prime et complies.' *Revue d'histoire e de littérature religieuses* 3 (1898) 281-88 456-57.

ROSTAGNO 1898 = Olivier 1995, **1001**. Enrico Rostagno (1860-1942).

Additional Greek MSS to Bandini 1764-70 of Firenze Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana, reprinted in Bandini-Rostagno-Festa 1961. Cf. also Rostagno-Festa 1893.

SCHMITZ 1898: reprint vol. 2 of Schmitz 1883.

VON GEBHARDT 1898 = Olivier 1995, **746**. Oskar-Leopold Von Gebhardt (1844-1906).

(22) For more on him, see *ODCC*, 995.

A summary of the catalogue by Belin de Ballu = Olivier, **745**, describing the Greek MSS of Christian Friedrich Mattahei (1744-1811, cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 912-13) now in Kharkiv Tsentral'na Naukova Biblioteka Kharkivskoho Derzhavnoho Universiteta.

ALLARD 1899: Paul Allard (1841-1916), 'L'épiscopat de saint Basile.' *Revue des questions historiques* 65 (1899) 5-66.

ALLARD 1899a: Paul Allard (1841-1916), *Saint Basile*. 'Les Saints.' 2nd ed. Paris: V. Lecoffre, 1899; iii.208 p.

Reprints: *ibid.*, 1899 1903 (twice) 1920 1929. Translated, among others, into Ukrainian, see Allard 1933 1968.

AYNALOV 1899: Dmitriy Vlas'evich Aynalov (1862-1939), 'Vizantiyskie pamyatniki Afona.' *Vizantiyskiy Vremennik* 6 (1899) 57-96.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1883, and **k780**.

BAIRÛT 1899 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1353 (= Sinagovo 1701).

BESSE 1899: Jean-Martial Besse (1861-1920), 'Les règles monastiques orientales antérieures au Concile de Chalcédoine.' *Revue de l'Orient chrétien* 4 (1899) 465-99.

At 467 good characterization of Basil's reliance on the Gospels as the only rule. See also at 468 486. Reprinted in book form with other material in Besse 1900.

DELEHAYE 1899: Hippolyte Delehaye (1859-1941; Society of Jesus), 'The Forty Martyrs of Sebaste.' *American Catholic Quarterly Review* 24 (1899) 161-71.

Cf. *Mart.*

DE WINTERFELD 1899 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 212 n.37 (= Eugenius 900s).

FUNK 1899: Franz-Xaver Funk (1840-1907), 'Die zwei letzten Bücher der Schrift Basilius' des Grossen gegen Eunomios,' ii 291-329, in his: *Kirchengeschichtliche Abhandlungen und Untersuchungen*. 3 vols. Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh, 1899.

Originally read at the IV^e Congrès des Catholiques held at Fribourg in 1897, and printed in the *Proceedings*, Section i, 'Sciences religieuses,' Fribourg 1898, 216-48. The same volume contains the reprint of Funk 1888.

HÜBL 1899 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 907. Albert Hübl (1867-1931; Order of St Benedict).

750 Latin MSS Wien Schottenkloster.

JACOB 1899 = Olivier 1996, 1931. Alfred Jacob.

Greek palimpsest MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds Coislin, and Supplément grec.

JAMES 1899 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 333. Montague Rhodes James (1862-1936).

280 Latin MSS Cambridge Library of Peterhouse.

KOETSCHAU 1899: Paul Koetschau (1857-c.1941), *Origenes, Werke.i.* GCS S/N. Leipzig: J.C. Hinrichs, 1899.

At lxvii n.4: 6 additional MSS of the ‡*Philokalia*. Cf. Koetschau 1889.

KOIKYLIDIS 1899 = Olivier 1995, 1292. Kleopas M. Koikylidis.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h7286 h7287**; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i2661**.

KOKHOMSKIY 1899: Sergey Vasil'evich Kokhomskiy (d.1900), 'Pouchitel'noe chtenie iz zhitiya sv. Vasiliya Velikogo, arkhiepiskopa Kesarii Kappadokiyskoy.' *Kievski eparkhial'ni vedomosti* 1 (1899) 1-5.

KOKHOMSKIY 1899a: Sergey Vasil'evich Kokhomskiy (d.1900), 'Pouchitel'noe chtenie o konchine sv. Vasiliya Velikogo, arkhiepiskopa Kesarii Kappadokiyskoy.' *Kievski eparkhial'ni vedomosti* 2 (1899) 47-58.

KRASNOSEL'TSEV 1899 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1353 (= 3 ***ErAp Bas/GrNaz*, Greek).

LAMBROS 1899 = Olivier 1995, 357. Spyridon Paulos Lambros (1851-1919).

45 Greek MSS Andros Μονή 'Αγίου Νικολάου, and 17 belonging to Andros Δημοτικό Σχολεῖο (Σχολή 'Αγίας Τριάδος).

MACAIRE 1899 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1353 (= *Lit-Bas/EB*, French).

MARGOLIOUTH 1899: George Margoliouth (1853-1924), *Descriptive List of Syriac and Karshuni Manuscripts in the British Museum Acquired since 1873*. London: British Museum, 1899; iv.64 p.

Syriac MSS London British Library.

MEIER 1899 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 390. Gabriel Meier (1845-1924; Order of St Benedict), ...*seruantur. tomus i. complectens centurias quinque priores*. Einsidlæ, sumptibus monasterii Lipsiæ, prostat apud Otto Harrassowitz, 1899; xxiv.421 p.

500 Latin MSS Einsiedeln Stiftsbibliothek; incomplete, with old shelf-marks.

NAU 1899-1900: François-Nicolas Nau (1864-1931), 'Opusculs maronites.' *Revue de l'Orient Chrétien* 4 (1899) 175-226; 318-353; 543-571; 5 (1900) 74-98; 293-302.

French from the Syriac of Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **k6121**; i.188-214: Ioannes Maronita, 'Libellus fidei.' See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 102 (= Ioannes 630).

RAHMANI 1899: Ignazio Efrem II Rahmani (1848-1929; Patriarch of Syrian Antioch), *Testamentum domini nostri Iesu Christi*. Maguntiae, 1899.

i.121-126: ***Prayer iii 3a* (Syro-Latin, the Syriac trans. being from s.5th; based on PARIS Bibliothèque Nationale de France sir. 62, CHARFET Bibliothèque des syriens catholiques 272, plus another MS; cf. Gain 1992, 266-67; see Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 1743 1733, and Gain 1992, variants at 271-77). Reprints: Rahmani 1968. English translation in McLean 1902.

SACHAU 1899: Eduard Sachau (1845-1930), *Die Handschriften-Verzeichnisse der königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. Dreiundzwanzigster Band. Verzeichnis der syrischen Handschriften. Erste und zweite Abteilungen*. Berlin: A. Asher, 1899; xv.943 p.; 9 facsims.

Syriac MSS Berlin Staatsbibliothek Preussischer Kulturbesitz Sachau.

VON FAULHABER 1899: Michel Von Faulhaber (1869-1952; Cardinal), *Die Propheten-Catenen nach römischen Handschriften*. Biblische Studien, 4.2/3. Freiburg i.Br.: Herder, 1899; xv.218 pp.

Pioneering study, still irreplaceable, for Geerard 1974-87, CPG iv **C 55 C 60 C 65 C 66 C 67 C 68 C 70 C 75**. Reissued Bologna: A. Forni, 1964.

WROTH 1899: Warwick William Wroth (1858-1911), *Catalog of the Greek Coins of Galatia, Cappadocia, and Syria in the British Museum, with One Map and Thirty-Eight Autotype Plates*. London: The Trustees, 1899; xci.341.[1] p.; front. (fold map); xxxviii plates. ⁽²³⁾

BACH 1900 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 958-59 (= *Litt*, Greco-Latin).

BAIRŪT 1900 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1355 (= Sinagovo 1701).

BESSE 1900: Jean-Martial-Léon Besse (1861-1920; Order of St Benedict), *Les moines d'Orient antérieures au Concile de Chalcédoine (451)*. Paris: Oudier, 1900; viii.554 p.

Cf. Besse 1899.

BRAUN 1900: Oscar Braun, *Das Buch der Synbados oder Synodicon Orientale. Die Sammlung der nestorianischen Konzilien, zusammengestellt im neunten Jahrhundert nach der syrischen Handschrift Museo Borgiano 82, der vatikanischen Bibliothek übersetzt und erläutert, mit kritischen und historischen Anmerkungen, Namen-und Sachregistern*. Stuttgart/Wien, 1900; 405 p.

(23) Date Uncertain: **VASSON 1800?**: Vasson, abbé, *Oeuvres oratoires et ascétiques de saint Basile le Grand*. Paris: Tolra, S/A; 752 p.

i.326-27: 'Väterbeweis für den Nestorianer'; ii.330: 'Der selige Basilius sagt...' For both quotations, see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 214-15 (= Synhados 900s). The MS edited is Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2298**. Reprints: Braun 1975.

BYCHKOV 1900 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **764**. Ivan Afanasevich Bychkov (1858-).

Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie P.I. Savvaitov = Pavel Ivanovich Savvaitov (d.1895). Apparently there are no works by Basil in the 250 MSS of this fond.

GOLUBINSKIY 1900-11: Evgeniy Evstign'ev Golubinskiy (1834-1912), *Istoriya russkoi tserkvi*. 2 vols-in-4. Moskva: Universitetskaya tipografiya, 1900 [v.ii] 1901 [v.i] 1904 [v.iii] 1911 [v.iv].

A major work dealing also with the introduction and growth of monasticism in the lands of present Russia and Ukraine.

GREGORY 1900-09: Caspar-René Gregory (1846-1917), *Textkritik des Neues Testaments*. 3 vols. Leipzig: Hinrichs, 1900 1902 1909; 1486 p.

At 1431-80: Index of MSS; Basil at 781-82.

GUMMERUS 1900: Jaakko Gummerus (1870-1933), *Die homöianischer Partei bis zum Tode des Konstantius. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des arianischen Streites in den Jahren 356-361*. Dissertation inauguralis. Helsingfors: Frenckell'ska tryckeriet, 1900; [2].196 p.

GWATKIN 1900: Henry Melvill Gwatkin (1844-1916), *Studies in Arianism, Chiefly Referring to the Character and Chronology of the Reaction which Followed the Council of Nicæa*. 2nd ed. Cambridge: D. Bell & Co., 1900; xxviii.311 p.

1st ed. 1882.

JAMES 1900-04 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 334; Olivier 1995, **711**. Montague Rhodes James (1862-1936).

417 Latin and Greek MSS Cambridge Library of Trinity College.

KAPLANIDIS 1900 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 959 (= works unspecified, Greek).

MANSI 1900-27: Giovanni Domenico Mansi (1692-1769⁽²⁴⁾), *Sacrorum conciliorum noua et amplissima collectio cuius Ioannes Dominicus Mansi et post ipsius mortem Florentinus et Venetianus editores ab anno 1758 ad annum 1798, triginta unum tomos ediderunt, nunc autem continuata et, deo fauente, absoluta (curantibus Ioanne Baptista Martin et r.p. Ludouico Petit)*. Paris: H. Walter, 1900-1927; 51 vols in-60.

Used for councils not covered by ACO = Schwartz-Straub-Riedinger 1914-95.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 104-05 (= Lateran 649), 136-39 (= Nikaia 787).

MARR 1900: Nikolay Yakovlevich Marr (1864-1934), 'Agiograficheskie materiialy po gruzinskim rukopisyam Ivera.' *Zapiski vostochnogo otdeleniya russkogo arkheologicheskogo obshchestva* 13 (1900) 1-144.

Georgian hagiographic MSS Athos Μονὴ Ἰβήρων.

MORPURGO 1900 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 421. Salomone Morpurgo (1860-1942); 713 p.

Latin MSS 1002-1700 Firenze Biblioteca Riccardiana.

MUNRO 1900-01: John Arthur Ruskin Munro (1864-1952), 'Roads in Pontus, Royal and Roman.' *Journal of Hellenic Studies* 20 (1900) 159-66, 21 (1901) 52-66.

PAPADOPOULOS-KERAMEUS 1900 = Olivier 1995, 1247. Athanasios Ivanovich Papadopoulos-Kerameus (1855-1912).

(24) From 1765 Archbishop of Lucca, where he was born and spent most of his life. His 'amplissima' collection of the councils originally consisted of 6 volumes (1748-52). It was expanded to 31 volumes (1759-98) of which he only supervised the first fourteen. 'Its only real merit is its completeness. The editing is poor and uncritical and the older editions [N. Coleti 1728-1733, C. Baronius 1738-1756, J.A. Fabricius 1754, A.S. Piccolomini (Pius II) 1755, and E. Baluze 1761] are often to be preferred' (*ODCC*, 1029).

30 Greek MSS now in Istanbul Βιβλιοθήκη τοῦ Οἰκουμενικοῦ Πατριαρχείου Μονὴ Παναγίας Καμαριωτίσσης.

PERETTS' 1900: Vladimir Nikolævich Peretts' (1870-1935), *Istoriko-literaturnyya izsledovaniya i materialy. Tom i: iz istorii russkoy pesni. Chast' 2. Prilozheniya. Opisaniya sbornikov psalm, kantov i pesen'. Virshi iz staropechatnykh izdaniy. Malorusskiya pesni iz rukopisey xviii v. Ukazateli*. Sankt-Peterburg: Tipo-litografiya F. Vayzberga i P. Gershunina, 1900; 337 + 389 p.

From various MSS: i.11: 'Pesn' svyatitelyu Khristovu Vasiliyu' (inc. Izliyasya ot ust tvoikh, otche vsekhvalne Vasilie, prebogat i vsezyadne); ii.74 91 97: ['Pesn' Vasiliyu'] (inc. Izliyasya blagodat' v ustnakh tvoikh, otche, i byl yesi pastir dobryy, Vasilie svyatetele). **From L'viv 1614:** iii.153-54: 'Na velikogo Vasilia' (ID: Edin Bog predvechnyy, nad vsemi tsarstvuyushchiy/I edin Vasiliy, yak stl'pesya naydouyuchiy...Raduysya pastyru, kotryy yak truba shumish/I azh do prishestvia Khristova v tserkvakh brmish). The carol is accompanied by a figure of Basil.

PERETTS' 1900a: Vladimir Nikolævich Peretts' (1870-1935), *Istoriko-literaturnyya izsledovaniya i materialy. Tom ii: Iz istorii starinnoy russkoy povesti. 1. Shukhi i tolky o patriarkhe Nikone v literaturnoy obrabotke pisateley xvii-xviii vv.* Sankt-Peterburg: Tipografiya imperatorskoy Akademii nauk, 1900; 68 p.

PFLÜGER 1900: Paul-Bernhard Pflüger (1865-), 'Der Sozialismus der Kirchenväter.' *Schweizerische Blätter für Wirtschafts-und Socialpolitik* 8 (1900) 753-77.

Investigates also Basil's views.

PULLER 1900: reprint of Puller 1893; xxxv.568 p.

RIEDEL 1900: Johann-Wilhelm Riedel (1871-), *Die Kirchenrechtsquellen des Patriarchats Alexandrien*. Leipzig: A. Deichert; 310 p.

i.233-83: 'Kanonos i-cvi' (German; preceded by author's introduction at 231-33). Derived from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k1856**. Coptic and Italian (fragmentary) in Rossi 1892, English (a choice) in Crum 1904. See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1556.

SPERANSKIY 1900-06 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **2039 2040**; Olivier 1995, **1408 1409**. Mikhail Nestorovich Speranskiy (1863-1938).

140 MSS Old Slavonic and Greek Kyiv Tsentral'na Naukova Biblioteka Akademii Nauk Sobrannya Nezhynskoho Istoryko-Filologichnoho Instytutu Knyazya Bezborodko.

TROITSKA LAVRA 1900-09 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 959; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 558 (= Moskva 1845-48).

VLADIMIROV 1900: Petro Vladimirovich Vladimirov (1854-), *Drevnaya russkaya literatura kievskogo perioda x-xiii vekov*. Kyiv: Tipografiya Sv. Vladimira, 1900; iv.375.viii.47.17.4.4.10.ii p.

At 21: influence of Basil's works on the formation of national literature; 127-34: survey of patristic literature.

ZURETTI 1900: Carlo Oreste Zuretti (1865-1931), 'Ancora per la critica del "Physiologus" greco.' *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 9 (1900) 170-88.

BAUMSTARK 1901: Carl-Anton-Joseph-Maria-Dominikus Baumstark (1872-1948), 'Ein Brief des Andreas von Samosata an Rabula von Edessa und eine verlorene dogmatische Katena.' *Oriens Christianus* 1 (1901) 179-81.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 17 (= Andreas 432/44).

BETHUNE-BAKER 1901: James Franklin Bethune-Baker (1861-1951), *The Meaning of Homousios in the "Constantinopolitan" Creed*. Texts and Studies, 7.1. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1901; vii.83 p.

Inter alia, defends the authenticity of the Basil-Apolinarios correspondence.

BOYENS 1901 = Olivier 1995, **1246**. J. Boyens.

Greek MSS Istanbul Βιβλιοθήκη τοῦ Οἰκουµενικοῦ Καθολικοῦ Πατριαρχείου Μονὴ Παναγίας Καµαριωτίσσης..

CLERICI 1901 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 959 (= *Att*, Italian).

DIETRICH 1901 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 120 (= Daniel 700).

ERNST 1901: Johann Ernst (1844-1929), *Die Ketzertaufe angelegenheit in der altchristlichen Kirche nach Cyprian. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Konzilien von Arles und Nicæa*. Forschungen zur christlichen Literatur- und Dogmengeschichte, 2.4. Mainz: Kirchheim, 1901; viii.94 p.

Basil at 3-6 22-32.

FUNK 1901: Franz-Xaver Funk (1840-1907), 'Zur Geschichte der zwei letzten Bücher der Schrift Basilius' des Grossen gegen Eunomius.' *Theologische Quartalschrift* 83 (1901) 113-16.

Attributes ***Eun 4s* to Didymos of Alexandria. Cf. Leipoldt 1905 and Funk 1907.

IVAKIN 1901: I.M. Ivakin, *Knyaz' Vladimir Monomakh i ego Pouchenie, chast' i*. Moskva, 1901.

At 15 identifies a text from *Ebr* quoted under the name of the Prophet Joel. See Bobrov 1904.

KOIKYLIDIS 1901: Kleopas M. Koikylidis, Τὰ κατὰ τὴν λαύραν καὶ χεῖμαρρον τοῦ Χουζηβᾶ. Yerushalayim, 1901.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h176**.

KRUG 1901: Heinrich Krug (1866-), *De pulchritudine diuina. libri tres. liber i: de pulchritudine generatim spectata præsertim secundum doctrinam patrum ecclesiæ*. Freiburg i.Br.: Herder, 1901; xi.73 p.

A useful anthology which comprises excerpts from Basil.

LÜBECK 1901: Konrad Lübeck (1873-1952), *Reichseinteilung und kirchliche Hierarchie des Orients bis zum Ausgange des vierten Jahrhunderts. Ein Beitrag zur Rechts- und Verfassungsgeschichte des Kirche*. Kirchengeschichtliche Studien, 5.4. Münster: W.H. Schöningh, 1901; 239 p.

LYNCH 1901: Harry Finnis Blossé Lynch (1862-1913), *Armenia. Travels and Studies*. 2 vols. London: Longmans/New York: Green, 1901.

Reissued Beirut: Khayats, 1965.

MALONEY 1901 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 959 (= *Litt*, Greek).

MESIATSESLOV (1901): *Polnyy mesiatseslov vostoka arkhiepiskopa Sergiya*. Tom ii. Vladimir, 1901.

At 393 519-22 (25 December): *Chr*; 69 99-100 (9 March): *Mart*. Both in Old Slavonic. Both add to Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1056 1114, respectively.

NAHTIGAL 1901-02: Rajko Nahtigal (Nachtigall) (1877-1958), 'Ein Beitrag zu den Forschungen über die sogenannte "Beseda trekh svyateley" (Gespräch dreier Heiligen).' *Archiv für slavische Philologie* 23 (1901) 1-95, 24 (1902) 321-408.

i.355-89: ****ErAp-Hier** (edition of the Old Slavonic 1 Typus, inc. Grigoriy reche, Kto pr'vo Bog nareche? Vasiliy reche, Satanail pr'vy angel; 100 ErAp; cf. Geerard 1974-87, CPG 3077); ii.389-403: ****ErAp-Hier** (edition of 2 Typus, inc. Grigoriy reche, Rtse my ot sloves evangeliya. Vasiliy reche, A iskony by slovo, i slovo by v Boga; 63/65 ErAp; cf. Geerard 1974-87, CPG 3073). On other ****ErAp**, see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1874-76.

PAPADOPOULOS-KERAMEUS 1901 = Olivier 1995, **1705**. Athanasios Ivanovich Papadopoulos-Kerameus (1855-1912).

119 Greek MSS Milies Δημοτική Σχολή.

PAPADOPOULOS-KERAMEUS 1901a = Olivier 1995, **1989**. Athanasios Ivanovich Papadopoulos-Kerameus (1855-1912).

17 Greek MSS Pilio (Oros) Μονή Ἀγίου Λαυρεντίου.

SAHAK MESROPIAN (1901) = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 25-26 (= Movsēs 490s).

SCHERMANN 1901: Theodor Schermann (1878-1922), *Die Gottheit des Heiligen Geistes nach den griechischen Vätern des vierten Jahrhunderts. Eine dogmengeschichtliche Studie*. Strasburger

theologische Studien, 4-5. Freiburg i.Br./Saint Louis, Mo.: Herder, 1903; xii.245 p.

At 89-145: Basil's pneumatology.

SICKENBERGER 1901: Joseph Sickenberger (1872-1945), *Titus von Bostra. Studien zu dessen Lukashomilien*. Texte und Untersuchungen, 21. Leipzig: J.C. Hinrich's Buchhandlung, 1901; viii.268 p.

Geerard 1974-87, CPG iv **C 130 131**. Basil at 5 30 45n 49 53 61 71n 77 108 123 130 154-155 252. Indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 378.

SREZNEVSKIY 1901-15 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **573**. Vsevolod Izmailovich Sreznevskiy (1867-1936).

72 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Biblioteka Rossiyskoy Akademii Nauk Sobranie Osnovnoe.

STOJANOVIĆ 1901 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **2676**. Ljubomir Stojanović (1860-1929).

229 Old Slavonic MSS Beograd Biblioteka Serbskoi Akademii Nauk.

STRONG 1901-03: Thomas Banks Strong (1861-1944; Bishop of Oxford), 'The History of the Theological Term "Substance."' *Journal of Theological Studies* 2 (1901) 224-35, 3 (1902) 22-40, 4 (1903) 28-45.

SUVOROV 1901-02: Nikolay Semenovich Suvorov (1848-1909), 'Veroyatnyy sostav drevneyshago ispovednago i pokayannago ustava v vostochnoy tserkvi.' *Vizantiyskiy vremennik* 8 (1901) 357-434; 9 (1902) 378-417.

i.393-96: Anonymous, 'Pænitentiale' (Greek; reprint of Suvorov 1888); ii.398-414: **a)** Διδασκαλία πατέρων περί τῶν ὀφειλόντων ἐξαγγεῖλαι τὰ ἴδια ἁμαρτήματα καὶ περί τοῦ Βασιλείου τοῦ τέκνου τῆς ὑπακοῆς (ID: Δεῖ τὸν δεχόμενον τὴν ἐξομολόγησιν...καὶ πῶς δεῖ ἐξομολογεῖσθαι); **b)** Αἱ δὲ ἐπιτιμῆσεις καὶ διαφοραὶ τῶν ἐπιτιμίων εἰσὶν αὐται; Βασιλείου τέκνου τῆς ὑπακοῆς, μαθητοῦ τοῦ ἁγίου Βασιλείου τοῦ Μεγάλου (ID: "Ὅσα ἐγένοντο πρὸ λ' χρόνων...κοσμικῶν τε καὶ μοναχῶν); **c)** ****K** 129; **d)** Κανόνες τῶν ἁγίων πατέρων (ID: "Ἀρξομαι τῇ τοῦ

ἀγαθοῦ θεοῦ ὁδηγία καὶ συνεργία τὰς ποσότητος καὶ ποιότητος καὶ διαφορὰς ἥδη τῶν ἀμαρτημάτων... ἡ δὲ πορνεία, ἥγουν τὸ τῆς χήρας καὶ δούλης καὶ πόρνης ἐν ζ' ἔτεσι τὴν ἐπιτήμησιν περιέχει; in the latter, following the 'epitímia apostolorum': 'Ὁ ἀκουσίως φονεύσας ἔτη ι' (K 57); 'Ὁ ἐκουσίως φονεύσας ἔτη κ' (K 56); 'Ὁ μοιχεύων ἔτη κ' (K 58); 'Ὁ ἀφίων τὴν γυναῖκα αὐτοῦ τὴν συναφθεῖσαν αὐτῷ καὶ ἄλλην ἀγόμενος, ἔτη ιε' (K 77); 'Ὁ κτηνοβάτης ἔτη ιε' (cf. K 63); 'Ὁ ἀρσενικοίτης ἔτη ιε' (cf. K 62); 'Ὁ ἀδελφομιξία ἔτη κ' (cf. K 67); 'Ὁ ἴδιαν ἀδελφὴν συμμιανόμενος ἔτη κ' (K 75); 'Ὁ πόρνος ἔτη ζ' (K 59); 'Ὁ κλέπτης ἔτη δύο (K 61); 'Ὁ ἐπίορκος ἔτη ι' (K 64); 'Ὁ τυμβωρύχος ἔτη ι' (K 66) (Greek from k5165⁽²⁵⁾); iii.415-434: Old Slavonic of **a-d** (from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k4984**⁽²⁶⁾).

VIKTOROV 1901: Aleksey Egorovich Viktorov (1827-83), *Rukopisi Aleksandro-Svirskogo monastyrya*. Perepechatano iz *Olonetskikh eparkhialnykh vedomosti* 9 (1901) 285-88, 10: 325-26, 11: 350-57, 12: 389-90, 13: 422-23, 15: 472-74. Petrozavodsk: Olonetskaya gubernskaya tipografiya, 1901; 17 p.

In fact, this is also a reprint of Viktorov 1890, ix.172-95.

WITTIG 1901: Joseph Wittig (1879-1949⁽²⁷⁾), 'Basilius der Grosse über Rom,' 293 ff., in: *Akten des fünften internationalen Kongresses katholischen Gelehrten zu München vom 24. bis 28. September 1900*. München: Herder, 1901; viii.520 p.

WRIGHT 1901: William Wright (1830-89), *A Catalogue of the Syriac Manuscripts Preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge*. With an introduction and appendix by Stanley Arthur Cook (1873-1949). 2 vols. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1901; 1290 p. (vol. ii at 549).

(25) As Herman 1953 has noted (cf. CPG 7559.c), the *Didaskalia* in Suvorov ends at 402; 402.3-414 is the *Kanonarion* (CPG 7558) on which the former depends. See further Herman 1953, 99 122-125.

Suvorov, 413: γ· Μοιχεῖαν δὲ ἐκείνην λέγομεν...καὶ Μέγας Βασίλειος μᾶλλον δὲ ὁ ἐν πᾶσι καὶ ἐν αὐτῷ λαλήσας καὶ ἕως νῦν λαλῶν θεός (cf. K 58).

(26) For a concordance with the various similar Greek texts, see Herman 1953, 121-27.

(27) See now Joachim Köhler, 'Historiker des Lebens. Die Aktualität des Theologen und Kirchengeschichtlers Joseph Wittig (1879-1949). *Archiv für schlesische Kirchengeschichte* 56 (1998) 9-26.

ABRAMOVYCH 1902 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **2025**. Dmitriy Ivanovych Abramovych (1873-1955).

Old Slavonic MSS Zhytomyr at 108-14 115, and Volodymyr Volynskyy at 114. According to Rogov 1962, 30 66 28, their present whereabouts are unknown.

AL-BARAMŪSĪ 1902 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1357 (= *Lit-Bas/EB*, Bohairic-Arabic).

ASSEMANI 1902: reprint of Assemani 1749-66.

BARDENHEWER 1902-32: Otto Bardenhewer (1851-1935), *Geschichte der altkirchlichen Literatur*. 5 vols. Freiburg i.Br./St Louis, Mo.: Herder, 1902 1903 1912 1924 1932.

2nd ed. Ibid. (the first three volumes): 1913 1914 1923 (the latter with additions). iii (1923) 130-62: Basil of Caesarea.

BATIFFOL 1902-06: Pierre Batiffol (1861-1929), *Études d'histoire et de théologie positive*. 2 vols. Paris: V. Lecoffre, 1902 1906.

BELL 1902: Nancy R.E. Bell (d.1933; Meugens; Mrs Arthur), *Lives and Legends of the Great Hermits and Fathers of the Church, with Other Contemporary Saints*. The Saints in Christian Art. London: George Bell & Sons, 1902; 322 p.; ill.

At 122-27: 'St Basil the Great.'

BRENTANO 1902: Lujo Brentano (1844-1931), 'Die wirtschaftlichen Lehren des christlichen Altertums.' *Sitzungsberichte der bayerischen Akademie, philos.-philologische und historische Klasse* (1902) 141-93.

The attitude to private property and economy of Basil, John Chrysostom, and others.

BROOKS 1902-69 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 7070(1-2). Ernest Walter Brooks (1863-1955).

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 55-61 (= Seueros 538)

BUCUREȘTI 1902 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1357 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Romanian).

CHABOT 1902: Jean-Baptiste Chabot (1860-1948), *Synodicon orientale ou Recueil de synodes Nestoriens, publié, traduit et annoté d'après le ms. syriaque 332 de la Bibliothèque nationale et le ms. K.VI, 4 du Musée Borgia, à Rome*. Tiré des notices et extraits des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque nationale et autres bibliothèques. Tome xxxvii. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1902; 695 p.

i.594-95 598: see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2303**; Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France sir. 332.

CRUM 1902 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 558 (= *MorPr1*, Copto-English).

DELEHAYE 1902 = Olivier 1995, **1782**. Hippolyte Delehaye (1859-1941; Society of Jesus).

Greek MSS Napoli Biblioteca Nazionale Vittorio Emanuele III.

DRÄSEKE 1902: Johannes Dräseke (1844-1916), *Johannes Scotus Erigena und dessen Gewährsmänner in seinem Werke De divisione naturæ libri 5*. Studien zur Geschichte der Theologie und der Kirche, 9.2. Leipzig: Dieterich, 1902; vi.68.

Scotus Eriugena probably read Basil in Greek. Now a certainty, cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 158-61.

FUNK 1902: Franz-Xaver Funk (1840-1907), 'Über Reichtum und Handel im christlichen Altertum.' *Historisch-politische Blätter* 130 (1902) 888-99.

JAMES 1902: see James 2002.

KARO-LIETZMANN 1902: Georg-Heinrich Karo (1872-1963) & Hans Lietzmann (1875-1942), *Catenarum Græcarum catalogus*. Göttingen, 1902; 180 p.

Reprinted from Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, Philol.-hist. Kl. 1 (1902) 1-66; 3: 299-350; 5: 559-620. Still indispensable and widely used in the identification and classification of the MSS of the biblical catenæ.

LEBEDEVA 1902: E. Lebedeva, *Svyatyy Vasiliy Velikiy*. Sankt-Peterburg, 1902.

MALT'ZEW 1902 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1358 (= Malt'zew 1894).

MCLEAN 1902 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1358 (= ***Prayer iii 3a*, English from Syriac).

MENDES DA COSTA 1902 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 244. Maurits Benjamin Mendes Da Costa (1851-).

1627 Latin MSS Amsterdam Bibliotheek der Universiteit.

MOELLER 1902: Wilhelm Moeller (1827-1892), *Lehrbuch der Kirchengeschichte*. 3 vols. Tübingen: J.C.B. Mohr, 1902.

NAU 1902: François-Nicolas Nau (1864-1931), 'Histoire de Jean bar Aphthonia.' *Revue de l'Orient chrétien* 97-135.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 40-41 (= Aphthonia 537).

PADELFORD 1902 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 959 (= *Litt*, English).

POPOV 1902: I. Popov, 'Vasiliy Velikiy,' iii 179-87, in: *Pravoslavnaya bogoslovskaya entsiklopediya*. Sankt-Peterburg, 1902.

REINACH 1902-03: Salomon Reinach (1858-1932), 'Satan et ses pompes.' *Revue de l'université de Bruxelles* 8 (1902/1903) 97-112.

Includes a discussion of Basil's kanons.

SCHERMANN 1902: Theodor Schermann (1878-1922), *Die griechischen Quellen des heiligen Ambrosius in 11.iii De spir.s.* München: Lentner, 1902; viii.107 p.

At 59-70: *AmphSp* and *Eun* 1-3 as sources of Ambrose's pneumatology.

SCHMID 1902 = Olivier 1995, **2358**. Wilhelm Schmid (1859-1951). Tübingen: Buchdruckerei von G. Schmürten, 1902; iv.88 p.

41 Greek MSS Tübingen Universitätsbibliothek.

SERGIYEV POSAD 1902 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 959 (= Sergiyev-Posad 1892).

SICKENBERGER 1902: Joseph Sickenberger (1872-1945), *Die Lukaskatene von Niketas von Herakleia*. Texte und Untersuchungen, N.F. 7.4. Leipzig: J.C. Hinrichs, 1902; v.118 p. incl. tables..

Geerard 1974-87, CPG iv **C 135**. Scholions of Basil at 88 96. Fully indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 1973.

SIMSON 1902 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h6570**.

SPROSTRANOV 1902 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **2223**. Evfim Sprostranov.

136 Old Slavonic MSS Rila Natsional'ney Muzey Rilski Manastir.

SREZNEVSKIY 1902 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963 **575 615 617**. Vsevolod Izmailovich Sreznevskiy (1867-1936).

36 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Biblioteka Rossiyskoy Akademii Nauk Sobranie Osnovnoe.

STORNALO 1902-21 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 864. Cosimo Stornalolo (1849-1923).

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Urbinata latino 1-1779.

SYRKU 1902-08 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **2275**. Polikhroniy Agapieyich Syrku (1855-1905).

44 Old Slavonic MSS Oxford Bodleian Library.

UNTERSTEIN 1902-03: Karl Unterstein, *Die natürliche Gotteserkenntnis nach der Lehre der kappadozischen Kirchenväter Basilios, Gregor von Nazianz und Gregor von Nyssa. 1 Teile*. Programm des Gymnasiums für 1901/1902. Straubing: Attenkofer, 1902/1903; 44 p.

VAN DEN GHEYN 1902-06 = Olivier 1995, **619**; Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 318. Joseph Van Den Gheyn (1854-1913; Society of Jesus). Bruxelles: Henri Lamertein, Libraire-Éditeur.

4559 Greek and Latin MSS Bruxelles Bibliothèque Royale Albert 1^{er}.

VATTASSO-FRANCHI DE' CAVALIERI 1902 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 866. Marco Vattasso (1869-1925), Pio Pietro Franchi de' Cavalieri (1869-1960).

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Vaticano latino 1-678.

VENTURA TRAVESET 1902 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 959-60 (= *Ps 14/15b*, Spanish).

VON FAULHABER 1902: Michel Von Faulhaber (1869-1952; Cardinal), *Hobelied-Proverbien-und Prediger-Catenen*. Theologische Studien der Leo-Gesellschaft, 4. Wien: Verlag von Mayer & Co., 1902; xv.176 p.

Imprescindible for Geerard 1974-87, CPG iv **C 80 C 90 C 100 C 102**.

VON SODEN 1902-13: Hermann Von Soden (1852-1914; Freiherr), *Die Schriften des Neuen Testaments in ihrer ältesten erreichbaren Textgestalt*. 4 vols. Teil 1, Abteilung 1-3. Berlin: Alexander Duncker, 1902-10; Teil 2, Text mit Apparat, Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1913.

Teil 1, 1466 ff. allocates the Cappadocians to the group of Gospel MSS $\text{N O } \Sigma \Phi$. Results which were followed for Basil by Clarke 1925 but which today have been challenged. See the reservations of Oliver 1961, who, however, adheres to Von Soden's nomenclature, but now see especially Racine 2004.

VYAZEMSKIY (1902) = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **872**. Pavlo Petrovich Vyazemskiy (1792-1878; Graf).

Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie Pavla Petrovicha Vyazems'kogo F 1-150, Q 1-303, O 1-91.

WITTIG 1902: Joseph Wittig (1879-1950), 'Studien zur Geschichte des Papsten Innozenz I, und der Papstwahlen des 5. Jahrhunderts.' *Theologische Quartalschrift* 84 (1902) 388-439.

ZAOZERSKIY-KHAKHANOV 1902: see Zaozerskiy-Khakhanov 1903.

Z[H]ORDANIA 1902-03: T'edo Z[h]ordania, *Opisanie rukopisey i staropechatnikh knig tserkovnogo muzeya dukhovenstva gruzinskoy eparkhii*. 2 vols. Tbilisi: Tipografiya Gutenberg, 1902 (vol. ii: MSS 401-800), 1903 (vol. i: MSS 1-400).

800 Georgian MSS Tbilisi Sak'art'velos Mec'nierebat'a Akademia Helnacert'a Instituti A-. See now K'art'uli (1974-76).

ANDERSON 1903: John George Clark Anderson (1870-1952), *Asia Minor. Index*. Murray's Handy Classical Maps. London: J. Murray, 1903; 11 p.; 1 folded colour map.

ANDERSON-CUMONT-GRÉGOIRE 1903-10: John George Clark Anderson (1870-1952), Franz-Valéry-Marie Cumont (1868-1947) & Henri Grégoire (1881-1964), *Studia Pontica*. 3 vols. Bruxelles: H. Lamerin, 1903-10.

Vol. i: 'A Journey of Exploration into Pontus' (with ill., plates, maps); vol. iii: 'Recueil des inscriptions grecques et latines du Pont, et de l'Arménie.'

BERNARDAKIS 1903: Gregorios N. Bernardakis (1848-1925), 'Les appels au pape dans l'église grecque jusqu'à Photius.' *Echos d'Orient* 6 (1903) 118-25 249-57.

Deals also with Basil.

BIRMINGHAM 1903: George A. Birmingham (1865-1956), *The Spirit and Origin of Christian Monasticism*. London: Methuen, 1903; xxiv.307 p.

BRIGHT 1903: William Bright (1824-1901), *The Age of the Fathers Being Chapters in the History of the Church During the 4th and the 5th centuries*. 2 vols. London: Longmans, Green Co., 1903.

At i 367-93: 'The Episcopate of St Basil.'

CHARON-KOROLEVSKI 1903 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1358-59 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, French).

DELEHAYE 1903: Hippolyte Delehaye (1859-1941; Society of Jesus), 'Saint Barlaam à Antioche.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 22 (1903) 129-45.

Critical edition of the Greek Passions. Deals also with ***Barl*.

DICTIONNAIRE (1903-72): *Dictionnaire de théologie catholique, contenant l'exposé des doctrines de la théologie catholique, leurs preuves et leur histoire*. Edd. Jean-Michel-Alfred Vacant (1852-1901), Joseph Eugène Mangenot (1856-1922), et al. 15 vols + 3 de Tables générales. Paris: Letouzey et Ané, 1903-46 1951-72 (= + 3 vols).

For Basil, see 'Tables générales,' i 381-83.

DITTENBERG 1903-05: Wilhelm Dittenberger (1840-1906), *Orientis Graeci inscriptiones selectae. Supplementum Syllogas inscriptionum Graecarum*. 2 vols. Leipzig: Hirzel, 1903 1905.

EGGERSDORFER 1903: Franz-Xaver Eggersdorfer (1879-1958), 'Die grossen Kirchenväter des 4. Jahrhunderts auf den heidnischen Hochschulen ihrer Zeit.' Vortrag gehalten in den Studentenverein Oeno-Danubia. *Theologisch-Praktische Monatschrift* 13 (1903) 335-45 426-32.

Contrasts the favourable attitude to Hellenistic higher education on the part of Basil and Gregory of Nazianzos with the negative stance of Jerome and Augustine.

FINCK 1903: Franz-Nikolaus Finck (1867-1910), *Ts'owts'ak hay-erēn dzerbagrats' Apkar Yovhannisian/Katalog der armenischen Handschriften des Herrn Abgar Joannissian zu Tiflis*. Leipzig/Marburg: Nubar Kapamadjian, 1903; xxiii.260 p.

This collection has been transferred to Yerevan, see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1164.

GILLMANN 1903: Franz Gillmann (1865-1943), *Das Institut der Chorbischöfe im Orient; historisch-kanonistische Studie*. Veröffentlichungen aus dem kirch.-hist. Seminar, München, 2.1. München: J.J. Lentner, 1903; [6].136 p.

At 99-105: Basil's kanonikal letters, esp. *Chor* 1/54, *Chor* 2/53.

GOLLOB 1903 = Olivier 1995, 275. Eduard Gollob (1856-1922).

Greek MSS in Austrian mainly provincial libraries.

GRÜTZMACHER 1903: Richard-Heinrich Grützmacher (1876-1959), 'Mönchtum,' xiii 214-35, in: *Realencyklopädie für protestantische Theologie und Kirche*. 1903.

JENTSCH 1903: Karl-Eduard-Gottlieb Jentsch (1833-1917), *Helentum und Christentum*. Leipzig: F.W. Grunow, 1903; viii.301 p.

KUGENER 1903 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 40 (= Zakharias 536).

KYRIAKOS 1903: Diomedos Anastasiou Kyriakos (1843-1923), *Οἱ Τρεῖς Μεγάλοι Ἱεράρχαι*. Athinai, 1903; 18°; 76 p.

LÜDEMANN 1903: Hermann Lüdemann (1842-1933), 'Jahresbericht über die Kirchenväter und ihr Verhältnis zur Philosophie.' *Archiv für Geschichte der Philosophie* 9 (1903) 401-48.

MERCATI 1903: Giovanni Mercati (1866-1957; Cardinal), *Varia sacra. Fascicolo 2. Piccoli supplementi agli scritti dei dottori capadoci e di San Cirillo Alessandrino*. Studi e testi, 11. Roma: Tipografia vaticana, 1903; 112 p.

i.53-56: 'Nuova lettera di Gregorio Nazianzeno e risposta di Basilio Magno' = *GrNaz* 367 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 467; ii.57-70: 'La lettera ad Eustazio "De sancta trinitate" ossia la 189 tra le lettere di San Basilio' = *EustArc* 2/189 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 467-68.

NARDINI-GIGLI-BADIANI-MARACCHI BIAGIARELLI-FALCIANI PRUNAI 1903-79 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 414. Carlo Nardini, Antonio Gigli, A. Badiani, Berta Maracchi Biagiarelli, Maria Falciani Prunai.

Latin MSS Firenze Biblioteca Moreniana Moreni 1-396, Pecci 1-136, Frullani 1-43, Bigazzi 1-32.

PAPADOPOULOS-KERAMEUS 1903: Athanasios Ivanovich Papadopoulos-Kerameus (1855-1912), *Βίος καὶ πολιτεία Βασιλείου τοῦ Μεγάλου καὶ Γρηγορίου τοῦ Θεολόγου*. Athinai, 1903.

RADCHENKO 1903: Konstantyn Theodorovych Radchenko (d.1908), 'Zur Literatur der "Fragen und Antworten."' *Archiv für slavische Philologie* 25 (1903) 611-21.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1874-76.

RASNEUR 1903: J. Rasneur, 'L'homoiousianisme dans se rapports avec l'orthodoxie.' *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 4 (1903) 189-206 411-31.

SANDYS 1903-08: John Edwin Sandys (1844-1922; Sir), *A History of Classical Scholarship. i. From the Sixth Century B.C. to the End of the Middle Ages. ii. From the Revival of Learning to the End of the Eighteenth Century (in Italy, France, England, and the Netherlands). iii. The Eighteenth Century in Germany, and the Nineteenth Century in Europe and the United States of America*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1903; xxiii.702 p., 1903; xxx.498 p., 1908; xiv.523 p.

Basil in i 349-50, and ii: see Index (some of the translations are incompletely described).

SANKT-PETERBURG 1903 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 558-59 (= *Mor* 1-80, Russian).

SERRUYS 1903 = Olivier 1995, 2287. Daniel Serruys.

These Greek MSS of the Thessaloniki Γεννάσιον have been transferred to other places, as indicated by Olivier.

SOBOLEVSKIY 1903: Aleksey Ivanovich Sobolevskiy (1856-1929), *Perevodnaya literatura moskovskoy Ruse xiv-xvii vekov. Bibliograficheskie materialy s dvuma fototipicheskimi snimkami. Sbornik otdeleniya russkogo yazyka i slovesnosti Akademii nauk (SORYAS) 74.1*. Sankt-Peterburg: Tipografiya imperatorskoy Akademii nauk, 1903; viii.460 p.; 2 figs.

Basil at 5 15 264 268-71 281 289 293-96. See also Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 960.

SOBOLEVSKIY 1903a: Aleksey Ivanovich Sobolevskiy (1856-1929), *Zhitiya svyatykh po drevnerusskim spiskam*. Pamyatniki drevney pis'mennosti, 149. Sankt-Peterburg, 1903.

At 19-40: A life of Basil from a 14th century MS.

SOMMERLAD 1903: Theo Sommerlad (1869-1940), *Das Wirtschafts-Programm der Kirche des Mittelalters. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der National-Ökonomie und zur Wirtschaftsgeschichte des ausgehenden Altertums*. Leipzig: Weber, 1903; xvi.224 p.

Traces the reaction in the Middle Ages against the 'communism' of such writers as Lactantius, Basil, Chrysostom and Ambrose.

SREZNEVSKIY 1903 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **576 620**. Vsevolod Izmailovich Sreznevskiy (1867-1936).

137 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Biblioteka Rossiyskoy Akademii Nauk Sobranie Osnovnoe.

TERZAGHI 1903 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 786. Nicolò Terzaghi.

Index to Lorenzo Ilari's 1844-48 catalogue of Latin MSS Siena Biblioteca Comunale degli Intronati.

VON FAULHABER 1903: Michel Von Faulhaber (1869-1952; Cardinal), 'Die Katenenhandschriften der spanischen Bibliotheken.' *Biblische Zeitschrift* 1 (1903) 151-59; 246-55; 351-71.

Important for Geerard 1974-87, CPG iv **C 4 C 56 C 65 C 70 C 75**; Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS **C 50**.

WEISS 1903: Karl Weiss (1853-1931), *Die Erziehungslehre der drei Kappadozier. Ein Beitrag zur patristischen Pädagogik*. Strassburger theologische Studien v.3-4. Freiburg i.Br.: Herder, 1903; xii.242 p.

Firstly presented as 'Die Erziehungslehre der drei Kappadozier. Eine pädagogisch-historische Studie.' Inaug.diss. Freiburg i.Br.: Herder, 1903.

ZAOZERSKIY-KHAKHANOV 1903: Nikolay Aleksandrovich Zaozerskiy (1851-) & A.S. Khakhanov, 'Nomokanon Yoanna Postnika v ego redaktsiyakh gruzinskoy, grecheskoy i slavyanskoy. S predisloviyami izdateley.' *Chteniya v Obshchestve istorii i drevnostey rossiyskiykh*, kniga 2 (1903) 1-96; kniga 3, 1-97.

Printed also separately: Moskva, 1902. Kniga 3, i.1-97: Ps.Ioannes IV Nesteutes, *Kanonarion* (Geerard 1974-87, CPG 7558; Georgian-Old Slavonic-Greek; Georgian trans. Ek'vt'ime Mt'atsimedeli, d.1028). It includes, at (83)85-93(96): **K 129 (Geerard 1974-87, CPG 7560.1) = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1543-44. Khakhanov did not collate Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k7534** (a.1031) but more recent codices. Neither has Zaozerskiy used **k4984** (*Kormchaya* 3, 'Ustyuzhskaya Novgorodskaya') but **k4751** (*Kormchaya* 3, Yoasafovskaya). For the Greek the editors used Morin 1651, with variants from Pitra 1852-58, 429-35 436-38.

BEIS 1904 = Olivier 1995, **2235**. Nikos Athanasiou Beis (1883-1958).

Greek MSS Sparti Τοπικὸ Ἱστορικὸ Ἀρχεῖο.

BENESHEVICH 1904: Vladimir Nikolævich Beneshevich (1874-1934), 'Svedeniya o grecheskiykh rukopisyakh kanonicheskago soderzhaniya v bibliotekakh monastyrey Vatopeda i Lavre sv. Afanasiya na Afone.' *Vizantiyskiy vremennik*, Suppl. to vol. 11 (1904) 1-104 p.

Greek kanonikal MSS Athos Μονὴ Βατοπεδίου and Μονὴ Μεγίστης Λαύρας. Cf. Olivier 1995, **1101**.

BOBROV 1904: Vladimir Bobrov (1872-1908), 'Fragmente Basilii' des Grossen (des Propheten Joël) in der Handschrift Sbornik Svijatoslava vom Jahre 1076.' *Archiv für slavische Philologie* 26 (1904) 478-80.

An excerpt from *Ebr* (448 452 448 453 457) under the name of Prophet Joel in the *Izbornik Svyatoslava 1076* g. (p. 678-84 819-22) first identified by Ivakin 1901.

BUDGE 1904: Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis Budge (1857-1934; Sir), *The Book of Paradise Being the Histories and Sayings of the Monks and Ascetics of the Egyptian Desert by Palladius, Hieronymus and Others. The Syriac Texts, According to the Recension of 'Anân-Îshĕr' of Bêth 'ÎAbbê, Edited with an English Translation*. 2 vols. Lady Meux Manuscript No. 6. London: N/P, 1904 lxxviii.[918].1095 (trans.) + 786 pp. (Syriac is in vol. 2: 768 p.)

See Budge 1907.⁽²⁸⁾ i.275-76 (= vol. ii, trans. i 340): '...and the blessed man Basil, Bishop of Cæsarea, appointed him [Evagrius Pontikos] to be a reader' (= Budge 1907, i 223); ii.721 (= vol. ii, trans. ii 936): No. 395, '...and the blessed Mar Basil, the Bishop, sent him a message in a letter, saying, Thou hast lost the great name which thou hadst in the world, for thou wast called "nobleman," and thou hast not become a monk' ⁽²⁹⁾ (= Budge 1907, ii 238, No. 417); iii.931 (= vol. ii, trans. ii 1033): '...Basil and John [Chrysostom]...applied all the Psalms to their own lives and works' (= Budge 1907, ii 306, No. 637).

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 17 n.22. See Budge 1907.

CRUM 1904: Walter Ewing Crum (1865-1944), 'The Coptic Version of the "Canons of St Basil."' *Proceedings of the Society of Biblical Archaeology* 26 (1904) 57-62.

'Kanones i-cvi' (English abridged). See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1560.

HOLL 1904: Karl Holl (1866-1926), *Amphilochius von Ikonium in seinem Verhältnis zu den grossen Kappadoziern*. Tübingen/Leipzig: J.C. Mohr, 1904; vii.266 p.

Basil's Trinitarian Teaching at 116-58, still one of the finest. Reissued 1969.

HOLL 1904a: Karl Holl (1866-1926), 'Über die Gregor von Nyssa zugeschriebene Schrift "Aduersus Arium et Sabellium."' *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte* 25 (1904) 380-98.

Reprinted in his *Gesammelte Ausätze zur Kirchengeschichte, Band ii: Der Osten*. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1964, 298-309; Basil at 300 304-05 308.

LAMBROS 1904-09 = Olivier 1995, **407** = **46**. Spyridon Paulos Lambros (1851-1919).

(28) This ed. was for private use; in 1907 it was put out for wider circulation.

(29) For the Latin version of this saying, see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 17-18 (= Cassianus 435).

241 MSS of which 237 are Greek now in Athinai Βιβλιοθήκη τῆς Βουλῆς τῶν Ἑλλήνων.

LIETZMANN 1904: Hans Lietzmann (1875-1942⁽³⁰⁾), *Apollinaris von Laodicea und seine Schule. Texte und Untersuchungen von Hans Lietzmann*, 1. Tübingen: J.C. Mohr, 1904; xvi.323 p.

No more published. At 48-62 discusses the chronology of many of Basil's letters. Reissued Hildesheim/New York: Olms, 1970.

MARR 1904: Nikolay Yakovlevich Marr (1864-1934), 'Fiziolog, armyano-gruzinskiy izvod. Gruzinskiy i armyanskiy teksty izsle doval, izdal i perevel N. Marr.' *Teksty i raziskanya po armyano-gruzinskoy filologii* 6 (1904) 111-30.

Ed. of ***Physiologos* (Armeno-Georgian-Russian) from Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h673**. Add to Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1873.

NIKOL'SKIY 1904-10 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1016**. Anton Ivanovich Nikol'skiy (1874-1953).

4065 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Tsentral'nyy Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Arkhiv.

PARIS 1904 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1360 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, French).

PONOMAREV 1904: Pavel Petrovich Ponomarev, 'Iz istorii sv. predaniya. Uchenie o sv. predanii sv. Vasiliya Velikogo.' *Pravoslavnyy sobesidnik* 1 (1904) 264-78 318-38.

Reissued in Ponomarev 1908.

RAMSAY 1904: William Mitchell Ramsay (1851-1939; Sir), 'Roads and Travel [in New Testament],' 374-402, in: *A Dictionary of the Bible Dealing with Its Language, Literature and Contents Including the Biblical Theology. Extra Volume Containing Articles, Indexes, and Maps*. Edd. James Hastings (1852-1922) & John Alexander Selbie (1856-1931). Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1904; xviii.936 p.

(30) Further on him, see briefly *ODCC*, 980.

SCHERMANN 1904: Theodor Schermann (1878-1922), *Die Geschichte der dogmatischen Florilegien vom v.-viii. Jahrhundert*. Texte und Untersuchungen N.F. xiii.1. Leipzig: J.C. Hinrichs'sche Buchhandlung, 1904; vi.104 p.

After so many years, this work has not been replaced entirely.

SCHIWIETZ 1904-38: Stephan Schiwietz (1863-), *Das morgenländische Mönchtum*. 3 vols. Mainz: Verlag von Kirchheim & Co., 1904 1913, Mödling bei Wien: St Gabriel, 1938.

SEVER'YANOV 1904 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 960 (= *Mart*, Old Slavonic).

SPERANSKIY 1904: Mikhail Nestorovich Speranskiy (1863-1938), *Perevodnye sborniki izrecheniy v slavyano-russkoy pis'mennosti. Izsledovanie i teksty*. Sankt-Peterburg, 1904; vi.573.245.vi p.

Reissued with second title, *Serbische und bulgarische Florilegien (Pchele) aus den 13.-15. Jahrhundert*. Nachdruck der 1904 Ausgabe mit einer Einleitung und neuen Registern von Dmitriy Tschizewskij (1894-). Slavische Propyläen Texte in Neu- und Nachdrucken, Band 28. München: W. Funk, 1970. Since much of the studied material is relevant to Basil, here are its more detailed contents (the Roman number indicates chapters followed by pages): i.1-67: general history of the florilegia; ii.68-154: Damaske-nian 'Sacra parallela'; iii.155-328: 'Pchely' 'Melissai'. Pchela russkaya; iv.330-45: Pchela serbskaya; v.346-70: Pchela bulgar-skaya; vi.371-92: Russkaya pravda 1599 goda; vii.393-414: Me-nandr. Grigoriy Bogoslov; viii.415-470: Nil i Isaakiy. Varnava. Bezi-mennye florilegii; ix.471-504: Sirakh i Solomon; x.505-26: Gen-nadiy. Evagriy. Thalassiy. Ioann Zlatoust; xi.527-62: Tsvety darova-nii; xii.563-72: Neskol'ko vyvodovi nablyudenii. Follow 'Prilozheniya' (Appendix, with texts).

SREZNEVSKIY 1904 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **577**. Vsevolod Izmailovich Sreznevskiy (1867-1936).

120 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Biblioteka Rossiyskoy Akademii Nauk Sobranie Osnovnoe.

TSERETELI 1904: Grigoriy Filimovich Tsereteli (1870-1939), *Sokrashcheniya v grecheskikh rukopisyakh preimushchestvenno po*

datirovannim rukopisyam Sankt-Peterburga i Moskvy. Izdanie vtoroe ispravlennoe i dopolnennoe s prilozheniem 11 tablits'. Sankt-Peterburg: Tipografiya I.N. Skorokhodova, 1904; lviii.212 p.; 11 pl.

Reissued Hildesheim/New York: Georg Olms Verlag, 1969.

WADDINGTON-BABELON-REINACH 1904-: William Henry Waddington (1825-1894), Ernest-Charles-François Babelon (1854-1924) & Théodore Reinach (1858-1932), *Recueil général des monnaies grecques d'Asie Mineure, commencé par feu William Henry Waddington, continué et complété par Ernest Charles François Babelon et Théodore Reinach*. Paris: E. Leroux, 1904-.

ZHDANOV 1904: Ivan Nikolævich Zhdanov (1846-1901), 'Beseda Trekh Svyateteley i "Ioca monachorum,"' 763-808, in: *Sochineniya*. Izdanie Sbornika Otdeleniya russkogo yazyka i slovesnosti Akademii nauk. Sankt-Peterburg: Tipografiya Impera-torskoy Akademii nauk, 1904; v.871 p.

Originally published in *Zhurnal Ministerstva narodnogo pros-veshcheniya* 1 (1892) 157-94. See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1875 = ***ErAp* 3 *Hier*. Cf. also Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1361.

CHAPTER THREE: STUDIES (1905-34)

ABRAMOVYCH 1905-10 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 841. Dmytryy Ivanovych Abramovych (1873-1955).

Old Slavonic MSS 1-83 1255-1260 (total: 259) of Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie Sankt-Peterburgskaya Dukhovnaya Akademiya.

ALLARD-BESSE 1905: Paul Allard (1841-1916) & Jean-Martial-Léon Besse (1861-1920; Order of St Benedict), 'Basile de Césarée,' ii 441-59, in: *Dictionnaire de théologie catholique*. Paris: Letouzey, 1905.

BENESHEVICH 1905: Vladimir Nikolaevich Beneshevich (1874-1943), *Kanonicheskiy sbornik xiv titulov s vtoroy chetverti vii veka do 883 g. K drevney istorii istochnikov prava greko-vostochnoy tserkvi*. Sankt-Peterburg: Tip. Imperatorskoy Akademii Nauk, 1905; xiii.334.101 p.

A base study of *Synt xiv tit.* (Greek-Old Slavonic) for Beneshevich 1906. For MSS and recensions, see *ibid.* Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1546 1576-80. Reprints: Beneshevich 1974.

BURN 1905: Andrew Ewbank Burn (1864-1927), *Niceta of Remesiana. His Life and Works*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1905. clx.194 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 9 (= Nicetas 414). For the antiphonal singing, see at xc-xci.

CAVALLERA 1905: Ferdinand Cavallera (1869-1960; Society of Jesus), 'Le "De uirginitate" de Basile d'Ancyre.' *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 6 (1905) 5-14.

À propos ***VirgL.*

CAVALLERA 1905a: Ferdinand Cavallera (1869-1960; Society of Jesus), *Le schisme d'Antioche*. Paris: Picard, 1905; xix.342 p.

See now Spoerl 1993.

CHEVALIER 1905-07: Ulysse Chevalier (1841-1923), *Répertoire des sources historiques du Moyen Âge, Bibliographie*. 1st ed. 1 vol. 2370 cols, 1877-83. 2nd ed. greatly augmented, in 2 vols, 1905-07.

Reprints: New York: Krause, 1960.

CONYBEARE 1905: Frederick Cornwallis Conybeare (1856-1924⁽¹⁾) & Arthur John Maclean (1858-1943; Bishop of Moray, Ross and Caithness), *Rituale Armenorum being the Administration of the Sacraments and the Breviary Rites of the Armenian Church, together with the Greek Rites of Baptism and Epiphany*. Edited from the Oldest MSS by F.C. Conybeare and the East Syrian Epiphany Rites Translated by A.J. Maclean. Oxford, at the Clarendon Press, 1905; xxxv.536 p.

Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 559. English translation of: i.159-160: *Arm 16 (= *AskPr5, 884B9-C13, + ErAp 25 fus, 984C5-11, 985B12-C7; inc. Now in the presence of the chosen, let all abolish). From Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 12570.

CRUM 1905: Walter Ewing Crum (1865-1944), *Catalogue of the Coptic Manuscripts in the British Museum*. London: British Museum Trustees, 1905; 623 p.

Coptic MSS London British Library.

FALK 1905: Franz Falk (1840-1909), 'Der älteste Druck der Schrift Basilius des Grossen über Lektüre heidnischer Schriftsteller.' *Der Katholik* 85 (1905) 158-60.

It is considered to be Mainz: Schöffler, 1460 or 1459. If this is so, amend Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 820(1).

GALTIER 1905: Émile Galtier, 'Contributions à l'étude de la littérature arabe-copte. iv. Histoire de saint Basile et du Serpent.' *Bulletin de l'institut français et archéologie orientale* 4 (1905) 140-44.

GIRARD 1905: P[ère?] Girard, known through De Jerphanion 1911, 351n, in: *Les missions catholiques* (1905) 34-35, tried to identify the location of Anisa.

(1) See ODCC, 414.

JACKSON 1905 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 960 (**KaisAp 8, Greco-English).

LEIPOLDT 1905: Johannes Leipoldt (1880-1966), *Didymus der Blinde von Alexandria*. Texte und Untersuchungen, 29. Leipzig: Hinrichs, 1905; 148 p.

**Eun 4s. At 26-31 criticizes Funk 1902. See the rejoinder by Funk 1907.

LOOFS 1905 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 16 (= Nestorios 431+).

MORETUS 1905: Plantin-Henri Moretus (1878-1957; Society of Jesus), 'Catalogus codicum hagiographicorum Latinorum bibliothecae Bollandianae.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 24 (1905) 425-68.

Lation hagiographic MSS Bruxelles Bibliothèque des Bollandistes. Cf. Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 25 321.

PÉTRIDIS 1905 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1361 (= **Hist-Myst, Latin).

PLASS 1905: Paul Plass (1880-), *De Basilii et Ambrosii excerptis ad historiam animalium pertinentibus*. Dissertatio inauguralis. Marburg: Bauer, 1905; 57 p.

POHLENZ 1905: Max Pohlenz (1872-1963), 'Philosophische Nachklänge in altchristlichen Predigten.' *Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Theologie* (1905) 72-95.

POHLENZ 1905a: Max Pohlenz (1872-1963), 'Plutarchs Schrift Περὶ εὐθυμίας.' *Hermes* 40 (1905) 275-300.

Traces influences of Plutarch's 'On Cheerfulness, or Tranquillity' in *GrNaz* 2/2, *Grat*, *Ira*.

POPOV 1905 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 1299. Nikolay Petrovich Popov. Also separately, Moskva: Tipografiya O.O. Gerbek, 1905.

18 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzei Sobranie Simonov Monastyr.

ROCCHI 1905 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1362 (= ***Hist-Myst*, Latin).

SCHIFF 1905: Mario Lodovico Schiff (1868-1915), *La bibliothèque du Marquis de Santillane*. Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Études, Sciences historiques et philologiques, 153. Paris: Émile Bouillon, 1905; xci.509 p.

Don Iñigo Lopez de Mendoza, Marqués de Santillana (1398-1458) owned several MSS with works by Basil. See esp. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h4078 h4083**.

STEPHANIDIS 1905 = Olivier 1995, **939**. B.K. Stephanidis.

152 Greek MSS Edirne Γυρνάσιον. On the fate of these MSS, see Olivier.

TRUHLÁŘ 1905-06 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 719. Josef Truhlář (1840-1914).

2830 Latin MSS Praha Narodní Knihovna České Republiky.

YATSIMIRSKIY 1905 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **2513**. Aleksandr Ivanovich Yatsimirskiy (1870-1925).

468 Old Slavonic MSS in various Romanian libraries.

BELTRAMI 1906 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 308. Achille Beltrami.

Latin MSS Brescia Biblioteca Civica Queriniana.

BENESHEVICH 1906-87: Vladimir Nikolaevich Beneshevich (1874-1943), *Drevneslavianskaya Kormchaya xiv titulov bez tolkovaniy*. Trud Vladimira Nikolaevicha Beneshevicha, tom pervoy/*Syntagma xiv titulorum sine scholiis, secundum uersionem Palaeoslouenicam*. edidit Vladimir Nikolaevich Beneševič. tomus primus. Izdaniya otdeleniya russkago yazyka i slovesnosti Imperatorskoy Akademii Nauk. Sankt-Peterburg: Tip. Imperatorskoy Akademii Nauk, 1906; viii.iv.840 p.

-----*Drevneslavianskaya Kormchaya xiv titulov bez tolkovaniy*. Trud Vladimira Nikolaevicha Beneshevicha, tom vtoroy. Podgotovlen k izdaniyu i snabzhen dopolneniyami Yuriyem Konstantinovich Begunovym, I.S. Chichurovym i Yaroslavom Nikolaevichim

Shchapovym. Pod obshchim rukovodstvom Yaroslava Nikolaevicha Shchapova/*Syntagma xiv titulorum sine scholiis secundum uersionem Palaeoslouenicam*, adiecto textu Græco e uetustissimis codicibus manuscriptis exarato. edidit Vladimir Nikolaevich Beneševič. tomus secundus. ad editionem præparauerunt et suppleuerunt Jurij Konstantinovič Begunov, I.S. Čičurov et Jaroslav Nikolaevich Ščapov. sub directione Jaroslavi Nikolaevich Ščapov. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Bolgarskaya Akademiya Nauk Institut Istori/ Academia scientiarum USSR institutum historicum USSR. Sofiya: Izdatel'stvo bolgarskoy akademii nauk/In ædibus academiæ scientiarum Bulgaricæ, Serdicæ, 1987; 331 p.

I, Eutychios, Patriarch of Constantinople (*sedit* 552-565 577-582) & Ioannes IV Nesteutes, Patriarch of Constantinople (*sedit* 582-595), *Synt. xiv tit.* (Greek-Old Slavonic; ⁽²⁾ Geerard 1974-87, CPG 7556), containing: i.460-78: *K* 1-16; ii.479-94: *K* 17-50; iii.495-508: *K* 51-84; iv.509-11: *K* 89; v.512-14: *K* 90; vi.515-16: *K* 88; vii.517: *K* 87; viii.524: *K* 86; ix.525-29: *K* 91; x.530-31: *K* 92. Based on all the recensions and MSS studied by Beneshevich 1905: ⁽³⁾ **Greek**: ⁽⁴⁾ (a) 'recensio i chronologica seu Trullana (ante a.883, Photio prototypa)' Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k621 k732 k1334 k1601 k1812 k2384 k2626 k2743 k2753 k3119 k3321 k5336 k5367 k5373 k5444 k5462 k5474 k5587 k5622 k5623 k5917 k5919 k5920 k5921 k5922 k6023 k6042 k6142 k6143 k6335 k6724 k7321 k7322 k7323 k7754 k7927 k7997 k8401**. (b) 'recensio ii': **k2607 k2735 k3113 k5342**. (c) 'recensio iii Tarasiana siue systematica': ⁽⁵⁾ **k6354 k8200**. From Rhalli-Potli 1854-58 he uses **k7791**. **Old Slavonic** (trans. of 'rec. iii,' incorporated into the *Kormchaya Kniga*): **k4302 k4585 k4786 k6617 k6876**.

(2) The latter incorporated into the *Kormchaya Kniga*.

(3) Beneshevich's classification is slightly more complex since he distinguishes in the first category several MSS that either have or do not have the kanons typical to the first recension. Among such is Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2626**. Despite a different outlay, **k7932** has the kanons of the first recension. So does **k5343** in the second recension.

(4) Napoli I A 4 and Roma Collegio Romano iv 28 (= Beneshevich 1905, 116-29) should be eliminated. On Athinai 1372 (= Beneshevich 1905, 14-15 23-24), see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k7791**.

(5) Only 84 kanons distributed: *K* 1-16 *K* 1-68. This would demonstrate its dependence on Ioannes III Scholastikos' *Synag. I tit.* in which the first--*K* 1-16--are wanting. Perhaps in the beginning *Synt. xiv tit.* also featured only *K* 17-84.

II (1987), vi.49-53: **K 137; xiii.98-99: **K 107; xiv.100: **K 113; xxi.122-23: **K 138; xxiv.128-29: *Slav 191. MSS (with Basil texts): Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k4287 k6876**.

DELEHAYE 1906 = Olivier 1995, **1189**. Hippolyte Delehaye (1859-1941; Society of Jesus).

Greek MSS Holkham Hall Library of the Earl of Leicester now either in London British Library or Oxford Bodleian Library Holkham Greek. See Olivier, **1567 1861-1863**.

EUSTRATIADIS 1906-12 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 240 (= Glykas 1184-1204).

FLOYER-GRAVES HAMILTON 1906 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 916. Jofin Kestell Floyer (1868-), Sidney Graves Hamilton (1855-1916); Worcestershire Historical Society Publications, 20. Oxford: James Parker & Co., 1906; xviii.196 p.; ill.

Latin MSS Worcester Cathedral and Chapter Library.

HÜLSTER 1906 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 960 (= *Litt*, German).

JUGIE 1906: Martin-Étienne Jugie (1876-1954; Augustinian of the Assumption), 'L'epiclèse et le mot "antitype" de la messe de saint Basile.' *Echos d'Orient* 9 (1906) 193-98.

Lit-Bas/Byz.XXIV = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1499.

MARTINI-BASSI 1906 = Olivier 1995, **1694**; Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 594. Emidio Martini (1852-1940), Domenico Bassi (1859-1943); Milano: Hoepli, 1906; 1297 p.

1093 Greek, with some parts in Latin and Italian, MSS Milano Biblioteca Ambrosiana. For complementary descriptions, see Pasini 1997.

NAU 1906: François-Nicolas Nau (1864-1931), 'Note sur le contenu des manuscrits palimpsestes: Paris Supplément grec 480 et Chartres 1754.' *Revue de l'Orient chrétien* 11 (1906) 430-31.

On the Paris MS, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h5861**.

NEDESHEV 1906 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **140**.

161 Old Slavonic MSS Vladimir Vladimiro-Suzdal'skiy Istoriko-Khudozhestvennyy i Arkhitekturnyy Muzey-Zapovednik. On the whole collection, see Rogov 1962, No. 39, at 25-26, with a concordance.

PAPAIOANNOU 1906 = Olivier 1995, **1486**. Ch.I. Papaioannou.

43 Greek MSS Leukosia Βιβλιοθήκη τῆς Ἀρχιεπισκοπῆς Κύπρου.

PLENKERS 1906: Heribert Plenkens (1869-1931; Order of St Benedict), *Untersuchungen zur Überlieferungsgeschichte der ältesten lateinischen Mönchsregeln*. Quellen und Untersuchungen zur lateinischen Philologie des Mittelalters, 1.3. München: C.H. Beck, 1906; ix.100 p.; 2 folded facsim.

RAMSAY 1906: William Mitchell Ramsay (1851-1939; Sir⁽⁶⁾), *Pauline and Other Studies in Early Christian History*. London: Hodder & Stoughton/New York: A.C. Armstrong, 1906; xi.415 p.

At 369-406: 'Life in the Days of St Basil the Great.' Reissued Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1970.

SCHLICH 1906: Johann L. Schlich (1876-), 'Bedeutung und Inhalt der Schrift des heiligen Basilius "Über die Lektüre der heidnischen Schriftsteller."' *Monatsblätter für den katholischen Religionsunterricht* 7 (1906) 328-37.

Litt.

SCHLOSSMANN 1906: Siegmund Schlossmann (1844-1910), *'Persona' und πρόσωπον im Recht und in christlichen Dogma*. Kiel/Leipzig: Lipsius & Tischer, 1906; 128 p.

SEECK 1906: Otto Seeck (1850-1921), *Die Briefe des Libanius zeitlich geordnet*. Texte und Untersuchungen 30. Leipzig: J.C. Hinrichs, 1906; 496 p.

(6) ODCC, 1363.

Basil-Libanios correspondence at 30-34 94-95 468-71. Proposes the dates for some. Net result: probably authentic Ep. 1580-1586 = 335-341 Maran, 1588-1589 = 343-344 Maran, 1591 = 346 Maran, 1603 = 358 Maran. Basil's only: 1580 = 335 Maran, 1582 = 337 Maran, 1584 = 339 Maran (all from a.365-370), 1589 = 344 Maran (from a.362).

SHEAR 1906: Theodore Leslie Shear (1880-1945), *The Influence of Plato on Saint Basil*. Baltimore: J.H. Furst Company, 1906; 61 p.

Based on author's dissertation. 'Somewhat too rush in drawing parallels' (Robbins 1912, 42n).

SUVOROV 1906: Nikolay Semenovitch Suvorov (1848-1909), *K voprosu o taynoy ispovede i o dukhovnikakh v vostochnoy tserkve*. Izdanie 2-roe, ispravlennoy i dopolnennoy. Moskva: Pechatnya A.I. Snegirevoy, 1906; iv.194 p.

'Confession of sins,' ordinarily performed in front of the 'spiritual men' rather than ordained priests.

SVENTSITSKY 1906 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **2088**. Ilarion Sventsitskiy (1876-1956).

236 Old Slavonic MSS now in L'viv L'vivs'ka Naukova Biblioteka imeni Vasylya Stefanyka.

TRUHLÁŘ 1906 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 719. Josef Truhlář (1840-1914).

432 Czech MSS including 135 Latin Praha Národní Knihovna České Republiky.

VAN DE VORST 1906 = Olivier 1995, **828**. C. Van De Vorst.

43 MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Rossiano greco.

ALMAZOV 1907: Aleksandr Ivanovich Almazov (1859-1920), 'Kanonariy monakha Yoanna. K voprosu o pervonachalnoy sudbe nomokanona Yoanna Postnika.' *Zapiski imperatorskago novorossiyskago universiteta* 109 (1907) 158-68.

Edition of Ioannes IV Nesteutes (cf. Beneshevich 1906-87), 'Didaskalia patrum' (Geerard 1974-87, CPG 7559; Greek from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k1284**).

BESSE 1907: Jean-Martial-Léon Besse (1861-1920; Order of St Benedict), 'Basil, Rule of Saint,' ii 322-24, in: *The Catholic Encyclopedia*. New York: Robert Appleton, 1907.

BINZ 1907: Gustav Binz (1865-), *Die deutschen Handschriften der Öffentlichen Bibliothek der Universität Basel. Erster Band: Die Handschriften der Abteilung A*. Basel, 1907; xi.437 p.

German MSS Basel Universitätsbibliothek.

BIRNBAUM 1907: Abraham Baer Birnbaum (1865-1922), 'De templo Nazianzeno a Gregorio Theologo descripto.' *Eos* 13 (1907) 30-39.

BRIGHTMAN 1907-08 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1363-64 (= ***HistMyst*, Greek).

BUDGE 1907: Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis Budge (1857-1934; Sir), *The Paradise or Garden of the Holy Fathers Being the Histories of the Anchorites, Recluses, Monks, Coenobites and Ascetic Fathers of the Deserts of Egypt Between A.D. ccl and A.D. cccc circiter Compiled by Athanasius Archbishop of Alexandria: Palladius Bishop of Helenopolis: Saint Jerome and Others. Now Translated out of the Syriac with Notes and Introduction*. 2 vols. London: Chatto & Winders, 1907; lxxiii.382 + 350 p.

See Budge 1904. Works contained (s.7th): 'Vita Antonii' by Athanasios; 'Paradisus' by Palladius; 'Asketikon or History of the Monks in Tabenna'; 'The History of the Solitaries of the Desert of Egypt' attributed to Jerome; 'The Apophthegmata and ErApokr. of the Holy Men.' For some other details, see Budge 1904. Reprints: Budge 1934.

CHABOT 1907-33 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 74-75 (= Theodosios 570).

COTOS 1907 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 559 (= *Ask* 4, ErAp 1-55 fus, Romanian).

DE RICCI 1907 = Olivier 1995, 798. Seymour de Ricci (1881-1942).

Sketchy presentation of 590 Greek MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Barberiniano greco.

DIEKAMP-PHANOURGAKIS 1907-81: Franz Diekamp (1864-1943) & Basileios Phanourgakis, *Doctrina patrum de incarnatione uerbi. Ein griechischen Florilegium aus der Wende des 7. und 8. Jahrhunderts*. Zum ersten Male vollständig herausgegeben und untersucht von Franz Diekamp. 2. Auflage mit Korrekturen und Nachträgen von Basileios Phanourgakis. Herausgegeben von Euangelos Christos. Münster: Aschendorff, 1981; xci.389 p.; 2 leaves of plates; facsim.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 120-24 (= *Doctrina* 700), 29-31 (= *Ioannes* 517). Fully indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 700.

EVETTS 1907 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 105 (= *Alexandria* 661).

FINCK-GJANDSCHEZIAN 1907: Franz-Nikolaus Finck (1867-1910) & Levon Gjandschezian, *Systematisch-alphabetischer Hauptkatalog der königlichen Universitätsbibliothek zu Tübingen. M. Handschriften. a) Orientalische. xiii. Verzeichnis der armenischen Handschriften der königlichen Universitätsbibliothek*, von Franz Nikolaus Finck und Levon Gjandschezian. Tübingen, 1907; vi.276 p.

Armenian MSS Tübingen Universitätsbibliothek.

FRATI 1907 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 296. Luigi (K-K: Ludovico) Frati (1855-1923).

Latin MSS Bologna Biblioteca Universitaria.

FUNK 1907: Franz-Xaver Funk (1840-1907), 'Die zwei letzten Bücher der Schrift Basilius' des Grossen gegen Eunomius,' iii 311-23, in his: *Kirchengeschichtliche Abhandlungen und Untersuchungen*. 3 vols. Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh, 1907.

***Eun* 4s. Replies to Leipoldt 1905.

GOGGIN 1907: John Francis Goggin (d.1964), 'Basil, Liturgy of Saint,' ii 321-22, in: *The Catholic Encyclopedia*. New York: Robert Appleton, 1907.

GREGORY 1907: Caspar-René Gregory (1846-1917), *Canon and Text of the New Testament*. International Theological Library. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1907; 539 p.

At 274-75: books seldom quoted or omitted by Basil. See now Racine 2004.

JAMES 1907-14 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 332; Olivier 1995, 701 702. Montague Rhodes James (1862-1936); xxxvi.401 + xx.401-738 + xxiv.56 p.

791 Latin + 18 Greek MSS Cambridge Library of Gonville and Caius College.

KOUKOULIS 1907: Phaidon Koukoulis (1881-1956), Βασιλείου τοῦ Μεγάλου δόξαι παιδαγωγικά. Ἐναίσιμος διατριβὴ βραβευθεῖσα ἐν τῷ Ῥαλλεῖῳ φιλολογικῷ διαγωνισμῷ. Athenai: ἐκ τοῦ τυπογραφείου Π.Α. Πετράκου, 1907; 46 p.

Drawn from Rhalli-Potli 1852-59.

MANCINI 1907 = Olivier 1995, 1650. Augusto Mancini (1875-1957).

177 Greek MSS Messina Biblioteca Regionale Universitaria di Messina Fondo SS. Salvatore.

MARTIN 1907: J.B. Martin, 'Cotelier, Jean-Baptiste,' iii 1922-24, in: *Dictionnaire de théologie catholique*. Paris, 1907.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 897 n.139.

MCSORLEY 1907: Joseph McSorley (1874-1963), 'Basil the Great, Saint,' ii 330-34, in: *The Catholic Encyclopedia*. New York: Robert Appleton, 1907.

NAU 1907-09: see Nau 1913.

PERDRIZET 1907: Paul Perdrizet (1870-1938), 'Melnic et Rosano.' *Bulletin de correspondance hellénique* 31 (1907) 20-37.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1911.

PETRAKAKOS 1907: Demetrios A. Petrakakos (1877-1949), *Οι μοναχικοί θεσμοί ἐν τῇ ὀρθοδόξῳ Ἀνατολικῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ*. Band i. Leipzig: Deichert, 1907; xxviii.195 p.

No more published. Basil at 166-70.

PFEILSCHIFTER 1907: Georg Pfeilschifter (1870-1936), *Kein neues Werk des Wulfila*, Veröffentlichungen aus dem kirchenhistorisches Seminar München 3.1. München, 1907.

At 192-224: *An* 30/155, *AschEp* 1/164, *Asch* 165. Ulphilas (c.311-83), of Cappadocian ancestry, was the apostle to the Goths; see *ODCC*, 1654.

SCHER 1907: Addai Scher (1867-1916; Archbishop), 'Notice sur les manuscrits syriaques et arabes conservés à l'archevêché chaldéen de Diarbékir.' *Journal asiatique* 10 (1907) 331-62 385-431.

Syriac and Arabic MSS Diarbakir Archbishopric of the Chaldeans. Some of the MSS were transferred to Mosul and subsequently Baghdad. See Vosté 1937.

SREZNEVSKIY 1907 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **581**. Vsevolod Izmailovich Sreznevskiy (1867-1936).

183 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Biblioteka Rossiyskoy Akademii Nauk Sobranie Osnovnoe.

TURMEL 1907: Joseph Turmel (1859-1943 (?)), 'Notes sur un texte de saint Basile.' *Revue pratique et apologetique* 1 (1907) 449-50.

USPENSKIY 1907 = Olivier 1995, **1264**. Fedor Ivanovich Uspenskiy (1845-1928).

36 Greek MSS Istanbul Topkapi Sarayi.

(7) Wrote also under the pseudonym André Lagarde, see Lagarde 1922.

VASILIEV 1907 = Olivier 1995, **2193**. Aleksandr Aleksandrovich Vasiliev (1867-).

MSS Sinā' Μονή τῆς Ἁγίας Αἰκατερίνης gr. 519 523-546 548 549.

YERUSHALAYIM 1907 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1364-65 (= *Lit-Bas/EB*).

ADAM 1908: Karl Adam (1876-1966), *Die Eucharistielehre des hl. Augustinus*. Forschungen zur christliche Literatur und Dogmengeschichte, 8. Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh, 1908; v.163 p.

Claims that Augustine knew and read most of Basil's works in Greek. *Contra*, Altaner 1967, 319.

ALBERTZ 1908: Martin Albertz (1883-1956), *Untersuchungen über die Schriften des Eunomius*. Inaug.Diss. Wittenberg: Henosé & Zingen, 1906; 55 p.

BELL 1908: Gertrude Lowthian Bell (1868-1926), *Monasteries and Monasticism in Central Asia Minor*. Transactions of the 3rd International Congress for the History of Religions. Oxford, 1908.

ii 334-38: Basil.

BERNARDAKIS 1908: Gregorios N. Bernardakis (1848-1925), 'Notes sur la topographie de Césarée de Cappadoce.' *Echos d'Orient* 11 (1908) 22-27.

Important first-hand information from before the expulsion of the Greek Christians from Kayseri. The author, an Orthodox presbyter in the city, on the basis of personal observations was able to correct the site of the original city proposed by Ramsay.

BUONAIUTI 1908: Ernesto Buonaiuti (1881-1946), 'Attraverso l'epistolario di San Basilio.' *Rivista storico-critica delle scienze teologiche* 4 (1908) 122-32.

Reprints: Buonaiuti 1923.

BÜTTNER 1908: Georg Büttner (1880-), *Basileios' des Grossen Mahnworte an die Jugend über den nützlichen Gebrauch der heidnischen Literatur. Eine Quellenuntersuchung*. Programm des kgl.

humanistischen Gymnasiums Ingolstadt für das Schuljahr 1907/1908. München, 1908; 74 p.

Sources of *Litt.*

BUTE 1908: reprint of Bute 1882.

CHARON-KOROLEVSKI 1908 = *BBV* iv 1365 (= Meletios Karmé, d.1648, Kontakion, Syro-French).

DE JERPHANION-JALABERT 1908: Anatole-Marie-Guillaume De Jerphanion (1877-1948; Society of Jesus) & Louis Jalabert, *Inscriptions d'Asie Mineure*. Paris, 1908.

DOROZHYNKYI 1908 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 960 (= Verb, Ukrainian).

DŽANAŠVILI 1908: Moysey Yuriy Džanašvili (1855-), *Opisanie rukopisey Tserkovnogo Muzeya Dukhovenstva Gruzinskoi Eparkhii. Kniga 3*. Izdanie Tserkovnogo Muzeya, 13. Tbilisi: Tipografiya Tovarištva 'Shroma,' 1908; v.334 p.

Continuation of Zhordanii 1902-03, MSS A-801-1040. Continued in Šanidze 1954. Georgian MSS now in Tbilisi Sakartvelos Mecnierabata Akademia. See the new catalogues: K'art'ul 1973-80.

ENGDAHL 1908: Richard Engdahl, *Beitrage zur Kenntnis der byzantinischen Liturgie*. Texte und Studien. Neue Studien zur Geschichte der Theologie und der Kirche, 5. Berlin: Trowitzsch und Sohn, 1908; 149 p.

i.43-77: *Lit-Bas/Byz* (Greek, with the preface in Latin by Niccolò d'Otranto, from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k3387**). Reprints: Engdahl 1973.

FORTESCU 1908: Adrian Fortescu (1874-1923), *The Greek Fathers*. London: Catholic Truth Society, 1908; xvi.255 p.

At 46-86: 'St Basil.'

FRANCHI DE' CAVALIERI 1908: Pio Pietro Franchi de' Cavalieri (1869-1960), *Hagiographica*. Studi e testi, 19. Roma: Tipografia Vaticana, 1908; 185 p.

At 7-42: 'Osservazioni sulle legende dei ss. martiri Mena e Trifone.' Basil's *Gord* as source of the 'Passio Menæ.'

GOLLOB 1908 = Olivier 1995, **580**. Eduard Gollob (1856-1922).

19 Greek MSS Besançon Bibliothèque Municipale.

GOSSEL 1908: Guilelmus [Wilhelm] Gossel, *Quibus ex fontibus Ambrosius (Exam. vi.54-74) in describendo corpore humano hauserit*. Dissertatio inauguralis. Lipsiae [Leipzig]: Seele, 1908; 72 p.

Basil, Galenus, Apuleius, et al.

GRONAU 1908: Karl Gronau (1885-1950⁽⁸⁾), *De Basilio, Gregorio Nazianzeno, Nyssenoque Platonis imitatoribus*. Göttingen: ex officina Hoferiana, 1908; 71 p.

GUIDI 1908: Ignazio Guidi (1844-1935), 'Indice agiografico degli "Acta sanctorum et martyrum" del P. Bedjan.' *Rendiconti della reale accademia dei Lincei. Classe di scienze morali, storiche e filologiche* 28 (1908) 207-29.

See Bedjan 1896-97.

HEIMBUCHER 1908: Maximilian-Joseph Heimbucher (1859-1946), *Die Orden und Kongregationen des katholischen Kirche*. 2nd augmented edition. 3 vols. Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh, 1908.

In i 121-42, Basil and the Basilian Orders. 1st ed., 2 vols, *Ibid.*, 1896-97. See also 3rd ed., Heimbucher 1933-34.

HEINRICI 1908 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG iv **C 111**. Carl-Friedrich-Georg Heinrici (1844-1915).

IL'INSKIY 1908 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **2392**. Grigoriy Andrievich Il'inskiy (1876-1936).

184 Old Slavonic MSS Athos Μονή Ζωγράφου.

(8) He was at the Technische Universität Carolo-Wilhelmiana, Braunschweig, Privatdozent from 1922 to 1926, when he became Professor, retiring in 1940. Until his death he was also Mitglied des Lehrkörpers der Technischen Hochschule Carolo-Wilhelmiana.

KANZORIS 1908: Anastasios Kanzoris (d.1914), 'Η Χριστιανική και ἔθνική παιδεία. Μέγας Βασίλειος και Πλούταρχος. Ἐκκλησιαστικός Φάρος 2 (1908) 378-88.

KEKELIDZE 1908: Korniliy Samsonovich Kekelidze (1879-1962), *Liturgicheskie gruzinskie pamyatniki v otechestvennykh knigokhranilishchakh i ikh nauchnoe znachenie*. Protopyerey Kor. Kekelidze. Tbilisi: Tipografiya 'Bratstvo,' 1908; xxxi.515.xiii p.

Important MS research on the liturgies and various ecclesiastical offices. On Basil, see 32 36-37 57 62-67 77 84-86 87 93-98 99-106 109-11 125-27 136-37 143 157 161-62 163-64 178-80 183-88 190 191-94 195-98 200 206-08 218-20 415-16 419 422 424-25.

LAMPAKIS 1908: G. Lampakis, Περιηγήσεις. Χριστιανική ἀρχαιολογική ἔταιρεία Ἀθηνῶν 8 (1908) 1-32.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1893.

MACLER 1908: Frédéric Macler (1869-1938), *Catalogue des manuscrits arméniens et géorgiens de la Bibliothèque Nationale*. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, E. Leroux, 1908; xxx.203 p.; 3 leaves of plates; facsimis.

MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France arménien, géorgien.

MOMMSEN 1908 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 9 (= Rufinus 411). Theodor Mommsen (1817-1903 (?)).

PONOMAREV 1908: Pavel Petrovich Ponomarev, *Svyashchenoe predanie, kak istochnik khristianskogo veditiya. Uchenie o sv. predanii v drevney premushchesyvenno vostochnoy tserkvi*. Kazan': Tsentral'na tipografiya, 1908; lxxxvi.586.v p.

At 145-80: reprint of Ponomarev 1904.

POPESCU 1908: Ioan Caracal Popescu (1872-1935), *Activitatea oratorică a Sfintului Vasile cel Mare al Capadociei*. București: Tip. 'Aurora,' 1908; 109 p.

(9) See *ODCC*, 1101.

RAMSAY 1908: William Mitchell Ramsay (1851-1939; Sir), *Luke the Physician and Other Studies in the History of Religion*. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1908; xiv.418 p.

Contains valuable information on the historical and social conditions in Cappadocia.

ROTT 1908: Hans Rott (1876-), *Kleinasiatische Denkmäler aus Pisidien, Pamphylien, Kappadokien und Lykien*. Nebst Beiträgen von Karl Michel (1875-), Leopold Messerschmidt (1870-1911) und Wilhelm Weber (1882-1948), mit Unterstützung der Cunitz-Stiftung, Strassburg. Studien über christliche Denkmäler, Heft 5 6. Leipzig: Dieterich, 1908; xiii.393 p.; ill., plans, fold map.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1903.

RUSSKAYA (1908-20): *Russkaya istoricheskaya bibliografiya*. Vol. vi xxxvi: *Pamyatniki drevnerusskogo kanonicheskogo prava*. Sankt-Peterburg, 1908 1920.

SCHEMMEL 1908: Fritz Schemmel, 'Die Hochschule von Athen im iv. und v. Jahrhundert,' *Neue Jahrbuch für die klassische Altertumsgeschichte und deutsche Literatur und für Pädagogik* 22 (1908) 494-513.

SCHULTHESS 1908: Friedrich Schulthess (1868-1922 ⁽¹⁰⁾), *Die syrischen Kanones der Synoden von Nicæa bis Chalcedon*. Abhandlungen der königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, Neue Folge, x 2. Berlin, 1908; xiii.177 p.

i.164-66: 'Kanones i-xvi synodi Antiochenæ a.324' (in fact, i-xii = K 65-75, xiii = K 78-79, xiv = K 82-83, xv-xvi = K 84-85). See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1546.

SVENTSITSKY 1908 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvesniy 1963, 2104. Ilarion Svetsitsky (1876-1956).

148 Old Slavonic MSS L'viv Derzhavnyy Istorychnyy Muzey.

(10) Was professor of Semitic languages at Königsberg and Strasbourg, and subsequently until his death, at the University of Basel.

TBILISI 1908 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1366 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Georgian).

TER-MEKERTTSCHIAN 1908: Karapet Ter-Mekerttschian (1866-1915), and Erwand Gawotsi Ter-Minassiantz (1879-1974), *Timotheus Ælurus' des Patriarchen von Alexandrien Widerlegung der auf der Synode zu Chalcedon festgesetzten Lehre; armenischen Text mit deutschen und armenischen Vorwort, zwei Tafeln und dreifachern Register*. Leipzig: J.C. Hinrichs, 1908; xxxv.396 p.; 2 pl.

For the complete contents, see Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 167-69, and Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 23-24 (= *Æluros* 477).

WICKERT 1908 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 241 n.81 (= Euthymios 1100s).

YOUNG-AITKEN 1908 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 446; Olivier 1995, 1044. John Young (1835-1902), Henderson Aitken.

622 Latin, and 27 Greek, MSS Glasgow Glasgow University Library Hunterian Museum. See also the Supplement by Cunningham 1982.

BEDJAN 1909 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 124-25, at 124 n.104. For an English translation, see Wensinck 1923.

BOLLANDIANI 1909: Socii Bollandiani, *Bibliotheca hagiographica Græca. editio altera emendatio. accedit synopsis Metaphrastica*. Bruxelles: Société des Bollandists, 1909; xv.298 p.

Basil at 98 135 143 169. Superseded by Halkin 1957 1969.

BONWETSCH 1909: Gottlieb-Nathanæl Bonwetsch (1848-1925), 'Zum Briefwechsel zwischen Basilius und Apollinaris.' *Theologische Studien und Kritiken* 82 (1909) 625-28.

BROOKS 1909-11 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG 7072 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 61-62 (= Seueros 538). Ernest Walter Brooks (1863-1955).

CAVALLERA 1909: Ferdinand Cavallera (1869-1960; Society of Jesus), 'Le dossier patristique de Timothée Ælure.' *Bulletin de littérature ecclésiastique* 11 (1909) 342-59.

Basil at 347. Cf. Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 167-69; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 23-24.

CRUM 1909: Walter Ewing Crum (1865-1944), *Catalogue of the Coptic Manuscripts in the Collection of the John Rylands Library, Manchester*. Manchester: The Institute Press, 1909; xii.273 p.; 12 plates.

Coptic MSS Manchester The John Rylands University Library of Manchester.

DELAPORTE 1909-13: Louis-Joseph Delaporte (1874-1944), 'Catalogue sommaire des manuscrits coptes de la Bibliothèque Nationale.' *Revue de l'Orient chrétien* 14 (1909) 417-23, 15 (1910) 85-96 133-56 393-97, 16 (1911) 85-99 155-60 239-48 368-95, 17 (1912) 390-94, 18 (1913) 84-91 390-95.

Coptic MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France copte.

DE PAOLA 1909: Ferdinando De Paola, *San Basilio e Libanio. Saggio critico*. Alatri: O. de Andreis, 1909; 38 p.

DUCHESNE 1909-24: Louis-Marie-Olivier Duchesne (1843-1922), *Early History of the Christian Church from Its Foundation to the End of the Fifth Century*. Rendered into English from the Fourth Edition. 3 vols. London: John Murray, 1909 1912 1924.

iii 300-32: 'Basil of Cæsarea.' The first French edition in two volumes, published in Paris: A. Fontemoing, 1907 1908, was placed in the 'Index librorum prohibitorum.' The English translation keeps the pagination of the 4th French edition.⁽¹¹⁾

FRATI 1909: Luigi Frati (1855-1923), *Indice dei codici latini conservati nella R. Biblioteca Universitaria di Bologna*. Estratto dagli *Studi italiani di filologia classica*, xvi-xvii. Firenze: Successori B. Seeber, 1909; p. 103-603.

Kristeller-Krämer 1993 (om. But cf. at 296 Van Egmond, *sub finem*.)

(11) See further, on this remarkable Roman Catholic scholar, *ODCC*, 511-12, and *Theologians* (2000), 163-64..

GRÉGOIRE 1909: Henri Grégoire (1881-1964), 'Rapport sur un voyage d'exploration dans le Pont et en Cappadoce.' *Bulletin de correspondance hellénique* 33 (1909) 1-170, with three maps.

KLUSSMANN 1909-13: Rudolf Klussmann (1846-1925), *Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum et Graecorum et Latinorum. Die Literatur von 1878 bis 1896 einschliesslich umfassend. Erster Band: scriptores Graeci. Erster Teil: collectiones. Abercus bis Homerus*. 2 vols. Leipzig: O.R. Reisland, 1909 1913.

Vol. i, 367-70: Basil.

KUVOCHINSKY 1909 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1366 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, English).

LITZICA 1909 = Olivier 1995, 647. Constantin Litzica; București: Carol Göbl, 1909; vi.563 p.; xvi p. of facsim.

București Biblioteca Academiei Române grecești 1-830.

NAU 1909: François-Nicolas Nau (1864-1931), 'Littérature canonique syriaque inédite. Concile d'Antioche, Lettre d'Italie, Canons "des saints Pères," de Philoxène, de Théodose, d'Anthime, d'Athanase, etc.' *Revue de l'Orient Chrétien* 2/4 (1909) 1-49 113-30.

i.16-24/25-27: 'Kanonēs i-xvi synodis Antiochenae a.324' (in fact, i-xii = *K* 65-75, xiii = *K* 78-79, xiv = *K* 82-83, xv-xvi = *K* 84-85; Syriac-French from Fedwick 1999-2000, **k6094**); ii.38: 'Au sujet des hérétiques' (ID: Il est tout particulier à l'hérésie...ne peut donc être fait que par un adversaire de notre Sauveur; Syriac-French from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k6094**). Reprints (only the French): Seeberg 1913. Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1546.

ORLOV 1909: Mikhail Ivan Orlov (1864-), *Liturgiia svyatogo Vasiliya Velikago. Vvodnyya svedeniya. i. Grecheskiy i slavyanskiy teksty. ii. Zaamvonnyya molitvy. iii. Osobennosti liturgii sv. Yoanna Zlatousto. S izobrazheniem sv. Vasiliya i chetyrmya snimkami s rukopisey*. Pervoe kriticheskoe izdanie protoyereya M.I. Orlova professora grecheskago yazyka i sravnitel'nago yazykoznaniiya s sanskritom v Sankt-Peterburgskoy Dukhovnoy Akademii. Sankt-Peterburg: Sinodal'naya tipografiya, 1909; lxxxvii.412 p.; 4 facsim.

A, i.2-319: *Lit-Bas/Byz* (Greek-Old Slavonic); ii-xxviii.324-381: εὐχαὶ ὁπισθάμβωνοι. For complete incipits/desinits, see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1503-06.

B, MSS: (i) Greek: a. Sankt-Peterburg: Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k6726 k6734 k6735 k6742 k6743 k6744 k6745 k6746 k6767 k6768**. b. Moscow: **k4184 k4192 k4193 k4194 k4243 k5003 k5004 k5005**. (ii) Old Slavonic: **k1104 k4374 k5075 k5077 k5084 k6637 k6897 k6898 k6903 k6904 k6905 k6906 k6907 k6911 k6912 k6913 k6914 k6915 k6916 k6917 k6922 k6923 k6924 k6943 k6944 k6945 k6946 k6947**. (iii) Additional Greek MSS from Dmitrievskiy 1895-1917, **II**, at xxi-xxiii.

C, EDD: (i) Greek: Dukas 1526, DeSaintes 1560, Goar 1647, Istanbul 1820, Athinai 1835, Daniel 1847-53, Swainson 1884, Venezia 1891 Brightman 1896. (ii) Old Slavonic: Venezia 1554, Vilnius 1583, Moskva 1602, Moskva 1630, Moskva 1630, Moskva 1647, Moskva 1643, Moskva 1653, Moskva 1655, Moskva 1658, Moskva 1668, Moskva 1676, Moskva 1693, Moskva 1705, Sankt-Peterburg 1890.

D: as part of the title indicates, 'new critical edition,' Orlov must have felt proud of his achievement. The most impressive result is the juxtaposition of the Greek and Old Slavonic texts. However, just a few years earlier his countryman Beneshevich has done something similar for the kanonikal collections (Beneshevich 1905), but with more impressive results because of a much superior method. One has to agree with Engberding's 1931, xxvii, verdict: 'Aber seine [Orlov's] Untersuchung musste notwendig ohne eigentliches Ergebnis bleiben; denn er beschränkte sich auf Vergleichung zweier Zweige ein und derselben, und dabei noch der jüngsten Bearbeitung der *Ba* [*Lit-Bas/Byz*]. Ja, selbst in diesen beschränkten Untersuchungen rührte er nicht an die Tiefen der probleme (Ursprünglichkeit der Lesarten, weitere Erkenntnis der Geschichte des Textes), sondern er begnügte sich damit, die Texte zu vergleichen und die Tatsachen zu verzeichnen. Darum ist sein Apparat auch mit Nebensächlichkeiten überladen.'

PAPADOPOULOS-KERAMEUS 1909: Athanasios Ivanovich Papadopoulos-Kerameus (1855-1912), *Λαογραφία* 1 (1909) 564.

See Halliday 1924, for the English translation.

PAPADOPOULOS-KERAMEUS 1909 = Olivier 1995, 1267. Athanasios Ivanovich Papadopoulos-Kerameus (1855-1912).

On the present whereabouts of the Greek MSS described, see Olivier.

PAPAIOANNOU 1909 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 961 (= *Litt*, Greek-Modern Greek).

PARMENTIER 1909: Léon. Parmentier (1863-1929), 'Eunomios tachygraphe.' *Revue de philologie* 33 (1909) 238-45.

PASQUALI 1909: Giorgio Pasquali (1885-1952), 'Eine Stelle des Basilios und die hesychastische Polemik; *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte* 30 (1909) 361-62.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 46 n.91.

PATIN 1909: Wilhelm-August Patin (1879-), *Niceta, Bischof von Remesiana als Schriftsteller und Theologe*. München: Lindauer, 1909; xii.137 p.

At 50-65: his relations with Basil, Gregory of Nazianzos, Kyrillos Hierosolomytanos, and Gregory Thaumaturgos. Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 9.

RAMSAY-BELL 1909: William Mitchell Ramsay (1851-1939; Sir) & Gertrude Margaret Lowthian Bell (1868-1926; Miss), *The Thousand and One Churches*. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1909; xv.580 p. incl. of maps; fold-plans.

SCHÄFER 1909: Jakob Schäfer (1864-1933), *Basilios' des Grossen Beziehungen zum Abendlande. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des 4. Jahrhunderts nach Chr.* Münster: Aschendorff, 1909; viii.208 p.

At 5-7 rejects the authenticity of *Chor* 1/54, *Chor* 2/53, and *GrPb* 55.

SCHER 1909: Addai Scher (1867-1916; Archbishop), 'Notice sur les manuscrits syriaques du Musée Borgia aujourd'hui à la Bibliothèque Vaticane.' *Journal asiatique* 13 (1909) 249-87.

Syriac MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Borgia siriano.

SERAPHIM-RHODE 1909 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 489; Olivier 1995, 1313. August Seraphim (1864-1924) unter Mitwirkung von Dr Paul Rhode. Königsberg i.Pr.: Kommissions-Verlag der Fr. Beyerschen Buchhandlung, 1909; v.41 p.

Latin and Greek MSS Kaliningrad Publichnaya Biblioteka.

TER-MKRTC'EAN-KANAYEANC' 1909 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 27 (= Agathangelos 400s).

VOGEL-GARDTHAUSEN 1909: Marie Vogel & Viktor-Emil Gardthausen (1843-1925), *Die griechischen Schreiber des Mittelalters und der Renaissance*. Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen. Beiheft xxxiii. Leipzig, 1909; xiv.508 p.

Reissued Hildesheim: Georg Olms, 1966.

VON CHRIST 1909-13: Wilhelm Von Christ (1831-1906), *Geschichte der griechischen Literatur bis auf die Zeit Justinians*. Unter Mitwirkung von Otto Stählin (1868-1949), bearbeitete von Wilhelm Schmid (1859-). Handbuch der klassischen Altertums-Wissenschaft, 7. 2 parts in 3 vols. München: C.H. Beck, 1909-13.

WALDEN 1909: John William Henry Walden (1864-1934), *The Universities of Ancient Greece*. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1909; xiv.367 p.

WEYMAN 1909: Carl Weyman (1861-1931), 'Sankt-Basilios über die Lektüre der heidnischen Klassiker.' *Historisches Jahrbuch* 30 (1909) 287-96.

AKHARKHIAN 1910: Hrac'eay Akharkhian (1876-1953), *Ts'owt-s'ak hayeren dzerhagrats' T'awrizi/Katalog der armenischen Handschriften in Täbris*. Mayr ts'owts'ak hayeren dzerhagrats', h. 6/Haupt-Katalog der armenischen Handschriften, Band 6. Die armenischen Handschriften in der Türkei und Persien, Heft 2. Wien: Mechitaristen-Druckerei, 1910; xx [+ 12].155 p.

156 Armenian MSS: 51 in the church of Surb Astracacin, Kala (at 1-43), 19 in Tabriz, Iran, Library of the Vicariate (at 44-60, x-xii: summary in German), 3 in Lilava (at 61-63), 6 in the Surb-Sargis church (at 64-69), 2 in the Church of Mary, Kala (at 70-76), 75 privately owned (at 77-138, xiii-xx).

ANTOLÍN 1910-23 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 396. Guillermo Antolín (1873-1928; Order of St Augustin).

Latin MSS San Lorenzo de El Escorial Real Biblioteca de San Lorenzo de El Escorial.

AYVAZOV 1910: Ivan Yuriy Ayvazov, *Vlast' i polozhenie rimskogo episkopa v tserkvi, po sv. Vasiliyu Velikomu*. Knigoizdatel'stvo 'Vernost.' Moskva: Russkaya pechatnya, 1910; 32 p.

BARDY 1910: Gustave Bardy (1881-1955), *Didyme l'Aveugle*. Études de théologie historique, 1. Paris: Beauchesne, 1910; 279 p.

BHO (1910): see Peeters 1910.

BUDGE 1910 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 961 (= 2 Coptic works).

DALY 1910: Lloyd William Daly (1910-), 'Rotulus Beratinus, a Greek Liturgy Roll.' *Greek Roman and Byzantine Studies* 13 (1972) 109-17.

i.115: portions preserved of *Lit-Bas/Byz* in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k1704**; 115-16: variants.

EL-QĀHIRA 1910 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1368 (= *Lit-Bas/EB*, Copto-Arabic).

ESPASA (1910): 'San Basilio el Grande,' vii 1062-67, in: *Enciclopedia universal ilustrada europeo-americana*. Madrid: Espasa-Calpe, 1910.

Life, liturgy, history of the Basilian orders, bibliography.

GARINO 1910 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 961 (= *Litt*, Greek).

GOLLOB 1910 = Olivier 1995, **826**. Eduard Gollob (1856-1922).

46 Greek MSS at the time in Vienna but now in Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Rossiano latino.

HILBERG 1910 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 11 (= Hieronymus 420).

LEBEDEV 1910-13 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1710**; Olivier 1995, **2143**. Aleksandr Lebedev.

96 Old Slavonic + 2 Greek MSS Saratov Biblioteka Saratovskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta.

LECLERCQ 1910: Henri Leclercq (1869-1945; Order of St Benedict), 'Cénobitisme,' ii 3047-3248, in: *Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et liturgie*. Paris: Letouzey, 1910.

At 3144-53: Basilian cenobitism.

LEIDEN (1910-75) = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 520-21.

17 volumes describing the Latin MSS Leiden Bibliotheek der Rijksuniversiteit (various fonds).

LEVISON 1910 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 107 (= Filibertus 684).

MÜLLER 1910: Albert Müller (1831-1916), 'Studentleben im iv. Jahrhundert nach Christus.' *Philologus* 69 (1910) 292-317.

Mainly on the physical organization of education.

NAU 1910 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 5751; *BBV* iv 16 (= Fedwick 1999-2000, Nestorios 431+).

PAPADOPOULOS-KERAMEUS 1910 = Olivier 1995, **1256**. Athanasios Ivanovich Papadopoulos-Kerameus (1855-1912).

About 233 Greek MSS the old fond Πατριαρχική Βιβλιοθήκη, Istanbul.

PARGOIRE 1910: Jules Pargoire (1872-1907; Augustinian of the Assumption), 'Basile de Césarée, Saint, et basiliens,' ii 501-10, in: *Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et liturgie*. Paris, 1910.

His disbelief in 1899 when paying a personal visit to many eastern monasteries and finding out that no one regarded Basil as their founder.

PASQUALI 1910: Giorgio Pasquali (1885-1952), 'Doxographica aus Basilius- Scholien,' 194-228, in: *Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, Göttingen Nachrichten philologisch-historische Klasse*. Berlin: Weidmann, 1910.

30 Scholions on the Hexæmeron (8A-28A) from the 7/9th century. MSS (unless otherwise indicated, all references are to Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii): **h317 h290 h373 h311 h83/h301**. Checked but discarded as of lesser value: **h371** (copy of **h373**) **h313** and **h288** (both very similar to **h301**) **h312** (probably copy of **h290**) **h294 h3518** (only frag. at 148-49) **h67/h295** (doxographically unimportant) **h307** (Uncial, with important scholions to other works by Basil as well). Supplemented by Poljakov 1982-83 and Cataldi Palau 1987.

PATERA-PODLAHA 1910-22: Adolf Patera (1836-1912) & Antonin Podlaha (1865-1932), *Soupis rukopisů Knihovny Metropolitní kapitoly pražské. Soupis rukopisů knihoven a Archivů zemí českých jakož i rukopisných bohémik mimoačeských, číslo 1. První část: A-E...Číslo 4: druhá část F-P*. V Praze, nakladem české akademie císaře Františka Josefa pro vědy, slovesnost a umeawní, 1910; viii.846.1 p. (MSS 1-846); V Praze, nakladem české akademie věd a umění, 1922; vii.667 p. (MSS 847-1702).

Includes some Latin MSS Praha Knihovna Metropolitní Kapituli.

PEETERS 1910: Paul-Jean-Marie-Charles-Joseph Peeters (1870-1950; Society of Jesus), *Bibliotheca hagiographica Orientalis*. Bruxelles: Socii Bollandiani, 1910.

At 40-42: Basil.

POPOV 1910 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1303**. Nikolay Petrovich Popov.

70 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiiy Muzey Sobranie Simonov Monastyr.

SCHER 1910 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 139-40 (= Theodoros 791/92).

SCHMIDT-SCHUBART 1910 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 961 (= 5 letters, Greek).

SHEPTYTSKYI 1910 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 559 (= 5 ascetic works, Ukrainian).

SPAGNOLO 1910: Antonio Spagnolo (1863-1916), 'Catalogo dei manoscritti capitolari.' 3 typewritten volumes. Verona: Biblioteca Capitolare, 1910.

i: MSS I-CCVII, ii: CCVIII-DCCXLIX, iii: DCCL-MCXIV = Latin MSS Verona Biblioteca Capitolare.

SREZNEVSKIY-POKROVSKIY 1910 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvesniy 1963, **582**. Vsevolod Izmailovich Sreznevskiy (1867-1936), Fedor Ivanovich Pokrovskiy (1869-1942).

554 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Biblioteka Rossiyskoy Akademii Nauk Sobranie Osnovnoe.

TIXERONT 1910-16: Joseph Tixeront (1856-1925; Society of Saint-Sulpice), *History of Dogma*. 3 vols. Saint Louis, Mo./Freiburg i.Br.: Herder, 1910-16.

Translated from the French. Frequently reprinted. Systematic and rather conservative.

T'ORNIAN 1910 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1369 (= excerpts from Armenian *Hex* 1-9).

TSONEV-STOJANOV-KODOV 1910-71: Ben'o Tsonev (1863-1926), Man'o Manev Stojanov (1903-) & Khristo Nikolov Kodov (1901-), *Opis na rukopisite i staropechanite knigi na Narodnata Biblioteka v Sofiya*. 3 vols. Sofiya: D'rzhavna pechanitsa, 1910; xxii.555 p.; xviii pl. (MSS 1-605), 1923; xvi.553 p.; 52 pl. (MSS 452-829), Sofiya: D'rzhavno izdatelstvo Nauka i iskusstvo, 1964; 496.5 p.; xl pl. (MSS 830-1137); Sofiya: 'Nauka i iskustvo,' 1971.

Old Slavonic MSS Sofiya Narodnata Biblioteka 'Kiril i Metodiy.'

WILMART 1910 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 559 (= *AskAdm2s, Latin).

BELL 1911: Gertrude Margaret Lowthian Bell (1868-1926), *Amurath to Amurath*. London: W. Heinemann, 1911; xvii.370 p.; ill.; plans, plates, fold map.

c.ix (end of June 1909: return to Mesopotamia, through Diarbekir and Konya-Kayseri-Indjé Sou-Kara-Hissar-Andoval-Nigde).

BODISS 1911 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* ii 961 (= *Litt*, Hungarian).

BOLLANDIANI 1911: Hagiographi Bollandiani, *Supplementum ad Bibliothecam hagiographicam Latinam* = Bollandiani 1898-1901. Subsidia hagiographica, 12. Bruxelles: Société Bollandiste, 1911.

See Fros 1986.

BORGIA 1911 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1369 (= ***Hist-Myst*, Greco-Latin).

DE GRÜNEISEN 1911: Wladimir De Grüneisen, avec le concours de Christian-Carl-Friedrich Huelsen (1858-), Giovanni Giorgis (1857-), Joseph David, et Vincenzo Federici (1871-), *Sainte Marie Antiqué*. Rome: Max. Bretschneider, 1911; 3 pl., [3].629.[1] p., 86 leaves of [79] plates; ill. fold plan and atlas, with 20 leaves of plates.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1923.

DE JERPHANION 1911: Anatole-Marie-Guillaume De Jerphanion (1877-1948; Society of Jesus), 'Ibora-Gazioura? Étude de géographie pontique,' 333-54, in: *Mélanges de la Faculté Orientale*, 5.1. Beyrouth, 1911.

Corrects Ramsay 1890 as to the location of Annisa. Summarized by Henri Leclercq in *Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et liturgie* vii 4-9.

DIRKING 1911: Augustin-Hubertus-Emil Dirking (1884-1952), *Sancti Basilii Magni de diuitiis et paupertate sententiæ quam habent rationem cum ueterum philosophorum doctrina. commentatio philologica*. Münster, Philos. Diss., 18. Münster: Aschendorff, 1911; 76 p.

HEINRICI 1911 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1369 (= 2 ***ErAp Bas-GrNaz*, Greek).

LEFORT 1911: Louis-Théodore Lefort (1879-1959), 'Homélie inédite du pape Libère sur le jeûne.' *Le Muséon* 12 (1911) 1-22.

At 3 deals with one of the fragments of Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii h630-634.

LEWIS 1911: George Lewis (1848-1924), *The Philocalia of Origen. A Compilation of Selected Passages from Origen's Works Made by St Gregory of Nazianzus and St Basil of Cæsarea*. Edinburgh: T & T Clark, 1911; xvi.242 p.

**Philokalia* (Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 1502; English).

MALTZEW 1911 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1370 (= Malt'zew 1894).

MANITIUS 1911-33: Maximilianus Manitius (1858-1933), *Geschichte der lateinischen Literatur des Mittelalters*. 3 vols. München: Beck, 1911-33.

For Latin medieval authors who wrote about Basil, see Index.

PAPAKONSTANTINOÛ 1911: Theophylaktos N. Papakonstantinou, 'Ὁ Μέγας Βασίλειος. Ἡ δογματικὴ αὐτοῦ διδασκαλία, ἡ ἠθικὴ καὶ τὸ πρακτικὸν μέρος τῶν παπαινετικῶν αὐτοῦ λόγων. Athinai: G. Beltimene, 1911; 255 p.

3rd ed. revised, Athinai: Bibliopoleion I.N. Sidere, 1931; 256 p.

PETKOVIĆ 1911: Vladan R. Petković, *Spasova Tsrkva v Žiži-arkhitektura i zhivopis*. Beograd: Shtampariya 'Sv. Sava,' 1911; 105 p.; ill.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1942.

SANKT-PETERBURG 1911 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 961-64, iii 560 (= works, new Russian translation).

SCHWARTZ 1911: Eduard Schwartz (1858-1940 ⁽¹²⁾), *Busstufen und Katechumenklassen*. Schriften der wissenschaftliche Gesellschaft in Strasbourg, Heft 7. Strasbourg: Trübner, 1911; 2 fols, 62 p.

(12) On this prolific classical philologist and patristic scholar, see *ODCC* 1469, with bibl.

i.31-41: *K* 56-74 ('Kanonikon Palladii Amaseæ' = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1545), *K* 75-83 ('Kanonēs syn. Antiochiæ, a.324 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1546), and *K* 85-86 (an adaptation of the same synod regarding barbarian invasions) reflect third-century penitential practices. Followed by Seeberg 1913, Joannou 1962-63, but not Van de Pavard 1972. Reprints: Schwartz 1963, v 274-362.

TRUNK 1911: Josef Trunk, *De Basilio Magno sermonis Attici imitatore*. Wissenschaftliche Beilage zum Jahresbericht der königlichen Gymnasiums Ehingen a.D. über die Schuljahre 1907/1908 und 1910/1911. Stuttgart: J.B. Metzler, 1911; 70 p.

TURNER 1911: Cuthbert Hamilton Turner (1860-1930), 'Two Notes on the *Philocalia*.' *Zeitschrift für neutestamentliche Wissenschaft* 12 (1911) 231-36.

USENER 1911: Hermann-Karl Usener (1834-1905), *Religionsgeschichtliche Untersuchungen. Das Weihnachtsfest*. 2. Auflage. 3 vols-in-1. Bonn: Friedrich Cohen, 1911; ill.

His observations at 249 n.6 on the authenticity of *Chr* played a significant role in restoring this work to Basil. Reissued Hildesheim/New York: Georg Oms Verlag, 1972.

VENABLES 1911: reissue of Venables 1877: *A Dictionary of Christian Biography and Literature to the End of the Sixth Century A.D., with an Account of the Principal Sects and Heresies*. Edd. Henry Wace (1836-1924) & William Coleman Piercy. Peabody, Mass.: Hendrickson Publishers, 1911; xi.1028 p.

At 116-26: 'Basil the Great.' Reprinted 1994.

VON HÖRMANN 1911-14: Walther Von Hörmann zu Horback (1865-), *Busserbüchesstudien, 1: Das sogenannte Poenitentiale Martenianum*. Weimar: Hermann Bohlaus, 1911-14.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1564-75.

ATHINAI 1912 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1370 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek).

BORGIA 1912: reprint of Borgia 1911.

CHAÎNE 1912: Marius Chaîne (1873-1960), *Bibliothèque Nationale. Catalogue des manuscrits éthiopiens de la collection Antoine Abbadie*. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1912; x.170 p.

283 Ethiopian MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France Abbadie éthiopien. At 151-56: MSS 171-86 supplementary to Zotenberg 1877.

DE JERPHANION 1912: Anatole-Marie-Guillaume De Jerphanion (1877-1948; Society of Jesus), 'La date des peintures de Toqale Kilisse en Cappadoce.' *Revue archéologique* 20 (1912) 236-54.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1904.

DIRKING 1912: Augustin-Hubertus-Emil Dirking (1884-1952), 'Tertullian und Basilius der Grosse. Auch ein Beitrag zur Lehre von Fasten.' *Theologie und Glaube* 4 (1912) 189-201.

There is an agreement between Tertullian in his 'De ieiunio aduersus psychicos' and Basil in his *lei* 2.

FRANKENBERG 1912: Wilhelm Frankenberg (1868-), *Evagrius Ponticus*. Abhandlungen der kgl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, xiii.2. Berlin: Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, 1912; 635 p.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 6 (= Evagrius 399), 101 (= Babai 628).

GRONAU 1912: Karl Gronau (1885-1950), *Posidonios, eine Quelle für Basilius' Hexæmeron*. Beilage zum Jahresberichte über das herzogliche Gymnasium Martino-Katharineum zu Braunschweig, Ostern 1912. Braunschweig: J.H. Meyer, 1912; 81 p.

Reprinted in Gronau 1914. The hypothesis of an existence of a 'Commentary on Timæus' by Posidonios which the author tries to recover, among others, from Basil's *Hex* 1-9 is viewed favourably by O. Stählin in *Berl. Philol. Wochenschrift* 1913, 259-60; it is rejected by Max Pohlenz in *Theologische Literaturzeitung* 38 (1913) 331-33 (who retorts 'Basileios Hexahemeros als Quelle des poseidoniaschen Timaioskommentars'), and by J. Dräseke in *Wochenschrift für klassische Philologie* 30 (1913) 797-800. See further under Gronau 1914.

HILBERG 1912 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 11 (= Hieronymus 420).

JAMES 1912 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 331; Olivier 1995, 694. Montague Rhodes James (1862-1936); lxxi.548 + 552 p.

53 Latin + 7 Greek MSS Cambridge Library of Corpus Christi College.

KALLIMACHOS 1912-18 = Olivier 1995, 1949. D. Kallimachos.

Complements Sakkelion 1890, 155 Greek MSS Patmos Μονὴ τοῦ Ἁγίου Ἰωάννου τοῦ Θεολόγου.

LEVIE 1912: Jean Levie (1885-1966; Society of Jesus), 'L'Hexaéméron de saint Basile et le "Mundi opificio" de Philon d'Alexandrie.' *Annuaire de l'université catholique de Louvain* (1912) 236-38.

MAAS 1912: Paul Maas (1880-1962), 'Zu den Beziehungen zwischen Kirchenvätern und Sophisten. 2. Der Briefwechsel zwischen Basilius und Libanius.' *Königlich-preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Berliner Sitzungsberichte* 49 (Berlin, 1912) 1112-27.

Published also separately: *Zu den Beziehungen zwischen Kirchenvätern und Sophisten*. Berlin: Verlag der königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, in Commission bei G. Reimer, 1912; 2 parts: p. 988-99 [= vol. 43] 1112-26 [= vol. 49]. Maas favours the authenticity of some of the *Bas-Lib Epp*.

MARX 1912 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 830. Jakob Marx (1855-1924). Trier: Verlag der Fr. Lentzchen Buchhandlung, 1912; 136 p.

184 Latin MSS Trier Bibliothek des Priesterseminars.

MORISON 1912: Ernest Frederick Morison (1883-1950⁽¹³⁾), *Saint Basil and His Rule. A Study in Early Monasticism*. The St Daniel's Series, 3. London/New York: H. Frowde, 1912; xii.150 p.

(13) b.15 January 1883 at Newcastle-on-Tyne, attended school at Lancing College (Shoreham-by-Sea, West Sussex), matriculated at Lincoln College, Oxford, 1903, was ordained minister in the Church of England, d.1 June 1950.

Contains a number of ErAp translated and quoted *in extenso*. At 146-48: English translation of the 20 Canons of the Council of Gangra (360s).

MOSKVA 1912-13 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1371 (= Moskva 1653a).

NAGER 1912: Franz Nager (1881-), *Die Trinitätslehre des heiligen Basilius des Grossen. Eine dogmengeschichtliche Studie*. Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh, 1912; iv.123 p.

NOGARA 1912 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 866. Bartolomeo Nogara (1868-1944; cf. Bignami Odier 1973, 268 n.11).

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Vaticano latino 1461-2059.

OLIGER 1912: Livorius Oliger (1875-1951; Order of the Friars Minor), *Expositio regulæ fratrum minorum auctore Fr. Angelo Clarenio quam nunc primum edidit notisque illustravit P. Liuvorius Oliger*. Quaracchi, typis collegii S. Bonaventuræ, 1912; lxxviii.[2].250.[1] p.

See Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 225-41. At xx-lv: 'De uita et operibus fr. Angeli Clarenii.' The edition contains also voluminous MS notes and insertions by Paul Sabatier (1858-1928).

PAPADOPOULOS-KERAMEUS 1912 = Olivier 1995, 2332. Athanasios Ivanovich Papadopoulos-Kerameus (1855-1912).

Describes Greek MSS of Trabzon on whose present whereabouts, see Olivier.

PAPADOPOULOS-KERAMEUS 1912a = Olivier 1995, 2337. Athanasios Ivanovich Papadopoulos-Kerameus (1855-1912).

46 Greek MSS Trabzon Μονὴ Σουμελά..

PEETERS 1912: Paul-Jean-Marie-Charles-Joseph Peeters (1870-1950; Society of Jesus), 'De codice Hiberico bibliothecæ Bodleianæ Oxoniensis.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 31 (1912) 301-18.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii h5682.

RICHTER-SCHÖNFELDER 1912 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1371 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, a prayer, Greek).

ROBBINS 1912: Frank Egleston Robbins (1884-1963), *The Hexæmeral Literature. A Study of the Greek and Latin Commentaries on Genesis*. A dissertation submitted to the Faculty of the Graduate School of Arts and Literature in candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Department of Greek). Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1912; v.104 p.

Still a very important and irreplaceable resource on a topic of perennial interest. Pp. 42-52: 'Basil'; 53-63: 'The Followers of Basil'; 93-104: 'Index of Names' (in fact, alphabetical listing of all the authors who dealt with the Hexæmeral literature. Now to be supplemented with Congar 1963 and Zahlten 1979.)

STORF 1912 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1372 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, German).

SWETE 1912: Henry Barclay Swete (1835-1917), *The Holy Spirit in the Ancient Church. A Study of Christian Teaching in the Age of the Fathers*. London: Macmillan, 1912; viii.429 p.

WITTIG 1912: Joseph Wittig (1879-1950), *Die Friedenspolitik des Papsten Damasus I. und der Ausgang der arianischen Streitigkeiten*. Kirchengeschichtliche Abhandlungen, 10. Wrocław: Aderholz, 1912; xxvi.241 p.

AURELI-BRUNI 1913 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* ii 964 (= works, Italian).

BIRNBAUM 1913: A. Birnbaum, 'Die Oktogone von Antiochia, Nazianz und Nyssa: Rekonstruktionsversuche.' *Repertorium für Kunstwissenschaft* 36 (1913) 181-209.

BUDGE 1913: Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis Budge (1857-1934; Sir), *Syrian Anatomy, Pathology and Therapeutics or "The Book of Medecins."* *The Syriac Text Edited from a Rare Manuscript, with an English Translation*. 2 vols. Oxford: Oxford University Press/London/New York/Toronto/Melbourne and Bombay: Humphrey Milford, 1913; clxxviii.612 + xxv.804 p.

From a privately owned MS. Syriac translated from the Greek probably by a Nestorian physician. i 480-83 ii 566-68: 'From the

Discourse of Basil Concerning the Course of the Circle of Heaven' (ID: Since thou hast asked me, o lover of learning...and when it becometh dark, being below the earth [we cannot see it]).

BÜTTNER 1913: Georg Büttner (1880-), *Beiträge zur Ethik Basileios' Grossen*. Programm des kgl. humanistischen Gymnasiums Landshut 1912/1913. Landshut, 1913; 24 p.

CALDERINI 1913: Aristide Calderini (1883-1968), 'Ricerche intorno alla biblioteca e alla cultura greca di Francesco Filelfo.' *Studi italiani di filologia classica* 20 (1913) 204-424.

At 280 n.4: 'Basilius.' *GrNaz* 2/2 was translated in 1445 and dedicated to Frate Alberto de Sarteano. Cf. Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 459-60.

CHEIKHO 1913-29: Louis Cheikho (1857-1927; Society of Jesus), 'Catalogue raisonné des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Orientale.' *Mélanges de la Faculté Orientale de l'Université de Saint-Joseph* 6 (1913) 213-304 [MSS 1-150], 7 (1911-1921) 245-304 [MSS 151-245], 8 (1922) 385-440 [MSS 246-336], 10 (1925) 105-79 [MSS 337-467], 11 (1926) 191-306 [MSS 468-661], 14 (1929) 41-171 [MSS 662-792].

Issued also separately; 531 p. Arabic MSS Bairūt Bibliothèque Orientale de l'Université de Saint-Joseph, dislocated during the recent conflicts between Maronites and Moslems. Continued in Khalifé 1951-64.

CLARKE 1913: William Kemper Lowther Clarke (1879-1968⁽¹⁴⁾), *Saint Basil the Great. A Study in Monasticism*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1913; ix.176 p.

(14) Rev. William Kemp Lowther Clarke, D.D.; Canon Residentiary of Chichester Cathedral, 1945-1963; Prebendary of Chichester Cathedral since 1943; born 1879; son of Henry Lowther Clarke, late Archbishop of Melbourne; married 1907, Dorothy Elizabeth, daughter of Rev. Henry William Fulford, late Dean of Clare College, Cambridge; two sons and two daughters. *Education*: Shrewsbury; Jesus College, Cambridge, 1st class Class. Tripos, 1902; 1st class Theol. Tripos, 1904; Carus Greek Testament prize, 1903; Jeremie Septuagint prize, 1903; Fellow of Jesus College, 1904-1908; Curate of St Matthew's Moorfields, Bristol, 1904-1906; Rector of Harlton, Cambridge, 1906-1908; Rector of Cavenish, Suffolk, 1908-1915; Editorial Secretary of Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1915-1944; Hon. Canon of Canterbury, 1942-1943; Chairman of Hymns Ancient and Modern, 1947-1963; Serbian Order of St Sava, 1919; D.D.,

CONYBEARE-WARDROP 1913: Frederick Cornwallis Conybeare (1856-1924) & John Oliver Wardrop (1864-1948; Sir), *A Catalogue of the Armenian Manuscripts in the British Museum to which is Appended a Catalogue of Georgian Manuscripts in the British Museum (by J.O. Wardrop)*. London: at the British Museum, 1913; xi.410 p.

CRUM 1913: Walter Ewing Crum (1865-1944), *Theological Texts from Coptic Papyri. Edited with an Appendix upon the Arabic and Coptic Versions of the Life of Pachomius*. Anecdota Oxoniensia, Semitic Series, 12. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1913; viii.205 p.; facs.

For No. 6, see Mercati 1917.

DE JERPHANION 1913: Anatole-Marie-Guillaume De Jerphanion (1877-1948; Society of Jesus), 'Inscriptions byzantines de la région d'Ürgub en Cappadoce.' *Mélanges de l'université Saint-Joseph, Beyrouth*, 6 (1913) 305-400.

On the regions of Ürgüp (Byzantine, Prokopion) and Göreme (perhaps the former Korama), see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1901-03.

EWELL 1913: John Louis Ewell (1840-1910), 'Basil and Jerome Compared,' i 93-101, in: *American Society of Church History. Papers. Second Series*. New York & London, 1913.

Paper read 28 December 1906.

GEORGIEVSKIY 1913 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1232**. Grigoriy Petrovich Georgievskiy (1866-).

435 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Sobranie N.S. Tikhonravov.

Cambridge, 1925. *Publications:* St Basil the Great, 1913; The Lausiac History of Palladius, 1918; The Ascetic Works of St Basil, 1925; New Testament Problems, 1929; Liturgy and Worship, 1932; Divine Humanity, 1936; The First Epistle of Clement, 1937; Eighteenth Century Piety, 1944; Concise Bible Commentary, 1952; A History of the SPCK, 1959. *Address:* Blackman House, Canon Lane, Chichester, Sussex. Died 8 April 1968 (adapted from *Who Was Who*, vol. vi. *Who Was Who 1961-1970. A Companion to Who's Who Containing the Biographies of Those Who Died During the Decade 1961-1970* [London: Adam & Charles Black, 1972], 212).

JAMES 1913 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 334; Olivier 1995, **703**. Montague Rhodes James (1862-1936).

503 Latin + 4 Greek MSS in Cambridge Library of St John's College.

JORDAN 1913: Hermann Jordan (1878-1922), *Armenische Irenäusfragmente*, Texte und Untersuchungen, 36. Leipzig: Hinrichs, 1913.

At 108-20: MS Daraschamb St Stephen S/N, s.13.

KARL 1913 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1372 (= Jehan Paulus' vision of Basil).

KELTUYALA 1913: Vasiliy Afanasievich Keltuyala (1867-), *Kurs istorii russkoy literatury. Chast' i. Istoriya drevney russkoy literatury. Kniga i. Istoriya literatury ot ix v. do poloviny xiii v.* 2nd revised and augmented edition. Sankt-Peterburg: Tipografiya Possichitel'stva Imperatorskogo Chelovikolyubiya, 1913; 1013 p.

1st ed. 1906-11. At 251-69: survey of the patristic literature; 272-79: characteristic and contents of Basil's *Hexæmeron*.

KOETSCHAU 1913 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 1482 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1372. Corresponds the Ps.-Basilian fragment to Geerard 1974-87, CPG 2961.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 20 (= Leo 458), 39 (= Innokentios 532).

LAUBE 1913: Adolf Laube (1889-), *De litterarum Libanii et Basilii commercio*. Diss. inauguralis (Breslau, Phil. Diss. v.11, Oktober 1913, Ref. Richard Foerster, 1843-1922). Bratislava: Nischkowsky, 1913; vi.64 p.

MARKOWSKI 1913: Hieronymus Markowski (1883-), 'Zum Briefwechsel zwischen Basileios und Libanios.' *Berliner philologische Wochenschrift* 33 (1913) 1150-52.

Against the authenticity of the whole correspondence.

NAU 1913: François-Nicolas Nau (1864-1931), *La version syriacque de l'Octateuque de Clément*. Ancienne littérature syriaque, fasc. iv. Paris, 1913, reprinted from *Le canoniste* 30-32 (1907-09).

Contains the French translation of ***Prayer iii 3a* derived from the same Syriac MSS as Rahmani 1899. Reprints: Nau 1967.

NAU 1913a: François-Nicolas Nau (1864-1931), 'Appendice [to the 'Catalogue sommaire mss. P. Asbat = Paul/Boulos Sbath'.] Les vies syriaques de saint Basile.' *Revue de l'Orient Chrétien* 18 (1913) 248-51.

The Syriac is a translation of the Greek work attributed to Heladios, the successor to Basil in the see of Cæsarea. The Greek original quoted by John of Damaskos has been lost. Cf. Peeters 1921.

PANTELIDIS 1913 = Olivier 1995, 1893. Chr.G. Pantelidis.

33 Grek MSS Paphos Μονή Παναγίας τοῦ Κύκκου.

PERETTS' 1913: Vladimir Nikolævich Peretts' (1870-1935), *Novye trudy po istochnikovedeniyu drevne-russkoy literatury i paleografii. Kritiko-bibliograficheskiy obzor. Vtoraya seriya xxxix-xliii*. Kyiv: Tipografiya Imperatorskogo universiteta sv. Vladimira, 1913; 53 p.

RYAN 1913: John Augustine Ryan (1869-), *Alleged Socialism of the Church Fathers*. St. Louis, Miss.: B. Herder, 1913; 81 p.

Basil, Chrysostom, Ambrose condemn the abuse not the use of property.

SAJDAK 1913 = Olivier 1995, 1720. Jan Sajdak (1882-1967).

Greek MSS Montecassino Archivio e Biblioteca dell'Abbazia.

SAN JOSÉ 1913 = Fedwick 1996, BBV ii 964 (= *Litt*, Spanish).

SEEBERG 1913: Erich Seeberg (1888-1945), *Die Synode von Antiochien im Jahre 324/325. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Konzils von Nicæa*. Neue Studien zum Geschichte der Theologie und der Kirche, 16. Berlin: Trowitzsch & Sohn, 1913; vi.224 p.

i.14-17: 'Kanones i-xvi syn. Antiochenæ a.324' (in fact, i-xii = K 65-75, xiii = K 78-79, xiv = K 82-83, xv-xvi = K 84-85; French from Nau 1909). See Fedwick 1999-2000, BBV iv 1546. Reprints: Seeberg 1973.

SREZNEVSKIY 1913 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 621. Vsevolod Izmailovich Sreznevskiy (1867-1936).

369 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Biblioteka Rossiyskoy Akademii Nauk Sobranie Severnoe.

STIEGELE 1913: Paul Stiegele (1847-1903), *Der Agennesiebegriff in der griechischen Theologie des vierten Jahrhunderts. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der trinitarischen Terminologie*. Freiburger theologische Studien, 12. Freiburg i.Br./Saint Louis: Herder, 1913; xiv.143 p.

STIGLMAYR 1913: Joseph Stiglmayr (1851-1934; Society of Jesus), *Kirchenwäter und Klassizismus. Stimmen der Vorzeit über humanistische Bildung*. 114 Ergänzungsheft zu den "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach." Freiburg i.Br./Saint Louis, Mo.: Herder, 1913; viii.104 p.

TENTIS 1913 = Olivier 1995, 984. I. Tentis.

59 Greek MSS Eurytania Μονή Προυσοῦ.

TSONEV 1913 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 2732. Ben'o Tsonev (1863-1926).

140 Old Slavonic MSS Zagreb Knjižnica Akademije Znanosti i Umjetnosti..

VAILHÉ 1913: Siméon Vailhé (1872-1960; Augustinian of the Assumption), 'Formation de l'église arménienne.' *Echos d'Orient* 16 (1913) 109-22 193-211.

See esp. at 202-04.

VAN DE VORST-DELEHAYE 1913 = Olivier 1995, 103. Charles Van De Vorst, Hippolyte Delehay (1859-1941; Society of Jesus).

Greek hagiographic MSS Germany, Belgium and United Kingdom.

WELZ 1913 = Olivier 1995, **2250**. Carl Welz (1887-). Strassburg: Karl Trübner, 1913; 62 p.

23 Greek MSS Strasbourg Bibliothèque Nationale et Universitaire.

WILMART 1913: André Wilmart (1876-1941; Order of St Benedict), 'La lettre de Potamius à saint Athanase.' *Revue bénédictine* 30 (1913) 257-85.

See esp. at 267, with notes.

ABRAMOVYCH 1914 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **890**. Dmytryy Ivanovych Abramovych (1873-1955).

Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie I.V. Pomyalovskiy 1-183.

ACO (1914-95): see Schwartz-Straub-Riedinger 1914-95.

BARING-GOULD 1914: Sabine Baring-Gould (1834-1924), *The Lives of the Saints, January-December*. 16 vols. Edinburgh: John Grant, 1914; ill.

Previous printings: Routledge, 1872-78; New York: Longman, 1897-98.

BENESHEVICH 1914: Vladimir Nikolaevich Beneshevich (1874-1943), *Sinagoga v 50 titulov i drugie yuridicheskie sborniki Yoanna Skhbolastika*. Zapiski klassicheskago Instituta arkheologicheskago obshchestva, 8. Sankt-Peterburg, 1914; 345 p.

Research into the Greek and Old Slavonic MSS paving the way for Beneshevich 1937. Reprints: Beneshevich 1972.

BENESHEVICH 1914-17: Vladimir Nikolaevich Beneshevich (1874-1943), 'Gruzinskiy velikiy Nomokanon po spiskam tifliskago tserkovnago Muzeya.' *Khristiynskiy Vostok* 2 (1914) 349-77; 5 (1917) 112-27.

Overview of the Georgian version of Eutychios Konstantinopolitanos & Ioannes IV Nesteutes, *Syntagma xiv titulorum* (Geerard 1974-87, CPG 7556) by Arsen Iqalt'oeli (s.11th).

BOLOZOV 1914: V. Bolozov, 'Bemerkungen zum Text der Liturgie des hl. Basileios des Grossen' [Russian]. *Khristiynskoe chtenie* 94 (1914) 281-98.

CHAÎNE 1914: Marius Chaîne (1873-1960), 'Catalogue des manuscrits éthiopiens des bibliothèques et musées de Paris, des départements et de collections privées.' *Revue de l'Orient chrétien* 19 (1914) 3-16 247-65.

MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds éthiopien.

DUHEM 1914-59: Pierre-Maurice-Marie Duhem (1861-1916), *Le système du monde. Histoire des doctrines cosmologiques de Platon à Copernic*. 10 vols. Paris: A. Hermann et fils, 1914-59.

On Basil, see esp. vols 2 and 4.

GRONAU 1914: Karl Gronau (1885-1950), *Poseidonios und die jüdisch-christlich Genesis-Exegesis*. Leipzig: B.G. Teubner, 1914; viii.313 p.

His discussion of the sources of the *Hexæmeron* (at 7-112) is based on the alleged existence of Posidonios' 'Commentary on Plato's Timæus'; see Gronau 1912, Courtonne 1934, Giet 1949; Karl Reinhardt (1886-1958), 'Poseidonios von Apamea,' xxii.1 558-826, in: *Pauly-Wissowa Realencyklopädie* (Stuttgart 1953), and Marie Laffranque, *Poseidonios d'Apamée. Essai de mise au point* (Publications de la Faculté des lettres et sciences humaines de Paris, 13) (Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1964; 579 p.), at 17-18. See also Corsini 1957, Amand de Mendieta 1978.

HALLIDAY 1914-16: William Reginald Halliday (1886-1966), 'St Basil and Julian the Apostate: A Fragment of Legendary History.' *Annals of Archaeology and Anthropology* 7 (1914/1916) 89-106.

An inaugural lecture delivered before the University of Liverpool 29 January 1915. Cf. Halliday 1924.

KYRIAKIDIS 1914 = Olivier 1995, **1503**. St. Kyriakidis.

15 Greek MSS Leukosia Παγκύπριον Γυμνάσιον, which were subsequently destroyed in a fire.

LAMBROS 1914-22 = Olivier 1995, 464. Spyridon Paulos Lambros (1851-1919).

245 Greek MSS now in Athinai Μουσείον Δ. Λοβέρδου.

LEBON 1914 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 63 n.61 (= Ephræm 544).

MORAITIDIS 1914 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 964 (= homilies on psalms, Greek).

PASQUALI 1914: Giorgio Pasquali (1885-1952), in: *Berliner PhW* 34 (1914) 1508-19.

Favours the authenticity of some of the *Bas-Lib* letters except for 1590 and 1603. Cf. Pasquali 1923.

PELLICANO 1914 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1373 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Italian).

PULLER 1914: reprint of Puller 1893.

SCHWARTZ-STRAUB-RIEDINGER 1914-95 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1373-74. Schwartz 1914-40, Straub 1971-84, Riedinger 1984-95.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 16 (= Ephesos 431), 18 (= Ephesos 449), 18 (= Ioannes 441), 19-20 (= Chalcedon 451).

SHESTAKOV 1914: Dimitriy Shestakov, 'Zametki o grecheskikh tekstakh zhittiy v Makarevikh Mineyakh Chetyakh.' *Bogoslouskiy vestnik* 23 (1914) 369-82.

On the Mineya Chetya of Metropolitan Makriy, cf. Fedwick 1981, 504 n.309.

SIEHE 1914: Walther Siehe, 'Das Räuchergefäß aus der Kirche des hl. Stephanos von der Insel Nis im Egerdirsees.' *Monatshefte für Kunstwissenschaft* 7 (1914) 343-45.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1915.

SPERANSKIY 1914 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 2798. Mikhail Nestorovich Speranskiy (1863-1938).

118 Old Slavonic MSS Beograd Narodna Biblioteka Kiril i Metodiy.

STRATHMANN 1914: Hermann Strathmann (1882-1966), *Geschichte der frühchristlichen Askese bis zur Entstehung des Mönchtums im religionsgeschichtlichen Zusammenhangs. Band 1. Die Askese in der Umgebung des werdenden Christentums*. Leipzig: A. Deichertsche Verlagsbuchhandlung Werner Scholl, 1914; 344 p.

TER-MEKERTTSCHIAN 1914: Karapet Ter-Mekerttschian (1866-1915), *Gnik Havadoh* ('Le Sceau de la Foi de la sainte église universelle, de nos saints Pères orthodoxes et inspirés, composé aux jours du Katholikos Komitas' [in Armenian]). Etschmiadsin, 1914 = Louvain, 1974; cxxviii.436 p.

A florilegium compiled in 610/611 by Iovhannēs Mayrogomec'i. i.78.18-83.30: *Fide* (complete); ii.84.3-98.4: 'Disputatio Orthodoxi cum Apolinario' (= *Arm* 9 complete); iii.259.20-260.3: *Grat* (excerpt: ἀλλὰ μὴν πρὸς γε...διυπνίζειν, 228B1-15); iv.287.3-9: *Malo* (excerpt: κακὸν...πέφυκε, 333A3-10); v.287.12-17: 'Ex tractatu Ἀγαθὸς ὁ τῆς εὐπαιθείας μισθός' (= *Prou*; extract: οἶδα γὰρ...κατεπόντισαν, 420A12-B2)⁽¹⁵⁾ vi.349.3-10: 'Ex oratione de spiritu' = *Amph-Sp*.viii.18, extract: οὐ γὰρ τοσοῦτον...χαρίσῃται, 100A5-12); vii.349.12-17: *Iul* (excerpt: καὶ τί δεῖ...πεσόντας, 253C1-7). The MS utilized is probably now Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h3812**; M = Etschm. 944 is **h558 h597**. For ii., see Jungmann 1969. On the florilegium itself, see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 106-07 (= Seal 667/68).

TURNER 1914: Cuthbert Hamilton Turner (1860-1930), 'Canons Attributed to the Council of Constantinople, A.D. 381, Together with the Names of the Bishops, from Two Patmos Manuscripts 172, 173.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 15 (1914) 161-78.

On the so-called 'Kanonikon Palladii Amaseæ,' see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1545, with the following explanation: the 21 kanons correspond to *K* 56-74, with an insert between 17 = *K* 72 and 19 = *K* 73. Turner's MSS are Fedwick's 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k6142 k6143**.

(15) According to Lebon 1929 all the quotations in this florilegium were taken from pre-existing Armenian versions, but there is no extant Armenian translation of *Prou*.

VATTASSO-CARUSI 1914 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 866. Marco Vattasso (1869-1925), Enrico Carusi (1878-1945). Romæ, typis polyglottis Vaticanis.

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Vaticano latino 10301-10700.

ASMARA 1915 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1374 (= *Lit-Bas/Eth*).

BEIS 1915 = Olivier 1995, **1306**. Nikos Athanasiou Beis (1883-1958).

Greek MSS Kalabryta Μονή Μεγάλου Σπηλαίου.

CALDERINI 1915: Aristide Calderini (1883-1968), 'I codici milanesi delle opere de Francesco Filelfo.' *Archivio storico lombardo*, *Serie 5* 42 (1915) 335-411.

Filelfo is the translator of *GrNaz* 2/2, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* i 459-60. Cf. also Calderini 1913.

DYOBOUNIOTIS 1915 = Olivier 1995, **2487**. Konstantinos Dyobouniotis (1872-1943).

Greek MSS Zagora Δημόσια Βιβλιοθήκη.

FOURNIER 1915: see Fournier 1916.

GEORGIEVSKIY 1915 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1190**. Grigoriy Petrovich Georgievskiy (1866-).

435 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Sobranie T.O. Bol'shakov.

GRAF 1915-18: Georg Graf (1875-1955), 'Katalog christlich-arabischer Handschriften in Jerusalem. iii. Die christlich-arabischen Handschriften des griechischen Klosters beim Hl. Grabe. a) Ergänzungen zum Katalog von K. Koikoulidis.' *Oriens Christianus* 5 (1915) 293-314, 6 (1916) 126-47 317-22, 7-8 (1918) 133-46.

Continuation of Koikoulidis 1901. Arabic MSS Yerushalayim Βιβλιοθήκη του Ὁρθοδόξου Καθολικοῦ Πατριαρχείου του Παναγίου Τάφου Arabic 1-232.

HOLL 1915: see Holl 1948.

INGUANÉZ 1915-41 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 606. Mauro Inguanéz (1887-1955; Order of St Benedict).

600 Latin MSS Monte Cassino Archivio e Biblioteca dell'Abbazia.

MAIER 1915: Johannes Maier (1888-), *Die Eucharistielehre der drei grossen Kappadozier, des heiligen Basilius, Gregor von Nazianzus und Gregor von Nyssa*. Inaug.Diss. Forschungen zur christlichen Literatur-und Dogmengeschichte, Breslau. Freiburg, i.Br.: Herder, 1915; vii.46 p.

MERCER 1915: Samuel Alfred Mercer (1879-1969⁽¹⁶⁾.), *The Ethiopic Liturgy. Its Sources, Development and Present Form*. The Hale Lectures 1914-15. Milwaukee: Young Churchman, 1915; xvi.487 p.

Based on 'Codex Mercer 3' (untraced) contains the ἐπίκλησις of *Lit-Bas/Eth* (Ethiopic with English translation; picked up by Euringer 1934). See Mercer 1926.

WIKENHAUSER 1915: Alfred Wikenhauser (1883-1961), 'Die Homilien des Basilius des Grossen und Ambrosius über das Sechstageswerk.' *Korrespondenzblatt des Stenograph, Landesamts zu Dresden* 60 (1915) 154-61.

The textual evidence calls for a closer interdependence.

ZETTERSTÉEN 1915 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 965 (= ***AmphEnk*, Armenian, German in Zetterstéen 1934).

[ANONYMOUS] 1916: A.D., 'Mysli svv. Yoanna Zlatousta, Vasiliya Velikogo i Afanasiya Aleksandriyskogo po voprosu ob uchasti khristiyanina v voyne.' *Kyyvski eparkhiyal'ni vedomosti* 6 (1916) 48-52.

At the time a timely topic: should or should not Christians participate in the war according to Basil, John Chrysostom and Athanasios of Alexandria.

(16) A native of Newfoundland, Canada.

BORLAND 1916 = Olivier 1995, **938**. Catherine R. Borland.

Greek MSS Edinburgh University Library.

DEL PÁRAMO 1916 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 965 (= 7 homilies, Spanish).

DRAKE 1916: Maurice Drake (1875-1923), *Saints and Their Emblems*. Illustrated by xii plates from photographs and drawings by Wilfred Drake (1879-1948), with a Foreword by Aymer Vallance. London: T. Werner Laurie Ltd, 1916; xiii.235.[3] p.; 12 leaves of plates; ill., some in colour.

DYOBOUNIOTIS 1916: Konstantinos Dyobouniotis (1872-1943), 'Ο Νομοκάνων τοῦ Μανουήλ Μαλαξοῦ. Athinai, 1916.

A study of the kanonikal works by Manouel Malaxos (d.1581), especially the first edition of his Nomokanon contained in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k748**, see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1555.

FOURNIER 1916: Paul-Eugène-Louis Fournier (1853-1935), *Un groupe de recueils canoniques italiens des x^e et xi^e siècles*. Mémoire de l'Institut nationale de France académie des inscriptions et belles lettres, 40. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1916; 213 p.

Initially published in *Mémoires de l'academie des inscriptions et belles lettres* 40 (1915) 96-213. An extensive analysis, at 95-123, of Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k6362**, and at 124-58 of Vat. lat. 1349. Cf. 154 with n. 2: Basil's prescription of 15 years penance a favourite in Latin medieval collections. Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1564-75.

LEBEDEV 1916 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **2028**; Olivier 1995, **1399**. Aleksandr Lebedev.

885 Old Slavonic + 26 Greek MSS acquired 1877-1911 now housed in Kyiv Tsentral'na Naukova Biblioteka Akademii Nauk.

MUNIER 1916: Henri Munier (1884-1945), *Manuscripts coptes*. Catalogue général des antiquités égyptiennes du Musée du Caire/Mathif al-Misri [Nos. 9201-9304], 74. Le Caire: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1916; vii.213 p, 21 leaves of plates; ill.

i.85-87: *Lit-Bas/ES* (from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k3059**; Sahidic frag. of the Intercessions and Doxology only; ed. Lanne 1958).

ROUGIER 1916-17: Louis J. Rougier (1889-1974), 'Le sens des terms οὐσία, ὑπόστασις et πρόσωπον dans les controverses trinitaires postnicéens.' *Revue de l'histoire des religions* 73 (1916) 48-63, 74 (1917) 133-89.

SMITH 1916-17: Harold Smith, 'Notes on Catenæ on Matthew.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 18 (1916/1917) 317-19.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1596 n.2.

BENESHEVICH 1917 = Olivier 1995, **2170**. Vladimir Nikolævich Beneshevich (1874-1943).

Greek MSS Sīnai' Μονὴ τῆς Ἁγίας Αἰκατερίνης.

COCCO 1917 = Olivier 1995, **1021**. A.P. Cocco.

On the one Greek MS which has disappeared from Galatone Archivio Antico della Chiesa Madre.

CUMONT 1917 = Olivier 1995, **289**. Franz-Valéry-Marie Cumont (1868-1917). On this brief notice compiled second hand, see Olivier.

DEFERRARI 1917-18: Roy Joseph Deferrari (1890-1969), 'The Classics and the Greek Writers of the Early Church: Saint Basil.' *Classical Journal* 13 (1917/1918) 579-91.

EUSTRATIADIS 1917-18 = Olivier 1995, **1102**. Sophronios Eustratiadis (1872-1947).

General survey of Mount Athos MSS.

MERCATI 1917: Giovanni Mercati (1866-1957; Cardinal), 'A Parallel to a Coptic Sermon on the Nativity.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 18 (1917) 315-17 [= Studi e testi 79, 46-48].

The 'Homilia in natiuitatem' ascribed to Basil in a Coptic MS (see Crum 1913, No. 6) is the same as the Pseudo-Chrysostomic = PG 61, 763-68 (De Aldama 1969, No. 319).

MERCATI 1917a: Giovanni Mercati (1866-1957; Cardinal), 'Il testamento di Paolo di Latros.' *Bessarione* 33 (1917) 334-40.

Paulos Latros (d.955) quotes PG 31, 652B1-D4.

PERETTS' 1917: Vladimir Nikolævich Peretts' (1870-1935), 'Svedeniya ob antichnom mire v drevney Ruse xi-xiv vv.' *Hermes. Ilyustrovanny nauchno-populyarnyy vestnik antichnogo mera* 13-14 (Sankt-Peterburg 1917) 205-10.

At 206-07: 'po materialam sochineney Vasiliya Velikogo izvestnykh na Ruse.'

BARONIAN-CONYBEARE 1918: Sukras Baronian (d.1903) & Frederick Cornwallis Conybeare (1856-1924), *Catalogue of the Armenian Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library*. Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ, pars xiv. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1918; viii.254 p., + Index.

124 Armenian MSS.

BEAULIEUX 1918 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 85. Charles Beaulieux (1872-).

Latin MSS Paris Bibliothèque de l'Université.

EUSTRATIADIS 1918 = Olivier 1995, **2290 2291**. Sophronios Eustratiadis (1872-1947).

Greek MSS Thessaloniki Μονή Βλατάδων.

KEKELIDZE 1918-46: Korniliy Samsonovich Kekelidze (1879-1962), *Monumenta hagiographica Georgica. pars prima. keimena t. i. Ianuarius Februarius Martius Aprilem et Maium continens*. Tbilisi, 1918 1946.

SANDERS 1918: Henry Arthur Sanders (1868-1956), *The New Testament Manuscripts in the Freer Collection*. New York/London: The Macmillan Company, 1918; x.323 p.

Basil's 'Text W' variant readings at 47 49 51 52 54-57 66 92 93 96 97 100 104 105-08 116 121 141 142.

VIELHABER-INDRA 1918 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 778. Gottfried Vielhaber (1861-1913), Gerlach-Rudolf-Karl Indra (1861-).

269 Latin MSS Schlägl Prämonstratenser-Stiftsbibliothek.

WILMART 1918-19: André Wilmart (1876-1941; Order of St Benedict), 'La collection des 38 homélies de Saint Jean Chrysostome.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 19 (1918/1919) 412-21.

No. 31: *AskAdm1 (Latin trans. Annianus, 5th cent.) Cf. Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 708.

MARINI 1919: Niccolò Marini (1843-1923; Cardinal), *Il primato di San Pietro e de' suoi successori in San Giovanni Crisostomo*. Roma: Istituto Pio IX, 1919; xvii.320 p.

At 357: 'Appendice: Apologia di San Basilio il Grande per la sua condotta verso i Romani Pontifici.'

PETSCHENIG 1919 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 5-6 (= Ambrosius). Michael Petschenig (1845-1923).

RAMSAY 1919: William Mitchell Ramsay (1851-1939; Sir), 'A Noble Anatolian Family of the Fourth Century.' *The Classical Review* 33 (1919) 1-9.

See Forlin Patrucco 1991.

RUGE 1919: Walter Ruge (1865-1943), 'Kappadokia,' x 1910-17, in: *Pauly-Wissowas Real-Encyclopädie*. Stuttgart: Anton Hiersemann, 1919.

SEECK 1919: Otto Seeck (1850-1921), *Regesten der Kaiser und Päpste für die Jahre 311 bis 476 n.Chr. Verarbeitung zu einer Prosopographie der christlichen Kaiserzeit*. Stuttgart: Metzler, 1919; xii.487 p.

Reissued Frankfurt: Minerva, 1964.

STRUMENSKIY 1919 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1091**.

250 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Sobranie Vologodskoe. For the MSS remaining in Vologda, see Kudryavtsev 1957, 282.

BESSIÈRES-TURNER 1920-22: see Bessières-Turner 1923.

CAYRÉ 1920: Fulbert Cayré (1884-1971; Augustinian of the Assumption), 'Le divorce au iv^e siècle dans la loi civile et les canons de saint Basile.' *Echos d'Orient* 19 (1920) 295-321.

Reaches the questionable conclusion that Basil did not allow remarriage of the innocent spouse. Refuted by Cereti 1971 and Pospishil 1967, but followed by Crouzel 1977 1978, Delpini 1979 and also González 1978. Petrà 1990 stirs a middle course emphasizing Basil's pastoral approach.

CAYUELA 1920 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 965 (= *Litt*, Greco-Spanish).

DEBRUYNE 1920 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 965 (= *Ps* 1, Latin).

LEIGH-BENNETT 1920: Ernest Leigh-Bennett, *Handbook of the Early Christian Fathers*. London: Williams & Norgate, 1920; xii.340 p.

From Klement of Alexandria to Augustine of Hippo.

LEVIE 1920: Jean Levie (1885-1966; Society of Jesus), *Les sources de la septième homélie de Saint Basile sur l'Hexaéméron*. Extrait du *Musée belge*, 1920. Louvain: F. Ceuterick, 1920; 41 p.

MERCATI 1920: Silvio Giuseppe Mercati (1877-1963), 'Antica omelia metrica Εἰς τὴν Χριστοῦ γένναν.' *Biblica* 1 (1920) 75-90.

The study includes *Chr.* Reprinted in Mercati 1970.

RAHMANI 1920: Ignazio Efrem II Rahmani (1848-1929; Patriarch of Syrian Antioch), *I fasti della chiesa patriarcale antiochena. Conferenza d'inaugurazione tenuta in nome dell'Istituto Pontificio Orientale li 18 gennaio 1920...colla pubblicazione in Appendice di varii antichissimi documenti inediti*. Roma: Tipografia della Reale Accademia dei Lincei, 1920; 36.xxxii p.

At xxv: several MSS testify that the *Liturgia Theodori Mopsuesteni* and the *Liturgia Nestorii* were translated into Syriac in the 6th century. 'Porro, conlatione instituta, apparet liturgiam dictam Theodori plerumque conuenire cum liturgia Byzantina sancti Ioannis Chrysostomi, et illam Nestorii cum sancti Basilii.'

SPERANSKIY 1920: Mikhail Nestorovich Speranskiy (1863-1938), *Istoriya drevney russkoy literatury. Posobie k lektsiyam v universitete. Vvedenie. Kievskiy period*. 3rd ed. Moskva: M. & S. Sabashnikovikh, 1920; x.382 p.

Inter alia, see at 231 about an unconfirmed ancient version of the *Hexæmeron*.

STRINOPOULOS 1920 = Olivier 1995, 2156. Germanos Strinopoulos.

100 parchment Greek MSS Serres Μονή τοῦ Προδρόμου.

TSONEV 1920 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 2211. Man'ov Tsonev (1863-1926).

189 Old Slavonic MSS Plovdiv Natsional'naya Biblioteka imeni I. Vazova.

VATTASSO-CARUSI 1920 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 866. Marco Vattasso (1869-1925), Enrico Carusi (1878-1945).

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Vaticano latino 10301-10700.

VOZNYAK 1920: Mykhaylo Stepanovych Voznyak (1881-1954), *Istoriya ukrains'koi literatury. T. i do kintsya xv viku*. L'viv, 1920; 344 p.

At 86-88: a survey of patristic literature, with a brief notice on Basil and his works in Old Slavonic translation.

WITTIG 1920: Joseph Wittig (1879-1950), 'Leben, Lebensweise und Lebenskunde des heiligen Metropolitens Basilius des Grossen von Cæsarea,' 617-38, in: *Ehrengabe deutscher Wissenschaft, dargeboten von katholischen Gelehrten*. Ed. Franz Fessler (1881-). Freiburg i.Br.: Herder, 1920; xix.858 p.

ZUCCHETTI 1920 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 215 (= Benedictus 1001).

CLARKE 1921: William Kemper Lowther Clarke (1879-1968), *Saint Basil*. Little Books on Religion, 4. London: SPCK, 1921.

COSTA 1921: E. Costa, 'Un luogo di San Basilio relativo alle persecuzioni criminali dei cristiani.' *Rendiconto della sessione della R. Accademia delle Scienze dell'Istituto di Bologna, Scienze morali, ser. ii, vol. 5* (1921).

CRAWFORD 1921 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 965-66 (= Ælfric 1020 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 216).

DELEHAYE 1921 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 262 n.92 (= Lips 1261-62).

LEPLUS 1921 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 966 (= *GrNaz* 2/2, French).

LINTON 1921 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1375 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz, Lit-Bas/EB*, English).

MACKEPFRANG-MADSEN-PETERSEN 1921: Mouritz Mackepfrang (1869-), Victor Madsen (1873-1941), Carl Sophus Petersen (1873-), Axel Anthon Bjørnbo (1874-1911) & Ellen Jørgensen (1877-1948), *Greek and Latin Illuminated Manuscripts, x-xiii Centuries, in Danish Collections*. København: A. Marcus, 1921; [8] 51 p.; 64 pl. (part. col.)

Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i1505**.

PEETERS 1921: Paul-Jean-Marie-Charles-Joseph Peeters (1870-1950; Society of Jesus), 'Un miracle des ss. Serge et Théodore et la vie de saint Basile dans Fauste de Byzance.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 39 (1921) 65-88.

See Nau 1913, p. 88 n.1: lost 'Vita Basilii' by Helladios. See Courcelle 1969, 232 n. 52.

TURNER 1921: Cuthbert Hamilton Turner (1860-1930), 'Niceta of Remesiana De uigiliis.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 22 (1921) 305-20.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 9 (= Niketas 414).

WENDEL 1921 = Olivier 1995, **172**. Carl-Theodor-Eduard Wendel (1874-1951).

Greek MSS Halle, Rossleben, Schleusingen, Wittenberg, Zeitz.

WILBRAND 1921: Wilhelm Wilbrand (1880-1924/1927), 'Zur Chronologie einigen Schriften des hl. Ambrosius.' *Historisches Jahrbuch* 41 (1921) 1-19.

Cf. Fedwick 1981, 470.

YATSIMIRSKIY 1921 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **2178**. Aleksandr Ivanovich Yatsimirskiy (1870-1925).

Old Slavonic MSS, i.1-253: 154 Wien Österreichische Nationalbibliothek; ii.255-492: 75 Berlin Stadtbibliothek Preussischer Kulturbesitz Wuk; iii.493-518: 6 Dresden Sächsische Landesbibliothek; iv.519-50: 8 Leipzig Universitätsbibliothek; v.551-76: 6 München Bayerische Staatsbibliothek; vi.577-858: 94 Praha Národní Knihovna České Republiky; vii.859-912: 28 Ljubljana Narodna in Univerzitetna Knjižnica.

BATIFFOL 1922: Pierre Batiffol (1861-1929), 'L'ecclésiologie de saint Basile.' *Echos d'Orient* 21 (1922) 9-30.

BAUMSTARK 1922: Carl-Anton-Joseph-Maria-Dominikus Baumstark (1872-1948), *Geschichte der syrischen Literatur mit Ausschluss der christlich-palästinischen Texte*. Bonn: Marcus und E. Weber, 1922; xvi.378 p.

At 78: Syriac translations and MSS of Basil, now vastly superseded by Fedwick 1993-2000, *BBV* i-iv.

BEIS 1922-26 = Olivier 1995, **2497**. Nikos Athanasiou Beis (1883-1958).

Greek MSS Zakynthos Φωσκολιανή Βιβλιοθήκη destroyed in the fire of 16 August 1953 (cf. Olivier, p. 854).

BLAKE 1922-26: Robert Pierpont Blake (1886-1950), 'Catalogue des manuscrits géorgiens de la Bibliothèque Patriarcale Grecque à

Jérusalem.' *Revue de l'Orient chrétien* 23 (1922/1923) 345-413, 24 (1924) 190-210 387-429, 25 (1925/1926) 132-55.

161 Georgian MSS Yerushalayim Βιβλιοθήκη τοῦ Ὁρθοδόξου Καθολικοῦ Πατριαρχείου georg. Also separately: Blake 1924-26.

CAMPBELL 1922: James Marshall Campbell (1895-1977), *The Influence of the Second Sophistic on the Style of the Sermons of Saint Basil the Great*. The Catholic University of America Patristic Studies, 2. Washington, D.C.: The Catholic University of America, 1922; xiii.155 p.

CHAÎNE 1922-23 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* 966 (= ‡Copt 6, Bo-hairic-French).

COSENTINI 1922 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 164: xxviii, cf. 818. F. Cosentini.

Latin MSS Torino Biblioteca Nazionale Universitaria.

FOERSTER 1922-27: Richard Foerster (1843-1922), *Libanii opera*. ix-xi: *Epistulae*. Leipzig: B.G. Teubner, 1922 1927.

Vol. ix: MSS; vol. xi: *Epp.* 1580-1604 = *-**Epp.* 335-359 Garnier-Maran-Faverolles. Foerster adopts the classification of Wolf 1722-24. See further Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 632-58.

GRONAU 1922: Karl Gronau (1885-1950), *Das Theodizeeproblem in der altchristlichen Auffassung*. Tübingen: J.C.B. Mohr, 1922; viii.130 p.

GRUMEL 1922: Venance Grumel (1890-1967; Augustinian of the Assumption), 'Saint Basile et le siège apostolique.' *Echos d'Orient* 21 (1922) 280-92.

HYVERNAT 1922 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 966 (= ‡Copt 3-5).

JACKS 1922: Leo Vincent Jacks (1896-1972), *Saint Basil the Great and Greek Literature*. The Catholic University of America Patristic Studies, 1. Washington, D.C.: The Catholic University of America, 1922; 123 p.

JÜLICHER 1922 : Adolf Jülicher (1857-1938), [Review of Wittig 1922], *Theologische Literaturzeitung* 47 (1922) 361-64.

LAGARDE 1922: André Lagarde (pseudonym of Joseph Turmel, 1859-1943 ⁽¹⁷⁾), 'La confession dans saint Basile.' *Revue d'histoire et de littérature religieuses* 8 (1922) 534-48.

Basil would try to promote the integral confession of sins in his coenobia but not among laypeople.

OMAN 1922: Charles William Chadwick Oman (1860-1946; Sir ⁽¹⁸⁾), *Unfortunate Colonel Despard and Other Studies*. London: E. Arnold, 1922; vii.230 p.

No. 51: 'A forgotten hero: Basil of Cappadocia.'

PFEIFFER-ČERNÍK 1922 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 498. Hermann Pfeiffer (1868-), Berthold Černík.

260 Latin MSS Klosterneuburg Stiftsbibliothek.

POURRAT 1922-27: Pierre Pourrat (1871-1957; Society of Saint-Sulpice), *Christian Spirituality*. i. *From the Time of Our Lord Till the Dawn of the Middle Ages*. ii. *In the Middle Ages*. iii.1: *From the Renaissance to Jansenism*. iii.2: *Modern Times*. London: Burns Oats & Washbourne Ltd., i.1922; x.312 p.; ii.1924; xiii.341 p.; iii.1.1927; xii.405 p.; iii.2. 1927; xii.672 p.

Translated from the French, Paris: J. Gabalda, 1918-28. Vol. i, trans. William Henry Mitchell; Basil at 87 88-92 113 114; vol. ii, trans. S.P. Jacques; vol. iii.1-2, trans. William Henry Mitchell. Vol. iv, trans. Donald Attwater (1892-1977), appeared only in the four-volume set, Westminster. Md.: Newman Press, 1953-55. See also the remark at Schmemmann 1966.

RAHMANI 1922: Ignazio Efrem II Rahmani (1848-1929; Patriarch of Syrian Antioch), *Missale iuxta ritum ecclesiae apostolicae Antiochenae Syrorum*. Charfe, 1922; 15.26.282 p.

(17) See Turmel 1907.

(18) Born in India, educated at Oxford, he was a foremost military historian. Many of his works enjoyed notable popularity: *History of the Peninsular War* (7 vols; 1902-30), *History of England before the Norman Conquest* (1910; 8th ed. 1937), *History of Greece* (1888), *A History of the Art of War in the Middle Ages* (1898), and *A History of the Art of War in the Sixteenth Century* (1937). From 1919 to 1935 he was a member of Parliament for Oxford University and was knighted in 1920.

i.172-96: *Lit-Bas/Syr* (Syriac). ⁽¹⁹⁾ According to Rahmani, *Les liturgies orientales et occidentales* (Beirut, 1929), 403, quoted by Engberding 1931, xlviii, the edition is based on a single MS, probably a copy-text, in the possession of Rahmani.

ROTHENHÄSLER 1922: Matthäus Rothenhäusler (1874-1958; Order of St Benedict), 'Der heilige Basilius und die klosterliche Profess.' *Benediktinische Monatschrift* 4 (1922) 280-90.

SCHEMMELE 1922: Fritz Schemmel, 'Basilius und die Schule von Caesarea.' *Philologische Wochenschrift* 42 (1922) 620-24.

THORNDIKE 1922: Lynn Thorndike (1902-1965), 'Early Christianity and Natural Science. Basil, Epiphanius and the "Physiologus."' *Biblical Review* 7 (1922) 332-56.

TROELTSCH 1922: Ernst Troeltsch (1865-1923 ⁽²⁰⁾), *Die Soziallehren der christlichen Kirchen und Gruppen*. Gesammelte Schriften, 1. Tübingen: J.C.B. Mohr, 1922; xvi.994 p.

1st ed. 1912. 2. Neudruck, Aalen 1965. Until the 1960s it was considered to be a benchmark, but which today smacks of denominational prejudices. For the English translation, see Troeltsch 1931.

WITTIG 1922: Joseph Wittig (1879-1950), *Des heiligen Basilius des Grossen geistliche Übungen auf der Bischofskonferenz von Dazimon 374-375, im Anschluss an Isaías 1-16*. Breslau: G.P. Adherholz, 1922; viii.89 p.

Dates to this time and place **Isaiam*, which he considers to be a work by Basil. See now the most recent researches of Lipatov 2001.

BARDY 1923: Gustave Bardy (1881-1955), 'Fragments de saint Basile.' *Recherches de science religieuse* 13 (1923) 164-65.

(19) Sebastian Brock, who translated the Rahmani text into English for Fenwick, is of the opinion that 'at least parts of it are a translation from Greek, and the vocabulary used suggests that the present Syriac can't be earlier than the 7th century' (Letter, 9 October 1983, quoted by Fenwick 1992, 54).

(20) See *ODCC*, 1643-44.

Basil excerpts edited from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2626**, and which are detailed therein.

BESSIÈRES-TURNER 1923: Marius Bessières (1879-1918) & Cuthbert Hamilton Turner (1860-1930), *La tradition manuscrite de la correspondance de saint Basile*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1923; [1], 183, [1] p.

Edited by Turner from the notes by Bessières, first published in *Journal of Theological Studies* 21(1920)1-50 289-310, 22 (1921) 105-37, 23 (1922) 113-33 225-49 237-358. Before Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i it was considered to be the standard work on the MSS of Basil's letters. The method of classifying the MSS according to the order of the pieces in a MS was subsequently adopted by Rudberg 1953 for the homilies. But see now the reservations expressed in Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i xxv-xxxiii and Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1-3. See also Appendix 1 in this volume.

BOECKLER 1923: Albert Boeckler (1892-1957), *Das Stuttgarter Passionale*. Augsburg: Dr. Filser Verlag, 1923; 68 p.; 40 leaves of plates; facsim.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1931-32.

BOUSSETT 1923: Wilhelm Boussett (1865-1920), *Apophthegmata. Studien zur Geschichte des alttestamentlichen... Aus dem Nachlass hrsg. von Theodor Hermann und Gustav Krüger [1862-1922]*. Tübingen: J.C.B. Mohr, 1923; iii.341 p.

At 335-36: ***KaisAp* 8. Against Boussett's claim that Evagrius wrote his Letter 22 to Basil, see Antoine Guillaumont (1918-2000), in *Annuaire Hautes Études* 5^e section 89 1980/1981 (1982) 472.

BRIQUET 1923: see Briquet 1966.

BUONAIUTI 1923: reprint of Buonaiuti 1908, 230-41, in his: *Saggi sul cristianesimo primitivo a cura e con introduzione di F.A. Ferrari*. Città del Castello: 'Il Solco,' 1923; xxviii.380 p.

BURY 1923: John Bagnell Bury (1861-1927), *A History of the Later Roman Empire from the Death of Theodosius I to the Death of Justinian I (A.D. 395 to A.D. 565)*. 2 vols. London: Macmillan, 1923; genealogical tables; maps.

Reissued frequently eg New York: Dover Publications, 1958 etc. Valuable for the knowledge and perspicacity in describing the inner workings of an empire run by and for Christians. Great on episcopal intrigues, one of which characterizes the proceedings of the Council of Ephesus, a.431.

COINAGE (1923-81): *The Roman Imperial Coinage*. 9 vols-in-12. Edd. Harold Mattingly (1884-1964), et al. London: Spink, 1962-1981; ill.

COPPOLA 1923: Goffredo Coppola (1898-1945), 'L'archetipo dell'epistolario de Basilio.' *Studi italiani di filologia classica* 3 (1923) 137-50.

COPPOLA 1923a: Goffredo Coppola (1898-1945), 'I codici Laurenziani delle lettere di San Basilio e il papiro Berlino 6795.' *Rivista indo-greca-italica* 7 (1923) 19-28.

On the papyrus, see Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 81-82.

DBF (1923)- = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii xxix (= *Dictionnaire de biographie française*).

DYOBOUNIOTIS 1923: Konstantinos Dyobouniotis (1872-1943), *Περὶ διδασκόντων καὶ διδασκομένων κατὰ τὸν Μέγαν Βασίλειον*. Athina, 1923.

EIBL 1923: Hans Eibl (1882-1958), *Augustin un die Patristik*. Geschichte der Philosophie in Einzeldarstellung, Abteilung 3. Die christliche Philosophie, 10/11. München: Ernst Reinhardt, 1923; 462 p.

On Basil, see esp. at 274-77.

GRANDSIRE 1923: A. Grandsire, 'Nature et hypostases divines dans Saint Basile.' *Recherches de science religieuse* 13 (1923) 130-53.

KEKELIDZE 1923: Korniliy Samsonovich Kekelidze (1879-1962), *K'art'uli literaturis istoria*. Tbilisi, 1923.

A history of Georgian literature. See Blake 1925 and Peradze 1929-33 for a survey based on it, and for an abridgment, Karst

1934. 2nd ed. 1941, 3rd ed. 1951, 4th ed. 1960. Tarchnišvili-Assfalg 1955 is an adaptation of Kekelidze 1941.

LAUN 1923: Justus-Ferdinand Laun (1899-1963⁽²¹⁾), 'Die beiden Mönchsregeln des grossen Basilius von Cæsarea hinsichtlich ihrer Echtheit und Entstehung untersucht.' Diss.MS. Giessen, 24 August 1923; 4°; 67 leaves.

The first to see that Rufinus did not abbreviate Basil's Asketikon but that his *Ask 1r* represents a lost Greek original. Thesis further developed by Gribomont 1953. Cf. also Laun 1925.

MELCHER 1923: Robert Melcher (1881-), *Der 8. Brief des heiligen Basilius, ein Werk des Evagrius Pontikus*. Münsterische Beiträge zur Theologie, Heft 1. Münster: Aschendorff, 1923; 102 p.

Dissertation arguing that ***KaisAp 8* is a work by Evagrius Pontikos, a view since universally accepted.

MERCATI-FRANCHI DE' CAVALIERI 1923 = Olivier 1995, **830**. Giovanni Mercati (1866-1957; Cardinal), Pio Pietro Franchi de' Cavalieri (1869-1960).

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Vaticano greco 1-329.

MOHLER 1923-42: Ludwig Mohler (1883-), *Kardinal Bessarion als Theologe, Humanist und Staatsmann*. Funde und Forschungen. Quellen und Forschungen aus dem Gebiete der Geschichte, 22. 3 vols. Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh, 1923-42.

Ioannes Bessarion (1403-72) = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 300-01. Reprint: Mohler 1967.

NIJHOFF 1923 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii xxxiii (= Dutch printings, 1500-40). Wouter Nijhoff (1866-1947), Maria Elizabeth Kroenberg (1881-).

(21) Until 1932 was a Privatdozent at the University of Giessen, subsequently was Pfarrer in the Evangelische Propstei in Frankfurt a.M., until his retirement 31 March 1961, when he moved to Cambach, where he died 28 February 1963.

PASQUALI 1923: Giorgio Pasquali (1885-1952), 'De litterarum Libanii et Basilii commercio.' *Studi italiani di filologia classica* 3 (1923) 129-36.

Cf. Pasquali 1914.

PASQUALI 1923a: Giorgio Pasquali (1885-1952), *Le lettere di Gregorio di Nissa*. Firenze: E. Arian, 1923; 136 p.

TABINSHKYY 1923 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1376 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Ukrainian).

WENSINCK 1923 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 124-25 (= Isaak 700). For the Syriac, see Bedjan 1909.

AKHARKHIAN 1924: Hrac'eay Akharkhian (1876-1953), *Ts'owt-s'ak bayerēn dzerbagrats' Nor-Bayazeti/Catalogue of Armenian Manuscripts in Nor-Bayazet*. Wien: Mechitaristen Druckerei, 1924; 61 p.

Nor-Bayazet is Kamó since 1959. 54 Armenian MSS: 42 in the church of Saint Mary (at 1-41, vi-x), 4 in Surb-Karapet (at 42-7, x), 8 in private collections (at 48-52 xi).

ATHINAI 1924: reprint of Athinai 1912.

BELL 1924: Harold Idris Bell (1879-1967; Sir), *Jews and Christians in Egypt. The Jewish Troubles in Alexandria and the Athanasian Controversy illustrated by Texts from Greek Papyri in the British Museum...With Three Coptic Texts Edited by Walter Ewing Crum [1865-1944]*. London: The Trustees of the British Museum, 1924; xii.140 p.; 5 pl.

Important for the Melitian (Egyptian) monasticism, at 38-99, with whom Basilian asceticism through Eustathius of Sebaste, who sojourned in Alexandria, has some things in common (eg the term 'proestos,' ascetic involvement in ecclesiastical affairs etc). Reprints: Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1972.

BLAKE 1924-26: reprint of Blake 1922-26, (same title). Extrait de la *Revue de l'Orient chrétien*, 3-5 [= 23-25], 1922-26. Paris: Auguste Picard, 1924-26; 157 p.

BUTLER 1924: Edward Cuthbert Butler (1858-1934; Order of St Benedict), *Benedictine Monachism. Studies in Benedictine Life and Rule*. 2nd ed., with supplementary notes. London/New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1924; x.424 p.

DRAGUET 1924: René Draguet (1896-1980), *Julien d'Halicarnasse et sa controverse avec Sévère d'Antioche sur l'incorruptibilité du corps du Christ. Étude d'histoire littéraire et doctrinale suivie des fragments dogmatiques de Julien. Texte syriaque et traduction grecque*. Vniuersitas catholica Louaniensis, ii.12. Louvain: Imprimerie P. Smeesters, 1924; xi.275.79 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 31 (= Ioulianos 518).

EUSTRATIADIS-VATOPEDINOS 1924 = Olivier 1995, 1122. Sophronios Eustratiadis (1872-1947). Arkadios, Monk of the Monastery of Vatopedi.

Greek MSS Athos Μονή Βατοπεδίου.

GIANNOPOULOS 1924 = Olivier 1995, 339. 40. N.I. Giannopoulos.

Greek MSS Almyros Φιλάρχαιος Ἑταιρεία Ὁρθρουος.

GRÉGOIRE 1924: Henri Grégoire (1881-1964), 'Les inscriptions hérétiques d'Asie Mineure.' *Byzantion* 1 (1924) 695-716.

HALLIDAY 1924: William Reginald Halliday (1886-1966; Sir), *Folklore Studies, Ancient and Modern*. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Gryphon, 1924; 172 p.

c.2: 'Poem in Honour of Basil' (from Papadopoulos-Kerameus 1909). Different from Dawkins 1946. Reprints: Halliday 1971.

HEBBELYNCK 1924: Adolphe Hebbelynck (1859-1939), 'Inventaire sommaire des manuscrits coptes de la Bibliothèque Vaticane,' v 35-82, in: *Miscellanea Francesco Ebrle. Scritti di storia e paleografia pubblicati sotto gli auspici di S.S. Pio XI in occasione dell'ottantesimo natalizio dell'E.mo Cardinale Francesco Ebrle. Volume v: Biblioteca e Archivio Vaticano, Biblioteche diverse*. Studi e testi, 41. Roma: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1924; vi.258 + [Studi e testi, 42 = Album] 81 p.

135 MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Vaticano copto. In part superseded by Hebbelynck-Van Lantschoot 1937.

MARIÈS 1924 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 28 (= Eznik 400s).

PETKOVIC* 1924: Vladan R. Petković, *Manastir Studenića. Narodni muzej. Srpski spomenitsi*, 11. Beograd: Izdavchka knjižnica Napredak, 1924; 82 p.; 88 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1931.

SARAJEVO 1924 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 966 (= *Ebr*, Bosnian).

SARGISIAN-SARGSIAN 1924-66: Barseł Sargisian (1852-1921) & Grigor Sargisian, *Mayr ts'owts'ak hayerēn dzerhagrats' Matenadarani Mkhit'areants'i Venetik/Grand catalogue des manuscrits arméniens de la bibliothèque des p. Méchitaristes de Saint-Lazare (Venice)*. Hator/Volume 2. Hator 3/Volume 3: Mashtots' girik' jernadrut'eants'/Rituels et livres d'ordination. Venezia: Mkhit'arean tparan, 1924; 1312 cols, 1966; viii.727.7 p.

Venezia Biblioteca de la Congregazione Mechitarista di San Lazzaro 200-319 320-365. See the Index in Muyldermans 1934.

SHAMIZE 1924 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 966 (= *Att*, Arabic).

STAAB 1924: Karl Staab (1892-), 'Die grieschischen Katenenkommentare zu den katholischen Briefen.' *Biblica* 5 (1924) 296-353.

Geerard 1974-87, *CPG* iv **C 175-179**. With Staab 1933, useful for the re-evaluation of previous work. For Basil see also at 310-11.

THEODOROVYCH 1924: Pavlo Petro Theodorovych (1894-1946; Order of St Basil the Great), 'Svyatyy otetts' Vasyliy Velykiy. (Obraz yoho dukhovnoi poyavy),' i 11-37, in: *Analecta O[r]dinis S[ancti] B[asilii] M[agnii]/Zapysky Chynu Svyatoho Vasyliya Velykoho*. Zhovkva: Vydavnytstvo Ottiv Vasyliyan, 1924.

TISSERANT 1924: Eugène-Gabriel-Gervais-Laurent Tisserant (1884-1972; Cardinal), 'Inventaire sommaire des manuscrits arabes

du fonds Borgia à la Bibliothèque Vaticane,' v 1-34, in: *Miscellanea Francesco Ehrle* = Hebbelynck 1924.

275 MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Borgia arabo.

ADONTZ 1925-26: Nikolay Georgievich Adontz (1875-1942), 'Le questionnaire de saint Grégoire l'Illuminateur et ses rapports avec Eznik.' *Revue de l'Orient chrétien* 25 (1925/1926) 309-57.

See esp. at 340 ff.: influence of Basil's Asketikon and the homily *Malo* on Eznik.

ALBERS 1925-28 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 69 n.69 (= Casian influence on Benedict).

BLAKE 1925: Robert Pierpont Blake (1886-1950), 'Georgian Theological Literature.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 26 (1925) 50-64.

Based on Kekelidze 1923.

BLOCHET 1925: Edgar Blochet (1870-1937), *Bibliothèque Nationale. Catalogue des manuscrits arabes des nouvelles acquisitions (1884-1924)*. Paris: E. Leroux, 1925; xi.424 p.

Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France arabe Suppléments Slane.

CLARKE 1925 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 560 (= ascetic works, English).

DE JERPHANION 1925-36: Anatole-Marie-Guillaume De Jerphanion (1877-1948; Society of Jesus), *Une nouvelle province de l'art byzantin: les églises rupestres de Cappadoce*. Deux cartes dressées et dessinées par le Père Guillaume de Jerphanion. Aquarelles de MM. Ernest Mamboury et Tito Ridolfi. Photographies des PP. Guillaume de Jerphanion et Joannès Gransault. Dessins de MM. Ernest Mamboury, Tito Ridolfi, Giorgio Guidi, Philippe Burnot et de l'auteur. 2 vols: texte; 3 Albums (planches). Haut-Commissariat de la République Française en Syrie et au Liban. Service des Antiquités et des Beaux-Arts. Bibliothèque archéologique et historique, tome v vi. Paris: Paul Geuthner, 1925 1932 1928 1934 1936; vol. 1: lxii.611.[5] pp.; vol. 2: viii.535.[3].viii

pp.; 208 planches = vol. 1: pl. 1-69, vol. 2: 70-144; vol. 3: 145-208)

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1893 1899-1906 1911 1930 1932.

DE MEESTER 1925: Placide De Meester (1873-1950; Order of St Benedict), 'Authenticité des liturgies de saint Basile et de saint Jean Chrysostome.' *Dictionnaire d'archéologie et liturgie* (Paris, 1925), vi 1591-1662.

By a master, still invaluable for the insights and documentation related to *Lit-Bas/Byz* and *Lit-Chrys*. See also Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 4 (= Amphilochios 395).

GORCE 1925: Denys Gorce (1890-), *Les voyages, l'hospitalité et le port des lettres dans le monde chrétien des iv^e et v^e siècles*. Paris: Picard, 1925; iv.293 p.

KNIGHT 1925: William Stanley Macbean Knight (1869-), *The Life and Works of Hugo Grotius*. British Institute of International and Comparative Law. Publications, 4. London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1925; xiv.304 p.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 888 n.126.

LAUN 1925: Justus-Ferdinand Laun (1899-1963), 'Die beiden Regeln des Basilius. Ihre Echtheit und ihre Entstehung.' *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte* 44 (1925) 1-61.

Cf. Laun 1923.

LAVRIOTIS-EUSTRATIADIS 1925 = Olivier 1995, 1135. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press/Paris: Édouard Champion/London: Humphrey Milford/Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1925; iv.515 p. Spyridon Lavriotis, Sophronios Eustratiadis (1872-1947).

2196 Greek MSS Athos Μονὴ Μεγίστης Λαύρας.

LECLERCQ 1925: Henri Leclercq (1869-1945; Order of St Benedict), 'Bibliothèques,' ii 842-904, in: *Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et liturgie*. Paris: Letouzey, 1925.

See esp. at 871 875. Still one of the most comprehensive and well documented studies.

MANGENOT 1925: Joseph-Eugène Mangenot (1856-1922), 'Hexaméron,' vi 2325-54, in: *Dictionnaire de théologie catholique*. Paris, 1925.

MERCATI 1925: Giovanni Mercati (1866-1957; Cardinal), *Per la cronologia della vita e degli scritti di Niccolò Perotti arcivescovo di Siponto*. Studi e testi, 44. Roma: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1925; xii.170 p.

At 34 39 deals with Perotti's translation of *Inu* on which see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1091-95.

PASQUALI 1925: Giorgio Pasquali (1885-1952), *Gregorii Nysseni epistulae*. Gregorii Nysseni opera, viii.2. Leiden: Brill, 1925.

Reissued 1959. At lix-lxi 70-71: **Vid 5/10.

RIVIÈRE 1925: Jean Rivière (1878-1946), *Saint Basile, évêque de Césarée*. Les moralistes chrétiens. Paris: J. Gabalda, 1925; 320 p.

Printed twice. For the Spanish translation, see Rivière 1991.

SICHEV-MISOEDOV 1925: N. Sichev & V. Misoedov, *Freski Spasa Nereditsy*. Leningrad, 1925.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1914.

SMOROŃSKI 1925: Kazimierz Smoroński, "Et spiritus dei ferbatur super aquas." inquisitio historico-exegetica in interpretationem textus Gen. 1.2^c, i.' *Biblica* 6 (1925) 140-56 275-93 361-95.

For Basil, see esp. at 287-88 etc. Cf. Bravo 1950.

STEGMANN 1925 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 966-7; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 561 (= homilies, German). Anton Stegmann (1885-1934? ⁽²²⁾).

(22) A Roman Catholic presbyter, in 1924 he became the 11th curate of the Sts Peter and Paul parish church in Heilbronn (Baden-Württemberg, Germany), hired a well-known Stuttgart architect to build a second church, and when in 1926 the building was dedicated to St Augustine, he explained, 'Augustinus soll unser Kirchenpatron werden, weil wir in ihm unser Spiegelbild schauen und weil gerade er in unserer Zeit und uns in dieser Zeit so viel zu sagen und zu geben hat.' With the rise of the Nazi party he publicly condemned its anti-

STIGLMAYR 1925: Joseph Stiglmayr (1851-1934; Society of Jesus), 'Das "Quicumque" und Fulgentius von Ruspe.' *Zeitschrift für katholische Theologie* 49 (1925) 341-57.

VAN HÆRINGEN 1925: Johan Hendrik Van Hæringen (1889-1946), 'Qui fuerit Basilii Magni de mundi procreatione orationum ordo?' *Mnemosyne* 63 (1925) 53-56.

Hex 1-2: same day; 3-4: next day; 5: undetermined; 6-7: same day; 8-9: next day.

WEIGL 1925: Eduard Weigl (1869-1960), *Christologie vom Tode des Athanasius bis zum Ausbruch des nestoriansichen Streites*, 373-429. Münchener Studien zur historischen Theologie, 4. München: J. Kösel & F. Fustet, 1925; viii.216 p.

ZUCCHETTI 1925: Fausta Zucchetti (1902-), 'Il sinodo di Gangra e uno scritto pseudo-atanasiano.' *Ricerche religiose* 1 (1925) 548-51.

Influence of the ascetic ideals of Eustathios of Sebaste upon later monasticism, especially on Basil. This influence is to be seen in the Pseudo-Athanasian 'De uirginitate.'

ADDIS-ABABA 1926 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1377 (= *Lit-Bas/Eth*).

BARDY 1926: Gustave Bardy (1881-1955), "Aduersus eos qui calumniantur nos." *Recherches de science religieuse* 16 (1926) 21-28.

The examination of the ideas and vocabulary of *Trin* favours Basil's paternity.

BOROWSKI 1926: Anton Borowski (1884-1968), 'Post w świetli nauki Św. Bazylego.' *Ateneum Kaplańskie* 17 (1926) 132-51.

Basil on fasting.

religious ideology and policies, in particular its anri-semitism. As a result, one morning in January 1934 he was arrested in front of the railway station, and after being severely beaten and covered with muck he was paraded in an open wagon through the city streets and thrown into the jail, where he apparently died sometime thereafter.

CHARLESWORTH 1926: Martin Percival Charlesworth (1895-1950), *Trade-Routes and Commerce of the Roman Empire*. 2nd ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1926; xxiii.296 p.

Important for the general information on traveling during Basil's lifetime, who himself was a well travelled man. Reprinted: Chicago: Ares, 1974.

CRUM-EVELYN WHITE 1926: Walter Ewing Crum (1865-1944) & Hugh Gerard Evelyn White (1884-1924), *The Monastery of Epiphanius at Thebes. Part ii: Coptic Ostraca and Papyri Edited with Translations and Commentaries by Walter Ewing Crum. Greek Ostraca and Papyri Edited with Translations and Commentaries by Hugh Gerard Evelyn White*. Metropolitan Museum of Art in New York, Publications of the Metropolitan Museum of Art Egyptian Expedition, 3-4. 2 vols. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1926.

No. 51: Tomb 2. Limestone. A Homily by Athanasios (end similar to *Iei* 1, on drunkenness. cf. Orlandi 1975, 51.) No. 52.1: An unidentified quotation from Basil which reads, 'Apa Basilios: for whom called they ever blessed because that he had wealth, or also has been saved while in bodily ease?...'. No. 334.7: From Dorotheos to Basil. See also Nos. 81.7 460.4 659 (?)

DEFERRARI 1926-34 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 294-95 (= 366 letters, Greco-English).

DELEHAYE 1926 = Olivier 1995, **1251**. Hippolyte Delehay (1859-1941; Society of Jesus).

Greek MSS Istanbul Βιβλιοθήκη τοῦ Οἰκουμενικοῦ Πατριαρχείου Μονὴ τῆς Ἀγίας Τριάδος.

DIREDAWA 1926 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1377 (= *Lit-Bas/Eth*).

DIRKS 1926: Ildefonse Dirks (1874-1940; Order of St Benedict), 'Les Trois Hiérarques, les patriarches de l'union.' *Irénikon* 1 (1926) 207-12.

EVELYN WHITE 1926-33 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1377-78 (= fragments *Lit-Bas/EG*).

FUCHS 1926: Friedrich Fuchs (1890-), *Die höheren Schulen von Konstantinopel im Mittelalter*. Byzantinisches Archiv, 8. Leipzig/Berlin: B.G. Teubner, 1926; viii.79 p.

HELSSIG 1926-35 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 523. Rudolf Helssig (1846-1928).

Latin MSS Leipzig Universitätsbibliothek.

HERMANN 1926: Hermann-Julius Hermann (1868-1953), *Die deutschen romanischen Handschriften. Mit 44 Tafeln davon 1 Farbenlichtdruck und 2 Heliogravuren und 326 Abbildungen im Texte*. Der ganzen Reihe viii Band: Die illuminierten Handschriften und Inkunabulen der Nationalbibliothek in Wien. ii Teil. Leipzig: Karl W. Hiersemann, 1926.

Cf. No. 15 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i2583**.

HERMANN 1926-32 = Kristeller-Krämer, 901. Hermann-Julius Hermann (1869-1953).

Latin illuminated MSS from various provenances in Wien Österreichische Nationalbibliothek. See Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 459, Fedwick 1997, *BBV* ii **h813 h7138 h7140**.

JAMES 1926: Montague Rhodes James (1862-1936), *Lists of Manuscripts Formerly in Peterborough Abbey Library. With Preface and Identifications*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1926; 104 p.

See Indices at 85 100.

JELLINEK 1926: Max-Hermann Jellinek (1868-1938), 'Die angeblichen Beziehungen der gotischen zur kappadokischen Kirche,' 61-65, in: *Festschrift Friedrich Kluge [1856-1926] zum 70. Geburtstage am 26. Juni 1926 dargebracht*. Tübingen: Englisches Seminar in Tübingen, 1926; iv.164 p.

JØRGENSEN 1926 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 500. Ellen Jørgensen.

Latin MSS to 1500 in several collections of København Kongelige Bibliotek.

KMOSKÓ 1926: Mihály Kmoskó (1876-1931), *Liber graduum e codicibus Syriacis Parisiis, Londini, Romæ, Hierosolymis alibique asservatis edidit, præfatus est Dr. Michael Kmosko*. Patrologia Syriaca, 3. Parisiis, 1926.

Chief document of the Messalians who flourished in Asia Minor. Cf. Gribomont 1957, Amand de Mendieta 1957, Guillaumont 1976, and now especially Stewart 1991.

LAVROV-DOLOBKO 1926 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 561 (= ErAp 34-35 fus = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i579**, Old Slavonic).

LECLERCQ 1926: Henri Leclercq (1869-1945; Order of St Benedict), 'Tbora,' vii 4-9, in: *Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et liturgie*. Paris: Letouzey, 1926.

MERCER 1926: Samuel Alfred Browne Mercer (1880-), 'The Epiklesis in the Ethiopic Liturgy,' 451-52, in: *Oriental Studies Dedicated to Paul Haupt* (1858-⁽²³⁾). 1926.

Lit-Bas/Eth [XXXVII.] (Ethiopic from Codex Mercer 3, with English translation, collated by Euringer 1934). See Mercer 1915.

MYSHKOVSKYY 1926: Tyt Myshkovskyy (1861-1939), *Izlozhenie tsaregradskoi liturgii sv. Vasiliya Velikogo i Yoanna Zlatousto po yeya drevnemu smyslyu i dukbu*. L'viv, 1926.

STAAB 1926: Karl Staab (1892-), *Die Pauluskatenen nach der Handschriftlichen Quellen untersucht mit sieben Tafeln in Lichtdruck*. Scripta pontificii instituti biblici. Rome: Pontificio Istituto Biblico, 1926; vii.284 p.; vii plates.

Geerard 1974-87, CPG iv **C 160-168**: most useful in assessing previous work on the subject.

STRECKER 1926 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 217 (= 'Cambridge Songs,' Latin). Karl Strecker (1861-1945).

YA'QŪB 1926: Girgis Bey Ya'qu'b, *Rasā'el dīniya qadīma*. El-Qahira, 1926.

(23) A renown Assyriologist, born in Germany, taught in USA.

At 94-155: ***ErAp Bas-GrNaz* (cf. Graf 1944-53, i 324-27).

ZUCCHETTI 1926: Fausta Zucchetti (1902-), 'Eustazio di Sebaste e Basilio di Cesarea.' *Ricerche religiose* 2 (1926) 17-22.

BARDY 1927: Gustave Bardy (1881-1955), *Les Trophées de Damas. Controverse judeo-chrétienne de v^e siècle. Texte grec édité et traduit.* Paris: Firmin-Didot, 1927; 121 p.

From *Patrologia Orientalis* 15, 169-291 = 1-121, a s.7 work; i.283/113.4-5: καὶ βασιλεῖος ὁ τῆς βασιλείας συνώνυμος.

CAYRÉ 1927-30: Fulbert Cayré (1884-1971; Augustinian of the Assumption), *Précis de patrologie et d'histoire de la théologie.* 2 vols. Paris: Desclée de Brouwer, 1927 1930.

FRANCHI DE' CAVALIERI 1927 = Olivier 1995, 808. Pio Pietro Franchi de' Cavalieri (1869-1960).

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Borgia greco, and fondo Chigi greco.

GORGADZE 1927: S. Gorgadze, 'Svanet'is mravalt'avi.' *Sak'art'velos Ark'ivi* 3 (1927) 1-38.

Study and partial edition of a.975 mravalt'avi from Svanet'i.

KHARITAKIS 1927 = Olivier 1995, 1229. Georgios Kharitakis (1885-1943).

Greek MSS from Cairo now in El-Iskandariya Βιβλιοθήκη τοῦ Πατριαρχείου.

KLEIN 1927: Martinus Klein, *Meletemata Ambrosiana. mythologica de Hippolyto, doxographica de Exameri fontibus.* Diss. in-auguralis. Regimonti [Königsberg]: R. Lankeit, 1927; 82 p.

Hippolytos, Origen and Basil as sources of the hexæmeral literature.

LEBRETON 1927-28: Jules Lebreton (1873-1956), *Histoire du dogme de la trinité des origines à saint Augustin.* Bibliothèque de théologie historique. 2 vols. Paris: G. Beauchesne, 1927 1928.

MCGUIRE 1927: Martin Rawson Patrick McGuire (1897-1969), *Sancti Ambrosii De Nabuthe.* Patristic Studies of the Catholic University of America, 15. Washington, D.C.: The Catholic University of America Press, 1927.

At 4-6: Ambrose depends on Basil. See also Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 5.

MERCATI 1927: Giovanni Mercati (1866-1957; Cardinal), 'Codice in unciale di opere di San Basilio e non codice basiliano di una collezione canonica.' *Studi bizantini* 2 (1927) 187-91.

Edition of Scholions 1 2 3 4 7 from Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 1320, Reprinted in his *Opere minori.* Studi e testi, 79. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1937, iv 372-76.

MILLET 1927: Gabriel Millet (1867-1953), *Monuments de l'Athos. 1: Les peintures. Album de 264 planches.* Relevés avec le concours de l'Armée Française d'Orient et de l'École Française d'Athènes et publiés avec une introduction et un catalogue par Gabriel Millet. Paris: Ernest Leroux, 1927; f^o.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1884 1885-86.

MOREAU 1927 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1379 (= anaphora *Lit-Bas/Byz*, French).

PERADZE 1927: Grigol Peradze (1899-1942⁽²⁴⁾), 'L'activité littéraire des moines géorgiens au monastère d'Iviron, au Mont Athos.' *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 23 (1927) 530-39.

Cf. Kekelidze 1923.

PETERSON 1927: Erik Peterson (1890-1961), 'Die Bedeutung von ἀναδείκνυμι in den griechischen Liturgien,' 320-326, in: *Festgabe für Adolf-Gustav Deissmann [1866-1937⁽²⁵⁾]* zum 60. Geburtstag 7. November 1926. Tübingen: Mohr, 1927; viii.334 p.

PETKOVIC* 1927: Vladan R. Petković, 'Živopis crkve u Ljubotemu.' *Glasnik Skopskog Naučnog Društva* 2 (1927) 109-24.

(24) See for more on him Peradze 1929-33.

(25) See ODCC, 466.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1908.

SCHWARTZ 1927: Eduard Schwartz (1858-1940), *Codex Vaticanus gr. 1431 eine antichalkedonische Sammlung aus der Zeit Kaiser Zenos*. Vorgetragen in der Sitzung vom 6. März 1926. Abhandlungen der bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-philologische und historische Klasse, xxxii. Band, 6. Abhandlung. München: Verlag der bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1927; 152 p.

Ed. of Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2646** (see there for further details), and other texts such as, i.56-62: Leo I, 'Ep. 165' (Greek trans. See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 20 (=Leo 458); ii.63-85: [same Letter in Latin with the florilegium, 'De his qui unum ex trinitate uel unam subsistentiam seu personam dominum nostrum Iesum Christum dubitant confiteri' = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 25; cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 39 (=Innokentios 532).

TISSERANT 1927: Eugène-Gabriel-Gervais-Laurent Tisserant (1884-1972; Cardinal), *Codices Armeni Bibliothecae Vaticanae Borgiani Vaticani Barberiniani schedis Fredericii Cornwallis Conybeare adhibitis*. Roma: Polyglotta Vaticana, 1927; xix.395 p.

Armenian MSS in one of the above fonds at Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana.

T'OROSIAN 1927: Iovhannes T'orosian, 'Hamematut'iwn ma Johv. Mandakunwoy "Vasn p'oxoc' ew vašxíc" ew S. Barsli "Andēm vašxolac'" čarērun.' *Bazmavēp* 84 (1927) 65-74.

Comparisons of the two homilies 'Contra foeneratores' of Ioannes Mandakouni and Basil.

WAY 1927: Agnes Clare Way (1897-1989), *The Language and Style of the Letters of St Basil*. The Catholic University of America Patristic Studies, 13. Washington, D.C.: catholic University of America Press, 1927; xv.229.[1] p.

WESSELS 1927 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 303 (= Spagnoli 1516).

WOOLLEY 1927 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 530. Reginald Maxwell Woolley (1877-1931). Oxford: Oxford University Press/London: Humphrey Milford, 1927; xxiv.190 p.

298 Latin MSS Lincoln Cathedral Library.

ZOEPFL 1927: Friedrich Zoepfl (1885-1973), *Der Kommentar des Pseudo-Eustathius zum Hexaëmeron*. Alttestamentliche Abhandlungen, 10.5. Münster: Aschendorff, 1927; xii.59 p.

The work is dated from 375/400; at 30: parallels between Basil's *Hexaëmeron* (29, 121-45) and Ps.-Eustathios (PG 18, 717-21).

BARON 1928: Hans Baron (1900-), *Leonardo Bruni Aretino. Humanistisch-philosophische Schriften mit eine Chronologie seiner Werke und Briefe*. Veröffentlichungen der Forschungsinstitute an der Universität Leipzig, Institute für Kultur-und Universalgeschichte. Quellen zur Geistesgeschichte des Mittelalters und der Renaissance, 1. Leipzig/Berlin: Teubner, 1928; xl.243 p.

Reprints: Baron 1969. On Bruni, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 820-35, and elsewhere, eg 1167-68.

BOUTERON-TREMBLOT 1928 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 83. M. Bouteron, J. Tremblot.

3800 MSS and autographs Paris Institut Ancien et Nouveau Fonds.

CHABOT-VASCHALDE 1928-32 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 125-26 (= Jacob 708).

CROVINI 1928: Mario Grovini (1901-), 'I malintesi di un famoso episodio storico del secolo iv: San Basilio e Papa Damaso.' *La scuola cattolica* 6 (1928) 321-44.

DE JERPHANION 1928: Anatole-Marie-Guillaume De Jerphanion (1877-1948; Society of Jesus), *Mélanges d'archéologie anatolienne. Monuments préhelléniques, gréco-romains, byzantins et musulmans de Pont, de Cappadoce, de Galatie*. Mélanges de l'Université Saint-Joseph, Beirut, 13. Beirut: Imprimerie catholique, 1928; 332 p.

DEVREESE 1928: Robert Devreesse (1894-1978), 'Chaînes exégétiques grecques.' *Dictionnaire de la Bible, Supplément 1* (Paris: Letouzey & Ané, 1928) 1084-1233.

Basil at 1110 1127 1150 1152 1155 1157 1162 1171 1179 1188 1200 1207 1218 1227.

FISCHER 1928-36 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 395. Hans Fischer (1859-).

Latin parchment MSS Erlangen Universitätsbibliothek Erlangen-Nürnberg.

GESAMTKATALOG (1928): *Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke. Band iii: Ascher-Bernardus Claraualensis*. Herausgegeben von der Kommission für den Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke. Leipzig: Verlag von Karl W. Hiersemann, 1928.

Cols 561-69, Nos. 3697-3718: 'Basilus Cæsariensis.' See Accurti 1930 1936.

GEYER 1928: Bernhard Geyer (1880-1974), *Die patristische und scholastische Philosophie*. 11th edition. Berlin: E.S. Mittler & Sohn, 1928; xviii.826 p.

On Basil, cf. at 81-82 659-60. There is a newer ed. 1967.

GRABAR 1928: André Grabar (1896-1990), *Peinture religieuse en Bulgarie*. Préface de Gabriel Millet (1867-1953). Orient et Byzance, études d'art médiéval, 1. Paris: Paul Geuthner, 1928; 396 p.; ill.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1888.

HILPISCH 1928: Stephanus Hilpisch (1894-1971), *Die Doppelkloster Entstehung und Organisation*. Beiträge zur Geschichte des alten Mönchtums und des Benediktinerordens, 15. Münster: Aschendorff, 1928; 96 p.

KEKELIDZE 1928: Korniliy Samsonovich Kekelidze (1879-1962), 'Uc'xo avtorebi jvels k'art'ul marlabaši/Les auteurs étrangers dans l'ancienne littérature géorgienne.' *Tp'ilisis universitetis Moambe* 8 (1928) 99-202.

Adapted and translated into German by Peradze 1929-33. Revised in Kekelidze 1945-68 (= 1957).

KRAPPE 1928: Alexander-Haggerty Krappe (1894-1947), 'La vision de saint Basile et la légende de la mort de l'empereur Julien.' *Revue belge de philologie et d'histoire* (1928) 1029-34.

The account, originally brief, was expanded in the Middle Ages.

MONUMENTA (1928-93, 1-10): *Monumenta Asiae Minoris antiqua*. Vols 1-8: Publications of the American Society for Archaeological Researches in Asia Minor; vols 9-10: Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies, in series: *Journal of Roman Studies* Monographs, Nos 4 7. 10 vols. London: Longmans, Green & Co. Ltd./Manchester University Press., 1928-93; ill.; maps; plates.

v.1. *Monumenta Asiae Minoris antiqua*. Edited by William Moir Calder (1881-1960)—v.2. Meriamlik und Korykos. Aufnahmen von Ernst Herzfeld (1879-1948), mit einem begleitenden Text von Samuel Guyer (1879.)—v.3. Denkmäler aus dem rauhen Kilikien. Hrsg. von Josef Keil (1878-1963) und A. Wikhelm—v.4. Monuments and Documents. Edited by William Hepburn Buckler (1867-1952), William Moir Calder (1881-1960) and W.K.C. Guthrie—v.5. Monuments from Dorylæum and Nacolea. Edited by Christopher William Machell Cox and Archibald Cameron (1902-64)—v.6. Monuments and Documents from Phrygia and Caria. Edited by William Hepburn Buckler (1867-1952) and William Moir Calder (1881-1960)—v.7. Monuments from Eastern Phrygia. Edited by William Moir Calder (1881-1960)—v.8. Monuments from Lycaonia. The Pisido-Phrygian Borderland, Aphrodisias. Edited by William Moir Calder (1881-1960) and J.M.R. Cormack; with contributions from Michael H. Ballance and M.R.E. Gough—v.9. Monuments from the Æzanitis. Edited by Archibald Cameron (1902-64), James Cullen, Barbara Levick, and Daphne Nash [= coins]—v.10. Monuments from the Upper Tembris Valley, Cotalæum, Cadi, Synaus, Ancyra, and Tiberiopolis, recorded by Christopher William Machell Cox, Archibald Cameron (1902-64), James Cullen, and Barbara Levick.

MUIJSER 1928 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1380 (= *Lit-Bas/EB*, Dutch).

PEETERS 1928: Paul-Jean-Marie-Charles-Joseph Peeters (1870-1950; Society of Jesus), 'La vie de Rabbula, évêque d'Edesse.' *Recherches de science religieuse* 18 (1928) 170-204.

See Vööbus 1960.

PUECH 1928-30: Aimé Puech (1860-1940), *Histoire de la littérature grecque chrétienne depuis les origines jusqu'à la fin du iv^e siècle*. Collection d'études anciennes. 3 vols. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1928-30.

Vol. iii, 235-317: 'Saint Basile.'

SCOTT 1928: Sidney Herbert Scott, *The Eastern Churches and the Papacy*. London: Sheed & Ward, 1928; [vii.404 p.

Cf. at 121-23.

SVENTSITSKY 1928: Ilarion Sventsitsky (1876-1956), *Ikonopys' halytskoi Ukraïny xv-xvi vikiu*. L'viv, 1928.

SVENTSITSKY 1928a: Ilarion Sventsitsky (1876-1956), *Die Ikonenmalerei des galizischen Ukraine xv-xvi Jahrhunderts*. L'viv, 1928.

TYSON 1928: Moses Tyson (1897-1969), *Handlist of Additions to the Collection of Latin Manuscripts in the John Rylands Library, 1908-1928*. Manchester: The University of Manchester Press, 1928; 31 p.

Reprint from *The Bulletin of John Rylands Library* 12 (1928) 581-609 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 580.

Latin MSS 184-395 Manchester John Rylands University Library.

AVALAŠVILI 1929: Zurab Davidovich Avalašvili (Avalaov; Kn-yaz'/Prince), *Géographie et légende dans un récit apocryphe de Saint Basile*...Paris: A. Picard, 1929; 26 p.

Originally published in *Revue de l'Orient chrétien* 26 (1927/1928) 279-304. Contains the translation of a writing attributed to Basil in a Georgian MS in which are found (a) a fragment of Christian geography from the early Middle Ages; (b) a text hitherto unknown of the nomadic ascetics called Rechabites in Jeremiah 35.2 3 5 18. See also Van Esbroeck quoted in Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 582.

BUCK 1929: Mary Joseph Aloysius Buck, *Saint Ambrose, De Helia et ieiunio. A Commentary, with an Introduction and Translation*. The Catholic University of America Patristic Studies, 19.

Washington, D.C.: The Catholic University of America, 1929; xv.233 p.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 5.iv, with n.5.

CESARO 1929: Maria Cesaro, 'Natura e cristianesimo negli "Exæmeron" di San Basilio e di Sant'Ambrogio.' *Didaskaleion* 7 (1929) 53-123.

DE VIS 1929 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 967 (= *†Copt 1*, Bohairic-French).

ERHARDT 1929: Eugène Erhardt (1859-), 'Idéologie communiste et christianisme.' *Revue d'histoire et de philosophie religieuses* 9 (1929) 341-65.

Claims that traces of a certain communism are to be found already in the Gospels and in certain authors such as Basil and Ambrose.

FEOFAN 1929 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 561 (= *Ask 4*, Romanian).

FINSTERWALDER 1929: Paul-Willem Finsterwalder (1888-), *Die Canones Theodori Cantuariensis und ihre Überlieferungsformen. Untersuchungen zu den Bussbüchern des 7., 8. und 9. Jahrhunderts*, 1. Weimer: Hermann Böhlau Nachfolger, 1929; xx.334 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1568-75.

FRANCHI DE' CAVALIERI-LIETZMANN 1929: Pio Pietro Franchi de' Cavalieri (1869-1960) & Hans Lietzmann (1875-1942), *Specimina codicum Græcorum Vaticanorum. Editio iterata et aucta*. Tabulæ ad usum scholarum, 1. Berolini et Lipsiæ, apud Walter de Gruyter et socios, 1929; xx p.; 60 plates.

See Plates 8 24 58.

JANIN 1929: Raymond-Jules-Émilien Janin (1882-1972; Augustinian of the Assumption), *Saint Basile, archevêque de Césarée et docteur de l'Église*. Paris: Bonne Presse, 1929; 128 p.

LEBON 1929: Joseph Lebon (1879-1957), 'Les citations patristiques grecques du "Sceau de la foi."' *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 25 (1929) 5-32.

See Ter-Mekerttschian 1914.

LOHN 1929: Wladyslaw Lohn (1889-1961; Society of Jesus), 'Doctrina Sancti Basilii de processionibus diuinarum personarum.' *Gregorianum* 10 (1929) 329-64 461-500.

LOHN 1929a: Wladyslaw Lohn (1889-1961; Society of Jesus), 'Nauka św. Bazylego o pochodzeniu św. Ducha również i od Syna (na podstawie iii.ks. przeciw Eunomjuszewi).' *Przegląd teologiczny* 10 (1929) 407-27.

MARCONCINI 1929: Federico Marconcini (1884-), 'La illegittimità del prestito di moneta a interesse in due omelie del secolo iv,' No. 15, in: *Raccolta di scritti in memoria di Giuseppe Tonioli [1845-1918]*. Milano: Vita e pensiero, 1929; viii.453 p.

Discusses *Dest* and *Diu*.

MORAITIS 1929: Demetrios Moraitis (1896-1970), Λειτουργία του Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Θεολογία (1929) 70-75.

MOSS 1929: Cyril Moss (d.1961), 'A Syriac Patristic Manuscript.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 30 (1929) 249-54.

London British Library Oriental 8606, a.723 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* 1622.

OKUNEV 1929: Nikolay L'vovich Okunev (1886-1949), 'Sostav rospisi khrama v Sopochansk.' *Byzantinoslavica* 1 (1929) 119-150; 22 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1881 1908 1930.

OMONT 1929: Henri-Auguste Omont (1857-1940), *Miniatures des plus anciens manuscrits grecs de la Bibliothèque Nationale du*

vi^e au xiv^e siècle. Paris: Honoré Champion, 1929; f^o; viii.66 p.; cxxx pl. (26)

See plates xxv.2 (Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k5823**, fol. 67u), xxvii.1 (ibid., fol. 71u), xxxi (ibid., fol. 104), xxxiv.1 (ibid., fol. 149), liv.2 (ibid., fol. 409u), c.8 (**k6001**, fol. 174u), cvi.2 (**k5826**, fol. 4), cxi.2 (ibid., fol. 94u), cxvi.8 (**k5632**, fol. 74), cxviii.9-13 (ibid., fols 100u 101u 104u 105), cxxii.2 (**k5825**, fol. 130u).

ORSI 1929: Paolo Orsi (1859-1935), *Le chiese basiliane di Calabria, con appendice storica di Andrea Caffi*. Firenze: Vallecchi, 1929; 334 p.

PERADZE 1929-33: Grigol Peradze (1899-1942 (27)), 'Die altchristliche Literatur in der georgischen Überlieferung.' *Oriens Christianus* 3-4 (1929/1930) 109-16 282-88, 5 (1930) 90-98 232-36, 6 (1931) 97-107 240-44, 8 (1933) 86-92 180-98.

Basil at 282-86. Based largely on Kekelidze 1928.

(26) As far as I was able to determine, this work does not appear in Olivier 1995.

(27) Born 13 September 1899 in Bakutische, Kakhetia, Georgia. Was brought up by his mother Maria after his father Romanos, a Georgian Orthodox presbyter, died when he was six. Attended the seminary, 1913-18, but did not receive ordination until 19 April 1931 to serve the needs of the congregation of St Nino founded by him for the Georgian exiles in Paris. In the late summer of 1921, while working at the school in the mountain village of Manavi, he accepted a scholarship offered to him by Johann Lepsius (1858-1926) and received his doctorate in Oriental literature and languages at the University of Berlin in December 1927. The article, Peradze 1927, is part of his doctoral thesis.

After almost a year with the Bollandists in Brussels (May 1926 to April 1927) he took up a teaching position in Bonn and in 1933 was called to the Orthodox theological faculty of Warsaw. Protopresbyter Vitaly Borovoy, one of his students at the time, remembers, 'He did not at all correspond to the Byzantine model of a world-renouncing saint. Disciplined as he was in his life, he was an open-minded, even worldly person, who was not held back by any taboos.' Because of his opposition to the occupying Nazi regime, he was arrested in May 1942 and interned in the Aufschwitz concentration camp from which an official note informed, 'Grigol Peradze, died 6 December 1942, 16:45.' 'According to one source, he gave himself up for execution in place of another man who was the father of a family. There are also reports that a particularly brutal camp commandment set dogs on him.' In September 1995 the Georgian Orthodox church added his name to the calendar of Saints. (Based on Lukas Vischer [1926-], January 2001 issue of *The Ecumenical Review*, where other details are given.)

PESENTI 1929-30: Giuliano Pesenti, 'Un rifacimento greco-volgare della vita di San Basilio scritta da Gregorio Asceta,' 316-22, in: *Festgabe August Heisenberg [1869-1930] zum 60. Geburtstag gewidmet*. Ed. Franz Dölger (1891-1968). *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 30. Leipzig/Berlin: B.G. Teubner, 1929-30.

Cf. Zanganopoulos 1693. Gregorios Asketa flourished in the 10th century. He wrote the life not of Basil of Cæsarea but Basil, his teacher, who died in 944. See further Beck 1959, 565.

REVELLI 1929 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 594. Paolo Revelli (1871-).

Latin MSS Milano Biblioteca Ambrosiana.

SHEPTYTSKY 1929 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 967-68; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 561-62 (= ascetic works, Ukrainian).

SVENTSITSKY 1929: Ilarion Sventsitsky (1876-1956), *Ikony halytskoi Ukraïny xv-xvi vikiu*. L'viv, 1929.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1909. Cf. Hordyn'sky 1973.

TALBOT-RICE 1929: David Talbot Rice (1903-72), 'Notice on Some Religious Buildings in the City and vilayet of Trebizond.' *Byzantion* 5 (1929) 47-81, ill.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1895 1937.

VOSTÉ 1929: Jacques-Marie Vosté (1883-1949; Order of Preachers), 'Manuscripts syro-chaldéens récemment acquis par la Bibliothèque Vaticane.' *Angelicum* 6 (1929) 35-46.

See Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Vaticano siriano 494-509, described anew by Van Lantschoot 1965.

WITKOWSKI 1929: Stanislaw Witkowski (1866-1950), *De sancto Basilio Magno codicibus Hispaniensibus*. Rozprawy Wydawnictwa filologicznej Akademii Umiejętności w Krakowie, 62.7. Kraków: Polska Akademia Umiejętności, 1929; 23 p.

XENOPOULOS 1929: Stephanos Xenopoulos, 'Ἡ ἐξωτερικὴ διακόσμησις τοῦ ἐν Ἀρτῇ βυζαντινοῦ ναοῦ τοῦ ἁγίου Βασιλείου, Ἐπετηρὶς Ἑταιρείας Βυζαντινῶν Σπουδῶν (1929) 387-97.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1881.

ACCURTI 1930: Tommaso Accurti (1862-1946), *Editiones sæculi xv pleræque bibliographis ignotæ. Annotationes ad opus quod inscribitur, Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke uol. i-iv*. Florentiæ, ex typographia Giuntina, 1930; viii.170 p.

Cf. Gesamtkatalog (1928). See Accurti 1936.

ANDRZEJEWSKI 1930: L. Andrzejewski, 'Własność prywatna i jej ograniczenie według św. Bazylego.' *Ateneum kaplanskie* 26 (1930) 433-56.

ARTIGAS FERRANDO 1930 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 775. Miguel Artigas Ferrando (1887-1947).

Latin MSS Santander Biblioteca Menéndez y Pelayo.

BIDEZ 1930: see Bidez 1965.

BRATSIOTIS 1930: Panayiotis Ioannou Bratsiotis (1889-1982), *Οἱ Τρεῖς Ἱεράρχαι καὶ τὸ κοινωνικὸν πρόβλημα*. Athina: University of Athens, 1930; 39 p.

2nd ed. Bratsiotis 1939.

CASPAR 1930-33: Erich-Ludwig-Eduard Caspar (1879-1935), *Geschichte des Papsttums von den Anfängen bis zur Höhe der Weltherrschaft*. 2 vols. Tübingen: J.C.B. Mohr, 1930 1933.

i 220-32: 'Ekklesiologie des hl. Basilius.'

DE GHELLINCK 1930: Joseph De Ghellinck (1872-1950; Society of Jesus), 'Quelques appréciations de la dialectique d'Aristote dans les conflits trinitaires du iv^e siècle.' *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 26 (1930) 5-42.

Reprints: De Ghellinck 1946-48.

DE MEESTER 1930: Placide De Meester (1873-1950; Order of St Benedict), *Liturgia bizantina. Studi di rito bizantino alla luce della teologia, del diritto ecclesiastico, della storia, dell'arte e dell'archeologia. Libro ii, parte vi: Rituale-benedizionale bizantino*. Roma: Tipografia Leonina, 1930; xxxii.571 p.

i.426-61: ***Akolouthia 1* (Greek) = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1531.

DEVREESSE 1930: Robert Devreesse (1894-1978), 'Le florilège de Léonce de Byzance.' *Revue de sciences religieuses* 10 (1930) 545-76.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 66-67 (= Ps.-Leontios 545). Geerard 1974-87, CPG 6820.

FERRARIO 1930: E. Ferrario, 'Lo studio dei classici nel dibattito tra Giuliano l'Apostata e due suoi condiscipoli dell'università d'Atene.' *La scuola cattolica* (July 1930) 39-52, (August) 119-43.

GWATKIN 1930: William Emmett Gwatkin (1900-), *Cappadocia as a Roman Procuratorial Province*. University of Missouri Studies, 4-5. Columbia: The University of Missouri, 1930; 66 p.

HANSSENS 1930-31: Jean-Michel Hanssens (1885-1976; Society of Jesus), *Institutiones liturgicæ de ritibus Orientalibus. Tomus ii, de missa rituum Orientalium, pars prima. tomus iii, de missa rituum Orientalium, pars altera. appendix ad t. ii et iii, indices et uersiones*. Romæ: apud ædes Pontificiæ Vniuersitatis Gregorianæ, 1930 1932; xl.516 + xvi.656 + 120 p.

A fine treatment of all Basilian liturgies in most Oriental churches. See, in particular, **II.1**, 309-11 (No. 549), **II.2**, 574-78 (Nos. 1485-1488).

HENRY 1930: Paul Henry (1896-), *Les églises de la Moldavie du Nord des origines à la fin du xvi^e siècle, architecture et peinture. Contribution à l'étude de la civilisation moldave*. Monuments d'art byzantin publiés sous les auspices du Ministère de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux Arts, 6. Paris: E. Leroux, 1930.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1938. Romanian translation: Henry 1984.

HOLUBETS' 1930: Mykola Holubets' (1892-1942), 'Malyari-Vasyliany na tli zakhidn'o-ukraïns'koho tserkovnoho malyarstva xviii viku,' iii 447-66, in: *Analecta O[r]dinis[S]ancti[B]asilii[M]agni/Zapysky ChfynalSvlyatoho/Vlasyliya/Velykoho*. Zhovkva: Drukarnya Ottziv Vasyliyan, 1930.

At 457-58: Buchach, 'Cycle "Vita Basilii"' = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1889.

HUMBERTCLAUDE 1930: Pierre Humbertclaude (1899-1984; Société Marianiste ⁽²⁸⁾), 'À propos du "Commentaire sur Isaïe" attribué à saint Basile.' *Recherches de science religieuse* 10 (1930) 47-68.

Argues in favour of Basil's authorship. Cf. also Humbertclaude 1932.

KIRSCH 1930: Johann-Peter Kirsch (1861-1941), *Die Kirche in den antiken griechisch-römischen Kulturwelt*. Freiburg i.Br.: Herder, 1930; xix.875 p.

LAVROV-VAILLANT 1930 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 562 (= *Ask* 4, ErAp. 34-35, Old Slavonic).

LOGOTHETOU 1930-34: Konstantinos I. Logothetou, 'Η φιλοσοφία τῶν πατέρων καὶ τοῦ Μέσου Αἰῶνος. 2 vols. Athinai, 1930 1934; 938 p.

Vol. i, 206-35: Basil..

(28) Born 1 March 1899 at La Bresse, France; professed first Marianist vows at Lequeito, Viscaya (Bilbao province, Spain), 25 March 1916; ordained presbyter 25 March 1929; Postulator of the Causes of Saints at the Marianist General Administration in Rome; taught at the University of Tokyo, Japan, 1931-53; Private Secretary to the Apostolic Nuncio in Paris Monsignor, subsequently Cardinal, Paolo Marella (1896-1984); died 13 May 1984 at Saint-Hippolyte, France.

Besides his publications on Basil (1930 1932), among his other published works are: 'La France en Japon avant 1854.' *Bulletin de la maison française-japonaise* 10.2.3 (1938); a translation of 'Fabien Fucan: Myotei mondo. Une apologétique chrétienne japonaise de 1605.' *Monumenta Nipponica* 1.2 (1938) 515-48, 2.1 (1939) 237-67; 'Essai sur la vie et l'oeuvre de Ueda Akinari (1734-1809).' *Monumenta Nipponica* 3.5 (1940) 98-119; 'Notes complémentaires sur la biographie de l'ex-frère jésuite Fabien Fucan.' *Monumenta Nipponica* 4 (1941) 617-21; 'Doctrine en Dix Articles et doctrine en Onze Articles.' *Monumenta Nipponica* 5 (1942) 234-43 (with regards to closed Christianity in Japan 1639-1873); 'Cosme de Magalhaës et le catéchisme latin de Valignano.' *Monumenta Nipponica* 5 (1943) 244-45; 'Suppléments aux "Recherches sur deux catalogues de Macão." *Monumenta Nipponica* 6 (1943) 435-44; *Contribution à une biographie du Père Chaminade* [= Guillaume-Joseph Chaminade, 1761-1850, founder in 1817 at Bordeaux of the Society of Marianists] (Fribourg: Séminaire marianiste, 1968). He also translated a three-part monograph on the life and works of Ueda Akinari and a book on Japanese Gothic fiction.

MESENEL 1930: F. Mesenel, 'Najstariji stoj freska v Nerezina.' *Glasnik skopskog nauchnog drustva* 7-8 (Skopije 1930) 122.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1914.

MICHEL 1930 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 219 n.47 (= Keroularios 1058).

MURPHY 1930: Margaret Gertrude Murphy (1890-1970; Sisters of Charity of Nazareth), *St Basil and Monasticism*. The Catholic University of America Patristic Studies, 25. Washington, D.C.: The Catholic University of America Press, 1930; xix.112 p.

Reissued New York: A.M.S. Press, 1971.

OKUNEV 1930: Nikolay L'vovich Okunev (1886-1949), 'Les-novo,' 222-59, in: *L'art byzantin chez les slaves, les Balkans. Premier recueil dédié à la mémoire de Théodore Uspenskiy*. Orient et Byzance, études d'art médiéval, 4. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1930; 2 vols: 503 p.; ill..

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1908. Fedor Ivanovich Uspenskiy (1845-1928).

PERELS 1930 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 223 n.55 (= Bonizo 1086).

PETKOVIĆ 1930-34: Vladan R. Petković, *La peinture serbe du Moyen Âge. Première partie. Deuxième partie: Musée*. Musée d'histoire de l'art. Monuments serbes, vi vii. Beograd, 1930; xii.160 pp. + plates; 64.xiv p; ccviii pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1931 1942. For Basil representations, not reported in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1879-1944, see **Plate II** (Staro Nagoričino); pp. 8 22 (Studenica), 15 52 (Sopoćani), 17 (Arilje), 20 21 (Žiča), 27 (Staro Nagoričino), 30 (Gračanica), 36 (Sv. Nikita), 38 40 (Patriarcat à Peć), 46 (Dečani, isolated figure), 47 (Bela Crkva de Karan; Amnos), 48 (Matejić, isolated figure), 51 (Ljuboten, isolated figure), 55 (Ohrid), 57 (Psača), 58 (Andreaš), 60 (Ravanica), 63 (Kalenic), 64 (Manasija).

RING 1930: Oskar Ring (1887-c.1951), *Drei Homilien aus der Frühzeit Basiliius' des Grossen. Grundlegendes zur Basiliiusfrage*.

Forschungen zur christlichen Literatur und Dogmengeschichte, 16.1-2. Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh, 1930; 335 p.

A study of *Att*, *Ira*, and *Litt*.

SCHOLZ 1930: Bede Scholz, 'Exhortation of St Basil to the Youths.' A dissertation submitted to the Faculty of St John's University, Collegeville, Minn., in partial fulfilment of the requirements of an M.A. degree in Greek. Collegeville: St John's University, 1930; viii.46 p.

Litt (study).

STRECKER 1930 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 209 n.34 (= Hrotsvitha 973s). Karl Strecker (1861-1945).

THEILER 1930: Willy Theiler (1899-), *Die Vorbereitung des Neuplatonismus*. Problemata, Forschungen zur klassische Philologie, 1. Berlin: Weidmann, 1930; viii.166 p.

Remarks on the text of the *Enneads*. Antiokhos Askalon use of Seneca, Basil, Chalkidios, Philo, and Cicero.

WAY 1930: Agnes Clare Way (1897-1989; sister), 'The Authenticity of *Letter 41* in the Julio-Basilian Correspondence.' *American Journal of Philology* 51 (1930) 67-69.

Philological evidence supports the view that ***Iulp 1/41* is not a letter written by Basil.

WILMART 1930-31: André Wilmart (1876-1941; Order of St Benedict), 'La tradition des grands ouvrages de saint Augustin,' ii 257-315, in: *Miscellanea agostiniana. Testi e studi pubblicati a cura dell'Ordine Eremitano di San Agostino nel 15 centenario della morte del santo Dottore*. 2 vols. Roma: Tipografia poliglotta vaticana, 1930 1931.

Cf. at 300 n.3 with regards to Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1003 (6) **aa**. Wilmart's listing of MSS is incomplete.

ZUCCHETTI 1930: Fausta Zucchetti (1902-), 'Basilio di Cesarea, detto Il Grande,' vi 328-29, in: *Enciclopedia italiana*. Roma, 1930.

ATTWATER 1931: Donald Attwater (1892-1977), *Prayers from the Eastern Liturgies. Compiled from the Offices in Use Among Catholics of the Eastern Rites*. London: Burns Oates & Washbourne Ltd., 1931; vi.109 p.

Prayers, i.3-4: from the Anaphora, 'It is truly meet'; ii.16: 'O full of grace, all creation'; iii.40-41: 'We give thee thanks'; iv.41-42: 'O our God, divine redeemer'; v.71-72: 'O Lord our God, who from the height' (for the Catechumens); vi.77-80: 'We beseech thee, O Lord, be mindful'; vii.103: 'We call to mind, O Lord, thine health-giving sufferings.'

BAUR 1931: Chrysostomus Baur (1876-1961; Order of St Benedict), 'Basilius der Grosse,' ii 26-27, in: *Lexikon für Theologie und Kirche*. Freiburg i.Br.: Herder, 1931.

BIANU-NICOLAIASA 1931: Ioan Bianu (1856-1935) & G. Nicolaiasa, *Biblioteca Academiei Române. Catalog manuscriptelor românești*, iii. Craiova: Academia română, 1931.

Romanian MSS București Biblioteca Academiei Române rom. 729-1061.

BLAKE 1931-34: Robert Pierpont Blake (1886-1950), 'Catalogue des manuscrits géorgiens de la bibliothèque de la laure d'Iviron au Mont Athos.' *Revue de l'Orient chrétien* 28 (1931/1932) 289-361, 29 (1933/1934) 114-59 225-71.

86 Georgian MSS Athos Μονή Ἰβήρων. Reprinted separately, Paris: Auguste Picard, 1932 1934; 166 p.

BROWNE 1931: Edythe Browne, 'St Basil, the Early Church and Secular Poetry.' *Catholic World* 132 (1941) 577-83.

COMPERNASS 1931 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 167 (= Arethas 944).

DE JERPHANION 1931: Anatole-Marie-Guillaume De Jerphanion (1877-1948; Society of Jesus), 'La chronologie des peintures de Cappadoce.' *Echos d'Orient* 30 (1931) 5-27.

A preliminary report on the dating of the rock churches. Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1899-1906 1930 1932.

DE JERPHANION 1931a: Anatole-Marie-Guillaume De Jerphanion (1877-1948; Society of Jesus), 'Histoire de saint Basile dans les peintures de Cappadoce et dans les peintures romaines.' *Byzantion* 6 (1931) 535-58.

Striking similarities between the paintings of the church of Tokali Kilise (second quarter 10th century = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1904), and Sancta Maria de Gradellis (= Santa Maria Egiziaca) in Rome (a.872-82 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1923). This is a testimony to the great popularity of Basil in the two halves of the world..

DELEHAYE 1931: Hippolyte Delehaye (1859-1941; Society of Jesus), 'La fête des martyrs à Césarée.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 49 (1931) 41-44.

DIAMANTOPOULOS 1931: Adamantis N. Diamantopoulos (1868-1948), 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος καὶ Ῥώμη, 38-51, in: 'Εναίσιμα ἐπὶ τῇ τριακοστῇ πέμπτῃ ἐπετηρίδι τῆς ἐπιστημονικῆς δρᾶσεως τοῦ μακαριωτάτου Χρυσόστομου Παπαδόπουλου ἀρχ. Ἀθηνῶν καὶ πάσης Ἑλλάδος. Athinai: Grapheia Anaplasteos, 1931; 571 p.

Denies that Basil recognized the universal supremacy of the Roman see.

DIEZ-DEMUS 1931: Ernst Diez (1878-1961) & Otto Demus (1902-90), *Byzantine Mosaics in Greece: Daphne and Hosios Lukas*. Harvard: Harvard University Press, 1931; xv.117 p.; xv pl. in colour; 136 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1916.

DYOBOUNIOTIS 1931: Konstantinos Dyobouniotis (1872-1943), 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος καὶ Γρηγόριος ὁ Ναζιανζηνὸς ὡς φοιτηταὶ τοῦ ἀρχαίου πανεπιστημίου Ἀθηνῶν. Athinai, 1931; 30 p.

DYOBOUNIOTIS 1931a: Konstantinos Dyobouniotis (1872-1943), 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος καὶ Γρηγόριος ὁ Θεολόγος. Athinai, 1931.

ENGBERDING 1931: Hieronymus Engberding (1899-1969; Order of St Benedict ⁽²⁹⁾), *Das eucharistische Hochgebet der Basileiosliturgie. Textgeschichtliche Untersuchungen und kritische Ausgabe*. Theologie des christlichen Ostens. Texte und Untersuchungen, Heft 1. Münster: Verlag Aschendorff, 1931; lxxxix.89 p.

i.2-25: *Lit-Bas/Syr* (Greek retroversion with parallels from *Lit-Bas/Alex*). Also partial Greek retroversion of *Lit-Bas/Arm* from Gat'erchian-Tashean 1897 ⁽³⁰⁾. Cf. Hamman 1969 1981. ⁽³¹⁾ See also Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 11 (= Faustos 425).

FLOROVSKIJ 1931: see Florovskij 1972.

HATCH 1931: William Henry Paine Hatch (1875-1972), *Greek and Syrian Miniatures in Jerusalem. With an Introduction and Description of Each of the Seventy-One Miniatures Reproduced*. Cambridge, Mass.: Medieval Academy of America, 1931; xiii.136 p.; 71 pl.

Plate xi: Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k8382**.

LAISTNER 1931: Ludwig Wolfgang Laistner (1890-1959), *Thought and Letters in Western Europe A.D. 500 to 900*. Cornell Paperbacks. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1931; 416 p.

On Basil, see at 31 46 77 93 161 229.

LANGRIDGE 1931 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 562 (= excerpts, English).

MCCARTNEY 1931: Eugene Stock McCartney (1883-1959), 'Forrest Succession and Folklore.' *Classical Weekly* 25 (1931) 47.

Hex 5.7: pines, after they are burnt, are replaced by young oaklings. This phenomenon is explained by modern scientists by the

(29) 'Benediktinische Abtei St Joseph bei Koesfeld in Westfalen am hl. Pfingstfest 1931' (Preface).

(30) On the advantages and drawbacks of such retroversions, see the judicious remarks by Fenwick 1992, 67-68.

(31) Invaluable though Engberding's work is, there are many mistaken references to sources—MSS of *Lit-Bas/Byz* in particular, p. xxvii-xxxi,—which throughout Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv have tacitly been corrected.

work of the squirrels who carry the seeds of oaks into the pine forest.

MERCATI 1931: Giovanni Mercati (1866-1957; Cardinal), *Notizie di Procoro e Demetrio Cidone, Manuele Caleca e Teodoro Meliteniota ed altri appunti per la storia di teologia e della letteratura bizantina del secolo xiv*. Studi e testi, 56. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1931; xii.520 p.; xii tab.

NARDI 1931 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 968 (= *Litt*, Greek).

PELZER 1931-33 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 866. Augustus Pelzer (1876-1968; Cardinal); in *Bibliotheca Vaticana*, 1931 1933; xxxiv.775 + viii.356 p.

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Vaticano latino 679-1134.

POLITIS 1931 = Olivier 1995, **2160**. Linos Politis (1906-82).

Greek MSS transferred from Serres to Athinai: Ἑθνικὴ Βιβλιοθήκη τῆς Ἑλλάδος.

SALAVILLE 1931: Sévérien Salaville (1881-1965; Augustinian of the Assumption), 'De l'hellénisme au byzantinisme.' *Echos d'Orient* 30 (1931) 28-64.

There was an unbroken continuity between Pagan Hellenism and Byzantine Christianity in the Three Cappadocians, the two Apolinarii, and John Chrysostm.

SARROS 1931-32 = Olivier 1995, **380**. D.M. Sarros.

Greek MSS Ankara Türk Tarih Kurumu.

SPRENGLING-GRAHAM 1931 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 279 n.126 (= Moses 1286).

TAFRALI 1931: Orest Tafrali (1876-1937), *Monuments byzantins de Curtéa de Argeş. Atlas*. Paris: Librairie orientaliste Paul Geuthner, 1931; xxi.350 p.; 12 plates in colour, 146 in black.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1892.

TILLMANN 1931: Fritz Tillmann (1874-1953), 'Besitz und Eigentum bei Basilius der Grosse,' 33-42, in: *Aus Ethik und Leben. Festschrift für Josef Mausbach zur vollendung des siebzigsten Lebensjahres* (7. Februar 1931 [1861-1931]). Edd. Max-Joseph-Johannes-Heinrich Meinretz (1880-1965) & Adolf Donders (1877-1944). München: Aschendorffsche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1931; viii.250 p.

TROELTSCH 1931: English translation by Olive Wyon of Troeltsch 1922 = Ernst Troeltsch (1865-1923), *The Social Teachings of the Churches*, 2 vols, New York: Macmillan/London: Allen & Unwin, 1931.

See the remark at Troeltsch 1922.

WAY 1931: Agnes Clare Way (1897-1989; sister), 'On the Authenticity of the Letters Attributed to Saint Basil in the So-Called Basil-Apollinaris Correspondence.' *American Journal of Philology* 52 (1931) 57-65.

The style and contents do not favour Basil's authorship. ***Apol 1/361 2/363* and **Apol-Bas 1/362 2/364* ought to be the work of his enemies. See Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 606-08.

ZEDLER 1931 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 908. Gottfried Zedler (1860-).

238 Latin MSS Wiesbaden Hessische Landesbibliothek.

ZELLER 1931: see Zeller 1980.

BACH-DIRKING 1932 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 968 (= *Litt*, Greco-Latin).

BARDY 1932: Gustave Bardy (1881-1955), 'Basile de Césarée,' vi 1111-26, in: *Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastique*. Paris: Letouzey, 1932.

BEOGRAD 1932 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 968 (= *Ps 14/15b*, Serbian).

BRIÈRE 1932/74 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG 7035, *Patrologia Orientalis* 23 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 62-63 (= *Seueros 538*). Maurice Brière (1881-1960).

CHARON-KOROLEVSKI 1932: Cyrille-François Charon-Korolevski (1878-1959; Society of Jesus), 'Basiliens italo-grecs et espagnols,' vi 1180-1236, in: *Dictionnaire d'histoire et d'archéologie ecclésiastique*. Paris, 1932.

GRUMEL 1932: 1st edition of Grumel 1972.

HATCH 1932 = Olivier 1995, **2190**. William Henry Paine Hatch (1875-1972); 12 p.; lxxviii pl.

New Testament Greek MSS *Sinā* Μονὴ τῆς Ἀγίας Αἰκατερίνης.

HUMBERTCKAUDE 1932: Pierre Humbertclaude (1899-1984; Société Marianiste ⁽³²⁾), *La doctrine ascétique de saint Basile de Césarée*. Études de théologie historique. Paris: Gabriel Beauchesne et ses fils, 1932; xiii.341 p.

Both Hausherr 1935 and Amand de Mendieta 1949, among others, strongly objected to the author's employment of the three ways (purgative, illuminative, unitive) in the interpretation of Basil's thought. Written in a gentle style, upholding the authenticity of *‡De baptismo* and *‡Isaiam*. Amazingly, I was able to purchase from an antiquarian dealer an uncut copy of the book, once in 1960, and, again, in 2004. Cf. also Humbertclaude 1930.

JAMES-JENKINS 1932 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 548. Montague Rhodes James (1862-1936), Claude Jenkins; xi.viii.871 p. 1214 ('yet many are skipped').

Latin MSS London Lambeth Palace.

KIRK 1932: Kenneth Escott Kirk (1886-1954; Bishop of Oxford ⁽³³⁾), *The Vision of God. The Christian Doctrine of the "summum bonum."* The Bampton Lectures for 1928. 2nd ed. London/New York/Toronto: Longmans, Green & Co., 1932; xxviii.583 p.

1st ed. 1931 (abridged, omitting the notes and footnotes). On Basil, see esp. at 264-68.

(32) For more details, see Humbertclaude 1930.

(33) See *ODCC*, 932.

LEFORT-COCHEZ 1932: Louis-Théodore Lefort (1879-1959) & Joseph Cochez (1884-1956), *Palæographisch Album van Gedagteekende grieksche minuskelbandschriften uit de ix^e en x^e eeuw. Met enkele specimen van Handschriften uit de xi^e-xvi^e eeuw/ Album palæographicum codicum Græcorum minusculis litteris sæc. ix et x certo tempore scriptorum. accedunt quædam exempla codicum sæc. xi-xvi.* Katholieke Universiteit te Leuven Philologische Studiën Tijdschrift voor classieke philologie, Albumreeks, 1. Leuven: Philologische Studiën, 1932; 100 pl.

MOHLBERG-GAGLIARDI-FORRER-BODMER 1932-82 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 932-33. Leo-Cunibert Mohlberg, Ernst Gagliardi, Ludwig Forrer, Jean-Pierre Bodmer.

Latin MSS Zürich Zentralbibliothek.

RAHNER 1932: Karl Rahner (1904-1984; Society of Jesus; Cardinal (34)), 'Le début d'une doctrine des cinq sens spirituels chez Origène.' *Revue d'ascétique et mystique* 13 (1932) 113-45.

RIEFSTAHL 1932: Rudolf M. Riefstahl, 'Greek Orthodox Vestments and Ecclesiastical Fabrics.' *Art Bulletin* 14 (1932) 359-73; 10 figs.

Fig. 5, register D,6 (p. 362): Providence, Rhode Island School of Design: Orthodox stola, 16 1/2 in., of cloth of gold, s.17 med. (?), made in Turkey. Basil, 5 1/2 in. in height, with a long and pointed beard and emaciated features. Add to Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1922.

RING 1932: Oskar Ring (1887-c.1951), 'Das Basiliusproblem.' *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte* 51 (1932) 365-68.

What gives unity to the works by Basil written under circumstances of pastoral ministration is their attempt at rebutting the heretics and the pagans.

SALAVILLE 1932: Sévérien Salaville (1881-1965; Augustinian of the Assumption), *Liturgies orientales. Notions générales, éléments principaux.* Bibliothèque catholique des sciences religieuses. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1932; 218 p.

(34) See *ODCC*, 1362; *Theologians* (2000), 427-31.

SCHILLING 1932: Otto Schilling (1874-1956), 'Die soziale Gerechtigkeit in der patristischen Literatur,' ii 189-202, in: *Miscellanea Vermeersch.* *Analecta Gregoriana*, 9 10. 2 vols. Roma: Pontificia Università Gregoriana, 1932.

Texts of Basil on the duty of the rich to support the poor.

SILVA-TAROUCA 1932-35 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 20 (= Leo 458).

STEFĂNESCU 1932: Ioan D. Stănescu (d.1981), *La peinture religieuse en Valachie et en Transylvanie depuis les origines jusqu'au xix^e siècle.* Orient et Byzance. Études d'art médiéval publiées sous la direction de Gabriel Millet (1867-1953), 8. 2 vols. Paris: Librairie orientale Paul Geuthner, 1932; vol. i: text; ii: album.

i.31: Bishops around the *Amnos*, include Basil. Byzantine church of Saint Nicholas in Curte-de-Arges, s.13/14 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1892 (s.14th). **ii.69:** ikon of Basil in the principal church of the monastery of Cozia founded in 1386 (Serbian architecture). Inscription in Old Slavonic. Basil holds a scroll with the beginning of *Lit-Bas/Byz*, 'Blagoslovenne tsarstvo ottsa i sina i Svyatogo Dukha.' Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1892. At 74: 'La lecture des prières nous montre que Basile préside. Jean [Chrysostome] vient de terminer la préparation des espèces.' At 122: Basil depicted on the right hand of Gregory of Nazianzos in the chapel of the hospice founded by Prince Radu of Valachia in 1542. **iii.76 80:** ikon of Basil in the monastery of Snagov (14th cent.); 85: at Govora (14th cent.) **iv.** Other ikons at 90 94 102 105: Stănești; 110: Bestrită; 113-4: Călimănești; 131 133: Surpatele; 135: Târgoviște; 147: Căluu; 155: Brădești-Bătrâni; 164 165: Arnota; 174: Gura-Motrului; 180: Fedelșoiu; 183 184 186: Hurezi; 190 191: Mogoșăia; 191: Mamul; 196: Râmnicu-Sărat; 202: Brâncoveni; 208: București; 252: Ribița; 261: Gura-Sadu; 263: Leșnic; 265: Cetatea-Colțului; 271 272: Tălmăcel; 292: Rășinari.

STÉPHANOU 1932: Jean-Elpide Stéphanou (1896-), 'La sixième jour de l'Hexaméron de saint Basile.' *Echos d'Orient* 31 (1932) 385-98.

Favours Basil's authorship of **Hex 10-11*.

VILOSEVIC 1932: Ivan Duro Visosevic (1887-1969; Order of St Basil the Great), *Mladost Sv. Vasilija Velikogo*. Zagreb, 1932; 26 p.

WILMART 1932: André Wilmart (1876-1941; Order of St Benedict), *Auteurs spirituels et textes dévots du Moyen Âge latin. Études d'histoire littéraire*. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1932; 626 p.

Reissued Paris: Études augustiniennes, 1971; v.626 p., with author's revisions at i-v.

ALLARD 1933: see Allard 1968.

ATHENAGORAS 1933-37 = Olivier 1995, **1245**. Metropolitan Athenagoras.

Greek MSS Istanbul Βιβλιοθήκη τῷ Οἰκουμενικοῦ Πατριαρχείου Παναγίας Καμαριωτίσσης.

BARDY 1933: Gustave Bardy (1881-1955), 'Le concile d'Antioche (379).' *Revue bénédictine* 45 (1933) 196-213.

Gathering of evidence on this little known council, with analysis. It appears to have been the outcome of Basil's and other people's efforts to bring closer the westerners (supporting Paulinus) to the easterners (favouring Meletios).

BEOGRAD 1933 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 968 (= *Ebr*, Serbian).

BOROWSKI 1933: Antoni Borowski (1884-1968), *Etyka św. Bazylego o własności prywatnej*. Zhovkva: Vydavnytstvo OO. Vasyliyan, 1933.

BROUGHTON 1933: Thomas Robert Shannon Broughton (1900-), 'Roman Asia Minor,' iv 499-916, in: *An Economic Survey of Ancient Rome*. Ed. Tenney Frank (1876-1939). 6 vols. Paterson, N.J.: pageant Books, 1933.

Reprinted 1959.

D'ALÈS 1933: Adhémar D'Alès (1861-1938; Society of Jesus), 'Le prince du siècle scrutateur des âmes selon saint Basile.' *Recherches de science religieuse* 23 (1933) 325-28.

An analysis of *Ps* 7 shows that Basil attributed to the devil an active role in the judging of the souls that have departed the body.

DEISSMANN 1933 = Olivier 1995, **1260**. Gustav-Adolf Deissmann (1866-1937); xi.144 p.

Greek MSS Istanbul Topkapi Sarayi.

DEVREESSE 1933: Robert Devreesse (1894-1978), 'L'édition du commentaire d'Eusèbe de Césarée sur Isaïe. Interpolations et omissions.' *Revue biblique* 42 (1933) 540-55.

Against Basil's paternity of **Isaiam*.

FRČEK 1933-39 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1383 (= 3 prayers, Old Slavonic-Greek-French).

GABRIEL 1933 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 968 (= **Barl*, Greek).

HEIMBUCHER 1933-34: Maximilian-Joseph Heimbucher (1859-1946), *Die Orden und Kongregationen der katholischen Kirche. Dritte grossenteils neuarbeitete Auflage*. 2 vols. Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh, 1933 1934; 831 + 829 p.

i 91-106: 'Der hl. Basilius und der Basilianerorden.' 1st ed., 2 vols, Ibid., 1896 1897; 2nd ed., 3 vols, Ibid., 1908.

HUHN 1933: Josef Huhn (1890-), *Ursprung und Wesen des Bösen und der Sünde nach der Lehre des Kirchenvaters Ambrosius*. Forschungen zur christlichen Literatur- und Dogmengeschichte, 17.5. Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh, 1933; 154 p.

Considers Basil to be the source for Ambrose's teaching.

JACOPI 1933: Giulio Jacopi (1898-), 'Le miniature dei codici di Patmo.' *Clara Rhodos* 6-7 (1933) 573-591 + 161 p. of plates.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1920-21 (with identification of MSS).

LAISTNER 1933: Wolfgang Ludwig Laistner (1890-1959), 'Bede as a Classical and Patristic Scholar.' *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society* 16 (1933) 69-94.

Basil's *Hex* 1-9 as a source of Bede's Second Commentary on the Acts of the Apostles (Dekkers 1995, CPL 1357). Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 127.

LAZZATI 1933: Giuseppe Luigi Maria Lazzati (1909-86), *L'Aristotele perduto e gli scrittori cristiani*. Pubblicazioni della Università cattolica del Sacro Cuore, Serie 4, Scienze filologiche, 26. Milano: Vita e Pensiero, 1933; x.79 p.

At 34-43: *Litt.*

MINGANA 1933: Qas Alphonsus (Horzmid) Mingana (1881-1937), *Catalogue of the Mingana Collection of Manuscripts Now in the Possession of the Trustees of the Woodbrooke Settlement, Selly Oak, Birmingham*. Vol. i: *Syriac and Garshūni Manuscripts*. ii *Christian Arabic Manuscripts and Additional Syriac Manuscripts*. iii. *Additional Christian Arabic and Syriac Manuscripts*. Cambridge, Mass.: W. Heffer & Sons, 1933; vi p., 1256 cols.; 1936; vii.208 p.; 1939, xxvii.138 p.

662 Syriac + 272 Arabic MSS Birmingham (GB) Selly Oak College Collection Mingana.

MOCHI ONORY 1933: Sergio Mochi Onory (1902-53), *Vescovi e città (sec. iv-vi)*. Biblioteca della Rivista di storia del diritto italiano, 8. Bologna: N. Zanichelli, 1933; xxx.346 p.

NOCK 1933: Arthur Darby Nock (1902-63), *Conversion. The Old and the New in Religion from Alexander the Great to Augustine of Hippo*. Oxford: Oxford Clarendon Press, 1933; xii.309 p.

The concept of conversion propounded by Nock if used for the study of Basil will not work as well as the one suggested by Meeks 1993.

RUCKER 1933: Ignaz Rucker, *Florilegium Edessenum anonymum (Syriace ante 562)*. Sitzungsberichte der bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Phil.-hist. Klasse, 5. München: Verlag der bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1933; xxiv.92.8 p.

Ed. of Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k3613**, 69-80. i.29 (frag. 31): *Eun* 1.18 (552C-553A); ii.30 (frag. 32): *Verb.*1 (472B); iii.45 (frag. 58): **Arm* 9.1-10 (= Ter-Mekerttschian 1914, ii.84.3-98.4); iv.78-79

(frag. 78): **Arm* 9.7.28 (cf. iii). Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 72 (= Edessenum 562).

SCHILLING 1933: Otto Schilling (1874-1956), 'Der Kollektivismus der Kirchenväter.' *Theologische Quartalschrift* 114 (1933) 481-92.

Basil not opposed to private ownership. By not sharing the rich commit an injustice against the divine law not against the community's right to possess.

SMYLY 1933 = Olivier 1995, **912**; Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 381. Josiah Gilbert Smyly (1867-).

Greek and Latin MSS Dublin Trinity College Library.

STAAB 1933: see Staab 1984.

STUHLFAUTH 1933: Georg Stuhlfauth (1870-1942), 'A Greek Psalter with Byzantine Miniatures.' *Art Bulletin* 15 (1933) 311-26; 15 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1888 = **k1896**.

SYDENHAM 1933: Edward Allen Sydenham (1873-1948), *The Coinage of Caesarea in Cappadocia*. London: Spink & Son Ltd, 1933; ii.138 p.

WILMART 1933: André Wilmart (1876-1941; Order of St Benedict), 'Le bénédiction romaine du lait et du miel dans l'Euchologe Barberini.' *Revue bénédictine* 45 (1933) 10-19.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2210**.

ZUCKER 1933: Lois Miles Zucker (1887-), *St Ambrose, De Tobia. A Commentary, with an Introduction and Translation*. The Catholic University of America Patristic Studies, 35. Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America Press, 1933; xii.210 p.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 4-6, at 5.vii.

ALTANER 1934: Berthold Altaner (1885-1964), 'Die Kenntnis des Griechischen in den Missionsorden während des xiii. und xiv. Jahrhunderts.' *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte* 53 (1934) 436-93.

See esp. at 482-84: *Ask* 5/7c.

ARNOU 1934: René Arnou (1884-1972; Society of Jesus), 'Unité numérique et unité de nature chez les Pères après le Concile de Nicée.' *Gregorianum* 15 (1934) 242-54.

Deals mainly with Basil, Evagrius Pontikos, and Hilary of Poitiers.

BARDY 1934-35: Gustave Bardy (1881-1955), 'L'église et l'enseignement au iv^e siècle.' *Recherches de science religieuse* 14 (1934) 525-49, 15 (1935) 1-27.

Continuation of 'L'église et l'enseignement dans les trois premiers siècles,' *Recherches de science religieuse* 12 (1932) 1-28, and followed by 'La culture grecque dans l'Occident chrétien au iv^e siècle,' *Recherches de science religieuse* 19 (1939) 5-58.

BUDGE 1934: reprint of Budge 1907, as 'cheap edition.' in 1 vol.: Oxford: Oxford University Press/London: Humphrey Milford, 1934; xxxviii.512 p.

BUSQUETS 1934: Ambros Maria Busquets (1903-36; Order of St Benedict⁽³⁵⁾), 'Sant Basili predicador de l'almoïna.' *La paraula cristiana* 19 (1934) 16-31.

COURTONE 1934: Yves Courtonne (1892-1974), *Saint Basile et l'hellénisme. Étude sur la rencontre de la pensée chrétienne avec la sagesse antique dans l'Hexaéméron de Basile le Grand*. Paris: Firmin-Didot, 1934; 247 p.

Suggests more an encounter than a clash.

DEFERRARI-MCGUIRE 1934 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 968-69 (= *Litt*, Greco-English).

DE POORTER 1934 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 315. Alphonse De Poorter (1871-1939).

EURINGER 1934: Sebastian Euringer (1865-1943), *Die æthiopische Anaphora des heiligen Basilius*. Nach vier Handschriften her-

(35) Perished in the Spanish Civil War.

ausgegeben, übersetzt und mit Bemerkungen versehen von D.Dr. Sebastian Euringer O. Hochschulprofessor A.D. - Dillingen A.D.D. - Bayern. *Orientalia Christiana*, Vol. xxxvi.3, Num. 98 Nouembri 1934. Roma: Pontificium institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1934; 91/137-223 p.

i.14/146-69/201: *Lit-Bas/Eth* (Ethiopic-German). Based on: Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k1683 k1874 k7863** + 'Codex Mercer 3' = Mercer 1915. 'Tatsächlich ist die æthiopische Basilius-A[naphora] eine genaue, bisweilen sogar sklavische Übersetzung der koptischen und zwar über das Arabische, wie einige Fehlesungen und Misverständnisse beweisen, die sich nur Arabischen, nicht aber aus dem Koptischen oder Griechischen, erklären lassen' (p. 10/142). Reprints: Roma 1944.

FAIDER 1934 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 54. Paul Faider (1886-1940), Ferdinand Courtoy (1880-), Jean Schmitz, Elie Voosen, Henri Moretus-Plantin.

Latin MSS various fonds Namur.

FECIORU 1934 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 969 (= *Mart*, Romanian).

FLEW 1934: Robert Newton Flew, *The Idea of Perfection in Christian Theology. An Historical Study of the Christian Ideal for the Present Life*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1934; xv.422 p.

Basil at 158 159 161 164-65 168 169-70 171-72 173-75 176 177 189.

GERMANOS 1934: Germanos, Metropolitan of Sardos, Συμβολὴ εἰς τοὺς πατριαρχικοὺς κατάλογος. *Ορθοδοξία 9 (1934) 362.

Fig. 187: Basil = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1898.

GRAF 1934: Georg Graf (1875-1955), *Catalogue des manuscrits arabes chrétiens conservés au Caire*. Studi e testi, 63. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1934; 319 p.

Arabic MSS El-Qāhira Maktabat al-Dār al-Baṭṭriyarkiyah. It is not always possible to match Graf's shelf-marks with Simaika 1939-42 whom I have followed.

KARST 1934: Josef Karst (1871-), *Littérature géorgienne chrétienne*. Collection Bibliothèque catholique des sciences religieuses, 62. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1934.

An adaptation of Kekelidze 1923.

KOHUT 1934 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 969 (= *Litt*, Ukrainian). Markiyan Kohut (1908-98; Order of St Basil the Great).

LAKE 1934-45: Kirsopp Lake (1872=1946⁽³⁶⁾) & Silva (Tippie) Lake (1898-), *Dated Greek Minuscule Manuscripts to the Year 1200. Monumenta palaeographica uetera. First Series. i. MSS of Jerusalem, Patmos and Athens. ii. MSS in Venice, Oxford and London. iii. MSS in the Monasteries of Mount Athos and in Milan. iv. MSS in Paris, Part 1. v. MSS in Paris, Part 2. vi. MSS in Moscow and Leningrad. vii. MSS in Rome, Part 1. viii. MSS in Rome, Part 2. ix. MSS in Rome, Part 3, in Messina, in Naples, and in London. x. MSS in Florence, Athens, Grottaferrata and the Meteora*. Boston: the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, 1934 (i-ii) 1935 (iii-iv) 1936 (v-vi) 1937 (vii-viii) 1938 (ix) 1939 (x); ill.; facsim.; 1945: Indices to i-x.

Although incomplete in its coverage and inaccurate in some of the datings and paleographical data, this remains the standard work in the field.

LECLERCQ 1934: Henri Leclercq (1869-1945; Order of St Benedict), 'Monachisme,' xi 1774-1947, in: *Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et liturgie*. Paris: Letouzey, 1934.

At 1817-21: Basilian monasteries and rules.

LEGGIO 1934 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 969; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 562-63 (= ascetic works, Italian).

LOWE 1934-71: Elias Avery Lowe (1879-1969; Order of St Benedict), *Codices Latini antiquiores. A Palaeographical Guide to Latin Manuscripts Prior to the Ninth Century*. 12 vols. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1934-71; 44 + 53 + 48 + xxviii.40 + viii.63 + xxx.48 + xi.61 + xii.69 + xii.70 + xx.54 + xii.36 + xii.242 p.

(36) Cf. *ODCC*, 944.

Vol. i (1934), Nos. 1-117: Città del Vaticano; ii (1935), Nos. 118-277: Great Britain & Ireland; iii (1938), Nos. 278-406: Italy, Ancona-Novara; iv (1947), Nos. 407-516: Italy, Perugia-Verona; v (1950), Nos. 517-703: France, Paris; vi (1953), Nos. 704-841: France, Abbeville-Valenciennoises; vii (1956), Nos. 842-1023: Switzerland; viii (1959), Nos. 1024-1229: Germany, Altenburg-Leipzig; ix (1959), Nos. 1230-1442: Germany, Maria Laach-Würzburg; x (1963), Nos. 1443-1588: Austria, Belgium, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Egypt, and Holland; xi (1966), Nos. 1589-1670: Hungary, Luxembourg, Poland, Russia, Spain, Sweden, United States of America, and Yugoslavia; xii (1971: Supplement), Nos. 1589-1778: Aachen-Zürich, Nos. 1779-1811: Ann Arbor-Weimar. —Index of authors, MSS, and provenances for vols i-xi.

MCGARRY 1934: William James McGarry (1894-1941), 'St Basil and Evolution.' *Thought* 9 (1934) 399-412.

MUYLDERMANS 1934: Joseph-Louis Muyldermans (1891-1962), 'Répertoire de pièces patristiques d'après le catalogue arménien de Venise.' *Le Muséon* 47 (1934) 265-96.

Index to Sargisian 1924 = Sargisian-Sargisian 1924-66.

OPITZ 1934: Hans Georg Opitz (1905-41⁽³⁷⁾), 'Das syrische "Corpus Athanasianum."' *Zeitschrift für die neutestamentliche Wissenschaft* 33 (1934) 18-31.

London British Library Oriental 8606 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 622.

OWEN 1934: Edward Charles Everard Owen, "Επινοέω, ἐπινοία and Allied Words." *Journal of Theological Studies* 35 (1934) 368-76.

PERETTS' 1934 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 1428. Vladimir Nikolævich Peretts' (1870-1935).

(37) One of the brightest scholars of his generation, a talented polyglot, he was drafted into the Nazi army, and in one of the first battles he faced near L'viv, Ukraine, he was killed alongside many other highly skilled Germans victims of a brutal totalitarian regime.

103 Old Slavonic MSS from various libraries now in Moskva Nauchnaya Biblioteka imeni A.M. Gor'kogo Moskovskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta.

RICHERS 1934: Phyllis M. Riches, *An Analytical Bibliography of Universal Collected Biography Comprising Books Published in the English Tongue in Great British Dominions*. With an introduction by Sir Frederic George Kenyon (1863-1952). London: The Library Association, 1934; viii.709 p.

Reissued Detroit: Gale Research Co., 1980; ix.709 p.

ROBERTSON 1934: Archibald Thomas Robertson (1863-1934), *A Grammar of the Greek New Testament in the Light of Historical Research*. 4th edition. New York/London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1934; lxxxvi.1454 p.

Outstanding. See also Smyth 1956 and Danker-Baur 2000.

SCHWARTZ 1934: Eduard Schwartz (1858-1940), *Publizistische Sammlungen zum acacianischen Schisma*. Abhandlungen der bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Phil.-hist. Klasse, 10. München: C.H. Beck'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1934; 5.[3].303 p.

i.85-106: 'Testimonia ueterum de duabus naturis in Christo aduersus Eutychem et Nestorium' (Geerard 1974-87, CPG 6215c; Dekkers 1995, CPL 1673). For Basil texts, see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 26-27 (= Gelasius 496).

T'OROSIAN 1934: Ioannes T'orosian, 'S. Barsel. Ir "Vechōreay" čarere ew hay t'argmanut'iwne.' *Bazmavēp* 92 (1934) 327-36 412-22.

The Armenian version of *Hex* 1-9 was probably made from the Syriac. Cf. briefly Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 181-82.

ZETTERSTÉEN 1934 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 969 (= German from Armenian = Zetterstéen 1915).

CHAPTER FOUR: STUDIES (1935-56)

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1935-36: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76 (1)), 'Les ascétiques de saint Basile de Césarée. Exposé des problèmes d'authenticité.' Diss.MS. Louvain: Université de Louvain, 1935-36.

ATCHLEY 1935: E.G. Cuthbert F. Atchley, *On the Epiclesis of the Eucharistic Liturgy and in the Consecration of the Font*. Alcuin Club Collections, xxxi. Oxford: Oxford University Press/London: Humphrey Milford, 1935; vi.210 p.

Basil at 45 59 60-63 110 137.

BOMAN 1935: Erik Boman, *Deux miracles de Gautier de Coinci, publiés d'après tous les manuscrits connus avec introduction, notes et glossaire*. Paris: E. Droz, 1935; cxx.86 p.

One of the miracles is attributed to Basil.

BORGIA 1935-42: Nilo Borgia (1870-1942; Basilian of Grottaferrata), *I monaci basiliani d'Italia in Albania, appunti di storia missionaria, secoli xvi-xviii*. Vol. 1: Pubblicazioni dell'Istituto per l'Europa orientale, 27; vol. 2: Reale accademia d'Italia. Centro di studi per l'Albania, 4. Roma: Istituto per l'Europa orientale, 1935 1942; 191 + 201 p.

BOULENGER 1935 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 969 (= *Litt*, Greco-French). Blomqvist 1967 suggests some corrections to Boulenger's text. See also Wilson 1975 and Naldini 1984.

BUTLER 1935 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 68-69 (= *Benedictus* 550).

CHEPIL' 1935 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 969-70; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 581 (= 12 homilies, Ukrainian). Yosyf Chepil' (1896-1960; Order of St Basil the Great).

COURTONNE 1935 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 970 (= *Dest, Diu*, Greco-French).

(1) For more on this author, see Amand de Mendieta 1949.

FECIORU 1935 = Fedwick 1996 *BBV* ii 970 (= *Litt*, Romanian).

DE GHELLINCK 1935: Joseph De Ghellinck (1872-1950; Society of Jesus), 'Un cas de conscience dans la carrière de saint Basile,' i 217-37, in: *Miscellanea Vermeersch. Scritti pubblicati in onore del R.P. Arturo Vermeersch [1858-1936; Society of Jesus]*. Analecta Gregoriana, 9 10. 2 vols. Roma: Pontificia Università Gregoriana, 1935.

Reprints: De Ghellinck 1946-48.

DEISSMANN 1935 = Olivier 1995, 374. Gustav-Adolf Deissmann (1866-1937⁽²⁾).

Greek, Arabic and Armenian MSS Ankara and Izmit.

DE RICCI-WILSON 1935-62 = Olivier 1995, 328-329; Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 194-96. Seymour De Ricci (1881-1942); William Jerome Wilson (1884-).

MSS in the libraries of USA and Canada.

DEVREESSE 1935-36 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1384 (= Devreesse 1958).

GRÉBAUT-TISSERANT 1935-36: Silvain Grébaut (1889-1955) & Eugène-Gabriel-Gervais-Laurent Tisserant (1884-1972; Cardinal), *Codices Æthiopici Vaticani et Borgiani, Barberinianus Orientalis 2, Rossianus 865. recensuerunt Siluanus Grébaut instituti catholici Parisiensis professor et Eugenius Tisserant bybliothecae Vaticanæ proprefectus. pars prior: enarratio codicum, pars posterior: prolegomena, indices, tabulæ*. In *Bybliothea Vaticana*, 1935 1936; xix.863 + 136 p.; 20 plates.

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica fondo Vaticano etipico.

GRÉGOIRE 1935: Henri Grégoire (1881-1964), 'Dazmana est bien Dazimon.' *Byzantion* 10 (1935) 760-63.

But see De Jerphanion 1936.

(2) See *ODCC*, 466.

HAUSHERR 1935: Irénée Hausherr (1891-1978; Society of Jesus), 'L'erreur fondamentale et la logique du Messalianisme.' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 1 (1935) 114-38.

A perceptive study of fundamental importance.

HAUSHERR 1935a: Irénée Hausherr (1891-1978; Society of Jesus), 'Les grands courants de la spiritualité orientale.' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 1 (1935) 114-38.

At 129-32: Basil's spirituality. Refutes Humbertclaude 1932. For the English translation, see Hausherr 1937.

KNOCHE 1935: Ulrich Knoche (1902-), *Magnitudo animi. Untersuchungen zur Entstehung und Entwicklung eines römischen Wortgedankens*. Philologus Supplement-Band 27.3. Leipzig: Dietrich, 1935; 4.93 p.

LAGIER 1935-50: Charles Lagier, *L'Orient chrétien des apôtres jusqu'à Photius (de l'an 33 à l'an 850)*. 3rd ed. 2 vols. Paris: Oeuvre d'Orient, 1935 1950.

Vol. i, 150-61: Basil, *et passim*.

MOHLER 1935 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 300 n.159 (= Besarion 1472). Ludwig Mohler (1883-).

OLPHE-GALLIARD 1935: Michel Olphe-Galliard (1900-), 'Les sources de la Conférence xi de Cassien.' *Revue d'ascétique et mystique* 16 (1935) 289-98.

Basil as source of some of Cassian's teachings.

OLPHE-GALLIARD 1935a: Michel Olphe-Galliard (1900-), 'Vie contemplative et vie active d'après Cassien.' *Revue d'ascétique et mystique* 16 (1935) 252-88.

SCHWARTZ 1935: Eduard Schwartz (1858-1940), 'Zur Kirchengeschichte des 4. Jahrhunderts.' *Zeitschrift für neutestamentliche Wissenschaft* 34 (1935) 129-213.

Valuable contribution to the chronology of Basil's letters, especially those dealing with the Antiochene schism and Rome. Reissued in Schwartz 1960, 1-110.

SIWRMĒIAN 1935-36: Artawazd Siwrmēian (1889-1951), *Ts'owt-s'ak bayerēn dzerhagrats' Halepi/Catalogue des manuscrits arméniens d'Alep, d'Antélias, et des particuliers*. Mayr ts'owts'ak hayerēn dzerhagrats' Halepi/Grand catalogue des manuscrits d'Alep. 2 vols-in-1. Yerushalayim, 1935 1936.

Armenian MSS Haleb Sowrb K'arhasown Mankownk' Ekeghets' and Antelyās Mayravank' Gradaran.

SUBHI 1935-37 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1384 (= *Lit-Bas/ES*).

TREMPELAS 1935 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1384-85 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek).

WEITZMANN 1935: Kurt Weitzmann (1904-93), *Die byzantinische Buchmalerei des 9. und 10. Jahrhunderts*. Berlin: Gebr. Mann, 1935; 93 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1912.

ACCURTI 1936: Tommaso Accurti (1862-1946), *Aliae editiones saeculi xv pleræque bibliographis ignotæ. annotationes ad opus quod inscribitur, Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke, uol. i-vi*. Florentiæ, ex typographia Giuntina, 1936; iii.130 p.

See Gesamtkatalog (1928), and Accurti 1930.

AVERY 1936: Myrtila Avery (1869-1959), *The Exultet Rolls of South Italy. ii: Plates*. Illuminated Manuscripts of the Middle Ages. Publications for the Department of Art and Archeology of Princeton University. 2 vols. Princeton: Princeton University Press/London/Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1936; ill.; facsimis, part folded, includes music.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1887.

BERTALOT 1936-37: Ludwig Bertalot, 'Zur Bibliographie der Übersetzungen des Leonardus Brunus Aretinus.' *Quellen und Forschungen aus italienischen Archiven und Bibliotheken* 27 (1936/1937) 178-95.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 820-35 etc.

BEST 1936 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 970 (= *Ps* 1, Latin).

CHABOT 1936: Jean-Baptiste Chabot (1860-1948), 'Inventaire des fragments de manuscrits syriaques conservés à la Bibliothèque Ambrosienne à Milan.' *Le Muséon* 49 (1936) 37-54.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h891**.

CUMONT 1936: Franz-Valéry-Marie Cumont (1868-1947), 'Capadocia, Lesser Armenia, Commagene,' xi 606-13, in: *The Cambridge Ancient History*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1936.

DE JERPHANION 1936: Anatole-Marie-Guillaume De Jerphanion (1877-1948; Society of Jesus), 'Une nouvelle méthode en géographie historique? Dazmana-Dazimon?' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 2 (1936) 260-72 491-96.

Cf. Grégoire 1935.

GALTIER 1936: Paul Galtier (1872-1961; Society of Jesus), 'Le Tome de Damase.' *Recherches de science religieuse* 26 (1936) 404-10.

GLÜCK 1936: Ambrosius Glück, *Sancti Gaudentii episcopi Brixienensis tractatus*. CSEL 68. Vindobonæ: Holder-Pichler-Tempsky/Leipzig: Akademische Verlag, 1936; xlv.275 p.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 7-8.

GRUMEL 1936 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1385, 161 (= Étienne 893).

HEILER 1936: see Heiler 1971.

HEUSSI 1936: Karl Heussi (1877-1961), *Der Ursprung des Mönchtums*. Tübingen: J.C.B. Mohr, 1936; xiii.308 p.

Still worth consulting.

HONIGMANN 1936: Ernest Honigmann (1892-1954), 'Un itinéraire arabe à travers le Pont.' *Annuaire de l'institut de philologie et d'histoire orientales* 4 (1936) 261-71.

KEIL 1936: Josef Keil (1878-1963), 'Pontus et Bithynia,' 'Asia,' 'Lycia et Pamphylia,' 'Galatia,' 'Cilicia,' xi 575-605, in: *Cambridge Ancient History*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1936.

KOSTITS 1936: T. Kostits, Τὸ πρόβλημα τῆς σωτηρίας κατὰ τὴν διδασκαλίαν τοῦ ἁγίου καὶ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Athenai, 1936.

KOURILAS 1936 = Olivier 1995, 1098. Eulogios Kourilas.

Greek MSS from various libraries of Athos.

MADOZ 1936 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 101 n.82 (= Sevilla 619)

MILLET-TALBOT RICE 1936: Gabriel Millet (1867-1953) & David Talbot Rice (1903-72), *Byzantine Painting at Trebizond*. Published with the collaboration of the Académie des inscriptions et Belles-Lettres de l'institut de France (Fondation Dourlans) and of the University of London. With 57 Plates in Collotype. Courtauld Institute Publications on Near Eastern Art, 1. London: George Allen and Unwin Ltd., 1936; 181 p.; lvii pl. (3)

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1932 1936-37.

PERA 1936: Ceslas Paschalis Pera (1889-1967; Order of Preachers), 'Denys le mystique et la théomachia.' *Revue des sciences philosophiques et théologiques* 55 (1936) 5-75.

For the improbable view maintained by the author here and in his other publications 'che il Ps.-Dionigi sia da cercarsi intorno a Basilio Magno' (thus Altaner 1977, 539, citing to the same effect Mazzantini 1937), see René Roques in *Dictionnaire de la spiritualité* 3 (1957) 252-53.

PRESTIGE 1936: George Leonard Prestige (1889-1955), *God in Patristic Thought*. London/Toronto: W. Heinemann Ltd., 1936; xxxiii.318 p.

(3) Millet's expedition took place in 1893, Rice's in 1929. Photographs taken by Millet are preserved at the École des Hautes Études, Collection Chrétienne et Byzantine, La Sorbonne; Rice's in the Conway Library of the Courtauld Institute.

From the pen of a trained philologist. However, many of his interpretations appear dated by present standards.

REVILLA 1936 = Olivier 1995, 971. Alejo Revilla (1892-1951; Order of St Augustine); Madrid: Imprenta helénica, 1936; cxxxiv.560 p.

Greek MSS 1-178 San Lorenzo de El Escorial Real Biblioteca de San Lorenzo de El Escorial. For MSS 179-649, see De Andrés 1965-67.

ROSTOVITSEV 1936: Mikhail Ivanovich Rostovtsev (1870-1952), 'Pontus and Its Neighbours: The First Mithridatic War, 1. The Country. Social and Economic Conditions,' xi 211-16, in: *Cambridge Ancient History*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1936.

SARROS 1936 = Olivier 1995, 346. Daniel M. Sarros.

5 Greek MSS Ampelakia Μανιάρειος Σχολή τῶν Ἀμπελακίων.

SCHWARTZ 1936: Eduard Schwartz (1858-1940), 'Die Kanon-essammlungen der alten Reichskirche.' *Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte* 25 (1936) 1-114.

SCHWARTZ 1936a: Eduard Schwartz (1858-1940), 'Über die Sammlung des cod. Veronensis 60.' *Zeitschrift für neutestamentliche Wissenschaft* 35 (1936) 1-23.

SBORDONE 1936: Francesco Sbordone (1911-83), *Physiologus. singulas uariarum aetatum recensiones codicibus fere omnibus tunc primum excussis collatisque in lucem protulit...Mediolani/Genuæ/Romæ/Neapoli: in ædibus societatis 'Dante Alighieri,' Albrighi, Segati et C., 1936; cxix.332 p.*

****Physiologos** (Greek; critical edition). 77 MSS. Three major recensions: 'prima' (48 chapters, from before s.4; p. 1-145); 'secunda Byzantina' (27 chapters, s.5/6, p. 147-256); 'tertia ps.-Basiliana' (30 chapters, s.10/11, p. 257-99); Appendix, p. 301-25: single chapters which do not fit into any of the previous recensions. Reprints: Sbordone 1976. See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1873.

STEFĂNESCU 1936: J.D. Stefănescu (d.1981), *L'illustration des liturgies dans l'art de Byzance et de l'Orient*. Bruxelles: Institut de philologie et d'histoire orientales, 1936; 193 p; cxxxviii pl.

i.160-67: 'La liturgie de saint Basile.' Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1887 1892 1907 1911.

VON IVANKA: Endre Von Ivanka (1902-74), 'Die Autorschaft der Homilien Εἰς τὸ Ποιῆσαι ἀνθρώπων κατ' εἰκόνα.' *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 36 (1936) 46-57.

Is in favour of Gregory of Nyssa's authorship of *Hex* 10-11.

XYNGOPOULOS 1936: Andreas Xyngopoulos, Κατάλογος τῶν εἰκόνων. Μουσεῖον Μπενάκη. Athinai: Τυπογραφεῖον Ἑστία, 1936; ιη*.116 p; 58 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1883.

BARDY 1937: Gustave Bardy (1881-1955), 'Basile, Saint,' i 1273-83, in: *Dictionnaire de la spiritualité*. Paris: Beauchesne, 1937.

BARDY 1937a: Gustave Bardy (1881-1955), 'Basile, Saint: Règle de,' ii 218-24, in: *Dictionnaire de droit canonique*. Paris, 1937.

BENESHEVICH 1937: Vladimir Nikolevich Beneshevich (1874-1943), *Iohannis Scholastici synagoga L titularum ceteraque eiusdem opera iuridica. iussu ac mandato academiae scientiarum Bauaricae edidit Vladimirus Beneševič. tomus i. Vorgelegt von E. Schwartz in der Sitzungsberichte vom 11. November 1933*. Abhandlungen der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Neue Folge, xiv. München: Verlag des Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1937; xxiv.282 p.

i.1-156: *Synag. L tit.* (Greek; Geerard 1974-87, CPG 7550). 68 kanons by Basil: ⁽⁴⁾ xxiv.4 (82.3-9): *K* 9/24; xxiv.5 (82.10-14): *K* 29/44; xxvi.12 (87-15-18): *K* 54/69; xxvii.2 (88.17-89.4): *K* 12/27; xxvii.5 (89.5-6): *K* 17/32; xxvii.6 (89.7-9): *K* 36/51; xxvii.7 (89.10-13): *K* 55/70; xxix.11 (93.3-7): *K* 13/28; xxxii.7 (97.16-98.2): *K* 20/

(4) System of reference: (i) title; (ii) kanon number; (iii) page and line numbers; (iv) numbers of Basil kanons of which the second is that normally assigned to it in all the kanonikal collections.

35; xxxiv.4 (102.1-103.4): *K* 2/18; xxxiv.5 (103.5-9): *K* 3/19; xxxiv.6 (103.10-12): *K* 45/60; xxxv.3 (104.4-11): *K* 4/20; xxxviii.11 (117.1-13): *K* 32/47; xxxix.15 (122.1-5): *K* 67/83; xxxix.16 (122.6-7): *K* 30/45; xxxix.17 (122.8-11): *K* 58/73; xxxix.18 (122.12-13): *K* 57/72; xxxix.19 (122.14-123.5): *K* 66/81; xxxix.20 (123.6-8): *K* 50/65; xl.10 (125.8-9): *K* 18/33; xl.11 (125.10-11): *K* 28/43; xl.12 (125.12-16): *K* 37/52; xl.13 (126.1-4): *K* 39/54; xl.14 (126.5-7): *K* 40/55; xl.15 (126.8-15): *K* 41/56; xl.16 (126.16-127.2): *K* 42/57; ⁽⁵⁾ xl.17 (127.3-5): *K* 56/71; xli.4 (128.5-6): *K* 16/31; xli.5 (128.7-10): *K* 19/34; xli.6 (128.11-13): *K* 20/35; xli.7 (128.14-17): *K* 21/36; xli.8 (129.1-2): *K* 24/39; xli.9 (129.3-8): *K* 33/48; xli.10 (129.9-11): *K* 43/58; xli.11 (129.12-16): *K* 62/77; xlii.4 (131.3-10): *K* 5/21; xlii.5 (131.11-22): *K* 6/22; xlii.6 (132.1-2): *K* 10/25; xlii.7 (132.3-6): *K* 11/26; xlii.8 (132.7-11): *K* 15/30; xlii.9 (132.12-13): *K* 22/37; xlii.10 (132.14-16): *K* 23/38; xlii.11 (133.1-4): *K* 25/40; xlii.12 (133.5-7): *K* 27/42; xlii.13 (133.8-11): *K* 31/46; xlii.14 (133.12-13): *K* 34/49; xlii.15 (133.14-16): *K* 44/59; xliii.5 (135.4-7): *K* 26/41; xliii.6 (135.8-10): *K* 35/50; xliii.7 (135.11-13): *K* 38/53; xliii.8 (135.14-136.3): *K* 65/80; xliv.4 (137.7-10): *K* 8/23; xliv.5 (137.11-12): *K* 47/62; xliv.6 (137.13-14): *K* 48/63; xliv.7 (137.15): *K* 52/67; xliv.8 (138.1-2): *K* 53/68; xliv.9 (138.3-14): *K* 60/75; xliv.10 (138.15-16): *K* 61/76; xliv.11 (138.17-21): *K* 62/77; xliv.12 (139.1-2): *K* 63/78; xlv.13 (139.3-4): *K* 64/79; xlv.2 (139.12-140.5): *K* 1/17; xlv.3 (140.6-19): *K* 14/29; xlv.4 (140.20-141.2): *K* 46/61; xlv.5 (141.3-5): *K* 49/64; xlv.6 (141.6-8): *K* 51/66; xlv.7 (141.9-15): *K* 67/82; xlviii.4 (147.13-148.3): *K* 59/74; xlviii.5 (148.4-21): *K* 68/84.

ii.157-90: 'Scholia' (to Basil at Nos. 208 211-214 216-219 222-231 233-246 248-255 257-263 279 325-327); iii.191-223: 'Canonum argumenta in L titulis Index Vindobonensis' (IndVi); iv.224-48: 'Initia canonum in L titulis Index Bodleianus' (IndBo); v.249-52: 'Notitia canonum pænientialium in L titulis'; Indices: 255-60, 'A. Series canonum apostolorum, x conciliorum, s. Basilii e L titulis erutæ'; 261-69: 'B. Ordo canonum in L titulis'; 270-81: 'C. Initia canonum apostolorum, decem synodorum, s. Basilii in L titulis'; 282: 'Errata ad p. vi.' MSS: (i) 'recensio A': Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2642 k3082 k4037 k4053 k4226 k5349 k5928**. (ii) 'recensio B': **k4227 k6146**. (iii) 'recensio C': **k4239 k6144**. (iv) 'recensio D': **k4065 k5203**. (v) 'recensio E': **k2254 k5060 k7931**. (vi) 'recensio F': **k2617 k6017**. (vii) 'recensio G': **k2554 k5904**. (viii) Other MSS:

(5) Cf. also *K* 9 13 59/74.

k2613 k3103 k5622 k5623 k5645 k8196 k8203 k8434. Reprints: Beneshevich 1972a.

BOFFITO 1937: Giuseppe Boffito (1869-1944), 'Gli armeni a Firenze e un oscuro passo dell'Acerba interpretato.' 39 (1937) 282-89.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1893.

DE CLERCQ 1937: Charles De Clercq (1905-), 'Byzantin (droit canonique),' ii 1170-84, in: *Dictionnaire de droit canonique*. Paris: Librairie Letouzey & Ané, 1937.

An excellent overview, cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1534-36.

DE JERPHANION 1937: Anatole-Marie-Guillaume De Jerphanion (1877-1948; Society of Jesus), 'Les caractéristiques et les attributs des saints dans la peinture cappadocienne.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 55 (1937) 1-28.

DE JERPHANION 1937a: Anatole-Marie-Guillaume De Jerphanion (1877-1948; Society of Jesus), 'Sur une question de méthode. À propos de la datation des peintures cappadociennes.' *Orientalia Christiana analecta* 3 (1937) 141-60.

DEVREESE 1937 = Olivier 1995, 831. Robert Devreesse (1894-1978); xviii.619 p.

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Vaticano greco 330-603.

DE WARREN 1937: H.B. De Warren, 'Le travail manuel chez les moines à travers les ages.' *La vie spirituelle, Supplément* 52 (1937) 80-123.

Basil at 91-97.

EHRHARD 1937-52: Albert Ehrhard (1862-1940), *Überlieferung und Bestand der hagiographischen und homiletischen Literatur der griechischen Kirche von den Anfängen bis zum Ende des 16. Jahrhunderts. Erster Teil: Die Überlieferung. i-iii. Bl[ä]nd[e]*. Texte und Untersuchungen, 50 51 52. Leipzig: J.C. Inrichs Verlag, 1937 1938 1939-52; lviii.717 + 717 + 1034 p.

An outstanding one man achievement in spite of the author's rather unconvincing method of classifying the panegyrika. See the Index by Perria 1979. Reprints: Osnabrück: Otto Zeller Verlag, 1965.

ENGBERDING 1937: Hieronymus Engberding (1899-1969; Order of St Benedict), 'Die Verehrung des heiligen Basilus des Grossen in der byzantinischen Liturgie.' *Der christlich Osten in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart* 2 (1937) 16-22.

GRAF 1937: Georg Graf (1875-1955), 'Zwei dogmatischen Florelegien der Kopten. A. Die kostbare Perle. B. Das Bekenntnis der Väter.' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 3 (1937) 49-77, 345-402.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 214 (= Seueros 900s).

GROTTAFERRATA 1937 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 970 (= ascetic writings, Italian).

HAUSHERR 1937: Irénée Hausherr (1891-1978; Society of Jesus), English translation of Hausherr 1935a, *Eastern Churches Quarterly* 2/3 (1937) 111-21.

HEBBELYNCK-VAN LANTSCHOOT 1937: Adolphe Hebbelynck (1859-1939) & Arnold Van Lantschoot (1889-1969; Order of the Premonstratensians), *Codices Coptici Vaticani Barberiniani Borgiani Rossiani. tomus i: codices Coptici Vaticani*. Recensuerunt Adolphus Hebbelynck universitatis catholicae Louaniensis rector honorarius et Arnoldus van Lantschoot canonicus regularis Præmonstratensis bibliothecæ Vaticanæ scriptor. In *Bibliotheca Vaticana*, 1937; xxxv.698 p.

103 MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Barberiniano copto, fondo Borgiano copto, and fondo Rossiano copto. Cf. also Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1388.

JACOPI 1937: Giulio Jacopi (1898-), *Esplorazioni e studi in Pagonia e Cappadocia. Relazione sulla seconda campagna esplorativa, agosto-ottobre 1936*. Roma: Istituto di archeologia e storia dell'arte, 1937; 41.162 p.

Some proposed identifications: Nyssa = Bazirgân-Hüyük, Tyana = Kemer Hisar. On the latter, cf. Turkey (1960) 387.

LOLIS 1937: Sophokles Lolis (1911-), Αἱ κοινωνικαὶ ἰδέαι τῶν Τριῶν Ἱεραρχῶν. Γρηγόριος Παλαμᾶς 21 (1937) 29-34 83-88.

MAZZANTINI 1937: Carlo Mazzantini (1895-1971), [title unavailable]. *Rivista filosofica neoscolastica* (1937) 411-21.

According to Altaner 1977, 539, agreed with Pera 1936 'che il Ps.-Dionigi sia da cercarsi intorno a Basilio Magno.'

MERCATI 1937: Giovanni Mercati (1866-1957; Cardinal), *Opere minori. Volume 4. Studi e testi*, 79. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1937; 550 p.

At 372-76: 'Codice in unciale di opere di San Basilio e non codice basiliano di una collezione canonica.' Scholion 7 from Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii i300.

MERCENIER-PARIS 1937 = Mercenier-Paris 1947-53.

MYNORS 1937-61 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 78-79 (= Casiodorus). Roger Aubrey Baskerville Mynors (1903-89).

PAZZINI 1937: Adalberto Pazzini (1898-), *I santi nella storia della medicina*. Roma: Casa editrice "Mediterranea" della "Libreria cattolica internazionale," 1937; 605 p.; plates.

For Basil, see at 222-30 278.

PHRANKOULIS 1937: Ioannes Phrankoulis (1904-42), Βασίλειος ὁ Μέγας, ii 395-413 (life and works) 428-30 (ikonography), in: Ὁρθόδοξη καὶ Χριστιανικὴ Ἐγκυκλοπαίδεια. Athinai, 1937.

PHYTRAKIS 1937 = Olivier 1995, 454. Andreas Ioannou Phyt-rakis (1910-); 99 p.

51 Greek MSS Athinai Θεολογικὸ Σπουδαστήριον Πανεπιστημίου Ἀθηνῶν.

RICHARD 1937: Marcel Richard (1907-76), 'Testimonia sancti Basilii.' *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 33 (1937) 794-96.

i.795.4-15: 'Item s[an]c[t]i Basilii ep[iscop]i Cappadocis,' ID: Cum ergo quaedam in Christo ita uidemus humana...quæ gesta sunt falsis inlusa imaginibus æstimentur' (ascribed to Basil, see Leo 458

= Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 20, but in fact this is the Latin translation by Rufinus of Origen, Περὶ ἀρχῶν, ii.6.2, GCS 22, 141.5-15 = Koetschau 1913); ii.796.3-12: 'item eiusdem ex sermone de incarnatione domini,' ID: Nascitur, ut diximus, deus homo, illa substantia media existente...per quem omnia creata sunt, Iesus Christus et filius hominis nominatur (attributed in the Florilegium of Innokentios Maronita [= Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 39] to Basil, but again this is the Latin translation by Rufinus of Origen, Περὶ ἀρχῶν, ii.6.3, GCS 22, 142.12-143.6 = Koetschau 1913). In addition, Richard finds snippets of the first text in Leontios of Jerusalem, Ephræm of Amida, and Ioannes Maronita; see Ephrem 544, Leontios 544, and Ioannes 636, in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 63-65 103. Reprints: Richard 1976-77, *liv*.

ROMA 1937 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1388-89 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek).

SOTIRIOS 1937: Georgios A. Sotirios, Κειμήλια τοῦ Οἰκουμενικοῦ Πατριαρχείου. Πατριαρχικὸς Ναὸς καὶ Σκευοφυλάκιον. Athinai, 1937; 114 p.; 64 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1898.

SPICQ 1937: Ceslaus Spicq (1901-97; Order of Preachers), 'Textes anciens. Saint Basile. Le riche et l'argent.' *La vie spirituelle* 51 (1937) 174-83.

Selections from Courtonne 1935: *Dest, Diu*.

THACHER 1937: John S. Thacher, 'The Paintings of Francisco de Herrera, The Elder.' *Art Bulletin* 19 (1937) 324-80; 40 figs.

Francisco de Herrera, El Viejo (c.1576-c.1656). This information is to be added to Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1928: Sevilla, Museo Provincial, 'The Vision of St Basil, 1639'; 5.40x2.83. Painted for the Colegio de San Basilio, Sevilla = Thacher, fig. 22, at 347, with bibl. at 367. To Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1918 *add*: Paris, Musée du Louvre, 'St Basil Dictating His Doctrine'; 2.50x1.95. Painted for the Colegio de San Basilio, Sevilla. 'This is the finest work by Herrera' = Thacher, fig. 1, at 324, with bibl. at 367-68.

VILJOEN 1937: Hendrik Geldenhuijs Viljoen (1889-1952), 'Miscellanea. The Letters of St Basil vol. 1, Letter 1, Deferrari.' *Classical Quarterly* 31 (1937) 54.

Sees in *EustPh* 1, PG 32, 221B3-7, a reminiscence of Plato's *Phædrus*, 230D.

VOSTÉ 1937: Jacques-Marie Vosté (1883-1949; Order of Preachers), 'Notes sur les manuscrits syriaques de Diarbékir et autres localités d'Orient.' *Le Muséon* 50 (1937) 345-51.

Cf. Scher 1910.

WILMART 1937-45 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 863. André Wilmart (1876-1941; Order of St Benedict).

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Reginense latino 1-500.

WOLF II 1937 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 705. E. Wolf II.

200 Latin MSS Philadelphia, Pa., Free Library of Philadelphia.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1938: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'Le monachisme de saint Basile.' *Revue de littérature monastique* 22 (1938) 91-102.

BATIFFOL 1938: Pierre Batiffol (1861-1929), *Cathedra Petri. Études d'histoire ancienne de l'Église*. Vnam sanctam, 4. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1938; vii.335 p.

Deals also with Basil, and although a bit dated, it still merits consultation.

BIDEZ 1938: Joseph Bidez (1867-1945), 'Le traité d'astrologie cité par saint Basile dans son Hexaéméron.' *Antiquité classique* 7 (1938) 19-21.

In *Hex* 6.5 might have had in mind the Ἀποτελεσματικά by Hephestion of Thebes (*fl.s.4*).

BLATT 1938: Franz Blatt (1903-), 'Remarques sur l'histoire des traductions latines.' *Classica et mediævalia* 1 (1938) 217-42.

DE JERPHANION 1938: Anatole-Marie-Guillaume De Jerphanion (1877-1948; Society of Jesus), 'La date des plus récentes peintures de Toqale Kilisse, en Cappadoce.' *La voix des monuments* (1938) 208-36.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1904.

DEUTSCHER (1938): *Deutscher Gesamtkatalog*, xii. Herausgegeben von der Preussischen Staatsbibliothek. Berlin: Preussische Druckerei-und Verlags-Aktiën Gesellschaft, 1938.

Nos. 6487-6707: 'Basilius Magnus archiepiscopus Cæsareæ Capadociæ.'

DIEKAMP 1938: Franz Diekamp (1864-1943), *Analecta patristica. Texte und Abhandlungen zur griechischen Patristik*. Orientalia Christiana analacta, 117. Roma: Pontificium institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1938; 251 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 71 (= Theodoros 550).

EXARCHOS 1938: Vasilios K. Exarchos (1903-), Παιδαγωγικαὶ γνώμαι τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Athinai, 1938.

GRÉBAUT-STRELCYN 1938-54: Silvain Grébaut (1889-1955) & Stefan Strelcyn (1918-81), *Paris Bibliothèque Nationale. Département des manuscrits. Catalogue des manuscrits éthiopiens de la collection Griaule. Première partie, sections i-vi. Tome iv: éthiopien* 373-687. Université de Paris. Travaux et mémoires de l'Institut d'ethnologie, 29. Paris: Institut d'ethnologie, 1938; ix.320 p.; 8 plates, Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1954; xx.288 p.

MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds éthiopien 305-337 373-687.

GROSS 1938: Jules Gross (1868-1937), *La divinisation du chrétien d'après les Pères grecs. Contribution historique à la doctrine de la grâce*. Paris: J. Gabalda, 1938; xviii.368 p.

HENRY 1938 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 563; Paul Henry (1906-85; Society of Jesus). ...; xxviii.426 p.; ...2. *Les manuscrits des Ennéades*. Museum Lessianum, series philosophica, 21. Paris: Desclée de Brouwer, 1941; xlvii.351 p. Reprints: Bruxelles: L'édition universelle/Paris: Desclée de Brouwer & A.J. Picard, 1948.

I, c.5: 'Basile et Plotin.' 1.159-62: 'Les reminiscences des Ennéades'; 2.162-67: 'L'authenticité basilienne du "De spiritu" [***De spl*]; 3.167-69: 'La date approximative du "De spiritu"'; 4.169-70: 'La tradition manuscrite et imprimée'; follow at 171-96 textual par-

allels and edition of ***De sp*, as in Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 767. Besides Dehnard 1964 quoted in Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii, see Theiler 1941, Rist 1981.

KARPATIOS 1938 = Olivier 1995, 367. Emmanouel I. Karpathios.

Summary description of 25 MSS from Andros, the same as Lambros 1899.

LEBON 1938: Joseph Lebon (1879-1957), 'Le Pseudo-Basile (*Adu. Eunom.* iv-v) est bien Didyme d'Alexandrie.' *Le Muséon* 50 (1938) 61-83.

An attempt tried more than once, but which never won the day.

LEBON 1938-52 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 7024 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 44-47 (= Seueros 538).

LESNE 1938: Émile Lesne (1870-1940), *Histoire de la propriété ecclésiastique en France. Tome iv: Les livres, "scriptoria" et bibliothèques du commencement du viii^e à la fin du xi^e siècle*. Mémoires et travaux publiés par des professeurs des facultés catholiques de Lille, fascicule xlv. Lille: Facultés catholiques, 1938; viii.849 p.

For Basil, see Index at 828.

MAYER 1938: Josephine Mayer (1896-), *Monumnetā de uiduis diaconissis uirginibus tractantia collegit, notis et prolegomenis instruxit....* Florilegium patristicum, xlii. Bonnæ, sumptibus Petri Hanstein, 1938; xii.71 p.

Basil at 13-14: *K* 18, 14-15: *K* 18, *K* 24, 15: *K* 44.

MCNEILL-GAMER 1938: John Thomas McNeill (1885-) & Helena Margaret Gamer (1900-65), *Medieval Handbooks of Penance. A Translation of the Principal "Libri pœnitentiales" and Selections from Related Documents*. Records of Civilization, Sources and Studies, 29. New York: Columbia University Press, 1938; xiv.476 p.; facsim.

An important sourcebook, with translations and notes, including Basil kanonikal texts. See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1564-75. Reprints: McNeill-Gamer 1965 1990.

MERCATI 1938: Giovanni Mercati (1866-1957; Cardinal), *Codici latini Pico Grimani Pio e di altra biblioteca ignota del secolo xvi esistenti nell'Ottoboniana e i codici greci Pio di Modena con una digressione per la storia dei codici di San Pietro in Vaticano*. Studi e testi, 75. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1938; x.320 p.

Packed with information on little known manuscript depositories of Italy.

MESESNEL 1938: France Mesesnel, 'Die Nikolaoskirche in Markova Varoš bei Prilep.' *Glasnik skopskog nauchnogo drushtva* 19 (1938) 37-52; 11 pl.

Fedwick 1999=2000, *BBV* iv 1938.

MUZZARELLI 1938: Vincenzo Federico Muzzarelli (1909-), *De professione religiosa a primordiis ad sæculum xii seu uirginum consecratio, monastica ac præsertim in decreta Gratiani religiosa professio*. Roma: Edizioni Paoline, 1938; 196 p.

NERI-BALBONI 1938 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 970 (= 6 homilies, Italian).

PHIRIPPIDIS-MOSCHONAS 1938-63 = Olivier 1995, 1222-1226. N.S. Phirippidis, Theodoros Demetrios Moschonas (1892-).

538 mainly Greek MSS El-Iskandariya Βιβλιοθήκη του Πατριαρχείου.

STEIDLE 1938: Basilius Steidle (1903-82; Order of St Benedict), 'Das Lachen im alten Mönchtum.' *Benediktinische Monatschrift* 20 (1938) 271-80.

Discusses laughter in Basil, John Chrysostom, Ephræm, and Theodoretos of Kyrrhos.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1939: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'Carnéade et saint Basile.' Diss.MS. Louvain, 1939.

In Appendix: critical edition of *Hex 6* (Latin trans. Eustathius).

ANTONIADIS 1939: Sophie Antoniadis (1895-1972), *Place de la liturgie dans la tradition des lettres grecques*. Leiden: A.W. Si-jthoff's, 1939; xvii. 367 p.

See esp., 149-52 346-57.

BARBOTIN 1939: Marcel Barbotin, 'La connaissance de Dieu chez saint Basile de Césarée, sources chrétiennes et profanes de la doctrine.' Diss.MS. Paris: Institut catholique, 1939; 4°; viii.127 leaves.

BEIS 1939 = Olivier 1995, **375**. Nikos Athanasiou Beis (1883-1958).

Greek MSS Ankara Milli Kütüphane.

BNF (1939-88) = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 685-86. 7 vols.

MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds latin.

BRĂTULESCU 1939 = Olivier 1995, **662**. V. Brătulescu.

5 Greek MSS București Muzeul de Artă Religioasă.

CĂCIULĂ 1939 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 970 (= homilies on the psalms, Romanian).

CATALOGUES (1939-88) = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 685-86.

MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds latin 1-3775B.

DYOBOUNIOTIS 1939 = Olivier 1995, **456**. Konstantinos Dyobouniotis (1872-1943).

Greek MSS Athinai Θεολογικὸ Σπουδαστήριον Πανεπιστημίου Ἀθηνῶν.

ERDIN 1939: Franz Erdin, *Das Wort Hypostasis, seine bedeutungsgeschichtliche Entwicklung in der altchristlichen Literatur bis zum Abschluss der trinitarischen Auseinandersetzungen*. Freiburger theologische Studien, 52. Freiburg i.Br.: Herder, 1939.

FOX 1939: Margaret Mary Fox (1891-), *The Life and Times of St Basil the Great as Revealed in His Works*. The Catholic University of America, Patristic Studies, 57. Washington, D.C.: The Catholic University of America Press, 1939; xvi.172 p.

Based on her Ph.D. thesis at the same university.

GONZÁLEZ 1939: Severiano González (1904-50; Society of Jesus), *La fórmula μία οὐσία τρεῖς ὑποστάσεις en San Gregorio de Nisa*. Analecta Gregoriana, 21. Roma: Pontificia Università Gregoriana, 1939; xix.146 p.

Rich in cross-references to the most important passages related to the subject in all three Cappadocians.

LEVI DELLA VIDA 1939: Giorgio Levi Della Vida (1886-1967), *Ricerche sulla formazione del più antico fondo dei manoscritti orientali della Biblioteca Vaticana*. Studi e testi, 92. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1939; 528 p.; 21 pl.

LONDON 1939 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1389 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, English).

MEDEA 1939: Alba Medea, *Gli affreschi delle cripte eremitiche pugliesi*. Collezione meridionale, serie 3, Il mezzogiorno artistico, 77. Roma: Collezione meridionale editrice, 1939; 2 vols: i, 270 p., ii, 165 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1928-29.

POLITIS 1939 = Olivier 1995, **1301 1303 1304 1305**. Linos Politis (1906-82).

Greek MSS from various libraries of Kalabryta.

SAKELLARIOS 1939 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 971 (= *Ebr, Diu*, Greek).

SCHWARTZ 1939 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1389 (= Schwartz-Amelotti 1973-77).

SIGALAS 1939 = Olivier 1995, **203**. A. Sigalas.

Greek MSS from various provincial libraries, Greece.

SIMAIKA-EFFENDI 1939-42: Margos Simaika Pasha (1864-1944) & Yassā al Masēlḥ Effendi (1898-1959), *Catalogue of the Coptic and Arabic Manuscripts in the Coptic Museum, the Patriarchate, the Principal Churches of Cairo and Alexandria and the Monasteries of Egypt*. Publications of the Coptic Museum. 3 vols. Cairo: Government Press, 1939 1942; liii.183 p., 57 plates + x.610 p., 58 plates.

304 + 1105 Arabo-Coptic MSS El-Qāhira Al-Mathaf al-Qibtī, and Maktabat al-Dār al-Baṭriyarkīyah.

TREVISAN 1939 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 563 (= **Isaiam*, Greco-Italian).

VILLER-RAHNER 1939: Marcel Viller (1880-1952; Society of Jesus) & Karl Rahner (1904-1984; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), *Ascese und Mystik in der Väterzeit. Ein Abriss*. Freiburg i.Br.: Herder, 1939; xvi.322 p.

At 123-33: Basil. See the review by Berthold Altaner (1885-1964) in *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 39 (1939) 447-50.

ADRIANOVA PERETTS'-POKROVSKAYA 1940: Varvara Pavlovna Adrianova-Peretts' (1888-1972) & Vera Fedorovna Pokrovskaya, *Drevne-russkaya povest'*. Vypusk 1. Akademiya Nauk Institut literatury. Bibliografiya IDRL. Moskva/Leningrad: Izdate'stvo Akademii nauk, 1940; 326 p.

An extremely valuable and well documented study.

ALTANER 1940: Berthold Altaner (1885-1964), 'Eustathius der lateinische Übersetzer der Hexaëmeron-Homilien Basilius des Grossen.' *Zeitschrift für neutestamentliche Wissenschaft* 30 (1940) 161-70.

Reprints: Altaner 1967.

AMADOUNI 1940: Garabed Amadouni (1900-84; Vicar Apostolic), *Monachismo. Studio storico-canonico e fonti canoniche*. Sacra Congregazione per le Chiese Orientali, Codificazione canonica orientale, Fonti 2.12, Disciplina armena, 2. Venezia: San Lazzaro, 1940; xxxv.246 p.

Deals with Basil's influence on the formation of Armenian monasticism.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1940: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'Les pronostics météorologiques, l'astrologie et sa réputation dans la 6^e homélie de saint Basile de Césarée.' *Diss.MS.* Louvain, 1940.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1940-45: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'Essai d'une histoire critique des éditions générales grecques et gréco-latines de saint Basile de Césarée.' *Revue bénédictine* 52 (1940) 141-61; 53 (1941) 119-51; 54 (1942) 124-44; 56 (1944/1945) 126-73.

A well written survey, covers much of the field revisited by Fedwick 1993-2000, *BBV* i-iv.

BARTONIEK 1940 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 325. Emma Bartoniek (1894-by 1961).

449 Latin MSS Budapest Országos Széchényi Könyvtár.

CAMARIANO 1940 = Olivier 1995, 648. Nestor Camariano; 205 p.

Continuation of Litzica 1909. MSS București Biblioteca Academiei Române gr. 831-1066..

CHEVALIER 1940: Irénée (Jean) Chevalier (1906-; Order of Preachers), *Saint Agustine et la pensée grecque. Les relations trinitaires*. Iubilariaria Friburgensia, 1889-1939. Collectanea, 33 N.S. 24. Fribourg: Librairie de l'université, 1940; 181 p.

At 127-40: 'Saint Basile de Césarée et Eunome.' Claims that Augustine knew some of Basil's trinitarian writings, such as *Eun* 1-3, *AmphSp*, some letters (eg ***GrNys* 2/38), and homilies, 'et il s'en est librement inspiré.' See *contra* Altaner 1949, 854-55 = 1967, 276.

COCHRANE 1940: Charles Norris Cochrane (1889-1945), *Christianity and Classical Culture. A Study of Thought and Action from Augustus to Augustine*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1940; 523 p.

A work of outstanding scholarship, adequately albeit briefly, covers also Basil.

COLLART 1940 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii h5743, with n.54 (p. 554).

COMAN 1940: Ioan Gheorghe Coman (1902-87), 'Sfintul Vasile despre folosul culturii elene pentru educația creștină,' 218-54, in: Idem, *Miracolul clasic*. Academia română, Studii și cercetări, 48. București, 1940.

DELPIANO 1940: F. Delpiano, in: *Anales de la facultad de teología* (Santiago de Chile, 1940) 15-29.

According to Altaner 1977, 307, wrote on the unity in the trinity.

GROTTAFERRATA 1940 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 971 (= Grottaferrata 1937).

JONES 1940: Arnold Hugh Martin Jones (1904-70), *The Greek City. From Alexander to Justinian*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1940; x.393 p.

By a master, masterly researched and presented.

KASIMATIS 1940: Gregorios Panayiotou Kasimatis (1906-), *Τὸ Ἑλληνικὸν πνεῦμα καὶ ἡ κοινωνικὴ διδασκαλία τῶν Τριῶν Ἱεραρχῶν*. Thessaloniki, 1940; 29 p.

MOSER 1940: Karl Moser (1914-), *Die Lehre des heiligen Basilus über den Glauben*. Roma: Pontificia Università Gregoriana, 1940; 56 p.

Excerpt from a doctoral dissertation.

OTCHET (1940) = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 785.

Brief survey of Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie Osnovnoe acquired 1914-38.

PRAVDA (1940-63): *Pravda russkaya*. Institut istorii Akademii nauk SSSR. Edd. V.P. Lyubimov, N.F. Lavrov, Mikhail Nikolævich

Tikhomirov (1893-1965), G.A. Geirmans & G.E. Kochin. Editor-in-chief: Boris Dmitrievich Grekov (1882-1953). 3 vols. Moskva/Leningrad: Izdatel'stvo Akademii nauk, 1940; 505 p., 1947; 862 p., 1963; 471 p., chiefly facsim.

There is an overlap in the MSS studied and collated, as most of them carry also the *Kormchaya kniga*. On the latter, see esp. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1575-86.

PRESTIGE 1940: George Leonard Prestige (1889-1955), *Fathers and Heretics. Six Studies in Dogmatic Faith with Prologue and Epilogue Being the Bampton Lectures for 1940*. London: SPCK, 1940; vii.211 p.

THOMSON 1940: Samuel Harrison Thomson (1895-1975), *The Writings of Robert Grosseteste, Bishop of Lincoln 1235-1253*. Cambridge, at the University Press, 1940; xv.302 p.; 2 pl.

At the time the best study revealing Grosseteste's indebtedness to Basil. See at 25-26 36 70-71 77 100-01 122-24 (at 123: *Hexæmeron*) 255. Now largely superseded by Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 250-61.

TSONEVSKI 1940: Iliya Kinchev Tsonevski (1903-), *Učeniето na Sv. Vasilij Veliki za sv. Troica*. Sofiya, 1940; 71 p.

VOSTÉ 1940 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 286 n.138 (= 'Abdisho' 1318).

ALTANER 1941: Berthold Altaner (1885-1964), 'Beiträge zur Geschichte der altlateinischen Übersetzungen von Väterschriften (Basilus der Grosse und Johannes Chrysostomos).' *Historisches Jahrbuch* 61 (1941) 208-26.

Translations by Rufinus of Aquileia of *Ps 1*, *Att*, *Dest*, *Inu*, *Prou*, *Fide*, *Ps 59/60*, *Virg 46*. Also from Firenze Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana San Marco 584 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 311, five letters. On *Lat 1-2*, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1242-43. Reprints: Altaner 1967.

CALASANCTIUS 1941 = Joosens 1941.

CALDERINI 1941-42: Aristide Calderini (1883-1968), 'La tradizione letteraria più antica sulle basiliche milanesi.' *Rendiconti istituto lombardo* 75 (1941/1942) 69-98.

Critical and chronological examination of the oldest basilicas, to the 11th century, among which several are dedicated to Ambrose, Basil etc.

DÖRRIES 1941: Hermann Dörries (1895-1977), *Symeon von Mesopotamien. Die Überlieferung der messalianischen "Makarios"-Schriften*. Texte und Untersuchungen, 1. Leipzig: J.C. Hinrichs, 1941; vi.486 p.

At 451-65: Basil's Asketikon (= Ask 4) and its relation to the Messalian movement. Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 6-7 (= Makarios 400s).

FECIORU 1941 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 971 (= Iei 1, Iei 2, Romanian).

GIET 1941: Stanislas Giet (1898-1968), *Les idées et l'action sociales de saint Basile le Grand*. Paris: Lecoffre, J. Gabalda & Co., 1941; 454 p.

Based on part of a doctoral dissertation prepared at the University of Cæn. Cf. Giet 1941a. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1894 (= Thevet engraving). Good documentation, but rather timidly drawn conclusions. Contrast now Ávila 1983, Dreher 1983 and Holman 1998 1999 2002.

GIET 1941a: Stanislas Giet (1898-1968), *Sasimes. Une méprise de saint Basile*. Paris: Lecoffre, J. Gabalda & Co., 1941; 106 p.

One of Giet's best studies of Basil. Written as part of a doctoral dissertation at the University of Cæn. Cf. Giet 1941. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 3 (= Nazianzos 389/90).

JOOSENS 1941: Josef Valerian Joosens (1876-1944; pen name: Pater Calas Sanctius), *De beeldspraak bij dem heiligen Basilius dem Grote, met een inleiding over de opvattingen van de griekse en romeinse rhetoren aangaande beeldspraak*. Studia Græca Nouiomagensia, edenda curauit Engelbertus Drerup, fasc. 2. Nijmegen: Dekker & Van De Vegt, 1941; 331 p.

Cf. Amand de Mendieta 1942.

MÜLLER 1941: Karl-Ferdinand-Friedrich Müller (1852-1940), *Kirchengeschichte*. 3rd edition. Tübingen: J.C.B. Mohr, 1941.

ORLOV-ADRIANOVA PERETTS'-GUDZIY 1941: A.S. Orlov, Varvara Pavlovna Adrianova-Peretts' (1888-1972) & N.K. Gudziy, *Istoriya russkoi literatury. Tom 1: Literatura xi-nachala xiii veka*. Moskva/Leningrad: AN SSSR, 1941; ix.403 p.

Patristic literature in Old Slavonic at 183-94.

PEASE 1941: Arthur Stanley Pease (1881-1964), "Cæli enarrant." *Harvard Theological Review* 34 (1941) 163-200.

Includes Basil's explanation of creation.

REUSS 1941: Joseph Reuss (1904-86), *Matthäus-, Markus- und Johannes-Katenen nach den handschriftlichen Quellen untersucht*. Neutestamentliche Abhandlungen, xviii, 4-5. Münster: Aschendorff, 1941.

Geerard 1974-87, *CPG* iv **C 110-147.6**. With Reuss 1957 1966 extremely important for the assessment of previous work on the Greek gospels catenæ.

SCHWARTZ 1941: Eduard Schwartz (1858-1940), 'Diodor von Tarsus als Exeget.' *Zeitschrift für neutestamentliche Wissenschaft* 40 (1941) 33-75.

Suggests him as source for Basil's interpretation of Gen. 1.3, cf. *Hex* 2.6.

STRITTMATTER 1941: Anselm Strittmatter (1894-1978; Order of St Benedict), "Missa Græcorum," "Missa s. Iohannis Chrysostomi." The Oldest Version Known of the Byzantine Liturgies of St Basil and St John Chrysostom.' *Ephemerides liturgicæ* 55 (1941) 2-73. ⁽⁶⁾

(6) Besides Strittmatter 1943, also republished 'separately, with identical pagination [as 1941], but without date, in the series, *Edizioni liturgiche missionarie*. The American printing, which profited from further revision, was made possible during the war years, when communication was all but impossible, by the generosity of the Roman editor' (Strittmatter 1955, 395 n.1). I was unable to locate this reissue.

i.16-47: 'Incipit missa Græcorum' (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Latin trans., from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k6092**, with editor's, facing Greek text). Reprints: Strittmatter 1943. Cf. Strittmatter 1955.

THEILER 1941: Willy Theiler (1899-), [Review of Henry 1938.] *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 41 (1941) 169-76. Substitutes Porphyry for Plotinos as Basil's literary source.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1942: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'À propos d'un livre récent: "Bildersprache" et critique d'authenticité des oeuvres basilienues.' *Revue bénédictine* 54 (1942) 145-50.

Re: Joosens 1941.

ARMELLINI 1942: Mariano Armellini (1852-96), *Le chiese di Roma dal secolo 6 al 19. Nuova edizione con aggiunte inedite dell'autore, appendici critiche e documentarie e numerose illustrazioni a cura di Carlo Cecchelli [1893-] e una nota biografica scritta da Pietro Tacchi Venturi [1861-]*. Roma: Edizioni R.O.R.E di N. Ruffolo, 1942; 2 vols: xlvi.1503 p.; illus., facsimis, plates.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1923-24.

CANDAL 1942: Emmanuel Candal (1897-1967; Society of Jesus), *Ioannes de Torquemada o.p. cardinalis sancti Sixti. apparatus super decretum Florentinum unionis Græcorum*. Concilium Florentinum, documenta et scriptores, series B, uol. 2, fasc. 1. Roma: Pontificium institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1942; lxi.143.[4] p; 3 pl.

Juan De Torquemada (1388-1468; Order of Preachers; cf. *ODCC*, 1632-33). For Basil, see Index.

DE WALD 1942: Ernest Theodore De Wald, *The Illustrations in the Manuscripts of the Septuagint. Vol. 3: Psalms and Odes. Part 2: Vaticanus gr. 752*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1942.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2586**. Also Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1891.

GRABAR 1942: see Grabar 1943.

IVES 1942 = Olivier 1995, **1804**. S.A. Ives.

Corrigenda et addenda to De Ricci-Wilson 1935-40, Greek MSS New York Columbia University. Butler Library. Department of Special Collections. i. The Plimpton Collection.

KERN-MAIROID 1942-67 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 457. Anton Kern (1883-1956), Maria Mairoid..

2075 Latin MSS Graz Universitätsbibliothek.

LYUBATSCHIVSKYJ 1942: Myroslav Ivan Lyubachivskyy (1914-2001; Archbishop Major and Cardinal), 'Des heiligen Basilus liturgischen Kampf gegen den Arianismus. Ein Beitrag zur Textgeschichte der Basiliusliturgie.' *Zeitschrift für katholische Theologie* 66 (1942) 20-38.

PERA 1942: Ceslas Paschalis Pera (1889-1967; Order of Preachers), 'I teologi e la teologia nello sviluppo del pensiero cristiano del iii al iv secolo.' *Angelicum* 19 (1942) 39-95.

See esp. part 3: 'L'azione di Eunomio e la reazione di Basilio il Grande—la teologia come parola di Dio agli uomini ritrova la teologia come parola dell'uomo su Dio nel suo sviluppo unitario.'

SCHWEIGL 1942: Joseph Schweigl (Society of Jesus), 'De quibusdam antiquioribus textibus Slaucis liturgiæ sancti Basilii Magni in editione Romana iterum restitutis.' *Periodica de re morali, canonica, et liturgica* 31 (1942) 155-63.

Critical notes to Roman edition of *Lit-Bas/Byz*.

GALLAY 1943 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 971; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 563 (= 3 ascetic letters, French).

Giet 1943: Stanislas Giet (1898-1968), 'Saint Basile. i. L'appel à la vie parfaite. ii. Saint Basile et les pouvoirs publics.' *La vie spirituelle* 69 (1943) 261-71 349-60.

Both reprinted in Giet 1943a.

Giet 1943a: Stanislas Giet (1898-1968), *Saint Basile. Une conscience aux pris avec les difficultés de l'heure*. Lyon: Éditions de l'Abeille, 1943; 43 p.

Contains Giet 1943: i.3-16, ii.31-43.

GRABAR 1943: André Grabar (1896-1990), *Les miniatures de Grégoire de Nazianze de l'Ambrosienne (Ambrosianus 49-50)*. Préface de Gabriel Millet (1967-1953). Orient et Byzance. Études d'art médiéval, 9. Paris: Vanoest, 1943-; v.; lxxx pl. (facsim.) on 40 leaves.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1912.

GUARNASCHELLI-VALENZIANI 1943: Teresa Maria Guarnaschelli (1893-1953) & Enrichetta Valenziani, *Indice generale degli incunabili nelle biblioteche d'Italia*. Centro nazionale di informazioni bibliografiche. Italia. Ministero della pubblica istruzione. Indici e cataloghi, nuova serie, 1. 6 vols. Roma: Libreria dello stato, 1943; facsim.

See supplement: Cioni 1963.

JUGIE 1943: Martin-Étienne Jugie (1876-1954; Augustinian of the Assumption), *De forma eucharisticae. de epiclesibus eucharisticis*. Romæ: officium libri catholici, 1943; 143 p.

Discusses, among others, *AmphSp*.66.

LAURENT 1943: Marie-Hyacinthe Laurent (1906-68; Order of Preachers), *Fabio Vigili et les bibliothèques de Bologne au début du xvi^e siècle d'après le ms. Barb. lat. 3185*. Studi e testi, 105. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1943; xlviii.416 p.

On some of the convents owning copies of Basil's works, see at 24 126n 166 273 276-77 318.

MURPHY 1943: Francis Xavier Murphy (1917-2003; Congregation of the Sacred Redeemer), 'Patristic Portrait: Basil the Cappadocian.' *Catholic World* 157 (1943) 278-87.

OLMOS CANALDA 1943 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 845. Elias Olmos Canalda.

310 Latin MSS Valencia Biblioteca de la Catedral.

SCHEVE 1943: Basilius Scheve, *Basilius der Grosse als Theologe. Ein Beitrag zur Frage nach der theologischen Arbeitsweise zur Zeit der Väter*. Nijmegen: Centrale Drukkerij, 1943; xxiii.117 p.

Part of author's thesis, Valkenburg 1943.

STOLZ 1943: Anselm Stolz (1900-42; Order of St Benedict), *L'asceti cristiana*. Brescia: Morcelliana, 1943; 12°; 198 p.

Cf. remark at Schmemmann 1966.

STRITTMATTER 1943 = Strittmatter 1941.

VAILLANT 1943 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 563-64 (= ***VirgL*, Old Slavonic-French).

VAN LANTSCHOOT 1943: Arnold Van Lantschoot (1889-1969; Order of the Premonstratensians), 'Une allocution à des moines en visite chez saint Athanase.' *Angelicum* 20 (1943) 249-53.

Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii i1970.

WAWRYK 1943: Vasyl' Borys Wawryk (1911-96; Order of St Basil the Great), *Doctrina sancti Basilii Magni de inspiratione sacrae scripturae*. Roma: apud curiam O[r]dinis S[ancti] B[asilii] M[agni], 1943; 78 p.

Excerpts from a diss.MS. 'De exegesi sancti Basilii Magni. 1. de canone, textu, et inspiratione sacrae scripturae.' Roma: Pontificium institutum biblicum, 1940; vi.168 leaves. Interprets Basil not in the historical, or even eastern, light, but subsequent Latin theological categories.

BLOND 1944: Georges Blond (1906-), 'L'hérésie encratite vers la fin du iv^e siècle.' *Recherches de science religieuse* 32 (1944) 157-210.

Texts from Epiphanius, Basil (cf. *Amph* 16/188.1), Emperor Theodosios I's constitutions and inscriptions. Its hierarchical structure modelled on that of the catholic church allowed it to survive until the decree of a.428.

CAVALLIN 1944: Anders Cavallin (1911-), *Studien zu den Briefen des heiligen Basilius*. Lund: Gleerupska Universitets-bokhandeln, 1944; xii.126 p.

Applies the prose rhythm method to test the paternity of ***GrNys* 2/38, and other writings ascribed to Basil.

FECIORU 1944 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 971 (= *Mart*, Romanian).

GIET 1944: Stanislas Giet (1898-1968), 'De saint Basile à saint Ambroise. La condamnation du prêt à l'intérêt au iv^e siècle.' *Recherches de science religieuse* 32 (1944) 95-128.

Were the assembled material recast in the fine historical mold of a study like Little's 1978, then Basil would have fared better when outrightly condemning usury.

GRAF 1944-53: Georg Graf (1875-1955), *Geschichte der christlichen arabischen Literatur*. Studi e testi, 118 133 146 147 172. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1944-1953; 5 vols.

An erudite work despite some minor shortcomings. For Basil, see esp. i 319-29. Since many of his sources are no longer traceable, often one is obliged to take him at his word.

KALLISTOS 1944: Archimandrite Kallistos, 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος καὶ ἡ δῶσις αὐτοῦ ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ. Jerusalem, 1944.

Reprinted from Νέα Σιών.

LINTON 1944: reprint of Linton 1921.

LOSSKY 1944: Vladimir Lossky (1903-58), *Essai sur la théologie mystique de l'Église d'Orient*. Paris: Aubier, 1944; 248 p.

A very influential writing whose perspective, however, is more Russian-Palamitic than historical. See also the English translation (with revisions, 1957). For more on Lossky, see *ODCC*, 997.

MUCKLE 1944: Joseph Thomas Muckle (1887-1967; Congregation of St Basil), 'The Hexæmeron of Robert Grosseteste. The First Twelve Chapters of Part Seven.' *Medieval Studies* 6 (1944) 151-74.

See now Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 250-61.

ROMA 1944 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1391 (= *Lit-Bas/Eth*).

SCHULTZE 1944: Bernard Schultze (1902-90; Society of Jesus), *Fantinus Vallerer, archiepiscopus Cretensis. libellus de ordine generalium conciliorum et unione Florentina*. Concilium Florentinum documenta et scriptores editum consilio et impensis Pontificii instituti Orientalium studiorum, series B, vol. 2, fasc. 2. Roma: Pontificium institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1944; lxiv.121 p.; 4 pl.

For Basil, see Index.

VAILLANT 1944: see Vaillant 1945.

VANDEBUSSCHE 1944-45: Elias Vandebussche (1908-), 'La part de la dialectique dans la théologie d'Eunomius, le technologe.' *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 40 (1944/1945) 47-72.

VOX PATRVM (1944): *Vox patrum. Pensieri dei Santi Padri sulle feste liturgiche*. Ed. Michele Pellegrino (1903-86; Cardinal). Torino: Società editrice internazionale, 1944; 327 p.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1945: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), *Fatalisme et liberté dans l'antiquité grecque. Recherches sur la survivance de l'argumentation morale antifataliste de Carnéade chez les philosophes grecs et les théologiens chrétiens des quatre premiers siècles*. Université du Louvain, Recueil de travaux, 3.19. Louvain: Bibliothèque de l'université, 1945; xxxviii.608 p.

Featured prominently is *Hex* 6.

CAVALLIN 1945: Anders Cavallin (1911-), 'Die Legendenbildung um den Mailänder Bischof Dionysius,' 136-49, in: *Eranos Löfstedtianus. Opuscula philologica Einaro Löfstedt A.D. xvii Kal. Iul. anno mcmxlv dedicata*. Eranos, 43. Uppsala: Eranos Förlag, 1945; 385 p.

À propos ***Amb* 197/b. About Dionysios whose relics are being returned we only know that he died in exile and was buried in his homeland before a.475.

CHALENDARD 1945: Marie Chalendar, 'La vie monastique en Orient jusqu'à la fin du 5^e siècle.' Diss.MS. La Sorbonne, 19 mai 1945. Paris, 1945; xlvii.388 leaves.

COMAN 1945: Ioan Gheorghe Coman (1902-87), *Rolul social al milei creștine la Părinții Capadocieni*. Beius, 1945.

DEVREESSE 1945: Robert Devreesse (1894-1978), *Le patriarcat d'Antioche depuis la paix de l'église jusqu'à la conquête arabe*. Paris: J. Gabalda, 1945; xix.340 p.

A remarkable 'essai d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastique' (cf. at ix). At 25-34: Basil, Meletios of Antioch, and the Latin West. See the geographical Index for the locations with which Basil was in contact.

DEVREESSE 1945a = Olivier 1995, 1907. Robert Devreesse (1894-1978)

400 Greek MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds Coislin. Devreesse's accuracy and care to detail were proverbial. A few small glitches have been corrected in the case of the Basilian corpora.

DIX 1945: Gregory Dix (1901-52; Order of St Benedict, Anglican (?)), *The Shape of the Liturgy*. London: A. & C. Black/ New York: Seabury Press; 1945.

Still useful, although some of his key positions has since been seriously challenged. See the updated edition Dix-Marshall 1982.

FECIORU 1945 = Fedwick 1996, BBV ii 971 (= *Dest*, Romanian).

GEOGHEGAN 1945: Arthur Turbitt Geoghegan (1914-), *The Attitude Towards Labor in Early Christianity and Ancient Culture*. Catholic University of America Studies in Christian Antiquity, 6. Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America Press, 1945; xxviii.11.250 p.; ill.

Basil at 175-81.

(7) For more on him, see ODCC, 493, and for a special assessment of his liturgical contributions, Lietzmann-Richardson 1953-79, 653-91, and Bradshaw 1992, 137-43.

GIET 1945: Stanislas Giet (1898-1968), 'Les biens de la terre, leur destination, leur usage d'après saint Basile.' *Économie et humanisme* (March-April 1945) 217-24.

GOEMANS 1945: Monald Goemans (1906-78; Order of Friars Minor), *Het tractaat van Basilius den Groote over de klassieke studie*. Nijmegen: Dekker & Van de Vegt, 1945; 16 p.

KEKELIDZE 1945-68: Korniliy Samsonovich Kekelidze (1879-1962), ['Études sur l'histoire de l'ancienne littérature géorgienne'; in Georgian]. 10 vols. Tbilisi, ii.1945, i.1956, iii.1955, iv.1957, v.1957, vi.1960, vii.1961, viii.1962, ix.1963, x.1968.

Vol. v (1957) 3-114: revised reprint of Kekelidze 1928, adapted and translated into German by Peradze 1929-33.

POPESCU 1945: Teodor Marin Popescu (1893-1973), 'Sfintul Vasile cel Mare.' *Biserica ortodoxă română* 11/12 (1945) 681-88.

REILLY 1945: Gerald Francis Reilly (1913-69; Congregation of the Sacred Redeemer), *Imperium and sacerdotium According to St Basil the Great*. Catholic University of America Studies in Christian Antiquity, 7. Washington, D.C.: The Catholic University of America Press, 1945; 159 p.

Perceptive, but some of the insights need further elaboration.

RICHARD 1945: Marcel Richard (1907-76), 'L'introduction du mot "hypostase" dans la théologie de l'incarnation.' *Mélanges de science religieuse* 11 (1945) 5-32 243-70.

Describes also Basil's efforts. Reprints: Richard 1976-77, xlii.

RIOS 1945: R. Rios, 'Homilies of the Roman Breviary.' *Clergy Review* 25 (1945) 215-21.

VAILLANT 1945 = Fedwick 1999-2000, BBV iv 209 (= Kozma 972).

VAN HOVE 1945: Alphonse Van Hove (1872-1947), *Prolegomena ad codicem iuris canonici. uolumen i, in tomum i*. Commentarium Louaniense in codicem iuris canonici editum a magistris et doctoribus uniuersitatis Louaniensis. editio altera auctior et emendatior. Mechlinæ/Romæ: H. Dessain, 1945; xxix.671 p.

VYKOPAL 1945: Adolph Vykopal, *Interpretazione della dottrina del superfluo in San Tommaso*. Problemi e opinioni. Brescia: Morelliana, 1945; 12°; 89 p.

Basil's doctrine on the injustice committed by the rich who refuse to help the poor is not reiterated but reinterpreted by Augustine's notion of 'ex debito legali.'

BRACHA 1946: Franciszek Bracha, 'Caritas chrzescijańska w kazaniach św. Bazylego.' *Caritas* 2 (1946) 2-7.

BUENOS AIRES 1946 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1391 (= excerpts, Spanish).

CAVALLIN 1946: Anders Cavallin (1911-), 'Zum Verhältnis zwischen regierenden Verb und Participium coniunctum,' 280-95, in: *Eranos Rudbergianus. Opuscula philologica Gunnaro Rudberg A.D. xvi Kal. Nou. anno mcmxlv dedicata*. Eranos, 44. Gottburg: Elanders, 1946; 510 p.

Analysis of a sentence from *Hell* 109, ὑπέσχετο γὰρ τὸ κεφάλαιον δοῦσα συγχωρεῖσθαι τοὺς τόκους (ii 10.12-13; 517C15-D1).

COMAN 1946: Ioan Gheorghe Coman (1902-87), 'Cenzura invidiei la Plutarch, Sf. Cyprian și Sfintul Vasile cel Mare,' 255-72, in: *Prinos. Volum omagial închinat I.D.S. Nicodim, Patriarhul României la împlinirea a 80 de ani*. București, 1946.

Also separately: București, 1946; 19 p.

DARBLADE 1946: Jean-Baptiste Darblade (1904-90), *La collection canonique arabe des melkites (xiii-xvii siècles)*. Sacra Congregazione per la Chiesa Orientale. Codificazione canonica orientale. Fonti. Serie 2, fasc. 13. Harissa (Lebanon): Imprimerie de St. Paul, 1946; 184 p.

On the kanonikal collections under the name of Basil, see 150-53, Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1555-57.

DAWKINS 1946: Richard McGilliwray Dawkins (1871-1955), 'A Byzantine Carol in Honour of St Basil.' *Journal of Hellenic Studies* 66 (1945) 43-47.

'Carol in Honour of St Basil'; ID: Ἦστρον ἀνεφάνης, Βασίλειε, ἐν τῇ Καισαρείᾳ μητρόπολει... ἅγιε Βασίλειε ὄσιε, φύλαξον καὶ σῶσον τὴν ποιμνὴν σου. Taken by Dawkins from Anastasios Levidis (d.1910) who got it from the people of Cappadocia. The carol deals with the Basil-Julian Emperor episode, and the vision of Virgin Mary. It is different from Papadopoulos-Kerameus 1909 = Halliday 1924.

DE GHELLINCK 1946-48: Joseph De Ghellinck (1872-1950; Society of Jesus), *Patristique et Moyen-Âge. Études d'histoire littéraire et doctrinale*. 3 vols. Gembloux: J. Duculot/Bruxelles: Édition universelle/Paris: Desclée de Brouwer, 1946-48.

See esp. vols ii-iii. iii contains two reprints, at 247-330: 'L'opposition à la dialectique,' from De Ghellinck 1930, 'Quelques appréciations de la dialectique d'Aristote dans les conflits trinitaires du iv^e siècle,' *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 26, 5-42; at 311-38, a reprint of De Ghellinck 1935, under the title: 'Un cas de conscience dans les conflits trinitaires sur le Saint-Esprit.'

GALTIER 1946: Paul Galtier (1872-1961; Society of Jesus), *Le Saint-Esprit en nous d'après les Pères grecs*. Analecta Gregoriana, 35. Roma: Pontificia Università Gregoriana, 1946; 290 p.

See esp. at 143-65. Excellent documentation, but conclusions somewhat hindered by author's theologically unhistorical method..

GIET 1946: Stanislas Giet (1898-1968), 'Saint Basile a-t-il donné une suite aux homélies de l'Hexaéméron?' *Recherches de science religieuse* 33 (1946) 317-58.

Answers in the affirmative.

GUÉTET 1946: François-Médéric Guétet (1913-53), 'Recherches sur le texte des Règles basilienues.' Diss.MS. Lyon, 1946.

Exerted great influence on Jean-Jacques Gribomont, providing him with leads into the various recensions of Basil's *Asketikons*. See esp. Gribomont 1953.

HATCH 1946: William Henry Paine Hatch (1875-1972), *An Album of Dated Syriac Manuscripts*. Monumenta palæographica uetera, Second Series. Boston, Mass.: The American Academy of Arts and Sciences, 1946; ix.286 p.; 200 plates.

Plate vii (p. 58): Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **i7544**. Plate xxi (p. 72): Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h3993**. Plate xlviii (p. 99): Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 622. Plate lv (p. 106): Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i204**. Plate lxxix (p. 130): Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **k3607**. Plate xcvi (p. 148): Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h3992**. Plate xcvi (p. 149): Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 452. Plate cvii (p. 158): Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 451, Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i210**. Plate cx (p. 161): Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k3675**. Plate cxiii (p. 163): Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h3987**. Plate cxix (p. 170): Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h3982**. Cf. also Index, at 255-57.

JANAŠIAS 1946: Simon Janašias (1900-47), *Sak'art'velos saxelm-cip'o museumis k'art'ul khelnacert'a agceriloba: sak'art'velos saistorio da saet'nograp'io sazogadeobis gop'eli museumis khelnacerebi/Description des manuscrits géorgiens du Musée d'État de Géorgie*. Tbilisi: Sak'art'velos SSR mec'nierebat'a, 1946.

On this fond, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 705n.

K'UT'AT'ELADZE-KASRADZE-ŠARAŠIDZE-METREVELI-MEP'ARIŠVILI 1946-55: Lili K'ut'at'eladze, N. Kasradze, Hristina Šarašidze, Elena Metreveli (1904-), L.L. Mep'arašili *Sak'art'velos sak'art'velos muzeumis k'art'ul khelnacert'a agceriloba (H kolle-k'c'ia)/Description des manuscrits géorgiens du Musée d'État de Géorgie. Manuscrits de l'ancien Musée géorgien de la Société d'Histoire et d'Ethnographie (collection H)*. 6 vols. Tbilisi: Mec'nierebat'a Akademia, 1946; 6.iv.392 p. (MSS H1-H500); 1948; viii.522 p. (MSS H1001-H1500); 1949; iv.362 p. (MSS H2001-H2500); 1950; 500 p. (MSS H1501-H2000); 1951; vi.412 p. (MSS H501-H1000); 1953; iv.540 p. (MSS H2501-H3265).

Georgian MSS Tbilisi Sak'art'velos Mec'nierebat'a Akademia Khelnacert'a Instituti H-.

LOOTENS 1946: Maria Lootens (1915-), *De bl. Basilius de Groote en het monnikenwezen*. Louvain, 1946.

PELLEGRINO 1946: Michele Pellegrino (1903-86; Cardinal), *San Basilio Magno. Il ricco insensato*. Roma: Edizioni liturgiche e missionarie, 1946.

POUILLON 1946: Henri Pouillon, 'La beauté, propriété transcendente chez les scolastiques (1220-70).' *Archives d'histoire doctrinale et littéraire du moyen-âge* 21 (1946) 263-329.

On Basil, see esp. at 288-90, also 276 286 296 322.

TYCIAK 1946: Julius Tyciak (1903-73), *Wege östlicher Theologie. Geistesgeschichtliche Durchblick*. Bonn: Verlag der Buchgemeinde, 1946; 205 p.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1947 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 971 (= *Grat, Iul*, Latin).

ANTONOPOULOS 1947: Anastasios Antonopoulos, *Οἱ Τρεῖς μεγάλοι τῆς ἐκκλησίας ἱεράρχαι καὶ τῆς οἰκουμένης διδάσκαλοι*. Patras: Achaïos, 1947; 40 p.

BRACHA 1947: Franciszek Bracha, 'Św. Bazyli - twórca zak-ladów dobroczynnych.' *Caritas* 3 (1947) 5-9.

BRIÈRE 1947 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 7035, *Patrologia Orientalis* 26 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 63 (= Seueros 538). Maurice Brière (1881-1960).

DE LABRIOLLE 1947: Pierre-Champagne De Labriolle (1874-1940), *Histoire de la littérature latine chrétienne*. 3^{me} édition, revue et augmentée par Gustave Bardy (1881-1955). Collection d'études anciennes. 2 vols. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1947.

DIONYSIOS 1947 = Olivier 1995, **1479**. Monk Dionysios became subsequently Metropolitan of Lemnos.

Greek MSS 294-389 of Lesbos Μονὴ τοῦ Λειμῶνος.

DRESSLER 1947: Hermigeld Dressler (1906-), 'A Note on the "De Nabuthæ" of St Ambrose.' *Traditio* 5 (1947) 311-12.

Parallels with Basil.

FECIORU 1947 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 971 (= *Fam*, Romanian).

GRUMEL 1947: Venance Grumel (1890-1967; Augustinian of the Assumption), *Les Regestes des Actes du Patriarcat de Constantinople. Vol. 1: Les Actes des Patriarches. Fasc. iii: Les Regestes de 1043 à 1206*. Kadiköy-Istanbul: Socii Assumptionistæ Chalcedonenses, 1947; xxiv.245 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 220 (= Xiphilinos 1075), 226 (= Nikolaos 1111), 230 (= Nikolaos 1151), 231 (= Konstantinos 1157 Chrysoberges 1157-70), 234 (= Anchilaos 1170-78).

GUÉTET 1947: François-Médéric Guétet (1913-53), 'Une recension stoudite des Règles basiliennes?', 61-68, in: *Mélanges bénédictins publiés à l'occasion du xiv^e centenaire de la mort de saint Benoît par les moines de l'abbaye de Saint-Jerôme de Rome*. Abbaye de Saint-Wandrille: Éditions de Fontenelle, 1947; x.449 p.

JANINI CUESTA 1947: José Janini Cuesta (1915-87), 'La penitencia medicinal desde la *Didaskalia apostolorum* a San Gregorio de Nisa.' *Revista española de teología* 7 (1947) 337-62.

KAHADZE 1947: M. Kaħadze, *Basili Didi*, "Ek'ust'a dġet'ay." *Teksti gamosca da gamokleva da leksikoni*. Masalebi sak'art'velosa da Kavkasiis istoriisat'vis, 25. Tbilisi, 1947.

Hex 1-9 (Georgian), accompanied by a lexikon.

KHAMPAKI 1947: Desp. Khampaki, 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος καὶ ἡ οἰκογένεια. Grandes figures de saints, 3. Athinai: Édition Unions chrétiennes orthodoxes, 1947; 12^o; 68 p.

LONDON 1947: reprint of London 1939.

MALYSHEV 1947 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 391. Vladimir Ivanovich Malyshev (1910-76).

18 Old Slavonic MSS Petrozavodsk Gosudarstvennyy Pedagogichniy Institut.

MERCENIER-PARIS 1947-53: 2nd revised edition of Mercenier-Paris 1937 (Prieure d'Amay-sur-Meuse, 1937): Euthyme-Feuillen Mercenier (1885-1965; Order of St Benedict), (with François Paris, vol. 1), (with Grégoire Bainbridge, vol. ii.i), *La prière des églises de rite byzantin. i. L'office divin, la liturgie, les sacrements. Préface par Cardinal Eugène Tisserant [1884-1972]. ii. Les fêtes, i. Grandes fêtes fixes. ii. Les fêtes, ii. L'acathiste, la quinzaine des Pâques, l'Ascension et la Pentecôte*. Chevetogne: Éditions du Chevetogne, 1947 1953 1948; 3 vols-in-2: xl.471 + 502 + 442 p.

I, i.267-80, 'La divine liturgie de notre Père dans les saints Basile le Grand' (French; only the parts different from *Lit-Chrys*).

MILLET-DES YLOUSES 1947: Gabriel Millet (1867-1953) & Hélène Des Ylouses, *Broderies religieuses de style byzantin*. Bibliothèque de l'école des hautes études. Sciences religieuses, 55. Paris: E. Leroux, 1947; 117 p.; 176 pages of plates; ill.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1886.

MORAITIS 1947: Demetrios Moraitis (1896-1970), 'Εργασία καὶ ἐπάγγελμα κατὰ τὸν Μέγαν Βασίλειον. Thessaloniki, 1947.

MOŠIN 1947-50: Vladimir A. Mošin (1912-87), 'Russkie na Afone i russko-vizantiyskie otnosheniya v xi-xii vv.' *Byzantino-slavica* 9 (1947/1948) 55-85, 11 (1950) 32-60.

PRUCHE 1947 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 564 (= *AmphSp*, French).

RÆS 1947: Alphonse Ræs (1896-1983; Society of Jesus), *Introductio in liturgiam Orientalem*. Romæ: Pontificium institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1947; 288 p.

These type-written camera-ready notes for students contain the most comprehensive overview of all the Oriental liturgies.

RAHNER 1947: Hugo Rahner (1900-69; Society of Jesus), *Ignatius von Loyola und das geschichtliche Werden seiner Frömmigkeit*. Graz/Salzburg/Wien: Anton Pustet, 1947; 125 p.

At 68-74: Basil and the 'sensus ecclesiæ.'

SCADUTO 1947: see Scaduto 1982.

SCHAMONI 1947: Wilhelm Schamoni (1906-), *Face of the Saints*. New York: Pantheon, 1947; 5.13.278.1 p.

Translated from the German by Anne Fremantle (1910-). At 34-35: Basil, with a portrait.

SINKO 1947 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 971 (= 14 homilies, Polish).

VAN LANTSCHOOT 1947: Arnold Van Lantschoot (1889-1969; Order of the Premonstratensians), *Codices Coptici Vaticani Barberiniani Borgiani Rossiani. tomi ii pars prior: codices Barberini-*

ani Orientales 2 et 17 Borgiani Coptici 1-108. recensuit Arnoldus van Lantschoot canonicus regularis Præmonstratensis bibliothecæ Vaticanæ scriptor. In *Bibliotheca Vaticana*, 1947; xii.479 p.

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Barberiniano orientale, and fondo Borgiano copto.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1948 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 972 (= ***Inc*, Greek).

BYZANTIUM (1948): *Byzantium. Introduction to East Roman Civilization*. Edd. Norman Hepburn Baynes (1877-1961) & Henry St Lawrence Beaufort Moss. Oxford Paperbacks, 16. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1948; xxxi.436 p.

Valuable for the intellectual and historical background, and the institutions of which Basil's world was part of.

DEVREESE 1948: Robert Devreesse (1894-1978), *Essai sur Théodore de Mopsueste*. Studi e testi, 141. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1948; vii.439 p.

Basil at 5 8 49-50 136 146 154n 157n.

GIET 1948: Stanislas Giet (1898-1968), 'La doctrine de l'appropriation des biens chez quelques-uns des Pères.' *Recherches de science religieuse* 35 (1948) 55-91.

GIET 1948a: Stanislas Giet (1898-1968), 'Saint Basile et l'assistance aux malheureux,' 107-37, in: *Inspiration religieuse et structures temporales. Économie et humanisme*. Paris: Les éditions ouvrières, 1948.

GRÖNE 1948 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 564 (= Gröne 1875-81, selections).

HOLL 1948: Karl Holl (1866-1926), 'Die Entstehung von Luthers Kirchenbegriff,' 288-325, in: *Gesammelte Aufsätze zur Kirchengeschichte*. Siebente, photomechanisch gedruckte Auflage. Tübingen: J.C.B. Mohr [Paul Siebeck], 1948.

Reprint of Holl 1915, 400 ff., in: *Festschrift Dietrich Schäfer zum siebzigsten Geburtstag dargebracht*. At 300-01 finds a close par-

allel between Luther's and Basil's concept of the Christian community.

JUGIE 1948: Martin-Étienne Jugie (1876-1954; Augustinian of the Assumption), 'De epiclesi eucharistica secundum Basilium Magnum.' *Acta academica Velehradensis, Miscellanea F.X. Grivec* 19 (1948) 202-07.

Reading heavily weighted towards the later Roman Catholic theology.

KOUKOULIS 1948: Phaidon Koukoulis (1881-1956), *Βυζαντινὸν βίος καὶ πολιτισμός. Τόμος πρῶτος*. Athinai: Ekdoseis Papazizi, 1948.

For Basil, see Index in 1.2.

MERCATI 1948: Giovanni Mercati (1866-1957; Cardinal), *Osservazioni a proemi del Salterio. Di Origene Ippolito Eusebio Cirillo Alessandrino e altri con frammenti inediti*. Studi e testi, 142. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1948; 167 p.

See Index at 165.

PRUCHE 1948: Benoît Pruche (1914-84; Order of Preachers), 'L'originalité du traité de saint Basile sur le Saint-Esprit.' *Recherches des sciences philosophiques et théologiques* 32 (1948) 207-21.

SOURY 1948: Guy Soury, 'Le traité de saint Basile sur les lettres helléniques. Influence de Plutarque,' 152-54 [a summary], in: *Actes du congrès de l'Association Guillaume Budé*. Grenoble, 1948.

VON IVANKA 1948: Endre Von Ivanka (1902-74), *Hellenisches und christliches im frühbyzantinischen Gesitesleben*. Wien: Herder, 1948; 119 p.

Recreates on the basis of classical and Christian, fourth-century, sources the historical and cultural milieu of Pontos and Cappadocia, where Christianity never totally outrooted paganism. This chimes in with Bernardi's 1968 finding that most of the Three Cappadocians preaching is not directed towards converting pagans, but rather and foremost to make the lukewarm Christians better people.

ALIVIZATOS 1949: Amilkas S. Alivizatos (1887-1969), 'Η οἰκονομία κατὰ τὸ κανονικὸν δίκαιον τῆς ὀρθοδόξου ἐκκλησίας. Athinai: Aster, 1949; 112 p.

ALIVIZATOS 1949 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1393 (= *K* 1-91, Greek).

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1949: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76⁽⁸⁾), *L'ascèse monastique de saint Basile*. Denée: Éditions du Maredsous, 1949; xxvi.364 p.

Much-talked-about verbose essay, which unduly pushes into extremes some of Basil's more balanced views. Cf. Giet 1949.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1949a: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'Les états de texte des homélies pseudo-basiliennes sur la création de l'homme.' *Revue bénédictine* 59 (1949) 4-54.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1949b: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'Un court poème en l'honneur des martyrs de Sébaste dans le Paris. gr. 476.' *Scriptorium* 3 (1949) 52-58.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h145 h382**.

AMATUCCI 1949: Aurelio Giuseppe Amatucci (1867-1960), 'Qualche osservazione sul *Πρὸ τοῦς νέους* di Basilio.' *Rivista di filologia classica* 27 (1949) 191-97.

(8) Until 1950, when he left the Benedictine Order, he used as his first name David. Born in Bouvignes-sur-Meuse, Belgium, 11 November 1907, son of Ludovic Amand de Mendieta and of the Baroness Jeanne de Bonhome, he married Ginette Christiane Bosc in 1956, and they had one son. Education: Collège Notre-Dame de Bellevue, Dinant; Université catholique de Louvain. Entered the Benedictine abbey of Maredsous, Belgium, October 1925; Maredsous and Mont-César, Louvain, 1927-33 (courses in philosophy and theology); presbyterial ordination in Namur Cathedral, 1932; Université de Louvain (courses in classical philology, 1933-36); Doctor Philosophy and Letters, 1939. Received into the Church of England 1956; Bye-Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, 1957-62; DD Cambridge, 1966; Residentiary Canon of Winchester since 1962 until his death, Winchester, 1 July 1976, buried in the Cathedral. (Compiled from *Who Was Who, 1971-1980. A Companion to Who's Who containing the Biographies of Those Who Died During the Period 1971-1980* (London: A & C Black, 1981).

Whereas in the Latin West the classical style was replaced by a new literary form, Basil's *Litt* shows unbroken continuity with classical forms.

BERLIN 1949 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 972 (= *Inu*, German).

BOLLANDIANI 1949: 2nd ed. of Bollandiani 1898-1901.

BONIS 1949: Konstantinos Georgiou Bonis (1905-90), 'Ἀμφιλόχιος Ἰκονίου καὶ Μέγας Βασίλειος. Τὸ περὶ τῆς σχέσεως λογικοῦ καὶ ἀποκαλύψεως ἢ πίστεως καὶ γνώσεως πρόβλημα.. Thessaloniki: University of Thessaloniki, 1949; 28 p.

Same as Bonis 1957?

BONNES 1949 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 972 (= *Dest*, French).

BONOMO 1949: Umberto Bonomo (1888-), *Our Saints/I nostri santi*. Collana Azione cattolica, 10. New York: Vatican City Religious Books Co., 1949; 351 p.

English-Italian. At 133-35: Basil of Cæsarea.

BUYTÆRT 1949: Eloie Marie Buytært (1913-75; Order of Friars Minor), *L'héritage littéraire d'Eusèbe d'Emèse. Étude critique et historique*. Bibliothèque du Muséon, 24. Louvain: Bureaux du Muséon, 1949.

i.16*-29*: ****Pæn** (Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 3530), from Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h5768**; add to p. 1191-92. At 150-56 convincing arguments for Eusebios' paternity. Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1.

CARY 1949: Max Cary (1881-1958), *The Geographic Background of Greek and Roman History*. 2nd edition. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1949; vi.331 p.

At 151 ff. excellent coverage of Asia Minor, and Pontos.

GIET 1949: Stanislas Giet (1898-1968), 'Le rigorisme de saint Basile.' *Recherches de science religieuse* 36 (1949) 333-42.

Critical remarks on Amand de Mendieta 1949.

GIET 1949 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 972 (= *Hex* 1-9, Greco-French).

KITZINGER 1949: Ernst Kitzinger (1912-2003), 'The Mosaics of the Capella Palatina in Palermo.' *Art Bulletin* 31 (1949) 269-70.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1917-18.

LEBON 1949 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 7022 7025 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 41-42 51-52 (= Seueros 538).

LEHMANN 1949-53: Paul-Joachim-Georg Lehmann (1884-1964), *Mittelalterliche Büchertitel*. Sitzungsberichte der bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, philosophisch-historische Klasse, Jahrgang 1948, Heft 4, Jahrgang 1953, Heft 3. 2 vols. München: Verlag der bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1949-53.

MELADY 1949: Thomas S. Melady (1895-1979), *Saints for Home and School*. Milwaukee: Bruce, 1949; viii.204 p.; ill.

At 145-49: Basil of Cæsarea, with a portrait. First published in French, Montréal 1935.

MLADIN 1949: Nicolae Mladin (1914; Metropolitan of Ardealului), 'Sfinții Trei Ierarhi, dascăli ai ortodoxiei.' *Telegraful Român* 4/5 (1949).

PELLEGRINO 1949: Michele Pellegrino (1903-86; Cardinal), 'Basilio, San,' ii 971-78, in: *Enciclopedia cattolica*. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1949.

RICHARD 1949: Marcel Richard (1907-76), 'Saint Basile et la mission du diacre Sabinus.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 67 (1949) 178-202.

Includes also important remarks on the dates of some of Basil's letters. Reprints: Richard 1976-77, **xxxiv**.

ROCHAIS 1949 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 564 (= *†Lat* 5b).

ROGGISCH 1949: Waltram-Maximilian Roggisch (1909-), 'Platons Spuren bei Basilios dem Grossen.' Diss.MS. Bonn: Institut für Kirchengeschichte der Universität Bonn, 1949; 177 leaves.

SAMMARTANO 1949: Nino Sammartano (1897-), 'Pedagogia [di San Basilio], ii 978-79, in: *Enciclopedia cattolica*. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1949.

SIEGMUND 1949: Albert Siegmund (1908-79; Order of St Benedict), *Die Überlieferung der griechischen christlichen Literatur in der lateinischen Kirche bis zum zwölften Jahrhundert*. Veröffentlichung des Byzantinischen Instituts Scheyern. Band 5 der Abhandlung der Bayerischen Benediktiner-Akademie. München/Passing: Filser Verlag, 1949; 308 p.

P. 51-55: Latin MSS of Basil. At one time, the only study about this neglected but important field, now mostly superseded by Fedwick 1993-2000, *BBV* i-iv.

VAILLANT 1949 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1393 (= Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 227, Monomakh 1125).

ZILLIACUS 1949: Henrik Ziliacus (1908-92), *Untersuchungen zu den abstrakten Anredeformen und Höflichkeitstiteln in griechischen*. Societas scientiarum Fennica. Commentationes humanarum litterarum, 15.3. Helsinki: Helsingfors, 1949; 110 p.

With Hauser-Meury 1960 helps to understand the various, often difficult to translate, Greek titles and addresses employed in the letters by Basil.

ALTANER 1950: Berthold Altaner (1885-1964), 'Augustinus und Basilios der Grosse. Eine quellenkritische Untersuchung.' *Revue bénédictine* 60 (1950) 17-24.

Reprints: Altaner 1967.

BASILE (1950): 'St Basile, Le riche, intendant du pauvre' [in Greek]. *Ὁρθόδοξια* 25 (1950) 430-31.

BASILE (1950a): 'St Basil on the Arts.' *Catholic Art Quarterly* 13 (1950) 128.

BASILEIOS 1950 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 972 (= ***AmphVita*).

BARDY 1950: Gustave Bardy (1881-1955), 'Basilios von Cæsarea,' i 2261-65, in: *Reallexikon für Antike und Christentum*. 1950.

BICKERSTETH 1950-51: E. Bickersteth, 'A Source of Romanos' Contakion on the Hypapante,' i 375-81, in: *Actes du vi^e congrès international d'études byzantines*. Paris, 27 juillet-2 août 1948. 2 vols. Paris: Klincksieck, 1950 1951; ill.

Reprinted: Nendeln, Liechtenstein: Kraus Reprint, 1978.

Romanos Melodos (d.540) drew on *Opt* 260.6 for his compositions for the Feast of the Hypapante (2 February).

BOLL 1950: Franz-Johannes Boll (1867-1924), *Kleine Schriften zur Sternkunde des Altertums*. Ed. Viktor Stegemann (1902-48) & E. Boer. Leipzig: Koehler & Amelang, 1950; 450 p.

Contains some important material for interpreting **Isaiam*.266, 585B1-588B6.

BRAVO 1950: Carlo Bravo (Society of Jesus), 'Un comentario de Jacobo de Edesa al Gen. 1.1-7 atribuido a San Efrén.' *Biblica* 31 (1950) 390-401.

Rejects the identification of Ephræm the Syrian with the anonymous who supplied Basil with the Syriac term for 'pneuma' (*Hex* 2.6 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 126).

COPINGER 1950: reprint of Copinger 1895-1902, Milano: Görlich editore, 1950.

DEMUS 1950: Otto Demus (1902-90), *The Mosaics of Norman Sicily*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul Ltd., 1950; xx.478 p.; 120B pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1889 1912 1913 1917-18.

DEVREESSE 1950 = Olivier 1995, 832. Robert Devreesse (1894-1978).

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Vaticano greco 604-866.

DYOBOUNIOTES 1950 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1393 (= ***HistMyst*, Greek).

GANSHOF 1950: François-Louis Ganshof (1895-1980), 'Note sur l'élection des évêques dans l'Empire Romain au iv^e et pendant la première moitié du v^e siècle.' *Revue internationale des droits de l'antiquité* 4 (1950) 467-95.

GIANNELLI 1950 = Olivier 1995, 834. Ciro Giannelli (1905-59).

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Vaticano greco 1485-1683.

HAIN 1950: reprint of Hain 1826-38, Milano: Görlich editore, 1950.

KALLIMAKHOS 1950: D. Kallimakhos, ['La personnalité de Basile le Grand'; in Greek]. Τὸ βῆμα τῆς ΓΚΑΡΑ. [= 'Sanctuary in the USA'] 25 fasc. 1 (1950)

KAMMERER-HUSSELMAN-SHIER 1950: Winifred Kammerer, Elinor Mullett Husselman & Luise A. Shier, *A Coptic Bibliography*. University of Michigan General Library Publications, 7. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University of Michigan Press, 1950; xv.205 p.

Basil at 60.

LABAUCHE 1950: Léon Labauche (1871-1955), *Traité du Saint-Esprit*. La vie intérieure pour notre temps. Paris: Bloud, 1950; 189 p.

Drawn also from *AmphSp*.

LOVSKY 1950: F. Lovsky, 'L'église ancienne baptisait-elle les enfants?' *Foi et vie* 48 (1950) 109-38.

MAGIE 1950: David Magie (1877-1960), *Roman Rule in Asia Minor to the End of the Third Century After Christ*. 2 vols. Princeton, N.J.: University Press, 1950; xxi.724-725-1661 [2] p.

One of the best works on the geographical setting of Basil's diocese of Pontos, particularly the provinces and cities of Capadocia, Lykaonia, Paphlagonia, and the two Pontic provinces: P. Polemoniakos and Helenopontos. Reprinted, 1966 1970; Salem, N.H.: Ayer Company, 1988 2000.

MALONE 1950: Edward E. Malone (1904-80; Order of St Benedict), *The Monk and the Martyr. The Monk as the Successor of the Martyr*. The Catholic University of America Studies in Christian Antiquity, 12. Washington, D.C.: The Catholic University of America Press, 1950; xxi.157 p.

For Basil see at 57 58 127, esp. 77-80: comparison with athletes.

MORILLO 1950: Santiago Morillo, 'San Basilio,' ii. *Año cristiano*. Ed. Justo Pérez de Urbel (1895-). 4^a edición renovada. 2 vols. Madrid: Biblioteca de autores cristianos, 1950.

MYRES 1950: John Newell Linton Myres, 'The Painted Frieze in the Picture Gallery.' *Bodleian Record* 3 (1950) 82-91.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1916, and further Myres 1952 and Myres-Rouse 1956.

OLEROFF 1950: Alexandre Oleroff, 'L'humaniste dominicain Jean Conon et le crétois Jean Grégoropoulos.' *Scriptorium* 4 (1950) 104-07.

On Conon (Kuno), translator into Latin of ***GrNys* 2/38, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 838, with further references.

PALMITAKIS 1950: Georgios Palmitakis, [À la mémoire des Trois Hiérarques'; a poem in Modern Greek]. 'Ἀγιορετική βιβλιοθήκη 15 (1950) 34-35.

PETROCCHI 1950: Giorgio Petrocchi (1921-), 'Le lettere del beato Colombini.' (9) *Conuiuuium, Raccolta nuova* (1950) 57-72.

His spirituality was influenced, among others, by Basil's.

PHYTRAKIS 1950: Andreas Ioannou Phytrakis (1910-), *Οι μοναχοὶ ὡς κοινωνικοὶ διδάσκαλοι καὶ ἐργάται ἐν τῇ ἀρχαίᾳ Ἀνατολικῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ*. Athinai, 1950; 99 p.

(9) Blessed Giovanni Colombini (1304-67), a wealthy wool-merchant who came from an old patrician family of Siena, was the founder of the Gesuati. Further on him, see *ODCC*, 378.

QUASTEN 1950-86: Johannes Quasten (1900-87), *Patrology*. 3 vols + vol. 4 (1986) edited by Angelo DiBerardino. Utrecht: Spectrum/Washington, D.C.: Newman Press, 1950 1953 1960 1986; xviii.349 + xi.450 + xxiv.605 + xxviii.667 p.

iii 204-36: 'Basil the Great: His Writings and Theology.' Still valuable for offering extracts from works (Basil, and others) rather than just mere paraphrases, but a bit dated in light of today's standards and many advances in the various fields of patristic scholarship. Halton-Sider 1983 made an attempt at updating the bibliographies. See also Young 1983.

TADIN 1950: Marin Tadin (1914-), 'La lettre 91 de saint Basile a-t-elle été adressée à l'évêque d'Aquilée Valérien?' *Recherches de science religieuse* 37 (1950) 457-68.

The title 'Bishop of the Illyrians' whereby Basil addresses Valerian in *Val* 91 agrees with the manner in which the Greeks designated the Danubian countries (today's Romania). Importance of the jurisdiction of Aquileia for Basil's effort to consolidate unity among the orthodox.

TSONEVSKI 1950-52: Iliya Kinchev Tsonevski (1903-), 'Social-nite vûzgledi na svvOtcî. ii. Sv. Vasilij Veliki.' *Godišnik dukhovnoj akademije Sv. Klimenta Okbridski-Sofija* 27 (1950/1951) 1-26, 28 (1951/1952) 287-314.

VON SCHUBERT 1950: Hans Von Schubert (1859-1931), *Lehrbuch der Kirchengeschichte. Grundzüge der Kirchengeschichte. Ein Überblick*. 77. Auflage erweitert von Erich Dinkler. Tübingen: Mohr, 1950; vii.337 p.

WAGNER 1950 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 972-73; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 564 (= ascetica, 6 homilies, English, but omits altogether ErAp 1-313 from *Ask* 4).

Reprints: Wagner 1962, Wagner 1990; of xiii-xviii only, Wagner 1963.

WAND 1950: John William Charles Wand (1885-1977; Archbishop), *The Greek Doctors*. London: Faith Press, 1950; vii.88 p.

At 23-44: Basil. Reissued Wand 1962 1990.

WOJNAR 1950: Meletiy Mykhaylo Wojnar (1911-88; Order of St Basil the Great), *Vasyl'iany v ukrains'komu narodi*. New York: 'Slovo dobroho pastyrya,' 1950; 80 p.

A rather superficial recounting of the history of the Ukrainian Order of St Basil the Great.

ATHINAI 1951 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1394 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Greek).

BARDY 1951: Gustave Bardy (1881-1955), 'Les origines des écoles monastiques en Orient,' i 293-309, in: *Mélanges Joseph De Ghellinck, s.j.* [1872-1950; Society of Jesus] Museum Lessianum, section historique 13-14. Gembloux: Éditions J. Duculot, 1951; xi.1061 p.

BONIS 1951: Konstantinos Georgiou Bonis (1905-90), Αἱ τρεῖς κανονικαὶ ἐπιστολαὶ τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου πρὸς τὸν Ἀμφιλόχιον, μητροπολίτην Ἰκονίου (περίπου 341/345-395/400) καὶ τὰ γεννώμενα ἐκ τοῦ προβλήματα, 62-78, in: *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 44 (1951 = Festschrift Franz Dölger [1891-1968] zum 60. Geburtstage gewidmet).

BROK 1951: Martinus-Franciscus-Ardina Brok (1906-), 'À propos des lettres festales.' *Vigiliæ Christianæ* 5 (1951) 101-10.

Samples from Basil's and Gregory of Nazianzos' letters attesting to the custom of sending letters of good wishes on the occasion of a liturgical festivity.

BULHART 1951: Vinzenz Bulhart (1885-), 'Textkritisches.' *Revue bénédictine* 61 (1951) 259-61.

Textual amendments to Amand de Mendieta 1947.

CHRISTOU 1951: Panayiotis C. Christou (1917-95), 'Η κοινωνιολογία τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Athinai, 1951.

COMAN 1951: Ioan Gheorghe Coman (1902-87), 'Idei misionare, pastorale și sociale înnoitoare la Sfinții Trei Ierarhi.' *Studii teologice* 1/2 (1951) 100-07.

DE CLERCQ 1951: Charles De Clercq (1905-), 'Les Règles de saint Basile et leur traduction par Rufin.' *Proche-Orient Chrétien* 1 (1951) 48-58.

Upholds the disproven theory that Rufinus abridged Basil's Asketikon.

FEDYNYAK 1951: Serhiy Stepan Fedynyak (1908-85; Order of St Basil the Great), *Sv. Hryhoriy z Naziyanzu, Velych sv. Vasyliya Velykoho. Pokhval'ne slovo v chest' Vasyliya Velykoho arkhiepyskopa Kesarii Kapadokiyskoi ta insbi pysannya. Z brets'koi movy pereklav o. S. Fedynyak, ChSVV*. Rym/Grottaferrata: Scuola tipografica italo-orientale 'San Nilo,' 1951; xxv.158 p., inclusive of 26 figs.

An excellent anthology of all the writings by Gregory of Nazianzos to and about Basil, with a black and white reproduction of some rare representations of Basil fully identified and indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1880 1890 1894-95 1918 1924-25. See also Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 3 (= Nazianzos 389/90).

FISCHER 1951-54: Bonifatius Fischer (1915-97; Order of St Benedict), *Genesis. Vetus Latina*. Die Reste der altlateinischen Bibel, 2. Freiburg: Herder, 1951-54; 33*.576 p.

P. 573: Index of Basil. *Hexæmeron* (trans. Eustathius): 1.27; 2.7 17 23 24; 3.17 18. **Lat* 7 : 12.10 11 13; 22.12; 26.7; 37.28 32-34; 39.11-13 17 19-21. **Isaiam*: 2.4 8 15; 14.20; 15.16; 17.8; 19.9; 21.12 19; 25.8; 27.33; 35.2-4 8; 47.9.

GNESKO 1951: Modest Mykhaylo Gnesko (1921-; Order of St Basil the Great), 'De monastica professione paupertatis apud Sanctum Basilium Magnum.' Diss.MS. Roma: Pontificia Università Gregoriana, 1951; 136 leaves.

GOEMANS 1951: Monald Goemans (1906-78; Order of Friars Minor), *De hl. Basilius de Grote en de geneeskunde*. Nijmegen: Dekker & Van de Vegt, 1951; 18 p.

HOFMANN 1951: Georg Hofmann (1885-1956; Society of Jesus), *Fragmenta protocolli, diaria priuata, sermones*. Concilium Florentinum, documenta et scriptores series A, vol. 2, fasc. 2. Roma: Pontificium Institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1951; 98 p.

Geminiani Inghirami, a participant in the Council of Florence-Ferrara 1439, refers to Basil.

HONIGMANN 1951: Ernest Honigmann (1892-1954), *Evêques et évêchés monophysites d'Asie antérieure au vi^e siècle*. Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium (= CSCO) 127, Subsidia 2. Louvain: L. Durbecq, 1951; xxxvi.286 p.; 3 maps.

Relevant to Basil at 53 80-81 117 191. Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 61 n.60.

JUNGSMANN 1951-55: Joseph-Andreas Jungsmann (1889-1975; Society of Jesus), *The Mass of the Roman Rite: Its Origins and Development (Missarum Sollemnia)*. Trans. Francis A. Brunner (Congregation of the sacred Redeemer), cssr. 2 vols. New York/Boston/Cincinnati/Chicago/San Francisco: Benziger Bros., Inc., 1951 1955; xvii.494 + vii.531 p.

Originally published in 1948 under the title, *Missarum sollemnia: Eine genetische Erklärung der römischen Messe*. Although in general there are only brief references to Basil (i 38-39 42 213; ii 360n 366n 388n 465 466), this study remains essential for the correct understanding of the historical development of Christian liturgies. 4th German ed., 1958. New rev. and abridged ed. in one volume, rev. by Charles K. Riepl, *ibid.*, 1959; 567 p. Basil at 24-28 31 32 157.

KHALIFÉ 1951-64: Ignace-Abdo Khalifé (Society of Jesus), 'Catalogue raisonné des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Orientale de l'Université de Saint-Joseph. Second série.' *Mélanges de l'Université de Saint-Joseph* 29 (1951/1052) 103-286 [1-184: MSS 793-934], 31 (1954) 99-261 [1-162: MSS 935-1075], 34 (1957) 3-200 [MSS 1076-1342], 39 (1963) 1-144 [MSS 1343-1520], 40 (1964) 191-233 [Indices], 235-285 [i-61: Syriac MSS 1-58].

Arabic MSS Bairūt Bibliothèque Orientale de l'Université de Saint-Joseph. For the first series, see Cheikho 1913-29.

KONUSOV-POKROVSKAYA 1951 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 596. A.P. Konusov, Vera Fedorovna Pokrovskaya.

Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Biblioteka Rossiyskoi Akademii Nauk Osnovnoe Sobranie (N° 31).

KOUKOULIS 1951: Phaidon Koukoulis (1881-1956), *Διὰ τὴν ἱστορίαν τῆς ἱατρικῆς κατὰ τοὺς βυζαντινοὺς χρόνους*. Ἀκαδημικὴ ἱατρικὴ 16 (1951) 3-24.

This short survey of medicine in the Byzantine period includes Basil.

KOUKOULIS 1951a: Phaidon Koukoulis (1881-1956), *Μέγας Βασίλειος, Γρηγόριος Ναζιανζηνὸς καὶ Ἰωάννης Χρυσόστομος ὡς παιδαγωγοί*. Athinai, 1951.

KRUSCH-LEVISON 1951 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 97 (= Gregorius 594).

KUDRYAVTSEV-GOLUBTSOVA-FEDOROVA 1951: Il'ya Mikhaylovich Kudryavtsev (1907-82), E.I. Golubtsova & V.M. Fedorova, 'Novye postupleniya. Rukopisi postupivshee v 1948-1949 godakh.' *Zapiski otdela rukopisey* 12 (1951) 100.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 471 n.24.

LAISTNER 1951: Ludwig Wolfgang Laistner (1890-1959), *Christianity and Pagan Culture in the Later Roman Empire*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1951; ix.145 pp

LEYS 1951: Roger Leys (1915-), *L'image de Dieu chez saint Grégoire de Nysse. Esquisse d'une doctrine*. Museum Lessianum, 49. Bruxelles: Édition universelle, 1951; 146 p.

LOOFS 1951-53: Friedrich Loofs (1858-1928), *Leitfaden zum Studium der Dogmengeschichte*. 5. durchgesehene Auflage, herausgegeben von Kurt Aland (1915-94). 2 vols. Halle-Saale: M. Niemeyer, 1951 1953.

First ed., 1 vol., *ibid.*, 1889.

MALYSHEV 1951 = Belchikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 592. Vladimir Ivanovich Malyshev (1910-76).

54 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Institut Russkoy Literatury i Istorii Mezenskoe Sobranie.

MAZZARINO 1951: Santo Mazzarino (1916-87), *Aspetti sociali del iv secolo. Ricerche di storia tardo-romana*. Problemi e ricerche di storia antica, 1. Roma: "L'Ermio" di Bretschneider, 1951; 440 p.

A classic by a master, relevant to the understanding of Basil's world.

NANAKOS 1951: Savas Nanakos, *Οι Τρεις Ἱεράρχαι*. Volos, 1951; 16 p.; ill.

OLPHE-GALLIARD 1951: Michel Olphe-Galliard (1900-), 'Des Pères du désert au cénobitisme de saint Basile et saint Benoît,' 21-36, in: *L'obéissance*. Problèmes de la religieuse d'aujourd'hui. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1951; xi.326 p.

RICHARD 1951: Marcel Richard (1907-76), 'Bulletin de patrologie. Les cappadociens.' *Mélanges de science religieuse* 8 (1951) 126-34.

Discusses Cavallin 1944, Gallay 1945, Janini Cuesta 1946, Pruche 1947, Amand de Mendieta 1949, Giet 1950.

RICHARD 1951a: Marcel Richard (1907-76), 'La lettre "Confidimus quidem" du pape Damase.' *Annuaire de l'institut de philologie et d'histoire orientales* 11 (1951) 323-40.

Reprints: Richard 1976-77, xxxv.

ROZHDESTVENSKIY 1951 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 156. N.P. Rozhdestvenskiy.

53 Old Slavonic MSS Vyazniki Vyaznikovskiy Rayonnyy Muzey.

SHEPTYTSKYI 1951 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 565 (= 5 ascetic sermons, all either dubious or spurious).

SOELL 1951: Georg Soell (Society of Don Bosco), 'Die Mariologie der Kappadozier im Licht der Dogmengeschichte.' *Theologische Quartalschrift* 131 (1951) 163-88 288-319 426-57.

STEFANIDIS 1951: Demosthenes Stefanidis (1896-), 'Ο κοινωνισμός τῶν πατέρων τῆς ἐκκλησίας, 155-79, in: Χριστιανικός κοινωνικός κύκλος. Τὸ κοινωνικὸν πρόβλημα καὶ ὁ Χριστιανισμός. σειρὰ πρώτη. Athinai 1951.

THOMOPOULOS 1951 = Olivier 1995, 2371. J.A. Thomopoulos.

4 Greek MSS from Drama now at Uppsala Universitetsbibliotek.

ULLENDORFF 1951: Edward Ullendorff, *Catalogi codicum manuscriptorum bibliothecae Bodleianae. pars vii.2: Catalogue of Ethiopian Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library. Volume ii*. Oxford: at the Clarendon Press, 1951; viii.32 p.

MSS Oxford Bodleian Library Ethiopic.

WAY 1951-55 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 973; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 565 (= Letters 1-368 Maran, English).

AKHLADAS 1952: Philotheos Akhladas, 'St Basil the Great.' *The Orthodox Observer* = 'Ορθόδοξος παρατηρητής fasc. 383 (1952).

ALTANER 1952: Berthold Altaner (1885-1964), 'Augustinus und die griechische Patristik. Eine Einführung und Nachlese zu den quellenkritischen Untersuchungen.' *Revue bénédictine* 62 (1952) 201-15.

Reprints: Altaner 1967.

ANGELATOS 1952: Phokas Angelatos, 'L'institution Saint-Basil: son présent, son avenir' [in Demotic Greek]. 'Ορθόδοξος παρατηρητής 390 (1952).

BARDY 1952: Gustave Bardy (1881-1955), 'L'inspiration des Pères de l'église.' *Recherches de science religieuse* 40 (1952) 7-26.

Inspiration was being identified with the 'charisma ueritatis.' Basil and others claimed its possession. Absence of contradiction between fathers and councils.

BASIL (1952): 'St Basil: Christ and the Youth.' 'Ορθόδοξος παρατηρητής 385 (1952).

BEIS 1952 = Olivier 1995, 1043. Nikos Athanasiou Beis (1883-1958).

25 Greek MSS Gjrokaster (former Argyrokastro Βιβλιοθήκη Μητροπόλεως, Albania).

BROOKS 1952 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 7070(4-8) = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 61 (= Seueros 538). Ernest Walter Brooks (1863-1955).

CLARK 1952 = Olivier 1995, 2174. Kenneth Willis Clark (1898-).

Checklist of the MSS Sinā' Μονὴ τῆς Ἀγίας Αἰκατερίνης.

DRIESSEN 1952: Innocentius Wilhelmus Driessen (1920-; Order of Preachers), 'Die armenische Basilius-Vertalingen.' Diss.MS. Louvain: Faculté de théologie, 1952.

ENGBERDING 1952: Hieronymus Engberding (1899-1969; Order of St Benedict), 'Sinn und Bedeutung der Verfassersangaben in Bereich der ostkirchlichen Messliturgie.' *Jahres-und Tagungsbericht Görres-Gesellschaft* (1952).

According to the author, it is difficult to decide between Capadocia and Antioch as the place of origin of the basic text of *Lit-Bas*.

GARITTE 1952: Gérard Garitte (1914-90), 'Fragments coptes d'une lettre de Sévère d'Antioche à Sotérichios de Césarée.' *Le Muséon* 65 (1952) 185-98.

Geerard 1974-87, CPG 7070(13) = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 61 (= Seueros 538).

GARITTE 1952a: Gérard Garitte (1914-90), *La "Narratio de rebus Armeniae."* *Édition critique et commentaire*. Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium (= CSCO) 132, Subsidia 4. Louvain: Imprimerie orientale L. Durbecq, 1952; xlv.483 p.

Covers a vast range of important issues for the early history of Armenia.

GRIBOMONT 1952: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Obéissance et évangile selon saint Basile.' *La vie spirituelle Supplément* 21 (1952) 192-215.

Perceptive analysis based on *Ask Ir*. Translated into English, Gribomont 1984. Reprints: Gribomont 1984, xv.

GRITSOPOULOS 1952 = Olivier 1995, 884. T. Athanasios Gritsopoulos.

Greek MSS Dimitsana Δημόσια Βιβλιοθήκη.

HESPEL 1952-71 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 7023 (= 1952; x.362 + iv.304 p.), 7026-7028 (= 1964; viii.313 + iv.244 p.), 7029 (= 1968; ii.A.1.xi.166 + ii.A.2.iv.140 pp), 7030 (= 1969; ii.B.1.350 + ii.B.2.141-310 p.), 7031 (= 1971; iii.1.xi-151 + iii.2.viii.128 p.)

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 42-59 (= Seueros 538).

JACOB-HANSLIK 1952 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 38 (= Epiphanius 530s). Rudolf Hanslik (1907-82).

KAFTAL 1952-65: George Kaftal, *Saints in Italian Art. i. Iconography of the Saints in Tuscan Painting. ii. Iconography of the Saints in Central and South Italian Schools of Painting*. Firenze: Sansoni, 1952 1965; I p.1274 cols; 1185 figs + xxx p.1426 cols; 1380 figs.

Vol. i, cols. 143-44, No. 43, fig. 153: Pisa, San Francesco, late 14th century. Vault fresco, book inscribed 'Regula beati Basilii episcopi.'

Vol. ii, cols. 159-61: Roma, Santa Maria Antica, fig. 1065 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1923. d. Mottola. Cripta di San Nicola. South Italian School 11th-12th century. Fresco. Name of Basil on background. e. Fig. 179: Palermo. Cappella Palatina = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1917-18. f. Palermo. Martorana = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1918. g. Gravina. Cripta di San Vito Vecchio. South Italian School 13th-14th century. Fresco. Name on background. Scene. Episode from ***AmphVita*: i. The daughter of the senator Proterios kissing the foot of St Basil and begging him to pray the Almighty to forgive her sins. Fig. 180: Roma. Santa Maria Egiziaca = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1923. Cf. also Bibliography.

KHATZIEMMANOUIL 1952: E. Khatziemmanouil, Ἀνδρες πίστεως. Edition of the Greek Archbishopric in USA, 1952; 128 p.; ill.

Greek Demotic-English, for students. Includes Basil.

KUDRYAVTSEV ET AL. 1952-61 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1149-53 1156-57 1160-61 1163**. Il'ya Mikhaylovich Kudryavtsev (1907-82).

Old Slavonic MSS acquired between 1951-60 currently in Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Sobranie Otdel Rukopisey. Cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 462 n.20.

LAURENT 1952: Vitalien Laurent (1896-1973; Augustinian of the Assumption), *Documents de sillographie byzantine. La collection C. Orghidan*. Bibliothèque byzantine. Documents, 1. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1952; 342 p.; 70 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1889.

LEBON 1952-53: Joseph Lebon (1879-1957), 'Le sort du "consubstantiel" nicéen.' *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 47 (1952) 485-529, 48 (1953) 632-82.

LEBON 1952-53a = Geerard 1974-87, CPG 6855 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 29-30 (= Ioannes 517).

LIO 1952: Ermenegildo Lio (1920-; Order of Friars Minor), 'Osservazioni critico-letterarie e dottrinali sul famoso testo: "Proprium nemo dicat..." e testi connessi.' *Franciscan Studies* 12 (1952) 214-31.

Inspired by *Dest* in the Latin translation by Rufinus.

MADOZ 1952 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 103 (= Isidorus 636).

MERCATI 1952: Giovanni Mercati (1866-1957; Cardinal), *Alla ricerca dei nomi degli "altri" traduttori nelle omelie sui salmi di San Giovanni Crisostomo e variazioni su alcune catene del salterio*. Studi e testi, 158. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1952; viii.248 p.; ix pl.

Basil at 12n 24-26 32 150 177-78 (re Vat. gr. 1223 and **h78** = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii) 190 191 194 196 203n (re Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2407**) 204n 233 239. Of extreme importance for Basil in the Catenæ, see Index at 246.

MERCATI 1952a: Giovanni Mercati (1866-1967; Cardinal), *Note per la storia di alcune biblioteche romane nei secoli xvi-xix*. Studi e testi, 164. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1952; 190 p.; 22 figs.

See at 117 (re Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h58**) 117-18 (re Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i1231**) 120-21 (re Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2305**).

MERKI 1952: Hubert Merki (1913-), 'Ὁμοίωσις θεῷ. Von der platonischen Angleichung an Gott zur Gottähnlichkeit bei Gregor von Nyssa. Beiträge zur Geschichte der altchristlichen Literatur und Theologie, Paradosis, 7. Freiburg i.Br.: Paulusverlag, 1952; xx.188 p.

At 165-73: discussion of the author of 'De hominis opificio.'

MICHEL 1952 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 225 (= Roma 1000s).

MYRES 1952: John Newell Linton Myres, 'Thomas James and the Painted Frieze.' *Bodleian Record* 3 (1952) 30-51.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1916, Myres 1950 and Myres-Rouse 1956.

O'CONNOR 1952: Terrence R. O'Connor (1914-), *The Communio as Revealed in the Writings of St Basil the Great*. Roma: Pontificia Università Gregoriana, 1952; xv.37 p.

Extract from a doctoral dissertation at the Gregorian University, Rome.

PASQUALI 1952: Giorgio Pasquali (1885-1952), *Storia della tradizione e critica del testo*. 2nd edition. Firenze: Felice Le Monnier, 1952; xxiv.529 p.

A work of outstanding merit drawn from the author's lifelong study and editing of texts. For Basil, cf. Index.

PENTZAS 1952: Vasilios Pentzas, 'Ὁ ἅγιος Βασίλειος. Κιβωτός (1952) 8-12.

PETERSON 1952: Erik Peterson (1890-1961), 'Messaliani,' viii 841-42, in: *Enciclopedia cattolica*. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1952.

PHRANGIDAKIS 1952: I. Phrangidakis, Περὶ ῥητορικῆς. Athinai, 1952; 158 p.

In the first part introduces some of the greatest rhetoricians including Basil.

PHRANGOULAS 1952: I. Phrangoulas. ['Les lettres grecques antiques et Saint Basile'; in Greek]. Ὁρθόδοξος παρατηρητής fasc. 385 (1952).

PLAGNIEUX 1952: Jean Plagnieux, *Saint Grégoire de Nazianze théologien*. Études de science religieuse, 7. Paris: Éditions franciscaines, 1952; xvi.477 p.

POPESCU 1952: Teodor Marin Popescu (1893-1973), 'Sfinții Trei Ierarhi în slujba bisericii.' *Biserica ortodoxă română* 1/3 (1952) 60-73.

RICHARD 1952 = Olivier 1995, **1532**. Marcel Richard (1907-76).

Greek MSS in the libraries of London.

RICHARD 1952: Marcel Richard (1907-76), 'Les florilèges diophysites du v^e et vi^e siècle,' i 721-48, in: *Das Konzil von Chalcedon. Geschichte und Gegenwart*. Edd. Aloys Grillmeier (1910-98; Society of Jesus; Cardinal) & Heinrich Bacht (1910-; Society of Jesus). Würzburg, 1952.

Reprints: Richard 1976-77, **iii**.

RUDBERG 1952: Stig Yngve Rudberg (1920-), 'Codex Vpsaliniensis Græcus 5.' *Eranos* 50 (1952) 60-70.

See Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 446 etc, Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h6992**, Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i2526**.

RUDBERG 1952a: Stig Yngve Rudberg (1920-), 'Le texte de l'homélie pseudo-basilien "Sur l'incarnation du Seigneur."' *Revue bénédictine* 62 (1952) 189-200.

Adds 5 new MSS to Amand de Mendieta 1948. See now Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1186-87.

SOLANO 1952-54: Jesús Solano (1913-), *Textos eucarísticos primitivos. Edición bilingüe de los contenidos en la Sagrada Escritura y los Santos Padres, con introducción y notas...* 2 vols. Biblioteca de autores cristianos [= BAC], 88 118. Madrid: Editorial Católica, 1952 1954.

I, i.408-10: **De bapt* 2.3 (Greek and Spanish); ii.735-36: ***K* 93b (exc., Greek/Spanish). **II**, i.790: **K* 103 (frag., Greek/Spanish).

TROICKI 1952: Sergije V. Troicki, 'Kako treba izdati Svetosavsku Krmčiju (Nomokanon sa tumačen'ima)'. *Spomenik Srpske akademije nauka* 102 (1952) 1-114; 20 figs.

Basil at 36 47 73 81 99 103. See also Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1575-80. The projected edition of the latter never materialized.

TRUKH 1952-60: Andrey Yosafat Trukh (1894-1959; Order of St Basil the Great), 'Svyatyy Vasyliy Velykiy,' i 19-36, in: *Zhytyya svyatykh*. 4 vols. Toronto: The Basilian Press, 1952-60.

AMAND DE MENDIETA-MOONS 1953 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 973 (= ***Virg*, Greco-French).

BARDY 1953: Gustave Bardy (1881-1955), 'The Works of St Basil,' 337-56, in: *The Church in the Christian Roman Empire*. Edd. Jean-Rémy Palanque (1898-1988), et al. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1953.

Translated from the French by Ernest C. Messenger.

BASIL (1953): 'St Basil the Great, On Love for God.' *Life of the Spirit* 8 (1953) 126-30.

BAUMSTARK 1953: Carl-Anton-Joseph-Maria-Dominikus Baumstark (1872-1948⁽¹⁰⁾), *Liturgie comparée; principes et méthodes pour l'étude historique des liturgies chrétiennes*. 3^e éd. revue par dom Bernard Botte (1893-1980; Order of St Benedict). Collection *Irénikon*. Chevetogne: Éditions de Chevetogne, 1953; xv.287 p.

(10) Cf. *ODCC*, 171, and Bradshaw 1992, 57-62.

In a class of its own ever since its appearance in 1940, with the subtitle, *Conférences faites au prieuré d'Amay*, this edition benefits from the expertise of another heavyweight in the field, who on the other hand enters a number of caveats as well. Eng.trans., *Comparative Liturgy* (Oxford, 1958), by another fine liturgist, Frank Leslie Cross (1900-68).

BONIS 1953: Konstantinos Georgiou Bonis (1905-90), Γρηγόριος ὁ Θεολόγος, ἡτοι τὸ γενεαλογικὸν δένδρον τοῦ Γρηγορίου τοῦ Θεολόγου, τοῦ καὶ Ναζιανζηνοῦ καὶ ὁ πρὸς τὸν Ἀμφιλόχιον Ἰκονίου συγγενικὸς αὐτοῦ δεσμός. Πατρολογικὴ καὶ γενεαλογικὴ μελέτη. Athinaí, 1953; 200 p.

BONIS 1953 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 581 (= *Att*, Greek).

DRIESSEN 1953: Innocentius Wilhelmus Driessen (1920-; Order of Preachers), 'Les recueils manuscrits arméniens de saint Basile.' *Le Muséon* 66 (1953) 65-95.

See, now, Fedwick 1993-2000, *BBV* i-iv the sections on Basil in Armenian which vastly supersede this otherwise excellent pioneering article.

ENGLERT 1953 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1396: see now, Englert 1959.

FERMOR 1953: Patrick Leigh Fermor, *A Time to Keep Silent*. London: Queene Anne Press, 1953; 92 p.; ill.

At 79-87: 'The Rock Monasteries of Cappadocia.' Reprints: Fermor 1999.

GIET 1953: Stanislas Giet (1898-1968), 'À propos des danses liturgiques.' *Recherches de science religieuse* 27 (1953) 131-33.

Against the article 'Théâtre religieux,' in *Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et liturgie*, thinks that neither Klement of Alexandria, *Stromata* 7, nor Basil, *Ps 14/15.1*, deal with liturgical dances.

GILL 1953 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 299 (= Florence 1439).

GRANSTREM 1953 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 790. Evgeniya Edvardovna Granstrem (1911-).

471 Old Slavonic parchment MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie Osnovnoe.

GREENSLADE 1953: Stanley Lawrence Greenslade (1905-77), *Schism in the Early Church*. Edward Cadbury Lectures, 1949-1950. New York: Harper/London: SCM Press, 1953; 247 p.

GRIBOMONT 1953: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), *Histoire du texte des Ascétiques de saint Basile*. Bibliothèque du Muséon, 32. Louvain: Publications universitaires, Institut orientaliste, 1953; xix.348 p.

See Guétet 1946, and for some of the contents Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 565-66. This work more than any other has played a decisive role in recasting the study of Basil's ascetica, though it is evident, particularly from *BBV* iii, that many of the details had to be altered in view of further investigations.

GUARIENTI 1953 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 273 (= Aquinas 1574).

HÄRING 1953 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 240-41 (= Everard 1198).

HERMAN 1953: Emil (Émile) Herman (1891-1963; Society of Jesus), 'Il più antico penitenziale greco.' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 19 (1953) 71-127.

Cf. Geerard 1974-87, CPG 7558-7560. Critique and useful observations on the published (especially Zaozerskiy-Khakhanov 1903 at 121-27) and unpublished kanonikal resources. On Basil, see at 110 112 121-27..⁽¹¹⁾ Cf. Grumel 1972.

HOFMANN 1953: Georg Hofmann (1885-1956; Society of Jesus), *Orientalium documenta minora*. Concilium Florentinum, Documenta et scriptores, series A, vol. iii, fasc. iii. Roma: Pontificum institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1953; xi.83 p.

(11) 9At 121-27 the author provides a concordance between the Old Slavonic version from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv k4984 and various Greek penitentials: k1284 k5165 plus the λόγοι and the ακολουθία published by Morin 1652 = PG 88.

HONIGMANN 1953: Ernest Honigmann (1892-1954), *Patristic Studies*. Studi e testi, 173. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1953; viii.255 p.

See mainly on the geography and history of Cappadocia and Pontos.

LADNER 1953: Gerhart Burian Ladner (1907-93), 'The Concept of the Image in the Greek Fathers and the Byzantine Iconoclastic Controversy.' *Dumbarton Oaks Papers* 7 (1953) 3-34.

LIETZMANN-RICHARDSON 1953-79: Hans Lietzmann (1875-1942⁽¹²⁾), & Robert Douglas Richardson, *Mass and Our Lord's Supper. A Study in the History of the Liturgy*. Translated with Appendices by Dorothea R.G. Reeve. With Introduction and Further Inquiry by Robert Douglas Richardson. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1979; xxvi-215 (by H.L. from the original, *Messe und Herrenmahl*, Bonn, 1926), 216-753 p. (by R.D.R.)

Basil, at 1-4 22-25 28 35 42-44 56-60 68-71 75 111-13 118-21 128 138 213 409 656-57. The section by R.D.R. contains a discussion of Dix 1945-82 at 653-91, Bouyer 1966, 653 57-676, and Ligier 1972, 640-41 670.

LOVE OF GOD (1953-54): 'Love of God.' *Life Spirit* 8 (1953/1954) 50-130.

Among the contributors is Basil.

MEYENDORFF 1953 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 294 (= Palmas 1359).

NIGG 1953: see Nigg 1990.

NIKOLADZE 1953-64: E. Nikoladze, *Khelnacert'a agceriloba. Tomi 1: Sak'art'velos SSR Mec'nierebat'a Akademia. K'ut'aisis sakhelmcip'o Istoriul-Et'nograp'iul Muzeumi...Tomi 2/Opisanie rukopisey. Tom 1: Akademiya Nauk Gruzinskoy SSR. Kutaisskiy Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzey. Tom 2...* Tbilisi: Mec'niereba, 1953; iv.482 p. (MSS 1-250); 1964; iv.370 p. (MSS 251-692).

(12) Further on him, see *ODCC*, 980.

692 Georgian MSS Kutaisi Sakhelmcip'o Istoriul-Et'nograp'io Muzeumi.

NYGREN 1953: Anders Nygren (1890-1978; Bishop of Lund⁽¹³⁾), *Agape and Eros. A Study of the Christian Idea of Love*. Translated from the Swedish by Philip S. Watson. Philadelphia, Pa.: Westminster Press, 1953; 764 p.

Original Swedish, 2 vols., 1932 1939.

OLPHE-GALLIARD 1953: Jean Olphe-Galliard (1893-1975; Order of St Benedict), 'Cénobitisme,' ii 404-16, in: *Dictionnaire de la spiritualité*. Paris, 1953.

ORBELI 1953: R.R. Orbeli, 'Sobranie armyanskikh rukopisey Instituta Vostokovedeniya Akademii nauk SSSR.' *Uchneye zapiski Instituta Vostokovedeniya AN SSSR* 6 (1953) 104-30.

Armenian MSS Sankt-Peterburg Biblioteka Rossiyskoy Akademii Nauk Institut Vostokovedeniya.

PAZ REMOLAR-LÓPEZ DE TORO 1953-88 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 570-71.

8499 mostly Latin MSS Madrid Biblioteca Nacional.

PELEKANIDIS 1953: Stylianos Pelekanidis (1909-80), Καστορία. 1. Βυζαντινὰι τοιχογραφίαι. Πίνακες. Ἑταιρεία Μακεδονικῶν Σπουδῶν, 17. Thessaloniki: Ἑταιρεία Μακεδονικῶν Σπουδῶν, 1953; 60 p; 262 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1906.

PERICOLI-RIDOLFINI 1953 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 17 (= Andreas 432/44).

RUDBERG 1953: Stig Yngve Rudberg (1920-), *Études sur la tradition manuscrite de saint Basile*. Lund: Lundequistka bokhandeln, 1953; 224 p.

(13) See further on him *Theologians* (2000), 391-92.

This work is discussed and evaluated throughout Fedwick 1993-97, *BBV* i-iii.

SIMONETTI 1953: Manlio Simonetti (1926-), 'Sulla struttura dei panegirici di San Giovanni Crisostomo.' *Rendiconti. Istituto lombardo di scienze e lettere. Classe di lettere e scienze morali e storiche* 86 (1953) 159-80.

Chrysostom and Basil adapted the classical model of 'eulogium' to Christian needs, whereas Gregory of Nazianzos remained more faithful to the classical canon.

SMOLITSCH 1953: Igor Kornilevich Smolitsch (1898-1970), *Russische Mönchtum, Entwicklung und Wesen, 988-1917*. Das östliche Christentum, 10/11. Würzburg: Augustinus, 1953; 559 p.

SOLOVIY 1953: Melety Mykhaylo Soloviy (1918-84; Order of St Basil the Great), 'Dukh vasyliyanskoho monashestva v mynulomu i suchasnomu,' 37-66, in: *Propamyatna knyha Ottsiv Vasyliyan u Kanadi*. Toronto: Vydavnytstvo OO. Vasyliyan, 1953.

TIECK 1953: William Arthur Tieck (1908-), 'Basil of Cæsarea and the Bible.' Diss.MS. New York: Columbia University, 1953; vi.241 leaves.

TREASURY (1953): *A Treasury of Early Christianity*. Ed. Anne Fremantle (1910-). New York: Viking Press; 625 p.

Basil at 84-88.

TRANTAPHYLLOPOULOS 1953: Konstantinos Demetriou Triantaphyllopoulos (1881-), 'Ελληνικαὶ νομικαὶ ἰδέαι ἐν τῷ Βυζαντινῷ ποινικῷ δικαίῳ. Athinai, 1953.

Analyzes *K* 8 comparing it with Plato.

TSAKOPOULOS 1953 = Olivier 1995, 1243. Aimilianos Tsakopoulos.

175 Greek MSS Istanbul Βιβλιοθήκη τοῦ Οἰκουμενικοῦ Πατριαρχείου Μονὴ Παναγίας Καμαριωτίσσης. First published in 1949-53 = Olivier, 1244.

VISCHER 1953: Lukas Vischer (1926-), *Basilius der Grosse. Untersuchungen zu einem Kirchenvater des 4. Jahrhunderts*. Basel: Buchdruckerei Friedrich Rheinhardt AG, 1953; 177 p.

'Dissertation der Theologischen Fakultät der Universität Basel zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde.' Referent: Oscar Cullmann (1902-99), Korreferent: Ernst Staehelin (1889-). A thoughtful analysis of Basil's thought and actions.

VISCHER 1953a: Lukas Vischer (1926-), 'Das problem der Freundschaft bei den Kirchenvätern Basilius der Grosse, Gregor von Nazianz und Chrysostomos.' *Theologische Zeitschrift* 9 (1953) 173-200.

VÖLKER 1953: Walther Völker (1896-1988), 'Basilius, *Ep.* 366 und Clemens Alexandrinus.' *Vigiliae Christianae* 7 (1953) 23-26.

On ***Vrb* 3/366, see Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 661-62.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1954: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'Damase, Athanase, Méléce et Basile. Les rapports de communion ecclésiastique entre les églises de Rome, d'Alexandrie, d'Antioche et de Césarée de Cappadoce,' i 261-77, in: *L'église et les églises 1054-1954*. 2 vols. Chevetogne: Éditions du Chevetogne, 1954.

Critical, but in certain regards, minimalist.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1954a: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'La tradition manuscrite des oeuvres de saint Basile. À propos de deux ouvrages récents.' *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 49 (1954) 507-21.

À propos Gribomont 1953 and Rudberg 1953.

BANNER 1954: William Augustus Banner (1915-), 'Origen and the Tradition of Natural Law Concepts,' *Dumbarton Oaks Papers* 8 (1954) 49-82.

At 77 ff. discusses also Basil's position.

BARBOUR 1954-61 = Olivier 1995, 1861. Ruth Barbour.

113 Greek MSS Oxford Bodleian Library Holkham Greek.

BELAZZI 1954: Pietro Belazzi, *Il fine ultimo dell'uomo in San Basilio Magno*. Alba, 1954.

BERNARDI 1954: Jean Bernardi, 'Le mot τρόπαιον appliqué aux martyrs.' *Vigiliae Christianae* 8 (1954) 174-75.

In the Cappadocians the term designates the bodies of the martyrs, not the cenotaph.

BOLGAR 1954: Robert Ralph Bolgar (1913-), *The Classical Heritage and Its Beneficiaries*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1954; viii.592 p.

For Basil, see at 48-49 51 54 57 316 395 399. But this outstanding and nuanced study has relevance for Basil scholars beyond those explicit references.

BOTTE 1954: Bernard Botte (1893-1980; Order of St Benedict), 'L'épiclese dans les liturgies syriennes orientales.' *Sacris erudiri* 6 (1954) 48-72.

CALASANCTIUS 1954 = Joosens 1954.

D'ALVERNY 1954: Marie-Thérèse D'Alverny, 'Le cosmos symbolique du xii^e siècle.' *Archives d'histoire doctrinale et littéraire du Moyen-Âge* 28 (1954) 31-81.

See esp. at 70-71: influence mediated by Ambrose (*Hexameron*, *AmphSp*).

DARROUZÈS 1954: Jean-Pargoire-Michel Darrouzès (1912-90; Augustinian of the Assumption), 'Les manuscrits du monastère sainte Anastase Pharmacolytria Chalcidique.' *Revue des études grecques* 12 (1954) 45-57.

Some Basil MSS in Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France such as gr. 502A = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 1324, gr. 2991A = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 447, are from this monastery.

DE BEAURECUEIL 1954: S. De Beaurecueil, 'La réconciliation dans la liturgie dominicale égyptienne.' *Cahiers coptes* 6 (1954) 14-43.

DE GUCHTENEERE 1954: Pierre M.J. De Guchteneere (1927-), 'Les "Constitutions ascétiques" attribués à saint Basile. État des questions' Diss.MS. Louvain, 1954.

Still the most thorough investigation, without a verdict on whether or not Basil is the author of ***Const.*

DEVREESSE 1954: Robert Devreesse (1894-1978), *Introduction à l'étude des manuscrits grecs*. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1954; viii.347 p.

Helpful list of dated MSS at 288-320.

DIRKING 1954: Augustin-Hubertus-Emil Dirking (1884-1952), 'Die Bedeutung des Wortes Apathie beim hl. Basilius dem Grossen.' *Theologische Quartalschrift* 134 (1954) 202-12.

Three meanings of 'apatheia' in Basil: physical (absence of pain); psychological (absence of passions), and moral (absence of sin). More than Klement of Alexandria Basil draws upon philosophical categories.

ELICK 1954: Eva Maria Elick, *Everyday Saints*. New York: Vantage, 1954; 439 p.

i.196-97: a poem in honour of Basil.

GELSINGER 1954: Michael George Howard Gelsinger, 'The Epiclesis in the Liturgy of St Basil.' *Eastern Churches Quarterly* 10 (1954) 243-48.

GLEN COVE 1954 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 973 (= 22 homilies, Ukrainian).

GRIBOMONT 1954: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Études sur l'histoire du texte de saint Basile.' *Scriptorium* 8 (1954) 298-304.

GRIBOMONT 1954a: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Études suédoises et reclassement de la tradition manuscrite de saint Basile.' *Le Muséon* 67 (1954) 51-69.

Comments on Cavallin 1944 and Rudberg 1953 endorsing the method of Bessières-Turner 1923..

HARTON 1954: Sibyl Harton (1898-), *Stars Appearing. Lives of Sixty-Eight Saints of the Anglican Calendar*. New York: Morehouse-Gorham/London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1954; 237 p.

At 63-66: Basil of Cæsarea.

HONIGMANN 1954: Ernest Honigmann (1892-1954), *Le convent de Barṣaumā et le patriarcat Jacobite d'Antioche et de Syrie*. Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium (= CSCO) 146, Subsidia 7. Louvain: L. Durbecq, 1954; xxviii.216 p.; 4 maps.

Important for the identification of the many places in Syria with which Basil maintained relations.

HUGLO 1954: Michel Huglo (1921-), 'Les anciennes versions latines des homélies de saint Basile.' *Revue bénédictine* 64 (1954) 129-32.

8 homilies translated by Rufinus of Aquileia into Latin. Cf. Fedwick 1981, 465-68.

JÆGER 1954: Werner Wilhelm Jæger (1888-1961), *Two Rediscovered Works of Ancient Christian Literature: Gregory of Nyssa and Macarius*. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1954; vi.301 p.

Important for Gregory's (and Basil's) views on the relationship between nature and grace.

JOSENS 1954: Josef Valerian Joosens (1876-1944; pen name: Pater Calas Sanctus), *Uit Basilius de Grote*. Nijmegen: Dekker & Van de Vogt, 1954; 46 p.

KAHLE 1954: Paul Ernst Kahle (1875-1964), *Bala'izab. Coptic Texts from Deir el Bala'izab in Upper Egypt*. 2 vols. London: Oxford University Press, 1954; xx.890 p.; facsim.

I, i.404 (No. 28): *Lit-Bas/ES* (Sahidic; the first lines of the beginning of the Anaphora and several others before the Sanctus. Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1464-65.)

KINROSS 1954: John Patrick Douglas Balfour Kinross (1904-; Baron), *Within the Taurus. A Journey in Asiatic Turkey*. London: Murray, 1954; 191 p.

3rd impression 1970. An interesting read.

KIRSTEN 1954: Ernst Kirsten (1911-87), 'Cappadocia,' ii 861-91, in: *Reallexikon für Antike und Christentum*. Stuttgart: Anton Hiersemann, 1954.

KOTSAKIS 1954: D. Kotsakis, 'Η αστρονομία και η αστρολογία κατά τούς βυζαντινούς χρόνους. Athina, 1954; 230 p.

Reprint from *Annuaire de la société d'études byzantines*.

LONDON 1954: reprint of London 1939.

MCINTYRE 1954: John McIntyre (1916-), 'The Holy Spirit in Greel Patristic Thought.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 5 (1954) 353-75.

A dogmatic rather than historical approach.

METZ 1954: René Metz (1910-), *La consécration des vierges dans l'église romaine. Étude d'histoire de la liturgie*. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1954; 501 p.

MILLET-FROLOW-VELMANS 1954-69: Gabriel Millet (1867-1953), Anatole Frolov (1906-72) & Tania Velmans, *La peinture du Moyen Âge en Yugoslavie (Serbie, Macédoine et Monténégro)*. 4 fascicles. Fascicle 1 Album présenté par A. Frolov. Paris: Ed. de Boccard, 1954. ...Fascicle 2-3 présentés par A. Frolov. Paris: Ed. de Boccard, 1957 1962. ...Fascicle 4 texte et présentation par Tania Velmans. Paris: Ed. de Boccard, 1969.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1892 1907 1914 1916 1922 1931.

MOSTRA (1954): Ministero della Pubblica Istruzione, *Mostra storica nazionale della miniatura. Palazzo di Venezia-Roma. Catalogo con 5 tavole a colori e 104 in nero fuori testo*. Firenze: Sansoni, 1954; xvii.528 p.; 5 pl.; 104 figs.

No. 65 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k1754 k1887**.

MUYSER 1954 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 973; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 581 (= *Arab* 11, Arabo-French).

NOTHOMB 1954-55: Dominique-Marie-Paul-Émile Nothomb (1924-; Padri Bianchi), 'Charité et unité. Doctrine de saint Basile le Grand sur la charité envers le prochain.' *Proche-Orient chrétien* 4 (1954) 309-21, 5 (1955) 3-13.

RICHARD 1954: Marcel Richard (1907-76), 'Quelques manuscrits peu connus des chaînes exégétiques et des commentaires grecs sur le Psautier.' *Bulletin d'information de l'Institut d'Information et d'Histoire des Textes* 3 (1954) 87-106.

Reissued in Richard 1976-77, **lxix**. Cf. Olivier 1995, **50**.

ROZHDESTVENSKIY 1954 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **277 281**. N.P. Rozhdestvenskiy.

150 Old Slavonic MSS Ivanovo Gosudarstvennyi Arkhiv Ivanovskoy Oblasti, and 170 of the Oblastnoy Muzei.

RUDBERG 1954: Stig Yngve Rudberg (1920-), 'Indications stichométriques contenues dans quelques manuscrits de Basile.' *Eranos* 52 (1954) 191-94.

RUDBERG 1954a = Olivier 1995, **2372**. Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k7856** regarding the second Greek MS.

ŠARASIDZE-KUT'AT'ELIDZE 1954-55: Hristina Šarasidze & Lili Kut'at'elidze, *Sak'art'velos sakbelmcip'o museumis k'art'uli khelnacert'a agceriloba. Qop'ili sæklesio-muzeumis khelnacerebi (A kolek'c'ia)/Opisanie gruzinskikh rukopisey gosudarstvennogo muzeya Gruzii. Rukopisi byushego Tserkovnogo Muzeya (kolleksiya A)*. Vols 4-5. Tbilisi: Sak'art'velos mecneriebata akademiya, 1954; 636 p.; 1955; viii.314 p.

Continuation of Zhordania 1902-03 and Džaganašvili 1908. Tbilisi Sak'art'velos Mecneriebata Akademiya Khelnacert'a Instituti A-1041-A-1450 A-1451-A-1804.

SCHUMPETER 1954: Joseph Alois Schumpeter (1883-1950), *History of Economic Analysis*. Edited from his papers by Elizabeth Boody Schumpeter. New York: Oxford University Press, 1954; xxv.1260 p.

SINKO 1954: Tadeusz Sinko (1877-1966), *Literatura grecka. Tom 3.2: Literatura za cesarstva ii (wiek iv-viii n.e.)* Wrocław: Wydawnictwo Ossolinskich, 1954.

At 112-28 137-40: Basil.

STRITTMATTER 1954: Anselm Strittmatter (1894-1978; Order of St Benedict), 'Notes on the Byzantine Synapte.' *Traditio* 10 (1954) 51-108.

Includes a discussion of the MSS, editions and textual problems related to *Lit-Bas/Byz*.

WEISSENGRUBER 1954 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 974 (= selection, German).

WEITZMANN 1954: Kurt Weitzmann (1904-93), 'The Constantinopolitan Lectionary, Morgan 639,' 358-74, in: *Studies in Art and Literature for Belle da Costa Greene (d.1950)*. Ed. Dorothy Eugenia Meiner (1904-73). Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1954; xviii.502 p.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k5236**, and p. 1914-15. Reprinted as No. xiv, in Weitzmann, 1980 Variorum reprints.

ABULADZE 1955 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 974 (= ‡*Georg* 13, ‡*Georg* 14).

AGALLOPOULOS 1955: Christos Nomikou Agallopoulos (1897-), *Oi Treis Ierarchai kai h koινωνikē politikē*. Athina, 1955; 15 p.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1955: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'La virginité chez Eusèbe d'Emèse et l'ascétisme familial dans la première moitié du iv^e siècle.' *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 50 (1955) 777-820.

Important document for the survival of the so-called 'family type asceticism,' with the male parent as a 'priest' in the household.

ATIYA 1955: Aziz Suryal Atiya (1898-1988), *A Handlist of the Arabic Manuscripts and Scrolls Microfilmed at the Library of the Monastery of St Catherine, Mount Sinai. The Arabic Manuscripts of Mount Sinai*. Foreword by Wendell Phillips. Publications of the

American Foundation for the Study of Man, 1. Baltimore: The John Hopkins Press, 1955; xxxiv.97 p.

Supersedes Gibson 1894. Cf. also Khalil 1970 and Atiya 1970. For Arabic MSS with works by Basil, see Fedwick 1993-2000, *BBV* i-iv *Sīnā* 'Μονὴ τῆς Ἀγίας Αἰκατερίνης'.

BETZ 1955: Johannes Betz (1914-), *Die Eucharistie in der Zeit der griechischen Väter. Band i/1, Die Aktualpräsenz der Person in der Heilswerkes Jesu in Abendmahl nach der vorephesenischen griechischen Patristik*. Freiburg/i.Br.: Herder, 1955; xxviii.351 p.

BOSTON 1955: *Three Liturgies of the Eastern Orthodox Church*. Boston, 1955.

2) *Lit-Bas/Byz* (English).

BOURBERIS 1955: Konstantinos Bourberis (1899-1978), *Αἱ ἀνθρωπιστικαὶ ἰδέαι Βασιλείου τοῦ Μεγάλου Ἀκτίνες*, 18(1955).

BOUYER 1955: Louis Bouyer (1913; Society of Saint-Sulpice), *Liturgical Piety*. Notre Dame University Liturgical Studies, 1. Notre Dame, Ind.: Notre Dame Press, 1955; x.284 p.

See c.10 on the anaphora of the *Lit-Bas/Byz*.

BRATSIOTIS 1955: Nikos Panayiotou Bratsiotis, *Οἱ Τρεῖς Ἱεράρχοι ὡς παιδαγωγοί. Ἀκτίνες* 18 (1955) 1-4.

BRUCK 1955: Eberhard-Friedrich Bruck (1877-1960), 'Kirchen-väter und Seelgerät.' *Zeitschrift für die Savigny Gesellschaft* 72 (1955) 191-210.

Draws also on *Hex* 6-7.

COMAN 1955: Ioan Gheorghe Coman (1902-87), 'Studiile universitare ale Părinților Capadocieni.' *Studii teologice* 7 (1955) 531-54.

CRINITO 1955: Pietro Crinito (c.1465-c.1507), 'De ingenio et eruditione Gregorii Nazianzeni et Basilii, et quo affectu ac studio simul ab humanis litteris ad sacras et diuinas concesserint,' 178-79, in his: *De honesta disciplina*. Roma: Bocca, 1955.

DE MEYIER 1955 = Olivier 1995, 1444. Karel Adriaan De Meyier (1906-80).

MSS Leiden Bibliotheek der Rijksuniversiteit Codices Vossiani Græci et Miscellanei.

DEVREESE 1955: Robert Devreesse (1894-1978), *Les manuscrits grecs de l'Italie Méridionale (Histoire, classement, paléographie)*. Studi e testi, 183. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1955.

Traces the fortune of many of the Greek MSS from the Basilian monasteries of southern Italy a great number of which contain works by Basil.

DOWNEY 1955: Glanville Downey (1908-), 'Philanthropia' in Religion and Statecraft in the Fourth Century.' *Historia* 5 (1955) 199-208.

DRANDAKIS 1955: N.B. Drandakis, 'Ο ναὸς τῶν ἁγίων Θεοδώρων τῆς Λακωνικῆς Τρύπης. Ἐπετηρὶς ἐταιρείας Βυζαντινῶν σπουδῶν 25 (1955) 38-87; 28 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1937.

FÁBREGA GRAU 1954 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 974 (= *Lat* 3).

FALCK 1955: Eveline Falck, 'La nuit de saint Basile, joies et angoisses.' *UNESCO* 12 (1955) 25-26.

GIET 1955: Stanislas Giet (1898-1968), 'Saint Basile et le concile de Constantinople de 360.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 6 (1955) 94-99.

GILSON 1955: Étienne-Henri Gilson (1884-1978), *History of Christian Philosophy in the Middle Ages*. The Random House Lifetime Library. New York: Random House, 1955; 829 p.

Not the best account from the historical perspective of either the early or medieval philosophy.

GNILKA 1955: Joachim Gnülka (1928-), *Ist 1 Kor. 3.10-15 ein Schriftzeugnis für das Fegfeuer? Eine exegetisch-historische Untersuchung*. Düsseldorf: M. Triltsch, 1955; 133 p.

In the east Basil was the first to understand 'day' in the sense of individual death, not purgatory fire.

GOLUBEV 1955 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 345. I.F. Golubev.

Old Slavonic MSS Tver' (formerly Kalinin) Oblastnoy Muzei.

GRIBOMONT 1955: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), "L'Exhortation au renoncement" attribuée à saint Basile.' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 21 (1955) 375-98.

Provides definitive arguments, especially linguistic, that **AskAdm4 is spurious. Reprints: Gribomont 1984, xviii.

GROTZ 1955: Joseph Grotz (1913-; Society of Jesus), *Die Entwicklung des Busstauferwesens in der vornicänischen Kirche*. Freiburg i.Br.: Herder, 1955; xxii.490 p.

See esp. at 404 ff., 415 ff.

GULLOTTA 1955: Giuseppe Gullotta (1888-1968), *Gli antichi cataloghi e i codici della Abbazia di Nonantola*. Studi e testi, 182. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1955; xxviii.639 p.

The catalogue is from a.1002-35. Basil's *Ask 1r* is in the one from a.1464-69 (at 367), *Dest* (trans. Rufinus) (at 420), *Ask 1r* (at 423). See Roma Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale Vittorio Emanuele II fondo Sessoriano, and Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h6031**; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i125**.

HÄRING 1955: Nikolaus M. Häring (1909-82), 'The Cistercian Everard of Ypres and His Appraisal of the Conflict Between St Bernard and Gilbert of Poitiers.' *Medieval Studies* 17 (1955) 143-72.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 240.

HAUSHERR 1955: Irénée Hausherr (1891-1978; Society of Jesus), *La direction spirituelle en Orient autrefois*. *Orientalia Christiana analecta*, 144. Roma: Pontificium institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1955; 322 p.

Available also in English translation by Anthony P. Gythiel, *Spiritual Direction in the Early Christian East*. Foreword by Bishop Kallistos Ware (1934-). Cistercian Studies Series, 116. Kalamazoo, Mich.: Cistercian Publications, 1990; xxxiii.434 p.

HEIMAN 1955 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 285 (= Quidort 1306).

KAZAKOVA-LUR'E 1955: Natalya Aleksandrovna Kazakova & Yakov Solomonovich Lur'e (1921-), *Antifeodal'nye ereticheskie dvizhenie na Rusi xiv-nachala xvi veka*. AN SSSR. Muzei istorii religii i ateizma. Moskva/Leningrad: Izdatel'stvo AN SSSR, 1955; 544 p.

Deals with the church of Old Believers ('staroobryadovtsi' = 'Old Rite'), among whom was presbyter Avvakum. They often drew on Basil's teaching and they also copied many of the MSS containing his works.

KONIDARIS 1955: Gerasimos Ioannou Konidaris (1905-87), 'Η διαμόρφωσις τῆς καθολικῆς ἐκκλησίας μέχρι τῶν ἀρχῶν τοῦ πέμπτου αἰῶνος καὶ οἱ Τρεῖς Ἱεράρχαι. Athinaí, 1955; 4°; 96 p.

Reprinted from Θεολογία.

KOTSAKIS 1955: D. Kotsakis, Βασίλειος ὁ Μέγας καὶ οἱ ἀστρολόγοι. Ἀκτίνες 18 (1955) 29-31.

KOTSONIS 1955: Hieronymos Kotsonis (1905-88; Archbishop of Athens), Τὸ φιλόανθρωπον εἰς τοὺς κανόνας τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Ἀκτίνες 18 (1955) 14-20.

KRIARAS 1955: Emmanouil Kriaras (1906-), Οἱ Τρεῖς Μεγάλοι Πατέρες τῆς ἐκκλησίας καὶ τὰ ἀρχαῖα γράμματα. Thessaloniki: University of Thessaloniki Press, 1955; 18 p.

LAURIOTIS 1955-60 = Olivier 1995, **1139**. Chrysostomos Lauriotis (1857-1907). Edited by Linos Politis (1906-82).

50 Greek liturgical rolls Athos Μονὴ Μεγίστης Λαύρας.

LEHMANN 1955 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 566 (= ‡*Lat 5a*).

LOONBEEK 1955: Raymond Loonbeek (1926-), 'Étude sur "Le Commentaire d'Isaïe" attribué à saint Basile.' Mémoire de licence en philosophie et lettres, Philologie classique. Louvain: Université catholique Faculté de philosophie et lettres, 1955; xxv.333 p.

Beginning with the 11th century some 62 MSS ascribe this work to Basil. 'Nous ne croyons pas qu'il faille attacher trop d'importance aux difficultés soulevées par le style; nous inclinons à le qualifier d'inégal plutôt que d'inférieur. L'ensemble de l'oeuvre révèle à coup sûr un auteur d'envergure. D'ores et déjà, les nombreux rapprochements constatés avec les écrits basilien permettent à tout le moins d'affirmer que l'auteur, s'il n'est pas Basile lui-même, a été marqué des mêmes influences, et qu'il s'insère dans le même milieu et dans la même époque que l'illustre évêque de Césarée' (p. 333).

MARR 1955: Nikolay Yakovlevich Marr (1864-1934), *Ierusalimis bernjuli sapatriark'o cignsac'avis k'art'uli kbelnacerebis mogle agceriloba/Kratkoe opisanie gruzinskikh rukopisey grecheskogo patriyarkhata v Yerusalimi*. Ed. Elena Metreveli (1908-). Tbilisi: Gamontseloba Metsiereba, 1955; 96 p.

Describes 40 Georgian MSS Yerushalayim Βιβλιοθήκη τοῦ Ὁρθοδόξου Καθολικοῦ Πατριαρχείου georg.

MILKAU 1955: Fritz Milkau (1859-1934), *Handbuch der Bibliothekswissenschaft begründet von Fritz Milkau*. Zweite vermehrte und verbesserte Auflage herausgegeben von Georg Leyh. Dritter Band: Geschichte der Bibliotheken. Erste Hälfte. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, 1955; xvi.830 p.

For Basil, Athos etc., see Registerband (1965) p. 263.

MINER 1955: Dorothy Eugenia Miner (1904-73), 'The "Monastic" Psalter of the Walters Art Gallery,' 232-53, in: *Late Classical and Medieval Studies in Honor of Albert Mathias Friend*. Edd. Kurt Weitzmann (1904-93), et al. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1955; xiv.1.405 p.; 61 tables.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1887.

MOŠIN 1955 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 2735. Vladimir A. Mošin (1912-87).

219 Old Slavonic MSS Zagreb Knjižnica Jugoslavenske Akademije Znanosti i Umjetnosti.

NIEBERGALL 1955: Alfred Niebergall (1909-), 'Die Geschichte der christlichen Predigt,' ii 181-353, in: *Leitorugia. Handbuch des evangelischen Gottesdienstes*. Edd. Karl Ferdinand Müller (1911-) & Walter Blankenburg (1903-). Kassel: Johannes Stauda Verlag, 1955; 597 p.

At 222 makes some generic remarks on Basil.

PEGIS 1955 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 974 (= *Litt*, English).

PETIT 1955: Paul Petit (d.1981), *Libanius et la vie municipale à Antioche au iv^e siècle après J.-C.* Institut français d'archéologie et histoire, Bibliothèque archéologique et historique, 62. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1955; 446 p.; maps.

PICHLER 1955: Theodorich Pichler (1915-91; Order of St Benedict), *Das Fasten bei Basileios dem Grossen und im antiken Heidentum*. Innsbruck: Wagner, 1955; 135 p.

RONNAT 1955: Jean Marie Ronnat (pseudonym of Jean-Marie Leroux, 1918-), *Basile le Grand*. Paris: Éditions ouvrières, 1955; 127 p.

ROUILLARD 1955: Édouard Rouillard (1920-92; Order of St Benedict), 'Basile de Césarée, *Exhortation à recevoir le saint baptême*.' *Lettre de Ligugé* 56 (1955) 7-20.

Bapt (French).

ROUILLARD 1955a: Édouard Rouillard (1920-92; Order of St Benedict), 'Basile de Césarée, *Sur l'humilité*.' *Lettre de Ligugé* 52/53 (1955) 13-21.

RUBIO 1955: F. Rubio, 'Don Juan II de Castilla y el movimiento humanístico de su reinado.' *La ciudad de Dios* 168 (1955) 55-100.

Pedro Díaz de Toledo translated two homilies by Basil into Spanish during the reign of Juan II (1405-54).

STRITTMATTER 1955: Anselm Strittmatter (1894-1978; Order of St Benedict), 'Ἦνυσται καὶ τετέλεσται. An Echo from *Traditio* 1.' *Traditio* 11 (1955) 395-400.

i.400: εὐχή μετὰ τὴν ἀπόλυσιν γινομένη ἐν τῷ διακονικῷ (ed. based on Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k7292**; see *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Appendix 3); ii.400: εὐχή λεγομένη ἐν τῷ σκευοφυλακίῳ εἰς τὸ συστεῖλαι τὰ ἅγια (ed. based on **k5625**; see *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Appendix 3). Includes also corrections to Strittmatter 1941, 8 n.10, 46 n.114, and Strittmatter 1943, 84 n.10, 116 n.116.

STRITTMATTER 1955a: Anselm Strittmatter (1894-1978; Order of St Benedict), 'A Peculiarity of the Slavic Liturgy Found in Greek Euchologies,' 197-203, in: *Late Classical and Medieval Studies in Honor of Albert Matthias Friend, Jr.* Edd. Kurt Weitzmann (1904-93), et al. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1955; xiv.405 p.

Some relevant material to *Lit-Bas/Byz* in Old Slavonic.

TARCHNIŠVILI-ASSFALG 1955: Michael Tarchnišvili (1897-1958) & Julius Assfalg (1919-2001), *Geschichte der kirchlichen georgischen Literatur auf Grund des ersten Bandes der georgischen Literaturgeschichte von K. Kekelidze bearbeitet.* Studi e testi, 185. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1955; xv.521 p.

Adapted from Kekelidze 1941; see under Kekelidze 1923.

TOMADAKIS 1955: Nikolaos Basileiou Tomadakis (1907-), *Βυζαντινὴ ἐπιστολογραφία.* Athinai, 1955; 152 p.

Considers also Basil's letters.

UNESCO1955: *Jugoslawien mittelalterliche Fresken.* UNESCO-Sammlung der Weltkunst, 4. Vorwort von veröffentlicht von David Talbot Rice (1903-72). Einführung von Svetozar Radojčić (1908-). Greenwich, Conn.: New York Graphic Society, 1955; 29 [7] p.; 32 col. plates.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1886 1916.

VAN DEN EYNDE 1955 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 165 (=Isho'dad 800s).

VAN DEN EYNDE-RIJMERSDÆ 1955 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 233 (= Gerhoh 1169).

VÖLKER 1955: Walther Völker (1896-1988), *Gregor von Nyssa als Mystiker.* Wiesbaden: Steiner, 1955; xvi.295 p.

The numerous footnotes provide an array of references to Basil on many topics.

VON DER MÜHLL 1955: Peter Von Der Mühl (1885-1970), 'Basilus und der letzte Brief Epikurs.' *Museum Helveticum* 12 (1955) 47-49.

Similarity between *MaxPh* 9 and Epikuros' Letter to Idomeneia. See also *An* 28/11. Reissued in *Ausgewählte kleine Schriften.* Ed. Bernhard Wyss (1905-). Schweizerische Beiträge zur Altertumswissenschaft, 12. Basel: Friedrich Rheinhardt, 1976, at 382-85.

VORNICESCU 1955: Nestor Vornicescu (1927-; Metropolitan of Oltieniei), 'Munca manuală monahism după Sfintul Vasile cel Mare.' *Mitropolia Moldoviei* 9 (1955) 501-21.

The theme of monks and work is again explored in Vornicescu 1979.

VOSTÉ-VAN DEN EYNDE 1955 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 165 (= Isho'dad 800s).

WESTERMANN 1955: William Linn Westermann (1873-1954), *The Slave System of Greek and Roman Antiquity.* Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 40. Philadelphia, Pa.: The American Philosophical Society, 1955; xii.180 p.

ZEPOS 1955: Panayiotis Ioannou Zepos, (1908-83) *Οἱ Τρεῖς Ἱεράρχαι, πρῶτοι γνήσιοι ἀνθρωπισταί.* Ἀκτίνες 18 (1955) 24-28.

ALAND 1956 = Olivier 1995, **276.** Kurt Aland (1915-94).

At 66: Greek and Latin MSS in Polish libraries.

BEGUNOV 1956: Yuriy Konstantinovich Begunov, 'Kormchaya Ivana Volka Kuritsina.' *Trudy otdela drevnerusskoy literatury* 12 (1956) 141-59.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1579-80.

BERLOCO 1956: Francesco Berloco (1930-⁽¹⁴⁾-), *La creazione in Basilio Magno*. Collana patristica, 1. Palermo/Bari: Editrice Arte Grafica Italiana, 1956; 208 p.

Thesis defended at the Pontificia Università Gregoriana, Rome, 7 February 1946, under the supervision of Charles Boyer (1884-; Society of Jesus), and Fiorentino Ogara (Society of Jesus).

BIDAWID 1956 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 144 (= Timotheos 823).

BRUCK 1956: Eberhard-Friedrich Bruck (1877-1960), *Kirchen-väter und sozialles Erbrecht. Wanderungen religiöser Ideen durch die Rechte der östlichen und westlichen Welt*. Berlin: Springer, 1956; x.286 p.

Tries to show that the idea of bequeathing part of one's property to God through the medium of the church originated with the Cappadocians and John Chrysostom (see Gregory of Nazianzos' δὸς μέρητα τῇ ψυχῇ, 'quota of the soul').

BUTLER-THURSTON-ATTWATER 1956: Alban Butler (1711-73⁽¹⁵⁾), *Lives of Saints*. Edition revised and supplemented by Herbert Thurston (1856-1939) & Donald Attwater (1892-1977). 4 vols. New York: Kennedy, 1956.

Originally printed 1756-59. ii 539-42: 'St Basil the Great.'

COUSIN 1956: Patrice Cousin (1905-), *Précis d'histoire monastique*. La vie de l'église. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1956; 594 p.

At 65-70: 'Saint Basile et le monachisme en Asie Mineure au iv^e siècle'; 110-11: 'Monachisme augustinien et monachisme basilien.'

(14) b. Altamura (Bari), 2.1.1930; specialized in: criticism, urbanistic, music, translations from Spanish (Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra, *Don Quijote* (1955)). Received degrees in engineering and philosophy, and was awarded many first prizes. Wrote also *La terra è un'ara che s'innalza al cielo* (1952); *Tecnica degli intonachi e dei fabbricati* (Gazzetta delle Costruzioni, Napoli, 1955), and the musicals: *Rapsodie su Arundel* (1965) and *Trittico su Arundel* (1965).

(15) See ODCC, 256.

DANIÉLOU 1956: Jean Daniélou (1905-1974; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), 'Eunome l'arien et l'exégèse neoplatonicienne du Cratyle.' *Revue des études grecques* 69 (1956) 412-32.

DARROUZÈS 1956: Jean-Pargoire-Michel Darrouzès (1912-90; Augustinian of the Assumption), 'Les observances monastiques de Dionysiou au xvi^e siècle.' *Ἐπετηρίς εταιρείας Βυζαντινῶν σπουδῶν* 26 (1956) 334-39.

Edition of a monastic work from the Μονὴ Διονυσίου, Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k610**, which quotes Basil in support of the coenobitic lifestyle (at 335.6)

DENOMY 1956 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 974-75 (= ***AmphVita*, Old French fragment).

DE RIEDMATTEN 1956-57 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 975 (= ***Basil-Apolinarios*, *Letters*, Greek).

DÖRRIES 1956: Hermann Dörries (1895-1977), *De spiritu sancto. Der Beitrag des Basilus zum Abschluss des trinitarischen Dogmas*. Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, Phil.-Hist. Klasse, 3, Folge 39. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1956; 200 p.

Ascribes to Basil a major posthumous role in the definition concerning the Holy Spirit at the Council of Constantinople, 381. See, however, the reservations of De Halleux 1979.

DÖRRIES 1956-57: Hermann Dörries (1895-1977), 'Basilus und das Dogma vom Heiligen Geist.' *Lutherische Rundschau* 6 (1956/1957) 247-62.

Contends that Basil's 'oikonomia' (reservation) was motivated by his desire not to substitute the 'kerygma' (proclamation) of the church for his personal 'dogma' (private belief). Opposed by Pruche 1966. Reprints: Dörries 1966 (revised).

ENGBERDING 1956: Hieronymus Engberding (1899-1969; Order of St Benedict), 'Neues Licht über die Geschichte des Textes der ägyptischen Markusliturgie.' *Oriens Christianus* 40 (1956) 40-68.

See esp. at 43-45 for *Lit-Bas/ES* and *Lit-Bas/EG*.

GARITTE 1956: Gérard Garitte (1914-90), *Catalogue des manuscrits géorgiens littéraires du Mont Sinai*. Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium (= CSCO) 165, Subsidia 9. Louvain: Imprimerie orientaliste L. Durbecq, 1956; xiv.322 p.

38 Georgian MSS superbly described. Supersedes Marr 1940 and Džavachišvili 1947 on which see at 4-5.

GOLTZEN 1956: Herbert Goltzen, 'Die tägliche Gottesdienst. Die Geschichte des Tagzeitungebets, seine Ordnung und seine Erneuerung in der Gegenwart,' iii 99-296, in: *Leiturgia. Handbuch des evangelischen Gottesdienstes*. Edd. Karl Ferdinand Müller (1911-) & Walter Blankenburg (1903-). Kassel: Johannes Stauda Verlag, 1956; 344 p.

For Basil, see Index at 311.

HOLOWACKYJ 1956: Rodion Roman Holowackyj (1917-82; Order of St Basil the Great), *Sv. Vasylii Velykyy. Borets' Khrysta. Svyatovasyliivske 'Nasliduvannya Khrysta.'* Buenos Aires: Vydavnytstvo Ottisv Vasylyan, 1956; 222 p.

Basilian 'Miles Christi,' in the style of the 'Imitation of Christ,' strung with excerpts from Basil's writings, including some spurious.

KAZAKOVA 1956: Natalya Aleksandrovna Kazakova, 'Neizdannoe proizvedenie Vassiana Patrikeeva.' *Trudy otdela drevnerusskoy literatury* 12 (1956) 387-426.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1579 with n.195.

KRETSCHMAR 1956: Georg Kretschmar (1925-), *Studien zur frühchristlichen Trinitätstheologie*. Beiträge zur historische Theologie, 21. Tübingen: Mohr/Siebeck, 1956; viii.247 p.

A fine study which covers Basil.

KUDRYAVTSEV 1956 = Olivier 1995, **1753**.⁽¹⁶⁾ Il'ya Mikhaylovich Kudryavtsev (1907-82).

(16) Cf. also the description of 9 MSS in the older catalogue not mentioned by Olivier: D. Popov, 'Opisanie grecheskikh rukopisey prinadlezhashchykh

14 Greek MSS Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Sobranie A.S. Norova.

KUBINYI 1956 = Olivier 1995, **665**. Maria Kubinyi; Budapestini, in ædibus academice scientiarum Hungariæ, 1956; 91 p.; ill.

Greek MSS in the libraries of Budapest.

LAMBERT 1956: R. Lambert, 'St Basil the Great.' *Today* 11 (1956) 23.

LEFORT 1956: Louis-Théodore Lefort (1879-1959), 'Les "Constitutions ascétiques" de saint Basile.' *Le Muséon* 69 (1956) 5-10.

See Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i1970**.

LEROY 1956: Jules Leroy (1903-79), 'Manuscrits illustrés de la Bibliothèque de l'Université Saint-Joseph de Beyrouth.' *Mélanges de l'Université Saint-Joseph* 33 (1956) 203-22.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k1741**.

MALET 1956: André Malet, *Personne et amour dans la théologie trinitaire de saint-Thomas d'Aquin*. Bibliothèque thomiste, 32. Paris: J. Vrin, 1956; 200 p.

For Basil, see at 12 13n 18 36 161 164 165 169 170 172 177 178 179 182 185.

MALYSHEV 1956 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **964**. Vladimir Ivanovich Malyshev (1910-76).

77 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Institut Russkoy Literatury i Istorii Ust'-Tsilemskoe Sobranie.

MERCATI 1956: Giovanni Mercati (1866-1957; Cardinal), 'Nota sul codex Hauniensis 1343.' *Classica et mediævalia* 17 (1956) 109-18.

Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i259**.

g-nu Norovu,' *Zhurnal ministerstva narodnogo prosvishcheniya* 12 (1836) 409-22.

METCALFE 1956: James J. Metcalfe (1906-), *Poem Portraits of the Saints. Lives of the Saints in Verse*. Garden City, N.Y.: Hanover House, 1956; 119 p.

At 69: Basil of Cæsarea.

MUSURILLO 1956: Herbert Anthony Musurillo (1917-74; Society of Jesus), 'The Problem of Ascetical Fasting in the Greek Patristic Writers.' *Traditio* 12 (1956) 1-64.

From the beginnings to Ioannes Damaskenos; little consensus; influence of Origen, Antony, Basil etc.

MYRES-ROUSE 1956: John Newell Linton Myres & E.C. Rouse, 'Further Notes on the Painted Frieze and Other Discoveries in the Upper Reading Room and the Tower Room.' *Bodleian Record* 5 (1956) 290-308.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1916, and Myres 1950 1952.

NASRALLAH 1956 = Olivier 1995, **183**. Joseph Nasrallah (1911-93; Archbishop of the Melkites).

Illuminated liturgical Greco-Arabic MSS on which see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k374 k3299 k7443-k7451**.

OCHERK (1956-58): *Istoricheskiy ocherk i obzor fondov rukopisnogo otdela BAN. Vypusk i, xviii vek. Vypusk ii, xix-xx veka*. 2 vols. Moskva/Leningrad: Izdatel'stvo Akademii nauk, 1956 1958; 483 + 398 p.

Provided at one time the needed information on the whereabouts of many displaced Old Slavonic MSS.

ORBELI 1956: R.R. Orbeli, *Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut Vostokovedeniya. Gruzinskije rukopisi Instituta Vostokovedeniya*. Vypusk i: Istorija, geografiya, zakonodatel'stvo, filosofiya, yezikoznanie. bibliografiya. Moskva: Institut Vostokovedeniya Akademii Nauk SSSR, 1956; 184 pp; 30 pl.

See Sankt-Peterburg Akademiya Rossiyskoy Akademii Nauk Institut Vostokovedeniya. The continuation, 1967, was not available to me.

POLITIS 1956: Linos Politis (1906-82), 'Jean-Joasaph Cantacuzène fut-il copiste?' *Revue des études byzantines* 14 (1956) 195-99.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 295-96.

PRESTIGE 1956 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 975 (= *-**Basil-Apolinarios *Letters*, English).

PRIVALOVA 1956 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **261 268 269**. N.I. Privalova.

35 + 2 + 4 Old Slavonic MSS Gor'kiy's three libraries.

RICHARD 1956: Marcel Richard (1907-76), 'Les premières chaînes sur les Psaumes.' *Bulletin d'information de l'Institut de recherche et d'histoire des textes* 5 (1956) 87-98.

Reprinted: Richard 1976-77, **lxx**.

RIEDINGER 1956: Rudolf-Utto Riedinger (1924-98), *Die heilige Schrift im Kampf der griechischen Kirche gegen die Astrologie. Von Origenes bis Johannes von Damaskos*. Studien zur Dogmengeschichte und zur Geschichte der Astrologie. Innsbruck: Wagner, 1956; 216 p.

On Basil, see Index, in particular references to *Hex* 6.

SMITH 1956 = Olivier 1995, **202**. Morton Smith (1915-).

Greek MSS Dimitsana, Ioannina, Kephallonia, Skiathos.

SMYTH 1956: Herbert Weir Smyth (1857-1937), *Greek Grammar*. Revised by Gordon M. Messing. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1956; xviii.784 p.

The best. See also Liddell-Scott 1991, and the New Testament lexikon Danker-Baur 2000, with the grammar of Robertson 1934.

ŠPIDLÍK 1956: Tomáš Špidlík (1919-; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), *Joseph de Volokolamsk. Un chapitre de la spiritualité russe*. Orientalia Christiana analecta, 146. Roma: Pontificium institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1956; xix.153 p.

On Yosif Volotskiy (Volokolamsk, 1439/1440-1515) and Basil, see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 302-03.

THEODOROU 1956: Andreas Theodorou (1922-), 'Η περι θεώσεως τοῦ ἀνθρώπου διδασκαλία τῶν Ἑλληνῶν πατέρων τῆς ἐκκλησίας μέχρι τῆς ἑωσέως τοῦ Δαμασκηνοῦ. Athinai, 1956.

TSAKOPOULOS 1956 = Olivier 1995, **1248**. Aimilianos Tsakopoulos. Stampoul: ἐκ τοῦ πατριαρχικοῦ τυπογραφείου, 1956; 261.9 p. Originally published 1954-56 = Olivier, **1249**.

Some 147 Greek MSS Istanbul Βιβλιοθήκη τοῦ Οἰκουμενικοῦ Πατριαρχείου Μονὴ τῆς Ἁγίας Τριάδος.

VACCARO 1956: Gennaro Vaccaro (1912-), *Panorama biografico degli italiani d'oggi*. 2 vols. Roma: Armando Curcio, 1956.

VARET 1956: Gilbert Varet, *Manuel de bibliographie philosophique*. 2 parts in 1 vol. Logos. Introduction aux études philosophiques. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1956; xx.1059 p.

Part 1: 'Les philosophes classiques.'

VÖÖBUS 1956: Arthur Vööbus (1909-88), 'Syrische Herkunft der pseudo-basilianischen Homilien über die Jungfräulichkeit.' *Oriens Christianus* 40 (1956) 69-77.

The biblical text used suggests a Syrian origin of ***Virg* (Geerard 1974-87, CPG 2081). Add to: Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1199-1200.

VON SEVERUS 1956: Emmanuel Von Severus (1908-97; Order of St Benedict), 'Das Monasterium als Kirche,' 230-48, in: *Enkainia. Gesammelte Arbeiten zum 800 jährigen Weibgedächtnis der Abteikirche Maria Laach am 24. August 1956*. Ed. Hilarius Emonds (1905-58). Düsseldorf: Patmos Verlag, 1956; 377 p.; plates.

WOLFSON 1956: Harry Austryn Wolfson (1887-1974), *The Philosophy of the Church Fathers. Vol. 1: Faith, Trinity, Incarnation. Structure and Growth of Philosophic Systems from Plato to Spinoza*, 3. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1956.

2nd rev. ed. 1964; 3rd rev. ed. 1970. Basil's trinitarian teaching at 337-46.

CHAPTER FIVE: STUDIES (1957-64)

ABRAMOWSKI 1957: Luise Abramowski (1928-), 'Reste von Theodoret's Apologie für Diodor und Theodor bei Facundus.' *Studia patristica* 1 (1957) 61-69.

Cf. Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 6220.

ABRAMOWSKI 1957a: Luise Abramowski (1928-), 'Zum Brief des Andreas von Samosata an Rabbula von Edessa.' *Oriens Christianus* 41 (1957) 51-64.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 17 n.19 (= Andreas 434/44).

ADAM 1957: Alfred Adam (1899-1976), [Review of Lehmann 1955]. *Deutsche Literaturzeitung* 78 (1957) 579-82.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1957: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'Le système cénobitique basilien comparé au système cénobitique pacômien.' *Revue de l'histoire des religions* 151 (1957) 31-80.

The works on Pakhomios by Armand Veilleux have rendered obsolete some of the fundamental points of this comparison.

ASSFALG 1957-65: Julius Assfalg (1919-2001), 'Al-'Assal,' i 530-31, in: *Die Religion in Geschichte und Gegenwart. Handwörterbuch für Theologie und Religionswissenschaft*. Auflage 3. völlig neu bearbeitete in Gemeinschaft mit Hans Freiherr Von Campenhausen (1903-89) und Wilfrid Werbeck herausgegeben von Kurt Galling (1900-). 7 vols. Tübingen: Mohr, 1957-65; maps (part col.); plates.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 261 n.90 (= Al-'Assal 1260).

BEIS 1957 = Olivier 1995, **1307**. Nikos Athanasiou Beis (1883-1958).

Greek MSS Kalabryta Μονὴ Μεγάλου Σπηλαίου.

BONIS 1957: Konstantinos Georgiou Bonis (1905-90), Τὸ περὶ σχέσεως λογικοῦ καὶ ἀποκαλύψεως ἢ πίστεως καὶ γνώσεως πρόβλημα. Δίπτυχα Ὁρθοδοξίας. Ἀθῆναι. 1/2 (1957) 117-30.

Same as Bonis 1949?

BRANIȘTE 1957: Marin Braniște (1915-), 'Elogiul prieteniei și păcii la Sfinții Părinți Capadocieni.' *Studii teologice* 9 (1957) 453-78.

BUSCH 1957: Lothar Busch, 'Basilius und die Medizin.' *Therapeutische Berichte* 29 (1957) 111-21.

CADIOU 1957: René Cadiou (1900-73), 'Basile dans sa correspondance.' *Revue des études grecques* 70 (1957) 500-05.

CORSINI 1957: Eugenio Corsini, 'Nouvelles perspectives sur le problème des sources de l'Hexaéméron de Grégoire de Nysse.' *Studia patristica* 1 (1957) 94-103.

CORSINI 1957a: Eugenio Corsini, 'Sources de l'Hexaéméron de Grégoire de Nysse.' *Studia patristica* 1 (1957) 197-98.

Argues, among others, for Basil's dependence on Hippolytos in the notion of the ogdoad, *Hex* 2, 49B-52A.

COURTONNE 1957-66 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 295; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 566 (= 366 letters, Greco-French).

COURTOIS 1957: Christian Courtois (1912-56), 'L'évolution du monachisme en Gaule de saint Martin à saint Columban,' 47-72, in: *Il monachesimo nell'alto medioevo e la formazione della civiltà occidentale*. Settimane di studio del Centro italiano di studi sull'alto medioevo. 8-14 aprile 1956. Spoleto: presso la sede del centro, 1957; 625 p.

With Mundò 1957 and Prinz 1965, one of the finest accounts of the penetration of Basilian ascetic ideals into the West.

DEKKERS 1957: Eligius Dekkers (1915-98; Order of St Benedict), 'Les anciens moines cultivaient-ils la liturgie?' *La Maison-Dieu* 51 (1957) 31-54.

Basil, Melania, and Benedict are exceptional in their regard for the liturgy. Basil particularly, who as a bishop, gave priority to liturgical prayer.

DROBLENKOVA-SHEPELEVA 1957 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 725. N.F. Droblenkova, L.S. Shepeleva..

Old Slavonic MSS in Sankt-Peterburg Arkhiv Geograficheskogo Obshchestva.

DUVAIR (1957): 'DuVair, Guillaume,' iii 1554-57, in: *Dictionnaire de spiritualité*. Paris, 1957.

See Duvair 1610; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 885 n.116.

EVTHYMOS 1957 = Olivier 1995, 1127. Evthymios Dionysiatris (d.1955).

Greek MSS Athos Μονή Διοφυσίου.

FEDYNYAK 1957: Serhiy Stepan Fedynyak (1908-85; Order of St Basil the Great), *Cherez Kappadokiya i Pont*. Roma: apud curiam Ordinis sancti Basilii Magni, 1957.

A visit to the places where Basil lived.

FERRARI 1957: Guy Ferrari, *Early Roman Monasteries. Notes for the History of the Monasteries and Convents of Rome from the 5th Through the 10th Century*. Studi di antichità cristiana, 23. Città del Vaticano: Pontificio istituto di archeologia cristiana, 1957; xxxviii.455 p.; 6 plans.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 225 n.60 (= Monte Cassino 1000s).

GIANNELLI 1957: Ciro Giannelli (1905-59), 'Tetrastici di Teodoro Prodromo sulle feste fisse e sui santi del calendario bizantino.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 75 (1957) 299-336 = *Scripta minora*. Studi bizantini e neoellenici 10 (1963) 255-89.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 218 n.45 (= Christophoros 1050), 246 n.84 (= Theodoros 1100s).

GRABAR 1957: André Grabar (1896-1989), *L'iconoclasme byzantin, dossier archéologique*. Collège de France. Fondation Schumberger pour les études byzantines. Paris: Collège de France, 1957; 277 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1399 1884.

GRANSTREM 1957 = Olivier 1995, **2103**. Evgeniya Edvardovna Granstrem (1911-).

However, this is not a catalogue of MSS.

GRIBOMONT 1957: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Le monachisme au iv^e siècle en Asie Mineure: de Gangres au Messalianisme.' *Studia patristica* 2 (1957) 400-15.

Reprints: Gribomont 1984, iii.

GRIBOMONT 1957a: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Les Règles Morales de saint Basile et le Nouveau Testament.' *Studia patristica* 2 (1957) 416-26.

Reprints: Gribomont 1984, x.

HALKIN 1957: François Halkin (1901-88; Society of Jesus), *Bibliotheca hagiographica Græca*. 3rd revised edition. Subsidia hagiographica, 8a. 3-vols-in-1. Bruxelles: Société des Bollandistes, 1957; xix.284 + 322 + 350[1] p.

See Bollandiani 1909. I, 86-93: 'Basilus Cæsariensis.' Photostatic reprint Halkin 1986. See also the first 'auctarium,' Halkin 1969, and its revamp, 'nouum auctarium,' Halkin 1984.

HARNEY 1957: Martin Patrick Harney (1896-1976; Society of Jesus), *Brother and Sister Saints*. Paterson, N.J.: St Anthony Guild, 1957; 128 p.

At 10-18: Basil.

HENGESBERG 1957: Wilhelm Hengesberg (1920-71; Congregation of the Sacred Redeemer), 'De ornatu rhetorico quem Basilus Magnus in diuersis homiliarum generibus adhibuit.' Diss.MS. Bonn: Institut für Kirchengeschichte der Universität Bonn, 1957; 320 leaves.

HOLSTE 1957-58 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 566 (= Holste 1661).

HUNGER 1957 = Olivier 1995, **2447**. Herbert Hunger (1914-2000).

Greek MSS Wien Österreichische Nationalbibliothek Supplementum Græcum.

JAUBERT 1957: Annie Jaubert, *La date de la Cène. Calendrier biblique et liturgie chrétienne*. Paris: J. Gabalda, 1957; 159 p.; fold tables.

Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 583ⁿ.77-78. English translation, *The Date of the Last Supper*. Staten Island, N.Y.: Alba House, 1965; 171 p.

KALSBACH 1957: Adolf Kalsbach (1888-1974), 'Diakonisse,' iii 917-28, in: *Reallexikon für Antike und Christentum*. Stuttgart: Anton Hiersemann, 1957.

Her ordination by the laying of hands is attested by Basil.

KERN 1957: Arkhimandrit Kiprian = Konstantin Edvardovich Kern (1899-1960), *Les traductions russes des textes patristiques*. Chevetogne, 1957.

At 26: Basil (very superficial).

KIWĻĒSĒRIAN 1957: Babgēn Kiwlēsērian (1868-1936; Katholikos), *Ts'owts'ak dzeragrats' Ankiwroy karmir Vanuts' ew šrja-kac'ic'*/Catalogue of the Manuscripts of Ankara, The "Red" Convent and Environs. Antelias: Armenian Katholikosate Press, 1957.

Armenian MSS Ankara Karmir Vank'.

KNOX 1957 = Olivier 1995, **1795**. Bernard MacGregor Walker Knox.

61 Greek MSS New Haven, Conn. The Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library Yale University Library.

LECLERCQ 1957: see Leclercq 1961.

LEROY 1957: Julien Leroy (1916-87; Order of St Benedict), 'Denys, moine byzantin, 14^e siècle,' iii 452-54, in: *Dictionnaire de spiritualité*. Paris: Beauchesne, 1957.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 297 n.154 (= Dionysios 1300s); Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 713.

MIHANOVIĆ (1957) = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 975 (= *Mart*, Old Slavonic). Former owner Antun Mihanović (1796-1861).

MILBURN 1957: Robert Leslie Pollington Milburn (1907-), *Saints and Their Emblems in English Churches*. Revised edition. Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1957; 283 p.

At 34-35: Basil of Cæsarea. Neglected by British artists, his only dedication church is Toller Fratrum, Dorset.

MILETIĆ 1957: Maja Miletić, *I "krstjani" di Bosnia alla luce dei loro monumenti di pietra*. Orientalia Christiana analecta, 149. Roma: Pontificium institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1957; 185 p.; ill.

See Thouzellier 1979.

MORAITIS 1957: Demetrios Moraitis (1896-1970), 'Η ἀρχαιοτέρα γνωστή μορφή τῶν λειτουργιῶν τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου καὶ τοῦ Χρυσόστομου. Thessaloniki, 1957; 38 p.

i.9-38: *Lit-Bas/Byz + Lit-Chrys* (Greek) based on Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2210 k5811 k6016 k5801**, Paris gr. 409, Trempeles 1935. Printed simultaneously in Ἐπιστημονικὴ ἐπετηρίδα τῆς θεολογικῆς σχολῆς τοῦ πανεπιστημίου Θεσσαλονίκης 2 (1957) 1- 38. Reprints: BEP (1978).

MOŠIN-TRAJIĆ 1957: Vladimir A. Mošin (1912-87) & Seid M. Trajić, *Vodeni znakovi xiii i xiv vijeka/Filigranes des xiii^e et xiv^e siècles*. 2 vols. Zagreb: Academeie yougoslave, 1957; ill.

13th-14th century watermarks Old Slavonic MSS.

MUNDÒ 1957: Anscari Mundò (1923-), 'Il monachesimo nella penisola iberica fino al secolo vii,' 73-108, in: *Il monachesimo* = Courtois 1957.

MUNIER 1957: Charles Munier (1922-), *Les sources patristiques du droit de l'église du viii^e au xiii^e siècle*. Université de Strasbourg, Faculté de théologie catholique. Mulhouse: Salvator, 1957; 216 p.

Important pioneering research also on Basil 'kanons' in the Latin West. See, now, Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1564-75.

PAYNE 1957: Pierre Stephen Robert Payne (1911-), *Holy Fire. The Story of the Fathers of the Eastern Church*. New York: Harper, 1957; 313 p.

At 112-36: Basil's life, with bibliography and a portrait. Reissued London: Skeffington, 1958.

PEDRETTI 1957: Francesco Pedretti, 'Papiri cristiani liturgici ii.' *Egyptus* 37 (1957) 23-27.

Includes 'Prayer of Inclination' (second prayer after the Lord's Prayer in the *Lit-Bas/ES*) from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k1899**.

PETIT 1957: Paul Petit (d.1981), *Les étudiants de Libanius*. Préface par Henri-Irénée Marrou (1904-77). Études prosopographiques, 1. Paris: Nouvelles éditions latines, 1957; 206 p.

See at 126-27: *Fir* 116.

POLITIS 1957 = Olivier 1995, **1123**. Linos Politis (1906-82).

Greek liturgical scrolls of Athos Μονὴ Βατοπεδίου.

POLYANSKAYA 1957 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1027**. L.I. Polyanskaya.

28 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Tsentral'nyy Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzei.

REUSS 1957: Joseph Reuss (1904-1986), *Matthäus-Kommentare aus der griechischen Kirche aus Katenenhandschriften gesammelt. Texte und Untersuchungen*, 61. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 1957; xlvii.463 p.

Greek MSS and editions of 'Catenæ in Matthæum,' Geerard 1974-87, *CPG* iv **C 110-114**.

REZUŞ 1957: P. Rezuş, 'Sfinții Trei Ierarhi - pilde de desăvârșire creștină.' *Glasul bisericii române* 16 (1957) 34-43.

ROCHAIS 1957: Henri-Marie Rochais (1920-), *Defensor Locogiacensis monachi: Liber scintillarum*. CCSL 117. Turnholti: typographi Brepols editores pontificii, 1957; xxxii.307 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 109-13 (= Defensor 600s).

ROCHAIS 1957a: Henri-Marie Rochais (1920-), 'Defensoriana. Archéologie du "Liber scintillarum."' *Sacris erudiri* 9 (1957) 199-264.

360 MSS and Editions. Corrections and new MSS in Rochais 1983. See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 109-13.

ROSTOVITSEV 1957: Mikhail Ivanovich Rostovtsev (1870-1952), *The Social and Economic History of the Roman Empire*. 2nd ed. revised by Peter Marshall Fraser. 2 vols. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1957; xxxi.847 p.

1st ed. 1926.

ROUSSEAU 1957-58: Olivier Rousseau (1898-1984; Order of St Benedict), 'La rencontre de saint Ephrem et de saint Basile.' *L'Orient syrien* 2 (1957) 261-84, 3 (1958) 73-90.

ROUTLEY 1957: Erik Routley (1917-), *The Wisdom of the Fathers*. London: SCM Press, 1957; 128 p.

Includes some texts of Basil on asceticism.

SAMARITANI 1957: Antonio Samaritani, 'I sacramenti in San Basilio di Cesarea.' *Palestra del clero* 36 (1957) 1123-32.

TIKHOMIROV 1957: Mikhail Nikolævich Tikhomirov (1893-1965), *Srednevekovaya Moskva v xiv-xv. vekakh*. Moskva: Izdatel'stvo moskovskogo universiteta, 1957; 317 p.

See esp. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h5494**, Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i581**.

TSAKOPOULOS 1957-63 = Olivier 1995, **1255**. Aimilianos Tsakopoulos. Subsequently published, 1968.

86 Greek MSS Istanbul Βιβλιοθήκη τοῦ Οἰκουµενικοῦ Πατριαρχείου Θεολογικῆ Σχολῆς.

USTIMENKO 1957: Filip Ustimenko, 'Nravouchenie Sv. Vasiliya Velikogo, arkhiepiskopa Kesarii Kappadokiyskoy.' Diss.MS. Moskva: Dukhovnaya akademiya, 1957.

VAŠICA-VAJS 1957 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **2608**. Josef Vašica (1884-1968), Josef Vajs (1865-1959).

217 Old Slavonic MSS Praha Národní Museum.

AITZETMÜLLER 1958-75: Rudolf Aitzetmüller, *Das Hexæmeron des Exarchen Johannes*. Editiones monumentorum Slauicorum ueteris dialecti. 7 vols. Graz: Akademische Druck-und Verlagsanstalt, 1958-75; facsim.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 237-39; Fedwick 1999-2000, iv 165 n.30 (= Ioan 800s).

AMAND DE MENDIETA-RUDBERG 1958 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 975 (= *Hex* 1-9, Latin, Eustathius).

BĂBUŞ 1958: Grigorie Băbuş (1915-), 'Regulele Sfintului Vasile cel Mare, privitoare la cult şi rugăciune.' *Glasul bisericii* 5 (1958) 446-53.

BARBIERI 1958: Gino Barbieri (1913-), *Fonti per la storia delle dottrine economiche. 1: dell'antichità alla prima scolastica. Appendice: gli scritti etico-economici di San Tommaso. L'opera monetaria di Nicola Oresme*. Milano: Marzorati, 1958; vii.515 p.

Quotes also Basil.

BASIL (1958): 'St Basil the Great: Figure of a Great Saint.' *Jubilee* 5 (1958) 1.

BAUMSTARK 1958 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1399 (= Baumstark 1953, English). Carl-Anton-Joseph-Maria-Dominikus Baumstark (1872-1948).

BEGUNOV-PANCHENKO 1958 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **949**. Yuriy Konstantinovich Begunov, Aleksandr Mikhaylovich Panchenko.

86 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Institut Russkoi Literatury i Istorii (Pushkinskiy Dom).

BITTLE 1958: Berchmans Bittle (1887-), *Saint a Day According to the Liturgical Calendar*. Milwaukee, Wis.: Bruce, 1958; 356 p.

At 142-43: Basil.

BLOMENKAMP 1958: Paul Blumenkamp (1926-), 'Klemens von Alexandrien und Basilius der Grosse. Ein ideengeschichtlicher Versuch.' Inaug.Diss. Philos. Fakultät der Universität zu Köln. Köln: Universität zu Köln, 1968; 186 p.

BONIS 1958 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 975 (= *Att*, Greek).

BRANIȘTE 1958: Ene Braniște (1913-), 'Sfinții Trei Ierarhi în cultul creștin.' *Biserica ortodoxă română* 1/2 (1958) 171-93.

Traces the history of the cult of The Three Hierarchs (Basil of Cæsarea, Gregory of Nazianzos, John Chrysostom) whose feast is celebrated 30 January.

BRATSIOTIS 1958: Panayiotis Ioannes Bratsiotis (1889-1982), 'Ἡ ἐργασία κατὰ τοὺς Τρεῖς Ἱεράρχαις. Ἐπιστημονικὴ Ἑπετηρίς τῆς Θεολογικῆς Σχολῆς τοῦ Πανεπιστημίου Ἀθηνῶν' (1958) 3-32.

BUDDE 1958: Ludwig Budde, *Göreme. Höhlenkirchen in Kappadokien*. Aufnahmen von Victor Schamoni. Düsseldorf: Verlag L. Schwann, 1958; 34 p.; 96 pl.

BYKOV 1958: T.A. Bykov, *Opisanie izdaniy napechatannykh kirillitsey 1689-ianvar 1725 g.* GPB BAN SSSR. Opisanie izdaniy napechatannykh pri Petre I. Svodnyy katalog. Moskva/Leningrad: Izdatel'stvo 'Nauka,' 1958; 402 p.; ill.

BYZANCE (1958) = Olivier 1995, 198. Not noted there: xxxii.95 p.; xxxii plates.

CALLAHAN 1958: John Francis Callahan (1912-), 'Basil of Cæsarea. A New Source for St Augustine's Theory of Time.' *Harvard Classical Philology* 63 (1958) 437-54.

Conf. xii.23 alludes to an anonymous author whose identity has been controverted. It is Eunomios. The whole of xi.23 is an adaptation of *Eun* 1.21.

CALLAHAN 1958a: John Francis Callahan (1912-), 'Greek Philosophy and the Cappadocian Cosmology.' *Dumbarton Oaks Papers* 12 (1958) 29-58.

With the Cappadocians a new anthropomorphism makes its way into Greek cosmology as for them the duration and destruction of the kosmos are linked with the final destiny of the human race.

CAPOCCI 1958 = Olivier 1995, 799. Valentino Capocci (1901-69); cf. Bignami Odier 1973, 273 n.42.

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Barberiniano greco.

CHIRVASIE 1958: Ioan Chirvasie (1911-69), 'Invățătura despre Sf. Duh la Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Studii teologice* 10 (1958) 475-84.

Basil's teaching on the Holy Spirit.

DER NERSESSIAN 1958: Sirarpie Der Nersessian (1899-1989), *The Chester Beatty Library. A Catalogue of the Armenian Manuscripts with an Introduction on the History of Armenian Art with 17 Plates.i: Text. ii: 17 Plates*. Dublin: Hodges Figgis, 1958; xlv.216 p.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2905 k2906**.

DEVREESSE 1958: Robert Devreesse (1894-1978), *Les anciens commentateurs grecs de l'Octateuque et des Rois. Fragments tirés des chaînes*. Studi e Testi, 201. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1959; 208 p.

Reprint of articles from *Revue biblique* (1935/1936). See Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS **C 1-4**.

FEDYNYAK 1958: Serhiy Stepan Fedynyak (1908-1985; Order of St Basil the Great), *Mariologia apud patres Orientales (Basilium Magnum, Gregorium Nazianzenum, Gregorium Nyssenum)*. Analecta Ordinis sancti Basilii Magni. opera historica. Romæ: apud curiam generalem Ordinis sancti Basilii Magni, 1958; 101 p.

FREMANTLE 1958: Anne Fremantle (1910-), 'Saint Basil.' *Month* 19 (1958) 154-63.

GARIN 1958: Eugenio Garin (1909-), *Il pensiero pedagogico dell'umanesimo*. I classici della pedagogia italiana. Firenze: Coedizioni Giuntine-Sansoni, 1958; xxviii.747 p.; 1 plate outside text.

vi.i: 'Basilio Magno a favore degli studi litterari.'

GARZYA 1958: Antonio Garzya (1927-), 'Per l'edizione delle Epistole di Sinesio, 4.' *Rendiconti dell'Accademia dei Lincei, Serie viii xiii, fasc. 5-6* (Roma 1958) 200-15.

The MSS at 202-05 206-07 212-13 contain also *Litt.* Reprints: Variorum Reprints, 1974, No. xxiii. See now Schmitt 1998.

GEORGESCU 1958: Mihai Georgescu (1911-), 'Idei morale și sociale în Comentariul la Psalmi al Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Studii teologice* 10 (1958) 463-74.

GILL 1958: Frederick Cyril Gill (1898-), *The Glorious Company. Lives of Great Christians for Daily Devotion*. London: Epworth Press, 1958.

At 165: Basil of Cæsarea.

GÓMEZ PÉREZ 1958 = Olivier 1995, 1614. J. Gómez Pérez.

379 Greek MSS Madrid Biblioteca Nacional.

GRIBOMONT 1958: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Le renoncement au monde dans l'idéal ascétique de saint Basile.' *Irénikon* 31 (1958) 282-307, 460-75.

Reprints: Gribomont 1984, xvii.

HABRA 1968: Georges Habra, 'Patristic Sources of the Doctrine of Gregory Palamas on the Divine Energies.' *Eastern Churches Quarterly* 12 (1958) 294-303.

HAUSHERR 1958: Irénée Hausherr (1891-1978; Society of Jesus), 'Spiritualité monacale et unité chrétienne,' 15-32, in: *Il monachesimo orientale*. Atti del convegno di studi orientali, Roma 9-12 aprile 1958. *Orientalia Christiana analecta*, 153. Roma: Pontificum institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1968; 364 p.

Reprinted in his *Études de spiritualité orientale*. *Orientalia Christiana analecta*, 183. Roma: Pontificum institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1969; viii.497 p., at 315-32.

HÖRMANN 1958 = Olivier 1995, 1765. Wolfgang Hörmann (1906-).

Catalogue of Greek MSS supplementary to Hardt 1806-12 München Bayerische Staatsbibliothek cgm.

IRIGOIN-GUICHANDUT 1958: Jean-Marie-Sauveur Irigoine-Guichandut (1920-; chevalier, commandeur), 'Pour une étude des centres de copie byzantins.' *Scriptorium* 12 (1958) 208-27.

Masterful treatment of a crucially important aspect of the transmission of ancient texts.

JÆGER 1958: Werner Wilhelm Jæger (1888-1961), 'Basilius und der Abschluss des trinitarischen Dogmas.' *Theologische Literaturzeitung* 83 (1958) 255-57.

Discusses the implications of Dörries 1956.

JANSMA 1958: Teije Jansma (1909-), 'Investigations into the Early Syrian Fathers on Genesis. An Approach to the Exegesis of the Nestorian Church and to the Comparison of Nestorian and Jewish Exegesis.' *Oufestamentische Studien* 12: Studies on the Book of Genesis (1958) 69-181.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 163 (= Anonymous 899+).

KARMIRIS 1958: Ioannes Nikolaou Karmiris (1904-92), 'Ἐκ τῆς ἐκκλησιολογίας τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Ἐκκλησία 35 (1958) 211-13 246-49 271-73 286-88 303-05.

KARMIRIS 1958a: Ioannes Nikolaou Karmiris (1904-92), 'Ἡ ἐκκλησιολογία τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Ἐπετηρίς Ἑταιρείας Θεολογικῶν Σπουδῶν (1958) 101-39.

A reprint of Karmiris 1958? Printed also separately Athinai, 1958.

LACOMBRADÉ 1958: Christian Lacombrade, 'L'hellénisme de Julien et les lettres grecques.' *Pallas* 6 (1958) 21-38.

Basil is the best example of a Christian who stimulated by Julian's anti-Christian policies saw the possibility of combining piety with learning.

LANNE 1958 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1400 (= *Lit-Bas/ES*, Sahidic). Emmanuel Lanne (1923-; Order of St Benedict).

LAURENT-LEBRETON 1958-68 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 866. Marie-Hyacinthe Laurent (1906-68; Order of Preachers), Maria Magdalena Lebreton.

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Vaticano latino 1135-1266.

LEFHERZ 1958: Friedhelm Lefherz (1924-), *Studien zu Gregor von Nazianz, Mythologie, Überlieferung, Scholiasten*. Inaug.-Diss. Bonn, 1958; 311 p.

LEFORT 1958: Louis-Théodore Lefort (1879-1959), 'L'homélie de saint Athanase des papyrus de Turin.' *Le Muséon* 71 (1958) 5-50.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h6949**.

LOUVROS 1958: Jean-Grégoire Louvros (1914-), 'Les idées anthropologiques et l'activité morale de saint Basile.' *Mémoire MS*. Lille: Faculté libre des lettres et sciences humaines, 1958; 130 leaves.

MÜLLER 1958: Friedrich Müller (1900-70), *Gregorii Nysseni opera dogmatica minora*. Gregorii Nysseni opera, iii.1. Leiden: Brill, 1958.

At 3-16: ***EustArc* 2/189 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 613-15.

NAZHIVINA 1958 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 457. S.Ya. Nazhivina.

66 Old Slavonic MSS Kuybyshev Oblastnaya Biblioteka of Samara (formerly Kuybyshev) Samarskaya Oblastnaya Biblioteka.

OCHERK 1958 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii xxxiii (= 19th-20th century fonds Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Akademiya Nauk).

OPELT 1958: Ilona Opelt (1928-91), 'Die duftgesalbte Taube als Lockvogel.' *Jahrbuch für Antike und Christentum* 1 (1958) 109-11.

The metaphor of the dove covered with fragrance recurs in ***Vid* 5/10.

OTIS 1958: Brooks Otis (1908-77), 'Cappadocian Thought as a Coherent System.' *Dumbarton Oaks Papers* 12 (1958) 95-124.

PAULME 1958: Denise Paulme, 'Le statue du Commandeur.' *Revue de l'histoire des religions* 153 (1958) 34-67.

PHYTRAKIS 1958: Andreas Ioannou Phytrakis (1910-), 'Η ἀξία τῆς ἀνθρωπίνης προσωπικότητος κατὰ τοὺς Τρεῖς Ἱεράρχας. Ἐπετηρίς Ἑταιρείας Θεολογικῶν Σπουδῶν (1958) 56-99.

POLITIS 1958: Linos Politis (1906-82). 'Eine Schreiberschule im Kloster τῶν Ὁδηγῶν.' *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 51 (1958) 17-36 261-87; 32 plates.

Reprinted Variorum Reprints. 1975, No. vi. Deals with the scribes Ioasaf (at 17-34, p. 1-9), and Alexios and others from the Μονὴ τῶν Ὁδηγῶν, Istantul.

POOLE 1958: reprint of Poole 1882.

POPA 1958: Ioasaf Popa (1919-), 'Characterul vasilian al actualului regulament mînăstiresc.' *Glasul bisericii* 6/7 (1958) 578-84.

POTTER 1958: Charles Francis Potter (1885-1962), *The Great Religious Leaders. A Revision and Updating of "The Story of Religion" in the Light of Recent Discovery and Research Including the Qumran Scrolls*. New York: Simon & Schuster, 1958; 493 p.

At 242-43: Basil of Cæsarea.

POLYAKOVA 1958: S.V. Polyakova, 'Εγὼ διὰ τὸν Χριστὸν τοὺς τοίχους περῶ.' *Vizantiyskiy vremennik* 14 (1958) 185-89.

RÆS 1958: Alphonse Ræs (1896-1983; Society of Jesus), 'L'authenticité de la liturgie byzantine de saint Basile.' *Revue des études byzantines* 16 (1958) 158-61.

Opines that Basil is the author of two recensions of the anaphora which appear under his name: *Lit-Bas/ES* and *Lit-Bas-Byz*. The former soon found its way to Egypt, the latter, which in Cæsarea replaced the former, was adopted in Armenia, among

the Syrians, and finally in Byzantium. Position changed in Ræs 1960. Cf. also Johnson 1995.

RAHNER 1958: Hugo Rahner (1900-69; Society of Jesus), 'Basileios der Grosse,' ii 33-35, in: *Lexikon für Theologie und Kirche*. Freiburg i.Br.: Herder, 1958.

RÉAU 1958: Louis Réau (1881-1961), *Iconographie de l'art chrétien. Tome iii: Iconographie des saints. i: A-F*. Paris: Publications universitaires de France, 1958; viii.552 p; 32 pl.

P. 185-86: 'Basile le Grand (14 juin).' Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1890 1928.

RECHEIS 1958: Athanas Recheis (1926-), *Engel, Tod und Seelenreise. Das Wirken der Geister beim Heimgang des Menschen in der Lehre der alexandrischen und kappadokischen Väter*. Temi e testi, 4. Roma: Edizioni di storia e letteratura, 1958; 222 p.

ROUILLARD 1958-67: Édouard Rouillard (1920-92; Order of St Benedict), 'Recherches sur la tradition manuscrite des "Homélies diverses" de saint Basile.' *Revue Mabillon* 48 (1958) 81-98, 57 (1967) 1-16 45-55.

SCHMITZ 1958: reprint of Schmitz 1883 and Schmitz 1898, Graz: Akademische Druck-und Verlagsanstalt.

SCHWITZILLA 1958: Alphonse M. Schwitzilla, 'Saint Basil the Great: Patron of Hospital Administration.' *Hospital Program* 39 (1958) 71 ff.

SHCHEPKINA-PROTAS'EVA 1958: Marfa Vyacheslavovna Shchepkina & Tat'yana Nikol'evna Protas'eva, *Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzei. Sokrovishcha drevney pis'mennosti i staroy pechati. Obzor rukopisey russkikh, slavyanskikh, grecheskikh, a takzhe knig staroy pechati GIM*. Trudy GIM, Pamyatnik kul'tury, vypusk xxx. Moskva: Sovetskaya Rossiya, 1958; 81.6.1. p. 14 pl.

A comprehensive guide to the various fonds of Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzei.

STRACHEY 1958: Marjorie Colville Strachey (1882-1963), *Saints and Sinners of the Fourth Century*. London: W. Kimber, 1958; 224 p.; ill..

At 53-152: 'Two saintly families' (Basil, Gregory of Nyssa, and Gregory of Nazianzos).

STRACHEY 1958a: Marjorie Colville Strachey (1882-1963), *The Fathers without Theology*. New York: G. Braziller, 1958; 235 p.; ill.

TOAL 1958-63 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 976 (= sermons, English).

VALENTINI 1958: Giuseppe Valentini, *Opere esposte nella Mostra d'arte bizantina in Plana degli Albanesi, 1957-1958*. Repertorio di opere mobili d'arte bizantina in Sicilia, Nr 1. Palermo: A cura dell'Associazione cattolica italiana per l'Oriente cristiano, 1958; 98 p.; 77 figs.; 66 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1921.

VAN DEN EYNDE 1958: Ceslas Van den Eynde (1903-; Order of Preachers), *Commentaire d'Isbo'dad de Merv sur l'Ancien Testament. ii. Exode-Deutéronome*. Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium (= CSCO 179), Scriptorum Syri, 81. Louvain: Secrétariat du CSCO, 1958; xxxv.243 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 211 (= Anonymous 900s+).

VAN DER MEER-MOHRMANN 1958: Frederik Gerben Louis Van der Meer (1904-94) & Christine Mohrmann (1903-88), *Atlas of the Early Christian World*. London: Nelson, 1958; 215 p.; ill.

Translated and edited by M.F. Hedlund & Harold Henry Rowley (1889-1969).

VÖÖBUS 1958: Arthur Vööbus (1909-88), *Literary, Critical and Historical Studies in Ephraem the Syrian*. Papers of the Estonian Theological Society in Exile, 10. Stockholm: The Estonian Theological Society in Exile, 1958; 146 p.

Ephraem never visited Basil.

VÖÖBUS 1958-60: Arthur Vööbus (1909-88), *History of Asceticism in the Syrian Orient. A Contribution to the History of Culture in the Near East. 1. The Origin of Asceticism. Early Monasticism in Persia. 2. Early Monasticism in Mesopotamia and Syria*. Corpus

scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium (= CSCO) 184 197, Subsidia 14 17. Louvain: Secrétariat du CSCO, 1958 1960.

Important, though deemed by some, eccentric study. See among the reviews: Adam 1960 (1975), Gribomont 1965.

WASSERSCHLEBEN 1958: reprint of Wasserschleben 1851 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1332-33.

WEIJENBORG 1958-59: Reinould Weijenborg (1920-; Order of Friars Minor), 'De authenticitate et sensu quarumdam epistularum sancto Basilio Magno et Apollinario Laodicensi adscriptarum.' *Antonionum* 33 (1958) 197-240 371-414, 34 (1959) 245-98.

Published also separately Roma: Antonianum, 1959. **Apol* 1/361, written to Eusebios of Samosata in 362. **Apol-Bas* 1/362 is from the fall of 363, and was written by Apolinarios, alongside ***Apol* 3/369, not to Basil but to Atarbios of Neokaisareia. **Apol* 2/363 was written by Basil to Apolinarios in 355. **Apol-Bas* 2/364 is a letter by Evagrius of Antioch written to Basil in 375. See the critique of these hypotheses by Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict) in *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 55 (1960) 351-53.

WOOLLCOMBE 1958: Kenneth John Woolcombe (1924-; Bishop of Oxford), [Review of Prestige 1956]. *Journal of Theological Studies* 9 (1958) 154-64.

Cf. Fedwick 1981, 6 n.23.

YAKYMYSHYN 1958: Severian Steven Yakymyshyn (1930; Order of St Basil the Great; Bishop), 'The Virtue of Charity as Revealed in the Writings of St Basil the Great.' Diss.MS. Roma: Pontificia Università Gregoriana, 1958.

YURSUK 1958: Nikolay Yursuk, 'Sv. Vasiliy Velikiy i ego borba s arianstvom v deyatel'nosti pastyriya i v bogoslovskikh trudakh.' Diss.MS. Moskva: Dukhovnaya akademiya, 1958; 91 leaves.

ACHTEN-KNAUS-EIZENHÖFER-STAUB 1959-90 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 369. Gerard Achten, Hermann Knaus, Leo Eizenhöfer, Kurt Staub.

Latin MSS Darmstadt Hessische Landes-und Hochschulbibliothek.

ALEXE 1959: Gheorghe Alexe (1925-), 'Sf. Vasile cel Mare în colindele religioase românești.' *Studii teologice* 11 (1959) 73-84.

The cult of Basil in Romanian piety.

ATHINAI 1959: Βασιλείος ὁ Μέγας, Περὶ φθόνου. Μορφωτικὸν τμήμα τῆς ὀρθοδόξου Χριστιανικῆς ἀδελφότητος. Athinai: 'Kypsele,' 1959; 15 p.

Inu (Modern Greek), add to Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1091-95.

AUBINEAU 1959: Michel Aubineau (1921-2002), 'Le thème du "bourbier" dans la littérature grecque profane et chrétienne.' *Recherches de science religieuse* 47 (1959) 185-214.

Basil follows Plato in applying the concept to the φρόνημα τῆς σαρκός found in Paul's letter to the Romans. Reprints: Aubineau 1974, 225-64.

BARTELINK 1959: Gerhardus Iohannes Marinus Bartelink (1924-), 'À propos de deux termes abstraits désignent le diable.' *Vigiliae Christianae* 13 (1959) 58-60.

Basil calls the devil αὐτομαρτία—personification of sin (PG 31, 1268A); Palladios (PG 34, 1042A), and Neilos (PG 79, 573B), πειρασμός—temptation.

BECK 1959: Hans-Georg Beck (1910-99), *Kirche und theologische Literatur im byzantinischen Reich*. Byzantisches Handbuch im Rahmen des Handbuchs der Altertumswissenschaft. Zweiter Teil, Erster Band. München: C.H. Beck'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1959; xvi.835 p.

Unsurpassed for its coverage of the Byzantine post-patristic period. 'Zweite unveränderte Auflage, 1977.'

BENITO Y DURÁN 1959 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 976 (= *Litt*, Spanish).

BOMBAY 1959: L. Bombay, 'La portée de l'argumentation scripturaire dans les écrits d'Eunome et l'*Adversus Eunomium*.' Diss.MS. Roma: Pontificia Università Gregoriana, 1959.

BONIS 1959: Konstantinos Georgiou Bonis (1905-90), 'The Problem Concerning Faith and Knowledge as Expounded in the Letters of St Basil the Great to Amphilochius of Ikonium.' *Greek Orthodox Theological Review* 5 (1959) 27-44.

BOWDEN 1959: Henry Sebastian Bowden (1836-1919), *The Following of the Saints. Miniature Lives of the Saints for Daily Meditation*. Edited and revised by Donald Attwater (1892-1977). New York: P.J. Kennedy, 1959; 602 p.; ill.

At 266-68: Basil of Cæsarea.

CANART 1959: Paul Canart (1927-), 'Nicéphore Blemmyde et le mémoire adressé aux envoyes de Grégoire IX (Nicée, 1234).' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 25 (1959) 310-25.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 262 n.94 (= Blemmydes 1272).

CAPELLE 1959: Germaine-Catherine Capelle (1895-), *Le voeu d'obéissance des origines au xii^e siècle. Étude juridique*. Bibliothèque d'histoire du droit et droit romain, 2. Paris: Librairie générale de droit et de jurisprudence, 1959; 261.[1] p.

Based on her 'Thèse de théologie catholique.' Strasbourg, 1957. Basil at 42-47.

DESEILLE 1959: Placide Deseille (1916-; Order of the Cistercians), *Les saints moines d'Orient (iv^e siècle). Textes choisis et présentés*. Les écrits des saints. Namur: Les éditions du Soleil Levant, 1959; 186 p.

Includes some excerpts from Basil's *Ascetica* at 57-82.

ENGLERT 1959: 3rd revised edition of Englert 1953; Clement Cyril Englert (1910-), *The Byzantine Liturgy. A New English Translation of the Liturgies of St John Chrysostom and St Basil the Great*. New York: Russian Center, Fordham University, 1959; 83 p.

2) *Lit-Bas/Byz*.

EVDOKIMOV 1959: Paul Nikolaevich Evdokimov (1900-70), *L'orthodoxie*. Neuchâtel: Delachaux et Niestlé, 1959; 351 p.

By an influential Russian Orthodox theologian in the style of Lossky for whom it is worth sacrificing the historical truth to various ideological preconceptions. More moderate than Lossky, Evdokimov's writings retain their value for a historical study, such as of Basil, and others.

FESTUGIÈRE 1959: André-Marie-Jean Festugière (1898-1982; Order of Preachers), *Antioche païenne et chrétienne. Libanius, Chrysostome et les moines de Syrie*. Bibliothèque des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome, 194. Paris: E. Broccard, 1959; 540 p.

At 409-10: 'Basile et Chrysostome ont-ils été élèves de Libanius?'

FRINGS 1959: Hermann-Josef Frings (1932-), *Medizin und Arzt bei den griechischen Kirchenvätern bis Chrysostomos*. Bonn, 1959; i.128 p.

Basil at 2-23.

GENGARO-LEONI-VILLA 1959: Maria Luisa Gengaro, Francesca Leoni, Gemma Villa, *Codici decorati e miniati dell'Ambrosiana ebraici e greci*. Fontes Ambrosiani, 33-A. Milano: Ceschina, 1959; 251 p.; 144 pl.

Greek and Hebrew illuminated MSS Milano Biblioteca Ambrosiana. Olivier 1995, **1701** quotes the publication from 1960 unknown to me.

GILL 1959: Joseph Gill (1901-89; Society of Jesus), *The Council of Florence*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1959; xviii.453 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 299 (= Florence 1439). Adopts a cautious, even archconservative, stance in the interpretation of texts and events.

GRANSTREM 1959-71 = Olivier 1995, **2090**. Evgeniya Edvardovna Granstrem (1911-).

636 Greek MSS Sankt-Peterburg both in Biblioteka Rossiyskoi Akademii Nauk and Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka So-branie Grecheskoe.

GRIBOMONT 1959: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Eustathe le Philosophe et les voyages du jeune Ba-sile de Césarée.' *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 54 (1959) 115-24.

Ingenious but not totally convincing reconstruction and inter-pretation of *EustPh* 1. Reprints: Gribomont 1984, viii.

GRIBOMONT 1959-61: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Or-der of St Benedict), 'In tomum 29, 31, 32 Patrologiæ Græcæ ad editionem operum sancti Basilii Magni adnotationes.' Photostatic reprint of PG 29-32. Turnhout: Brepols, 1959 1961; 13 + 15 + 11 p.

For PG 30, see Chevetogne 1960.

GUILLAND 1959: Rodolphe-Joseph Guiland (1888-1982), *Études byzantines*. Publications de la Faculté des lettres et sciences humaines de l'Université de Paris, 7. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1959; 324 p.

At 233-61: 'Les noces plures à Byzance,' with several quota-tions from Basil's kanonikal letters.

[HAFNER 1959: Wolfgang Hafner (1922-ante 2000; Order of St Benedict), *Der Basiliuskommentar zur Regula sancti Benedicti. Ein Beitrag zur Autorenfrage karolingischer Regelkommentare*. Bei-träge zur Geschichte des alten Mönchtums und des Benediktin-erordens, 23. Münster: Aschendorff, 1959; xix.158 p.; 11 folded Beilage. Evidently this Basil has nothing to do with Basil of Cæsa-rea.]

HENRY 1959-91: René Henry (1910-78; Society of Jesus), *Pho-tius, Bibliothèque*. Collection byzantine. Collection des universités de France. 8 vols + Index by J. Schamp, 1991. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1959-91.

i. Codices 1-84. —ii. Codices 85-185. —iii. Codices 186-222. —iv. Codices 223-229. —v. Codices 230-241. —vi. Codices 242-245. —vii. Codices 246-256. —viii. Codices 257-280. —ix. Index. Codices 141 142 143 144 191: Basil, see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV*

iv 162-63 (= Photios 895). See also Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 63-64 (= Ephræm 544), 100-01 (= Evlogios 607).

ISIDORE (1959): *Isidore de Seville et la culture classique dans l'Espagne wisigothique*. Ed. Jacques Fontaine (1922-). 2 vols. Paris: Études augustiniennes, 1959; xx.1013 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 103 (= Isidorus 636).

IVANOV 1959: S. Ivanov, 'Velikiy stolp pravoslavnya svyatetel' Vasilii, arkhiepiskop Kesarii Kappadokiyskoy.' *Zhurnal mosko-vskoy patriyarkhii* 1 (1959) 40-50.

JAKSCHE 1959: Harald Jaksche (1933-), 'Das Weltbild im Šes-todnev des Exarchen Johannes.' *Die Welt der Slaven* 4 (1959) 258-301.

Cf. on Yoan, Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 165.

JURGENS 1959: William Anthony Jurgens (1928-82), *Eustathius of Sebaste*. Roma: F. Canella, 1959; 93 p.

Part of a dissertation at the Pontificia Università Gregoriana, Roma.

K'ART'UL (1959-73): *K'art'ul kbelnacert'a agceriloba. Qop'ili k'art'velt'a soris cera-kit'khvis gamavrc'elebeli Sazogadoebis (S) kolekc'ia/Opisanie gruzinskikh rukopisey. Kollektzii (S) byvshego Obsbchestva rasprostraneniya gramotnosti sredi gruzinskogo nase-leniya*. 7 vols. Tbilisi: Gamotseloba Metsniereba, 1959 1961 1963 1965 1967 1969 1973; i (1959) 756 p., MSS: S-1-1110; ii (1961) .418 p., MSS: S-1111-1544; iii (1963) .344 p., MSS: S-1544-21511; iv (1965) 364 p., MSS: S-2514-3192c; v (1967) 377 p., MSS: S-3226-4541; vi (1969) 377 p., MSS: S-4542-5003; vii (1973) 317 p., MSS: S-5004-5388 + S-1492a-g 3058.

7 volumes describing the fond 'S' (= 'Society for the Diffusion of Georgian Culture'; cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 705 n.2) currently housed in Tbilisi in the Institute of MSS of the Georgian Academy of Sciences. The editor-in-chief is Elena P. Metreveli (1908-). The team of scholars comprises: A.K. Bakradze, Tamara Mikhaylovna Bregadze, Ch. Čankieva, Ts.A. Čankieva, T.P. Eruk'idze, L.R. Kadzhaya, N.E. Kasradze, M.N. K'avt'aria, L.A. Kiknadze, Lili Ku-t'at'elidze, I.M. Šanidze, Mzekala A. Šanidze, Hristina Šarasidze.

For the MSS containing works by Basil, see under Tbilisi, Fedwick 1993-2000, *BBV* i-iv.

KEKIS 1959: B. Kekis, 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος καὶ ἡ ἱατρική. Ἀκτίνες 22 (1969) 13-17.

KOTTER 1959: Bonifaz Kotter (1912-87; Order of St Benedict), *Die Überlieferung der "Pegē gnōseōs" des hl. Johannes von Damaskos*. *Studia patristica et Byzantina*, 5. Ettal: Buch Kunstverlag, 1959; viii.243 p.

Many of the MSS of the works by Ioannes Damaskenos include works by Basil.

KOVALYK 1959: Volodymyr Hryhoriy Kovalyk (1910-92; Order of St Basil the Great), *Obnova lyubovy. Nauky na vos'mednevni dukhovni upravly na osnovi navchannya Svyatoho Vasyliya Velykoho*. Buenos Aires: Nakladom Otsiv Vasyliyan, 1959; lxix.429(8) p.

Offers his personal reflections rather than knowledge of Basil's teaching on love over an eight-day retreat. Spurious and dubious works are quoted throughout indiscriminately alongside the genuine ones.

LADNER 1959: Gerhart Burian Ladner (1907-93), 'Eikon,' iv 771-86, in: *Reallexikon für Antike und Christentum*. Stuttgart: Anton Hiersemann, 1959.

LAFONTAINE-DOSOGNE 1959: Jacqueline Lafontaine-Dosogne (1928-95), 'Note sur un voyage en Cappadoce (été 1959).' *Byzantion* 28 (1959) 465-77.

LAFONTAINE-DOSOGNE 1959a: Jacqueline Lafontaine-Dosogne (1928-95), *Peintures médiévales dans le Temple de la Fortune Virile à Rome*. Études de philologie, d'archéologie et d'histoire anciennes publiées par l'Institut historique belge de Rome, vi. Bruxelles/Roma: Accademia belgica, 1959; 82.[2] p; xxii pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1880 1904 1923.

MARIÈS-MERCIER 1959 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 28 (= Eznik 400s).

MEYENDORFF 1959 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 287 n.142 (= Palamas 1359).

MIGNE 1959-61 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 567; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1401 (= Migne 1857 1886).

MOŠIN 1959 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 2691 2695 2778. Vladimir A. Mošin (1912-87).

Old Slavonic MSS, 15 of Gračanica Monastyr, 11 of Dečani Monastyr, 117 of Plevlja Monastyr Svyatoi Troitsy.

NIGG-ILFORD 1959: Walter Nigg (1903-), *Warriors of God. The Great Religious Orders and Their Founders*. Edited and translated from the German by Mary Ilford. London: Secker & Warburg/New York: Knopf, 1959; 353 p.

At 66-97: 'Basil of Caesarea' (with picture). German title, *Geheimnis der Mönche*.

PANAITESCU 1959 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 2522. Petre Panaitescu (1900-67).

300 Old Slavonic MSS București Biblioteca Academiei Române slav.

PASQUALI 1959 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 3167 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 4 (= Nyssa 395)..

PERETTS' 1959-60 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 1723. Vladimir Nikolaevich Peretts' (1870-1935).

451 Old Slavonic MSS owned by Il'ya Aleksandrovich Shlyapkin (1858-1918) of which 270 remain in Saratov Biblioteka Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta imeni N.G. Chernyshevskogo.

RENDINA 1959: Sergio Rendina (1924-; Society of Jesus), *La contemplazione negli scritti di San Basilio Magno*. Roma: Pontificia Università Gregoriana, 1959; xi.86 p.

θεωρία and γνώσις in Basil as acts of the νοῦς, ie heart.

RIVAS 1959: H.L. Rivas, 'El conocimiento analógico de Dios en los Santos Padres de Capadocia.' *Revista teológica del Plata* 8.28/29 (1959) 68-74.

RUDBERG 1959 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 976 (= ***Vita*, Greek).

RUDBERG 1959-68: Stig Yngve Rudberg (1920-), [Reviews of Courtonne 1957-66], *Gnomon* 31 (1959) 123-28, 35 (1963) 262-64, 40 (1968) 776-78.

Provides many insights concerning MS collations and editions of Basil's works.

SAMARAN-MARICHAL 1959-85 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 200-03. Charles-Maxime-Donatien Samaran (1879-1982), Robert Marichal.

Dated Latin MSS various French libraries.

ŠANIDZE 1959 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 976 (= *Mart*, Georgian).

SCHNEEMELCHER, ET AL. 1959-: Wilhelm Schneemelcher (1914-2003), et al. *Bibliographia patristica. Internationale patristische Bibliographie i* (1956). Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 1959-.

In progress.

SCHWARTZ 1959-60: Eduard Schwartz (1858-1940), *Gesammelte Schriften*. 3: *Zur Geschichte des Athanasius*. 4: *Zur Geschichte der alten Kirche und ihres Recht*. Herausgegeben von Walther Eltester & Hans-Dietrich Altendorf. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 1959; xi.334 p., 1960; xi.344 p.

Reprints of Schwartz 1904 1935 1936.

SIMMONS 1959: Ernest Bernard Simmons (1913-), *The Fathers and Doctors of the Church*. Milwaukee: Bruce, 1959; vii.188 p.

At 31-36: 'Lion in a Lambskin' (= Basil).

STEIN-PALANQUE 1959: Ernest Stein (1891-1945) & Jean-Rémy Palanque (1898-1988), *Histoire du Bas-Empire. Tome 1: A.D. 284-*

476. Édition française préparée par J.R. Palanque. Bruges: Desclée de Brouwer, 1959; xxxiv.900 p.; 3 maps.

Translated from the German Wien 1928. Vol. 2: Bruges, 1949.

TALBOT RICE 1959: David Talbot Rice (1903-72), *The Art of Byzantium*. Text and Notes by D.T. R. Photographs by Max Hirmer. London: Thames & Hudson, 1959; 348 p.; 44 colour plates; 196 monochrome plates; 4 text figures.

Although quoted in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1918 1924 1939, not reported at 1401.

VILANOVA 1959: Juan Evangelista Vilanova (1929-), *Regula Pauli et Stephani*. Edició crítica i comentari. Scripta et documenta, 11. Montserrat: Abadia de Montserrat, 1959; xxii.238 p.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 97, 143. Inconclusive parallels at 214. As noted there, the parallels with *Ask 1r* are inconclusive.

VILLETTE 1959: Louis Villette, *Foi et sacrement. 1. Du Nouveau Testament à saint Augustin*. Travaux de l'Institut Catholique de Paris, 3. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1959; 334 p.

At 145 185 287: Basil considers baptism the seal (σφραγίς) of faith. Cyprian via Firmilian in light of *AmphSp* xii.28 would have influenced the Cappadocians.

VON CAMPENHAUSEN 1959: Hans-Freiherr Von Campenhausen (1903-89), *The Fathers of the Greek Church*. New York: Pantheon/London: A. & C. Black, 1959; 170 p.

At 80-94: 'Basil the Great.' Translated from the German by Stanley Godman from *Griechische Kirchenväter*. Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer, 1955, Basil at 86-100. A superb profile of Basil as a leader casting his eyes on the wide oikoumene rather than confining himself like so many others to his own province.

WARD 1959: Maisie Ward (1889-1975), *Saints Who Made History: the First Five Centuries*. New York: Sheed & Ward, 1959; xiv.377 p.

At 126-57: 'Saint Basil and the Cappadocians.' Reprints: Ward 1979.

ZACCHERINI 1959: Gian Battista Zaccherini, 'Il problema economico e i problemi nel pensiero e nell'azione di un Padre della Chiesa del iv secolo: San Basilio di Cesarea.' Diss.MS. Bologna: Istituto per le scienze religiose, 1959; 295 leaves.

ADAM 1960: Adolf Adam (1899-1976), [Review of Vööbus 1958-60], in: *Göttingische gelehrte Anzeigen* 213 (1960) 127-45.

Reprints: Askese (1975).

AL'SHITS-SHAPOT 1960 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvnskiy 1963, 868. D.N. Al'shits, E.G. Shapot.

Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Ermitazhnoe Sobranie (No. 885).

ASTRUC-CONCASTY 1960 = Olivier 1995, 1914 (x.789 p.) Charles Astruc, Marie-Louise Concasty.

MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds Supplément grec 901-1371.

ATHINAI 1960 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV ii* 976 (= approx. 7 homilies, Greek).

AVARIKIOTIS 1960: Aristos Avarikiotis, 'Ορθοδοξίας στύλοι (Βασίλειος ὁ Μέγας, Γρηγόριος ὁ Θεόλογος, Ἰωάννης ὁ Χρυσόστομος). Agrinion, 1960; 72 p.

BEGUNOV-PANCHENKO 1960 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvnskiy 1963, 985. Yuriy Konstantinovich Begunov, Aleksandr Mikhaylovich Panchenko.

Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Institut Russkoy Literatury i Istorii (Pushkinskiy Dom) Chudskoe Sobranie.

BENITO Y DURÁN 1960: Ángel Benito y Durán (1907-), 'El nominalismo arriano y la filosofía cristiana. Eunomio y San Basilio.' *Augustinus* 5 (1960) 206-26.

BENITO Y DURÁN 1960a: Ángel Benito y Durán (1907-), 'Filosofía de San Basilio en las homilías "In hexæmeron," xi 21-30, in: *Atti del xii congresso internazionale di filosofia*. Venezia, 12-18 settembre 1958. Firenze: Sansoni, 1960, (12 vols = 1958-61).

BEUMER 1960: Johannes Beumer (1901-), 'Der Begriff "Traditiones" auf dem Trienter Konzil im Lichte der mittelalterlichen Kanonistik.' *Scholastik* 35 (1960) 342-63.

Influences of *AmphSp*.xxvii.66.

BIDEZ-HANSEN 1960 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 6030 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV iv* 11 (= Sozomenos 425).

BILLANOVICH 1960: Giuseppe Billanovich (1913-), 'Nella biblioteca del Petrarca.' *Italia medioevale e umanistica* 3 (1960) 1-58.

See esp. at 22-23: *Ps 1* (Latin trans.).

BONIS 1960: Konstantinos Georgiou Bonis (1905-90), Πατερική ἀνθολογία. Διδάγματα ἐκ τῶν ἐννέα ὁμιλιῶν τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου εἰς τὴν Ἑξαήμερον. *Ostkirchliche Studien* 3 (1960) 204-09 219-20.

BONNER 1960: Gerald Bonner (1926-), 'St Augustine's Doctrine of the Holy Spirit.' *Sobornost* 4 (1960) 51-66.

Basil among the sources of Augustine's pneumatology.

BOUBOLIDIS 1960-61 = Olivier 1995, 489. Ph.K. Boubolidis.

Greek MSS Private Collection of Spyridon Loberdos (Kifissia).

BOUYER 1960: cf. Bouyer 1963.

BRIGHAM 1960: F.H. Brigham, 'St Basil and the Greeks.' *Classical Folia* 14 (1960) 35-38.

Basil recommends the reading of Greek authors not only as models of rhetoric but also with a view of acquiring the σωφροσύνη.

CHATZIDAKIS 1960: Manolis Chatzidakis (1909-98), Βυζαντινὸν Μουσεῖον. Δελτίον Χριστιανικῆς ἀρχαιολογικῆς ἐταιρείας 16 (1960) 87-107.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV iv* 1882.

CHEVETOGNE (1960): Monachi Cauetonienses (Benedictine Monks of Chevetogne), 'In tomum 30 Patrologiæ Græcæ ad opera sancti Basilii Magni adnotationes.' Photostatic reprint of PG 30. Turnhout: Brepols, 1960; 5 p.

For PG 29 31 32, see Migne 1959-61. Eliminate at 3, 8) the reference to Baletta; see Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 763 n.19.

COLOMBÁS 1960: Benito (García M.) Colombás (1920-; Order of St Benedict), 'El concepto de monje y vida monástica hasta fines del siglo v.' *Studia monastica* 1 (1960) 257-342.

Includes a discussion of ErAp fus 6.1-2. Cf. Colombás 1964.

COSSU 1960: Giovanni M. Cossu, 'Il motivo formale della carità in San Basilio Magno.' *Bollettino della Badia Greca di Grottaferrata* 14 (1960) 3-30.

COSSU 1960a: Giovanni M. Cossu, 'L'amore naturale verso Dio e verso il prossimo nell'insegnamento di San Basilio Magno.' *Bollettino della Badia Greca di Grottaferrata* 14 (1960) 87-107.

CSÁNYI 1960: Daniel A. Csányi, "Optima pars." Die Auslegungsgeschichte von Lukas 10.38-42 bei den Kirchenvätern der ersten vier Jahrhunderte.' *Studia monastica* 2 (1960) 5-78.

Excerpts from a dissertation defended at the Pontificia Università Gregoriana, Rome, printed also separately with the same title: Montserrat: Abadía de Montserrat, 1960; xii.78 p.

DALMAIS 1960: Irenée-Henri Dalmais (1914-), *Eastern Liturgies*. 20th Century Encyclopedia of Catholicism, 112. Trans. from French by Donald Attwater (1892-1977). New York: Hawthorn Books Publishers, 1960; 144 p.

DARROUZÈS 1960: Jean-Pargoire-Michel Darrouzès (1912-90; Augustinian of the Assumption), *Épistoliers byzantins du x^e siècle*. Archives de l'Orient chrétien, 6. Paris: Institut français d'études byzantines, 1960; 430 p.

DBI (1960) = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii xxix (= *Dizionario biografico degli italiani*).

DE HALLEUX 1960-61 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 103 (= Sahdona 640).

DJURIĆ 1960: Vojislav J. Djurić (1925-96), 'Fresques du monastère de Veljusa,' 113-21, in: *Akten des xi. internationalen byzantinischen Kongresses 1958*. München, 1960.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1938.

DÖRRIES 1960: Hermann Dörries (1895-1977), 'Die Beichte im alten Mönchtum,' 235-59, in: *Judentum, Urchristentum, Kirche. Festschrift für Joachim Jeremias [1900-79]*. Ed. Walther Eltester. Beihefte zur Zeitschrift für die neutestamentliche Wissenschaft, fasc. suppl. 26. Berlin: Töpelmann, 1960; 259 p.

Traces the difference between Basil's and Desert Fathers' penitential practices. For Basil every 'superior' is a judge; for the hermits nobody, not even the most experienced monks, could pass judgement on others.

DORESSE-LANNE-CAPELLE 1960 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1401-02 (= *Lit-Bas/ES*, Sahidic-Greek-Latin). Emmanuel Lanne (1923-; Order of St Benedict).

DRACK 1960-61: Basilius Drack (1920-), 'Beschauliches und tätiges Leben im Mönchtum nach der Lehre Basilius des Grossen.' *Freiburger Zeitschrift für Philosophie und Theologie* 7 (1960) 297-309; 8 (1961) 93-108.

DROBLENKOVA 1960 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 953. N.F. Droblenkova.

Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg IRLI Mezenskoe Sobranie.

GOAR 1960 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1402 (= Goar 1730).

GRIBOMONT 1960: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'L'Esprit sanctificateur dans la spiritualité des Pères. A: Pères grecs.' *Dictionnaire de spiritualité* 4 (1960) 1257-72.

GRIBOMONT 1960a: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Kappadokier.' *Lexikon für Theologie und Kirche* 5 (1960) 1130-32.

HANTSCH 1960: Hugo Hantsch (1895-1972; Order of St Benedict), 'Zur Vorgeschichte der "petitio" in der Regel des heiligen Benedikt.' *Mitteilungen des Instituts für österreichische Geschichtsforschung* 68 (1960) 1-15.

Study of the most ancient monastic rites of initiation in the East, including Basil.

HAUSER-MEURY 1960: Marie-Madeleine Hauser-Meury (1925-), *Prosopographie zu den Schriften Gregors von Nazianz*. Theopha-
neia, 13. Bonn: Peter Hanstein Verlag G.M.B.H., 1960; 197 p.

Identifies some of the correspondents of Basil as well. Cf. also Zilliacus 1949. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 3 (= Nazianzos 389/90).

HAUSHERR 1960: Irénée Hausherr (1891-1978; Society of Jesus), *Noms du Christ et voies d'oraison*. Orientalia Christiana analecta, 157. Roma: Pontificium institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1960; 316 p.

See esp. at 52-55. English translation Hausherr 1978.

IVANOV 1960: S. Ivanov, 'Sv. Vasilij Velikiy.' *Cărkoven vestnik* 1-2 (1960) 13 ff.

JÆGER 1960 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 4 (= Nyssa 395).

JAKSCHE 1960-61: Harald Jaksche (1933-), 'Slavische Handschriften in der vatikanischen Bibliothek.' *Römische historische Mitteilungen* 4 (1960/1961) 225-31.

66 Old Slavonic MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Vaticano slavo.

JURGENS 1960: William Anthony Jurgens (1928-82), 'A Letter of Meletius of Antioch.' *Harvard Theological Review* 53 (1960) 251-60.

Rather unconvincingly tries to prove that *Occ* 3/92 is Meletius' reply to *MelAnt* 3/120.

KOVALIV 1960 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1402 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

KUDRYAVTSEV 1960 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 1225. Ilya Mikhaylovich Kudryavtsev (1907-82).

135 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Sobranie D.V. Ražumovskiy, V.F. Odoevskiy = Dimitriy Vasil'evich Razumovskiy (1818-89), Vladimir Fedorovich Odoevskiy (1803-69).

LAZAREV 1960: Viktor Nikitich Lazarev (1897-1976), *Freski Staroi Ladogy*. Moskva: Izd. 'Iskusstvo,' 1960; 213 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1930-31.

LIBADARAS 1960 = Olivier 1995, 1947. N.A. Libadaras.

Greek MSS Paros Μονὴ τῆς Ζωοδόχου Πηγῆς Λογγοβάρδας.

LAMPSIDIS 1960 = Olivier 1995, 2081. O. Lampsidis.

Greek MSS Samos Βιβλιοθήκη τῆς Μητροπόλεως.

LAURENT-GUILLOU 1960: Marie-Hyacinthe Laurent (1906-68; Order of Preachers) & André Guillou (1923-), *Le "Liber uisitacionis" d'Athanasie Chalkéopoulos (1457-58). Contribution à l'histoire du monachisme grec en Italie méridionale*. Studi e testi, 206. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1960; li.392 p.

On Basil cf. Index. For Chalkaiopoulos' translations of Basil, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h3538 h3554 h3555**.

LEHMANN 1960: Paul-Joachim-Georg Lehmann (1884-1964), *Eine Geschichte der alten Fuggerbibliotheken. ii. Teil: Quellen und Rekonstruktionen*. Tübingen: J.C.B. Mohr, 1960.

See Index for Greek and Latin MSS containing works by Basil which were in the library of the clan of Ulrich Fugger (16th-17th cent.)

LUR'E 1960: Yakov Solomovich Lur'e (1921-), *Ideologicheskaya bor'ba v russkoy publitsistike kontsa xv-nachala xvi veka*. Akademiya Nauk Institut Russkoi Literatury i Istorii. Moskva/Leningrad: Akademiya Nauk, 1960; 526.6 p.

For Basil see at 95 202 263 265 466 467 479. See also on the scribe Nil Polev at 520. He copied **1645** = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 285.

MAKHNOVETS' 1960: Leonid Efremovych Makhnovets', *Ukrains'ki pys'mennyky. Bio-bibliografichnyy slovnyk u pyaty to-makh. Tom pershyy: Davnya ukrains'ka literatura (xi-xviii st.)* Kyiv: Derzhavne vydavnytstvo khudozhnoi literatury, 1960; 979 p.

List, now rather outdated, of the Old Slavonic translations of works by Basil.

MALYSHEV 1960 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **970**. Vladimir Ivanovich Malyshev (1910-76).

154 Old Slavonic MSS from Ust'-Tsilimsk currently in Sankt-Peterburg Institut Russkoy Literatury i Istorii (Pushkinskiy Dom).

MAYER-BURCKHARDT-STEINMANN 1960-82 = Olivier 1995, **537-540**; Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 271-72. Gustav Mayer, Max Burckhardt, Martin Steinmann.

Greek and Latin MSS Basel Universitätsbibliothek.

MIONI 1960-72 = Olivier 1995, **2393-2397**. Elpidio Mioni (1911-91; cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii xxxii); Roma: Istituto poligrafico dello Stato, Libreria dello Stato, 1960; xxiii.177 p. (MSS gr. vi-viii), 1967; xxix.346 p. (MSS gr. i-v), 1972; 405 + 231 p. (MSS gr. i-ii ix-xi).

579 Greek MSS Venezia Biblioteca Nazionale Marciana Classe gr. i-xi.

MUNIER 1960: Charles Munier (1922-), *Les "Statuta ecclesiae antiquae," Édition. Études critiques*. Bibliothèque de l'Institut de droit canonique de l'Université de Strasbourg, 5. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1960; 266 p.

Important for the texts of Basil in Western kanonikal collections.

NAGEL 1960: Peter Nagel, 'Die Wiedergewinnung des Paradieses durch Askese.' *Forschungen und Fortschritte* 34 (1960) 375-77.

NEWALD 1960: Richard Newald, *Nachleben des antiken Geistes im Abendland bis zum Beginn des Humanismus. Eine Überschau*. Tübingen: Max Niemeyer, 1960; xiii.454 p.

Basil at 46 106 123 126 131 136 193 199 272.

NIKODEMOS-SCHOINAS 1960 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 63 (= Barsanouphios-Ioannes 540; amend 1970 to 1960. 2nd ed. of Nikodemos 1816.)

PHILIPPIDIS 1960: Leonidas Ioannou Philippidis (1898-), *Αἱ λῦπαι τοῦ βίου ἐξ ἐπόψεως Χριστιανικῆς κατὰ τοὺς Τρεῖς Ἱεράρχαις (ἑόρτιος λόγος)*. Athinai, 1960.

PIGULEVSKAYA 1960: Nina Viktorovna Pigulevskaya (1894-1970), *Katalog siriyskikh rukopisey Leningrada*. Akademiya nauk SSSR. Rossiyskoe palestinskoe obshchestvo. Palestinskiy sbornik, vypusk 6 [69]. Moskva/Leningrad: Izdatel'stvo AN, 1960; 230 p.

78 Syriac MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rukopisnyy Otdel Instituta Narodov Azii Rossiyskoy Akademii Nauk Siriyskaya Novaya Seriya = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k7112**.

PRUZHINSKIY 1960: Stefan Pruzhinskiy, 'Uchenie svyatogo Vasiliya Velikogo o sv. Troitse.' Diss.MS. Leningrad: Dukhovnaya Akademiya, 1960; 342 leaves.

PSARIANOS 1960 = Olivier 1995, **1392**. St.L.Psarianos.

22 Greek MSS Kozani Library of Dionysios, Metropolitan of Serbia and Kozani.

RÆS 1960: Alphonse Ræs (1896-1983; Society of Jesus), 'Un nouveau document de la liturgie de saint Basile.' *Orientalia Christiana Periodica* 26 (1960) 401-11.

In light of the publication of *Lit-Bas/ES* by Doresse-Lanne-Capelle 1960, changes his opinion from Ræs 1958 denying Basil's authorship and the dependence altogether of the *Lit-Bas/ES* on a pre-existing Greek model. In his view, *Lit-Bas/Byz* is a redaction

of *Lit-Bas/ES*. Challenged by Fenwick 1992, upheld by Johnson 1995.

ROGOV 1960 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 1769. Aleksandr Ivanovich Rogov; 3 figs.

59 Old Slavonic MSS Kazan' Gosudarstvennyy Muzei Tatarskoy Respubliki.

RUDBERG 1960: Stig Yngve Rudberg (1920-), 'Welche Vorlage benutzte Erasmus für seine *editio princeps* der Basilius-Homilien?' *Eranos* 58 (1960) 20-28.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h127**.

SMITH 1960 = Olivier 1995, 1296. Morton Smith (1915-).

Some 92 Greek MSS Yerushalayim Μονή τοῦ Ἀγίου Σάββα.

ŠTEFANIĆ 1960 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 2758. Vjekoslav Štefanić. Zagreb: JAZU, 1960; 455 p.; 32 pl.

Glagolithic MSS Krka Monastyr.

STOJANOV 1960: Man'o Manev Stojanov (1903-), *B'lgarsky r'kopisy s br'vtsky elementy*. Sofiya: Narodna biblioteka 'Kiril i Metodiy,' 1960; 362 p.

Croatian MSS Sofiya Narodna Biblioteka 'Kiril i Metodiy.'

SURYAN 1960 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 567 (= *Ask* 5/6, Arabic).

TATAKIS 1960: Vasilios Tatakis (1896-), 'Η συμβολή τῆς Καππαδοκίας στὴ Χριστιανικὴ σκέψη. Ἐκδόσεις τοῦ Γαλλικοῦ Ἰνστιτούτου Ἀθηνῶν, iii. Κέντρο Μικρασιατικῶν σπουδῶν, 18, Καππαδοκία, 18. Athinai, 1960; 284 p.

TIKHOMIROV 1960: Mikhail Nikolaevich Tikhomirov (1893-1963), 'Zapisi xiv-xvii vekov na rukopisyakh chudova monastyrya.' *Arkheograficheskiy ezhegodnik za 1958* (1960) 11-36.

At 13 marginal annotations to Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h5494**, Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i581**, 22: **i644**, 16: Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k4437**.

TURKEY (1960): *Turkey*. Hachette World Guides under the direction of Francis Ambrière. Prepared by Robert Boulanger. Translated into English by Margaret Case. Paris: Hachette, 1960; lxxxii.479 p.; 4 folded maps.

Extremely valuable for the identification and history of several locations mentioned by Basil.

UKHOVA-KLEPIKOV 1960: Tat'yana Borisovcha Ukhova & S.A. Klepikov, *Zapiski ot dela rukopisey* 22 (1960) 1-475.

This issue contains the following relevant articles: i.5-56 (Ukhova): 'Miniatyury, ornament i gravyury v rukopisyakh biblioteki Troytse-Sergieva monastyrya'; ii.57-73 (Klepikov): 'Ornamental'nye ukrasheniya perepletov kontsa xv-pervoy poloviny xvii vekov v rukopisyakh biblioteki Troytse-Sergieva monastyrya'; iii.74-193 (Ukhova-Klepikov): 'Katalog miniatur ornamenta i gravyur sobraniy Troytse-Sergievoy lavry i Moskovskoy dukhovnoy akademii'; iv.194-203 (Klepikov): 'Dopolnitel'nyy spisok perepletov v rukopisyakh sobraniya Troytse-Sergievoy lavry i Moskovskoy dukhovnoy akademii.' Both fonds are in Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka.

VANDENBROUCKE 1960: François Vandenbroucke (1912-71; Order of St Benedict), 'Jalons pour une théologie du monachisme.' *Studia monastica* 1 (1960) 159-92.

Basil equates the monastery with the church. The difference lies in the sacrament of order and spiritual charisma. The monastic community is an 'eikon,' anticipatory of the eschatological church.

VÖÖBUS 1960: Arthur Vööbus (1909-88), 'Das literarische Verhältnis zwischen der Biographie des Rabhelā und dem pseudo-amphilochianischen Panegyrikus über Basilius.' *Oriens Christianus* 44 (1960) 40-45.

The author of the biography projects on Basil the features of Syrian (eremitic) monasticism. For the view that ***AmphVita* copies the 'Vita Rabhelæ,' see Gribomont 1965. Cf. also Peeters 1928.

AKINIAN 1961: Nersēs Akinian (1883-1963), *Ts'owts'ak hayerēn dzerbagrats' Nikosiyai i Kiprosi/Katalog der armenischen Handschriften in Nikosia auf Cyprus*. Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian.

Haykakan matenashar. Mayr ts'owts'ak hayerēn dzerhagrats', h. 10/Haupt-Katalog der armenischen Handschriften, Bd. 6: Die armenischen Handschriften in der Türkei, Heft 3 = Band 10. Wien: Mechitaristen-Buchdruckerei, 1961; [3].140 p.; 2 facsms.

64 + 5 private MSS transferred in 1951 from Nikosia, Kypros, to Antilyās, Lebanon, Mayravank' Gradaran, ie the Library of the Katholikate of Cilicia, Antelias, Lebanon.

ALEXIOU 1961: Ioannes Alexiou (1922-), 'Αστέρες πολύφωτοι. Μέγας Βασίλειος, Γρηγόριος ὁ Θεόλογος. Athinai: Ekd. 'Zois,' 1961; 205 p.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1961: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'The Critical Edition of St Basil's Homilies on the Hexæmeron.' *Studia patristica* 3 (1961) 38-43.

One of the several 'promisory' notes by a truly committed Basil scholar.

ANTONIOS 1961 = Olivier 1995, **2203**. Antonios, Metropolitan of Eleia.

Greek MSS Skiathos Μονή τοῦ Εὐαγγελισμοῦ.

ASCARELLI 1961: Fernanda Ascarelli, *Annali tipografici di Giacomo Mazzocchi*. Firenze: Sansoni antiquariato, 1961; 208 p.

No. 26: a.1510; No. 92: a.1515; No. 98: a.1515 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii (= *Litt*).

BANDINI-ROSTAGNO-FESTA 1961: reprint of Bandini 1764-70, Rostagno-Festa 1893 and Rostagno 1898 = Olivier, **996**.

Greek MSS Firenze Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana.

BECK 1961: Hans-Georg Beck (1910-99), 'Überlieferungsgeschichte der byzantinischen Literatur,' i 423-510, in: *Geschichte der Textüberlieferung der antiken und mittelalterlichen Literatur*. Zürich: Atlantis Verlag, 1961.

i.498-501: mainly a summary of Rudberg 1953 and Gribomont 1953; ii.501: plate of **h317** = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii.

BEGUNOV-DEMIN-PANCHENKO 1961 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **971**. Yuriy Konstantinovich Begunov, Aleksandr Mikhaylovich Panchenko.

Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Institut Russkoy Literatury i Istorii (Pushkinskiy Dom) Pechorskoe Sobranie.

BENITO Y DURÁN 1961: Ángel Benito y Durán (1907-), 'Filosofía de San Basilio en sus "Homilías sobre los Salmos."' *Studia patristica* 3 (1961) 446-72.

BERNARDI 1961: Jean Bernardi, 'La date de l'Hexaéméron de saint Basile.' *Studia patristica* 3 (1961) 165-69.

CANDAL 1961 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 301 n.160 (= Besarion 1472).

CHRISTOU 1961: Panayiotis C. Christou (1917-95), 'Ο ὑπαρκτικός διάλογος κατὰ τοὺς θεολόγους τῆς Καππαδοκίας. Thessaloniki, 1961.

Reprints: Christou 1975.

CRACCO RUGGINI 1961: Lellia Cracco Ruggini (1931-), *Economia e società nell'Italia annonaria. Rapporti fra agricoltura e commercio dal iv al v secolo d.C.* Fondazione Guglielmo Castelli, Pubblicazioni, 30. Milano: Giuffrè, 1961; 716 p.

Masterful treatment of topics close to Basil's concerns.

DE ANDRÉS 1961: Gregorio De Andrés (1919-; Augustinian), 'La colección escurialense de manuscritos griegos de Antonio Eparca.' *Scriptorium* 15 (1961) 107-12.

Antonios Eparkhos (d.1564, Kerkyra) owned MSS also of Basil today housed in San Lorenzo de El Escorial; No. 7 (p. 110): 'Basili M. sermones uarii. membranacæus. antiquissimus, carte 354, Beer 136,38. sign. (i.I.3), i.B.3 (?); No. 23 = Ψ.iii.4 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h6079**.

DENZINGER 1961 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1403 (= Denzinger 1863-64).

DE VOGÜÉ 1961: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), *La communauté et l'abbé dans la Règle de saint Benoît*.

Textes et études théologiques. Roma: Desclée de Brouwer, 1961; 559 p.

See esp. at 22-26: Benedict owes much more to Pakhomios than to Basil. Cf. also 103-07 109-19 524-30 etc. English translation by Charles Philippi: Cistercians Studies, 5.1. Kalamazoo: Cistercian Publications, 1979; 256 p., with Author's Preface at 5-10. Cf. De Vogüé 1971.

DEVOS 1961: Paul Devos (1913-; Society of Jesus), 'Saint Grégoire de Nazianze et Hellade de Césarée.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 79 (1961) 91-120.

Helladios succeeded Basil in the see of Caesarea of Cappadocia. Some attribute to him the ***AmphVita..*

DEVOS 1961a: Paul Devos (1913; Society of Jesus), 'Saint Pierre I^{er}, évêque de Sébastée, dans une lettre de saint Grégoire de Nazianze.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 79 (1961) 346-60.

DMITRIEV-KOPANEV 1961 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 687. L.A. Dmitriev, Aleksandr Il'ich Kopanev.

Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Tekushchie postuplennyya (No. 61) from the Karel'sk region.

DÖRRIES 1961: Hermann Dörries (1895-1977), 'Eine altkirchliche Weihnachtspredigt,' 260-93, in: *Studien zum Neuen Testament und zur Patristik Erich Klostermann [1870-1963] zur 90. Geburtstag dargebracht*. Herausgegeben von der Kommission für spätantike Religionsgeschichte. Texte und Untersuchungen, 77. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 1961; 378 p.

EFNER 1961: Bogumil Efner (1911-72), 'Prymat papieża w ekleziologii świętego Bazylego Wielkiego.' *Roczniki teologiczno-kanoniczne* 8 (1961) 5-44.

Extract from a dissertation defended in 1953 at the Catholic University of Lublin.

ENGBERDING 1961-65: Hieronymus Engberding (1899-1969; Order of St Benedict), 'Das anaphorische Fürbittgebet der byzan-

tinischen Chrysostomusliturgie.' *Oriens Christianus* 45 (1961) 20-29; 46 (1962) 33-60; 47 (1963) 16-52; 49 (1965) 18-37.

The oldest formulary of the prayer of intercession is that of the liturgy of Chrysostomos and it has been utilized by the editors of *Lit-Bas/Byz*. Cf. Engberding 1964. Moreover, after a comparison between *Lit-Bas/Byz* and *Lit-Bas/ES*, details their mutual dissimilarities.

EVERY 1961: George Every, *Basic Liturgy. A Study in the Structure of the Eucharistic Prayer*. London: The Faith Press, 1961; xv.126 p.

Lit-Bas/Byz at 12 22 24 25 44-45 66 82 83 93 96.

GARITTE 1961: Gérard Garitte (1914-90), 'Les récents catalogues des manuscrits géorgiens de Tiflis.' *Le Muséon* 74 (1961) 387-422.

Cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 705 n.2.

GASPARRINI LEPORACE 1961: Tullia Gasparri Leporace (1910-69), *Biblia. patres. liturgia. Catalogo di mostra presso la Biblioteca Nazionale Marciana*. Venezia: Biblioteca Nazionale Marciana, 1961; xii.61 p.; xi pl.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k8017**.

GIANNELLI-CANART 1961 = Olivier 1995, **835**. Ciro Giannelli (1905-59), Paul Canart (1927-).

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Vaticano greco 1684-1744.

GIORGETTI VICHİ-MOTTIRONI 1961 = Kristeller-Krämer 1963, 744. Anna Maria Giorgetti Vichi, Sergio Mottironi.

Latin MSS Roma Biblioteca Vallicelliana I-XXVI.

GOWSHAKIAN 1961: T'orgom Gowshakian (1874-1939), *Ts'owts'ak dzerbagrats' bayerēn Sourb Nshani Vanowts'*. Haupt-Katalog, 8. Wien: Mechitaristenkongregation Verlag, 1961.

Apparently there are no Armenian MSS extant in Sivas (Turkey).

GRIBOMONT 1961: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Eustathe de Sébastée.' *Dictionnaire de spiritualité* 4 (1961) 1708-12.

Reprints: Gribomont 1984, vii.

GRIBOMONT 1961a: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Saint Basile,' 99-114, in: *Théologie de la vie monastique*. Études publiées sous la direction de la Faculté de Théologie de la Société de Jésus de Lyon-Fourvière. Théologie, 49. Paris: Aubier, 1961; 571 p.

Further on Basil, see Index at 542.

GRILLMEIER 1961: Aloys Grillmeier (1910-98; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), 'Die "Scandalum oecoumenicum" des Nestorius in kirchlich-dogmatischer und theologiegeschichtlicher Sicht.' *Scholastik* 36 (1961) 321-56.

See esp. at 239 ff. on the Stoic background that the author claims for the Cappadocian doctrine of the Trinity, as expressed particularly in ***GrNys 2/38*.

HALKIN 1961: François Halkin (1901-88; Society of Jesus), 'Manuscripts galésiotes.' *Scriptorium* 15 (1961) 221-27.

No. 2 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h53**. No. 4 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i239**.

HALKIN 1961a = Olivier 1995, **1925**. François Halkin (1901-88; Society of Jesus).

Hagiographic MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds Supplément grec.

HALKIN 1961b = Olivier 1995, **1864**. François Halkin (1901-88; Society of Jesus).

Hagiographic MSS Oxford Bodleian Library Holkham Greek, Wien Österreichische Nationalbibliothek Historici Medici.

HALKIN 1961c: François Halkin (1901-1988; Society of Jesus), 'Un second saint Gordius?' *Analecta Bollandiana* 79 (1961) 5-15.

Edition of the Greek Passion of one St Gordios from Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h5926**, who seems to be a double of the soldier eulogized by Basil in *Gord*.

HAMILTON 1961: Bernard Hamilton, 'The City of Rome and the Eastern Churches in the Tenth Century.' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 27 (1961) 5-26 = Idem, 'Variorum Reprints' 1979, i.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1923-24.

HAMMERSCHMIDT 1961: Ernst Hammerschmidt (1928-1993), *Studies in the Ethiopic Anaphoras*. Deutsche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Institut für griechische und römische Altertumswissenschaft. Berliner byzantinischen Arbeiten, Band 25. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 1961; 182 p; facsimiles, tables.

Although no editions of texts, of some importance for the history of the *Lit-Bas/Eth*.

HONIGMANN 1961: Ernest Honigmann (1892-1954) *Trois mémoires d'histoire et de géographie de l'Orient chrétien. Préparées pour l'impression par Paul Devos* (1913-; Society of Jesus). Académie royale de Belgique. Classe des lettres et des sciences morales et politiques. Mémoires. Coll. in-8, 2 série, t.65. Bruxelles: Académie royale de Belgique, 1961; ix.228 p.

Valuable study, with contributions esp., i.1-83: 'Le concile de Constantinople de 394 et les auteurs du "Syntagma des xiv titres"'; includes at 28-35: Helladios of Caesarea; brief reunification of the province of Cappadocia in 379 and a second division in 382; 52-64: the 'Synagoga L titulorum,' and the 'Syntagma xiv titulorum.'

HUNGER-KRESTEN 1961-69 = Olivier 1995, **2442 2443**. Herbert Hunger (1914-2000), Otto Kresten (1943-).

Greek MSS Wien Österreichische Nationalbibliothek codices Historici 1-130, Philologici 1-347, Juridici 1-18, Medici 1-53.

JÆGER 1961: Werner Wilhelm Jæger (1888-1961), *Early Christianity and Greek Paideia*. Oxford/London/New York: Oxford University Press, 1961; 154 p.

More than on Basil concentrates on Gregory of Nyssa. One time very popular, is in need of serious overhaul.

KABBABE 1961: P.T. Kabbabe, 'Le souvenir de Dieu chez Basile le Grand.' Diss.MS. Roma: Pontificia Università Gregoriana, 1961.

KARMIRIS 1961: Ioannes Nikolaou Karmiris (1904-92), 'Ἐκκλησία καὶ πολιτεία κατὰ τοὺς Τρεῖς Ἱεράρχας. Ἐκκλησία 38 (1961) 415-20.

KARMIRIS 1961a: Ioannes Nikolaou Karmiris (1904-92), 'Ἡ ἐκκλησιολογία τῶν Τριῶν Ἱεραρχῶν. ἡ ἀρχὴ καὶ ἀποκάλυψις τῆς ἐκκλησίας. Athina, 1961; 50 p.

KAZAKOVA 1961: Natalya Aleksandrovna Kazakova, 'Knigopisannaya deyatel'nost' i obshchestvenno-politichiskie vzglyady Guriya Tushyna.' *Trudy otdela drevnerusskoy literatury* 17 (1961) 169-200.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 303-04.

KELEMEN 1961: Pál Kelemen, *El Greco Revisited: Candia, Venice, Toledo*. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1961; 176 p.; 111 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1909-10 1939.

KIWĻĒSĒRIAN 1961: Babgēn KiwĻēšērian (1868-1936; Katholikos), *Ts'owts'ak dzerhagrats' G'alat'ioy Azgayin Matenadarani Hayots'*. Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian. Haykakan matenashar. Antelias: Armenian Katholikosate Press, 1961; 8 p.1494 cols.

Armenian MSS Istanbul/Galatasaray Sahak-Mesropian Azgayin Matenadaran 1-283.

KLOSTERMANN-BERTHOLD 1961: Erich Klostermann (1870-1963) & Heinz Berthold, *Neue Homilien des Makarios/Symeon i. Aus Typus iii*. Texte und Untersuchungen, 72. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 1961.

LECLERCQ 1961: Jean Leclercq (1911-93; Order of St Benedict), *The Love of Learning and the Desire for God. A Study of Monastic Culture*. New York: Fordham University Press, 1961; viii.397 p.

Translated by Catharine Misrahi from the French, *L'amour des lettres et le désir de Dieu: initiation aux auteurs monastiques du moyen âge*, Paris: Les éditions du Cerf, 1957. A classic and well

balanced study of a subject in which it is easy to slip into either fanaticism or total scorn.

LIEZTMANN 1961: Hans Lietzmann (1875-1942), *A History of the Early Church*. 4 vols. Cleveland: World Publishing Co., 1961.

Translated from the German by Bertram Lee Woolf.

LITURGIE (1961): see *Liturgie* (1983).

MALINGREY 1961: Anne-Marie Malingrey (1904-), *"Philosophia." Étude d'un group de mots dans la littérature grecque, des présocratiques au iv^e siècle après J.C.* Études et commentaires, 40. Paris: C. Klincksieck, 1961; 326 p.

See esp. at 207-61: 'Les cappadociens.'

MARKANTONIS 1961: Ioannes S. Markantonis (1928-), Προλεγόμενα εἰς τὴν περὶ ὑπάξεως θεωρίαν τῶν Τριῶν Ἱεραρχῶν. Ἑλληνο-Χριστιανικὴ Ἀγωγή 14 (1961) 97-102, 135-40 161-67.

MAXIMOS 1961 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* iii 567 (= Maximos 1770).

MIJATEV 1961: Krustine Mijatev (1892-1966), *Die Wandmalereien in Boiana/The Boyana Murals*. Dresden: Verlag der Kunst, 1961; 93 p.; illus., some in colour.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1888.

MOŠIN 1961 = Olivier 1995, 1832; Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 2672. Vladimir A. Mošin (1912-87).

85 Greek and 4 Old Slavonic MSS Ohrid Narodni Muzej.

MUYLDERMANS 1961: Joseph-Louis Muyldermans (1891-1962), 'Les manuscrits arméniens 120 et 121 de la Bibliothèque Nationale de France.' *Le Muséon* 74 (1961) 75-90.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii h5764, and Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv k5545.

NIKOLOPOULOS 1961 = Olivier 1995, 2068. Panayiotis G. Nikolopoulos.

4 Greek MSS Roma Collegio Inglese.

OLIVER 1961: Harold Hunter Oliver (1930-), 'The Text of the Four Gospels as Quoted in the *Moralia* of Basil the Great.' Diss.MS. Atlanta, Ga.: Emory University, 1961; 935 leaves.

For some corrections, see Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 570 with n.70. See also Racine 2004.

PANCHENKO 1961 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 976. Aleksandr Mikhaylovich Panchenko.

8 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Institut Russkoy Literatury i Istorii (Pushkinskiy Dom) Sobranie Pskovskoe.

PAREDI 1961: Angelo Paredi (1908-97), *La biblioteca del Piz-olpasso*. Istituto nazionale di studi sul Rinascimento, Sezione lombarda. Milano: Hoepli, 1961; 243 p.; 16 leaves of plates; ill.

Francesco Pisolpasso (c.1370-1443). Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 436, h5034.

PATRISTIC LEXICON (1961): *A Patristic Greek Lexicon. With Addenda et Corrigenda*. Ed. Geoffrey William Hugo Lampe (1912-80). Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1961; xlviii.1568 p.

Excellent tool, but one needs to balance the entries buttressed with a 'theological' meaning in conjunction with Liddell-Scott 1996. Indeed, is there such a thing as 'patristic' Greek?

PENCO 1961: Gregorio Penco (1926-; Order of St Benedict), 'San Giovanni Battista nel ricordo del monachesimo medioevale.' *Studia monastica* 3 (1961) 7-32.

Basil aligned himself with the same tradition.

PETROPOULOS 1961: Georgios Petropoulos (1898-1964), 'Ο κοινωνικός θεσμός τῆς φιλίας. Ἡ φιλία Βασιλείου τοῦ Μεγάλου καὶ Γρηγορίου τοῦ Θεολόγου ἐν Ἀθήναις. Γρηγόριος Παλαμᾶς 44 (1961) 23-28 92-102 210-18.

PITT 1961: William Edward Pitt (1924-), 'The Origin of the Anaphora of the Liturgy of St Basil.' *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 12 (1961) 1-13.

On this insightful, but with some serious shortcomings, study, see Fenwick 1992, 47-48, and Stuckwisch 1997, 116.

PRÉVOST 1961: Marcel Prévost, 'Cujas, Jacques,' ix 1362-64, in: *Dictionnaire de biographie française*. Paris, 1961.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 884 n.115.

PRUCHE 1961: Benoît Pruche (1914-84; Order of Preachers), *Histoire de l'homme. Mystère de Dieu. Une théologie pour les laïcs*. Paris: Desclée de Brouwer, 1961; 452 p.

Contains relevant quotations from Basil's works.

ROUILLARD 1961: Édouard Rouillard (1920-92; Order of St Benedict), 'La tradition manuscrite des homélies diverses de saint Basile.' *Studia patristica* 3 (1961) 116-23.

RUDBERG 1961: Stig Yngve Rudberg (1920-), 'Annotations historiques et *adscripta* métriques contenus dans les manuscrits de Basile de Césarée.' *Scriptorium* 15 (1961) 61-67.

RUDBERG 1961a: Stig Yngve Rudberg (1920-), 'The Manuscript Tradition of the Moral Homilies of St Basil.' *Studia patristica* 3 (1961) 124-28.

RUSSELL 1961: Arthur William Bertrand Russell (1872-1970; 3rd Earl), *History of Western Philosophy and Its Connection with Political and Social Circumstances from the Earliest Times to the Present Day*. 2nd edition. London: George Allen & Unwin, 1961; 842 p.

1st ed. 1946; subsequent reprints by Routledge. 'This work possesses outstanding merits; it is throughout written in the beautiful and luminous prose of which Russell [was] a great master; the exposition and argument are not merely classically clear but scrupulously honest' (Sir Isaiah Berlin, 1909-).

ŠANIDZE 1961: Mzekala Šanidze, ['Redactional Particularities of the Text On the Psalms in the [Georgian] Commentary of St Basil'; in Georgian], 5, in: *Institut of MSS, 3rd Scholarly Session*. Tbilisi, 1961.

SAUGET 1961: Joseph-Marie Sauget (1926-88), 'Deux homéliaires syriaques de la Bibliothèque Vaticane.' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 27 (1961) 387-424.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h3572 h3573**.

SIMONETTI 1961 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 976 (= 2 Latin prefaces, Rufinus).

SPANNEUT 1961: Michel Spanneut (1919-), 'Epiktet,' v 599-681, in: *Reallexikon für Antike und Christentum*. Stuttgart: Anton Hiersemann, 1961.

SPEDALIERI 1961: Francesco Spedalieri (1902-76; Society of Jesus), *Maria nella Scrittura e nella Tradizione della chiesa primitiva. Studio diretto sulle fonti*. Messina: Editrice 'La Sicilia,' 1961; 503 p.

See esp. at 275-76: *Opt* 260, and 268-69: *Chr*.

ŠPIDLÍK 1961: Tomáš Špidlík (1919-; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), *La sophiologie de saint Basile*. *Orientalia Christiana analecta*, 162. Roma: Pontificium institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1961; xxiii.274 p.

Approaches Basil through the lenses of Sergiey Bulgakov (1871-1944 ⁽¹⁾).

TATAKIS 1961: Vasilios Tatakis (1896-), 'L'elemento estetico nel pensiero dei Padri Cappadoci.' *Rivista di estetica* 6 (1961) 219-26.

TEGELS 1961 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 976-77 (= ***Inc*, English).

THEODOROU 1961: Andreas Theodorou (1922-), 'Die Lehre von der Vergottung des Menschen bei den griechischen Kirchenvätern. Ein Überblick.' *Kerygma und Dogma* 7 (1961) 283-310.

THOMPSON 1961: Blanche Jennings Thompson (1887-), *Saints of the Byzantine World*. Illustrated by Donald Bolognese. Vision Books, 52. New York: Vision Books, 1961; 192 p.; ill.

(1) See *ODCC*, 248.

At 70-83: Basil, with a portrait.

TIKHOMIROV 1961 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1404 (= 'Merilo pravednoe,' Old Slavonic).

TOMADAKIS 1961: Nikolaos Basileiou Tomadakis (1907-), *Οἱ Τρεῖς Ἱεράρχαι καὶ ὁ Ἰωάννης ὁ Μαυρόπουλος. Σύλλογοι Ἀθηνῶν* (1961) 89-91.

TRESMONTANT 1961: Claude Tresmontant (1927-), *La métaphysique du christianisme et la naissance de la philosophie chrétienne. Problèmes de la création et de l'anthropologie des origines à saint Augustin*. Paris: Éditions du Seuil, 1961; 750 p.

Basil, esp. quotations from *Hex* 1-9, at 107-08 138-140 188 194 210 225 581 653 683.

TREU 1961: Kurt Treu (1928-91), 'Φιλία und ἀγάπη. Zur Terminologie der Freundschaft bei Basilius und Gregor von Nazianz.' *Studia classica* 3 (1961) 421-27.

TREU 1961a: Kurt Treu (1928-91), 'Fragments of Greek Patristic Manuscripts in Erevan, Kiev and Odessa.' *Studia patristica* 3 (1961) 146-54.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h101a**.

TREU 1961b: Kurt Treu (1928-91), 'Zu einer Kiewer Handschrift der Opuscula des Makarios,' 294-310, in: *Studien zum Neuen Testament* = Dörries 1961.

Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i1524**.

TREUCKER 1961: Barnim Treucker (1935-), *Politische und sozialgeschichtliche Studien zu den Basilius-Briefen*. Bonn: Habelt, 1961; 121 p.

Cf. Karayannopoulos 1963 1981, Treucker 1981.

TSONEVSKI 1961: Iliya Kinchev Tsonevski (1903-), 'Vužgledut na Sv. Vasilij Veliki za cŭrkvata.' *Godišnik na duchovnata akademija Sveti Kliment Ochridski* 36 (1961) 247-303.

TURBESSI 1961: Giuseppe Turbessi (1912-79; Order of St Benedict), *Ascetismo e monachesimo prebenedittino*. Vniuersale studium, 78. Roma: Editrice 'Studium,' 1961; 217.[2] p.

At 127-31: some generic remarks.

USPENSKIY 1961: see Uspenskiy 1962.

VASILESCU 1961: Emilian Vasilescu (1904-), 'Sfinții Trei Ierarhi și cultura vremii lor.' *Studii teologice* 13 (1961) 55-66.

VON BALTHASAR 1961: Hans Urs Von Balthasar (1905-88; Cardinal), *Kosmische Liturgie. Das Weltbild Maximus' des Bekenners*. 2nd revised edition.. Einsiedeln: Johannes Verlag, 1961; 691 p.

At 655 ff. Basil's quotations in the Ps.-Dionysius Areopagita's Scholions (PG 4, 29 ff.)

WAND 1962: John William Charles Wand (1885-1977; Archbishop), *Doctors and Councils*. London: Faith Press, 1962; 216 p.

Reissue of Wand 1950. Basil at 31-46.

WIERZBOWSKI 1962: reprint of Wierzbowski 1889.

ARMSTRONG 1962: Arthur Hilary Armstrong (1909-97), 'The Theory of the Non-Existence of Matter in Plotinus and the Capadocians.' *Studia patristica* (1962) 427-29.

Plotinos, *Enn.* ii 4.12; Basil, *Hex* 1, 21A-B; Gregory of Nyssa, *De hom.*, 213C. Reprints: Armstrong 1980.

BAYERRI BERTOLOMEU 1962 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 821. Enrique Bayerri Bertolomeu.

Latin MSS Tortosa Archivo Capitular de Tortosa.

BÉRANGER 1962: Jean Béranger (1903-), 'Étude sur Ambroise. L'image de l'état dans les sociétés animales, Examéron v,15.51-2, 21.66-72.' *Études de lettres* 5 (1962) 47-74.

Ambrose not simply imitates Basil but shows originality in the elaboration of the theme.

BEUMER 1962: Johannes Beumer (1901-), *Die mündliche Überlieferung als Glaubensquelle*. Handbuch der Dogmengeschichte, Band i, Fasz. 4. Freiburg i.Br.: Herder, 1962; 138 p.

Deals with Basil's arguments in *AmphSp*.xxvii.66-67.

BOISSONADE 1962 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1405 (= Boissonade 1829).

BONNET 1962: Michel Bonnet, 'Basile de Césarée et l'administration impériale.' Diss.MS. Grenoble, 1962; 155 leaves.

BRANIȘTE 1962: Marin Braniște (1915-), 'Momente și aspecte ale prieteniei sf. Părinți Capadocieni.' *Mitropolia Oltieni* 14 (1962) 40-56.

CAPELLE 1962: Bernard Capelle (1887-1961; Order of St Benedict), 'La Procession du Saint-Esprit d'après la liturgie grecque de saint Basile.' *Orient syrien* 7 (1962) 69-76.

Available also in English translation: *Eastern Churches Quarterly* 14 (1962) 283-90.

CHATZIDAKIS 1962: Manolis Chatzidakis (1909-98), *Icons de saint-Georges des Grecs et de la collection de l'Institut. Préface par Sophie Antoniadis* [1895-1972]. Bibliothèque de l'Institut hellénique d'études byzantines et post-byzantines de Venice, 1. Venezia: Neri Pozza, 1962; 1.221 p.; 79 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1939.

CHIȚESCU 1962: Nicolae Chițescu (1904-), 'Aspecte ale eclesiologiei la Sfinții Trei Ierarhi.' *Studii București* 14 (1962) 395-413.

CHRISTOU 1962-68: Panayiotis C. Christou (1917-95), Βασίλειος ὁ Μέγας, iii (1963) 681-96, in: Ὁρθοκευτική καὶ ἠθική ἐγκυκλοπαιδεία. Athinai, 1962-68.

CLARKE 1962 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 155 (= Isho 828).

COSENZA 1962-67: Mario Emilio Cosenza (1880-1960), *Biographical and Bibliographical Dictionary of the Italian Humanists and of the World of Classical Scholarship in Italy, 1300-1800*. Boston, Mass.: G.K. Hall & Co., 1962 1967; Vol. i: A-CAS, x.940 p.;

Vol. ii: CAT-J, p. 941-1880; Vol. iii: K-PH, p. 1881-2752; Vol. iv: PI-Z, p. 2753-3773; Vol. v: Synopsis and Bibliography, 503 p.; Vol. vi: Supplement AZ (1967); 297 p.

1st ed. 1954 on microfilm.

DARROUZÈS 1962: Jean-Pargoire-Michel Darrouzès (1912-90; Augustinian of the Assumption), 'Notices sur Grégoire Antiochos (1160 à 1196.' *Revue des études byzantines* 20 (1962) 61-92.

Gregorios Antiokhos is the founder of a monastery dedicated to St Basil.

DÉCARREAUX 1962: see Décarreaux 1964.

DER NERSESSIAN 1962: Sirarpie Der Nersessian (1899-1989), 'The Illustrations of the Homilies of Gregory of Nazianzus: Paris gr. 510. A Study of the Connections Between Text and Images.' *Dumbarton Oaks Papers* 16 (1962) 195-228; 28 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1918-19.

DESEILLE 1962: Placide Deseille (1916; Order of the Cistercians), 'Cénobitisme et vie contemplative.' *Collectanea ordinis Cisterciensium reformatorum* 24 (1962) 264-69.

Important for the trend represented by Basil who understood the 'knowledge of God' as observance of all commandments, and who insisted on cenobitism.

EASTERLING 1962 = Olivier 1995, 716. P. Easterling.

Greek MSS Cambridge University Library Additional.

FALLER 1962: Otto Faller (1889-1971; Society of Jesus), *Sancti Ambrosii opera. pars octaua, De fide, Ad Gratianum Augustum*. CSEL 78. Vindobonæ: Hoelder-Pichler-Tempsky, 1962; xv.60*.330 p.

Written in 378-80. No direct quotations from Basil, but as possible sources: *Eun* 1-2, *Kan* 52, *Amph* 1/236, *Hex* 1, ***Eun* 4s, ***KaisAp* 8. See also Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 5.

FELCI 1962: Cesilio Felci, 'L'ideale della povertà nell'ascetismo e nel monachesimo primitivo.' Diss.MS. Roma: Pontificia Università Laterana, 1962; 54 p.

FREDE 1962-64 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1405 (= Latin medieval scholions).

GEISELMANN 1962: Josef-Rupert Geiselmann (1890-), *Die Heilige Schrift und die Tradition. Zu den neueren Kontroversen über das Verhältnis der Heiligen Schrift zu den nichtgeschriebenen Traditionen*. Quæstiones disputatæ, 18. Freiburg i.Br.: Herder, 1962; 287 p.

See esp. at 264-69, with regards to *AmphSp* xxvii.66-67.

GUILLAUMONT 1962: Antoine Guillaumont (1918-2000), *Les "Kephalaia gnostica" d'Évagre le Pontique et l'histoire de l'origénisme chez les grecs et chez les syriens*. Patristische Studien, 5. Paris: Seuil, 1962; 366 p.

See esp. at 48-50 for Evagrius' relations with Basil and Gregory of Nazianzos which according to the author begun in 358. The latter 'composant leur fameuse Philocalie, pour montrer que les Ariens avaient mal compris le maître alexandrin [Origène] dont ils se réclamaient' (cf. Sokrates, *Hist.eccl.*, 4.26 = PG 67, 529B). See also Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 6, 101 n.85.

HÄRING 1962 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 236 n.72 (= Ete-riano 1182).

HALKIN 1962 = Olivier 1995, 1834. François Halkin (1901-88; Society of Jesus).

Greek hagiographic MSS Ohrid Narodn Muzey.

HAMILTON 1962: Bernard Hamilton (1932-), 'The Monastic Revival in Tenth Century Rome.' *Studia monastica* 4 (1962) 35-68 = Idem, 'Variorum Reprints' 1979, ii.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1923-24.

HAMMAN 1962-62a = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1405-06 (= 4 homilies, French).

HANSON 1962: Richard Patrick Crosland Hanson (1916-88; Bishop of Manchester), *Tradition in the Early Church*. London: SCM Press, 1962; 288 p.

HORNYKEWITSCH 1962 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1405 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, German).

ISTORIYA B'LGARSKATA (1962) = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 165 n.29 (= Ioan Ekzarkh 800s).

JOANNOU 1962-63 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1406-07 (= *K* 1-96, Greek-French).

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 108 (= Trullo 692), 139 (= Nikaia 787).

JUNGKUNTZ 1962: Richard Paul Jungkuntz (1918-), 'Approval of Epicureanism.' *Church History* 31 (1962) 279-93.

Despite Basil's criticism of Epicurean philosophy some borrowings from their teachings can be detected in his works.

KAZHDAN 1962: Aleksander Petrovich Kazhdan (1922-97), 'Vasilii Kesariyskiy,' ii 996-97, in: *Sovietskaya istoricheskaya entsiklopidiya*. Moskva, 1962.

KHARALAMPIDIS 1962-68: Konstantinos Kharalampidis, Εικονογραφία [τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου], iii (1963) 696, in: Θρησκευτική καὶ ἠθικὴ ἐγκυκλοπαίδεια. Athinai, 1962-68.

KOSTYUKHINA 1962 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 1266. L.M. Kostyukhina.

76 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzey Sobranie Voskresenskiy (Novo-Yerusalimskiy) Monastyr.

KOTLYAREVSKIY 1962: Yeromonakh Yoan Kotlyarevskiy, 'Vselenski uchiteli (ko dnyu pamiyati Trikh Svyateteley).' *Zhurnal moskovskoy patriyarkhii* (1962) 7 p.

LEGRAND 1962: reprint of Legrand 1885-1906, Émile Legrand (1841-1903), *Bibliographie hellénique des xv^e et xvi^e siècles, ou, Description raisonné des ouvrages publiés en grec ou par des grecs aux xv^e et xvi^e siècles, accompagnée de notices biographiques, ta-*

bles chronologiques, notes, documents et index. 4 vols. Paris: G.P. Maisonneuve & Larose, 1962; ill.

LJUBINKOVIĆ 1962: Marjana Ljubinković, 'Crkvata Vodoča.' *Corsi sull'arte di cultura ravennate* (1962) 422-25.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1939.

MANGO 1962: Cyril Mango (1928-), *Materials for the Study of St Sophia at Istanbul*. Washington, D.C.: Dumbarton Oaks Papers, 1962; xvi.145 p.; 118 illus.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1897.

MATEOS 1962: Juan José Mateos (1917-2003; Society of Jesus), 'Office de minuit et office du matin chez s. Athanase.' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 28 (1962) 173-80.

The existence of a 'Prima' independent of Matins attested in the Pseudo-Athanasian 'De uirg.,' c.20, and in Basil. It later became a standard part of the monastic offices.

MEGAW-HAWKINS 1962: Arthur Hubert Stanley Megaw (1910-) & Ernest J.W. Hawkins, 'The Church of the Holy Apostles at Pera-chorio, Cyprus, and Its Frescoes.' *Dumbarton Oaks Papers* 16 (1962) 277-348; 56 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1407 1921.

MOORAT 1962-73 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 552-553; Olivier 1995, 1588. A.J. Moorat.

5000 of which 4 are Greek MSS London Wellcome Institute for the History of Science.

MOSS 1962: Cyril Moss (d.1961), *British Museum. Department of Oriental Printed Books and Manuscripts. Catalogue of Syriac Printed Books and Related Literature in the British Museum Compiled by the Late Cyril Moss, Assistant Keeper*. London: Trustees of the British Museum, 1962; 1174.206.272 cols.

MOURATIDIS 1962: Konstantinos Dorotheou Mouratidis (1918-), Χριστιανική ποιμαντική ἐν τοῖς ἀκητικοῖς τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Θεολογία 33 (1962) 54-82.

NIKOLAIDIS 1962: Vasilios Nikolaidis, 'Η προσωπικότης του Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Γρηγόριος Παλαμάς 45 (1962) 30-38 96-107 172-83 243-55.

Eulogizes Basil's personality.

NOVYE POSTUPLIENIYA 1963: 'Novye postupleniya. Rukopisi postupivshie v 1961 i 1962 godakh.' *Zapiski otdela rukopisey* 26 (1963) 207-394.

Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Otdel Rukopisey (fond 218), MSS 1065-1249.

PANCHENKO 1962 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, 951. Aleksandr Mikhaylovich Panchenko.

29 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Institut Mirovoi Literatury imeni A.M. Gor'kogo Sobranie Krasnoborskoe.

PANDUSRKI 1962: V.J. Pandurski, 'Sveti Tri Svetiteli i bogosluzhenieto ni.' *Dukhovna kul'tura* 2 (1962) 17-27.

PARIYSKIY 1962: L.N. Pariyskiy, *Glavnie dostoinstva sochineniy Sv. Vasiliya Velikogo*. Leningrad Dukhovnaya Akademiya. Moskva: Izdatel'stvo moskovskoy patriyarkhii, 1962; 35 p.

PENCO 1962: Gregorio Penco (1926-; Order of St Benedict), 'La composizione sociale delle comunità monastiche.' *Studia monastica* 4 (1962) 257-82.

POPESCU 1962: Paulin Popescu, 'Manuscrise slavone din mănăstirea Putna.' *Biserica ortodoxa română* 80 (1962) 105-45 688-711; ill.

Old Slavonic MSS now in București Biblioteca Academici Române slav.

PRESCURE 1962: Vasile Prescure (1927-), 'Personalitatea morală a Sfântului Vasile cel Mare.' *Studi teologice* 14 (1962) 283-99.

ROGOV 1962: Aleksandr Ivanovich Rogov, *Svedeniya o nebol'shikh sobraniyakh slavyano-russkikh rukopisey v SSSR*. Akademiya nauk SSSR, Otdelenie istoricheskikh nauk, Arkheo-

graficheskaya komissiya. Moskva: Izdatel'stvo 'Nauka,' 1962; 298.[2] p.

Provides vital information on missing or dispersed Old Slavonic MSS.

RUDBERG 1962 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 977 (= *Att*, Greek).

SAMARAN-MARICHAL 1962-85 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 200 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* iii xxiv. Charles-Maxime-Donatien Samaran (1879-1982), Robert Marichal.

Latin MSS in French libraries with date and name of the scribe.

SAVRAMIS 1962: Demosthenes Savramis (1925-), *Zur Soziologie des byzantinischen Mönchtums*. Leiden/Köln: E.J. Brill, 1962; 99 p.

STIERNON 1962: Daniele Stiernon (1923-86), 'Basilio il Grande: Vita, opere, culto, reliquie, iconografia.' ii 910-44, in: *Bibliotheca sanctorum*. Roma: Istituto Giovanni XXIII nella Pontificia Università Lateranense, 1962.

A valuable contribution in particular to the cult, fate of the relics, and ikonography of Basil.

SVODNYY (1962-66): *Svodnyy katalog russkoy knigi grazhdans'koy pečati xviii veka, 1725-1800. Tom i: A-I*. 4 vols. Moskva: Izdanie gosudarstvennoy biblioteki SSSR imeni V.I. Lenina, 1962 1964 1966.

Despite dubious methodology provides important information on many rare editions.

TELFER 1962: William Telfer (1887-1968), *The Office of a Bishop*. London: Darton, Longman & Todd, 1962; 214 p.

Mainly theological.

THOMSON 1962: Robert William Thomson (1934-), 'An Eighth-Century Melkite Colophon from Edessa.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 13 (1962) 249-58.

See Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 622.

T'OP'CHIAN 1962: Hakob T'op'chian, *Ts'owts'ak dzerhagrats' Armashi Vank'in/Catalogue des manuscrits d'Armache*. Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian. Haykakan matenashar. Venezia: San Lazaro, 1962; 543 p.

223 Armenian MSS Akmeše Armashi Vank'.

USPENSKIY 1962: Nikolay Dmitrievich Uspenskiy (1900-), 'Molity evkharistii Vasiliya Velikogo i Yoanna Zlatousta v chine pravoslavnoy liturgii.' *Studia patristica* 5 (1962) 151-71.

Also in N.D. Uspenskiy, *Dogmatichnii tvoreniya* (Moskva, 1961), ii 65-76. Insightful historical survey of the prayers and liturgies attributed to Basil and John Chrysostom.

VAN WINDEN 1962: Jacobus Cornelis Maria Van Winden (1920-), 'St Ambrose's Interpretation of the Concept of Matter.' *Vigiliæ Christianæ* 16 (1962) 205-15.

Examines passages in which Ambrose's concept of matter ('materia') differs from Basil's 'hyle.'

WAGNER 1962: reprint of Wagner 1950. Boston: Daughters of St Paul, 1962; 2 vols.

ZEPOS 1962 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1407 (= Zepos 1931).

ADRIANOVA-PERETTS' 1963: Varvara Pavlovna Adrianova-Peretts' (1888-1972), 'Drevnerusskie literaturnye pamyatniki v yugoslovyanskoy pis'mennosti.' *Trudy otdela drevnerusskoi literatury* 19 (1963) 5-27.

ALEVISOPOULOS 1963: Antonios Alevisopoulos (1931-), *Das Gute und das Böse in der Sicht Basilios des Grossen im Zusammenhang mit seiner Welterklärung*. Inaug.Diss. zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde der philos. Fakultät der Johannes Gutenberg-Universität zu Mainz 1962. Hannover, 1963; xxiv.170 p.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1963: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'Basile de Césarée et Damase de Rome. Les causes de l'échec de leurs négociations,' 122-66, in: *Biblical and Patristic Studies in Memory of Robert Pierce Casey, 1897-1956*. Edd. James

Neville Birdsall (1928-) & Robert William Thomson (1934-). Freiburg..i.Br.: Herder, 1963; 269 p.

Perceptive, but at times vitriolic.

ASSFALG 1963: Julius Assfalg (1919-2001), *Syrische Handschriften. Syrische, karšunische, christlich-palästinische, neusyrische und mandäische Handschriften*. Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften in Deutschland, Band v. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1963; xix.255 p.; viii pl.

ATTWATER 1963: Donald Attwater (1892-1977), *The Saints of the East*. New York: P.J. Kennedy, 1963; 190 p.

i.29-46: Basil of Cæsarea, with a portrait.

AUTENRIETH 1963 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 803(vol. 3). Johanne Autenrieth (1923-).

Latin MSS Stuttgart Württembergische Landesbibliothek.

AYIORETIKĒ 1963 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 977 (= *Hex* 1-11, Greek-Demotic).

BARTELINK 1963: Gerhardus Iohannes Marinus Bartelink (1924-), 'Observations de saint Basile sur la langue biblique et théologique.' *Vigiliæ Christianæ* 17 (1963) 85-104.

BEL'CHIKOV-BEGUNOV-ROZHDESTVENSKIY 1963: Nikolay Fedorovich Bel'chikov (1890-1979), Yuriy Konstantinovich Begunov & N.P. Rozhdestvenskiy, *Spravochnik-ukazatel' pechatnykh opisaniy slavyano-russkikh rukopisey*. Akademiya nauk SSSR. Komissiya po istorii filologicheskoy nauki. Moskva/Leningrad: Izdatel'stvo Akademii nauk, 1963; 360 p.

Used throughout Fedwick 1993-2000, *BBV* i-iv, for catalogues of Old Slavonic MSS. Some of the minor mistakes have been corrected as required. See further Scharpé 1977, Bompaire 1979.

BIELER 1963 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1408 (= Latin Irish penitentials).

BIELER 1963a: Ludwig Bieler (1906-81), *Ireland, Harbinger of the Middle Ages*. London: Oxford University Press, 1963; 55 p.; 143 ill.

Translated from the German by the Author: Lausanna: Urs Graf-Verlag, 1961. The Rule of Columbanus echoes the 'rules' by Basil and Cassian.

BIHAIN 1963: Ernest Bihain (1932-82), 'Une vie arménienne de saint Cyrille de Jerusalem.' *Le Muséon* 76 (1963) 319-48.

Cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h7122**.

BONIS 1963-64: Konstantinos Georgiou Bonis (1905-90), 'What Are the Heresies Combated in the Work of Amphilochius Metropolitan of Iconium (c.341/345-c.395/400) "Regarding False Asceticism"?' *Greek Orthodox Theological Review* 9 (1963/1964) 79-96.

The heresies in question are those mentioned in *Amph* 16/188.1.

BOUYER 1963: Louis Bouyer (1913-; Society of Saint-Sulpice), *The Spirituality of the New Testament and the Fathers*. History of Christian Spirituality, Vol. 1. London: Burns & Oates/New York: Desclée Co., 1963.

Translated from the French: Paris: Aubier, 1960. i.331-94: 'Eru-dite Monasticism: The Cappadocians.' Uneven treatment, with insufficient regard to other than theological aspects.

BRILLIANT 1963: Richard Brilliant, *Gesture and Rank in Roman Art. The Use of Gestures to Denote Status in Roman Sculpture and Coinage*. Memoirs of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, 14. New Haven, Conn.: The Academy 1963; 238 p.; ill.; ports.

BUCHTHAL 1963: Hugo Buchthal (1909-96), 'Some Notes on Byzantine Hagiographical Portraiture.' *Gazette des beaux arts* 62 (1963) 81-90.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1891 1912 1918 1919 1920 1924.

CAPPELLI 1963: Biagio Cappelli, *Il monachesimo basiliano ai confini calabro-lucani*. Studi e ricerche. Deputazione di storia patria per la Calabria. Collana storica, 3. Napoli: Fiorentino, 1963; 412 p.; plates.

CIONI 1963: Alfredo Cioni, *Nuove giunte e correzioni all'Indice generale degli incunabuli*. Biblioteca degli eruditi e degli bibliofili, 83. Firenze: Sonsoni, 1963; 37 p.

Supplement to Guarnaschelli-Valenziani 1943.

COMAN 1963: Ioan Gheorghe Coman (1902-87), 'La démonstration dans le Traité sur le Saint-Esprit de saint Basile le Grand.' *Messenger de l'exarcat du patriarche russe en Europe occidentale* 44 (1963) 218-21.

CONCILIOS VISIGÓTICOS (1963) = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 101 n.82 (= Sevilla 619).

CONFLICT (1963): *The Conflict Between Paganism and Christianity in the Fourth Century*. Ed. Arnaldo Dante Momigliano (1908-87). Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1963; 222 p.

Many fine contributions relevant for understanding the world of Basil.

CONGAR 1963: Georges-Yves Congar (1904-1995; Order of the Preachers; Cardinal ⁽²⁾), 'Le thème de *Dieu Créateur* et les explications de l'Hexaéméron dans la tradition chrétienne,' i 189-222, in: *L'homme devant Dieu. Mélanges offerts au Père Henri de Lubac [1896-1991 ⁽³⁾]*. *Exégèse et patristique*. 3 vols. Études publiées sous la direction de la Faculté de Théologie de la Société de Jésus de Lyon-Fourvière, 56-58. Paris: Aubier, 1963.

With an incomplete but useful 'inventaire' of Hexæmeral authors at 215-22. See Robbins 1912 and Zahlten 1979.

CROUZEL 1963: Henri Crouzel (1919-2003; Society of Jesus), 'Grégoire le Thaumaturge et le Dialogue avec Elie.' *Recherches de science religieuse* 51 (1963) 422-31.

(2) See further, *ODCC*, 397-98.

(3) Further on him, see *ODCC*, 1000-01.

Based on *Neok* 3/210.5, ii 195.9ff. Crouzel doubts that the Dialogue is a work by Gregorios Thaumaturgos.

DÉCARREAUX 1963: Jean Décarreaux (1899-), 'Du monachisme primitif au monachisme athonite,' i 19-54, in: *Le Millénaire du Mont Athos* = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1409 (McNulty-Hamilton 1963).

Differences between Pakhomios and Basil at 28-29. Influence of Basil on Athos via Theodoros of Studion.

DE HALLEUX 1963 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 35-36 (= Philoxenos 523. Complete and amend: Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium (= CSCO) 231; SS 98). André De Halleux (1929-94; Order of Friars Minor).

DJURIĆ 1963: Vojislav J. Djurić (1925-96), *Sopočani*. Beograd: Srpska knizhevna Zadruga i Prosveta, 1963; 148 p.; lxi pl. + plans.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1930.

ENGBERDING 1963: Hieronymus Engberding (1899-1969; Order of St Benedict), 'Das anaphorische Fürbittgebet des Basilius-liturgie.' *Oriens Christianus* 47 (1963) 16-52; 49 (1965) 18-37.

After a comparison between the *Lit-Bas/Byz* and *Lit-Bas/ES*, details their mutual dissimilarities.

FESTUGIÈRE 1963 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 40 n.52 (= Theodoros 536-47).

FLOROVSKIJ 1963: Georges (Georgiy Vasilievich) Florovskij (1893-1979 (4)), 'The Function of Tradition in the Ancient Church.' *Greek Orthodox Theological Review* 9 (1963) 181-200.

Reprinted in Florovskij 1972a.

GARRETT 1963: Randall Garrett, *Gallery of the Saints*. Monarch Select Books, 9. Derby, Conn.: Monarch Books, 1963; 238 p.

At 41-43: Basil of Cæsarea.

(4) See *Theologians* (2000), 195-97, ODCC, 620.

GIANNELLI 1963 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 218 n.45 (= Christophoros 1050), 246 n.84 (= Theodoros 1100s).

GIEBEN 1963: Servus Gieben, 'Four Chapters on Philosophical Errors from the "Rudimentum doctrinæ" of Gilbert of Tournai O. Min. (died 1284).' *Viuarium* 1 (1963) 141-64.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 279.

GRANDSEN 1963 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 248 n.86 (= Eynsham 1228/29).

GRIBOMONT 1963: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Le paulinisme de saint Basile,' ii 481-90, in: *Studiorum Paulinorum congressus internationalis catholicus 1961*. Analecta biblica, 17-18. 2 vols Roma: Pontificio Istituto Biblico, 1963; xv.583 + 623 p.

Reprints: Gribomont 1984, xii.

GRIBOMONT 1963a: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Un manuscrit athonite hors catalogue: Koutloumous 616.' *Studia monastica* 5 (1963) 405-18.

See Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 449; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 1900.

GRIBOMONT 1963-64: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'L'origénisme de saint Basile,' i 281-94, in: *L'homme devant Dieu* = Congar 1963..

Reprints: Gribomont 1984, xiv.

HAMMAN-MACLEAN-HALLENSLEBEN 1963: Richard-Heinrich-Lauglan Hamann-Maclean (1908-) & Horst Hallensleben (1928-98), *Die Monumentalmalerei in Serbien und Makedonien vom xi. bis zum frühen xiv. Jahrhundert. Bildband*. Osteuropastudien der Hochschulen des Landes Hessen, 2. Series: Marburger Abhandlungen zum Geschichte und Kultur Osteuropas, 3-5. Giessen: W. Schmitz, 1963; 3 vols, vol. 3: Bildband.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1881 1892 1914 1916 1931.

HARRISON 1963: Richard Martin Harrison (1935-), 'Churches and Chapels of Central Lycia.' *Anatolian Studies* 13 (1963) 117-51; plates.

See esp. for *Amph* 12/218.

HAUSHERR 1963: Irénée Hausherr (1891-1978; Society of Jesus), 'Vocation chrétienne et vocation monastique selon les Pères,' i 33-115, in: *Laïcs et vie chrétienne parfaite*. Roma: Herder, 1963; 275 p.

Reprinted in Hausherr 1969, 405-85.

ISTOMIN-SPERANSKIY 1963 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **1356**. G.I. Istomin, Mikhail Nesterovich Speranskiy (1863-1938), V.D. Kuz'mina.

18 parchment and 94 paper MSS Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzey Sobranie Uspenskiy Sobor.

IUFU 1963: I. Iufu, 'Manuscrise slave în bibliotecile din Transilvania și Banat.' *Romanoslavica* 8 (1963) 451-68.

Old Slavonic MSS now in București.

KARAYANNOPOULOS 1963: Ioannes Karayannopoulos (1922-2000), [Review of Treucker 1961]. *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 65 (1963) 356-59.

KEČEV 1963: V. Kečev, 'Sv. Vasilij Veliki.' *Cărkoven vestnik* (1963) 3-4.

KOTSONIS 1963: Hieronymos Kotsonis (1905-88; Archbishop of Athens), Αί περί κοινοβιακής ζωής αντιλήψεις του Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. 'Η ἀθονική πολιτεία (1963) 362-80.

KOTSONIS 1963a: Hieronymos Kotsonis (1905-88; Archbishop of Athens), Τινὰ περί τῆς μοναχικῆς ἀκτημοσύνης κατὰ τὸν Μέγαν Βασίλειον. Ἐκκλησία 40 (1963) 373-74.

KRISTELLER 1963-92: see Kristeller 1977-92.

LAFONTAINE-DOSOGNE 1963: Jacqueline Lafontaine-Dosogne (1928-95), 'Nouvelles notes cappadociens.' *Byzantion* 33 (1963) 121-83.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1888 1905.

LAVENANT 1963 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 34-35 (= Philoxenos 523).

L'HUILLIER 1963: Paul-Pierre L'Huillier (1926-; Bishop), 'Les sources canoniques de saint Basile.' *Messenger de l'exarchat du patriarche russe en Europe occidentale*. 44 (1963) 210-17.

LIALINE 1963: Clément (Constantin Nikolævich) Lialine (1901-58; Order of St Benedict), 'Eastern and Western Monasticism.' *Monastic Studies* 1 (1963) 59-83.

Originally published in French.

LIGIER 1963: Louis Ligier (1911-89; Society of Jesus), 'Pénitence et eucharistie en Orient. Théologie sur une interférence de prières et de rites.' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 29 (1963) 5-78.

LIGIER 1963a: Louis Ligier (1911-1989; Society of Jesus), 'Anaphores orientales et prières juives.' *Proche-Orient Chrétien* 13 (1963) 3-20, 99-113.

i.4-20: 'Du sanctus jusqu'à la consécration: l'anaphore de s. Basile.'

LOHSE 1963: Bernhard Lohse (1929-; Bishop), *Mönchtum und Reformation. Luthers Auseinandersetzung mit dem Mönchsideal des Mittelalters*. Forschungen zur Kirchen- und Dogmengeschichte, 12. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1963; 379 p.

At 38-42: Basil.

MALYSHEV 1963: Vladimir Ivanovich Malyshev (1910-76), 'Ugliceskaya kniga xv veka.' *Avangard* (Uglich 1963) 26 July.

See Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i630**.

MATEOS 1963: Juan José Mateos (1917-2003; Society of Jesus), 'L'office monastique à la fin du iv^e siècle. Antioche, Palestine, Capadoce.' *Oriens Christianus* 47 (1963) 53-88.

Provides a fresh interpretation of the Basilian and ps.-Basilian contributions to the development of the monastic offices.

MCNULTY-HAMILTON 1963: Patricia M. McNulty & Bernard Hamilton, "Orientale lumen et magistra Latinitatis": Greek Influences on Western Monasticism (900-1100), 181-216, in: *Le millénaire du Mont Athos, 963-1963. Études et mélanges*. Chevetogne: Éditions du Chevetogne, 1963; 2 vols: 450 + 500 p. = Hamilton, 'Variorum Reprints' 1979, v.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 225 (= Roma 1000s), 1923-24. These two volumes contain also other important articles such as the one by Jean Leclercq (1911-93; Order of St Benedict), ii 70-80 etc.

MORELLI 1963: Giuseppe Morelli. 'Il Solone di Basilio di Cesare.' *Rivista di filologia classica* 41 (1963) 182-96.

In *Litt* Basil quotes Solon twice. Morelli disproves the traditional view according to which Basil knew Solon only through Plutarch. Cf. Ugenti 1981-83.

MOŠIN 1963: Vladimir A. Mošin (1912-87), 'O periodizatsii russko-yuzhnoslavianskikh literaturnykh svyazey x-xv vekov. Literaturnoe vlyaniya i periodizatsiya literaturnykh svyazey.' *Trudy otdela drevnerusskoy literatury* 19 (1963) 28-106.

Sophisticated, erudite and insightful treatment of a complex problem.

MUSURILLO 1963: Herbert Anthony Musurillo (1917-74; Society of Jesus), 'Basil the Great, Saint,' iii 239-40, in: *Encyclopedia Britannica*. Chicago: Benton, 1963.

NERSOYAN 1963: Hagop J. Nersoyan, *A History of the Armenian Church with Thirty Five Stories*. New York: Council for Religious Education, Diocese of the Armenian Church of North America, 1963; xiv.287 p.

See the important remark in Fedwick 1981, 473 n.171.

NICOL 1963: Donald MacGillivray Nicol (1923-2003), *Meteora. The Rock Monasteries of Thessaly*. London: Chapman & Hall Ltd., 1963; x.210 p.

Basil at 18 21-24 26 28 31 33 34 98 175 178. Revised edition 1975.

ORTIZ DE URBINA 1963: Ignacio Ortiz De Urbina (1902-84; Society of Jesus), 'Patres Græci de sede Romana.' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 29 (1963) 95-154.

At 113-37 attributess to Basil an ultramontane position. Much more historically objective is De Vries 1974.

OSKIAN 1963: Hamazasp Oskian (1895-1968), *Ts'owts'ak hayērēn dzerhagrats' Matenadarani Mkhit'ariants'i Vienna/Katalog der armenischen Handschriften in der Mechitaristen-Bibliothek zu Wien*. Hator/Band 2. Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian. Haykakan mechitashar. Mayr ts'owts'ak hayerēn dzerhagrats', Hator 13/ Haupt-Katalog der armenischen Handschriften, Band 13. Wien: Mechitaristen-Buchdruckerei, 1963; 1154 p. (1-1100, in Armenian, 1101-1154, in German).

Continuation of Dashian 1895. Armenian MSS Wien Bibliothek der Mechitaristen-Kongregation 574-1304.

PAPADOPOULOS 1963: Ioannes Papadopoulos (1890-), *Tò ἀναμορφωτικὸν κήρυγμα τῶν Τριῶν Ἱεραρχῶν*. *Ἐκκλησία* 40 (1963) 38-42 59-62.

PEKAR 1963: Atanasiy Vasyi' Pekar (1922-; Order of St Basil the Great), *St Basil the Great. His Life and His Work*. New York: Good Shepherd, 1963; 64 p.

Popular account.

PENOV 1963: D. Penov, 'Svetele Tri Svetiteli i filosofijata.' *Dukhovna kul'tura* 2 (1963) 17-31.

PITRA 1963 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1409 (= Pitra 1864-68).

RENEHAN 1963: Robert Renehan (1935-), 'Some Greek Textual Problems (Basil, *In hexæmeron*; Gregory of Nyssa, *De opificio hominis*, cap. 27).' *Harvard Classical Philology* 67 (1963) 277-83.

ROBERT 1963: Louis-Jean-Léon Robert (1904-85), *Noms indigènes dans l'Asie-Mineure gréco-romaine*. Bibliothèque archéologique et historique de l'Institut français d'archéologie d'Istanbul, 13. Paris: Dépositaire A. Maisonneuve, 1963.

ROMAN 1963: Mary Jerome Roman (1909-98; Order of St Basil the Great), *The Flaming Pillar of Cappadocian Caesarea*. Roma: presso la Curia generalizia delle Suore basiliane, 1963; xi.214 p.; ill.; portraits.

Highly rhetorical. See Roman 1964.

SCHULTZE 1963: Bernhard Schultze (1902-90; Society of Jesus), *Maksim Grek als Theologe*. Orientalia Christiana analecta, 167. Roma: Pontificium institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1963; vii.368 p.

At 92-94 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 304 (= Maksim 1556).

SCHWARTZ 1963 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1409 (= Schwartz 1911).

SINEL'NIKOV 1963: I. Sinel'nikov, 'Vasilij Kesarijskiy.' *Nauka i religiya* 6 (1963) 50-53.

SIOTIS 1963: Markos A. Siotis (1912-), *Οἱ Τρεῖς ἱεράρχαι ὡς ἐρμηνευταὶ τῆς ἁγίας γραφῆς*. Athinai, 1963; 59 p.

SPANNEUT 1963: Michel Spanneut (1919-), 'Eunome,' xv 1399-1405, in: *Dictionnaire d'archéologie et géographie ecclésiastique*. Paris, 1963.

STYBLO 1963: Helga Styblo, 'Die *Regula Macarii*.' *Wiener Studien* 76 (1963) 124-58.

MSS and edition of *Regula Makarii*, with some MSS of the 'Concordia regularum,' which include *Ask1r*.

TALBOT RICE 1963: Tamara (Abelson) Talbot Rice, *Russian Icons*. Spring Art Books. London: Spring Books, 1963; 40 p.; 48 pl. in colour.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1894.

THIERRY 1963: see Thierry 1964.

TOVAR 1963 = Olivier 1995, **2079**. Antonio Tovar.

93 Greek MSS Salamanca Biblioteca de la Universidad.

VAN WINDEN 1963: Jacobus Cornelis Maria Van Winden (1920-), 'In the Beginning.' Some Observations on the Patristic Interpretation of Genesis 1.1.' *Vigiliae Christianae* 17 (1963) 105-21.

In his interpretation of the *Hexæmeron* Ambrose depends more on Philo and Origen than Basil. Attention to the pastoral aspects and use of the allegorical method.

VON HEINEMANN 1963 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 913. Otto Von Heinemann.

1562 Latin MSS Wolfenbüttel Herzog August Bibliothek.

VON LILIENFELD 1963: Fairy Von Lilienfeld (1917-), *Nil Sorskij und seine Schriften. Die Krise der Tradition im Russland Ivans III*. Berlin: Evangelische Verlagsanstalt, 1963; 336 p.

At 325: 10 quotations from Basil. Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 302.

WAGNER 1963: reprint of Wagner 1950, Nos. xiii-xviii, Boston: Daughters of St Paul, 1963; 86 p.

WAGNER 1963-70 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 977; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 567 (= ascetica, English).

WAY 1963 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 977 (= 22 homilies, English).

WROTH 1963: Warwick William Wroth (1858-1911), *Catalogue of Greek Coins: Pontus, Paphlagonia, Bithynia, and the Kingdom*

of *Bosporus*. Edited by Reginald Stuart Poole. Bologna: A. Forni, 1963; xlv.252 p.; 39 pl.

ABULADZE 1964 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 977-78 (= *Hex* 1-9, Georgian).

ATHANASIADIS 1964: Kostas Athanasiadis (1921-), *Οἱ τρεῖς αγωνισταὶ τῆς ὀρθοδοξίας (Μέγας Βασίλειος, Γρηγόριος ὁ Ναζιανζηνός, Ἰωάννης ὁ Χρυσόστομος). Ἐπίσημον Δελτίον τῆς Ἐκκλησίας τῆς Ἑλλάδος* 41 (1964) 38-40 67-70.

AUBINEAU 1964: Michel Aubineau (1921-2002), 'Un témoin du "De baptismo" attribué à saint Basile, le Codex Harleianus 5666.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 15 (1964) 75-76.

Fragment of *De bapt* 2.4-13. For details, see Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **11577**.

BEGUNOV 1964: Yuriy Konstantinovich Begunov, 'Arkheograficheskaya ekspeditsiya 1960 g.' v Pribaltiki.' *Trudy ot dela drevnerusskoy literatury* 20 (1964) 386-91.

Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Institut Russkoy Literatury i Istorii (Pushkinskiy Dom).

BOSIO 1963 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 978 (= works, Italian).

BOUBOULIDIS 1964 = Olivier 1995, **1235**. Ph.K. Bouboulidis.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h3798**; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **k3328**.

BYZANTINE ART (1964): *Byzantine Art and European Art. 9th Exhibition of the Council of Europe*. Office of the Minister to the Prime Minister of the Greek Government. Department of Antiquities and Archaeological Restoration. 2nd edition. Athens: Zappeion Exhibition Hall, 1964; 597 p.; 678 pl.

Extremely important for tracking down some, mostly recent, artefacts. See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv c.20, esp. 1882 1883 1938 1939 1940.

CHRISTOPHE 1964: Paul Christophe, *L'usage chrétien du droit de propriété dans l'écriture et la tradition patristique*. Collection

Théologie pastorale et spiritualité, 14. Paris: Lethielleux, 1964; 264 p.

See esp. at 107-29.

COLOMBÁS 1964: Benito (García M.) Colombás (1920-; Order of St Benedict), 'The Ancient Concept of the Monastic Life.' *Monastic Studies* 2 (1964) 65-117.

Cf. Colombás 1960.

COMAN 1964: Ioan Gheorghe Coman (1902-87), 'Elementele demonstrației în tratatul Despre Sfintul Duh al sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Studii teologice* 16 (1964) 275-302.

Reprints (French): Coman 1966.

DANIÉLOU 1964: Jean Daniélou (1905-74; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), 'The Fathers and Christian Unity.' *Eastern Churches Quarterly* 16 (1964) 8-18.

Reprints: Daniélou 1979.

DÉCARREAUX 1964: Jean Décarreaux (1899-), *Monks and Civilization. From the Barbarian Invasions to the Reign of Charlemagne*. London: Allen & Unwin, 1964; 397 p.

Translated from the French by Charlotte Haldane, Paris: Arthaud, 1962.

DE BOER 1964: Sibbele De Boer (1932-), 'Basilius de Grote en de "homooousie" van de Hl. Geest.' *Nederlandsche theologisch tijdschrift* 18 (1964) 362-80.

DEHNHARD 1964 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 567; viii.100 p. (= **Sp, Greek)

DELHAYE 1964: Philippe-Charles Delhay (1912-90), 'Florilèges spirituels. ii. Florilèges médiévaux d'éthique.' *Dictionnaire de la spiritualité* 5 (1964) 460-75.

DELHAYE 1964a: Philippe-Charles Delhay (1912-90), *La conscience morale du chrétien*. Le mystère chrétien, Théologie morale, 4. Tournai: Desclée de Brouwer, 1964; xviii.250 p.

Systematically but not historically studies also Basil's concept of conscience, remorse, joy, and other related affections.

DEMIN-PANCHENKO 1964: A.S. Demin & Aleksandr Mikhaylovich Panchenko, 'Pinezhskaya arkheograficheskaya ekspeditsiya 1962 g.' *Trudy otdela drevnerusskoy literatury* 20 (1964) 397-403.

Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Institut Russkoy Literatury i Istorii (Pushkinskiy dom).

DEMOPOULOS 1964: Georgios I. Demopoulos (1913-), 'Ο φωστήρ τῆς Καισαρείας (Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος). Athinai: 'Αδελφότης Θεολόγων 'Ο Σωτήρ, 1964; 172 p.

Reprints: Demopoulos 1968 1979.

D'ERCOLE 1964: Giuseppe D'Ercole (1906-77), *Communio-collegialità-primato e 'sollicitudo omnium ecclesiarum' dai vangeli a Costantino*. Communio: collezione di ricerche sulla disciplina delle origini, 5. Roma: Herder, 1964; 476 p.

Comprehensive, but not ground-breaking.

DE VOGÜÉ 1964-65: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), *La Règle du Maître*. 3 vols. Sources Chrétiennes, 105 106 107. Paris: Les éditions du Cerf, 1964-65; 457 + 520 + 502 p.

The Master, whoever this individual is, never quotes Basil. The appeal to parallels is not helpful any more than the comparisons drawn between Basil and the author of the Bhagavad Gita.

DJURIĆ 1964: Vojislav J. Djurić (1925-96), ['Tower of the Georgians, Athos'], 83-98, in: *Actes du xii^e congrès international d'études byzantines*. 1964; ill.

Figs. 37-38 40-53 56-60 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1886.

DÖRRIES-KLOSTERMANN-KRÖGER 1964 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 567 (= **AskPr6, Greek).

EGUNOV 1964: Andrey Nikolaevich Egunov, *Gomer v russkikh perevodakh 18-19 vekov*. Moskva: 'Nauka,' 1964; 438 p.

At 175 n.17: **AmphVita introduced Homer to the Slavs.

ENGBERDING 1964: Hieronymus Engberding (1899-1969; Order of St Benedict), 'Die Angleichung der byzantinischen Chrysostomusliturgie an die byzantinische Basiliusliturgie.' *Ostkirchliche Studien* 13 (1964) 105-22.

There is no evidence of such influence before a.800. However, two ancient MSS, Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2210** (s.8) and **k8436** (s.14), seem to suggest such a possibility. Cf. Jacob 1970.

FALLER 1964: Otto Faller (1889-1971; Society of Jesus), *Sancti Ambrosii opera. pars nona, De spiritu sancto libri tres, de incarnationis dominicæ sacramento*. CSEL 79. Vindobonæ: Hoelder-Pichler-Tempsky, 1964; xviii.69*.343 p.

Work completed before Easter a.381. Ambrose did not quote, but most likely drew on Basil's *AmphSp* and *Eun* 1-3. See also Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 5.

FEDYNYAK 1964 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 978-79; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 567 (= 74 letters, Ukrainian).

FOSSA 1964: Ugo Fossa (1939-), 'Evangelium sancti Matthæi in operibus sancti Basilii Magni.' Diss.MS. Roma: Pontificium Athenæum Anselmianum, 1964.

See, now, Racine 2004.

GARCÍA 1964 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 979 (= 3 works, Spanish).

GOUGH 1964: Michael Gough (1916-1973), 'The Monastery of Eski Gümüş. A Preliminary Report.' *Anatolian Studies* 14 (1964) 147-164, pl. xxix-xli.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1900-01.

GRIBOMONT 1964: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Eustathe de Sébastée,' xvi 26-33, in: *Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastique*. Paris, 1964.

Reprints: Gribomont 1984, vii.

GRIBOMONT 1964a: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'La preghiera secondo San Basilio,' 375-98, in: *La*

preghiera nella Bibbia e nella tradizione patristica e monastica. Edd. Cipriano Vagaggini (1909-99; Order of St Benedict) & Gregorio Penco (1926-; Order of St Benedict). Biblioteca di cultura religiosa, Seconda serie, 78. Roma: Edizioni Paoline, 1964; 1014 p.

French translation in Gribomont 1984. Reprints: Gribomont 1984, xxi.

HAKOBYAN 1964-71 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1410 (= kanons, Armenian).

HARPER 1964: Richard P. Harper, 'Roman Senators in Cappadocia.' *Anatolian Studies* 14 (1964) 163-68.

HEUFELDER 1964: Emmanuel-Maria Heufelder (1898-; Order of St Benedict), 'Ostkirche und benediktinisches Mönchtum,' 168-77, in: *Cyrrillo-Methodiana. Zur Frögeschichte des Christentums bei den Slaven 863-1963.* Edd. Manfred Hellmann (1912-), et al. Köln/Graz: Böhlau Verlag, 1964; viii.505 p.; 34 tabl.; 2 maps.

See esp. at 171-75: influence of Basil on Benedict. Cf. Schröpfer 1964.

JACOB 1964 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1410 (= *Lit-Chrys*, Georgian).

JONES 1964: Arnold Hugh Martin Jones (1904-70), *The Later Roman Empire, 284-602. A Social, Economic and Administrative Survey.* 3 vols. Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1964; vol. 3: plates.

Reissued in 2 volumes (without the plates): Baltimore: The John Hopkins University Press, 1964; xiv.1518 p. A work of immense scope, erudition and lucidity of judgement. Specifically on Basil, see at 151-52 154-55 355 503 735 877 879 901 929 980 984 1007. Less succesful is his summarized account: *The Decline of the Ancient World.* A General Library of Europe. London: Longmans, 1966; viii.414 p.

KALOGEROU 1964: Ioannes Kalogerou (1916-), *Οἱ Τρεῖς Ἱεράρχαι καὶ τὸ ἔργον τῶν ἐκ τοῦ κέντρου τῆς Χριστιανικῆς τῶν ὑποστάσεως θεωρούμενον.* Γρηγόριος Παλαμᾶς 47 (1964) 22-37 87-101.

K'ĒSHISHIAN 1964: Mesrop K'ēshishian, *Ts'owts'ak hayerēn dzerhagrats' Zmarhi Vank'i Matenadarin/Katalog der armenischen Handschriften in der Bibliothek des Klosters Bzommar.* Mayr ts'owts'ak hayerēn dzerhagrats', h. 14/Haupt-Katalog der armenischen Handschriften, Band 14. Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian. Haykakan matenashar. Wien: Mechitaristen-Buchdruckerei, 1964; 6.809 p.

Armenian MSS Bzūmmar Zmarhi Vank' Matenadaran 1-422.

KÖTTING 1964: Bernhard Köttling (1910-96), 'Zu den Strafen und Bussen für die Wiederverheiratung in der frühen Kirche.' *Oriens Christianus* 48 (1964) 143-49.

KONYUKHOVA 1964: El'vira Ivanovna Konyukhova, *Slavyano-russkie rukopisi xii-xvii vv. Nauchnoy Biblioteki imeni A.M. Gor'kogo Moskovskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta. (Opisanie).* Moskva: Izdate'lstvo Moskovskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta, 1964; 103 p.; ill.

110 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Nauchnaya Biblioteka imeni A.M. Gor'kogo Moskovskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta.

KOURKOULAS 1964: Konstantinos Kourkoulas (1921-), *Αἱ περὶ Θεοῦ κηρύγματα ἰδέαι τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου.* Thessaloniki, 1964; 34 p.

KRETSCHMAR 1964: Georg Kretschmar (1925-), 'Ein Beitrag zur Frage nach dem Ursprung frühchristlichen Askese.' *Zeitschrift für Theologie und Kirche* 61 (1964) 27-67.

Insightful and balanced. Reprints: Askese (1975).

LEROY 1964: Jules Leroy (1903-79), *Les manuscrits syriaques a peintures conservés dans les bibliothèques d'Europe et d'Orient. Contribution a l'étude de l'iconographie des églises de langue syriaque.* Institut français archéologique et historique, lxxvii. 2 vols-in-1 Paris: Librairie orientaliste Paul Geuthner, 1964; 494 p.; 159 pl.

Pl. 107.3: Midyat showing Basil (a.1226).

LUNEAU 1964: Auguste Luneau (1920-), *L'histoire du salut chez les Pères de l'Église. La doctrine des âges du monde.* Théologie historique, 2. Paris: Beauchesne, 1964; 448 p.

At 139-51: Basil, followed by the two Gregories, considers time a gift from God given especially the sinners for their repentance. Cf. Paul's notion of the law as a pedagogue.

MATHIEU 1964: Françoise Mathieu, 'Le notion de renoncement (ἀποταγή) dans les "Ascetica" de Basile de Césarée.' Diss.MS. Paris, 1964; 108 leaves.

MIONI 1964 = Olivier 1995, 240. Elpidio Mioni (1911-91); Roma: Istituto poligrafico dello Stato, Libreria dello Stato, 1964 [not 1965 as in Olivier]; xvi.293 p.

349 Greek MSS provincial libraries of Italy.

MORAUX 1964 = Olivier 1995, 381. Paul Moraux (1919-85); xxiv.265 p.

183 Greek MSS Ankara Türk Tarih Kurumu.

MUNIR 1964 = Fedwick 1999-2000, BBV iv 1410 (= *Lit-Bas/EB*, Copto-Arabic).

MUYLDERMANS 1964: Joseph-Louis Muyldermans (1891-1962), 'Note sur le Parisinus arménien 110.' *Revue des études arméniennes* 1 (1964) 101-20.

Cf. Fedwick 1996, BBV ii h5760.

OTIS 1964: Brooks Otis (1908-77), 'Nicene Orthodoxy and Fourth-Century Mysticism,' ii 475-84, in: *Actes du xii^e congrès d'études byzantines*. Beograd, 1964.

The mysticism of the Three Cappadocians represents the orthodoxy of Athanasios and the spirituality of Origen.

PÉPIN 1964: Jean Pépin (1924-), *Théologie cosmique et théologie chrétienne (Ambroise, Exam. i.1, 1-4)*. Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine. Histoire de la philosophie et philosophie générale. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1964; 597 p.

Favours a stronger influence of the Stoics on Basil. Countered by Giet 1965a.

PERA 1964: Ceslas Paschalis Pera (1889-1964; Order of Preachers), *La via di Dio secondo i Padri*. Torino: Centro editoriale domenicano, 1964; 207 p.

PFISTER 1964: J. Emile Pfister (1928-), 'A Biographical Note: The Brothers and Sisters of St Gregory of Nyssa.' *Vigiliae Christianae* 18 (1964) 108-13.

PRUCHE 1964: Benoît Pruche (1914-84; Order of Preachers), 'Autour du "Traité sur le Saint-Esprit" de saint Basile de Césarée.' *Recherches de science religieuse* 52 (1964) 204-32.

The particles μετά and σύν express ὁμοτιμία of the Holy Spirit. δόγμα as a point of departure and inquiry not as terminus and conclusion. Contrast Dörries 1956.

RANKE-HEINEMANN 1964: Uta-Ranke-Heinemann (1927-), *Das frühe Mönchtum. Seine Motive nach den Selbstzeugnissen*. Essen: H. Driewer, 1964; 143 p.

REGNAULT-DE PRÉVILLE 1963 = Fedwick 1999-2000, BBV iv 36-38 (= Dorotheos 525). Lucien Regnault (1924-; Order of St Benedict), J. De Préville.

RICHARD 1964-76: Marcel Richard (1907-76), 'Florilèges spirituels, iii. Florilèges grecs.' *Dictionnaire de la spiritualité* 5 (1964) 475-512.

Reprinted, with an 'Appendix,' in Richard 1976-77, i + p. i-iv. Still one of the most valuable guides to the unpublished and published non-dogmatic Greek florilegia. (5)

ROCHAIS 1964: Henri-Marie Rochais (1920-), 'Florilèges spirituels. i. Florilèges latins.' *Dictionnaire de la spiritualité* 5 (1964) 435-60.

ROMAN 1964: Mary Jerome Roman (1909-98; Order of St Basil the Great), *Svyatyy Vasil'yy Velykyy. Zhyttya i tvory*. Roma: presso la Curia generalizia delle Suore Basiliane, 1964; 123 p.

(5) However, some of the MSS shelf-marks are incorrect: for Métochion du Saint-Sépulcre 274, see Fedwick 1999-2000, BBV iv k706; for Météores Métamorphose 243 (added in 1976, p. iii), read 143, cf. k3946; for Jérusalem Métrop. Photius 24, see i2661 in Fedwick 1997, BBV iii 519.

See Roman 1963.

RUDBERG 1964: Stig Ingve Rudberg (1920-), "Morceaux choisis" de Basile sélectionnés par Syméon Métaphraste.' *Eranos* 62 (1964) 100-119.

Important research into the MSS and editions of Simeon Metaphrastes' anthology, with textual probings based on **k2667 k8385 k2385**, but now largely superseded by Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 168-208.

RUDBERG 1964a: Stig Yngve Rudberg (1920-), 'Études d'un fragment de parchemin et notes sur les manuscrits grecs de Stockholm.' *Eranos* 62 (1964) 120-24.

Stockholm Kungliga Biblioteket Va. 4. a, 10th century, parchment bifolios unfoliated (original fols 10 and 15) contain beginning of Basil's homilies Rudberg's 1953 type D or E. Cf. also Olivier 1995, **2243**.

SARGOLOGOS 1964: Étienne Sargologos, *La vie de saint Cyrille le Philéothé*. Subsidia hagiographica, 39. Bruxelles: Société Bollandiste, 1964; 506 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 228 n.64 (= Nikolaos 1143).

SCHRÖPFER 1964: Johann Schröpfer (1909-), 'Eine armenische Quelle der slavischen *Vita Methodii*, Kap. ix,' 432-39 = Heufelder 1964.

At 427-39: parallel to Faustos, *Hist.Arm.* = Nerses' life patterned on that of Basil.

SCHULZ 1964: Hans-Joachim Schulz (1932-), *Die byzantinische Liturgie. Vom Werden ihrer Symbolgestalt*. Sophia Quellen östlicher Theologie, 5. Freiburg i.Br.: Lambertus Verlag, 1964; 226 p.

See esp. at 19-24. See revised ed. Schulz 1980.

SMETANINA 1964: S.I. Smetanina, 'Zapisi xvi-xvii vekov na rukopisnykh sobraniyakh E.E. Egorova.' *Arkheograficheskiy ezhegodnik za 1963* (1964) 358-96.

Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Sobranie E.E. Egorov.

SMOLITSCH 1964-91: Igor Kornilevich Smolitsch (1898-1970), *Geschichte der russischen Kirche, 1700-1917*. Studien zur Geschichte Osteuropas, 9. 2 vols. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1964 1991.

STANBROOK 1964: A Benedictine of Stanbrook, *To Any Christian. Letters from the Saints*. London: Burns & Oates, 1964; ix.299 p.

Includes selections from Basil.

THIERRY 1964: Nicole et Michel Thierry, *Nouvelles églises rupestres de Cappadoce. Région du Hasan Dağı. Avant-propos par André Grabar* [1896-1989]. Paris: C. Klincksieck, 1963, with additions and corrections, 1964; xviii.246.[2] p.; 51 figs; 100 pl., 4 in colour.

i-xviii: 'New Rock-Cut Churches of Cappadocia' [a summary of the book in English by Darsie Gillie]. Cf. also the 'complement for 1974,' in Thierry 1977, xiii, and Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1899-1906 1880.

THORNDIKE 1964: Lynn Thorndike (1882-1965), 'Relation between Byzantine and Western Science and Pseudo-Science before 1350.' *Janus* 51 (1964) 1-48.

Important, among others, for the Latin translations of *Hex 1-9*.

TURYN 1964: Alexander Turyn (1900-81), *Codices Graeci Vaticani saeculis xiii et xiv scripti annorumque notis instructi congegit enarrauit eorumque specimina protulit tabulis ccv phototypice expressis*. Codices Vaticani selecti quam simillime expressi, 28. 2 vols. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1964; xvi.206 p.; 205 pl..

VON IVANKA 1964: Endre Von Ivanka (1902-74), *Plato Christianus. Übernahme und Umgestaltung des Platonismus durch die Väter*. Einsiedeln: Johannes Verlag, 1964; 493 p.

See esp. at 432-34: Basil and the Palamitic tradition.

XYNGOPOULOS 1964: Andreas Xyngoropoulos, Οἱ τοιχογραφίες τοῦ ἁγίου Νικολάου Ὁρφανοῦ Θεσσαλονίκης. Δημοσιεύματα τοῦ ἀρχαιολογικοῦ δελτίου, 4. Athinai, 1964.

For a summary, see *Corsi di cultura sull'arte ravennate* (1964) 431-38. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1935.

ZGUSTA 1964: Ladislav Zgusta (1927-), *Kleinasiatische Personennamen*. Českoslavanská akademie ved. Monografie Orientálního ústavu, 19. Praha: Československá akademie ved., 1964; 701 p.

ZORAS-BOUBOULIDIS 1964 = Olivier 1995, 475. Georgios Theodorou Zoras (1909-). Ph.K. Bouboulidis.

50 Greek MSS Athinai Σπουδαστήριον Βυζαντινῆς καὶ Νεοελληνικῆς Φιλολογίας τοῦ Πανεπιστημίου Ἀθηνῶν.

ŽUŽEK 1964: Ivan Žužek (1924-; Society of Jesus), *Kormčaja Kniga. Studies on the Chief Code of Russian Canon Law*. Orientalia Christiana analecta, 168. Roma: Pontificio istituto di studi orientali, 1964.

Shchapov 1976 has retouched many important details, but this study still retains its value.

CHAPTER SIX: STUDIES (1965-71)

ADONTZ 1965: Nikolay Georgievich Adontz (1875-1942), *Études arméno-byzantines. Préface par Gérard Garitte [1914-90]*. Bibliothèque arménienne de la fondation Calouste Gulbenkian. Lisboâ: Livraria Bertrand, 1965; 439 p.

On Basil, see Index. Description of a feast in honour of St Basil celebrated in a.900, with a procession to the church of Our Lady of Pharos, then the church of St Basil, and back to the imperial palace.

ALSZEGY 1965: Zoltan Alszegy (1915-; Society of Jesus), 'Fuite du monde.' *Dictionnaire de la spiritualité* 5 (1965) 1575-1605.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1965: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'The Pair κήρυγμα and δόγμα in the Theological Thought of St Basil of Cæsarea.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 16 (1965) 129-42.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1965a: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), *The 'Unwritten' and 'Secret' Apostolic Traditions in the Theological Thought of St Basil of Cæsarea*. Scottish Journal of Theology of Occasional Papers, 13. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, 1965; x.70 p.

BIDEZ 1965: Joseph Bidez (1867-1945), *La vie de l'empereur Julien*. Collection d'études anciennes. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1965; x.408 p.

Reprinted from Bidez 1930.

BONIS 1965: Konstantinos Georgiou Bonis (1905-90), 'Basil the Great and the Philosophical Thoughts Developed in His Homily "Give Heed to Thyself," i 187-202, in: *Harry Austyn Wolfson Jubilee Volume on the Occasion of His Seventy-Fifth Birthday*. English section prepared by the editorial committee. Published simultaneously with a Hebrew section. 2 vols. Jerusalem: American Academy for Jewish Research., 1965; 881 p.; ill.; portrait.

Harry Austyn Wolfson (1887-1974).

BONIS 1965a: Konstantinos Georgiou Bonis (1905-90), Οἱ πατέρες τῆς ἐκκλησίας περὶ παίδων ἀγωγῆς. Athinai, 1965.

BORIAS 1965: André Borias (1923-; Order of St Benedict), 'Nouveaux cas de répétition dans la Règle de saint Benoît.' *Revue bénédictine* 75 (1965) 312-28.

See esp. at 325-26 with regards to Benedict's and Basil's 'memoria dei.'

BOUILLET 1965: Marie-Ephrem Bouillet (d.1972; Order of St Benedict), 'Le Vrai "Codex regularum" de saint Benoît d'Aniane.' *Revue bénédictine* 75 (1965) 345-49.

See Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **113**.

BRIGHTMAN 1965 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1411 (= Brightman 1896).

BRITZ 1965: Andrew Britz (1940-), 'The Renunciation of the World: St Basil's Call to Restoration.' Diss. MS. Collegeville, Ma.: St John's University, 1965; 82 leaves.

CAPLAT 1965: Simion Caplat (1936-), 'Unele aspecte omiletice în cuvîntările morale și panegirice la sfîntului Vasile cel Mare.' *Studii teologice* 17 (1965) 461-71.

CHRISTOU 1965: Panayiotis C. Christou (1917-95), 'Ἡ περὶ τοῦ Ἁγίου Πνεύματος διδασκαλία τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Ἐπιστημονικὴ ἐπετηρὶς τῆς θεολογικῆς σχολῆς τοῦ Πανεπιστημίου Θεσσαλονίκης 10 (1965) 227-40.

Cf. Christou 1969. Reprints: Christou 1975.

COLIBĂ 1965: Mihai Colibă (1939-), 'Regulule monahale ale sfîntului Vasile cel Mare în istoria vieții religioase monahale și a cultului creștin,' *Studii teologice* 17 (1965) 241-53.

BENITO Y DURÁN 1965: Ángel Benito y Durán (1907-), 'Huellas autognoseológicas en San Ambrosio y San Agustín.' *Augustinus* 10 (1965) 199-225.

Considers Basil to be the main source of the metaphysics of self-knowledge subsequently developed by Augustine.

GREGORIOS 1965: reprint of Gregorios 1897, Athinai: Ἐκδοσις ἐπισκόπου Μεσσηνίας ἐκκλ. γ.ο.χ. Ἑλλάδος, 1965; 168 p.; ill.

DANIÉLOU 1965: Jean Daniélou (1905-74; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), 'Grégoire de Nysse à travers les lettres de saint Basile et de saint Grégoire de Nazianze.' *Vigiliæ Christianæ* 19 (1965) 31-41.

DE ALDAMA 1965: José Antonio De Aldama (1903-80; Society of Jesus), *Repertorium pseudochrysostomicum*. Documents, études et répertoires, 10. Paris: CNRS, 1965; xvii.238 p.

Cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii for some of the homiletic works attributed both to Basil and Chrysostom.

DE ANDRÉS 1965-67 = Olivier 1995, **972 973**. Gregorio De Andrés (1919-; Order of St Augustine); xvi.357 + x.368 p.

Greek MSS 179-420 421-649 San Lorenzo de El Escorial Real Biblioteca de San Lorenzo de El Escorial. For MSS 1-178, see Revilla 1936.

DEMETRAKOPOULOS 1965 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 232 n.68 (= Nikolaos 1165).

DER NERSESSIAN 1965: see Der Nersessian 1973.

DESEILLE 1965: Placide Deseille (1916-; Order of the Cistercians), *L'Évangile au desert, des premiers moines à saint Bernard*. *Présentation, choix de textes et traduction*. Chrétiens de tous les temps, 10. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1965; 320 p.

At 33-37 emphasizes the originality of Basil.

DE VOGÜÉ 1965: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), 'Monasticism and the Church in the Writings of Cassian.' *Monastic Studies* 3 (1965) 19-51.

DEVREESSE 1965: Robert Devreesse (1894-1978), *Le fonds grec de la Bibliothèque Vaticane des origines à Paul V*. Studi e testi, 244. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1965; viii.521 p.

For Basil, see Index at 503.

DMITRIEVSKIY 1965: reprint of Dmitrievskiy 1895-1917.

EGANIAN-ZEITOUNIAN-ANTAPIAN 1965-70: Onik Sahak Eganian (1917-), Andranik Sahak Zeitounian (1931-) & Pailak Panos Antapian (1927-), *Ts'owtsak dzerbagrats' Mashtotsi anvan Matenadaran/Katalog rukopisey Matenadarana imeni Mashtotsa*. Institut drevnikh rukopisey imeni Mashtotsa 'Matenadaran' pri Sovete Ministrov Armyanskoy SSR. Hatsor/Tom i. Vvedenie O. Eganiana. Pod redaktsey L. Khachikina, A. Mnatsakanian. Yerevan: Izdatel'stvo AN Arm. SSR, 1965; 1634 cols + 1 p. unnumbered; MSS 1-5000.

-----Hatsor/Tom ii; *ibid.*, 1970; 1546 cols + 2 p. unnumbered; MSS 5001-10408.

Armenian MSS Yerevan Mashtots' Anvan Hin Dzerhagrats' Institut Matenadaran 1-10408.

EREMITISMO (1965): *L'eremitismo in occidente nei secoli xi e xii*. Atti della Seconda settimana internazionale di studio Mendola, 30 agosto-6 settembre 1962. Pubblicazioni dell'Università cattolica del Sacro Cuore. Contributi, serie terza, varia, 4. Miscellanea del Centro di studi medioevali, iv. Milano: Vita e pensiero, 1965; viii.690 p.

Two contributions in particular relevant to Basil studies: André Guillou (1923-), 'Il monachesimo greco in Italia meridionale e in Sicilia nel medioevo,' 355-79; Agostino Pertusi (1918-79), 'Aspetti organizzativi e culturali dell'ambiente monacale greco dell'Italia meridionale,' 382-426.

GIBSON 1965: Arthur German Gibson (1922-80), 'St Basil's Liturgical Authorship.' Diss.MS. Washington, D.C.: The Catholic University of America, 1965; 346 leaves.

For a summary see Ann Arbor Dissertation Abstracts 26 (1966) No. 4841.

GIET 1965: Stanislas Giet (1898-1968), 'Saint Basile était-il sénateur?' *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 60 (1965) 429-44.

GIET 1965a: Stanislas Giet (1898-1968), 'Traductions et méthodes. (À propos du livre de J. Pépin, *Théologie cosmique et théologie chrétienne*, Paris 1964).' *Recherches de science religieuse* 39 (1965) 158-77.

Disputes Pépin's 1964 contention that Basil was strongly influenced by the Stoics.

GOUGH 1965: Michael Gough (1916-73), 'The Monastery of Eski Gümüş. Second Preliminary report.' *Anatolian Studies* 15 (1965) 157-64.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1900-01.

GOZALIŠVILI 1965: G.K. Gozališvili, 'O natsional'noy pri-nadlezhnosti t[ak].n[azvanykh] Trekh Velikikh Kappadokiytsev,' 7-8, in: *VII Vsesoyuzniaya konferentsiya Vizantinistov v Tbilisi. Tezisy dokladov*. Tbilisi, 1965.

Claims that the Three Cappadocians were of Georgian origin. Further on this author's rather far-fetched claims, see Gozališvili 1967.

GRABAR 1965: André Grabar (1896-1990), 'Les peintures murales dans le choeur de Sainte-Sophie d'Ochrid.' *Cahiers archéologiques* 15 (1965) 257-65.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1916.

GRIBOMONT 1965: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Le monachisme au sein de l'église de Syrie et en Cappadoce.' *Studia monastica* 7 (1965) 7-24.

Critique of Vööbus 1958-60. Reprints: Gribomont 1984, i.

GRIBOMONT 1965a: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), [Review of Dehnhard 1964], *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 60 (1965) 487-92.

HEISING 1965: Alkuin Heising (1927-), 'Der Heilige Geist und die Heiligung der Engel in der Pneumatologie des Basilius von Cæsarea. Ein Beitrag zum Verständnis der theologischen Arbeitsweise in der griechischen Patristik.' *Zeitschrift für katholische Theologie* 87 (1965) 257-308.

In his teaching on the angels Basil depends on Origen. However, he avoids the latter's subordinationism and other tritheistic tendencies by associating the whole trinity with the sanctification of angels.

HEITZ 1965 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1412 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, German).

HOECK-LOENERTZ 1965: Johannes-Maria Hoeck (1902-) & Raimund-Joseph Loenertz (1900-76; Order of Preachers), *Nikolaos-Nektarios von Otranto, Abt von Casole. Beiträge zur Geschichte der ost-westlichen Beziehungen unter Innozenz III. und Friedrich II.* *Studia patristica et Byzantina*, 11. Ettal: Buch-Kunstverlag, 1965; vii.256 p.

On Nicolò d'Otranto, see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k6065**.

IZBORNİK 1073 (1965) = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1412 (= quotations, Old Slavonic).

IZBORNİK 1076 (1965) = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 567, iv 1412 (= quotations, Old Slavonic).

KÆPPELI-SHOONER 1965 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 382. Thomas Jakob Kæppeli (1900-84; Order of Preachers), H.-V. Shooner..

94 Latin MSS + 4 fragments Dubrovnik Dominikanski Samostan.

KHINTIBIDZE 1965: Elgudzha Georgievich Khintibidze, 'Gruzinskie versii "Asketikona" Vasiliya Kappadokiyskogo i ikh znachenie dlya ustanovleniya pervonachal'noy grecheskoi redaktsii,' 132-33, in: *Vsesoyuznaya konferentsiya vizantinistov v Tbilisi. Tezisy dokladov*. Tbilisi, 1965.

See Khintibidze 1968.

KOPANEV-KUKUSHKINA-POKROVSKAYA 1965 = Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963, **610**. Aleksandr Il'ich Kopanev, Margarita Vladimirovna Kukushkina, Vera Fedorovna Pokrovskaya.

Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Biblioteka Rossiyskoi Akademii Nauk Sobranie Osnovnoe.

LAFONTAINE-DOSOGNE 1965: Jacqueline Lafontaine-Dosogne (1928-95), 'L'église aux trois croix de Güllü Dere, en Cappadoce et le problème du passage du décor "iconoclaste" au décor figuré.' *Byzantion* 35 (1965) 175-207, 1 plan, 18 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1904. Criticized by Thierry 1977, i 57-358, iii 329-30.

LÈBE 1965: Léon-Lucien Lèbe (1898-1972; Order of St Benedict), 'Saint Basile et ses "Règles morales."' *Revue bénédictine* 75 (1965) 193-200.

Not only *MorPr2* but also *MorPr1* is from Basil's episcopate.

LEXIKON (1965): *Lexikon der alten Welt*. Ed. Carl Andresen (1909-). Zürich: Artemis, 1965; xv.3524 cols.

See Basil *s.u.*

MALYSHEV 1965: Vladimir Ivanovich Malyshev (1910-76), *Drevne-russkie rukopisi Pushkinskogo Doma (Obzor fondov)*. Moskva/Leningrad: Izdatel'stvo 'Nauka,' 1965; 230 p.

Survey of Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Institut Russkoy Literatury i Istorii (Pushkinskiy Dom).

MARROU 1965: Henri-Irénée Marrou (1904-77), *Histoire de l'éducation dans l'antiquité*. 6^e. édition, revue et augmentée. Paris: Éditions du Seuil, 1965; 645 p.

Still one of the best studies. There is an English translation based on the 1958 French edition. Reissued: London 1977.

MARTLAND 1965: Thomas Rodolphe Martland (1926-), 'A Study of Cappadocian and Augustinian Trinitarian Methodology.' *Anglican Theological Review* 47 (1965) 252-63.

MCNEILL-GAMER 1965: reprint of McNeill-Gamer 1938.

MEYER 1965: reprint of Meyer 1894.

MORAUX 1965 = Olivier 1995, **376**. Paul Moraux (1919-85).

Some 67 Greek MSS Ankara Millî Kütüphane.

MOSKVA 1965: see *Izbornik* 1073 (1965).

MOSSAY 1965: Justin Mossay (1920-), *Les fêtes de Noël et d'Épiphanie d'après les sources littéraires cappadociennes du iv^e*

siècle. Préface par Bernard Botte [1893-1980; Order of St Benedict]. Textes et études liturgiques, 3. Louvain: Abbaye du Mont César, 1965; 85 p.

MOURATIDIS 1965: Konstantinos Dorotheou Mouratidis (1918-), Ποιμαντικά ἀρχαὶ καὶ μέθοδοι ἐν τῇ ἀσκητικῇ διδασκαλίᾳ τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Ἑπετηρίς Ἑταιρείας Θεολογικῶν Σπουδῶν Ἀθηνῶν 15 (1965) 967-1022.

NICOLÆ 1965: Gheorghe Nicolæ (1936-), 'Aspecte din natură și viață în "Comentarul la Psalmi" al Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Studii teologice* 17 (1965) 322-33.

NOVYE POSTUPLENIYA 1965: 'Novye postupleniya. Sobraniya rukopisey, arkhivnye fondy i kollektzii dokumentiv, postupivshie v 1961-62 godakh.' *Zapiski otdela rukopisey* 27 (1965) 191-253.

Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Sobranie Simferopol' (fond 445), S.L. Polyakov (fond 448), V.V. Egrev (fond 466), D.A. Zil'chuk.

ORTIZ DE URBINA 1965: Ignacio Ortiz De Urbina (1902-84; Society of Jesus), *Patrologia Syriaca*. 2nd ed. Roma: Pontificium institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1965; 265 p.

Besides dealing with the Christian Syriac authors, at 20-23 provides a useful guide to the catalogues of Syriac MSS. 1st ed. 1958; 256 p.

PACK 1965: Roger Ambrose Pack (1907-), *The Greek and Latin Literary Texts from Greco-Roman Egypt*. 2nd revised and enlarged edition. Ann Arbor, Mich.: The University of Michigan Press, 1965; 165 p.

At 152-55: 'Appendix. Patristic Texts. No 5' = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i **Em1**. No. 6 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h5743**.

PAPAIOANNOU 1965: Kostas Papaioannou (1925-), *La peinture byzantine et russe*. Histoire générale de la peinture, 5. Lausanne: Éditions 'Rencontre,' 1965; 207 p.; ill.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1930.

PASCHKE 1965 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 67 n.66 (= Kaisarios 548s).

PÉREZ DE LABORDA 1965: Miguel Pérez de Laborda, 'Trabajo y caridad. Un aspecto poco conocido del monacato antiguo.' *Yermo* 3 (1965) 127-52.

Detailed analysis of Basil's insistence that the monks ought to work not only to satisfy their own needs but also in order to assist others.

PIZZOLATO 1965: Luigi Franco Pizzolato, *La "Explanatio Psalmorum xii."* *Studio letterario sulla esegesi di Sant'Ambrogio*. Archivio ambrosiano, 17. Milano: Vita e pensiero, 1965; 119 p.

At 76-87: '5.- La "Explanatio Psalmorum xii" e le "Homiliae in Psalmos" di Basilio.' Cf. also Pizzolato 1978.

PRINZ 1965: Friedrich Prinz (1928-), *Frühes Mönchtum im Frankreich. Kultur und Gesellschaft in Gallien, den Rheinlanden und Bayern am Beispiel der monastischen Entwicklung (4. bis 8. Jahrhundert). Mit einem Kartenanhang*. München/Wien: R. Oldenbourg Verlag, 1965; 634 p.

Important for retracing the 'fortuna' of *Ask 1r*, and Basil's ascetic ideals in general, in the west. See also Courtois 1957 and Mundò 1957.

RACCONE 1965 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 979 (= 13 'in Psalmos,' Italian).

RITTER 1965: Adolf-Martin Ritter (1933-), *Das Konzil von Konstantinopel und sein Symbol. Studien zur Geschichte und Theologie des ii. oekoumenischen Konzils*. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1965; 316 p.

Throughout brings forth Basil's influence on the decisions of that Council. Cf. Dörries 1956.

ROUËT DE JOURNAL-DUTILLEUL 1965: Marie-Joseph Rouët De Journal (1880-1974; Society of Jesus) & René Dutilleul (1891-1971; Society of Jesus), *Enchiridion asceticum. Loci ss. patrum et scriptorum ecclesiasticorum ad ascetin spectantes...* Barcelona: Herder, 1965; xxxv.682 p.

1st ed. 1929. See under the French translation, Rouët de Journel 1967, for Basil excerpts.

SADDINGTON 1965: Denis Bain Saddington (1931-), 'The Function of Education According to Christian Writers of the Latter Part of the Fourth Century A.D.' *Acta classica* 8 (1965) 86-101.

A comparison of the ideas on education of Basil, Gregory of Nyssa, John Chrysostom, Jerome, and Augustine and their efforts to create a Christian system of learning.

SAMBERGER 1965-68 = Olivier 1995, 241 242. Christa Samberger.

Reprints of previously published catalogues of Greek MSS in some of the Italian libraries (to Olivier 1995, 242, add: 2056). Except for those that have been superseded, as eg Ehrhard's for Genova, all others as yet not replaced, have been utilized in Fedwick 1993-2000, *BBV* i-iv.

SANTORO 1965 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 593. Caterina Santoro.

499 Latin MSS Milano Archivio Storico Civico e Biblioteca Trivulziana.

SAVRAMIS 1965: Demosthenes Savramis (1925-), "Ora et labora" bei Basileios dem Grossen, ii 22-37, in: *Mittelateinisches Jahrbuch. Festgabe für Karl Langosch* [1903-]. Edd. Paul Klopsch & F. Wagner. 2 vols. Köln, 1965.

Same as Savramis 1966 1966-67?

SHCHEPKINA-PROTAS'EVA-KOSTYUKHINA-GOLYSHENKO 1965-66: Marfa Vyacheslavna Shchepkina, Tat'yana Nikolævna Protas'eva, L.M. Kostyukhina Vera .Semenovna Golyschenko, 'Opisanie pergamentnykh rukopisey Gosudarstvennogo Istoricheskogo Muzeya. Chast' 1. Rukopisi russkie. Chast' 2. Rukopisi bolgarskie, serbskie, moldavskie.' *Arkheograficheskiy ezhegodnik za 1964* (1965) 135-234, *za 1965* (1966) 273-309.

Old Slavonic parchment MSS Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskii Muzey Sobranie Uvarova, Khudova, Voskresenskiy

Monastyr. Useful, but severely limited as far as MSS contents are concerned.

SPERANTSAS 1965 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 979 (= *Att*, Greek).

STAMOS 1965 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 979 (= *Litt*, Greek-Demotic).

STYLIANOS 1965: A. Stylianos, Αἱ τοιχογραφίαι τοῦ ναοῦ τῆς Παναγίας τοῦ Ἀράκου, Λαγουδερά, Κύπρος. *Actes du ix^e Congrès International des études byzantines*. Ἑλληνικά 7. Thessaloniki, 1965.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1907-08.

THIERRY 1965: Nicole Thierry, 'Églises rupestres de Cappadoce.' *Corsi di cultura sull'arte ravennate e bizantina*. Ravenna, 28 marzo-10 aprile 1965. (Ravenna: Edizioni 'Dante,' 1965) 579-602.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1906.

TORRANCE 1965: Thomas Forsyth Torrance (1913-), *Theology in Reconstruction*. Grand Rapids, Min.: B. Eerdmans, 1965; 288 p.

i.209-28: "Spiritus creator." A Consideration of the Teaching of St Athanasius and St Basil.'

TURRINI 1965 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 881. Giuseppe Turrini.

Index to the Latin MSS Verona Biblioteca Capitolare catalogued by Agostino Rezzani in 1625.

VAN LANTSCHOOT 1965: Arnold Van Lantschoot (1889-1969; Order of the Premonstratensians), *Inventaire des manuscrits syriaques des fonds Vatican (490-631) Barberini Oriental et Neofiti*. Studi e testi, 243. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1965; v.199 p.

See Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Vaticano siriano, fondo Barberiniano Orientale.

VORNICESCU 1965: Nestor Vornicescu (1927-; Metropolitan of Olteniei), 'Învățătură duhovnicească din viața și opera Sfântului Vasile cel Mare.' *Mitropolia Moldovei* 41 (1965) 43-54.

AGOURIDIS 1966: Savva Agouridis (1921-), Θεὸς καὶ ἱστορία κατὰ τοὺς Καππαδόκας, 75-88, in: Θεὸς καὶ ἱστορία κατὰ τὴν ὀρθόδοξον παράδοσιν. Thessaloniki, 1966.

ALFONSI 1966: Luigi Alfonsi (1917-97), 'Ambrogio "Ciceronianus."' *Vigiliae Christianae* 20 (1966) 83-85.

In 'Expl.Ps. i.24, Ambrose reworks Basil by using Cicero's 'De natura deorum,' ii.39.98.

ALTANER 1966: Berthold Altaner (1885-1964), *Patrologie. Leben, Schriften und Lehre der Kirchenväter*. 7. völlig neuerarb. Auflage von Alfred Stuiber (1912-81). Freiburg i.Br.: Herder, 1966; xiii.543 p.

1st ed.: 1938. The Italian translation, Altaner 1977, has an 'aggiunta bibliografica' at 573-617.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1966: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'L'édition critique des homélies de Basile de Césarée.' *Studia patristica* 7 (1966) 35-45.

ATHINAI 1966 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 979 (= *Litt*, Greek-Demotic).

AUBINEAU 1966: Michel Aubineau (1921-2002), *Grégoire de Nysse. Traité de la virginité. Introduction, texte critique, commentaire et index*. Sources Chrétiennes 119. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1966; 678 p.

Important introduction and notes also with references to Basil and his times. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 4 (= Nyssa 395).

AVERINTSEV 1966: Sergey Sergiyevich Averintsev, 'Vasilii Kesariskiy, ok. 330-379 gg.,' in: *Muzikal'naya estetika zapadnoevropeyskogo srednevekovyya i vozplozheniya*. Moskva, 1966.

BALÁS 1966: David Laszlo Balás (1929-; Order of the Cistercians of the Strict Observance), Μεθουσία Θεοῦ. *Man's Participation in God's Perfections According to Saint Gregory of Nyssa*. Studia Anselmiana, 55. Roma: Editrice Anselmiana, 1966; xxii.185 p.

BANK 1966: Alisa Vladimirovna Bank (d.1984), *Vizantiyskoe iskusstvo v sobraniyakh Sovetskogo Soyuza/Byzantine Art in the*

Collections of the USSR [in Russian and English]. Leningrad/Moskva: 'Sov'etskiy Khudozhnik,' 1966; 390 p.; 302 pl., many in colour.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1926-27.

BARMANN 1966: Bernard Charles Barmann, 'The Cappadocian Triumph Over Arianism.' Diss.MS. Stanford, California: Stanford University, 1966; 533 leaves.

An analysis of the writings by Eunomios and their rebuttal at the hands of Basil and Gregory of Nyssa.

BILALES 1966 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 980 (= *Litt*, Greek Greek-Demotic).

BISCHOFF 1966-81: Bernhard Bischoff (1906-91), *Mittelalterliche Studien. Ausgewählte Aufsätze zum Schriftkunde und Literaturgeschichte*. 3 vols. Stuttgart: Anton Hiersemann, 1966 1967 1981; vii.327 p. 8 plates; [vii.384 p., 12 plates; v.347 p., 27 plates.

Invaluable for the dating of many of the Basil and other Latin MSS.

BOESE 1966 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 283. Helmut Boese.

Latin MSS Berlin Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin-Preussischer Kulturbesitz Hamilton.

BOGHARIAN 1966-79: Noyr Bogharian, *Mayr ts'owts'ak dzerhagrats' Srbots' Hakobiants'/Grand Catalogue of St James' Manuscripts*. Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian. 9 vols. Yerushalayim: Printing Press and Library of the Armenian Patriarchate, 1966 1967 1968 1969 1971 1972 1974 1977 1979; xv.676 p., 66 figs; xvi.672 p.; ?;xxiv.696 p.; xvi.606 p.; xvi.626 p.; xiii.552 p.; 467 p.; 591 p.

Armenian MSS Yerushalayim Srbots' Hakobiants' Dzerhagrats' Vank Matenadaran 1-3235.

BONIS 1966-68: Konstantinos Georgiou Bonis (1905-90), 'Worship and Dogma. John Mavropous, Metropolitan of Euchaita (11th Century): His Canon on the Three Hierarchs, and Its Dogmatic Significance,' i 1-23, in: *Polychordia. Festschrift Franz Dölger [1891-1968] zum 75. Geburtstag*. Ed. Peter Wirth. Byzantine Folia, 1-3. 3 vols. Amsterdam: A.M. Hakkert, 1966-68.

Cf. now Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 218-19.

BORNERT 1966: René Bornert (1931-), *Les commentaires byzantins de la divine liturgie du vi^e au xv^e siècle*. Archives de l'Orient Chrétien, 9. Paris: Institut français d'études byzantines, 1966; 293 p.

At 125-80: detailed study of the MS tradition of *HistMyst* (Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 8023). At 145-60: considers possible, although not proven, that the author is Germanos I of Constantinople (c.640-c.733, *sedit* 715-30), as both the form of the liturgy and the type of exegesis suit the period.

BOUYER 1966: Louis Bouyer (1913-; Society of Saint-Sulpice), *Eucharistie. Théologie et spiritualité de la prière eucharistique*. Collection 'Spiritualité d'hier et d'aujourd'hui.' Paris: Desclée, 1966; 454 p.

i.281-94: *Lit-Bas/Byz* (anaphora). Translated into English: Notre Dame, 1968. His theory of 'progressive unfolding' has been criticized by Ligier 1972, and others. See Lietzmann-Richardson 1953-79, 653 657-76, and Bradshaw 1992, 145-47.

BRIQUET 1966: 2nd ed. of Briquet 1923: Charles-Moïse Briquet (1839-1918), *Les filigranes. Dictionnaire historique des marques du papier dès leur apparition vers 1282 jusqu'en 1600. Avec 19 figures dans le texte et 16,112 fac-similés de filigranes*. 4 vols. New York: Hacker Art Books, 1966; 4 vols = xxiv.836 p.; ill.; facsimis; plates.

1st edition: Leipzig 1923. An indispensable tool for dating MSS with watermarks.

CADIOU 1966: René Cadiou (1900-73), 'Apollinaire plotinien.' *Bulletin de l'association Guillaume Budé* 25 (1966) 450-57.

Important for *Apol/Bas* 361-364.

CADIOU 1966a: René Cadiou (1900-73), 'Le problème des relations scolaires entre saint Basile et Libanios.' *Revue des études grecques* 79 (1966) 89-98.

Same terminology and same people recur in both authors.

CANART 1966 = Olivier 1995, 797. Paul Canart (1927-).

Greek MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Archivio di San Pietro.

CHADWICK 1966: Henry Chadwick (1920-; Sir), *Early Christian Thought and the Classical Tradition. Studies in Justin, Clement and Origen*. Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1966; 174 p.

Masterful treatment of many issues which persisted well into the times of Basil.

CHITTY 1966: Derwas James Chitty (1901-71), *The Desert a City. An Introduction to the Study of Egyptian and Palestinian Monasticism Under the Christian Empire*. Oxford: Blackwell & Mott, Ltd., 1966; xiv.222 p.

A uniquely important study of the development of early monasticism in particular in the areas mentioned. See also Patrich 1995, and Ware-Brock 1982.

COMAN 1966: Ioan Gheorghe Coman (1902-87), 'La démonstration dans le "Traité sur le Saint-Esprit" de saint Basile le Grand.' *Studia patristica* 9 (1966) 172-209.

See Coman 1964 (Romanian).

CONGAR 1966: Georges-Yves-Marie-Joseph Congar (1904-95; Order of Preachers; Cardinal), 'Ordination "inuictus," "coactus" de l'église antique au canon 214.' *Revue des sciences philosophiques et théologiques* 50 (1966) 169-97.

Basil's ordination of Gregory of Nazianzos at 170-71.

DANIÉLOU 1966: Jean Daniélou (1905-74; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), 'L'*Aduersus Arium et Sabellium* de Grégoire de Nysse et l'origénisme cappadocien.' *Recherches de science religieuse* 54 (1966) 61-66.

A comparison with *Neok* 3/210 suggests that Gregory in the above work (Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 3141) aimed at Atarbios of Neokaisareia; this would also prove the existence of a Cappadocian Origenism.

DARROUZÈS 1966: Jean-Pargoire-Michel Darrouzès (1912-90; Augustinian of the Assumption), *Documents inédits d'écclésiologie byzantine. Textes édités, traduits et annotés*. Archives de l'Orient Chrétien, 10. Paris: Institut français d'études byzantines, 1966; 440.2 p.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv c.2.

DÖRRIE-DÖRRIES 1966: Heinrich Dörrie (1911-83) & Hermann Dörries (1895-1977), 'Erotapokriseis.' *Reallexikon für Antike und Christentum* 6 (1966) 342-70.

Discuss also Basil's use of this popular method of teaching at 353-54.

DÖRRIES 1966: Hermann Dörries (1895-1977), *Wort und Stunde. Band i: Gesammelte Studien zur Kirchengeschichte des vierten Jahrhunderts*. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1966; xii.422 p.

i.118-44: reprint, with revisions, of Dörries 1956-57; ii.251-76: 'Die Bibel im ältesten Mönchtum.'

EASTERLING 1966 = Olivier 1995, 689. P.E. Easterling.

Greek MSS in Cambridge libraries.

ENGBERDING 1966: Hieronymus Engberding (1899-1969; Order of St Benedict), 'Die εὐχή τῆς προσκομιδῆς der byzantinischen Basilien-Liturgie und ihre Geschichte.' *Le Muséon* 79 (1966) 287-313.

Successive developments of the 'proskomide' in the Byzantine, Sahidic, and Georgian liturgies. Cf. Quecke 1966.

FRANCK 1966: Lisbeth Franck, 'Sources classiques concernant la Cappadoce.' *Revue hittite et asianique* 24 (1966) 5-122.

Also separately, Paris: C. Klincksieck, 1966; 122 p.

FREDE 1966 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1414 (= scholions Latin catenæ Philipians-Colossians).

GARITTE 1966: Gérard Garitte (1914-90), 'La passion géorgienne de saint 'Abd Al-Masih.' *Le Muséon* 79 (1966) 187-237.

GIACCHERO 1966: Marta Giacchero, 'L'influsso di Plutarco sulla condanna basiliana del prestito a interesse,' 167-74, in: *Tetraonyma. Miscellanea greco-romana*. Edd. Luca De Regibus (1895-), et al. Università di Genova, Pubblicazioni dell'Istituto di filologia classica, 25. Genoa, 1966; 321 p.; ill.; ports.

According to the author, in *Ps 14/15b* Basil most certainly follows Plutarch's 'De uitando ære alieno.'

GILLIARD 1966: Frank Daniel Gilliard (1937-), 'The Social Origins of Bishops in the Fourth Century.' Diss.MS. Berkeley: University of California, 1966; 165 leaves.

GRABAR 1966: Igor Emmanuilovich Grabar (1871-1960), *O drevnerusskom iskusstve*. Issledovaniya, restavratsiya i okhrana pamyatnikov. Moskva: Izd. 'Nauka,' 1966; 386 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1913.

HÄRING 1966 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 240 n.78 (= Ev-erard 1198).

HAWKALUK 1966: Aleksander Ivan Hawkaluk (1931-), 'De nominibus dei apud sanctum Basilium Magnum.' Diss. MS. Roma: Pontificum Athenæum Anselmianum, 1966; 685 leaves.

See Hawkaluk 1979.

HELLINGA 1966: Wytze Gs Hellinga (1908-) & Lotte Hellinga, *The Fifteenth-Century Printing Types of the Low Countries*. 2 vols. Amsterdam: M. Hetzberger, 1966; ill.; maps.

A revision of Jan Willem (1806-70), *Monuments typographiques des Pays-Bas au quinzième siècle*. Translated from the Dutch by D.A.S. Reid.

HORBATSCH 1966 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1414 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

HUBER 1966: Paul Huber, *Athos. Wundertätige Ikonen. Einführung Peter Sutermeister*. Orbis pictus, Band 45. Bern: Hallwag, 1966; 48 p.; 19 col. ill.

HUNT 1966: Richard William Hunt (1908-79), 'Greek Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library from the Collection of John Stojković of Ragusa.' *Studia patristica* 9 (1966) 75-82.

Ivan Stojković of Ragusa (1390-1443; Order of Preachers). Owned **k5321** = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv, with the reference to *ODCC*, 896-97.

IA (1966) = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii xxxi (= *Index Aureliensis*, 16th century printed books, Basil at 307-28).

JONES 1966: Arnold Hugh Martin Jones (1904-70), *Were Ancient Heresies Disguised Social Movements?* Facet Books, Historical Series, 1. Philadelphia, Pa.: Fortress Press, 1966; xi.36 p.

Makes a valid point that no theologian should lightly dismiss.

KOMINIS 1966 = Olivier 1996, **1954**. Athanasios D. Kominis (1930-).

Catalogue of Greek MSS in Patmos complementary to Sakkelion 1890.

KONIDARIS 1966: Gerasimos Ioannou Konidaris (1905-87), 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος πρότυπον οἰκουμενικοῦ ἐκκλησιαστικοῦ ἡγέτου. Πάρνασσος 8 (1966) 31-46.

Reprinted: (1) Συμβολή εἰς τὴν Γεν. ἐκκλ. ἱστορίαν τοῦ τέταρτος αἰῶνος. Athinai, 1970; 92 p. (2) Πανεπιστήμιον Ἀθηνῶν Ἐπιστημονικὴ Ἐπετερίς τῆς Θεολογικῆς Σχολῆς 17. Festgabe Panayiotis Nikolaou Trempelas [1880-1977] 253-331. Thessaloniki, 1971; lxxxviii.708 p.

KOTSONIS 1966: Hieronymos Kotsonis (1905-88; Archbishop of Athens), 'Η διάδοσις τοῦ Χριστιανισμοῦ κατὰ τοὺς χρόνους τῶν Τριῶν Ἱεραρχῶν. Thessaloniki, 1966; 32 p.

KULYOV 1966: Vasilii Nikiforovich Kulyov, 'Uchenie Sv. Vasiliiya Velikogo o cheloveke.' Diss.MS. Sankt-Peterburg: Dukhovnaya Akademiya, 1966; 153 leaves.

LAMBROS 1966: reprint of Lambros 1895-1900.

LAZAREV 1966: Viktor Nikitich Lazarev (1897-1976), *Mikbaylouskie mozaiki. S prilozheniem statyy V.I. Levitskoy o palitre mikbaylovskikh mozaik.* Gosudarstvennyy arkhitekturno-istoricheskiy zapovednik 'Sofiyskiy muzey'. Moskva: Izdatel'stvo 'Iskusstvo,' 1966; 270 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1889.

LÈBE 1966: Léon-Lucien Lèbe (1898-1972; Order of St Benedict), 'Saint Basile. Note à propos des Règles monastiques.' *Revue bénédictine* 76 (1966) 116-19.

LORENZ 1966: Rudolf Lorenz (1914-), 'Die Anfänge des abendländischen Mönchtums im 4. Jahrhundert.' *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte* 77 (1966) 1-61.

See esp. at 36-38: Basil and Pelagios; 46-61: parallels between the 'rules' of Augustine, Pakhomios, and Basil.

MACMULLEN 1966: see MacMullen 1992.

MAGIE 1966: reprint of Magie 1950.

MANGO-HAWKINS 1966: Cyril Mango (1928-) & Ernest Hawkins, 'The Hermitage of St Neophytos and Its Wall Paintings.' *Dumbarton Oaks Papers* 20 (1966) 119-206.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1918.

MANNING 1966: Eugène Manning (1931-95; Order of St Benedict), 'L'Admonitio ad filium spiritualem et la Règle de saint Benoît.' *Revue d'ascétique et mystique* 42 (1966) 475-79.

Where Benedict does not depend on the *Regula Magistri* he follows *Lat 5a*.

MITFORD 1966: Terence Bruce Mitford (1905-78), 'The God Pylon in Eastern Pontus.' *Byzantion* 36 (1966) 471-90.

MONTMINY 1966: Jean-Paul Montminy (1928-; Order of Preachers), 'L'offrande sacrificielle dans l'anamnèse des liturgies

anciennes.' *Recherches des sciences philosophiques et théologiques* 50 (1966) 385-406.

See esp. at 391-96 on the prayers and the anaphora of *Lit-Bas/Byz.*

MORAVCSIK 1966 = Olivier 1995, 671. Gyula Moravcsik (1892-1972).

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii h3280.

MOSSAY 1966: Justin Mossay (1920-), *La mort et l'au-delà dans saint Grégoire de Nazianze*. Université de Louvain, Recueil de travaux d'histoire et de philosophie 4^e série, fascicule 34. Louvain: Publications universitaires, 1966; xv.375 p.

For Basil, see Index at 355.

MÜHLENBERG 1966: Ekkehard Mühlenberg. *Die Unendlichkeit Gottes bei Gregor von Nyssa. Gregors Kritik im Gottesbegriff der klassischen Metaphysik*. Forschungen zur Kirchen- und Dogmengeschichte, 16. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1966; 215 p.

NAGEL 1966: Peter Nagel, *Die Motivierung der Askese in der alten Kirche und der Ursprung des Mönchtums*. Texte und Untersuchungen, 95. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 1966; xviii.120 p.

Understands asceticism only in a negative sense (thus Lohse 1969, 15n.)

NEVEU 1966: Bruno Neveu (1936-), *Un historien à l'école de Port-Royal. Sébastien Le Nain de Tillemont, 1637-1698*. Archives internationales d'histoire des idées, 15. The Hague: N. Nyhoff, 1966; xiv.337 p.

See De Tillemont 1693-1712.

PETKOVIĆ 1966: Sreten Petković, 'Arije. Beograd: 'Jugoslavija,' 1966.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1881.

PREDVARITEL'NYY SPISOK (1966): 'Predvaritel'nyy spisok slavyano-russkikh rukopisey xi-xiv vv. khranyashchikhsya v SSSR

(dlya SKRKHvSSSR) do kontsa xiv veku vklyuchitel'no.' *Arkheograficheskiy ezhegodnik za 1965* (1966) 177-272.

A 'preliminary' and sketchy description of 1493 Old Slavonic parchment MSS from 11th-end of 14th centuries. SKRKH = 'Svodnyy katalog rukopisey khranyashchikhsya v SSSR' ('Summary catalogue of MSS preserved in the URSS'), under the general editorship of N.B. Shelamanova. For a report of work in progress, see *Arkheograficheskiy ezhegodnik* 19 (1976) 18-40: (1) Latin MSS (editor-in-chief A.D. Lyublinskaya), (2) Old Slavonic MSS the Russian recension (L.P. Zhukovskaya), (3) Greek MSS (Evgeniya Edvardovna Granstrem). For a critique of the 'Predvaritel'nyy spisok,' see Lidiya Petrovna Zhukovskaya, 'Zamechaniya o "Predvaritel'nomu spiske" i "Svodnom kataloge" slavyanskikh drevnikh rukopisey.' *Voprosy yazykoznaniya* 1 (1969) 98-107, and for a Name Index of the Old Slavonic MSS, see Lidiya Petrovna Zhukovskaya, 'Pamyatniki russkoy i slavyanskoy pis'mennosti xi-xiv vv. v knigokhranilishchakh SSSR.' *Sovetskoe slavyanovedenie* 1 (1969) 57-71, at 60-71.

PRUCHE 1966: Benoît Pruche (1914-84; Order of Preachers), 'Δόγμα et κήρυγμα dans le "Traité sur le Saint-Esprit" de saint Basile-dē Césarée.' *Studia patristica* 9 (1966) 257-62.

Disagrees with Dörries 1956-57. Considers both terms to be part of the baptismal catechesis and to mean the same thing. 'Dogma' is revealed only to those baptized, 'kerygma' is proclaimed to all.

QUECKE 1966: Hans Quecke (1928-98; Society of Jesus), 'Ein saidisches Eucharistiefragment (Berlin, Ms.or.fol.1609a).' *Le Muséon* 79 (1966) 113-31.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv k1862: concerning 1. Conclusion of the 'oratio osculi pacis'; 2. A different version of the 'Proskomide' in *Lit-Bas/ES*.

RACCONE 1966 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 980, iii 568 (= 366 letters, Italian).

REUSS 1966: Joseph Reuss (1904-86), *Johannes-Kommentare aus der griechischen Kirche aus Katenenhandschriften gesammelt*. Texte und Untersuchungen, 89. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 1966; xxxv.494 p.

Geerard 1974-87, CPG iv **C 140-147.6**: important for the assessment of previous work on the topic.

RHALLI-POTLI 1966 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1415 (= Rhalli-Potli 1852-59).

ROUILLARD 1966: Édouard Rouillard (1920-92; Order of St Benedict), 'Peut-on retrouver le texte authentique de la prédication de saint Basile?' *Studia patristica* 7 (1966) 90-101.

SACOPOULO 1966: Marina-André Sacopoulo, *Asinore en 1106 et sa contribution à l'iconographie*. Bibliothèque de Byzance, 12. Bruxelles: Éditions du 'Byzantion,' 1966; 137 p.; 30 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1881-82.

SAUSER 1966: Ekhart Sauser (1933-), *Frühchristliche Kunst. Sinnbild und Glaubensaussage*. Innsbruck/Wien/München: Tyrolia Verlag, 1966; 563 p.

For Basil, see at 51-52 = *Mart.2* (508), 75 129 = *Ps 28/29* (289C), 314 = *Bapt.4* (432), 414 = *AmphSp.1* (71), *Mart.2* (508).

SAVRAMIS 1966: Demosthenes Savramis (1925-), "Ora et labora" bei Basileios dem Grossen.' *Kyrios* 6 (1966) 129-49.

Same as Savramis 1965 1966-67?

SAVRAMIS 1966-67: Demosthenes Savramis (1925-), 'H ἀρχή "ora et labora" κατὰ τὸν Μέγαν Βασίλειον. Θεολογία 37 (1966) 591-606, 38 (1967) 42-51.

Same as Savramis 1965 1966?

SCHMEMANN 1966: Alexander Schmemmann (1923-83), *Introduction to Liturgical Theology*. The Library of Orthodox Theology, 4. Leighton Buzzard: The Faith Press/Crestwood, N.Y.: St Vladimir's Seminary Press, 1966; 170 p.

Translated from the Russian by Asheleigh E. Moorhouse. One of the best accounts of the genesis of the monastic order of services which took place in the fourth century when the split between work/labour/life and prayer took place. Cf. esp. at 107, 'If in the first early Christian view every undertaking could become

a prayer, a ministry, a creating of and bearing witness to the Kingdom, in monasticism prayer itself now became the sole undertaking, replacing all other tasks.' This insight is already found in P. Pourrat, *La spiritualité chrétienne* (Paris: Gabalda, 1931), i 198 ff., and Anselm Stolz, *L'ascèse chrétienne* (Chevetogne: Prieuré d'Amay, 1948), 172 ff., both quoted in n.43. Basil's position is best expressed in *Grat 2*, 220C1-224A10.

SOTTILI 1966: Agostino Sottili (1939-), 'Ambrogio Traversari, Francesco Pizolpasso, Giovanni Auripia: traduzioni e letture.' *Romanische Forschungen* 78 (1966) 42-63.

At 44-47 discusses Traversari's translation (probably from a.1419) and MSS of *GrNaz 2/2*.

ST CHARLES 1966: *Excerpts from the Saints. Excerpts from the Works of Saint Basil the Great, Archbishop of Caesarea*. Excerpts from the saints and great writers of the Anglican Church. General series, 1. Edited by St Charles' House. St Charles, Ill.: St Charles' House, 1966; 48 p.

Extracts unspecified.

TAMBURRINO 1966: Francesco Pio Tamburrino (1939-; Order of St Benedict; Archbishop), 'Osservazione sulla sezione cristologica dell'*Hom. in Ps. 44* di San Basilio.' *Rivista di cultura classica e medioevale* 11 (1966) 229-39.

Basil's exegesis, despite pastoral undertones, derives from Origen and Eusebios of Caesarea.

TREU 1966: Kurt Treu (1926-91), 'Fragmente von vier Handschriften der Basilius-Homilien in Moskau (Lenin Bibliothek Gr. 166, 7.19.20.26).' *Studia patristica* 7 (1966) 102-105.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h118a**.

TREU 1966a: Kurt Treu (1926-91), *Die griechischen Handschriften des Neuen Testaments in der UdSSR. Eine systematische Auswertung der Texthandschriften in Leningrad, Moskau, Kiev, Odessa, Tbilissi und Erevan*. Texte und Untersuchungen, 91. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 1966; xiv.392 p.

Greek MSS in some of the libraries of the former Soviet Union. Olivier 1995, 327.

UNDERWOOD 1966: Paul Atkins Underwood (1902-68), *The Kariye Djami. Vol. i: Historical Introduction and Description of the Mosaics and Frescoes. Vol. ii, Plates 1-334: the Mosaics. Vol. iii, Plates 335-553: the Frescoes.* Bollinger Series lxx/Pantheon Books. New York: Bollinger Series lxx, 1966; xiii.321 p., 12 figs + xiii p., 1-334 pl., 12 figs + xi p., 335-553 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1897. Cf. Underwood 1975.

VAGNER 1966: Georgiy Karlovich Vagner, *Mastera drevnerusskoy skulptury. Rel'efy Yur'eva Pol'skogo.* Moskva: Izd. 'Iskusstvo,' 1966; 66 + 4 p; 64 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1941.

VELMANS 1966: Tania Velmans, *Cahiers archéologiques* 16 (1966) 145-76.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1935.

VZDORNOV 1966: Gerol'd Ivanovich Vzdornov, 'Knigopisanie i khudozhestvennoe oformlenie rukopisey v moskovskykh i podmoskovskykh monastyryakh do kontsa pervoy treti xv veku.' *Trudy otdela drevnerusskoy literatury* 22 (1966) 119-43; 4 figs.

WALLACH 1966: Luitpold Wallach, 'The *Libri Carolini* and Patristics, Latin and Greek. Prolegomena to a Critical Edition,' 451-98, in: *The Classical Tradition. Literary and Historical Studies in Honor of Harry Caplan.* Ed. Luitpold Wallach. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1966; xv.606 p.

At 476-77: *AmphSp.*xviii.45.

WASSERSCHLEBEN 1966: reprint of Wasserschleben 1885.

WILES 1966: Maurice Frank Wiles (1923-), *The Christian Fathers.* London: Hodder & Stoughton/Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott, 1966; 190 p.

Includes Basil. See the companion volume Wiles-Santer 1975.

WIRTH 1966-68: Peter Wirth, 'Manuel Karantenos, Plagiator Basileios' des Grossen,' iii 248-50, in: *Polychordia* = Bonis 1966-68.

However, ***Vid 5/10* is not a work by Basil but Gregory of Nyssa.

WOLFSON 1966: Harry Austryn Wolfson (1887-1974), 'Patristic Arguments Against the Eternity of the World.' *Harvard Theological Review* 59 (1966) 351-67.

Presentation and examination of six types of arguments put forward by the Fathers in their refutation of the view associated with Aristotle that the world is eternal. Evidence drawn from Origen, Lactantius, Basil, et al.

ADAMS 1967: Herbert Mayow Adams (1893-), *Catalogue of Books Printed on the Continent of Europe, 1501-1600 in Cambridge Libraries.* 2 vols. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1967.

ALTANER 1967: Berthold Altaner (1885-1964), *Kleine patristische Schriften.* Herausgegeben von Günter Glockmann (1932-). Texte und Untersuchungen, 83. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 1967; x.620 p.

The numerous contributions by the author to Basilian scholarship are here not only conveniently gathered but the reprints include also some of author's important rectifications and updates. First, I give the date and place of the original publication, and, then, indicate its location in the present volume: Latin translations by Eustathius, *Zeitschrift für die neutestamentliche Wissenschaft* 30 [1940] 161-70 = 437-47; early Latin translations by Rufinus and an Anonymous, *Historisches Jahrbuch* 61 (1941) 208-26 = 409-15 (additional material, at 414-15); influence of Basil on Augustine, *Revue Bénédictine* 60 (1950) 17-24, 62 (1952) 201-15 = 269-76 (the first). Unless I am mistaken the following article has not been included: 'Die Kenntnis des Griechischen in den Missionsorden während des xiii. und xiv. Jahrhunderts.' *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte* 53 (1934) 436-93. See esp. 482-84: Angelo Clarenos translation of *Ask 4*.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 6 (= Eustathius 400s).

BARNs-ZILLIACUS 1967: John Wintour Barns (1912-74) & Henrik Ziliacus (1908-92), *The Antinoopolis Papyri. Part 3. Egypt Exploration Society*, 47. London: Egypt Exploration Society, 1967.

Papyrus = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 11. Oxford Ashmolean Museum not reported by Olivier 1995.

BEIS 1967 = Olivier 1995, **1689**. Nikos Athanasiou Beis (1883-1958).

Greek MSS Meteora.

BLOMQVIST 1967: Jerker Blomqvist (1938-), 'Basilius der Grosse, *De legendis libris gentilium* 5.28-34 Boulenger (572C Migne.' *Eranos* 65 (1967) 169-70.

Grammatical corrections to Boulenger's edition of *Litt*.

BLUM 1967 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 568 (= *AmphSp*, German).

BÖHM 1967: Walter Böhm, *Johannes Philoponos Grammatikos von Alexandrien* (6. Jh. n.Ch.). *Christliche Naturwissenschaft im Ausklang der Antike, Vorläufer der modernen Physik, Wissenschaft und Bibel. Ausgewählte Schriften, übersetzt, eingeleitet und kommentiert*. München/Paderborn/Wien: Verlag Ferdinand Schöningh, 1967; 479 p.

Basil at 11 48 283 332 407 412 440 442.

BOUKIS 1967: K. Boukis (1926-), 'Η οὐσία τῆς θρησκείας κατὰ τοὺς Καππάδοκας Πατέρας. Diss.MS. Thessaloniki, 1967; 138 leaves.

BRUCKNER 1967: Albert Theophil Bruckner (1904-), *Scriptoria medii æui Helvetica. Denkmäler schweizerischer Schreibkunst des Mittelalters. xii: Schreibschulen der Diözese Lausanne*. Genf: Druck und Verlag Roto-Sadag AG, 1967; 167 p.; 56 pl.

BURMESTER 1967 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1416 (= *Lit-Bas/EB*, English).

CARO 1967: Roberto Caro (1931-), 'Proclo de Constantinopla, orador mariano del siglo v.' *Marianum* 29 (1967) 377-492.

Lists additional MSS to Amand de Mendieta 1948 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii.

CASANAS MEDINA 1967: José L. Casanas Medina, 'The Development of the Concept of Community in the Religious State Up to the Time of Saint Basil.' Diss. MS. Washington, D.C.: The Catholic University of America, 1967; iii.73 leaves.

CHADWICK 1967: Henry Chadwick (1920-; Sir), *The Early Church*. The Pelican History of the Church, 1. London: Penguin Books, 1967; 304 p.

Perspicacious treatment of most issues, including the social aspect of Basil's asceticism (p. 174-83).

COSTANZA 1967 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 980 (= ***Aguas*, Greek). Salvatore Vittorio Costanza (1914-).

COURCELLE 1967: Pierre-Paul Courcelle (1912-80), 'Grégoire de Nysse, lecteur de Porphyre.' *Revue des études grecques* 80 (1967) 402-06.

In his eulogy of Basil in *De uirginitate*, Gregory reproduces verbatim, in Christian garb, the eulogy of Plotinos made by the oracle of Apollon and which Porphyry reproduces at the beginning of the *Enneads*.

DANIÉLOU 1967: Jean Daniélou (1905-74; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), 'Grégoire de Nysse et le néoplatonisme de l'école d'Athènes.' *Revue des études grecques* 80 (1967) 395-401.

Affinity with Hierokles who studied in Athens as Basil did; probably Ammonios Sakkas is the source as he influenced the school of Athens.

DELVOYE 1967: Charles Delvoye (1917-91), *L'art byzantin. 220 photographes en héliogravure, 4 planches en couleur, 36 plans d'édifices*. Art et paysages, 27. Chatillon-sous-Bagneux: B. Arthaud, 1967; 460 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1908.

DEVOS 1967: Paul Devos (1913-; Society of Jesus), 'Le dossier syriaque de saint Eusèbe de Samosate.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 85 (1967) 195-240.

DOSSETTI 1967: Giuseppe Luigi Dossetti (1916-97), *Il simbolo di Nicea e di Costantinopoli. Edizione critica. Testi e ricerche di scienze religiose*, 2. Roma/Freiburg i.Br/Basel: Herder, 1967; 296 p.

Collates also the text of the Creed of Nikaia (325) as transmitted by Basil. Cf. *EustSeb* 1/125.2.

ELEOPOULOS 1967: Nikephoros S. Eleopoulos (1891-), 'Η βιβλιοθήκη καὶ τὸ βιβλιογραφικὸν ἐργαστήριον τῆς μονῆς τῶν Στουδίου. Athinai, 1967; 101 p., ill.

ELEOPOULOS 1967a: Nikephoros S. Eleopoulos (1891-), *Οἱ Τρεῖς Ἱεράρχαι ὡς λογοτέχναι. Θεολογία* 38 (1967) 52-73.

FEDYNYAK 1967: Serhiy Stepan Fedynyak (1908-85; Order of St Basil the Great), *The Relics of Saint Basil the Great. A Brief History*. For Private Use: USA, 1967; iii.31 p.

Translated from the Ukrainian.

FEUILLET 1967: André Feuillet (1909-), 'Le logion sur la rançon.' *Revue des sciences philosophiques et théologiques* 51 (1967) 365-402.

See esp. at 379-85: interpretation of Ps. 49 in Basil's *Ps* 48/49.

FONKICH 1967: Boris L'vovich Fonkich, (1941-), 'Grecheskie rukopisi biblioteki Moskovskogo Universiteta.' *Vestnik drevney istorii* 102 (1967) 95-103.

Greek MSS Moskva Nauchnaya Biblioteka imeni A.M. Gor'kogo Moskovskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta.

GARITTE 1967: Gérard Garitte (1914-90), 'Géorgienne (littérature spirituelle),' vi 244-56, in: *Dictionnaire de la spiritualité*. Paris, 1967.

At 247-48: Basil, but see Fedwick 1981, 443.

GARZYA 1967 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 222 n.53 (= Psellos 1078). Antonio Garzya (1927-).

GOZALIŠVILI 1967: G. Gozališvili, *Dva etyudy iz istorii Ponta i Kappadokii*. Tbilisi, 1967.

Alleges that the three Cappadocians were of Georgian origin [sic]. Cf. Gozališvili 1965.

GRIBOMONT 1967: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Esotérisme et Tradition dans le *Traité du Saint-Esprit* de saint Basile.' *Oecumenica* 2 (1967) 22-58.

Reprints: Gribomont 1975 1979 1984 xxii.

GRIBOMONT 1967a: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Eustathe de Sébastée.' *Dictionnaire d'histoire et géographie ecclésiastique* 16 (1967) 26-33.

GRIBOMONT 1967b: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Le *Panegyrique de la virginité*, oeuvre de jeunesse de saint Grégoire de Nysse.' *Revue d'ascétique et mystique* 43 (1967) 249-66.

Marginalia à propos Aubineau 1966.

GRIBOMONT 1967c: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Basil, Saint,' ii 143-46, in: *New Catholic Encyclopedia*. New York, 1967.

GRIBOMONT 1967d: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Basilian Monasticism,' ii 148-49, in: *New Catholic Encyclopedia*. New York, 1967.

GRIBOMONT 1967e: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Monasteries, Double,' ix 1021-22, in: *New Catholic Encyclopedia*. New York, 1967.

GRIBOMONT 1967f: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Monasticism. 1. Early Christian (to 600); 4. Oriental (to 1453),' ix 1032-37 1040-42, in: *New Catholic Encyclopedia*. New York, 1967.

HALKIN 1967: François Halkin (1901-88; Society of Jesus), 'Une vie grecque d'Eusèbe de Samosate.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 85 (1967) 5-15.

Reprinted in his *Martyrs grecs ii^e-viii^e siècle*, c.16, London, 1974.

HARL 1967: Marguerite-Marie Harl (1919-), 'Les trois quarantaines de la vie de Moïse, schéma idéal de la vie moine-évêque chez les Pères cappadociens.' *Revue des études grecs* 80 (1967) 407-12.

HAUSCHILD 1967: Wolf-Dieter Hauschild (1941-), *Die Pneumatomachen. Eine Untersuchung zur Dogmengeschichte des vierten Jahrhunderts*. Hamburg: Theologische Fakultät der Universität, 1967; 247 p.

HILL MONASTIC (1967-90) = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 98-100.

Latin MSS from various European monastic libraries microfilmed for the Hill Monastic Manuscript Library (HMML), St John's University, Collegeville, Min., USA.

IDLIBI 1967 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1416 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, German).

JACOB 1967: André Jacob (1935-), 'La traduction de la liturgie de saint Basile par Nicolas d'Otrante.' *Bulletin de l'Institut historique belge de Rome* 38 (1967) 49-107.

i.50-51: 'Alia' [precatio ante Pater noster] (reprint of Richter-Schönfelder 1912); ii.60-107: *Lit-Bas/Byz* (editio princeps of the Latin trans. Niccolò di Otranto, preceded by his preface at 59-60: 'Prologus Nicolai Ydrontini ad sanctam missam magistri Basilii ab eo Latinis uerbis diuulgata[m] ad magistrum Guillelmum Ydrontinum archiepiscopum.' ID: Qui notum nobis facit quod euangelium suum non est sibi ab homine...transtulit ille uideor et ego transferre: necessitatis enim modo ita me oportet incipere.) MSS: Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k3387 k6065**. For the differences between the two, ie recensions K and P, see Jacob, 55-56. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 891.

JONES 1967 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 127 (= Beda 735).

KHATER-BURMESTER 1967: Antoine Khater & O.H.E. Khs. Burmester, *Catalogue of the Coptic and Christian Arabic Manuscripts Preserved in the Cloister of Saint Menas at Cairo*. Publications de la Société d'archéologie copte. Bibliothèque des manuscrits. i. Le Caire, 1967; xviii.85 p.; xii pl.

Coptic and Arabic MSS El-Qāhira Dair Mārī Mīnā.

KHREPTAK 1967: V.I. Khreptak, 'Otnoshenie Sv. Vasiliya Velikogo k tserkvi.' Diss.MS. Sankt-Peterburg: Dukhovnaya Akademiya, 1967; 145 leaves.

KNORR 1967: Uwe-Walter Knorr (1939-), 'Der 43. Brief des Basilius dem Grossen und die Nilus-Briefe.' *Zeitschrift für neutestamentliche Wissenschaft* 58 (1967) 279-86.

****AskAdm43** is made up of two excerpts from *Bapt*, with many alterations. Also Neilos' *Ep.* 4.14 borrows from the same source.

LADNER 1967: Gerhart Burian Ladner (1907-93), *The Idea of Reform. Its Impact on Christian Thought and Action in the Age of the Fathers*. 2nd edition with Addenda. New York/Evanston/London: Harper Torchbooks, 1967; x.561 p.

1st ed. 1959 (without the Addenda). An erudite and impressive work of ample scope about a pivotal idea in religious and Christian history. For Basil, see Index p. 511.

LAZAREV 1967: Viktor Nikitich Lazarev (1897-1976), *Storia della pittura bizantina*. Edizione italiana rielaborata e ampliata dall'autore. Torino: Giulio Einaudi, 1967; xli.497 p., 576 figs.

Original Russian title: *Istoriya vizantiyskoy zhivopisi*. Italian translation by Gildo Fossati More than the Russian original, this augmented, and more detailed, Italian translation proved extremely helpful in rectifying some of the previously expressed opinions. See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1881 1882 1887 1889 1892 1897 1900 1902n 1906 + n.31 1907 1908 1910n 1910-11 1912 1913 1914 1915 1918 1922 1923 1929 1930 1931 1936 1938 1939-40 1941.

LAZZATI 1967: Giuseppe Luigi Maria Lazzati (1909-86), 'Basilio di Cesarea insegnò retorica?', 284-92, in: *Studi in onore di Alberto*

Pincherle. Edd. Angelo Brelich, et al. Studi e materiali di storia delle religioni, 38. Roma: Editrice dell'Ateneo, 1967; xv.726 p.

Favours the hypothesis that upon his return from Athens Basil taught briefly rhetoric in Neokaisareia. *Contra* Gribomont 1959, but see the rejoinder in Fedwick 1979, 134.

LEROY 1967: François-Joseph Leroy (1919-; Society of Jesus), *L'homilétique de Proclus de Constantinople. Tradition manuscrite, inédits, études connexes*. Studi e testi, 247. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1967; 397 p.; facsim.

Entails two works attributed to Basil: ****Inc** (= Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1186-87), ****Vita** (= Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* ii 1200-01).

LIGIER 1967: Louis Ligier (1911-89; Society of Jesus), 'Célébration divine et anamnèse dans la première partie de l'anaphore ou canon de la Messe orientale.' *Gregorianum* 48 (1967) 225-52.

Reprinted in *Eucharisties* (1970), ii 139-78.

MABILLON 1967 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1417 (= Mabillon 1691).

MAIR 1967: Paul Mair (1929-), 'Die Trostbriefe Basileios des Grossen im Rahmen der antiken Konsolationliteratur.' Diss.MS. Innsbruck, 1967; viii.211 p.

See also on the same topic Mitchell 1968, Gregg 1975.

MOHLER 1967: reprint of Mohler 1923-42, Aalen: Scientia Verlag, 1967.

MONTICELLI 1967: P. Francesco Monticelli (1940-), 'Collegialità episcopale ed Occidente nella visione di San Basilio Magno. Le nozioni di *πλήθος* e *ἀξιόπιστος*.' *Annali della Facoltà di magistero di Bari* 6 (1967) 1-38.

Cf. Fedwick 1979, 75 n.175.

MORIZE 1967: Gilberte Morize, 'Rapport sur une mission en Grèce, Patmos-Athènes, août-octobre 1964.' *Bulletin de l'Institut de recherche et d'histoire des textes* 14 (1967) 25-42.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 12 = **h5**.

NAU 1967 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1417 (= Nau 1913).

NEIGHBOURS (1967): *The Roman Empire and Its Neighbours*. Edd. Fergus Graham Burtholme Millar (1935-), et al. The Weidenfeld and Nicolson Universal History, 8. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson/New York: Delacorte Press, 1967; xii.362 p.; facsim; maps; ill.

Despite that it specifically spans 30 BC-284 AD, it sheds also light on the subsequent period of the empire (Byzantino-Roman). 2nd ed. London: Duckworth, 1981; xi.370 p.; 32 pages of plates; ill.

NIȘCOVEANU 1967: Mircea Nișcoveanu (1926-), 'Teologia Sfințului Vasile cel Mare în rugăciunile euharistice.' *Studii teologice* 19 (1967) 290-301.

PETERS 1967: Francis Edward Peters (1927-), *Greek Philosophical Terms. A Historical Lexicon*. New York: New York University Press/London: University of London Press Limited, 1967; xii.234 p.

One of the best lexikons on the interpretation of key Greek philosophical terms employed by Basil, and others.

PETERS 1967r: Robert Peters, 'Erasmus and the Fathers. Their Practical Value.' *Church History* 36 (1967) 254-61.

PETRESCU 1967 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 980 (= *Fide*, Romanian).

POSPISHIL 1967: Viktor J. Pospishil, *Divorce and Remarriage. Towards a New Catholic Teaching*. New York: Herder & Herder, 1967; 217 p.

Claims that Basil allowed remarriage for divorced people after they repented. Cf. for other authors under Cereti 1971.

RESTLE 1967: Marcell Restle (1932-), *Byzantine Wall Painting in Asia Minor*. 3 vols. [i. Text, ii-iii: Plates]. Greenwich, Conn.: New York Graphic Society Ltd., 1967.

English translation by Irene R. Gibbons, from the German: *Die byzantinische Wandmalerei in Kleinasien* (Recklinghausen, 1967). Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1899-1906. See also Index under Apostles and Saints (quite a complicated affair).

ROUËT DE JOURNAL 1967: Joseph-Marie Rouët De Journal (1880-1974; Society of Jesus), *Textes ascétiques des Pères de l'Église*. Freiburg i.Br.: Herder, 1967.

French translation of Rouët De Journal 1965. At 109-11: **Isaiam* (extr.); 114-16: **AskPr5* (881A 884C 888B).

ROUILLARD 1967: Édouard Rouillard (1920-92; Order of St Benedict), 'Peut-on retrouver le texte authentique de la prédication de saint Basile?' *Studia patristica* 7 (1967) 90-101.

The relationships of the groups of MSS are not the same for each of the seven homilies under consideration. The author's attempt at finding the primitive nucleus which gave origin to the various corpora proves impossible to reach.

SABBADINI-GARIN 1967: Remigio Sabbadini (1850-1934), *Le scoperte dei codici latini e greci ne' secoli xiv e xv*. Edizione anastatica con nuove aggiunte e correzioni dell'autore a cura di Eugenio Garin. 2 vols. Firenze: G.C. Sansoni, 1967.

1st ed. Biblioteca storica del Rinascimento. Firenze, 1905 1914.

SCHNEIDER 1967-91 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 648. Karin Schneider (1931-).

Latin MSS Nürnberg Stadtbibliothek.

SERENTHA 1967: Luigi Serentha, 'La figura di San Pietro rievocata da San Gregorio Magno.' *La scuola cattolica* 95 (1967) 529-68.

SHELDON-WILLIAMS 1967: Ingis Patrick Sheldon-Williams (1908-73), 'The Greek Christian Platonist Tradition from the Capadocians to Maximus and Eriugena,' 422-533, in: *The Cambridge History of Later Greek and Early Medieval Philosophy*. Ed. Arthur Hilary Armstrong (1909-97). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1967; xiv.711 p.

SIERRA BRAVO 1967: Restituto Sierra Bravo (1923-), *Doctrina social y económica de los Padres de la Iglesia. Colección general de documentos y textos*. Biblioteca Fomento Social. Madrid: Compañía bibliográfica española, 1967; 1056 p.

Basil at 146-213.

SKOUBARAS 1967 = Olivier 1995, 941. Euangelos A. Skoubaras (1921-). Athinai, 1967; 17-638 p.; 168 facsimils; 2 maps; 29 plates.

233 Greek MSS Ellassona Μονή τῆς Ὁλυμπιώσεως.

STAATS 1967: Reinhart Staats (1937-), 'Die Asketen aus Mesopotamien in der Rede des Gregor von Nyssa "In suam ordinationem."' *Vigiliae Christianae* 21 (1967) 165-79.

STECK 1967 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1417 (= Steck 1845).

TAMBURRINO 1967: Francesco Pio Tamburrino (1939-; Order of St Benedict; Archbishop), 'Die Beziehung "Monasterium-Kirche" im frühen pachomianischen Mönchtum.' *Erbe und Auftrag* 43 (1967) 5-21.

TODDE 1967 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 980 (= on riches).

TSANANA 1967: Georgios Tsanana (1931-), Τὰ ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ χάρισμα τοῦ Ἀγίου Πνεύματος κατὰ τὸν Μέγαν Βασίλειον, 121-40, in: Θεολογικὸν συμπόσιον. Χαριστήριον εἰς τὸν καθηγητὴν Παναγιώτην Κ. Χριστοῦ. Σπουδαστήριον ἐκκλησιαστικῆς γραμματολογίας, 6. Thessaloniki, 1967; 522 p.

Panayiotis K. Christou (1917-95). Cf. Fedwick 1979.

VAN PARYS 1967: Michel Van Parys (1942-; Order of St Benedict), 'Quelques remarques à propos d'un texte controversé de saint Basile au Concile de Florence.' *Irénikon* 40 (1967) 6-14.

The passage from *Eun* 3.1 (PG 29, 653B-656A), appealed to as authentic by the Westerners, is not found in an ancient Syriac paraphrase of the work.

ALLARD 1968: revised Ukrainian translation of Allard 1899a, which first appeared in 1933 (188 p.): Pavlo Allyard, *Svyatyy Va-*

sylii Velykyy. Pereklav o[tets'] Pavlo Petro Theodorovych (1894-1946; Order of St Basil the Great). Druhe vydannya zlydyv o[tets'] Rodion Roman Holowackyj (1917-85; Order of St Basil the Great). Ukraïns'ka dukhovna biblioteka. New York: Vydavnytstvo OO. Vasyliyan, 1968; 201 p.

ALPATOV 1968: Mikhail Vladimirovich Alpatov (1903-), *Art Treasures of Russia*. Commentaries by Olga Dacenko. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 1968; 178 p.; 104 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1907 1913 1922.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1968: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'L'authenticité des lettres ascétiques 42 à 45 de la correspondance de saint Basile de Césarée.' *Revue de sciences religieuses* 56 (1968) 241-64.

ANGELI 1968: Antonio Angeli, *Basilio di Cesarea*. Milano: Ancora, 1968; 258 p.

A popular account of Basil's life.

ASSEMANI 1967 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1417 (= Assemani 1749-66).

AUBINEAU 1968 = Olivier 1995, **134** (xxvi.311 p.) Michel Aubineau (1921-2002).

Covers also several United Kingdom MSS of Basil.

AVERINTSEV 1968: Sergey Sergievich Averintsev, 'Vasilii Kesiariyskiy,' 45-47, in: *Pamyatniki vizantiyskoi literatury iv-ix vv.* Ed. L.A. Freyberg. Moskva: Izd. 'Nauka,' 1968; 462 p.

BABIĆ 1968: Gordana Babić, 'Les discussions christologiques et le décor des églises byzantines au xiii^e siècle. Les évêques officiant devant l'Hétimasie et devant l'Amnos.' *Frühmittelalterliche Studien* 2 (1968) 368-86.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1888 1907-08 1911 1913 1914 1916 1922 1938.

BAMBERGER 1968: John Eudes Bamberger (1926-; Order of the Cistercians of Strict Observance), 'Μνήμη-διάθεσις. The Psychic

Dynamisms in the Ascetical Theology of St Basil.' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 34 (1968) 233-51.

'Memoria' is a dynamic centre linked to affections. 'Diathesis,' which occurs 63 times in the *Asketikon*, is a term borrowed from the medical vocabulary. It designates the deep emotions (esp. love; probably the 'affectus' of Rufinus), and a stable disposition coupled with moral attitudes. Although partly unconscious, it interacts with the body. Assumed by Gregory of Nyssa, Diadokhos Photikē, Dorotheos of Gaza, and Maximos Homologetes, but ignored by Evagrius Pontikos. For a different view, cf. Leroy 1972j.

BEGUNOV 1968: Yuriy Konstantinovich Begunov, 'Rukopisi iz Ust'-Tsil'my (Otchet ob arkheograficheskoy kinoekspeditsii).' *Die Welt der Slaven* 13 (1968) 405-16.

Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Institut Russkoy Literatury i Istorii (Pushkinskiy Dom).

BENITO Y DURÁN 1968: Ángel Benito y Durán (1907-) 'Las vocaciones monásticas dentro de los basilios españoles.' *Yermo* 6 (1968) 35-68.

BERNARDI 1968: Jean Bernardi, *La prédication des Pères cappadociens. Le prédicateur et son auditoire*. Publications de la Faculté des lettres et sciences humaines de l'Université de Montpellier, 30. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1968; 424 p.

A fine and perceptive study. An interesting result emerging from the study than more than 40 homilies is that the Cappadocians were only marginally interested in addressing their message to their heathen contemporaries. (On the latter point it is important perhaps to keep in mind Von Ivanka 1948.) Instead what dominates is the call to the baptized to lead an ethically sound life. On some of the questions that his proposed chronologies for Basil's homilies raise, see Gribomont 1981, 29-32.

BOUCHET 1969: Jean-René Bouchet, 'La vision de l'économie du salut selon saint Grégoire de Nysse.' *Revue des sciences philosophiques et théologiques* 52 (1968) 613-44.

See esp. at 618: quotations from *Chr.*

BOUYER 1968: see Bouyer 1966.

CANAL 1968: José María Canal, *El libro "De laudibus et miraculis sanctæ Mariæ" de Guillermo de Malmesbury, Orden de San Benito*. Estudio y texto. 2nd ed. Roma: Ephemerides Mariologicæ, 1968; 184 p.

William of Malesbury (c.1090-c.1143; Order of St Benedict), the chief English historian of his generation, see *ODCC* 1744. See esp. at 9-15 about the 'Miracles' attributed to Basil in connexion with Emperor Julian the Apostate (= ***Vita Merkourii*, ***AmphVita*).

CARTER 1968 = Olivier 1995, **135**. Robert E. Carter.

Among the MSS of Chrysostom in Western Europe several contain Basil's works.

CHADWICK 1968: Owen Chadwick (1916-), *John Cassian*. 2nd ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1968; viii.171 p.

See esp. at 60-65; overcautious and not original.

CIPRIANI 1968: Renata Cipriani, *Codici miniati dell'Ambrosiana. Contributo a un catalogo con 26 tavole fuori testo*. Fontes Ambrosiani, xl. Milano: Neri Pozza Editore, 1968; xv.295 p.

MSS (with Basil texts): B 67 sup. = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h336**; C 43 sup. = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h5034**; E 120 sup. = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i1675**; G 40 sup. = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i1677**; A 128 inf. = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h5064**.

CLARKE 1968: Charles Philip Stewart Clarke (1871-1947), *Everyman's Book of Saints*. Revised by Rosemary Edisford. New York: Philosophical Society, 1968; 346 p.

At 180-83: Basil of Cæsarea.

COCKX INDESTEGE-GLORIEUX 1968-77: Elly Cockx-Indestege & Geneviève Glorieux, *Belgica typographica 1541-1600. Catalogus librorum impressorum ab anno mdxli ad annum mdc in regionibus quæ nunc regni Belgarum partes sunt. i-ii. Bibliotheca regia Bruxellensis*. Nationaal Centrum voor de archeologie en de Geschiedens van het boek, ii.1-2. Nieuwkoop: B. de Graaf, 1968 1977-1980; xxvi.611 + xviii.495 p.

Relevant for the works of Basil printed in the period.

COLOMBÁS-SANSEGUNDO-CUNILL 1968 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 69 (= Benedictus 550). Benito (García M) Colombás (1920-; Order of St Benedict), Odilo M. Cunill (1921-; Order of St Benedict).

CONSTANTELOS 1968: Demetrios J. Constantelos (1927-), *Byzantine Philanthropy and Social Welfare*. Rutgers Byzantine Studies. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers University Press, 1968; xxviii.356 p.

DAGRON 1968: Gilbert Dagron (1932-), 'L'empire romain d'Orient au iv^e siècle et les traditions politiques de l'hellénisme: Le témoignage de Thémistios,' iii 1-242, in: *Travaux et mémoires*. Paris: De Boccard, 1968.

DE ANDRÉS 1968 = Olivier 1995, **976**; 374 p. Gregorio De Andrés (1919-; Order of St Augustine).

645 Greek MSS which were destroyed in the fire of 1671.

DE BROUWER 1968 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 981, Maredsous 1968, des. et bien harmonisée peuvent gagner aisément le monde d'en haut, 213C9. The translator is Augustin De Brouwer.

DEBUSSY 1968 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 980 (= *GrNaz* 2/2, Spanish).

DEMOPOULOS 1968: 2nd edition of Demopoulos 1964; 204 p.

DI GENOVA-ORIOLI 1968: Giorgio Di Genova & Giovanni Orioli, 'Bianchini, Antonio,' x 180-82, in: *Dizionario biografico degli italiani*. Roma, 1968.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 926-27.

DUPUIS 1968: Elizabeth Dupuis, 'La notion de commencement (Genèse i.1) dans les commentaires sur l'Hexaéméron de Basile de Césarée et de Grégoire de Nysse.' Diss.MS. Paris: La Sorbonne; 168 p.

ENGBERDING 1968: Hieronymus Engberding (1899-1969; Order of St Benedict), 'Zu Or. 3580A(13) fol.b. des British Museum zu London.' *Le Muséon* 81 (1968) 135-38.

Lit-Bas/ES (Sahidic frag. of the Prayer of Intercession from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k3761**).

ETCHEGARAY CRUZ 1968: Adolfo Etchegaray Cruz, 'Erasmus, editor de la patrologia latina.' *Boletín de la Biblioteca de Menéndez Pelayo* 44 (1968) 103-20.

FRAIPONT 1968 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV*iv 39 (= Fulgentius 533).

GIET 1968 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 980-81 (= *Hex* 1-9, Greco-French).

GASPARRINI LEPORACE-MIONI 1968: Tullia Gasparriani Leporace (1910-69) & Elpidio Mioni (1911-91), *Cento codici Bessarionei. Catalogo di mostra. Biblioteca Nazionale Marciana, Venezia, v centenario della fondazione, 1468-1968*. Venezia: Libreria vecchia del Sansovino, 1968; xii.163 p.; 59 pl.

GRABAR 1968: André Grabar (1896-1990), *L'art de la fin de l'antiquité et du Moyen Âge*. Collège de France. Fondation Schlumberger pour les études byzantines. Paris: Collège de France, 1968; 3 vols.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1920-21 1941.

HÄNGGI-PAHL 1968: Anton Hänggi (1917-) & Irmgard Pahl, *Prex eucharistica. textus e uariis liturgiis antiquioribus selecti*. Singularum partium textus parauerunt Louis Ligier [1911-89; Society of Jesus] - Joseph Andreas Jungmann [1889-1975; Society of Jesus] - Alphonse Ræ - Leo Eizemhöfer - Irmgard Pahl - Jordi Pinell. Spicilegium Friburgense, 12. Freiburg: Éditions universitaires Fribourg, 1968; xxiv.517 p.

Ed. Alphonse Ræ (1896-83; Society of Jesus), (i) 'Anaphoræ secundum typum Alexandrinum': i.145-46: 'Oratio benedictionis sancti Basilii' (in: 'Anaphora sanctorum patrum nostrorum apostolorum'). (ii) 'Anaphoræ secundum typum Antiochenum': ii.230-43: 'Anaphora Basilii Cæsariensis secundum codicem Barb. gr. 336' [Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2210**] et codicem Grottaferr. Γ β VII

[Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k3252**] [*Lit-Bas/Byz*]; iii.347-57: 'Anaphora Basilii Cæsariensis' [*Lit-Bas/EG*].

HALKIN 1968 = Olivier 1995, **1924**. François Halkin (1901-88; Society of Jesus).

Hagiographic MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds grec.

HAMMAN 1968: Gauthier-Adalbert Hamman (1910-2000; Order of Friars Minor), 'L'enseignement sur la création dans l'antiquité chrétienne.' *Recherches de science religieuse* 42 (1968) 1-23 97-122.

Based chiefly on Basil's *Hex* 1-9.

HANDS 1968: Arthur Robinson Hands (1924-), *Charities and Social Aid in Greece and Rome*. London: Thames & Hudson, 1968; 222 p.

Deals with the Basiliada.

HANSON 1968: Richard Patrick Crosland Hanson (1916-88; Bishop of Manchester), 'Basil's Doctrine of Tradition in Relation to the Holy Spirit.' *Vigiliæ Christianæ* 22 (1968) 241-55.

Also in French, *Verbum caro* 22 (1968) 56-71. Feels that Basil gave rise to a tremendous confusion by shrouding his appeal to tradition into secrecy.

HARPER 1968: Richard P. Harper, "'Tituli Comanorum Cappadociæ.'" *Anatolian Studies* 18 (1968) 93-147.

See Harper 1969 1972.

HOLL 1968: reprint of Holl 1898.

HORNUS 1968: Jean-Michel Hornus (1926-82⁽¹⁾), 'La divinité du Saint-Esprit comme condition du salut personnel selon Basile.' *Verbum caro* 22 (1968) 33-62.

(1) Along with his wife committed suicide, when he realized that their anti-war sentiments and campaign were producing little results.

HOUSSIAU 1968: Albert Houssiau (1924-), 'L'anaphore alexandrine de saint Basile,' 55-74, in: *Anaphores nouvelles*. Assemblées du Seigneur, 2^e série, N° 2. Paris: Publications de saint-André/Éditions du Cerf, 1968; 93 p.

See Houssiau 1970.

ICÔNES (1968): *Les icônes dans les collections suisses*. Introductions: Manolis Chatzidakis (1909-98), Athènes, et Vojislav Djurić (1925-96), Belgrade. Genève 14 juin-29 septembre 1968, Musée Rath; 208 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1907.

JAGIĆ 1968: reprint of Jagić 1896, Slavische Propyläen. Text in Neu-und Nachdrucken, 25. München: Wilhelm Finck Verlag, 1968; xxiii.782 p.

JOLY 1968: Robert Joly (1920-), *Le vocabulaire chrétien de l'amour est-il original? "Philein" et "agapan" dans le grec antique*. Bruxelles: Presses universitaires de Bruxelles, 1968; 63 p.

KAKOULIDIS 1968: Elena D. Kakoulidis, 'Η βιβλιοθήκη της μονής Προδρόμου-Πέτρας στην Κωνσταντινούπολη. Έλληνικά 21 (1968) 3-39.

28 MSS. At 9, No. 6: Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h343**; No. 9: Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h178**.

KHINTIBIDZE 1968: Elgudzha Georgievich Khintibidze, *Basili Kapadokieli "Samoğwats'eo Ts'ignis" kart'uli redak'c'iebi/Rédactions géorgiennes de l'"Ascéticon" de Basile le Cappadocien*. Tbilisi: Tbilisi universitetis, 1968; 215 p.

Cf. Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 222-25.

KNORR 1968: Uwe-Walter Knorr (1939-), 'Basilius der Grosse. Sein Beitrag zur christlichen Durchdringung Kleinasiens.' Diss.MS. Tübingen, 1968; 379 leaves.

KODER-TRAPP 1968 = Olivier 1995, **2307**. Johannes Koder (1942-), Erich Trapp (1942-).

25 Greek MSS Tiranë Arkivat e Shtetit.

KOMINIS 1968: Athanasios D. Kominis (1930-), Πίνακες χρονολογημένων Πατριακών κωδίκων. Πρόλογος Διονυσίου Α. Ζακυττηνού. Athinai, 1968; xv.95 p.; 176 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1921. English translation in Kominis 1970.

KRIVOCHEINE 1968: Basile Krivocheine (Vsevolod Aleksandrovich Krivosheyn, 1900-85; Archbishop), 'Problema poznavnosti Boga: susinost i energii v Sv. Vasiliya Velikogo.' *Messenger de l'exarchat du patriarche russe en Europe occidentale* 16 (1968) 48-55.

About the knowledge of God's essence and energies.

LAFONTAINE-DOSOGNE 1968: Jacqueline Lafontaine-Dosogne (1928-95), 'Une église inédite de la fin du xii^e siècle en Cappadoce: la Bezirana kilisesi dans la vallée de Belisirma (avec 9 figures et un plan, pl. i-iv).' *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 61 (1968) 291-301.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1888.

LUBITSA 1968: Štavljanin Gorjević Lubitsa, 'Stari kirilski rukopisi Narodne Biblioteke v Beogradu.' *Bibliotekar* 20 (1968) 391-423.

Old Slavonic MSS Beograd Narodna Biblioteka.

MAŁUNOWICZNA 1968: Łeokadia Małunowiczna (1910-80), 'Problem przyjaźni u Bazylego, Grzegorza Teologa i Jana Chryzostoma.' *Roczniki historyczne* 16 (1968) 107-32.

MAREDSOUS 1968: see De Brouwer 1968.

MARTINE 1968 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 28 (= Eugendus 510/17).

MASAI-WITTEK 1968-87 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 320-21. François Masai (1909-79), Martin Wittek.

Dated Latin MSS (a.819-a.1540) Bruxelles Bibliothèque Royale Albert I^{er}.

MITCHELL 1968: Jane F. Mitchell, 'Consolatory Letters in Basil and Gregory Nazianzen.' *Hermes* 96 (1968) 299-318.

Among the Cappadocians the classical notion of 'consolatio' survives. Pain is human, only to abandon oneself to it completely is non-Christian. See also Mair 1967, Gregg 1975.

MOINGT 1968: Joseph Moingt (1915-; Society of Jesus), 'Le divorce "pour motif d'impudicité" (Matthieu 5.32, 19.9).' *Recherches de science religieuse* 56 (1968) 337-84.

K 48 = PG 32, 732B6-15. See other authors under Cereti 1971.

MOSKVA 1968: *Troitse-Sergieva Lavra. Khudozhestvennyye pamyatniki*. Moskva: Izd. 'Iskusstvo,' 1968; 186 p.; 224 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1913.

MOURATIDIS 1968: Konstantinos Dorotheou Mouratidis (1918-), 'Η ιατρική του σώματος τύπος της κατά ψυχὴν θεραπείας κατὰ τὴν διδασκαλίαν τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Θεολογία 39 (1968) 33-50.

Relatedness between bodily and spiritual well-being.

MURADYAN 1968: Kim Mambre Muradyan (1938-91), 'Barseġ Kesarac'in ew Hayera.' *Lraber hasarakakan gitut'yunneri* 9 (1968) 49-61.

ORLANDI 1968-70: Tito Orlandi (1940-), *Storia della chiesa di Alessandria*. Testo copto, traduzione e commento. Università di Milano, Istituto di papirologia, Studi copti, 2. Testi e documenti per lo studio dell'antichità, 17 31. 2 vols. Milano: Istituto editoriale cisalpino, 1968 1970; ill.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 26 (= Storia 490/500 = Legend of Merkourios).

OSTROGORSKY 1968: Georg Ostrogorsky (1902-76), *History of the Byzantine State*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1968; xxxii.616 p.; maps.

English translation by Joan Mervyn Hussey (1908-). The German ed. appeared in the series Handbuch der Altertumswissen-

schaft, xii, part i, vol. 2. Still one of the best general histories with penetrating insights, not superseded by Treadgold 1997.

PANNENBERG 1968: Wolfhart Pannenberg (1928-), *Jesus. God and Man*. London: SCM Press, 1968; 415 p.

Translated from the German 1964 by Lewis L. Wilkins and Duane A. Priebe. New edition 1976. The historical account is heavily tainted by idiosyncratic speculations.

PASHCHIN 1968: I.P. Pashchin, 'Asketicheskie tvoreniya Sv. Vasiliiya Velikogo i ikh znachenie.' Diss.MS. Leningrad: Dukhovnaya Akademiya, 1968; 157 leaves.

The significance of Basil's ascetical writings.

PEKAR 1968: Atanasiy Vasyľ Pekar (1922-; Order of St Basil the Great), *Doskonalyy khrystiyanyn. Chernechy ideal Sv. Vasyliya Velikoho*/The Perfect Christian. Religious Ideal of St Basil the Great. Ukraïns'ka dukhovna biblioteka/Ukrainian spiritual library. New York: Vydavnystvo Ottziv Vasyliyan/Basilian Fathers Publication, 1968; 224 p.; 1 pl.

The theme of the τέλειος Χριστιανός is central to Basil's thought. However, the perspective adopted in this book is not keyed to that of the historical Basil, but rather subsumed to the later theological developments in monastic spirituality. Translated into Croatian, Pekar 1979a.

PETRESCU 1968 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 981 (= *Chr*, Romanian).

PRUCHE 1968 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 568 (= *AmphSp*, Greco-French).

Reprints: Pruche 2002.

RAHMANI 1968: reprint Rahmani 1899.

RORDORF 1968: Willy Rordorf (1933-), *Sunday. The History of the Day of Rest and Worship in the Earliest Centuries of the Christian Church*. London: SCM Press, 1968; xvi.335 p.

Translated from the German by A.A.K. Graham, Zürich 1962.

SATZINGER 1968 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 981 (= *ḥCopt 1*, Sahidic).

SAUGET 1968: Joseph-Marie Sauget (1926-88), 'L'homélaire du Vatican syriaque 253. Essai de reconstitution.' *Le Muséon* 81 (1968) 297-349.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h3571**.

SHELDON WILLIAMS-BIELER 1968-72 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 158-61 (= Eriugena 877).

SHTAVLJANA-HORJEVIĆ 1968: Lubitsa Shtavljana-Horjević, 'Stari kirilski rukopisi Narodne Biblioteke v Beograd.' *Bibliotekar* 20 (1968) 391-423.

Old Slavonic MSS Beograd Narodna Biblioteka.

SORSOLI 1968: Cirillo Sorsoli, 'Dottrina trinitaria in San Basilio Magno,' 144-62, in: *Il mistero del Dio vivente*. Ed. Ermanno Ancilli (1925-; Order of the Carmelites). Roma: Editrice Teresianum, 1968; 474 p.

STUDENIĆA (1968): *Studenica*. Beograd: Književne novine, 1968; 155 p., inclusive of pictures, some in colour.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1931.

TALBOT RICE 1968: David Talbot Rice (1903-72), *The Church of Hagbia Sophia at Trebizond*. Edinburgh: University of Edinburgh Press, 1968; xxii.275 p.; 80 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1936.

TER-POGHOSSIAN 1968 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 981 (= *Chr*, Armenian).

TER-POGHOSSIAN 1968-69: Petros Ter-Poghossian (1917-80), 'Sorb Barsel Kesarac'i ew ir grut'iwnner hayerēn t'argmanut'eamb.' *Handes Amsoria* 82 (1968) 385-418, 83 (1969) 129-58 257-92 385-98.

Armenian translations of works by Basil, a.129-58: liturgical works; b.257-92: kanons, homilies; c.385-398: collections.

THOMSON 1968: Robert William Thomson (1934-), 'The Shorter Recension of the Root of Faith.' *Revue des études arméniennes* 5 (1968) 249-60.

The compilation is the work of a certain Vardan and was completed in a.1205. See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 247-48.

TIKHOMIROV 1968: Mikhail Nikolaevich Tikhomirov (1893-1963), *Opisanie Thikhomirovskogo sobraniya rukopisey*. Moskva: Izdatel'stvo 'Nauka,' 1968; 194 p.

500 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Biblioteka Rossiyskoy Akademii Nauk Sobranie Tikhomirov.

VAN MOLLE 1968: Melle M. Van Molle, 'Confrontation entre les règles et la littérature pachômienne postérieure.' *La vie spirituelle, Supplément* 21 (1968) 394-424.

VAN MOLLE 1968a: Melle M. Van Molle, 'Essai de classement chronologique des premières règles de vie commune connue en chrétienté.' *La vie spirituelle, Supplément* 21 (1968) 108-27.

VEILLEUX 1968: Armand Veilleux (1937-; Order of the Cistercians of the Strict Observance), 'La théologie de l'abbatit cénobitique et ses implications liturgiques.' *La vie spirituelle, Supplément* 21 (1968) 351-93.

Also in English in *Monastic Studies* 6 (1968) 3-45. Excellent updated treatment of the early phases of development of eastern and western monasticisms.

VEILLEUX 1968a: Armand Veilleux (1937-; Order of the Cistercians of the Strict Observance), *La liturgie dans le cénobitisme pachômien au quatrième siècle*. Studia Anselmiana, 57. Roma: Herder, 1968; xxiii.393 p.

Because of different environmental conditions Pachomian and Basilian cenobitisms followed different courses in their subsequent development.

VELMANS 1968: Tania Velmans, 'L'iconographie de la "Fontaine de vie" dans la tradition byzantine à la fin du Moyen Âge,' 119-34, in: *Synthrono. Art et archéologie de la fin de l'antiquité et*

du Moyen Âge. Ed. André Grabar (1896-1989). Bibliothèque des cahiers archéologiques, 2. Paris: Klincksieck, 1968.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1880 1908 1912 1922.

VON BUNSEN 1968: reprint of Von Bunsen 1854, Aalen: Scientia Verlag, 1968.

VZDORNOV 1968: Gerol'd Ivanovich Vzdornov, 'Rol' slavyanskikh monastyrskikh masterskikh pis'ma Konstantinopolya i Afona v razvitii knigopisaniya i khudozhestvennogo oformleniya russkikh rukopisey na rubezhe xiv-xv vekov.' *Trudy otdela drevnerusskoy literatury* 23 (1968) 171-98.

A masterful treatment of the role of the Slavic monastic scriptoria in the evolution of the literature and art of Constantinople and Mount Athos during the 14th-15th centuries.

WALLACE-HADRILL 1968: David Sutherland Wallace-Hadrill (1920-), *The Greek Patristic View of Nature*. Manchester: Manchester University Press/New York: Barnes & Noble, 1968; viii.150 p.

At 137-38 Index to Basil.

WAWRYK 1968 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 568 (= **AskAdm16, Greek). Mykhaylo Myroslav Wawryk (1908-84; Order of St Basil the Great).

WICKHAM 1968: Lionel Ralph Wickham (1932-), 'The Syntagma of Aëtios the Anomoean.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 19 (1968) 532-69.

Aëtios (d.c.366) was the teacher of Eunomios of Kyzikos (d.394) against whom Basil wrote *Eun* 1-3.

WILKEN 1968: Robert Louis Wilken (1936-), 'The Spirit of Holiness: Basil of Cæsarea and Early Christian Spirituality.' *Worship* 42 (1968) 77-87.

ANANIAN 1969: Paolo Ananian (Mekhitarist), 'L'opuscolo di Eutichio patriarca di Costantinopoli "Sulla distinzione della natura e persona,"' 316-82, in: *Armeniaca. Mélanges d'études arméniennes publiés à l'occasion du 250^e anniversaire de l'entrée des Pères Me-*

khitaristes dans l'île de Saint-Lazare (1717-1967). Venise: Ile de Saint-Lazare, 1969; viii.447 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 79-80.

BARON 1969: reprint of Baron 1928, Wiesbaden: M. Sändig, 1969.

BEAUDOIN 1969: *Oraison funèbre de Beaudoin, comte de Marasch et de Kēoun (Balduinus de Mares)*. Recueil des historiens des croisades. Documents arméniens, 1. Texte arménien et traduction française. Farnborough (Hants): Gregg International Publishers, 1969; p. 204-22.

Entry from WorldCat, which could not be verified or confirmed.

BEGUNOV 1969: Yuriy Konstantinovich Begunov, 'K izucheniyu istorii teksta "Besedy na novoyavivshuyusya eres' Bogomilu" bolgarskogo pisatelya x v. Kozmy Presvitera.' *Vizantiyskiy vremennik* 30 (1969) 166-89.

On Kozma Presviter (*fl.*972), see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 209.

BENITO Y DURÁN 1969: Ángel Benito y Durán (1907-), 'Para una historia de los monjes basilios españoles.' *Yermo* 7 (1969) 1-42.

BENOÎT 1969: André Benoît (1919-), 'Le Saint-Esprit et l'église dans la théologie patristique grecque des quatre premiers siècles,' 125-41 (discussion: 142-62), in: *Conseil oecuménique des églises, Commission 'Foi et Constitution,' Le Traité sur le Saint-Esprit de saint Basile. Tiré-à-part d'articles parus dans Verbum Caro* 88-90 (1968/1969); 196 p.

BIBLIOTHECA (1969): *Bibliotheca Coruiniana. The Library of King Matthias Corvinus of Hungary*. New York/Washington, D.C.: Frederick A. Praeger, 1969.

Latin MSS owned by the King among which are Basil's: Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h5874**; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i1115**.

BIZER 1969: Christoph Bizer (1935-), 'Die armenische Version und der griechisch-lateinische Text des pseudoathanasianischen "Dialogus de s. trinitate iv."' *Oriens Christianus* 53 (1969) 202-11.

Also in *Armeniaca*, 112-15 = Ananian 1969. ‡*Arm* 9 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1218. Cf. also Jungmann 1969.

BOBRINSKOY 1969: Boris Bobrinskoy (1925-), 'Liturgie et ecclésiologie trinitaire de saint Basile.' *Verbum caro* 23 (89) (1969) 1-32.

Continues Engberding's 1931 and Capelle's (= Doriesse-Lanne-Capelle 1960) comparison, between the text of *Lit-Bas/ES* and Basil's works, as far as the epiklesis and, less fully, the prayers of intercession are concerned. Reprints: Bobrinskoy 1970.

BOBRINSKOY 1969a: Boris Bobrinskoy (1925-), 'Présence réelle et communion eucharistique.' *Revue des sciences philosophiques et théologiques* 53 (1969) 402-40.

See esp. at 414.

BOCHAROV 1969: Genrikh Nikolævich Bocharov, *Prikladnoe iskusstvo Novgoroda Velikogo. Pamyatniki drevnerusskogo iskusstva*. Moskva: Izd. 'Nauka,' 1969; 129 p.; 40 leaves of illus.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1915.

BOZHKOY 1969: Atanas Bozhkov, *Monumentale Wandmalerei Bulgariens*. Mainz: Florian Kupferberg, 1969; 154 p.; ill.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1887 1907 1911.

BUDOVNITS 1969: I.U. Budovnits, *Slovar russkoy, ukrains'koy, belorusskoy pis'mennosti i literatury do xviii veka*. Akademiya nauk SSSR. Otdelenie literatury i yazyka. Sovetskoy komitet slavistov. Moskva: Izdatel'stvo AN SSSR, 1969; 397 p.

At 35: 'Vasilii Velikiy' (apocryphal), a summary based on the Velikiya Minei Chet'ya, 1 January.

CAMBRIDGE BIBLE (1969-70): *The Cambridge History of the Bible. i. From the Beginnings to Jerome. ii. The West from the Fathers to the Reformation*. Edited vol. i (1970) by Peter Runham

Ackroyd (1917-) and Christopher Francis Evans (1909-), vol. ii (1969) by Geoffrey William Hugo Lampe (1912-80). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1969 (vol. ii), 1970 (vol. i); xiv.649 + ix.566 p.; 25 + 48 plates (black/white).

A most distinguished achievement, scholarly sound.

CANÉVET 1969: Mariette Canévet, 'Le *De instituto Christiano* est-il de Grégoire de Nysse?' *Revue des études grecques* 82 (1969) 404-23.

The affinities with Basil are greater than with Gregory of Nyssa.

CHADWICK 1969: Henry Chadwick (1920-; Sir), 'Florilegium.' *Reallexikon für Antike und Christentum* 7 (1969) 1131-60.

CHRISTOU 1969: Panayiotis C. Christou (1917-95), 'L'enseignement de saint Basile sur le Saint-Esprit.' *Verbum Caro* 23 (1969) 86-99.

Cf. Christou 1966. Reprints: Christou 1975.

COMAN 1969: Ioan Gheorghe Coman (1902-87), 'Aspecte ale artei literare în operele Sfinților Trei Ierarhi.' *Studii teologice* 21 (1969) 164-78.

CORNEANU 1969: Nicolæ Corneanu (1923-; Metropolitan), 'Les efforts de saint Basile pour l'unité de l'église.' *Verbum caro* 23 (1969) 43-67.

Available also separately: *Conseil oecuménique des églises, Commission 'Foi et Constitution,' Le Traité sur le Saint-Esprit de saint Basile. Tiré-à-part d'articles parus dans Verbum Caro 88-90 (1968/1969); 196 p., at 172-96.*

COURCELLE 1969: Pierre-Paul Courcelle (1912-80), *Late Latin Writers and Their Greek Sources*. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1969; 467 p.

Trans. Harry E. Wedeck from the 2nd ed. of: *Les lettres grecques en Occident de Macrobe à Cassiodore*. Paris: E. de Broccard, 1948, with 'Supplementary Bibliography,' at 442-46. Cf., *inter alia*, Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 19 n.23.

CROUZEL 1969: Henri Crouzel (1919-2003; Society of Jesus), 'Les Pères de l'église ont-ils permis le remariage après séparation?' *Bulletin de littérature ecclésiastique* 70 (1969) 3-43.

With the exception of the Ambrosiaster, most Fathers, including Basil (see Kanon 9) were against remarriage. But see Cereti 1971.

DE DURAND 1969: Georges-Matthieu De Durand (1923-96; Order of Preachers), 'Citations patristiques chez Étienne de Taron,' 116-24, in: *Armeniaca* = Ananian 1969.

Stephen Taron in his *Historia uniuersalis*, Book iii, c.21 (ed. Venezia: San Lazzaro, 1859, at 88-89; French in Frédéric Macler [1869-1938], *Histoire universelle par Étienne Asotik de Tarôn*, Paris, 1917, at 200-1) quotes *Chr.2* (PG 31, 1460B11-14); *ibid.*, at 91 = 203-4; *Arm* 9; at 95 = 207: 'Le commentaire du Psaume iii,' as Ps 23 in Étienne de Siounie (ed. Tbilisi, 1901), 380, for which no Greek text has been traced.

DE DURAND 1969a: Georges-Matthieu De Durand (1923-96; Order of Preachers), "'Sa génération, qui la racontera?' Is. 53.86. L'exégèse des Pères.' *Revue de sciences philosophiques et théologiques* 53 (1969) 638-57.

See esp. at 647: *Eun* 1.12 (540B).

DE LA MARE-ALEXANDER 1969 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 553. Albinia Catherine De La Mare, Jonathan James Graham Alexander; xlv.187 p.; lxxx pl.; ill.

Latin MSS London Major J.R. Abbey Collection.

DIMEGLIO 1969 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 981 (= *Litt*, Italian).

DIONYSIOS 1969: Dionysios (1907-; Metropolitan of Trikké and Stagai), 'Ἀνατολικὸς ὁρθόδοξος μοναχισμός, κατὰ τὰ πατερικὰ κείμενα. Athinai, 1969; 766 p.

A Platonically conceived history.

EVDOKIMOV 1969: Paul Evdokimov (1901-70), 'L'Esprit Saint et l'église d'après la tradition liturgique,' 85-111, in: *L'Esprit Saint et l'église. Catholiques, orthodoxes et protestants de divers pays confrontent leur service, leur foi et leur tradition: l'avenir de l'église et*

de l'oecuménisme. Actes du symposium organisé par l'Académie internationale des sciences religieuses. Paris: Fayard, 1969; 350 p.

FOLLIERI 1969: Enrica Follieri (1926-99), *Codices Græci Bibliothecæ Vaticanæ selecti temporum locorumque ordine digesti commentariis et transcriptionibus instructi.* Exempla scripturarum edita consilio et opera procuratorum Bibliothecæ et Tabularii Vaticani, Fasciculus iv. Città del Vaticano: apud Bibliothecam Vaticanam, 1969; 4°; 111 p.; 70 facsim.

Samples include Basil's works. Cf. eg Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii h307.

FRANK 1969: Karl-Suso Frank (1933-; Order of Friars Minor), 'Gehorsam und Freiheit im frühen Mönchtum.' *Römische Quartalschrift* 64 (1969) 234-45.

GALAVARIS 1969: Georgios Galavaris (1926-2003), *The Illustrations of the Liturgical Homilies of Gregory Nazianzenus.* Studies in Manuscript Illumination, 6. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1969; xii.269.cxii p.; 474 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1882 1883 1892 1893 1898 1912 1914 1917 1920 1929 1930 1935 1940-41.

GALLAY 1969: Paul Gallay (1906-), *Gregor von Nazianz, Briefe.* Griechische christliche Schriftsteller, 53. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 1969; lviii.197 p.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 2-3.

GRIBOMONT 1969 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 15 n.16 (= Neilos 430).

HALKIN 1969: François Halkin (1901-88; Society of Jesus), *Auctarium bibliothecæ hagiographicæ Græcæ.* Subsidia hagiographica, 47. Bruxelles: Société des Bollandistes, 1969; 386.[2] p.

Supplementing Halkin 1957, revamped by Halkin 1984.

HAMMAN 1969: Gauthier-Adalbert Hamman (1910-2000; Order of Friars Minor), *Prières eucharistiques des premiers siècles à nos jours.* Foi vivante, 113. Paris: Desclée de Brouwer, 1969; 266 p.

i.86-92: *Lit-Bas/Syr* (French from the Greek retroversion of Engberding 1931). Reprints: Hamman 1981.

HARPER 1969: Richard P. Harper, "Inscriptiones Comanis Capadociae in A.D. 1967 effossae, titulorum loci suppleti." *Anatolian Studies* 19 (1969) 27-49.

See Harper 1968 1972.

HAUSHERR 1969: Irénée Hausherr (1891-1978; Society of Jesus), *Études de spiritualité orientale. Recueil des études parues dans les diverses publications*. Orientalia Christiana analecta, 183. Roma: Pontificium institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1969; viii.497 p.

At 405-85 reprint of Hausherr 1963.

HEIMBACH 1969 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1420 (= Heimbach 1840).

HUBER 1969: Paul Huber, *Athos. Leben. Glaube. Kunst*. Zürich/Freiburg i.Br.: Atlantis, 1969; 407 p.; 220 ill.

For Basil, see at 36 63 74 233 237 255 261 262 307 309. Fig. 111 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k766** = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1883. Fig. 174: Athos Iviron, Katholikon, Treasury Room: relics of the 4th century: right hand of Basil (cf. at 74), also head of Gregory of Nyssa and left foot of Makrina (none of these relics has been authenticated).

ICÔNES (1969): *Icônes melkites*. Exposition organisée par Le Musée Nicolas Sursock du 16 mai au 15 juin 1969 sous le haut patronage de Son Excellence Monsieur Charles Hélon Président de la République Libanaise. Beyrouth, 1969; 256 p.; 112 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1896-97 1927.

IRIGOIN-GUICHANDUT 1969: Jean-Marie-Sauveur Irigoin-Guichandut (1920-; chevalier, commandeur), 'L'Italie méridionale et la tradition des textes antiques.' *Jahrbuch der österreichischen Byzantinistik* 18 (1969) 37-55.

See in particular Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h157 h159**.

IKONEN (1969): *Ikonen 13. bis 19. Jahrhundert*. München, Hans der Kunst, 11. Oktober 1969 bis 4. Januar 1970. München: Hans der Kunst, 1969; 394 plates.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1880 1896-97 1914 1942.

IVANOV 1969: Aleksey Ivanovich Ivanov (1890-), *Literaturnoe nasledie Maksima Greka. Kharakteristika, atributsii, bibliografiya*. Akademiya nauk SSSR, Institut russkoy lietratury, Pushkinskiy Dom. Leningrad: Izdatel'stvo 'Nauka,' 1969; 244 p.; facsimis; ill.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 455 n.13.

IVANOVNA 1969: Klimentina Ivanovna, 'Zografskiyat Sbornik, pametnik ot kraya na xiv vek.' *B'lgarska akademiya na naukite, Izvestiya na instituta za b'lgarski ezik* 17 (1969) 105-47.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h2152**.

JANIN 1969: Raymond-Jules-Émilien Janin (1882-1972; Augustinian of the Assumption), *La géographie ecclésiastique de l'Empire Byzantin. Première partie: Le siège de Constantinople et le patriarcat oecuménique. Tome iii: Les églises et les monastères*. Publications de l'Institut français d'études byzantines, partie 1, tome 3. Paris: Publications de l'Institut français d'études byzantines, 1969; xxiii.605 p.; maps.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1897 1898.

JUNGMAUN 1969: Paul Jungmann (1929-75), 'Vorläufige Bemerkungen zur armenischen Fassung des pseudoathanasianischen "Dialogus de sancta trinitate," 109-11, in: *Armeniaca* = Ananian 1969.

Cf. \S Arm 9 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 981 (Armeno-Greek). Cf. Bizer 1969.

KHINTIBIDZE 1969: Elgudzha Georgievich Khintibidze, 'Rédactions géorgiennes de l'Ascéticon de Basile le Cappadocien.' *Bedi kartlisa* 26 (1969) 258-61.

See Khintibidze 1968.

KNORR 1969: Uwe-Walter Knorr (1939-), 'Einige Bemerkungen zu vier unechten Basilius-Briefen.' *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte* 80 (1969) 375-81.

****AskAdm42-45** are certainly spurious but their author(s) remain unknown.

KODOV 1969: Khristo Nikolov Kodov (1901-), *Opis na slavyankite rukopisi v bibliotekakh na b'lgarskata Akademiya na naukite*. B'lgarska akademiya na naukite tsentral'na biblioteka. Sofiya: B'lgarskata akademiya na naukite, 1969; 279 p.; lii pl.

118 Old Slavonic MSS Sofiya Biblioteka B'lgarskata Akademiya na Naukite.

KRIVOCHÉINE 1969: Basile Krivocheine (Vsevolod Aleksandrovich Krivosheyn, 1900-85; Archbishop), 'L'ecclésiologie de saint Basile le Grand.' *Messenger de l'exarchat du patriarche russe en Europe occidentale* 17 (1969) 75-102.

Church is unity of faith manifested in the communion among bishops. In the episcopacy, the apostolic sees including that of Rome enjoy only a moral primacy. For the Romanian translation, see Krivocheine 1970.

LAMINSKI 1969: Adolf Laminski, *Der heilige Geist als Geist Christi und Geist der Gläubigen. Der Beitrag des Athanasios von Alexandria zur Formulierung des trinitarischen Dogmas im vierten Jahrhundert*. Erfurter theologische Studien, 23. Leipzig: St Benno Verlag, 1969; xvi.199 p.

Cf. Index at 183.

LAURENTIN-DUJARIER 1969: André Laurentin & Michel Dujarier, *Catéchuménat. Données de l'histoire et perspectives nouvelles*. Paris: Éditions du Centurion, 1969; 437 p.

LÈBE 1969a-b = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 568 (= 'Hypotyposis asketika,' French).

LE GUILLOU 1969: Marie-Joseph Le Guillou (1920-), 'Reflexions sur la théologie des Pères grecs en rapport avec le *Filioque*,' 195-219, in: *L'Esprit Saint* (1969) = Evdokimov 1969.

LEOPARDI 1969: Giacomo Leopardi (1798-1837; Conte), *Scritti filologici, 1817-1832*. A cura di Giuseppe Pacella e Sebastiano Timpanaro. Scritti di Giacomo Leopardi inediti o rari, vol. 8. Firenze: F. Le Mounier, 1969; xxv.738 p.

At 142 559 ff. discusses the title of *Litt.*

LOHSE 1969: Bernhard Lohse (1929-; Bishop), *Askese und Mönchtum in der Antike und in der alten Kirche*. Repertorium für Kunstwissenschaft, 1. München/Wien: Oldenbourg, 1969; 236 p.

See esp. at 205-13.

MCARTHUR 1969: Harvey King McArthur (1912-), 'Kai Frequency in Greek Letters.' *New Testament Studies* 15 (1969) 339-49.

Analyses letters of 100 sentences or more of Alkyphon, Basil, Kyrillos of Alexandria, Ignatios of Antioch, Libanios, Paul, Plato, and Synesios. Contrast the 20-plus usages of this particle at the beginning of the letters with Voicu's 1995 argument against the authenticity of *KaisPk* 93. See also Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1316 n.57.

MÜHLENBERG 1969: Ekkehard Mühlenberg, *Apollinarius von Laodicea*. Forschungen zur Kirchengeschichte-und Dogmengeschichte, 23. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1969; 257 p.

NUC (1969) = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii xxxiii (= *National Union Catalog Pre-1956 Imprints*).

ORLOV 1969: reprint of Orlov 1897. New York: AMS Press, 1969; xi.152 p.

PAULUS 1969: Beda Paulus (1909-94; Order of St Benedict), *Pascasius Radbertus, De corpore et sanguine domini cum appendice. epistula ad Fredugardum*. Corpus Christianorum continuatio mediaevalis, 16. Turnhout: Brepols, 1969; lviii.250 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 157.

PETRESCU 1969 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 981-82 (= *Verb*, Romanian).

FIGULEVSKAYA 1969: Nina Viktorovna Pigulevskaya (1894-1970), *Byzanz auf den Wegen nach Indien. Aus der Geschichte des byzantinischen Handels mit dem Orient vom 4. bis 6. Jahrhundert*. Überarbeitete deutsche Ausgabe mit 8 Abbildungen und 2 Anhängen. Mit 2 Registern von Hans Ditten. Berliner byzantinische Arbeiten, 36. Berlin: Akademie Verlag/Amsterdam: Hakkert, 1969; 360 p.

Translated from the Russian. Important contextual analysis of events and peoples.

POULIGNIER 1969: Marie-France Poulignier, 'Le sens du travail manuel dans la vie monastique d'après les "Ascétiques" de saint Basile de Césarée et le "De opere monachorum" de saint Augustin.' MS mémoire de maîtrise préparé sous la direction de Marguerite-Marie Harl (1919-). Paris-IV: La Sorbonne, 1969; 125 leaves.

QUINZE (1969) = Olivier 1995, 626; viii.549 p.; ill.

1954-68 acquisitions of Greek MSS Bruxelles Bibliothèque Royale Albert 1^{er}.

RAASCH 1969: Juana Raasch (1927-74; Order of St Benedict), 'The Monastic Concept of Purity of Heart and Its Sources. iv. Early Monasticism.' *Studia monastica* 11 (1969) 269-314.

Basil at 307-14. See now Luckman 1999.

RAYA 1969: Joseph Maria Raya (1917-; Archbishop), *Byzantine Daily Worship, with Byzantine Breviary, the Three Liturgies, Propers of the Day and Various Offices*. Illustrated by José De Vinck (1912-). Allendale: Alleuia Press, 1969; 1019 p.; ill.

Contains *Lit-Bas/Byz* (English).

RICHARD 1969: Marcel Richard (1907-76), 'Les véritables "Questions et réponses" d'Anastase le Sinaïte.' *Bulletin de l'Institut de la recherche et histoire des textes* 15 (1967-68 = 1969) 39-56.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h2063**; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i834**; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k856**. Reprints: Richard 1976-77, **lxiv**.

RIEDINGER 1969: Rudolf-Utto Riedinger (1924-98), 'Die Parallelen des Pseudo-Kaisarios zu den pseudoklementinischen Rekog-

nitionen. Neue Parallelen aus Basileios Ἰπρόσεχε σεαυτῷ.' *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 62 (1969) 243-59.

References to *Att* at 258-59; see also Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 67.

RIEDINGER 1969a: Rudolf-Utto Riedinger (1924-98), *Pseudo-Kaisarios. Überlieferungsgeschichte und Verfassersfrage*. Byzantisches Archiv, Heft 12. München: Beck, 1969; ix.471 p.; 19 facsim.

See esp. at 27-78 289-90 295-99, and Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 67.

ROUËT DE JOURNAL 1969: Marie-Joseph Rouët De Journal (1880-1974; Society of Jesus), *Enchiridion patristicum. loci sanctorum patrum, doctorum, scriptorum, ecclesiasticorum quos in usum scholarum conlegit...* editio uicesima quarta, noua appendice aucta. Barcelona/Freiburg i.Br.: Herder, 1969; xxvii.817 p.

1st ed. 1911. See Basil *ad loc*.

RUETHER 1969: Rosemary Radford Ruether (1936-), *Gregory of Nazianzus. Rhetor and Philosopher*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1969; viii.184 p.

Valuable study of the curriculum of studies that most likely Basil and Gregory followed.

SANJIAN 1969: Avedis Krikor Sanjian (1921-), *Colophons of Armenian Manuscripts 1301-1480. A Source for Middle Eastern History. Selected, Translated, and Annotated*. Harvard Armenian Texts and Studies, 2. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1969; 459 p.

Gleaned mainly from unpublished sources, of great use in the identification of Armenian monasteries and scriptoria.

SAUGET 1969: Joseph-Marie Sauget (1926-88), 'Le Patérikon du manuscrit arabe 276 de la Bibliothèque Nationale de Paris.' *Le Muséon* 82 (1969) 363-404.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k5543**.

SINIARSKA-CZAPLICKA 1969: Jadwiga Siniarska-Czaplicka, *Filigrany papierni położonych na obszarze Rzeczypospolitej Polskiej od początku 16 do połowy 18 wieku*. Album. Instytut badań literackich polskiej akademii nauk. Książka w dawnej kulturze polskiej, 15. Wrocław: Zakład narodowy im. Ossolińskich, 1969; 41 p.

SPANNEUT 1969: Michel Spanneut (1919-), *Le stoicisme des Pères de l'église. De Clément de Rome à Clément d'Alexandrie*. Nouvelle édition revue et augmentée. Patristica Sorboniensia, 1. Paris: Éditions du Seuil, 1969; 484 p.

Valuable also for 4th century authors.

ŠTEFANIĆ 1969: Vjekoslav Štefanić, *Glagoljski rukopisi Jugoslavenske Akademije*. Historijski Institut Jugoslavenske Akademije Znanosti i Umjetnosti. 2 vols. Zagreb: Jugoslavenske Akademije Znanosti i Umjetnosti, 1969 1970; 300.[1] + 394 p.; 133 plates.

Glagolithic MSS Zagreb Knjižnica Jugoslavenske Akademije Znanosti i Umjetnosti.

TORRANCE 1969: Thomas Forsyth Torrance (1913-), "Spiritus creator." *Verbum caro* 89 (1969) 33-62.

UNTERKIRCHER 1969-76 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 903-04. Franz Unterkircher.

Dated Latin MSS Wien Österreichische Nationalbibliothek.

VAN DEN EYNDE 1969: Ceslas Van Den Eynde (1903-; Order of Preachers), *Commentaire d'Išodad de Merv sur l'Ancien Testament. iv. Isaïe et les Douze*. CSCO 303, SS 128/304 129. Louvain: Secrétariat du CSCO, 1969; vi.151 + xxv.207 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 165-66. At 166 'iii. 'Commentaire sur Isaïe' replace the 'ibid.' with Van Den Eynde 1969.

VAN MOLLE 1969: Melle M. Van Molle, 'Aux origines de la vie communautaire chrétienne, quelques équivoques déterminantes pour l'avenir.' *La vie spirituelle, Supplément* 22 (1969) 101-21.

VASSILOPOULOS 1969: Khariton Vassilopoulos (Arkhimandrite), 'O Μέγας Βασίλειος. Βίος τῶν ἁγίων, 20. Athinai: Ekdosis orthodoxos, 1969; 16°; 56 p.; ill.

VĂTĂMU 1969: Nicolae Văţămu (1926-), '1600 ani de la înfiinţarea Vasiliadei.' *Biserica ortodoxă română* 3/4 (1969) 297-311.

Marking the 1600th anniversary of the foundation of the Basilada.

VON LILIENFELD 1969: Fairy Von Lilienfeld (1917-), 'Basilius der Grosse und die Mönchsväter der Wüste.' *Zeitschrift der deutschen morgenländischen Gesellschaft* 17 (1969) 418-35 = 17 *Deutscher Orientalistentag, Würzburg 21.-27. Juli 1968*. Ed. Wolfgang Voigt. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1969.

Based on the most recent research tries to detect a new relationship between Basil and the Desert Fathers.

WICKHAM 1969: Lionel Ralph Wickham (1932-), 'The Date of Eunomius' "Apology": a Reconsideration.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 20 (1969) 231-40.

The "Apology" was actually delivered orally, and was not part of a trial defence. (2)

ADONTZ 1970: Nikolay Georgievich Adontz (1875-1942), *Armenia in the Period of Justinian. The Political Conditions Based on the Naxarar System*. Translated with partial revision, a bibliographical note, and appendices by Nina Georgievna Garsoian (1923-). Lisbon: Calouste Gulbenkian Foundation, 1970; xxiv.529.405* p.

(2) DATE UNCERTAIN:

BINI 1960s?: Giacomo Bini (1938-), 'La péché et la pénitence chez saint Basile de Césarée.' 2 vols. Diss.MS. Strasbourg; 133 p. + 25 leaves.

CAPPELLARI 1960?: S. Cappellari, 'L'influsso letterario della Bibbia in San Basilio Magno.' Diss.MS. Torino: Università di Torino (under the supervision of Michele Pellegrino [1903-86; Cardinal]).

PERRIER 1968?: J. Perrier, 'Richesse et pauvreté d'après saint Basile.' *Assemblées du Seigneur* 1^{ère} série 68 (196?) 60-72.

At 72-73: division of Cappadocia by Emperor Valens (364-78); role of Basil in slowing down the process; 282-83: Letter about pap, Faustos. 'A true encyclopedia' on Byzantine and Armenian history of the period.

ALVAREZ CAMPOS 1970-85: Sergio Alvarez Campos, *Corpus Marianum patristicum continens omnia alicuius momenti de beata Maria Virgine documenta quæ reperiri potuerunt in scriptoribus septem primorum sæculorum. collegit ex nouissimis editionibus et digessit Sergius Alvarez Campos*. Facultas theologica Hispaniensis septentrionalis. sedes Burgensis. 8 vols. Burgos: Ediciones Aldecoa, 1970-85.

'Pars ii: scriptores Orientales qui a concilio Nicæno usque ad concilium Ephesinum floruerunt.' At 234-46, Nos. 871-87: Basil (Greco-Latin).

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1970: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'L'authenticité de la lettre 45 de la correspondance de Basile de Césarée.' *Studia patristica* 10 (1970) 44-53.

****AskAdm 45/45.**

ATHINAI 1970 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1420-21 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, prayers, Greek).

ATIYA 1970: Aziz Suryal Atiya (1898-1988), *Al-Fabaris al-tabli-iliyah li-makhtutal Tursina al-'Arabiyah/Catalogue raisonné of the Mount Sinai Arabic Manuscripts. Complete Analytical Listing of the Arabic Collections Preserved in the Monastery of St Catherine on Mount Sinai*. Translated into Arabic by Joseph N. Youssef from the Original Unpublished English Manuscript. Vol. 1. El-Iskandariya: Galal Hazzi & Co., Al Maaref Establishment, 1970.

Despite its claim, a very schematic, skeletal description of MSS with most of the contents barely mentioned. Superseded in Fedwick 1996 1997, *BBV* ii-iii, by the direct reading of the microfilms of the MSS containing works by Basil.

BAILLEUX 1970: E. Bailleux, 'Le personalisme trinitaire des Pères grecs.' *Mélanges de science religieuse* 27 (1970) 3-25.

BEIS 1970 = Olivier 1995, **2363**. Nikos Athanasiou Beis (1883-1958).

Greek MSS Tyrnabo Δημοτική Βιβλιοθήκη. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h6915**; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k7853**.

BEGUNOV 1970-71: Yuriy Konstantinovich Begunov, 'Obzor sobraniy drevnerusskikh rukopisey g. Permi.' *Die Welt der Slaven* 15 (1970) 191-213; 16 (1971) 20-41.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h5941 h5942 h5944**; Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k6209 k6210**.

BILALES 1970 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 982 (= *Litt*, Greek-De-motic).

BIZER 1970: Christoph Bizer (1935-), 'Studien zu pseudoathanasianischen "Dialogen der Orthodox und Aëtios."' Diss.MS. Bonn, 1970.

At 213-25 claims that ****Eun 4s** was authored by an anonymous not Didymos the Blind. Cf. Heron 1972.

BOBRINSKOY 1970: reprint of Bobrinskoy 1969, in: *Eucharisties* (1970), ii 197-240.

BONIS 1970: Konstantinos Georgiou Bonis (1905-90), 'Η γλώσσα τῶν πατέρων καὶ ἐκκλησιαστικῶν συγγραφέων. Athinai, 1970.

BORNERT 1970: René Bornert (1931-), 'L'anaphore dans la spiritualité liturgique de Byzance. Le témoignage des Commentaires mystagogiques du vii^e au xv^e siècle,' ii 241-63, in: *Eucharisties* = *BBV* iv 1422 (Renoux 1970).

See esp. at 241-49: ****HistMyst**.

BROCK 1970: Sebastian Paul Brock (1938-), 'A New Syriac Baptismal *Ordo* Attributed to Timothy of Alexandria.' *Le Muséon* 83 (1970) 367-431.

Attributed to Basil are one Maronite and two Melkite baptismal ordines (the latter extant only in Syriac). See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1587.

CANART 1970-73 = Olivier 1995, **836 837**. Paul Canart (1927-).

MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Vaticano greco 1745-1962.

CANART-PERI 1970 = Olivier 1995, 794. Paul Canart (1927-), Vittorio Peri (1932-).

Extensive bibliographical references to all the Greek fonds of the Vatican Library.

CARTER 1970 = Olivier 1995, 136. Robert E. Carter.

Greek Chrysostomic MSS in the libraries of Europe and USA some of which contain also the works by Basil.

COMAN 1970: Ioan Gheorghe Coman (1902-87), 'Elogiul minții conducătoare în omilia xii a Sfintului Vasile cel Mare, intitulată "La începutul Proverbelor."' *Mitropolia Olteni* 22 (1970) 724-29.

The mind (nous) as the helmsman of the soul according to Prou.

CUNNINGHAM 1970 = Olivier 1995, 931. Ian C. Cunningham.

Greek MSS Edinburgh National Library of Scotland.

DAGRON 1970: Gilbert Dagron (1932-), 'Les moines et la ville: le monachisme à Constantinople jusqu'au Concile de Chalcédoine (451).' *Travaux et mémoires* 4 (1970) 229-76.

Dates the Council of Gangra to a.341 (p. 249).

DANILOVA 1970: Irina Evgen'evna Danilova, *Dionissi*. Meister der altrussischen Malerei. Wien/München: Anton Schroll & Co., 1970; 213 p.; 88 pl.

'Aus dem russischen Manuskript übersetzt von Gertrud Heider.' Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1913.

DE BOER 1970: Sibbele De Boer (1932-), 'Paradosis, dogma en kerygma naar de opvatting van Basilius de Grote.' *Nederlandsche theologisch tijdschrift* 24 (1970) 333-72.

DELHOUGNE 1970: Henri Delhougne (1942-), 'Autorité et participation chez les Pères du cénobitisme. 2: Le cénobitisme basilien.' *Revue d'ascétique et mystique* 46 (1970) 3-32.

On the basis of *Ask* 4 discusses the role played by the 'superior' and his 'counsel' in the administration of the community. Part One, 'Autorité et participation chez les Pères du cénobitisme.' *Revue d'ascétique et mystique* 45 (1969) 369-94.

DER NERSESSIAN 1970: Sirarpie Der Nersesian (1899-1989), *L'illumination des psautiers grecs du Moyen Âge. 2: Londres Additional 19352*. Bibliothèque des cahiers archéologiques 1,5. Paris: Klincksieck, 1970; 117 p., 333 ill.; 118 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1908-09 = **k3700**.

DESEILLE 1970: Placide Deseille (1916-; Order of the Cistercians), 'Les origines de la vie religieuse dans le christianisme.' *Lumière et vie* 19 (1970) 25-53.

DÖRRIES 1970: Hermann Dörries (1895-1977), 'Die Messalianer im Zeugnis ihrer Bestreiter. Zum Problem des Enthusiasmus in der spätantiker Reichskirche.' *Saeculum* 21 (1970) 213-27.

EBIED-WICKHAM 1970: Rifaat Y. Ebied & Lionel Ralph Wickham (1932-), 'A Collection of Unpublished Syriac Letters of Timothy of Ælurus.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 21 (1970) 321-69.

Ed. of Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k3613**, ii.29u-32 (see there for quotations from Basil. Cf. also Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 167-69, and Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 23-24.)

EUCHARISTIES (1970): *Eucharisties d'Orient et d'Occident*. Semaine liturgique de l'Institut Saint-Serge. Lex orandi, 46 47. 2 vols. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1970; 220 + 300 p.

See Bobrinskoy 1970, Jacob 1970, Ligier 1967, Renoux 1970.

FONSECA 1970: Cosimo Damiano Fonseca (1932-), *Civiltà rurale in terra jonica*. Milano: C. Bestetti, 1970; 229 p.; 16 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1928-29.

FONSECA 1970a: Cosimo Damiano Fonseca (1932-), *Medioevo canoniale*. Pubblicazioni dell'Università Cattolica del Sacro Cuore, 12. Milano: Editrice Vita e pensiero, 1970; ix.213 p.

FORNASARI 1970: Mario Fornasari, *Collectio canonum in v libris (Lib. i-iii)*. Corpus Christianorum continuatio mediaevalis, 6. Turnholti: Brepols, 1970; xx.498 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1567 with n.162.

GONZÁLEZ 1970-72: Justo Luis González (1937-), *A History of Christian Thought*. 3 vols. Nashville: Abingdon Press, 1970-1972.

Translated from the Spanish. On Basil see i 312-18, and *passim*. Similar approach and perspective—Latin American Liberation Theology—as González 1990.

GREGORIADOU-CABAGNOLIS 1970: H. Gregoriadou-Cabagnolis, 'Le décor peint de l'église de Samari en Messénie.' *Cahiers archéologiques* 20 (1970) 177-96; 14 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1911.

HANSSENS 1970: Jean-Michel Hanssens (1885-1976; Society of Jesus), 'Deux formules doxologiques alexandrines dans la tradition oratoire grecque. Étude textuelle,' 167-259, in his: *La liturgie d'Hippolyte. Documents et études*. Roma: Libreria editrice dell'Università Gregoriana, 1970; 312 p.

Greek liturgical formulæ from Hippolytos to Theodoretos; Basil at 185 190-202, *et passim*.

HAPPOLD 1970: Frederick Crossfield Happold (1893-1971), *Mysticism. A Study and an Anthology*. 3rd ed. London: Penguin Books, 1970; 407 p.

To answer the question, Was Basil a mystic?, it is to a work like this that one should turn for the answer. Happold expands on James 1902 = James 2002, and remains one of the clearest and more straightforward interpreters of a phenomenon, once described somewhat flippantly by the archconservative Gilbert Keith Chesterton (1874-1936), as beginning in the 'mist,' centring on the 'I,' and ending in 'schism.'

HARPER 1970: Richard P. Harper, 'Podandus and the "uia Tauri."' *Anatolian Studies* 20 (1970) 149-53.

HERTER 1970: Hans Herter (1899-), 'Basileios der Grosse und das Problem der profanen Bildung,' i 252-57, in: Πρακτικά του πρώτους διεθνούς ανθρωπιστικού συμποσίου εν Δελοφίς 1. Athinaí, 1970.

HOMEYER 1970 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 210 n.35 (= Hrotsvitha 973s).

HORIZON (1970): *The Horizon Book of the Arts of Russia*. New York: American Heritage Publications Co., Inc., 1970; 383 p.; ill.

At 91: ikon of Basil from a 1700 ikonostasis.

HOUSSIAU 1970: Albert Houssiau (1924-), 'The Alexandrine Anaphora of St Basil,' 228-43, in: *The New Liturgy. A Comprehensive Introduction to the New Liturgy as a Whole and to Its New Calendar, Order of Mass, Eucharistic Prayers, the Roman Canon, Prefaces and the Sunday Lectionary*. Ed. Lancelot Capel Sheppard (1906-). London: Darton, Longman & Todd, 1970; [5] 281 p.

Translated from the French Houssiau 1968. Includes the English translation of *Lit-Bas/ES*, with an analysis of its structure. One of the most incisive studies showing how Basil 'clericalized' a service which up to his 'reform' the main celebrants were the people on whom the 'epiklesis' primarily was performed.

JACOB 1970: André Jacob (1935-), 'La tradition manuscrite de la liturgie de saint Jean Chrysostome,' ii 109-38, in: *Eucharisties* (1970).

Studies also the MS tradition of *Bas-Lit/Byz* in Georgian.

JANSMA 1970: Teije Jansma (1909-), "And the Spirit of God Moved Upon the Face of the Waters." Some Remarks on the Syro-Hexaplaric Reading of Gen 1.2.' *Vetus testamentum* 20 (1970) 16-24.

Basil at 21-23. See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 163 (= Anonymous 899+), 279 (= Moses 1286).

JUFU 1970: Zlatka Jufu, 'Za desetomata kolektsiya Studion. (Iz arkhiva na 1964 rumun'skiya izsledovakh Ion Jufu).' *Studia Balcanica* 2 (1970) 299-343.

Unpublished catalogue by Ion Iufu and V. Brătulescu of 167 Old Slavonic MSS from Dragomirna.

KAMIL 1970 = Olivier 1995, **2173**. Mourad Kamil (Kâmel, 1907-75); Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz; vii.213 p.

A skeleton of 3329 MSS in twelve languages. 601 Arabic, 1 Armenian, 6 Ethiopic, 86 Georgian, 2319 Greek, 1 Latin, 42 Old Slavonic, 266 Syriac. The original Arabic was published in 1951 = Olivier, **2172**.

KARAKANIKOLAS 1970 = Olivier 1995, **2259-2260**. A.S. Karakanikolas.

25 Greek MSS Symi 'Αναγνωστήριον 'Η Αἰγλή.

KARLSRUHE (1970-91): reprint, with additions, of Karlsruhe (1891-1987) = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 491-92; Olivier 1995, **1319-1321**.

Latin, including 11 Greek, MSS Karlsruhe Badische Landesbibliothek.

KAZAKOVA 1970: Natalya Aleksandrovna Kazakova, *Ocherki po istorii russkoy obshestvennoy mysli. Pervaya tret' xvi veka*. AN SSSR Institut istorii SSSR. Leningradskoe otdelenie. Leningrad: Izdatel'stvo 'Nauka,' 1970; 300 p.

c.3, 87-154: Vassian Patrikeev = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1579-80; c.4, 155-243: Maksim Grek = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 304, ii 232-33; c.5, 244-76: Guriy Tushin = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 303-04.

KOMINIS 1970: Athanasios D. Kominis (1930-), *Facsimiles of Dated Patmian Codices*. With an Introduction by Dionysios A. Zakynthinos (1905-93). Royal Hellenic Research Foundation. Center of Byzantine Studies. Athinai, 1970; 129 p.; 176 pl.

English translation by N. Naoumidis of Kominis 1968. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 158 n.38 = **h406**. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1921.

KONIDARIS 1970: see Konidaris 1966.

KRETSCHMAR 1970: Georg Kretschmar (1925-), 'Die Geschichte des Taufgottesdienstes in der alten Kirche,' v 1-348, in: *Leiturgia. Handbuch des evangelischen Gottesdienstes*. Edd. Karl Ferdinand Müller & Walter Blankenburg. Kassel: Johannes Stauda Verlag, 1970; 843 p.

See at 829 ('Quellenverzeichnis'), and 816.

KRUMBACHER 1970: reprint of Krumbacher 1897.

KRIVOCHINE 1970: Basile Krivocheine (Vsevolod Aleksandrovich Krivosheyn, 1900-85; Archbishop), 'Ecleziologia Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Glasul bisericii* 29 (1970) 126-44.

Romanian translation by V. Ion of Krivocheine 1969.

LIGIER 1970: reprint of Ligier 1967, in: *Eucharisties (1970)*, ii, 139-78.

LOEBENSTEIN 1970: Helene Loebenstein, *Katalog der arabischen Handschriften der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek Neuerwerbungen 1868-1968. Teil 1: codices mixti AB Nr. 744*. Museion Veröffentlichungen der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek Neue Folge Vierte Reihe Dritter Band. Wien: in Kommission bei Verlag Brüder Hollinek, 1970.

LOT-BORODINE 1970: Myrrha Lot-Borodine (1882-1957), *La déification de l'homme selon la doctrine des Pères grecs*. Préface par Jean Daniélou (1905-74; Society of Jesus; Cardinal). Bibliothèque oecuménique, 9, série orthodoxe. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1970; 290 p.

Highly admired by the Cardinal, but rather unrepresentative of the historical dimension.

MAGIE 1970: reprint of Magie 1950.

MEINARDUS 1970: Otto-Friedrich-August Meinardus (1925-), 'A Study of the Relics of Saints of the Greek Orthodox Church.' *Oriens Christianus* 54 (1970) 130-278.

At 151-52: Basil of Caesarea.

MERCATI 1970: Silvio Giuseppe Mercati (1877-1963), *Collectanea Byzantina*. Con introduzione e a cura di Augusta Acconcia Longo. Istituto di studi bizantini e neoellenici, Università di Roma. 2 vols. Bari: Dedalo libri, 1970.

Vol. i, 174-90: reprint of Mercati 1920.

MOŠIN 1970: Vladimir A. Mošin (1912-87), *Stari rukopisi srba u Hrvatskoj od xiii do xx stoljeća*. Povijesni muzej hrvatske Zagreb, Katalog Muzejskih zbirki, iv. Zagreb, 1970; 68 p.; 8 pl.

Old Slavonic MSS Zagreb Povijesni Muzej Hrvatske.

MURADYAN 1970: Kim Mambre Muradyan 91938-91), 'Barseł Kesarac'u "Vec'awrean." *Lraber basarakakakn gitut'yunneri* 1 (1970) 79-88.

Study of the Armenian of *Hex* 1-9.

OLIVAR 1970: Alejandro M. Olivar (1919-), 'Preparación e improvisación en la predicación patristica,' ii 736-67, in: *Kyriakon. Festschrift Johannes Quasten [1900-87]*. Edd. Patrick R. Granfield (1930-) & Josef-Andreas Jungmann (1889-1975; Society of Jesus). 2 vols. Münster: Aschendorff, 1970.

ORLANDI 1970: Tito Orlandi (1940-), *Elementi di lingua e letteratura copta. Corso di lezioni universitarie*. Milano: La Goliardica, 1970; iv.161 p.

For lack of a Coptic patrology, useful as a work of reference. Cf. on Basil at 116. Cf. also Orlandi 1973 1975.

PAPADOPOULOS 1970: Stylianos G. Papadopoulos (1933-), Πρόσωπα τῆς ἀρχαίας ἐκκλησίας. (Πατέρες, συγγραφείς, ὁσίοι, μάρτυρες, πατριάρχαι). Athinai, 1970; 112 p.

Ethereal rhetoric rules over historical factuality.

PAPADOPOULOU-TSANANA 1970: Olympia Papadopoulou-Tsanana (1925-), 'Ἡ ἀνθρωπολογία τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Ἀναλέκτα Βλατάδων, 7. Thessaloniki: Πατριστική Ἱδρυμα πατερικῶν μελετῶν, 1970; 159 p.

PETERS 1970: Francis Edward Peters (1927-), *The Harvest of Hellenism. A History of the Near East from Alexander the Great to the Triumph of Christianity*. New York: Simon & Schuster, 1970; 800 p.

Insightful synthesis based on competent analysis of intricate evidence.

PETERS 1970r: Robert Peters, *Desiderius Erasmus. Prefaces to the Fathers, the New Testament, On Study*. Menston: The Scholar Press, 1970; 21.293 p.

Facsimile reproductions: a.157-61: Preface, 22 February 1532 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 208-16, Erasmus 1532; b.163-64: Preface, 30 April 1532 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 525, Erasmus 1532a; c.164-65: Preface, March 1532 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 850, Erasmus 1532a. Cf. also Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 905, Erasmus 1703-06.

POLITIS-MANOUSAKAS 1970-73 = Olivier 1995, 1099. Linos Politis (1906-82), M. Manousakas.; add: Συμπληρωματικός κατάλογος χειρογράφων Ἀγίου Ὁρους. Ἑλληνικά 23 (1970) 11-37 251 286.

Supplementary Greek MSS Mount Athos.

PROTAS'EVA 1970-73: Tatyana Nikola'evna Protas'eva, *Opisanie rukopisey Sinodal'nogo sobraniya (ne vosbedshikh v opisanie A.V. Gorskogo i K.I. Nevostrueva)*. *Chast' i*, N^{os} 577-819. *Chast' ii*, N^{os} 820-1051. Moskva, 1970 1973.

Completes (but without the same attention to contents) Gorskiy-Nevostruev 1855-1917.

PRUCHE 1970: Benoît Pruche (1914-84; Order of Preachers), 'Didyme l'Aveugle est-il bien l'auteur des livres "Contre Eunome iv et v" attribués à saint Basile?' *Studia patristica* 10 (1970) 151-55.

Claims that ***Eun 4s* is a work by Basil entitled 'Liber syllogismorum aduersus Eunomium.' Opinion contested, among others, by Heron 1972, and by most scholars as well.

RADULESCU 1970: Vasile Radulescu, 'La Sfintul Vasile cel Mare.' *Glasul bisericii* 29 (1970) 11-14.

RĂMUREANU 1970: Ioan Rămureanu (1910-), 'Preotul slujitor al lui Dumnezeu după Sfinții Trei Ierarhi.' *Biserica ortodoxă română* 1/2 (1970) 99-105.

RENAUDOT 1970: photostatic reprint of Renaudot 1847: Westmead, Farnborough, Hants: Gregg International Publishers, Ltd, 1970, with an Introduction by Joan Mervyn Hussey (1908-); cxcii.522.xxii.646 p.

RENOUX 1970: Athanase Renoux (1925-; Order of St Benedict), 'L'anaphore arménienne de saint Grégoire l'Illuminateur,' ii 83-108, in: *Eucharisties* (1970).

I, i.88-108: *Lit-Bas/Arm* (French). Based on Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k3817**, with variants from Faustos of Byzantion, *Patnut'iwn Hayoc* (Venezia, 1933) 227-29, Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k5100, k8164, k8155a**.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 11 (= Faustos 425).

SAUGET 1970: Joseph-Marie Sauget (1926-88), 'L'homélaire arabe de la Bibliothèque Ambrosienne (X.198 sup.) et ses *membra disiecta*.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 88 (1970) 391-474.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h5062**.

SAVRAMIS 1970: Demetrios Savramis (1925-), 'Basilius der Grosse als Vermittler zwischen Himmel und Erde.' *Kyrios* 10 (1970) 65-75.

SCAZZOSO 1970: Piero Scazzoso (1912-75), *Reminiscenze della polis platonica nel cenobio di San Basilio*. Milano: Ist. editrice italiana, 1970; 87 p.

SCHNEEMELCHER 1970: Wilhelm Schneemelcher (1914-2003), *Kirche und Staat im 4. Jahrhundert*. Rede zur Ahntritt des Rektorates d. Rhein Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Bonn am 28. Okt. 1967. Bonner akademische Reden, 37. Bonn: Hanstein, 1970; 37 p.

SCHNEIDER 1970: Carl Schneider (1900-), *Gesitgeschichte der christlichen Antike*. Beck'sche Sonderausgaben. München: H. Beck, 1970; viii.693 p.

1st ed. 1954, 2 vols.

SMETS-VAN ESBROECK 1970 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 982 (†*Hex* 10-11, Greek-French). Michel-Jean-Edmond Van Esbroeck (1934-2003; Society of Jesus).

SMIRNOVA 1970: Engelina Sergievna Smirnova, *Zhivopis' drevney Rusi. Nakhodki i otkrytiya*. Leningrad: Izd. 'Avrora,' 1970; 57 colour pl.

TAMBURRINO 1970: Francesco Pio Tamburrino (1939-; Order of St Benedict; Archbishop), 'Koinōnia. Aspetti ecclesiologici del cenobitismo pacomiano del iv secolo.' Diss.MS. Roma: Pontificium athenæum Anselmianum, 1970.

TER-AWETISSIAN-MINASSIAN-EGANYAN 1970-72: Smbat Ter-Awetissian (1875-1943), Leone G. Minassian (1905-1978) & Onik Sahak Eganyan (1917-), *Ts'owts'ak hayerēn dzerhagrats' Nor-Joughbayi Sowrb Amenap'rkch'ean Vanats' T'angarani, h. 1-2/Katalog der armenischen Handschriften in der Bibliothek des Klosters in Neu-Djoulf, Bände 1-2*. Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian. Haykakan matenashar. Mayr ts'owts'ak hayerēn dzerhagrats', h. 16 18/Haupt-Katalog der armenischen Handschriften, Bände 16 18. Wien: Mechitaristen-Buchdruckerei, 1970; viii.926 pp; 1972; xvi.293 p.

587 + 177 Armenian MSS Jolfa (Ostān-e Dahom, Iran) Sowrb Amenap'rkch' Vank' T'angaran. Also in vol. i, 226-242: 20 MSS from libraries at Armenian churches in Peria and Chaharmahai, and in private collections in Jolfa and Peria.

THOMSON 1970: Robert William Thomson (1934-), *The Teaching of St Gregory. An Early Armenian Catechism*. Harvard Armenian Texts and Studies, 3. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1970; 207 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 27 (= Agathangelos 400s). Basil, esp. his *Hex* 1-9, source of Gregory's teaching. Work dated to the mid-fifth century, 'a decade or two after Eznik's work' (Thomson 1975, 468).

TIKHONRAVOV 1970 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1422 (= Tikhonravov 1863).

TRINKAUS 1970: Charles Trinkaus (1911-), *'In Our Image and Likeness.'* *Humanity and Divinity in Italian Humanist Thought*. 3 vols. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1970; xxvii.457 viii.461 + 985 p.

Basil at 242 395n 571 578-79 742n 888.

TSAMIS 1970: Demetrios G. Tsamis (1937-), 'Η πρωτολογία του Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Βυζαντινά κείμενα και μελέται. Thessaloniki: Centre for Byzantine Research, 1970; 169 p.

VAN MOLLE 1970: Melle M. van Molle, 'Vie commune et obéissance d'après les institutions premières de Pachôme et Basile.' *La vie spirituelle, Supplément* 23 (1970) 195-225.

Armand Veilleux in *Collectanea Cisterciensia* 33 (1971) 43-48, at 44 claims that 'institutions' in the title is a misprint for 'intuitions,' which seems to make more sense.

VAN PARYS 1970: Michel Van Parys (1942-; Order of St Benedict), 'Exégèse et théologie trinitaire: Prov. 8.22 chez les Pères cappadociens.' *Irénikon* 43 (1970) 362-79.

VITTIS 1970: Anch. Eusebios Vittis, 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος περί του λόγου της ζωής. Γρηγόριος ὁ Παλαμᾶς 53 (1970) 108-25.

VÖÖBUS 1970: Arthur Vööbus (1909-88), *Syrische Kanonessammlungen. Ein Beitrag zur Quellenkunde i. Westsyrische Originalurkunden i, B. Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium (= CSCO) 307 317, Subsidia 35 38. 2 vols. Louvain: Secrétariat du CSCO, 1970.*

i.440-498: 'Syriac versions of the corpora kanonika.' MSS (with kanons by Basil): Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2128 k2301 k2886 k3912 k3913 k6094**. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 41 (= Jōhannān 538).

WAGNER 1970 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 982 (= Wagner 1950).

WALTER 1970: Christopher-Julian Walter (1925-; Augustinian of the Assumption), *L'iconographie des Conciles dans la tradition byzantine*. Préface de André Grabar (1896-1989). Archives de l'Orient chrétien, 13. Paris: Institut français d'études byzantines, 1970; 299 p.; 122 ill.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1891 1914-15. Cf. Walter 1982.

WESSEL 1970: Klaus Wessel (1916-87), *Die Kultur von Byzanz. Mit 263 Abbildungen* Handbuch der Kirchengeschichte, ii: Kulture der Völker. Frankfurt.a.M: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Athenaiion, 1970; 525 p.; 263 ill.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1887.

ABGARYAN 1971 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 114 n.98 (= Shirakatsi 600s).

AKINIAN-OSKIAN 1971: Nersēs Akinian (1883-1963) & Hamazasp Oskian (1895-1968), *Ts'owts'ak bayerēn dzerhagrats' Zmmarbi Vank'i Matenadaranin, H. 2: "Kollektion Antonian"/Katalog der armenischen Handschriften in der Bibliothek des Klosters Bzummar, Band 2: "Kollektion Antonian."* Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian. Haykakan matenashar. Mayr ts'owts'ak bayerēn dzerhagrats, H. 17/Haupt-Katalog der armenischen Handschriften, Band 17. Wien: Mechitaristen-Buchdruckerei, 1971; 2.322 p.

Continuation of K'eshishian 1964. Armenian MSS Bzummar Nos. 423-682, plus MSS 1-37 from other collections.

ALPATOV 1971: Mikhail Vladimirovich Alpatov (1903-), *Treasures of Russian Art in the 11th-16th Centuries (Painting)*. Leningrad: Izd. Aurora Arts Publishers, 1971; 287 p.; 231 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1913.

AMIRANASHVILI 1971: Shalva Iasonovich Amiranashvili (1899-1975), *Georgian Metahwork from Antiquity to the 18th Century*. Translated by Philippa Hentges. London/Toronto: Hamlyn, 1971; 175 p; ill.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1933 1934 1935.

ANDERSON 1971: Donald W. Anderson (1938-), 'Biblical Creationism in the Work of St Basil of Caesarea.' Diss.MS. A thesis submitted to the Faculty of the Toronto School of Theology in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor in Theology. Toronto: Trinity College, 1971; v.272 leaves.

ANDRESEN 1971 Carl Andresen (1909-), *Die Kirchen der alten Christenheit*. Die Religionen der Menschheit, 29.1/2. Stuttgart/Berlin/Köln/Mainz: W. Kohlhammer, 1971; xi.760 p.

ARNOLD 1971 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 534 n.19 (= Joh. Trithemius).

AYERST 1971: David George Ogilvy Ayerst (1904-) & A. Stanley T. Fisher (1906-), *Records of Christianity. Vol. i: In the Roman Empire*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1971; xvi.346 p.

Basil in c.10 (excerpts from various letters).

BELLINI 1971: Enzo Bellini (1935-81), 'La posizione dei monaci e dei vergini nella chiesa secondo Gregorio Nazianzeno.' *Scientia* 99 (1971) 452-66.

BENITO Y DURÁN 1971: Ángel Benito y Durán (1907-), 'El trabajo manual en la regla de San Basilio.' *Revista de teología española* 15 (1971) 317-58.

BIANCHI DI CÁRCANO 1971: B. Bianchi di Cárcano, 'Las reglas monásticas de San Basilio.' *Cuadernos monásticos* 18 (1971) 199-206.

BOSIO 1971 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 982 (= about riches).

BRIA 1971: Ioan Bria (1929-), 'Teologie și biserică la Sfinții Trei Ierarhi.' *Studii teologice* 23 (1971) 74-84.

BROWN 1971: Peter Robert Lamont Brown (1936-), *The World of Late Antiquity. From Marcus Aurelius to Muhammad*. London: Thames & Hudson, 1971; 216 p; 130 ill. (17 in colour).

Full of insightful observations about the world in which Basil breathed, was reared and performed.

BROWN 1971a: see Brown 1982.

BUBNOV-KOPANEV-KUKUSHKINA-LIKHACHEVA 1971: Nikolay Yurievich Bubnov, Aleksandr Il'ich Kopanev, Margarita Vladimirovna Kukushkina & Ol'ga Petrovna Likhacheva, *Akademiya Nauk SSSR Biblioteka. Opisanie rukopisnogo otdela*

BAN SSSR. Tom 3, vypusk 3. Istoricheskie sborniki xviii-xix vekov. Leningrad: 'Nauka,' 1971; 419 p.

See Olivier 1995, **2095**, and Fedwick 1996-2000, *BBV* ii-iv, Sankt-Peterburg Biblioteka Rossiyskoi Akademii Nauk.

CAPPADOCIA (1971): *Arts of Cappadocia*. Produced in Collaboration with the Istituto internazionale di arte liturgica, Roma, Chicago. General Editor: Luciano Giovannini. Contributors: Ali Vrioni, et al. Geneva: Nagel Publishers, 1971; 229 p.; ill. (some colour), maps.

Translated from the French, *Arts de Cappadoce*.

CARO 1971-73: Roberto Caro (1931-), *La homilética mariana griega en el siglo v*. Marian Library Studies, 3-5. 3 vols. Dayton, Ohio: University of Dayton Press, 1971-73; 728 p. + 3 folders.

CENCI 1971 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 626-27. Cesare Cenci (1925-; Order of Friars Minor).

Latin MSS Napoli Biblioteca Vittorio Emanuele III.

CERETI 1971: Giovanni Cereti, *Matrimonio e indissolubilità, nuove prospettive*. Bologna: Edizioni Dehoniane, 1971; 447 p.

Cf. Cereti 1977. Against Cayré 1920, at 192-97, maintains that Basil, after due penance, admits to communion the remarried divorcees. See Pospishil 1967 in the same vein. Strongly challenged but not convincingly refuted by Crouzel 1972 1977 1978, Delpini 1979 and González 1978. See Petrà 1990, and Moingt 1968. See finally Instone-Brewer 2002.

DARROUZÈS 1971: Jean-Pargoire-Michel Darrouzès (1912-90; Augustinian of the Assumption), *Le registre synodal du patriarchat byzantin au xiv^e siècle. Étude paléographique et diplomatique*. Archives de l'Orient chrétien, 12. Paris: Institut français d'études byzantines, 1971; 503 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 287 (= Kalekas 1347).

DE LAGARDE 1971: reprint of De Lagarde 1886.

DE LA MARE 1971 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 663. Albinia Catharine De La Mare.

Latin MSS Oxford Bodleian Library P.R. Lyell.

DERGACHEVA-SKOP 1971: E.I. Dergacheva-Skop, 'Starinnye rukopisnye knigi v khranilishchakh Sverdlovskia.' *Trudy otdela drevnerusskoi literatury* 26 (1971) 338-43.

On the Old Slavonic MSS of Basil in Sverdlovsk, now Yekaterinburg, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **k7191**.

DE VOGÜÉ 1971-77: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), *La Règle de saint Benoît*. Sources Chrétiennes, 181-86; Textes monastiques d'Occident, 34-39. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1971 (vols 4-6) 1972 (vols. 1-3) 1977 (vol. 7).

Vols 1-3: 'in collaboration avec Jean Neufville (1909-; Order of St Benedict). See, among others, Benoît Gain (1942-), 'Une contribution fondamentale à l'étude du monachisme de six premiers siècles.' *Revue des études augustiniennes* 25 (1979) 171-83. Vol. iv, 83-88: 'Saint Benoît et le Pseudo-Basile.' See *Lat 5a* = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 777-79. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 68-70 = *Regula Benedicti*.

FAGGIN 1971: Giuseppe Faggin (1906-95), *La pedagogia. Storia e problemi, maestri e metodi, sociologia e psicologia dell'educazione e dell'insegnamento*. Milano: Vallardi, 1971.

At 225-92: 'La pedagogia della patristica,' with references to Basil.

FREIRE 1971 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 79 (= Paschasius 580).

GALITIS 1971: Georgios A. Galitis (1926-), Συγχρόνοι έρμηνευτικάί τάξεις καί οί Τρεῖς Ἱεράρχαι. Λόγος πανηγυρικός έκφωνηθεῖς ἐπὶ τῇ εορτῇ τῶν Τριῶν Ἱεράρχων ἐν τῇ Μεγάλῃ Αἰτοῦση τῶν Τελιτῶν. Thessaloniki: Ἀριστοτελεῖον Πανεπιστήμιον Θεσσαλονίκης, 1971; 30 p.

GIOVANNINI 1971: see Cappadocia (1971).

GIRARDI 1971: Mario Girardi (1948-), 'Bibbia e retorica nell'Epistolario di Basilio di Cesarea.' Diss.MS. Bari, 1971.

GRANSTREM 1971: Evgeniya Edvardovna Granstrem (1911-), 'Neizvestnyy grecheskiy sbornik besed Vasiliya Velikogo.' *Matsne. Vestnik AN Gruzinskoy SSR. Seriya yazika i literatury* 1 (1971) 173-78.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h196**.

GRIBOMONT 1971: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'L'historiographie du Trône d'Alexandrie avec quelques remarques sur saint Mercure, saint Basile et saint Eusèbe de Samosate.' *Rivista di storia e letteratura religiosa* 7 (1971) 478-90.

Presentation and critique of Tito Orlandi's translation, *Storia della Chiesa di Alessandria*. 3 vols. Milano/Varese: Istit. Ed. Cisalpino, 1968; 132-62-146 p., 8 pl.

GUILLAUMONT 1971: Antoine Guillaumont (1918-2000) & Claire Guillaumont, *Évagre le Pontique. Traité pratique ou Le moine. Tome 1: introduction*. Sources Chrétiennes, 170. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1971; 470 p.

HALLIDAY 1971 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1423 (= Halliday 1924).

HANDBUCH (1971): *Handbuch der Ostkirchenkunde*. Edd. Endre Von Ivanka (1902-74), et al. Düsseldorf: Patmos Verlag, 1971; xxxii.839 p.

HANSEN 1971 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 38 (= Theodoros 527). Günther Christian Hansen.

HEILER 1971: Friedrich Heiler (1892-1967), *Die Ostkirchen. Neubearbeitung von "Urkirche und Ostkirche" [1936]*. In Zusammenarbeit mit Hans Hartog aus dem Nachlass herausgegeben von Anne-Marie Heiler. München/Basel: Ernst Reinhardt, 1971; xx.640 p.

For Basil, see Index. Excellent bibliographies at 441-598.

JONES 1971: Arnold Hugh Martin Jones (1904-70), *The Cities of the Eastern Roman Provinces*. 2nd revised edition by Michael Avi-Yonah (1904-74), et al. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1971; xvii.595 p.

1st ed. 1937. Jones personally visited most of the former provinces and has provided the scholars with an unparalleled treasure of information on each one of them.

KAJMAKOVIĆ 1971: Zdravko Kajmaković, *Zidno slikarstvo u Bosni i Hercegovini*. Biblioteka kulturno naslyedye. Sarajevo: Veselin Maslesa, 1971; 398 p.; 263 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1893 1908 1914 1917 1918 1930 1937 1942.

KONIDARIS 1971: see Konidaris 1966.

KUCHAREK 1971: Casimir Kucharek, *The Byzantine-Slav Liturgy of St John Chrysostom. Its Origin and Evolution*. Allendale: Alleluia Press, 1971; 836 p.

Includes extensive bibliographies of printed and MS books in all the major Eastern languages. It covers also the *Lit-Bas/Byz* with its various recensions.

LACKNER 1971 = Olivier 1995, 2308. Wolfgang Lackner (1937-92).

Complements Koder-Trapp 1968.

LAURENT 1971: Vitalien Laurent (1896-1973; Augustinian of the Assumption), *Les régestes des actes du patriarchat de Constantinople. Vol. i: les actes des patriarches, Fasc. iv: les régestes de 1208 à 1309*. Le patriarchat byzantin, série 1. Paris: Institut français d'études byzantines, 1971; xxviii.634 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 262 (= Blemmydes 1272), 276 (= Iosephos 1275), 278 (= Gregorios 1283-89), 285 (= Athanasios 1309).

LAURENT 1971a = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 299-300 (= Evgenikos 1445).

LEBEDEVA 1971 = Olivier 1995, 2093. I.N. Lebedeva.

Greek MSS Sankt-Peterburg Biblioteka Rossiyskoi Akademii Nauk.

LEMERLE 1971: Paul-Émile Lemerle (1903-89), *Le premier humanisme byzantin. Notes et remarques sur enseignement et culture à Byzance des origines au x^e siècle*. Bibliothèque byzantine, Études 6. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1971; 326 p.

Methodologically exacting but with astonishing results. It overthrows many of the so-called well established views.

LÖFSTEDT 1971: Bengt Löfstedt (1931-), *Zenonis Veronensis tractatus*. Corpus Christianorum series Latina (= CCSL) 22. Turnhout: Brepols, 1971; viii.123*.230 p.

In the introduction (p. 1*-123*) deals with the MSS containing the Latin versions by Rufinus of *Inu*, *Att*, *Dest*, and *Lat* 1. See the respective entries in Fedwick 1996 1997, *BBV* ii-iii.

LOHVYN 1971: Hryhoriy Nykonovych Lohvyn (1910-), *Kiev's Hagia Sophia. State Architectural-Historical Monument*. Kyiv: Vydavnytstvo 'Mystetstvo,' 1971; 48 p.; 274 p. of plates.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1907.

MARAVAL 1971: Pierre Maraval (1936-), *Grégoire de Nysse. Vie de sainte Macrine. Introduction, texte critique, traductions, notes et index*. Sources Chrétiennes, 178. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1971; 320 p.

Important introduction and notes.

MATEOS 1971: Juan José Mateos (1917-2003; Society of Jesus), *La célébration de la parole dans la liturgie byzantine. Étude historique*. Orientalia Christiana analecta, 191. Roma: Pontificum institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1971; 184 p.

With characteristic masterful touch.

MOŠIN 1971: Vladimir A. Mošin (1912-87), *Arhiv na Makedonija. Slovenski rukopisi vo Makedonija*. 2 vols. Skopje: Arkhiv na Makedonija, 1971; 429.[2] + 182 pp; 174 facsim.

MOŠIN 1971a: Vladimir A. Mošin (1912-87), *Kirilski rukopisi u Poviesnom Muzeju Hrvatske. Kopitareva zbirka slovenskikh rukopisa i zoisov kirilski odlamok u Ljubljani*. Narodna biblioteka v Srbii, 1. 1 vol. in 2 parts. Beograd: Srpska knizhevna zadruha, 1971; vii.206.[3] + 136 pp; 65 pl.

Old Slavonic MSS Ljubljana Narodna i Univerzitetna Knjižnica.

MURADYAN 1971: Kim Mambre Muradyan (1938-91), 'Barseġ Kesarac'u "Vec'oreayi" ew Anania Širakac'u oroš erkeri tek'stabanakan ar'nč'akc'ut'yuna.' *Lraber hasarakakan gitut'yunneri* 11 (1971) 99-107.

On Ananias Shirakatsi, see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 113-14. Because of Ananias' many borrowings from Basil's *Hex* 1-9, Muradyan collated his quotations for his edition of the Armenian version of Basil's work. Cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 993-94.

MURADYAN 1971a: Kim Mambre Muradyan (1938-91), 'Srba-grut'yunner Barseġ Kesarac'u "Vec'oreayyum." *Bamber matenadarani* 10 (1971) 43-53.

OBOLENSKY 1971: Dimitri Obolensky (1918-2001; Sir), *The Byzantine Commonwealth. Eastern Europe, 500-1453*. History of Civilisation. London: Weidenfel & Nicolson/New York: Praeger, 1971; xiv.445 pp; 64 pl.; ill.; facsimis; maps.

Besides providing general information on the areas in which Basil's works spread, reproduces in Plate 12 an effigy of Basil.

OUTTIER 1971: Bernard Outtier (1941-), 'Un Patéricon arménien (Vitæ p., ii, p. 505-635).' *Le Muséon* 84 (1971) 299-351.

xviiiib (at 345): ID: Debet monachus sine possessione uitam acquirere...cum gratia Christi, et epiphania in sæcula. amen. See *AskAdm2 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 710-4, add to e. VERS: (2) Armenian. For the edition of the 'Paterikon,' see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 942, Sargisian 1855.

PELIKAN 1971-74: Jaroslav Jan Pelikan (1923-), *The Christian Tradition. A History of the Development of Doctrine. 1. The Emergence of the Catholic Tradition (100-600). ...2. The Spirit of Eastern Christendom (600-1700)*. Chicago/London: The University of Chicago Press, 1971; xxiv.394 p., 1974; xxvi.329 p.

An impressive synthesis based on the method of the history of ideas, with no attention to the social context which if it had been taken into account would have modified some of the interpretations.

PLUTA 1971: Alfons Pluta (1916-), 'Ist die syrische Mönchskonzeption der "Ἡδᾱῖῡτᾱ" im Sinne von "Christförmigkeit" Leitbild des Basilius?' iii 204-20, in: *Festschrift Franz Loidl zum 65. Geburtstag*. Edd. Viktor Flieder, et al. Sammlung "Aus Christentum und Kultur," Sonderband 1-2. 2 vols. Wien: Hollinek, 1971.

POPA 1971: Ioan Dumitru Popa (1942-), 'Sfintul Vasile cel Mare, predicatorul milosteniei.' *Studii teologice* 28 (1971) 224-34.

PROSOPOGRAPHY (1971-): *The Prosopography of the Later Roman Empire. Vol. i: A.D. 260-395*. Edd. Arnold Hugh Martin Jones (1904-70), et al. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1971-

Lacks originality. In the entries related to Basil simply reproduces uncritically previous mistakes.

PUSHKAREV 1971-80: L.N. Pushkarev, 'Obzor kollektsiy rukopisnykh knig sobraniya TsGALI v TsGADA (Slova, propovedi i poucheniya).' *Trudy otdela drevnerusskoy literatury* 26 (1971) 329-37, 35 (1980) 397-416.

215 + 259 Old Slavonic MSS (16th-19th centuries) of Moskva Tsentral'nyy Gosudarstvennyy Arkhiv Literatury i Iskusstva.

ROMA 1971 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1424 (= *Lit-Bas/EG*).

ROMADOVSKAYA 1971: E.K. Romadovskaya, 'Slavyano-russkie rukopisi Nauchnoy Biblioteki Tomskogo Universiteta.' *Trudy otdela drevnerusskoy literatury* 26 (1971) 344-48.

99 Old Slavonic MSS Tomsk Nauchnaya Biblioteka Tomskogo Universiteta.

ROSADONI 1971: Luigi Rosadoni, *Clemente d'Alessandria, Basilio di Cesarea, Giovanni Crisostomo, Ambrogio di Milano, Il buon uso del denaro*. Collana 'Una ragione per vivere.' Torino: P. Gribaudi, 1971; 116 p.

SKROBUCHA 1971: Heinz Skrobucha (alias Heinz Gerhard), *The World of Icons*. London: John Murray, 1971; 232 p.; xxxv pl.; 68 ill. monochrome.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1915 1932.

SPEDALIERI 1971: Francesco Spedalieri (1902-76; Society of Jesus), 'L'Immacolata nel pensiero dei Padri greci.' *Renovatio* 6 (1971) 18-38.

Is of the view that all the Fathers including Basil [sic] believed in the Immaculate Conception of the Virgin Mary.

STRAUB 1971-84: see Schwartz 1914-40, Riedinger 1984-95.

SZYMUSIAK-STAROWIESYSKI 1971: Jan Maria Szymusiak (1920-) & Marek Starowiesyski, *Słownik wczesnochrześcijańskiego piśmiennictwa*. Poznań: Księgarnia Św. Wojciecha, 1971; 660 p.

At 87-90: 'Bazyli Wielki' (with, at 90, 'bibliografia polska').

TAMBURRINO 1971: Francesco Pio Tamburrino (1939-; Order of St Benedict; Archbishop), 'L'opera dei sei giorni, visione patristica del cosmo,' 86-103, in: *Simposio cristiano*. Edd. Timotheos Moschopoulos (1919-), & Piero Scazzoso (1912-75). Milano: Istituto di studi teologici ortodossi San Gregorio Palamas, 1970.

TEJA 1971: Ramón Teja (Casuso) (1944-), 'Invasiones de godos en Asia Menor antes y después de Adrianópolis.' *Hispania* 1 (1971) 169-77.

TEJA 1971a: Ramón Teja (Casuso) (1944-), 'La iglesia y la economía en el siglo iv. El pensamiento económico de los Padres Capadocios.' *Revista española de teología* 20 (79) (1971) 113-27.

VAN DER STRÆTEN 1971 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 218. Joseph Van Der Stræten (1918-).

Latin hagiographic MSS Arras and Boulogne-sur-Mer.

VOCOTOPOULOS 1971: P.L. Vocotopoulos, 'Fresques du xi^e siècle à Corfù.' *Cahiers archéologiques* 21 (1971) 151-180; 23 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1906.

VOICU-NORET 1971: Sever Juan Voicu (1945-) & Jacques Noret (1939-), 'Le palimpseste italo-grec Vatic. Barberianus gr. 455.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 89 (1971) 323-41.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h3350** with n.11.

WINSLOW 1971: Donald F. Winslow, 'Christology and Exegesis in the Cappadocians.' *Church History* 40 (1971) 389-96.

ZAPASKO 1971: Akym Prokhorovych Zapasko, *Mystetsvo knyhy na Ukraïni v xvi-xviii storichyakh*. L'viv: Vydavnytstvo l'vivskoho universyteta, 1971; 307 + 3 p.

Cf. Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 538 n.24.

ZHIVOPIS' (1971): *Zhivopis' drevnego Pskova xiii-xvi veka/ Painting of Ancient Pskov xiii-xvi c.* Moskva: Izdatel'stvo Goznak, 1971; 18 + 50 p. of plates.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1913 1922.

CHAPTER SEVEN: STUDIES (1972-78)

ADRIANOVA-PERETTS' 1972: Varvara Pavlovna Adrianova-Peretts' (1888-1972), 'Chelovek v uchitel'noy literature drevney Rusi.' *Trudy otdela drevnerusskoi literatury* 27 (1972) 3-68.

Comments on some of Basil texts related to human nature in the 'Pchela' (ed. Semenov 1893, 394 at 7, 369 at 8, 27 at 8, 341 at 9, 113 at 11).

AGAËSSE-SOLIGNAC 1972: Paul Agaësse & Aimé Solignac, *Saint Augustine: La Genèse au sens littéral en douze livres/De Genesi ad litteram libri duodecim*. Bibliothèque augustinienne, Septième série, 48-49. 2 vols (i-vii viii-xii). Paris: Desclée de Brouwer, 1972; 721 + 654 p.

Basil at i 60 85 103 113 157 162 163 179 227 228 231 267 477 588-93 595-97 598 599 600 602 621-28 645 683-84 685; ii 498. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 12 n.13.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1972: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), *Mount Athos. The Garden of the Panaghia*. Berliner byzantinischen Arbeiten, 41. Berlin: Akademie Verlag/Amsterdam: Adolf M. Hakkert, 1972; 360 p.; 1 map.

Translated from the French by Michael A. Bruce. Basil at 65 69 71 73 185 196 222 231 234 256 303 312 314-5 319-20 332-36 343-44.

BATTLE 1972: Columba M. Battle (1926-96; Order of St Benedict), *Die "Adhortationes sanctorum patrum" ("Verba seniorum") im lateinischen Mittelalter. Überlieferung, Fortleben und Wirkung*. München: Aschendorffsche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1972; xix.340 p.

BEAP 1972-76 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 982-83; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 568 (= works, Greek).

BENESHEVICH 1972-a (= Beneshevich 1914 1937, *Synag.L.tit.*) Vladimir Nikolaevich Beneshevich (1874-1943).

BENITO Y DURÁN 1972: Ángel Benito y Durán (1907-), 'Los monacatos de San Basilio y San Agustín y su coincidencia en el pensamiento del trabajo corporal.' *Augustinus* 17 (1972) 357-95.

BIENERT 1972: Wolfgang A. Bienert, *Allegoria und Anagoge bei Didymus dem Blinden von Alexandria*. Patristische Texte und Studien, 13. Berlin/New York: Walter de Gruyter, 1972; xi.188 p.

BIGNAMI ODIER 1972: Jeanne Bignami Odier (1902-89), *La Bibliothèque Vaticane de Sixte IV à Pie XI. Recherches sur l'histoire des collections des manuscrits*. Avec la collaboration de José Ruy-schært [1914-93]. Studi e testi. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1972; xviii.477 p.

A mine of information on the history of the many fonds of the Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana. Mentioned are many MSS with Basil's works which were acquired by the library.

BON 1972: Antoine Bon, *Byzance. 90 illustrations en couleurs. 51 illustrations en noir et blanc*. Genève/Paris/Munich: Les éditeurs Nagel, 1972; 215 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1892.

BRATSIOTIS 1972: Nikolaos P. Bratsiotis, 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος, πρότυπον πνευματικού ανθρώπου. Πανεπιστήμιον Ἀθηνῶν Ἐπιστημονικὴ Ἐπετηρίς τῆς Θεολογικῆς Σχολῆς 19 (1972 = Ehregabe für Vasileios Ch. Ioannides +1963) 415-44.

Cf. Bratsiotis 1974.

BRAUNFELS 1972: Wolfgang Braunfels, *Monasteries of Western Europe. The Architecture of the Orders. With 286 Photographs, Engravings and Plans*. London: Thames and Hudson, 1972; 263 p.; ill.

See at 10 11 14-15 16 19. Insightful, although mistaken in crediting Basil with a Rule and the Byzantine organization of the lavras. Design of the buildings were ordinarily dictated by the demands stated in the monastic regulations and rules.

BROWN 1972: Peter Lamont Brown (1936-), *Religion and Society in the Age of Saint Augustine*. London: Faber & Faber, 1972; 352 p.

A reprint of articles previously published. The two on Pelagius (p. 183-207 208-26) shed light on Basil as well owing to the similarities of outlook eg 'perfect Christians.'

COMAN 1972: Vasile Coman (1912-; Bishop of Oradiei), 'Invățămintele ale Sfinților Trei Ierarhi pentru problemele actuale ale bisericii.' *Biserica ortodoxă română* 1/2 (1972) 121-26.

COURTONNE 1972 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 298 (= 366 Letters, Greek).

CROUZEL 1972-73: Henri Crouzel (1919-2003; Society of Jesus), 'Le texte patristique de Matthieu 5.32 et 19.9' *New Testament Studies* 19 (1972/1973) 98-119.

Basil at 103-04 on remarriage after adultery. See for other authors Cereti 1971.

DALY 1972: Lloyd William Daly (1910-), 'Rotulus Beratinus, a Greek Liturgy Roll.' *Greek, Roman and Byzantine Studies* 13 (1972) 109-17.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k1704**.

DAVID 1972: Petre Ion David (1938-), 'Sfinții Trei Ierarhi-Evo-care.' *Mitropolia Olteni* 24 (1972) 117-21.

DRAGUET 1972 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 98-99 (= Dadišo 600s).

EPE (1972-74) = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 983, iii 569 (= works, Greek).

FEDYNYAK 1972 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 983 (= 3 homilies, Ukrainian).

FLOROVSKIJ 1972: Georges (Georgiy Vasilievich) Florovskij (1893-1979 ⁽¹⁾), *Vostochnie ottsi iv-go veka. Iz chteniy v Pravoslavnom Bogoslovskom Institute v Paryzhe*. Reissue of Paris: YMCA Press, 1931, with a new introduction in English by the author. Farnborough, Hants.: Gregg Press, 1972; 239 p.

Influential but not always historically accurate.

(1) See *Theologians* (2000), 195-97, ODCC, 620.

FLOROVSKIJ 1972a: Georges (Georgiy Vasilievich) Florovskij (1893-1979), *Bible, Church, Tradition: An Eastern Orthodox View*. Collected Works of Georges Florovskij, vol. 1. Belmont, Mass.: Nordland Publ., 1972; 127 p.

Includes article Florovskij 1963.

FORLIN PATRUCCO 1972: Marcella Forlin Patrucco (1947-), "Domus diuina per Cappadociam." *Rivista di filologia e d'istruzione classica* 100 (1972) 328-33.

GASTALDO 1972 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 22-23 (= Prosperus 463). M. Gastaldo, P. Callens.

GARCÍA SUÁREZ 1972: Germán García Suárez, 'La vida religiosa en San Basilio Magno.' *Confer* 11 (1972) 149-61.

GAUTIER 1972 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 229 n.66 (= Italikos 1147).

GIUNAŠVILI 1972: E. Giunašvili, *Mtsiré sdzuliskanonis*. Tbilisi: Khelnacert'a Instituti, 1972; 154 p.

Edition of the 'Small Nomokanon' (Georgian trans. Ek'vt'ime Mt'atmideli, d.1028), based on Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k7553**; contains **K 129.

GLAVINA 1972: Apostolos Glavina, Αἱ περὶ εἰκόνων ἰδέαι τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Γρηγόριος ὁ Παλαμᾶς 55 (1972) 78-87.

GLORIE 1972 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 31 (= Constantinople 519/20).

GRABAR 1972: André Grabar (1896-1990), *Les manuscrits grecs enluminés de provenance italienne (ix^e-xi^e siècles)*. Bibliothèque des cahiers archéologiques, 8. Paris: Klincksieck, 1972; 102 p.; ill.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1891 1912.

GRÆSSE-PLECHL 1972: Johann-Georg-Theodor Græsse (1814-85), *Orbis Latinus. Lexicon lateinischer geographischer Namen des Mittelalters und der Neuzeit*. Grossausgabe, bearbeitet und herausgegeben von Helmut Plechl [und] Sophie-Charlotte Plechl. 3 vols. Braunschweig: Klinkhardt & Biermann, 1972.

GRIBOMONT 1972: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Le dossier des origines du Messalianisme,' 611-25, in: *Epektasis. Mélanges patristiques offerts au cardinal Jean Daniélou* [1905-74; Society of Jesus]. Edd. Jacques Fontaine (1922-) & Charles Kannengiesser (1926-). Paris: Beauchesne, 1972; xii.689 p.

GRUMEL-DARROUZÈS 1972: Venance Grumel (1890-1967; Augustinian of the Assumption), *Les régestes des actes du patriarcat de Constantinople. Vol. i: les actes des patriarches. Fasc. i: les régestes de 381 à 715*. Deuxième édition revue et corrigée par Jean-Pargoire-Michel Darrouzès (1912-90; Augustinian of the Assumption). Le patriarcat byzantin. Recherches de Diplomatie, d'Histoire et de Géographie ecclésiastiques publiées par l'Institut d'études byzantines des Augustins de l'Assomption (Kadiköy-Istanbul). Série i. Socii Assumptionistæ Chalcedonenses 1932. Paris: Institut français d'études byzantines, 1972.

1st edition, Grumel 1932. **N. 270 (p. 197-201): corroborates and partly supplements Herman 1953 regarding penitential works by Ioannes IV Nesteutes some of which, particularly **K 129, are sometimes attributed to Basil (Geerard 1974-87, CPG 7558-7560).

GUILLOU 1972-73: André Guillou (1923-), 'Art et religion dans l'Italie grecque médiévale,' ii 725-58, in: *La chiesa greca in Italia dall' VIII al XVI secolo*. Atti del convegno storico interecclesiale (Bari, 30 aprile-4 maggio 1969). Italia sacra. Studi e documenti di storia ecclesiastica, 20-22. Padova: Editrice Antenore, 1972-73; 3 vols: xxxi.1481 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1891.

HADERMANN-MISGUICH 1972: Lydie Hadermann-Misguich (1938-), 'Fresques de Chypre et de Macédoine dans la seconde moitié du XII^e siècle.' Πρακτικά τοῦ πρώτου Διεθνoῦς Κυπρολογικοῦ Συνεδρίου 2 (Nikosia, 1972) 43-49.

HANSLIK 1972: Rudolf Hanslik (1907-82), *Klosterregeln im Mönchtum des Ostens und Westens von Pachomius zu Benedikt von Nursia*. Wien: Wiener österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Kommissionverlag H. Böhlau Verf, 1972; 195-203 p.

Offprint, with pagination retained, from: *Anzeiger der philosophische-historische Klasse der österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften* 108 (1971) 195-203.

HARPER 1972: Richard P. Harper, "Tituli Comanorum Cappadociae iterum suppleti." *Anatolian Studies* 22 (1972) 225-39.

See Harper 1968 1969.

HAUSCHILD 1972: Wolf-Dieter Hauschild (1941-), *Gottes Geist und der Mensch. Studien zum frühchristlichen Pneumatologie*. Beiträge zur evangelischen Theologie, 63. München: C. Kaiser, 1972; 312 p.

HAYES 1972: Walter Martin Hayes (1922-2003), *The Greek Manuscript Tradition of (Ps.) Basil's Adversus Eunomium, Books iv-v*. Leiden: Brill, 1972; x.179 p.

The author's intention was to remove subsequently the brackets around the Ps., and show that the work was by Basil, something he later discovered was untenable. See also Gribomont 1975d. For additional MSS, see Hayes 1974.

HERON 1972: Alasdair Heron (1942-), 'Studies in the Trinitarian Writings of Didymus the Blind. His Authorship of the *Adversus Eunomium iv-v* and the *De trinitate*.' Diss.MS. Tübingen: Fakultät der evangelischen Theologie, 1972; 370 leaves.

A rebuttal of Bizer 1970.

HÖRNER 1972 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 983 (= ***Hex** 10-12, Greek). Hadwig Hörner (1927-).

HÜBNER 1972: Reinhard Hübner (1937-), 'Gregor von Nyssa als Verfasser der sog. Ep. 38 des Basilius. Zum unterschiedlichen Verständnis der "ousia" bei den kappadozischen Brüdern,' 463-90, in: *Epektasis* = Gribomont 1972.

JOANNOU 1972: Perikles Petrou Joannou (1904-72), *Päpste und Papsttum. 3: Die Ostkirche und die "Cathedra Petri" im 4. Jahrhundert*. Bearbeitet von Georg Denzler. Stuttgart: Anton Hiersemann, 1972; viii.300 p.

On Basil, see Index, esp. Nos. 55-74. Cf. DeVries 1974.

JUNOD 1972: Eric Junod (1942-), 'Remarques sur la composition de la Philocalie d'Origène par Basile de Césarée et Grégoire de Nazianze.' *Revue d'histoire et de philosophie religieuses* 52 (1972) 149-56.

His date, between 360 and 378, has been questioned by Harl 1983. As a result Junod 1988 suggests that the *Philokalia* may have been composed in Caesarea of Palestine, a hypothesis that undermines the Cappadocian flavour emphasized by Harl.

KELLY 1972: John Norman Davidson Kelly (1909-97), *Early Christian Creeds*. 3rd edition. London: Longman, 1972; xi.446 p.

One of the best and most comprehensive studies overall. Basil at 39 169 215 230 244 338 340 342 343.

KENNEDY GRIMSTEAD 1972-88: Patricia Kennedy Grimstead, *Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the URSS: Moscow and Leningrad*. Studies of the Russian Institute, Columbia University. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1972; xxx.436 p. —This and the next volumes quoted as:

----- **PKG1** ⁽²⁾ = *Supplement 1. Bibliographical Addenda*. Bibliotheca Slauica, 9. Zug: InterDocumentation Co., 1976.

----- **PKG2** = *Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the URSS: Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Belorussia*. Studies of the Russian Institute, Columbia University. Harvard Ukrainian Series. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1981; xliii.929 p.

----- **PKG3** = *Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the URSS: Ukraine and Moldavia, Books 1-2*. 2 vols. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1988; ill.

A first-hand research and study, a window into a world of hidden treasures. However, it has some shortcomings stemming from the inaccessibility of some of the resources subsequently made available in microfiche form thanks to the author's efforts by the Zug Documentation Centre.

(2) This symbol stands also for the supplement to the volumes.

KOPEČEK 1972: Thomas Alan Kopeček (1942-), 'Social-Historical Studies in the Cappadocian Fathers.' Diss.MS. Providence, R.I.: Brown University; 284 leaves.

KOSTOF 1972: Spiro Kostof (1927-91), *Caves of God. The Monastic Environment of Byzantine Cappadocia*. Drawings by Malcolm C. Carpenter. Cambridge, Mass./London: The Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1972; xviii.296 p.; 45 pl.

A laudable attempt to interpret the cave church material in the light of the principles of monastic life propounded by Basil. Specific references to Basil at 3 7 8 24 30 47 56 57 58 99 120 205 216; church dedicated to him in Elevera: 90 162 262 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1893; pictorial cycles dealing with Basil: 99 164-67; portraits: 99; quoted: 3 7 8 51 58 91 107; Basilian rule: 8 51 56-57 77.

KRZYŻANIAK 1972 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 983-85; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 569 (= 124 letters, Polish).

LACOUDRE-BOESSE 1972: Jacques Lacoudre & Jean Boesse, 'Orientations du christianisme. Pères grecs et latins,' 161-88, in: *Encyclopedie des mystiques*. Paris: R. Laffont, 1972.

LÆUCHLI 1972: Samuel Læuchli (1924-), *Power and Sexuality. The Emergence of Canon Law at the Synod of Elvira*. Philadelphia, Pa.: Temple University Press, 1972; ix.143 p.

A seminal study, perceptive and to the point. It exposes the Western obsession with sexuality patently exemplified in the Synod of Elvira (c.306 Spain) which imposed greater penalties for sins of the flesh than for wife-beating and even wife-killing.

LAURENTIN 1972: André Laurentin, *Doxa. i. Problèmes de christologie. Étude des commentaires de Jean 17.5 depuis des origines jusqu'à saint Thomas d'Aquin. ii. Documents. Dossier des commentaires...* Travaux de l'Institut Catholique de Paris, 13. 2 vols. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1972; 281 + 338 p.

On Basil, cf. Index.

LEROY 1972: François-Joseph Leroy (1919-; Society of Jesus), 'La tradition manuscrite du "De uirginitate" de Basile d'Ancyre.' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 38 (1972) 195-208.

Of importance for the Greek MSS of ***Virg*L dealt with in Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii.

LEROY 1972j: Julien Leroy (1916-87; Order of St Benedict), 'Experience of God and Primitive Cenobitism.' *Monastic Studies* 9 (1972) 59-81.

At 63-65 proposes a different interpretation of διάθεσις from that of Bamberger 1968. Discusses also the Basilian notion of πληροφορία. For the French, see Leroy 1973.

LIEBESCHUETZ 1972: John Hugo Wolfgang Gideon Liebeschuetz (1927-), *Antioch: City and Imperial Administration in the Later Roman Empire*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1972; 303 p.

LIGIER 1972: Louis Ligier (1911-87; Society of Jesus), 'La prière et l'imposition des mains. Autour du nouveau rituel romain de la confirmation.' *Gregorianum* 53 (1972) 407-86.

Basil's *Amph* 16/188.1 attests for the first time the transition from the imposition of hands to that of unction in the rite of admission to the church.

LIGIER 1972a: Louis Ligier (1911-89; Society of Jesus), 'Les origines de la prière eucharistique.' *Questions liturgiques et paroissiales* 53 (1972) 181-202.

English translation: Ligier 1973a. For the importance of this study (a critique esp. of Bouyer 1966), see Bradshaw 1992, 147-50. See also Lietzmann-Richardson 153-79, 640-41 670.

MACKEN 1972 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 280 n.129 (= Gand 1293).

MAIBERGER 1972 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 214 n.40 (= Seueros 900s).

MANAPHIS 1972: Konstantinos A. Manaphis, Αἱ ἐν Κωνσταντινουπόλει βιβλιοθήκαι αὐτοκρατοικαὶ καὶ πατριαρχικῇ, καὶ περὶ τῶν ἐν αὐταῖς χειρογράφων μέχρι τῆς ἀλώσεως (1453). Ἀθήνα συγγράμμα περιοδικὸν τῆς ἐν Ἀθῆναις ἐπιστημονικῆς ἐταιρείας σείρα διατριβῶν καὶ μελετημάτων, 14. Ἐν Ἀθῆναις τυπογραφεῖον Δελφῶν Ῥοδῆ, 1972; 168 p.

For Basil holdings, see at 35n 64 65 95 97 100 108 115 125 140 142n.

MANGO 1972: Cyril Mango (1928-), *The Art of the Byzantine Empire, 312-1453. Sources and Documents in the History of Art Series*. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice Hall, Inc., 1972; 272 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 211 n.36 (= Elpius 993).

MANSOUR 1972 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 985 (= *GrNaz* 2/2, Arabic).

MATEO SECO 1972: Lucas Francisco Mateo Seco, *Teología del sacerdocio. 4. Teología del sacerdocio en los primeros siglos*. Facultad de teología del norte de España, Sede de Burgos, Instituto Juan de Ávila. Burgos Ediciones Aldecoa, 1972; 530 p.

i.177-201: 'Sacerdocio de Cristo y sacerdocio ministerial en los tres grandes Padres Capadocios.'

MAY 1972: Gerhard May (1940-), 'Einige Bemerkungen über der Verhältnis Gregors von Nyssa zu Basilius dem Grossen,' 509-15, in: *Epektasis* = Gribomont 1972.

MIHAIL 1972-79: Paul Mihail & Zamfira Mihail, 'Manuscrise slave în colecții din Moldova (i).' *Romanoslavica* 18 (1972) 265-319, ii. 19 (1979) 33-76; ill.

44 Old Slavonic MSS in the libraries of Moldova.

MILLER 1972: T.A. Miller, 'Obrazy morya v pis'makh kappadokiytsev i Yoanna Zlatousta (Opit sostavleniya analiza),' 360-69, in: *Antichnost' i sovremennost'. K 80-letyu Fedora Aleksandrovicha Petrouskogo [1890-]*. Moska: Izdatel'stvo 'Nauka,' 1972; 504 p.

MOFFATT 1972: Ann Moffatt (1941-), 'The Occasion of St St Basil's Address to Young Men.' *Antichthon* 6 (1972) 74-86.

Cf. Fedwick 1981, 18 n.100.

MURADYAN 1972: Kim Mambre Muradyan (1938-91), 'Grč'agir vkayut'yunner Kesarac'u gorceri hayerēn t'argmanut'yunneri ma-sin.' *Lraber basarakakan gitut'yunneri* 10 (1972) 49-57.

NEFEDOV 1972: G. Nefedov, 'Svyatetel' Vasiliy Velikiy o bogopoznanii.' *Zhurnal moskovskoy patriyarkhii* 3 (1972) 73-75.

NOROCCEL 1972: Epifanie Norocel (1932-79; Arkhimandrite), 'Egalitatea camenilor în concepția Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Mitropolia Moldoviei* 48 (1972) 355-66.

OUTTIER 1972 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 985 (= *Chr*, Armenian frag.)

PAPOUTSOPOULOS 1972: Christophos N. Papoutsopoulos (1902-), 'Η Έξαήμερου δημιουργία κατά τὸν Μέγαν Βασίλειον. Athinai: Sotir. 1972; 206 p.

PELLAND 1972: Gilles Pelland, *Cinq études d'Augustin sur le début de la Genèse*. Recherches de théologie. Tournai: Desclée et Cie/Montréal: Bellarmin, 1972; 279 p.

On Basil, see Index at 269.

PIGANIOL 1972: André-Félix-Guy Piganiol (1883-1968), *L'empire chrétien (325-395)*, 2^{me} édition mise à jour par André Chastagnol (1920-96). Collection 'Hier.' Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1972; viii.501 p.

1st ed. 1947. Solid and still indispensable.

RITTER 1972: Adolf-Martin Ritter (1933-), *Charisma im Verständnis des Joannes Chrysostomos und seiner Zeit. Ein Beitrag zur Erforschung der griechisch-orientalischen Ekklesiologie in der Frühzeit der Reichskirche*. Forschung zur Kirche und Dogmengeschichte, 25. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1972; 232 p.

ROUSSEAU 1972-74: Philip Rousseau (1939-), 'Blood-Relationships Among Early Eastern Ascetics.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 23 (1972) 135-44, 25 (1974) 113-17.

Not all monks cut off all natural bonds.

SADDINGTON 1972: Denis Bain Saddington (1931-), 'The Educational Effect of Catechetical Instruction in the Fourth Century A.D.' *Euphrosyne* 5 (1972) 249-71.

SAUGET 1972: Joseph-Marie Sauget (1926-88), 'La collection homilético-hagiographique du manuscrite Sinai arabe 457.' *Proche-Orient chrétien* 22 (1972) 129-67.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h6672**.

SAVRAMIS 1972: Demosthenes Savramis (1925-), 'Basileios der Grosse.' ii 610-31, in: *Die grossen der Weltgeschichte*. Zürich: Kindler, 1972.

Also separately: Zürich: Kindler Verlag, 1972.

SCAZZOSO 1972: Piero Scazzoso (1912-75), 'L'umanesimo di San Basilio.' *Augustinianum* 12 (1972) 391-405.

SIMONETTI 1972: Manlio Simonetti (1926-), 'La tradizione nella controversia ariana.' *Augustinianum* 12 (1972) 37-50.

SÎRBU 1972: Corneliu Sîrbu (1913-75), 'Sfinții Trei Ierarhi, îndrumători ai teologiei.' *Mitropolia Ardealui* 17 9(1972) 39-44.

SPANNEUT 1972: Michel Spanneut (1919-), 'Epictète chez les moines.' *Mélanges de science religieuse* 29 (1972) 49-57.

A discussion of Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana Vaticano greco 2231, s.15, fols 62-74. Some of the affinities between the Stoic Epiktetos (mid-1st to mid-2nd century AD), as well as the Stoic Mousonios (b. before AD 30-d. before 101/102), and Basil are undisputable.

STASINOPOULOS 1972: Mikhæl D. Stasinopoulos (1903-), Μορφές από τὸν τέταρτον αἰῶνα μ.Χ. 'Ιστορική εἰσαγωγή στὸ "Λόγο τοὺς νέους" τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Βιβλιοθήκη Σχολῆς Μωραΐτη, 3. Athinai: Psychiko, 1972; 308 p.

SYRKU 1972: reprint of Syrku 1890. London: Variorum Reprints, 1972, with an introduction, p. i-ix, by Ivan Dujčev (1907-86).

TROUPEAU 1972-78: Gérard Troupeau, *Bibliothèque Nationale. Département des manuscrits. Catalogue des manuscrits arabes. Première partie: manuscrits chrétiens. Tome i, Nos. 1-323. Tome ii: manuscrits dispersés entre les Nos. 780 et 6933. Index. Deuxième partie. Manuscrits musulmans. Tome ii: Nos. 590-1120*. Paris: Bib-

liothèque Nationale, 1972; 279 p., 1974; 194 p., 1978, par Georges Vajda & Yvette Sauvan.

MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France fonds arabe.

TURBESSI 1972: Giuseppe Turbessi (1912-79; Order of St Benedict), 'La Regola di San Benedetto nel contesto delle antiche regole monastiche.' *Regulae Benedicti studia* 1 (1972) 57-90.

For *Ask 1r* see esp. at 69-76.

TURYN 1972 = Olivier 1995, **255**. Alexander Turyn (1900-81).

Dated Greek MSS of the 13th and 14th century in Italian libraries.

ULLMANN-STADTER 1972: Berthold Ullmann (1882-1964) & Philip Austin Stadter (1936-), *The Public Library of Renaissance Florence. Nicolò Niccoli, Cosimo de' Medici and the Library of San Marco*. Medioevo e umanesimo, 10. Padova: Editrice Antenore, 1972; xviii.369 p.

N. Niccoli (c.1364-1437) owned three or four volumes 30/31-33 of works by Basil in Greek. One was San Marco 682 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h93**, which once belonged to the Greek emigré Nikolaos Chrysolaras. The others contained: 'Regula Basilii et institutiones monasticæ,' parchment [1058]; 'homeliæ,' parchment [1062], 'Ep. Basilii et Gregorii Nazianzeni cum uersibus eiusdem,' parchment [1063]. See at 248-49. For the 8th/9th century volume (at 80), see perhaps Barb. gr. 336 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2210** (at 273: The Milan Inventory of the San Marco Library). According to the authors at 72-73, London BL Add. 19057 did not belong to N. Niccoli, hence Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h4010** should be amended accordingly.

VALGIGLIO 1972: Ernesto Valgiglio (1915-91), 'San Basilio, "Ad adulescentes."' *Rivista di studi classici* 20 (1972) 3-31.

Endorsement of Boulenger's 1935 edition of *Litt*. Remarks concerning a philological interpretation; pedagogical contents, and structure.

VAN DE PAVERD 1972: Frans Van De Paverd (1934-), 'Die Quellen der kanonischen Briefe Basileios des Grossen.' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 38 (1972) 5-63.

Against Schwartz 1911 and Seeberg 1913 thinks that *Amph* 16/188, *Amph* 17/199 and *Amph* 18/217 reproduce in all probability the disciplinary legislation traditionally prevalent only in Cappadocia. Position further elaborated in Van De Paverd 1981.

VAN DEN EYNDE 1972 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 166 (= Ishod'ad 800s).

VAN EIJK 1972: T.H.C. Van Eijk, 'Marriage and Virginité, Death and Immortality,' 209-35, in: *Epektasis* = Gribomont 1972.

VASOLI 1972: Cesare Vasoli (1924-), 'Bruni, Leonardo,' xiv 618-33, in: *Dizionario biografico degli italiani* (1972).

Cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 820-35 etc.

VELOSO 1972: Gerardo Veloso (1937-), 'Some Monastic Legislation of St Basil. A Textual Study of the "Small Asceticon," the "Big Asceticon" and the "Three Canonical Letters."' *Philippiniana sacra* 7 (1972) 244-69.

WAGNER 1972 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 301 n.161 (= Kastl 1400s).

WALTER 1972: Christopher-Julian Walter (1925-; Augustinian of the Assumption), 'Un commentaire enluminé des homélies de Grégoire de Nazianze.' *Cahiers archéologiques* 22 (1972) 115-29.

Cf. Walter 1982.

WESTERINK 1972: Leendert Gerrit Westerink (1913-90), 'Marginalia by Arethas in Moscow Greek MS 231.' *Byzantion* 42 (1972) 196-244.

See Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii i1710a.

ZĂGREAN 1972: Ioan Zăgrean (1912-), 'Sfinții Trei Ierarhi în actualitatea Bisericii noastre.' *Mitropolia Ardealului* 17 (1972) 25-38.

ZĂGREAN 1972a: Ioan Zăgrean (1912-), 'Sfinții Trei Ierarhi modele de virtute.' *Mitropolia Banatului* 22 (1972) 25-38.

ADRIÆN 1973 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 10 (= Hieronymus 420). Marcus Adriæn.

ALIBEGASHVILI 1973: Gaiane Vladimirovna Alibegashvili, *Khudobestvennyy printsip illyustrovaniya gruzinskoy rukopisnoy knigi xi-nachale xiii veka* [in Georgian]. Tbilisi: Mec'niereba, 1973; 162 p.; 55 pl.

3 Basil miniatures from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k7537 k7584**. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1934 1935.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1973: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'Les deux homélies sur la création de l'homme que les manuscrits attribuent à Basile de Césarée ou à Grégoire de Nysse. Le problème de leur rédaction,' 695-716, in: *Zetesis. Album amicorum door vrienden en collega's aangeboden aan Prof. Dr. Emile de Strycker [1907-78; Society of Jesus] ter gelegenheid van zijn 65e verjaardag*. Antwerp: De Nederlandsche Boekhandel, 1973; 784 p.

****Hex 10-11** are the work of a monk from Asia Minor, disciple of Basil, who had access to his notes, and who wrote sometime in the 5th century, before the Council of Ephesus, A.D. 431.

BAUS-EWIG 1973: Karl Baus (1904-) & Eugen Ewig (1913-), *Handbuch der Kirchengeschichte. II: Die Reichskirche nach Konstantin dem Grossen*. Ed. Hubert Jedin (1900-80). Freiburg i.Br./Basel/Wien: Herder, 1973.

Basil at 66-69 382-84. English translation, 1979.

BENITO Y DURÁN 1973 = DIZIONARIO (1973) = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1426-27 (= Spanish Basilians).

CAVALLO 1973: Guglielmo Cavallo (1938-), *Rotoli di Exultet dell'Italia meridionale. Exultet 1.2, Benedizionale dell'Archivio della Cattedrale di Bari. Exultet 1.2.3 dell'Archivio Capitolare di Troia*. Contributi sull'Exultet 3 di Troia di Carlo Bertelli. Prefazione di Armando Petrucci. Bari: Adriatica Editrice, 1973; xv.261 p.; 61 leaves of plates; ill.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1887.

CERUTI 1973-79 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 595. Antonio Ceruti (1830-1918).

Handwritten inventory of all the holdings of Milano Biblioteca Ambrosiana, with a preface by Angelo Paredi (1908-97).

CHRISTOU 1973: Panayiotis C. Christou (1917-95), 'Η έννοια τῆς σωτηρίας κατὰ τοὺς Καππαδόκας. *Kleronomia* 5 (1973) 347-74.

Reprints: Christou 1975.

CHRISTOU 1973a: Panayiotis C. Christou (1917-95), Συμπόσιον. *Studies on St John Chrysostom*. Analekta Vlatadon, 18. Thessaloniki: Πατριαρχικὸν ἴδρυμα πατερικῶν μελετῶν, 1973; 146 p.

i.13-22: ὁ Ἰωάννης Χρυσόστομος καὶ οἱ Καππαδόκαι. Reprints: Christou 1975.

COURTONE 1973: Yves Courtonne (1892-1974), *Un témoin du iv^e siècle oriental. Saint Basile et son temps d'après sa correspondance*. Collection d'études anciennes. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1973; 559 p.

Expanded version of the utterly unsatisfactory notes accompanying Courtonne 1957-66.

DE MEYIER 1973-77 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 520.xiii-xv. Karel Adriaan De Meyier (1906-80).

Latin MSS Leiden Bibliotheek der Rijksuniversiteit.

DE VOGÜÉ 1973: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), 'Sur les sources du plus ancien commentaire connu de la Règle Bénédictine.' *Benedictina* 20 (1973) 3-5.

For RB 4.21 the anonymous commentator of Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France nouv.acq. 2389, s.8, uses *Ask 1r* ErAp 2 (PL 103, 489B-C), and also *Lat 5a*.

DER NERSESSIAN 1973: reprint of Der Nersessian 1965: Sirarpie Der Nersessian (1899-1989), 'A Psalter and New Testament Manuscript at Dumbarton Oaks.' *Dumbarton Oaks Papers* 19 (1965) 153-85 = 139-67, in: Eadem, *Études byzantines et arméniennes/Byzantine and Armenian Studies*. 2 vols. Bibliothèque arménienne de la Fondation Calouste Gulbenkian. Louvain: Imprimerie orientale, 1973; viii.725 + 184 p., includes 478 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1940(= **k8150**).

DIZIONARIO (1973) = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1426-27. See Benito y Durán, Hage, Nasrallah, Pettinati, Rocca, Wawryk.

DUCHATELEZ 1973: Kamiel Duchatelez (1927-; Order of the Premonstratensians), 'Kerkelijke "ekonomie" als element van de heilseconomie.' *Tijdschrift voo theologie* 13 (1973) 328-34.

DUCHATELEZ 1973a: Kamiel Duchatelez (1927-; Order of the Premonstratensians), 'La "koinōnia" chez saint Basile le Grand.' *Communio* 6 (1973) 163-80.

ENGDAHL 1973 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1427 (= Niccolò d'Otranto, Latin preface to *Lit-Bas/Byz*).

ENZENSBERGER 1973: Horst Enzensberger (1944-), 'Der Ordo sancti Basilii, eine monastische Gliederung der römischen Kirche (12-16. Jahrhundert),' iii 1139-51, in: *La chiesa greca in Italia dall'VIII al XVI secolo*. Italia sacra, 22. Padova: Antenore, 1973.

EVANS 1973: Robert Franklin Evans (1930-74), 'Basil the Great,' i 418-19, in: *The McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of World Biography*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1973.

FECIORU 1973 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 985 (= Romanian trans. *Iei 1, Iei 2*).

FEDYNYAK 1973: Serhiy Stepan Fedynyak (1908-85; Order of St Basil the Great), 'Sotsyal'na pratsya sv. Vasyliya Velykoho.' *Logos* 24 (1973) 22-31.

Also separately: Detroit, 1973; 13 p.

FORLIN PATRUCCO 1973: Marcella Forlin Patrucco (1947-), 'Aspetti del fiscalismo tardo-imperiale in Cappadocia. La testimonianza di Basilio di Cesarea.' *Athenaeum* 51 (1973) 294-309.

'Capitatio' (poll tax), 'conlatio equorum' (a tax on horse-breeders), 'conlatio lustralis' (a tax in gold and silver levied every five years on traders), as revealed in Basil's letters. They were of concern to the local bishops.

FORLIN PATRUCCO 1973a: Marcella Forlin Patrucco (1947-), 'Povertà e ricchezza nell'avanzato iv secolo: la condanna dei mutui in Basilio di Cesarea.' *Æuum* 47 (1973) 225-34.

Analysis of *Ps 14/15b*. Unlike Gregory of Nyssa ('contra usurarios'), Basil does not proscribe interest loans unless they serve no collective purpose.

FRAZER 1973: Margaret English Frazer, 'Church Doors and the Gates of Paradise: Byzantine Bronze Doors in Italy.' *Dumbarton Oaks Papers* 27 (1973) 145-62; 23 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1938-39.

GALLONE 1973: Maria Bianca Gallone, *I basiliani. Monachismo greco nella storia, nella religione e nelle arti*. Bari: Arti grafiche Favia, 1973; 177 p. incl. plates and ill.

GASHKO 1973: Pavel Gashko, 'O poste i molitve po tvoren-yam Vasiliya Velikogo.' *Zhurnal moskovskoy patriyarkhii* 2 (1973) 75-80.

For an English translation, see Gashko 1976.

GHOLAM 1973: Samir Gholam, 'Vasiliada sau institua de binefacere a Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Glasul bisericii* 32 (1973) 735-48.

GOFF 1973: Frederick Rupert Goff (1916-), *Incunabula in American Libraries. A Third Census of Fifteenth-Century Books Recorded in North American Collections*. Reproduced from the Annotated Copy Maintained by Frederick Rupert Goff, Compiler and Editor. Millwood, N.Y.: Kraus Reprint Co., 1973; lxix.798 p.

GOUILLARD 1973: Jean Gouillard, 'L'interprétation de Genèse 1,1-3 à l'époque byzantine,' 133-52, in: *In principio* (1973).

Of the authors dealt with it is Ioannes Philoponos 'fortement tributaire de Basile de Césarée et dirigé contre Théodore de Mop-sueste' (cf. esp. 134-39).

GREER 1973: Rowan Allen Greer (1934-), *The Captain of Our Salvation. A Study in the Patristic Exegesis of Hebrews*. Beiträge

zur Geschichte der biblischen Exegese, 15. Tübingen: J.C.B. Mohr, 1973; 371 p.

At 97-128: 'The Cappadocians (mainly soteriology).

GRIBOMONT 1973: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Basilio, San,' i 1101-09, in: *Dizionario* (1973) = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1426-27.

GUILLAUMONT 1973: Antoine Guillaumont (1918-2000), 'Genèse 1.1-2 selon les commentateurs syriaques,' 115-32, in: *In principio* (1973).

Especially important on the reaction of some of the Syriac commentators to Basil's *Hexæmeron*. Cf. also Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv c.2. At 126-31 Guillaumont addresses the issue of the identity of the Syrian which Basil mentions to be one of his sources.

GUILLÉN PRECKLER 1973: Fernando Guillén Preckler, 'Basilio di Cappadocia e l'Occidente. Ricerca storico-teologica.' *Communio* 6 (1973) 5-32.

HAGE 1973 = DIZIONARIO (1973) = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1426-27 (= Basiliani Baladiti o Soariti).

HAGEMEYER 1973: Oda Hagemeyer, 'Gemeinschaft mit Gott und den Menschen. Biblische Aspekte zur Begründung und Vertiefung des Leitbildes der Gemeinschaft in der *Regula Benedicti* und im frühen Mönchtum.' *Regulæ Benedicti studia* 2 (1973) 49-88.

HAUSCHILD 1973 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 985 (= German trans. Letters 95-213 Maran).

HORDYNSKY 1973: Svyatoslav Hordyns'kyy (1906-), *Ukrains'ka ikona dvanadts'atoho-visimnads'atoho storich. Z 24 kol'orovyh i 193 chornobilyh ilyustratsiyamy*. Fotoradnyky Bohdan Zahaykevych i Volodymyr Hrytsyn. Philadelphia, Pa.: Tovarystvo 'Provydinnya,' 1973; 212 p.; 24 colour, 193 black-white figures.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1909. Derived from Svetsitskyy 1929.

ILLUMINATED (1973): *Illuminated Greek Manuscripts from American Collections. An Exhibition in Honor of Kurt Weitzmann* [1904-93]. Ed. Gary Kent Vikan (1946-). Princeton, N.J.: The Art Museum, Princeton University Press, 1973; 231 p.; 120 figs.

No. 20 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k8150**. Add to p. 1940.

IN PRINCIPIO (1973): *In principio. Interprétations de la Genèse*. École pratique des Hautes Études, Section des sciences religieuses. Centre d'études des religions du livre. Laboratoire associé au C[entre].N[ationale] de R[echerche].S[cientifique], No. 152. Paris: Études augustiniennes, 1973; 315 p.

See Gouillard 1973, Guillaumont 1973, Orcibal 1973, Rousselet 1973.

JEVTICH 1973: Atanasije Jevtich, 'Introduction à la théologie du Saint Esprit chez les Pères cappadociens.' *Messenger de l'exarchat du patriarche russe en Europe occidentale* 83/84 (1973) 145-62.

Same in English: 'The Teaching of the Cappadocian Fathers on the Holy Spirit.' *T'uong Pao* 5 (1973) 22-36.

KADZHAYA 1973: Nino Copurašvili Kadzhaya (1937-), 'K sostavu "Itiki." *Vestnik otdeleniya obshchestvennykh nauk AN Gruzinskoy SSR* 2 (1973) 64-75.

Cf. Kadzhaya 1975.

KALAMARAS 1973 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 569 (= *AmphSp*, trans. Modern Greek).

K'ART'UL (1973-80): *K'art'ul khelnacert'a agceriloba qop'ili sceklesio Muzeumis (A) kolek'c'ia/Opisanie gruzinskikh rukopisey kolleksii A, byvshego Tserkovnogo Muzeya*. 3 vols. Tbilisi: Mec'nier-eba, 1973 1976 1980; i.550 p., MSS: A-1-100; ii.411 p., MSS: A-101-200; iii.242 p., MSS: A-201-300.

Editor-in-chief: Elena P. Metreveli (1908-), collaborators: Th. Bregadze, M. K'avt'aria, Lili Kut'at'eladze. On this fond, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 705 n.2.

KHATER-BURMESTER 1973: Antoine Khater & O.H.E. Khs-Burmester, *Catalogue of the Coptic and Christian Arabic Manuscripts Preserved in the Library of the Church of the All-Holy Virgin Mary Known as Qasriat ar-ribân at Old Cairo*. Publications de la Société d'archéologie copte. Bibliothèque des manuscrits, 2. Cairo, 1973.

Copto-Arabic MSS El-Qāhira Kanīsat al-Sayyidah al-'Adhr'a' al-Ma'rūfah bi-Qasriyat al-Rihān al-Maktabah.

KOPEČEK 1973: Thomas Alan Kopeček (1942-), 'Social Class of the Cappadocian Fathers.' *Church History* 42 (1973) 453-66.

KOTTER 1973 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 128-31 (= *Damaskenos* 750).

KRIKONIS 1973: Khristos Th. Krikonis, Συναγωγή πατέρων εἰς τὸ κατὰ Λουκᾶν εὐαγγέλιον ὑπὸ Νικήτα Ἡρακλείας (κατὰ τὸν κώδικα Ἰβήρων 371). Κείμενα καὶ μελεταί, 9. Thessaloniki: Κέντρον Βυζαντινῶν ἑρευνῶν, 1973; 530 p.

Fully indexed, with corrections, in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 1973.

KUSTAS 1973: George L. Kustas, *Studies in Byzantine Rhetoric*. Ἀναλέκτα Βλατάδων, 17. Thessaloniki: Πατριστικὸν Ἰδρυμα πατερικῶν μελετῶν, 1973; xv.215 p.

LAMBERZ 1973: Erich Lamberz, 'Eine unbekannte Basiliushandschrift des Klosters Iviron mit einem Anhang zu den Basiliushandschriften des Klosters Vatopedi.' *Kleronomia* 5 (1973) 375-83.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h19**.

LEBEDEVA 1973 = Olivier 1995, **2093**. I.N. Lebedeva.

242 p. Greek MSS Sankt-Peterburg Biblioteka Rossiyskoi Akademii Nauk (various fonds).

LEROY 1973: Julien Leroy (1916-87; Order of St Benedict), 'L'expérience de Dieu dans la vie monastique.' *La pierre qui vit* (1973) 111-37.

For the English, see Leroy 1972j.

LIGIER 1973: Louis Ligier (1911-89; Society of Jesus), *La confirmation. Sens et conjecture oecouménique hier et aujourd'hui*. Théologie historique, 23. Paris: Beauchesne, 1973; 302 p.

See esp. at 126-29 132-35.

LIGIER 1973a: Louis Ligier (1911-89; Society of Jesus), 'The Origins of the Eucharistic Prayer: from the Last Supper to the Eucharist,' *Studia liturgica* 9 (1973) 161-85.

Translation from the French Ligier 1972a.

MARCU 1973: Grigorie Marcu, 'Sermon aux Trois Saints Hiérarques' [in Romanian]. *Mitropolia Ardealului* 18 (1973) 78-84.

MASLENITSYN 1973: Stanislav Ivanovich Maslenitsyn, *Yaroslavskaya ikonopis'/Yaroslavian Ikon-Painting*. Eng.trans. K.M. Cook. Moskva: Izd. 'Iskusstvo,' 1973; 41[44] p.; 71 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1940.

MAY 1973: Gerhard May (1940-), 'Basilius der Grosse und der römische Staat,' 47-70, in: *Bleibendes im Wandel der Kirchengeschichte. Kirchenhistorische Studien Hans Von Campenhausen [1903-89] gewidmet*. Edd. Bern Moeller (1931-) & Gerhard Ruhbach (1933-). Tübingen: Mohr, 1973; 363 p.

MELLIS 1973: Lambert Mellis (1944-), 'Die ekklesiologischen Vorstellungen des hl. Basilius des Grossen.' Diss.MS. zur Erlangung der Doktorgrades der hochwürdigsten theologischen Fakultät des orthodoxen Institutes von Frankreich, St. Denys, Paris. Oberhausen/Roma, 1973; viii.217.v p.

MICLE 1973: Veniamin Micle, '[Sermon aux Trois Hiérarques]; Romanian]. *Mitropolia Ardealului* 18 (1973) 84-87.

MILEV 1973: Alekasndr Ivanov Milev (1904-), 'Svetite Tri Svetiteli i klasicheskata drevnost.' *Dukhovna kultura* 53 (1973) 11-23.

MORARD 1973: Françoise E. Morard, 'Monachos, moine. Histoire du terme jusqu'au 4^e siècle.' *Freiburger Zeitschrift für Philosophie und Theologie* 20 (1973) 332-411.

The most comprehensive study of the terminology.

MOSKVA 1973 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 985 (= *Litt*, in Russian).

MOYSE 1973 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 107 (= Filibertus 684), 135 n.2.

MURADYAN 1973: Kim Mambre Muradyan (1938-91), "Vec'ōreay"-i hayerēn t'argmanut'yan žamanakn u bnagir.' *Patma-banasirakan Handes* 3 (1973) 161-73.

Time and original of the Armenian version of *Hex 1-9*: probably the first half of the 5th century from the Greek original rather via a Syriac version. For the latter, see Thorosian 1934. Muradyan's position in this Journal of History and Philology is reiterated in his edition of *Hex 1-9*, 1976.

MYSLIVEC 1973: Jan Myslevic, 'Basilius der Grosse,' v 337-41, in: *Lexikon der christlichen Ikonographie. Fünfter Band. Ikonographie der Heiligen Aaron bis Crescentianus von Rom*. Begründet von Engelbert Kirschbaum (1902-70; Society of Jesus). Herausgegeben von Wolfgang Braunfels. Mit 239 Abbildungen. Rom/Freiburg/Basel/Wien: Herder, 1973; ill.

Provides a thematically organized survey of the representations of Basil, both in the East and the West, with 4 figures: 1 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k675**; 2 = *BBV* iv 1916 (a.1037-1056); 3 = *BBV* iv **k8382**; 4 = *BBV* iv 1924 (Subleyras).

NASRALLAH 1973 = **DIZIONARIO (1973)** = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1426-27 (= Basiliani Melchiti).

NIKOLOPOULOS 1973: Panayiotis G. Nikolopoulos, Αἱ εἰς τὸν Ἰωάννην τὸν Χρυσόστομον ἐσφαλμένως ἀποδιδόμεναι ἐπιστολαί. Σύγγραμμα περιοδικὸν τῆς ἐν Ἀθῆναις ἐπιστημονικῆς ἐταιρείας. Σειρὰ διατριβῶν καὶ μελετημάτων, 9. Athinaí: Ἡ ἐν Ἀθῆναις ἐπιστημονικὴ ἐταιρεία, 1973; 31,585 p.; 62 leaves of plates; ill.

i.481-93: ***Const.1* (as a Letter to the Monks by Chrysostom from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **8286**). Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1876.

NINUS 1973: G. Ninus, 'Didi sdzuliskanonis sistematuri načili.' *Mravalt'avi* 3 (1973) 12-20.

Basil kanons in Georgian.

OBERG 1973: Eberhard Oberg, 'Das Lehrgedicht des Amphilo-chius von Ikonion.' *Jahrbuch für Antike und Christentum* 16 (1973) 67-97.

'Iambi ad Seleukum' show influences of *Litt* and *Amph* 1/150.

ORCIBAL 1973: Jean Orcibal (1913-91), 'Genèse 1,1-2 chez les commentateurs catholiques des xvi^e et xvii^e siècles,' 268-82, in: *In principio* (1973).

A fine contribution on a little known aspect of Roman Catholic writing and polemics.

ORLANDI 1973: Tito Orlandi (1940-), 'Patristica greca e patristica copta.' *Vetera Christianorum* 10 (1973) 328-41.

OUTTIER 1973: Bernard Outtier (1941-), 'Les enseignements des Pères, un recueil géorgien traduit de l'arabe.' *Bedi kartlisa* 31 (1973) 36-47.

Draws on Abuladze 1955 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 974. Cf. also ‡*Georg* 14 (ibid., at 1232).

PATSAVOS 1973: Helia I. (Lewis J.) Patsavos, 'Η εἰσοδος εἰς τὸν κλῆρον κατὰ τοὺς πέντε πρώτους αἰῶνας. Athinai, 1973; 270 p.

See esp. at 100-06.

PELEKANIDIS 1973-75: Stylianos Pelekanidis (1909-80), Panayiotis C. Christou (1917-95), Ch. Tsioumis & S.N. Kadas; Eng.trans. Philipp Sherrard and Harry Hionides, *The Treasures of Mount Athos. Miniatures-Headpieces-Initial Letters. Vol. 1: The Protaton and the Monasteries of Dionysiou, Koutloumousiou, Xeropotamou and Gregoriou. Vol. 2: Illuminated Manuscripts. The Monasteries of Iviron, St Panteleimon, Esphigmenou, and Chilandari.* The Patriarchal Institute for Patristic Studies. Athinai: Ἐκδοσις Ἀθηνῶν S.A., 1973 1975; 496 + 399 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1883-85.

PELLEGRINO 1973: Michele Pellegrino (1903-86; Cardinal), 'Due amici: Basilio e Gregorio di Nazianzo,' v-xxvi, in: *L'amicizia cristiana. Antologia delle opere di Agostino di Ippona, e altri testi di Ambrogio, Gerolamo e Paolino di Nola.* Ed. Luigi Franco Piz-

zolato. *Civiltà letteraria di Grecia e di Roma*, Serie latina 31. Torino: Paravia, 1973; xl.160 p.

PETIT 1973: Pierre Petit (1941-), 'Émerveillement, prière et esprit chez saint Basile le Grand.' *Collectanea Cisterciensia* 35 (1973) 81-108 218-38.

PETTINATI 1973 = DIZIONARIO (1973) = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1426-27 (= Basiliene Aleppine, Basiliene di Grottaferrata).

POLITIS 1973 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii xxxiv = Olivier 1995, 227. Linos Politis (1906-82).

Greek MSS libraries of Epeiros.

POPESCU 1973: Gabriel Popescu (1933-), 'La izvoarele apostolatului social. Date călăuzitoare și temeiuri ale slujirii apostolatului social în viața și opera Sfinților Trei Ierarhi.' *Biserica ortodoxă română* 1/2 (1973) 168-77.

PSEFTOGAS 1973: Vasilios S. Psiftogas (1933-), 'Ὁ συμπληρωματικὸς χαρακτὴρ τῆς ψευδοχρισστομείου ὁμιλίας Εἰς τὸν τίμιον σταυρόν. Γρηγόριος ὁ Παλαμᾶς 56 (1973) 305-13.

Extracts from *Iei* 1-2 (PG 31, 176A-181A, 196A-197B) which an anonymous writer of the 8th century incorporated into his work adding a prologue and epilogue, PG 59 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG 4598, 675-678 (675.20ai-676.17ai = 196A5-197B9; 676.17ai-678.20ai = 176A13-181A11)..

PUTSKO 1973: Vasiliy Grigorevich Putsko, 'Zametki o rostovskoy ikonopisi vtoroy poloviny xv veka.' *Byzantinoslavica* 34 (1973) 199-210; 13 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1925-26.

RICHARD 1973: Marcel Richard (1907-76), 'Le florilège du cod. Vatopédi 236 sur le corruptible et l'incorruptible.' *Le Muséon* 86 (1973) 249-73.

MS **k871** = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 394. Geerard 1974-87, CPG 6820. Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 178, iv 66-67 (= Ps.-Leontios 545), 77 (= Pamphilos 575). Reprints: Richard 1976-77, **iv**.

RICHARD 1973a: Marcel Richard (1907-76), 'Les manuscrits de la chaîne du type vi sur les Psaumes.' *Revue d'histoire des textes* 3 (1973) 19-38.

Reissued in Richard 1976-77, **lxxi**. Cf. Geerard 1974-87, CPG iv **C 19**. Fully indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847.

ROCCA 1973 = DIZIONARIO (1973) = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1426-27 (= Basiliene Figlie di Santa Macrina, Basiliene Soarite, Basiliani Aleppini).

ROUSSELET 1973: Jean Rousselet, 'Grégoire de Nysse, avocat de Moïse,' 95-113, in: *In principio* (1973).

Throughout contains many comments on Basil, especially at 105-12.

SCAZZOSO 1973: Piero Scazzoso (1912-75), 'La componente ecclesiologica del linguaggio trinitario di San Basilio.' *Augustinianum* 13 (1973) 507-14.

SCAZZOSO 1973a: Piero Scazzoso (1912-75), 'Riflessioni sull'ecclesiologia orientale.' *Vita monastica* 27 (1973) 38-119.

SCAZZOSO 1973b: Piero Scazzoso (1912-75), 'San Basilio e la sacra scrittura.' *Æuum* 47 (1973) 210-24.

SCHUCAN 1973: Luzi Schucan (1943-), *Das Nachleben von Basilios Magnus "Ad adulescentes."* Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des christlichen Humanismus. Travaux d'humanisme et Renaissance, 133. Gênevê: Droz, 1973; 255 p.

Cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 820 n.5.

SCHWARTZ-AMELOTTI 1973-77: 2nd rev. ed. of Schwartz 1939: Eduard Schwartz (1858-1940), *Drei dogmatische Schriften Iustinianus*. Seconda edizione a cura di Mario Amelotti (1923-), Rosangela Albertelli e Livia Migliardi. Florentina studiorum uniueritas. Legum Iustiniani imperatoris uocabularium. Subsidia, ii. Milano: Dott. A. Giuffr  Editore, 1973; viii.181 p.

-----*Scritti teologici ed ecclesiastici di Giustiniano*. A cura di Mario Amelotti (1923-) e Livia Migliardi Zingale...Subsidia, iii....1977; xxix.228 p.

i: reprint of Schwartz 1939, with new pagination, preserving the 123 original pages in square brackets. Based on Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2754**. **ii:** reprint of Schwartz, ACO iii 189-214. See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 72-73 (= Ioustinianos 565: 3 dogmatic treatises).

SEEBERG 1973 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1429 (16 Basil kanons from a.324 Synod of Antioch).

SPANNEUT 1973: Michel Spanneut (1919-), *Permanence du sto cisme: de Z non   Malraux*. Gembloux: Duculot, 1973; 416 p.

Zenon of Citium (335-263 BC), Andr  Malraux (1901-76). Cf. Spanneut-Soetard 1993.

STOJANOV 1973 = Olivier 1995, **2214**. See Stojanov 1984.

TAYLOR 1973: Justin Taylor (1943-), 'St Basil the Great and Pope St Damas.' *Downside Review* 91 (1973) 186-203 262-74.

TEJA 1973: Ram n Teja (Casuso) (1944-), 'Las villas de Hispania y Capadocia en el siglo iv y su entorno econ mico-social,' 611-24, in: *xii Congreso nacional de arqueolog a Ja n 1971*. Zaragoza: Secretar a general de los congresos arqueol gicos nacionales, Universidad de Zaragoza, Seminario de arqueolog a, 1973; 881 p.; 177 leaves of plates (some fold.); ill.; maps.

TETZ 1973: Martin Tetz, 'Markellianer und Athanasios von Alexandrien. Die markellianische *Expositio fidei ad Athanasium* des Diakons Eugenios von Ankyra.' *Zeitschrift f r neutestamentliche Wissenschaft* 64 (1973) 75-121.

Athanasios refused to condemn Markellos. Hence he never answered Basil's *AthAlex* 6/69.

TOYNBEE 1973: see Toynbee 1996.

VILLEGAS 1973: Fernando Villegas (1940-), 'La "Regula cuiusdam patris ad monachos." Ses sources litt raires et ses rapports avec la "Regula monachorum" du Columban.' *Revue d'asc tique et de mystique* (3) 49 (1973) 3-35 135-44.

(3) Renamed: *Revue de l'histoire de la spiritualit *. Now folded.

At 142: parallels with *Ask 1r*, but no quotations. Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 143n.

WARKOTSCH 1973: Albert Warkotsch, *Antike Philosophie im Urteil der Kirchenväter. Christliche Glaube im Widerstreit der Philosophien*. Texte in Übersetzungen. Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh, 1973; xxiii.548 p.

See the critique of Fauth 1978.

WATHEN 1973: Ambrose G. Wathen (1931-; Order of St Benedict), *Silence. The Meaning of Silence in the Rule of St Benedict*. Cistercian Studies, 22. Washington, D.C.: Cistercian Publications Consortium Press, 1973; xviii.240 p.

Basil at 129-35.

WAWRYK 1973 = DIZIONARIO (1973) = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1426-27 (= Ukrainian order of nuns and monks = 'Ordo sancti Basilii Magni' = Order of St Basil the Great).

WILSON 1973: Nigel Guy Wilson (1935-), *Medieval Greek Bookhands. Examples Selected from Greek Manuscripts in Oxford Libraries*. Medieval Academy of America Publication No. 81. Cambridge, Mass.: The Medieval Academy of America Press, 1973.

2 vols: i. Text (38 p., 88 MSS), ii. 88 Plates.

ZINCONI 1973: Sergio Zincone, *Ricchezza e povertà nelle omelie di Giovanni Crisostomo*. Collana di testi storici. L'Aquila: L.U. Japadre, 1973; 171 p.

See the identification of some of the sources of Basil's homilies on the same topic.

ALPATOV 1974: Mikhail Vladimirovich Alpatov (1903-), *Kraski drevnerusskoy ikonopisi*. Moskva: Izobrazitel'noe iskusstvo, 1974; 114 p.

ALPATOV 1974a: see Alpatov 1984.

AMADOUNI 1974: Garabed Amadouni (1900-84; Vicar Apostolic), 'Armeno, monachesimo,' i 879-99, in: *Dizionario degli isti-*

tuti di perfezione. Edd. Guerrino Pelliccia & Giancarlo Rocca. Roma: Edizioni Paoline, 1974.

AMONGOU ATANGANA 1974: Jean Amongou Atangana, *Ein Sakrament des Geistesempfangs? Zum Verhältnis von Taufe und Firmung*. Ökumenische Forschungen, iii. Sakramentologische Abteilung. Freiburg/Basel/Wien: Herder, 1974; 328 p.

At 173-208: 'Drittes Kapitel: Das Sakrament des Geistsempfangs im 4. und 5. Jahrhundert' (Basil at 182-186).

AUBINEAU 1974: Michel Aubineau (1921-2002), *Recherches patristiques. Enquêtes sur des manuscrits, textes inédites, études*. Amsterdam: Adolf M. Hakkert, 1974; xv.417 p.

At 225-54: reprint of Aubineau 1959.

BACHT 1974: Heinrich Bacht (1910-86; Society of Jesus), 'Koinōnia, 4. Dans le monachisme,' viii 1754-58, in: *Dictionnaire de la spiritualité*. Paris, 1974.

BARANKOVA 1974: G.S. Barankova, 'Opit lingvo-tekstologicheskogo analiza spiskov "Shestodneva" Yoanna Ekzarkha Bolgarskogo, khranyashchikhsya v GBL.' *Zapiski otdela rukopisey* 35 (1974) 104-21.

Old Slavonic MSS of Yoan Ekzarkh's 'Hexæmeron' frequently ascribed to Basil in Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka.

BAUER 1974 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 69 n.70 (= Benedictus 550). Johannes-Baptista Bauer (1927-).

BENESHEVICH 1974: reprint of Vladimir Nikolaevich Beneshevich 1905, with a Foreword by Jürgen Dummer. Leipzig subsidia Byzantina, 2a. Leipzig: Zentralantiquariat der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik, 1974.

BERTHER 1974: Karl Berther (1934-), 'Der Mensch und seine Verwicklung in den Homilien des Basilus von Cæsarea. Ein anthropologisch-ethischen Versuch' Diss. MS. Freiburg; Theologische Fakultät der Universität Freiburg, 1974; ix.247.60* p..

BETTENSON 1974: Henry Scowcroft Bettenson (1908-79), *The Later Christian Fathers. A Selection from the Writings of the Fathers from St Cyril of Jerusalem to St Leo the Great*. London/New York/Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1974; vii.294 p.

Revised edition from 1970. At 59-98: judicious selections of passages from Basil related to authority, human condition, the person and work of Christ, the Holy Spirit, the trinity, the sacraments, the last things, discipline.

BISCHOFF 1974: Bernhard Bischoff (1906-91), *Die südostdeutschen Schreibschulen und Bibliotheken in der Karolingerzeit. Teil i: die bayerischen Diözesen, mit 32 Schriftproben. Teil ii: die vorwiegend österreichischen Diözesen. Mit 25 Schriftproben*. 2 vols. 3rd edition. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, 1974 1980; 280 p. + 8 pl., xiii.292 p. + 8 plates.

1st ed. 1960. Has been used throughout to verify the dates of many Latin MSS.

BORI 1974: Pier Cesare Bori (1937-), *Chiesa primitiva. L'immagine della comunità delle origini—Atti 2.42-47, 4.32-37—nella storia della chiesa antica*. Brescia: Paideia, 1974; 303 p.

In the words of Amand de Mendieta 1949 Basil felt nostalgia for the first Christian community of Jerusalem. The 'one heart, one soul,' motif guided him in his effort to reform the contemporary church and the ascetic community of his day. See also next.

BORI 1974a: Pier Cesare Bori (1937-), 'La référence à la communauté de Jérusalem dans les sources chrétiennes de l'Orient et de l'Occident jusqu'au v^e siècle.' *Istina* 19 (1979) 31-48.

BOUHOT 1974: Jean-Paul Bouhot, 'Un sermonaire carolingien.' *Revue d'histoire des textes* 4 (1974) 181-223.

See Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 310 = Firenze Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana San Marco 584; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* ii 998.

BRATSIOTIS 1974: Nikolaos P. Bratsiotis, 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος, πρότυπον πνευματικού ανθρώπου.' *Athinai*, 1974; 173 p.

See Bratsiotis 1972.

BRIÈRE-GRAFFIN 1974 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 7035/Patrologia Orientalis 36 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 62 (= Seueros 538). Maurice Brière (1881-1960), François Graffin (1905-2002; Society of Jesus).

CĂLUGĂR 1974: D. Călugăr, 'L'actualité des idées pédagogiques dans un nombre d'oeuvres des Saints Trois Hiérarques' [in Romanian]. *Mitropolia Ardealului* 19 (1974) 57-63.

CASAGRANDE 1974 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1429-30 (= 'Enchiridion Marianum').

CASSON 1974: see Casson 1994.

CAVALCANTI 1974: Elena Cavalcanti (1942-), 'Il problema del linguaggio nell'*Adu. Eunomium* di Basilio Magno.' *Augustinianum* 14 (1974) 527-39.

CLASSEN 1974: Peter Classen (1924-80), *Burgundio von Pisa. Richter-Gesandter-Übersetzer*. Vorgetragen am 13. Januar 1973. Heidelberg: Carl Winter, 1974; 106 p.; 4 pl. on two leaves.

At 36-37 shows that the translator of **Isaiam* is not Burgundio; see Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii i1696. For *Hex* 1-9, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 229-30.

CLÉMENT-VANDER PLÆTSE 1974 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 76 (= Facundus).

COLLIN-ROSET 1974 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 349. Simone Collin-Roset.

Latin MSS Charleville-Mézières Bibliothèque Municipale.

COLOMBÁS 1974: Benito (García M.) Colombás (1920-; Order of St Benedict), 'Asceti e ascete,' i 917-924, in: *Dizionario degli istituti di perfezione*. Edd. Guerrino Pelliccia & Giancarlo Rocca. Roma: Edizioni Paoline, 1974.

COLOMBÁS 1974-75: Benito (García M.) Colombás (1920-; Order of St Benedict), *El monacato primitivo. Tomo i: Hombres, hechos, costumbres, instituciones. Tomo ii: La espiritualidad*. Biblioteca de autores cristianos 351 376. Madrid: Editorial católica, 1974 1975.

On Basil see especially i 180-203, ii 33-37.

COSMA 1974: Sorin Cosma, 'Idées éthico-sociales dans les oeuvres des Saints Trois Hiérarques' [in Romanian]. *Mitropolia Banatului* 24 (1974) 50-55.

COURCELLE 1974-75: Pierre-Paul Courcelle (1912-80), *Connaiss-toi toi même. De Socrate à saint Bernard*. 3 vols. Paris: Études augustiniennes, 1974/1975.

On Basil see esp. i 101-06 (*Att*).

COURTONNE 1974 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 985 (= *EustPh* 1, French).

CUTLER 1974: Anthony Cutler, 'The Spencer Psalter: A Thirteenth-Century Byzantine Manuscript in the New York Public Library.' *Cahiers archéologiques* 23 (1974) 129-50; 29 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k5235**, 1915.

DELABIE 1974 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 985-86 (= *Ps* 33/34, Greco-French).

DESCLOQUEMANT 1974 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 986 (= *Ps* 32/33, Greek-French).

DEVOS 1974 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 7 n.8 (= Gaudentius 410/11).

DE VRIES 1974: Wilhelm-Joseph De Vries (1904-97; Society of Jesus), 'Die Ostkirche und die "Cathedra Petri" im iv. Jahrhundert.' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 40 (1974) 114-44.

Critical remarks on Joannou's 1972 ultramontane views. Fair and objective, contrast De Urbina 1963.

DILLER 1974: Aubrey Diller, 'The Age of Some Early Greek Classical Manuscripts,' 514-24, in: *Serta Turyniana. Studies in Greek Literature and Palaeography in Honor of Alexander Turyn* [1900-81]. Edd. John Louis Heller (1906-) & John Kevin Newman (1928-). Urbana, Ill.: University of Illinois Press, 1974; ix.624 p.; 5 leaves of plates; ill.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h122 h157**.

DJURIĆ 1974: Vojislav J. Djurić (1925-96), *Vizantijske freske u Jugoslaviji*. Beograd: Izdavacki zavod Jugoslavija, 1974; 232.1 p; 39 pl; 119 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1916 1922.

FECIORU 1974 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 986 (= 3 homilies, Romanian).

FRANK 1974: Karl-Suso Frank (1933-; Order of Friars Minor), 'Gehorsam,' ix 390-430, in: *Reallexikon für Antike und Christentum*. Stuttgart: Anton Hiersemann, 1974.

At 420-21 suggests that Basil was influenced by the Stoic notion of obedience.

FUERTES BILDARRAZ 1974: José Fuertes Bildarraz, "An omnes monachi." *Commentarium pro religiosis et missionariis* 66 (1974) 97-147.

Mainly a florilegium, with excerpts also from Basil.

GEERARD 1974-87: Morits Geerard (1917-99), *Clavis patrum Graecorum. i Patres Anteniceni. ii. Ab Athanasio ad Chrysostomum. iii. A Cyrillo Alexandrino ad Iohannem Damascenum. iv. Concilia Catenae. v. Indices Initia Concordantiae*. 5 vols. Corpus Christianorum series Græca. Clavis patrum Graecorum qua optima quaeque scriptorum patrum Graecorum recensiones a primae saeculis usque ad octauum commodere recluduntur. Turnhout: Brepols, 1974-87⁽⁴⁾; xxii[i].288 + xxii.685[1] + xx[i].574 + xvi[i].273[1] + [iv].293 p.

ii (1974) Nos. 2835-3005 (p. 140-78): 'Basilius Cæsariensis.' Abbreviated as: CPG. For CPGS, see Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998.

GHEORGHIESCU 1974: Chesarie Gheorghiescu, 'Les saints Trois Hiérarques, modèles de maîtres et de pasteurs dans l'église chrétienne' [in Romanian]. *Glasul bisericii* 33 (1974) 38-48.

(4) i (1983), ii (1974), iii (1979), iv (1980), v (1987).

GOTTWALD 1974 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 256. Clytus Gottwald.

Latin musical MSS Augsburg Staats-und Stadtbibliothek.

GRAFFIN 1974 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 33 n.44 (= Philoxenos 523). François Graffin (1905-2002; Society of Jesus).

GREER 1974: Rowan Allen Greer (1934-), 'Hospitality in the First Five Centuries of the Church.' *Monastic Studies* 10 (1974) 29-48.

GRIBOMONT 1974: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Les lemmes de citation de saint Basile, indice de niveau littéraire.' *Augustinianum* 14 (1974) 513-26.

GRIBOMONT 1974-76: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Les succès littéraires des Pères grecs et les problèmes d'histoire des textes.' *Sacris erudiri* 22 (1974/1975) 23-49.

GRÖNE 1974 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 564 = Gröne 1948.

HABRA 1974: Georges Habra, *La transfiguration selon les Pères grecs*. Paris: Éditions S.O.S., 1974; 187 p.

HALL 1974: Stuart George Hall (1928-), 'Le fonctionnaire impérial excommunié par Athanase d'Alexandrie vers 371. Essai d'identification,' 157-59, in: *Politique et théologie chez Athanase d'Alexandrie*. Actes du colloque de Chantilly, 23-25 septembre 1973. Ed. Charles Kannengiesser (1926-). Paris: Beauchesne, 1974; 396 p.

Suggests that the 'hegemon' mentioned in *AthAlex* 1/61 is not a title but an official's proper name.

HARDY 1974: Edward Rochie Hardy (1908-), 'Basil the Great, Saint,' ii 747-48, in: *The New Encyclopedia Britannica. Macropedia*. Chicago: Benton, 1974.

HAUKE 1974 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 658. Hermann Hauke (1930-).

96 Latin MSS Ottobeuren Bibliothek der Benediktinerabtei.

HAYES 1974: Walter Martin Hayes (1922-2003), 'Greek recen-tiores, (Ps.-) Basil, *Aduersus Eunomium*, iv-v,' 330-77, in: *Essays in Honour of Anton Charles Pegis [1905-79]*. Ed. James Reginald O'Donnell (1907-88; Congregation of St Basil). Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 1974; 395 p.

MSS of ***Eun* 4s. Complementary to Hayes 1972.

HENGEL 1974: Martin Hengel, *Property and Riches in the Early Church. Aspects of a Social History of Early Christianity*. London: SCM Press, 1974; viii.96 p.

Translated by John Bowden from the German, *Eigentum und Reichtum in der frühen Kirche*.

HOUDRET 1974: Jean-Philippe Houdret, 'Palamas et les cap-padociens.' *Istina* 19 (1974) 260-71.

Only if taken out of their context Cappadocian formulæ are amenable to Palamitic interpretations.

JACOB 1974: André Jacob (1935-), 'L'evoluzione dei libri liturgici bizantini in Calabria e in Sicilia dall'viii al xvi secolo, con particolare riguardo ai riti eucaristici,' 47-69, in: *Calabria bizantina. Vita religiosa e strutture amministrative*. Atti del primo e secondo incontro di studi bizantini. Parallelo 38. Reggio Calabria: Edizioni Parallelo 38, 1974; 185 p.

JACOB 1974a: André Jacob (1935-), 'Les euchologes du fonds Barberini grec de la Bibliothèque Vaticane.' *Didaskalia* 4 (1974) 131-222; 12 pl.

Provides summary information about a rich but inadequately explored fond.

K'ART'UL (1974-76): *K'art'ul khelnacet'a agceriloba qop'ili Sæklesio Muzeumis (A) kolekc'ia*. Edd. Th. Bregadze, Mixeil Kav-t'aria & L. Kut'at'eladze. Editor-in-chief: Elena Metreveli (1908-). Vols 1.1, 1.2. Tbilisi, 1974 1976; 550 p. (MSS A1-A100), 1976; 411 p. (MSS A101-A200).

New catalogue, in progress, replacing Z[h]ordania 1902-03.

KOPEČEK 1974: Thomas Alan Kopeček (1942-), 'The Cappadocian Fathers and Civic Patriotism.' *Church History* 43 (1974) 293-303.

KOPEČEK 1974a: Thomas Alan Kopeček (1942-), 'Curial Displacements and Flight in Later Fourth-Century Cappadocia.' *Historia* 23 (1974) 319-42.

LABA 1974: Vasyľ Laba (1887-1976), *Patrolohiya. Zhyttya, pys'ma i vchennyya Ottsiv Tserkvy*. 2nd ed. prepared by Yosyf Dashkevych. 3 vols in 1. Vydannya ukraïns'koho katolyts'koho universytytu imeny sv. Klymenta papy, 36. Rym/Roma: Editrice Uniuersitas catholicorum Vcrainorum sancti Clementis papæ, 1974; 552 p.

Basil at 228-38. Standard presentation, covering very inadequately Old Slavonic, and Slavic generally, translations.

LUCENTINI 1974 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 244 n.83 (= Honorius 1100s).

MANCONE 1974 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 569 (= *Ask 1r*, Italian).

MARTIN 1974: Josef Martin (1884-1973), *Antike Rhetorik. Technik und Methode*. Handbuch der Altertumswissenschaft, 2.3. München: Beck'sche, 1974; 420 p.

MEREDITH 1974: Anthony Meredith (1936; Society of Jesus), 'Proverbes 8.22 chez Origène, Athanase, Basile et Grégoire de Nysse,' 349-57, in: *Politique et théologie chez Athanase d'Alexandrie*. Actes du colloque de Chantilly, 23-25 septembre 1973. Ed. Charles Kannengiesser (1926-). Théologie historique, 27. Paris: Beauchesne, 1974; 396 p.

MEYENDORFF 1974: John Meyendorff (1926-92), *Byzantine Theology. Historical Trends and Doctrinal Themes*. New York: Fordham University Press, 1974; 243 p.

Historically alert, but overlaid with Palamitic concerns not always representative of the truly orthodox tradition, first to eighth centuries.

MITFORD 1974: Terence Bruce Mitford (1905-78), 'Some Inscriptions from the Cappadocian Limes.' *Journal of Roman Studies* 64 (1974) 160-75.

Important on Satala. See *Sat 1/102*, *Sat 2/103*.

MUELLER 1974 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 569 (= *Lat 5a*, Anglo-Saxon).

MURPHY 1974: James Jerome Murphy, *Rhetoric in the Middle Ages. A History of Rhetorical Theory from St Augustine to the Renaissance*. Berkely/Los Angeles/London: University of California Press, 1974; xiv.395 p.

Extremely detailed and thus helpful to study Basil, or any other author, keen on speaking and writing well.

NORET 1974 = Olivier 1995, 672. Jacques Noret (1939-).

Greek MSS fragments in Budapest Magyar Tudományos Akadémia Könyvtára.

OVERG 1974: Eberhard Oberg, 'Ὡς παπά. Wer schrieb den sogenannten 150. Brief des Basileios?' *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte* 85 (1974) 1-10.

Amph 1/150.

PATRINELIS-KARAKATSANIS-THEOKHARIS 1974: Khristos Patrinelis (1925-), Agapi Karakatsanis & Maria Theokharis, *Stavronikita Monastery. History-Icons-Embroideries*. Athinai: National Bank of Greece, 1974; 241 p.; 119 ill.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1886.

PETINO 1974: Cosimo Petino, 'Esortazioni ascetiche di San Basilio.' *Tabor* 28 (1974) 16-21.

PETKOVIĆ 1974: Sreten Petković, *Manastir sveta Trojica kod Pljevlja*. Monografije, 3. Beograd, 1974; 163 p.; 74, vi pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1921.

PILLEMENT 1974: Georges Pillement (1898-), *Unknown Turkey. Archaeological Itineraries*. 2 vols. London: Johnson, 1974.

Translated from the French 1969. Vol. ii: Anatolia, Cappadocia, the eastern provinces.

PROBLEMY (1974): *Problemy paleografii i kodikologii v SSSR*. Akademiya nauk SSSR, Institut arkheografii. Moskva: Izdatel'stvo 'Nauka,' 1974; 442 p.; pl.

Many valuable observations about the transmission of MSS by various eminent experts.

PSEFTOGAS 1974: Vasilios S. Pseftogas (1933-), Αἱ ὁμιλῖαι τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου ὡς πηγὴ εἰς τὴν ὑμνογραφίαν. *Kleronomia* 6 (1974) 261-72.

Explores the influence on Romanos Melodos and contemporary orthodox liturgy.

RADU 1974: Dumitru Radu (1926-), 'Spiritualitate și slujire la Sfinții Trei Ierarhi.' *Studii teologice* 26 (1974) 183-89.

SALMONA 1974: Bruno Salmona (1923-), *Il filosofare nei lumi-nari di Cappadocia*. Pubblicazioni dell'Istituto di filosofia. Facoltà di magisterio dell'Università di Genova, 21. Milano: Marzorat, 1974; 176 p.

Rather platitudinous.

SAMIR 1974: Khalil Kuisam Samir (1938-), *The Holy Liturgy of Saint Basil the Great, According to the Coptic Rite*. El-Qāhira: Al-Gil, 1974; 104 p.

Lit-Bas/EB. Revised Arabic translation and new presentation.

SAUGET 1972: Joseph-Marie Sauget (1926-88), 'Une "Collection arabe d'homélies pour les Fêtes du Seigneur." Étude comparée des manuscrits Vaticanus arabes 81-82 et Beyrouth 509.' *Atti dell'Accademia dei Lincei. Memorie*. Classe di scienze morali, storiche e filosofiche, Serie viii, volume xvii, fascicolo 7 (1974) 405-52.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h3459 h3106**. Cf. Samir 1976.

SCHMEMANN 1974: Alexander Schmemmann (1923-83), *Of Water and the Spirit. A Liturgical Study of Baptism*. Crestwood, N.Y.: St Vladimir's Seminary Press, 1974; 170 p.

Captures eminently well, particularly the priesthood of all believers stemming from the rites of initiation.

SCRIMA 1974: André Scrima, 'Ascesi monastica orientale,' i 906-13, in: *Dizionario* = Colombás 1974.

SIMONETTI 1974: Manlio Simonetti (1926-), 'All'origine della formula teologica "Una essenza tre ipostasi." *Augustinianum* 14 (1974) 173-76.

SÎRBU 1974: Corneliu Sîrbu (1913-75), 'Inviatatura ale Trei Ierarhi.' *Mitropolia Ardealui* 19 (1974) 284-87.

SOTIRIOU 1974: Georgios P. Sotiriou, ['Messages pédagogiques des Trois Hiérarques'; in Greek]. Athinai, 1974; 38 p.

SPANNAGEL-ENGELBERT 1974 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 569 (= Smaragdus).

SPATHARAKIS 1974: Ioannes Spatharakis, 'The Portraits and the Date of the Codex Par. gr. 510.' *Cahiers d'archéologie* 23 (1974) 97-105; 6 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k5823**, 1918-19.

ŠPIDLÍK 1974: Tomáš Špidlík (1919-; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), 'La dimensione dell'aspetto normativo [dell'ascesi monastica orientale],' 913-15, in: *Dizionario* = Colombás 1974.

TEJA 1974: Ramón Teja (Casuso) (1944-), *Organización económica y social de Capadocia en el siglo iv, según los Padres Capadocios*. Acta Salmanticensia, Filosofía y Letras, 78. Salamanca: Universidad de Salamanca, 1974; 222 p.

Cf. Teja 1974a.

TEJA 1974a: Ramón Teja (Casuso) (1944-), 'El deporte en la Capadocia romana.' *Zephyrus* 25 (1974) 479-96.

Supplements Teja 1974.

TRISOGLIO 1974: Francesco Trisoglio, *San Gregorio di Nazianzo in un quarantennio di studi (1925-1965)*. Rivista Lasalliana 40, 1973. Torino: Collegio San Giuseppe, 1974; 462 p.

TSELIKAS 1974-75 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 569-70 (= ascetic works, Greek-Demotic).

VAN DER STRÆTEN 1974 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 218. Joseph Van Der Stræten (1918-).

Latin hagiographic MSS Charleville, Verdun, and Saint-Mihiel.

VAN ESBRÖECK 1974 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 986 (= †Georg 15a). Michel-Jean-Edmond Van Esbroeck (1934-2003; Society of Jesus).

YAMAMURA 1974: Kei Yamamura, 'Development of the Doctrine of the Holy Spirit in Patristic Philosophy: St Basil and Gregory of Nyssa.' *Vladimir Quarterly* 1 (1974) 3-21.

Translated by H.G. Seraphim, Bishop of Sendai, from the Japanese, *Shisaku* (Meditation), Annual of the Association of Philosophical Studies, Tohoku University, Tokyo 1972, vol. v 71-100.

ZAGREBIN 1974: V.M. Zagrebin, 'Serbskie rukopisi iz Sobraniya M.P. Pogodina.' *Arkheograficheskiy ezhegodnik za 1973* (1974) 188-99.

Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie M.P. Pogodin.

ZDANEVYCH 1974: Borys Ivanovych Zdanevych, *Katalog inkunabul Akademii nauk URSS. Tsentral'na Naukova Biblioteka*. Kyiv: Naukova Dumka, 1974; 248 p.; ill.

No. 61 = Hain *2689; GW 3706 (from the Library of the Volynian museum, inkunabul 17); No. 490: Petrus Paulus Vergerius (1370-1444), *De ingentis moribus. accedit Basilius Magnus, De legendis libris. Xenophon, De tyrannide* [the last two: trans. L. Brunil]. *Plutarchus, de liberis educandis. Hieronymus, De officiis liberorum erga parentes*. Florentiæ: Francesco di Dino, post a.1496; 4°; 80 leaves. HR 15985, Goff V-134. 'Ex libris' Stanislas de Chaudoir (Volyn'skiy Muzei, inkunabul 166, coll. Chaudoir). Neither seems to match any of Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 820-35.

ZISIS 1974: Theodoros N. Zisis (1941-), 'Ο Μέγας Ἀθανάσιος ὡς πηγή τῆς περὶ ἁγίου πνεύματος διδασκαλίας τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου, 197-223, in: Τόμος ἐόρτιος χιλιοστῆς ἐξακοσιοστῆς ἐπετείου Μεγάλου Ἀθανασίου. Ed. Georgios I. Mantzaridis (1935-). Thessaloniki: Theological School, 1974; 380 p.

ARTZ 1975: Johannes Artz, *Newman-Lexikon zugleich Registerband zu den Ausgewählten Werken von John Henry Kardinal Newman*. Mainz: Matthias Grünewald, 1975; xix.1274 p.

100-01: 'Basilius der Grosse.'

ASKESE (1975): *Askese und Mönchtum in der alten Kirche*. Ed. Karl-Suso Frank (1933-; Order of Friars Minor). Wege und Forschung, 409. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1975; vi.385 p.

Among the reprints: 129-80: Kretschmar 1964; 230-54: Adam 1960.

AUBINEAU 1975: Michel Aubineau (1921-2002), 'Trente-deux homélies de Basile de Césarée, retrouvées dans le codex Athonite Stavronikita 7.' *Studia Osloensia* (1975) 155-58.

This article caused Rouillard acquire a microfilm of this MS which turned out to be no more than a medieval prayer-book. See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii h45 = Stavronikita 8, as explained in Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 31 n.51, and, admitted by Aubineau 1975a.

AUBINEAU 1975a: Michel Aubineau (1921-2002), 'Neuf manuscrits chrysostomiens: Athos Stavronikita 4 7 10 12 13 15 22 31 32.' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 42 (1975) 76-91.

At 78 explanation of the confusion generated by Aubineau 1975.

BARTELINK 1975 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 11 (= Palladios 420/30).

BEP(1975-78) = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 295-98; Fedwick 1996 *BBV* ii 986; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 570 (= works, Greek).

BONIS 1975: Konstantinos Georgiou Bonis (1905-90), Βασίλειος Καισαρείας ὁ Μέγας (329/30-+ 1 Ἰανουαρίου 379). Βίος καὶ ἔργα,

συγγράμματα καὶ διδασκαλία. Ἀνάτυπον ἐκ τῆς ΒΕΠ τ.51. Athinai: Ἀποστολικὴ Διακονία, 1975; 200 p.

Basil through the eyes of a Platonist.

BRAUN 1975: reprint of Braun 1900 (= Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1355), Amsterdam: Philo Press, 1975.

BRIÈRE-GRAFFIN 1975 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 7035/Patrologia Orientalis 37 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 62 (= Seueros 538). Maurice Brière (1881-1960), François Graffin (1905-2002; Society of Jesus).

BURMESTER 1975: Oswald-Hugh Burmester, *Koptische Handschriften. 1: Die handschriftenfragmente der Staats-und Universitätsbibliothek Hamburg. Teil 1.* Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner, 1975; 327 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k3284**.

CASETTI BRACH 1975-76: Carla Casetti Brach, 'Copisti greci del Medioevo e del Rinascimento. Aggiunte ai repertori di Vogel-Gardthausen, Patrinelis, Canart, De Meyier e Wiesener-Victor, dai fondi dell'Escorial.' Ἑπετηρίς Ἑταιρείας Βυζαντινῶν Σπουδῶν 42 (1975/1976) 234-52.

See at 236 237 for Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h187 h6071**.

CAVALCANTI 1975: Elena Cavalcanti (1942-), "Excerpta" e temi sullo Spirito Santo in Ps.-Basilio, "Adu. Eunomium, iv-v," 1003-21, in: *Forma futuri. Studi in onore del cardinale Michele Pellegrino* [1903-86; Cardinal]. Torino: Bottega d'Erasmus, 1975; xlv.1142 p.

CAVAZZA 1975 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 447-448. Silvano Cavazza.

Latin MSS Gorizia Biblioteca del Seminario Teologico.

CHRISTOU 1975: Panayiotis C. Christou (1917-95), Θεολογικὰ μελετήματα. Γραμματεία τοῦ δ' αἰῶνος. Thessaloniki: Πατριαρχικὸν Ἰδρυμα πατερικῶν μελετῶν, 1975; 278 p.

i.25-53 = Christou 1973; ii.55-68 = Christou 1961; iii.69-145: Ἡ κοινωνιολογία τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου ; iv.147-56: Οἰκονόμοι θεοῦ.

Ἀξιολόγησις τοῦ πλοῦτου ὑπὸ τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου; v.157-73 = Christou 1969; vi.175-91 = Christou 1965; vii.257-66 = Christou 1973a.

COMAN 1975: Ioan Gheorghe Coman (1902-87), 'Sfintul Vasile cel Mare adresează elogi Sfintului Ambrozie al Milanului. Transferul moaștelor Sfintului Dionisie din Capadocia.' *Studii teologice* 27 (1975) 359-76.

Makes a vain effort to prove that **Amb 197b** is authentic and an independent letter from **Amb 197a**.

DER NERSESSIAN 1975: Sirarpie Der Nersesian (1899-1989), 'Program and Iconography of the Frescoes of the Parecclesion,' 303-49, in: Underwood 1975.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1897.

DESEILLE 1975: Placide Deseille (1916-; Order of the Cistercians), 'Eastern Christian Sources of the Rule of St Benedict.' *Monastic Studies* 11 (1975) 73-122.

Translated from the French, Séminaire pour maîtresses de novices cisterciennes, Laval, Québec, 12-26.9.1972, 220 p. (ronéoté).

DE STE. CROIX 1975: Geoffrey Ernest Maurice De Ste. Croix (1910-), 'Early Christianity Attitudes to Property and Slavery,' 1-38, in: *Church, Society and Politics*. Papers read at the thirteenth summer meeting and the fourteenth winter meeting of The Ecclesiastical History Society. Studies in Church History, 12. Ed. Derek Baker (1931-). Oxford: published for The Ecclesiastical History Society by Basil Blackwell, 1975; xv.440 p.

See further De Ste. Croix 1989.

DE VOGÜÉ 1975: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), *Autour de saint Benoît: la règle en son temps et dans le nôtre*. Vie monastique, 4. Begrolles-en-Mauges: Abbaye de Bellefontaine, 1975; 158 p.

Cf. esp. at 15-31: MSS of the Latin Rules.

DUCLOS 1975 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 986 (= *Ps 45/46*, French).

ETTLINGER 1975: Gérard H. Ettlinger (1935-; Society of Jesus), *Theodoret of Cyrus, Eranistes*. Critical text and prolegomena. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1975; xv.308 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 20-22 (= Theodoretos 460). Geerard 1974-87, CPG 6217. See now the English translation: Ettlinger 2003.

FECIORU 1975 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 986 (= 3 homilies, Romanian).

FEDOTOV 1975: George Petrovich Fedotov (1886-1951), *The Russian Religious Mind (i) Kievan Christianity. The 10th to the 13th Centuries*. Collected Works, vol. 3. Belmont, Mass.: Nordland, 1975; xvi.431 p.

At 244-60: 'Pouchenie Vladimira Monomakha' (cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 227).

FRANK 1975: Karl-Suso Frank (1933-; Order of Friars Minor), *Grundzüge der Geschichte des christlichen Mönchtum*. Grundzüge, 25. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1975; x.208 p.

GABIDZAŠVILI-GIUNAŠVILI-DOIAKIJE-NINUA 1975: Enrico Gabidzašvili, E. Giunašvili, M. Doiakije, & G. Ninua, *Didi Sdzuliskanoni* ('Le grand nomocanon'). Tbilisi, 1975; 628 p.

Edition of the Georgian translation from s.11^{II} by Arsen Iqalt'oeli of the Greek 'Great Nomokanon,' which includes, at 472-506, the *Synt. xiv tit*. For details on Basil kanons, see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1561.

GALERIU 1975: Constantin Galeriu (1918-), 'Valori permanente în viața și opera Sfintului Trei Ierarhi.' *Studii teologice* 27 (1975) 118-24.

GALLICET 1975: Ezio Gallicet (1931-), 'Intorno all'attribuzione a Basilio delle due omelie "De creatione hominis." *Atti dell'accademia delle scienze di Torino, scienze morali, storiche, filologiche* 109 (1975) 319-42.

*-**Hex 10-11.

GORIA 1975: Fausto Goria, *Studi sul matrimonio dell'adultera nel diritto giustiniano e bizantino*. Università di Torino. Memorie dell'Istituto giuridico serie ii, Memoria 157. Torino: G. Giappichelli, 1975; 309 p.

For Basil, see Index at 289.

GREGG 1975: Robert Clark Gregg (1938-), *Consolation Philosophy: Greek and Christian Paideia in Basil and the Two Gregories*. Patristic Monograph Series, 3. Cambridge, Mass.: Philadelphia Patristic Foundation, 1975; v.285 p.

See also on the same subject Mair 1967.

GRIBOMONT 1975: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Appendice: Le Prologue "De iudicio dei" (PG 31, 653-676),' in: Orlandi 1975.

MorPrI (Coptic).

GRIBOMONT 1975a: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Intransigencia e irenismo en San Basilio. Introducción al "De Spiritu Sancto." ix° Symposium de teología trinitaria, Salamanca 1975. *Estudios trinitarios* 9 (1975) 227-43.

Reprinted, p. 157-75, in: *El Espíritu Santo, ayer y hoy*. Salamanca, 1975. Translation from the French. Revised reprint and English translation in Gribomont 1979. French version in Gribomont 1984, xxiii.

GRIBOMONT 1975c: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Rome et l'Orient. Invitations et reproches de saint Basile.' *Seminarium* 27 (1975) 336-54.

Reprints: Gribomont 1977b.

GRIBOMONT 1975d: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), [Review of Hayes 1972]. *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 68 (1975) 86-88.

GRILLMEIER 1975: Aloys Grillmeier (1910-98; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), *Christ in Christian Tradition. i. From the Apostolic Age to Chalcedon (451)*. 2nd ed. London: Mowbray/Atlanta, Ga.: John Knox Press, 1975; xxiv.599 p.

A sweeping overview, characterized by attention to details. For Basil, see Index.

HADERMANN-MISGUICH 1975: Lydie Hadermann-Misguich (1938-), *Kurbinovo. Les fresques de saint-Georges et la peinture byzantine du xii^e siècle*. 2 vols: 1: texte, 2: planches. Bibliothèque du Byzantion, 6. Bruxelles: Éditions du Byzantion, 1975; ill. (some col.)

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1892 1906 1907-08 1910-11 1914 1915 1918 1930-31 1938.

HAILE-MACOMBER 1975-: Getatchew Haile (1931-) & William Frank Macomber (1921-), *A Catalogue of Ethiopian Manuscripts Microfilmed for the Ethiopian Manuscript Library, Addis Ababa and for the Hill Monastic Manuscript Microfilm Library, Collegeville*. 10 vols. Collegeville, Minn.: Hill Monastic Manuscript Library, St John's Abbey and University, 1975-.

5000 Ethiopian MSS Addis Ababa/Collegeville EML Project numbers by volumes: i.1-300, ii.301-700, iii.701-1100, iv.1101-1500, v.1501-2000, vi.2001-2500, vii.2501-3000, viii.3001-3500, ix.3501-4000, x.4001-5000.

HANSON 1975: Richard Patrick Crosland Hanson (1916-88; Bishop of Manchester), 'Dogma and Formula in the Fathers.' *Studia patristica* 13 (1975) 169-84.

HAPGOOD 1975: Isabel Florence Hapgood, *Service Book of the Holy Orthodox-Catholic Apostolic Church. Compiled, Translated, and Arranged from the Old Church-Slavonic Service Books of the Russian Church and Collated with the Service Books of the Greek Church*. Revised Edition with Indorsement [sic] by Patrick Tikhon. Fifth Edition. New York: Antioch Orthodox Christian Archdiocese, 1975; lx.615 p.

i.67-126: *Lit-Chrys* & *Lit-Bas/Byz* (English).

HAUGH 1975: Richard Stanley Haugh (1942-), *Photius and the Carolingians. The Trinitarian Controversy*. Belmont, Mass.: Nordland, 1975; 230 p.

See esp. at 187-89.

HUSMANN 1975: Heinrich Husmann (1908-83), 'Die syrischen Handschriften des Sinai-Klosters, Herkunft und Schreiber.' *Ostkirchliche Studien* 24 (1975) 281-308.

Syriac MSS Sinā' Μονὴ τῆς Ἀγίας Αἰκατερίνης.

JANIN 1975: Raymond-Jules-Emilien Janin (1882-1972; Augustinian Assumptionist), *Les églises et monastères des grands centres byzantins (Bithynie, Hellespont, Latros, Galèsios, Trébizonde, Athènes, Thessalonique)*. Géographie ecclésiastique de l'Empire byzantin, t.2. Paris: Institut français d'études byzantines, 1975; xvi.492 p.; maps.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1935 1937.

JASPER-CUMING 1975: see Jasper-Cuming 1987.

JUNOD 1975: Eric Junod (1942-), 'Particularités de la Philocalie,' 181-97, in: *Origeniana*. Premier colloque international des études origéniennes, Montserrat, 18-21 septembre 1973 dirigé par Henri Crouzel (1919-2003; Society of Jesus), Gennaro Lomiento, Josep Ruis-Camps. Quaderni di *Vetera Christianorum*, 12. Bari: Istituto di letteratura cristiana antica, Università di Bari, 1975; 374 p.

KADZHAYA 1975: Nino Copurašvili Kadzhaya (1937-), *Ocherk iz istorii gruzino-vizantiyskikh literaturnykh vziamootnosheniy. "Itika" Vasiliiya Kappadokiyskogo*. Tbilisi: Tbilisis universitetis, 1975; 36 p.

Places in the historical framework of the Georgian Byzantine relations the Georgian translations of Basil.

KELLY 1975: John Norman Davidson Kelly (1909-97), *Jerome. His Life, Writings, and Controversies*. New York/Hagerstown/San Francisco/London: Harper & Row, 1975; xi.353 p.; maps.

It is well known how Jerome preferred Gregory of Nazianzus to Basil, but the importance of Kelly's masterpiece is that it illuminates the whole murky environment which plunged Pelagios and Rufinus into unsavoury battles with Jerome who in them was rejecting what Basil himself stood for. See also Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 5 n.5.

LAFONTAINE-DOSOGNE 1975: Jacqueline Lafontaine-Dosogne (1928-95), 'Iconography of the Cycle of the Infancy of Christ,' 195-241, in: Underwood 1975.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1938.

LÖFGREN-TRAINI 1975: Oscar Löfgren (1898-) & Renato Traini, *Catalogue of the Arabic Manuscripts in the Biblioteca Ambrosiana. i. Antico Fondo and Medio Fondo*. With sixteen color plates. Fontes Ambrosiani, 51. Vicenza: Neri Pozza, 1975; pl. (some col.); ill.

Arabic MSS Milano Biblioteca Ambrosiana, see, among others, Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h5055**.

LUTZ 1975: Cora Elizabeth Lutz (1906-), 'Note on St Basil's *Address on Reading Greek Literature*,' 73-78, in: her *Essays on Manuscripts and Early Books*. Hamden, Conn.: Archon Books, 1975; 177 p.; ill.

With plate of a MS page from the Beinecke collection = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* ii **h5609**.

ORLANDI 1975: Tito Orlandi (1940-), 'Basilio di Cesarea nella letteratura copta. Appendice [J.J. Gribomont]: Le prologue "De iudicio dei" (PG 31, 653-676).' *Rivista di studi orientali* 48 (1975) 49-59.

Cf. Gribomont 1975.

MANGO 1975: Cyril Mango (1928-), 'The Availability of Books in the Byzantine Empire, A.D. 750-850,' 29-45, in: *Byzantine Books and Bookmen*. Dumbarton Oaks Colloquium 1971. Washington, D.C.: Dumbarton Oaks, 1975; 109 p.; 65 figs.

At 30-35 à propos Nikaia 787 and Basil texts = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 136-38.

MANN 1975: Nicholas Mann, 'Petrarch Manuscripts in the British Isles.' *Italia medioevale e umanistica* 18 (1975) 139-527.

A number of the same MSS contain Basil's *Litt* (trans. L. Bruni).

MANZI 1975: Pietro Manzi, *La tipografia napoletana nel '500. Annali di Giovanni Giacomo Carlino e di Tarquinio Longo (1593-1620)*. Biblioteca di bibliografia italiana, 79. Firenze: Leo S. Olschki, 1975; 384 p.; 51 plates; ill.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 888 n.125.

MARAVAL 1975: Pierre Maraval (1936-), 'Nysse en Cappadoce.' *Revue d'histoire et de philosophie religieuse* 55 (1975) 237-47.

Location as yet unidentified with certainty. Presentation and critique of the various proposals. Short history of Nyssa.

MAZAL 1975: Otto Mazal (1931-), *Abendländischen Handschriften der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek*. Series noua. Wien: Hollinek, 1975.

At 295-96: ***AmphVita* (Latin trans. Euphemius; BHL 1023).

MAZZEL 1975 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 986-87 (= *Litt*, Italian).

MEREDITH 1975: Anthony Meredith (1936-; Society of Jesus), 'Orthodoxy, Heresy and Philosophy in the Latter Half of the Fourth Century.' *Heythrop Journal* 16 (1975) 5-21.

MIONI-FORMENTIN 1975: Elpidio Mioni (1911-91) & Manarosa Formentin, *I codici greci in minuscola dei saec. ix e x della Biblioteca Nazionale Marciana. Descrizioni e tavole*. Università di Padova, Studi bizantini e neogreci, 8. Padova: Liviana editrice, 1975; 120 p.; facsim.

MOLZBICHLER 1975: G. Molzbichler, 'Beziehungen zwischen Pseudo-Kaisarios und dem Hexæmeron des Exarchen Johannes in der Basiliusübersetzung. Untersuchung der inhaltlich übereinstimmenden Stellen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Lexika.' Diss.MS. Graz, 1975; 211.[5] p.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 67 165.

MONGELLI 1975: Saverio Mongelli, 'Eustazio di Sebaste, Basilio e lo scisma macedoniano.' *Nicolaus* 3 (1975) 455-69.

MORDEK 1975: Hubert Mordek (1939-), *Kirchenrecht und Reform im Frankreich. Die collectio Vetus Gallica, die älteste systema-*

tische Kanonessammlung des frankischen Gallien. Studien und Edition. Beiträge zur Geschichte und Quellenkunde des Mittelalters, 1. Berlin/New York: Walter de Gruyter, 1975; xxxiv.723 p., incl. 10 Taffeln.

i.341-617: 'Vetus Gallica' (edition, preceded, at 267-334, by the study of MSS). NB: Basil texts found only in the MSS of Gaulish provenance. For their description, see Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 40 = i179a-f, and Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1564-75.

MÜHLENBERG 1975-78: Ekkehard Mühlberg, *Psalmekommentare aus der Katenenüberlieferung*. Patristische Texte und Studien, Bände 15 16 19. Berlin/New York: Walter de Gruyter, 1975-78.

For Basil, see esp. vol. iii.

MURADYAN 1975: Kim Mambre Muradyan (1938-91), 'Int'hanur hatvacner u srbagrut'yunner Kesarac'u ew Širakac'u gorcerum [Obshchie otryvki i korrektivy v trudakh Kesariyskogo i Shirakatsi]. *Lraber basarakakan gitut'yunneri* [= Vestnik obshchikh nauk] 1 (1975) 55-72.

Through comparisons of the Armenian version of *Hex* 1-9 with the Greek original and the Georgian translation, the author finds helpful the variants provided by Ananias Shirakatsi's long quotations of Basil's work in his 'On the Clouds,' 'On the Celestial Bodies,' 'On the Moon,' and 'On the Sun.' Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 113-14. Cf. also next entry.

MURADYAN 1975a: Kim Mambre Muradyan (1938-91), ['"Shestodnev" Kesariyskogo - istochnik kosmograficheskikh sochineniy Shirakatsi'; in Armenian]. *Lraber basarakakan gitut'yunneri* [= Vestnik obshchikh nauk] 3 (1975) 95-114.

Hex 1-9 (Armenian), as a source of Ananias Shirakatsi (7th century). See previous entry.

ORLANDI 1975: Tito Orlandi (1940-), 'Basilio di Cesarea nella letteratura copta.' *Rivista degli studi orientali* 48 (1975) 49-59.

See Fedwick 1981, 480-85, and Fedwick 1996-2000, *BBV* ii-iv which significantly expand the entire field.

ORPHANOS 1975: Markos Anastasios Orphanos (1930-), *Creation and Salvation According to St Basil of Caesarea*. Athinai: Gregorios K. Parisianos, 1975; 182 p.

Part of author's Ph.D. dissertation at Oxford. Close linkage between the two concepts. See further Orphanos 1976 1976a.

PELLEGRIN 1975-91 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 854. Élisabeth Pellegrin (1912-93). Vol. iii 1 (1991) was completed by F. Dolbeau and J.-Y. Tilliette.

Latin classic MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana of which a number contains works by Basil, especially *Litt* (trans. L. Bruni).

PEPIK 1975: Petar Milykovik Pepik, *Kompleksot crkvi vo Vodoča (Del od proektot za konservatsiya i restavratsiya na Vodčkiot kompleks)*. Kulturno istoriko nasledstvo vo SR Makedonija, 13. Skopje: Republički zavod za zaštita na spomenecite na kulturata, 1975; 72 p.; 28 leaves of plates; ill..

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1939.

PHOTIADIS 1975: E.P. Photiadis, Βασίλειος ὁ Μέγας, v 610-11, in: Ἡλῖος. Νεώτερον ἐγκυκλοπαιδικὸν λεξικόν. Νέα ἑκδόσις. Athinai: Ἐκδόσις τῆς ἐγκυκλοπαιδικῆς ἐπιθεωρήσεως Ἡλῖος, 1975.

POLITIS 1975: Linos Politis (1906-82), *Paléographie et littérature byzantine et néogrecque. Recueil d'études*. Préface de Dionysios A. Zakythinis (1905-93). London: Variorum Reprints, 1975. xxiii.422 p.

Reprints: iv = Politis 1956; vi = Politis 1958; xiii = Politis 1968 1971 1973.

POPOV 1975: Gennadiy Viktorovich Popov, *Zhivopis' i miniatyura Moskvyy seredini xv-nachala xvi veka*. Moskva: Isdatel'stvo Iskusstvo, 1975; 331.[4] p.; 197 figs.

Fig. 119: miniature of Basil accompanying the *Hexæmeron* by Yoan Ekzarkh from Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Sobranie Yosifo-Volokolamsk Monastyr 443, a.1480-90 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 237-38. Fig. 152: fragment of an ikon by Dionisiy, a.1502-03, preserved in the Kirillo-Belozerskiy Istoriko-

Arkhitekturnyy i Khudozhestvennyy Muzey-Zapovednik. See also on Basil at 20 50 51 71 104 108 110 114 123 129 133.

POPOVA 1975: Ol'ga Sigizmundovna Popova, *Russkaya knizhnaya miniyatura xi-xv vekov/Les miniatures russes du xi^e au xv^e siècle/Russian Miniatures of the 11th to the 15th Centuries*. Lenin-grad: Aurora, 1975; 170 p.; ill. in colour..

POQUE 1975: Suzanne Poque, 'L'expression de l'anabase plotinienne dans la prédication de saint Augustin et ses sources.' *Recherches augustiniennes* 10 (1975) 187-215.

At 205-15: Basil as a possible source of Augustin on which see Fedwick 1981, 456 n.89. Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 14.

RÉGAMEY 1975: Pie-Raymond Régamey (1900-), 'Carismi,' ii 299-315, in: *Dizionario degli istituti di perfezione*. Edd. Guerrino Pelliccia & Giancarlo Rocca. Roma: Edizioni Paoline, 1975.

ROMANIDIS 1975: Ioannes S. Romanidis (1927-), ['Romanité, Romanie, Roumélie'; in Greek]. Thessaloniki, 1975.

See André De Halleux (1929-94; Order of Friars Minor), *Revue théologique de Louvain* 15 (1984) 54-66.

RUDBERG 1975: Stig Yngve Rudberg (1920-), "Du är luften som jag andas." Om relationerna mellem två 300-talsfäder, Basilios och Gregorius.' *Religion och Bibel* 33 (Nathan Söderblom-sällskapets årsbok 1974, Lund: C.W.K. Gleerup, 1975) 43-50.

SAUGET 1975: Joseph-Marie Sauget (1926-88), 'Nouveaux fragments de rouleaux liturgiques byzantino-melkites en syriaque.' *Le Muséon* 88 (1975) 5-30.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2825**.

SCAZZOSO 1975: Piero Scazzoso (1912-75), *Introduzione alla ecclesiologia di San Basilio*. *Studia patristica Mediolanensia*, 4. Milano: Vita e pensiero, 1975; xviii.374 p.

With some valuable glimpses, but with historical shortcomings.

SCHMIDT 1975: Albert Schmidt (1948-), 'Zur Komposition der Mönchsregel des heiligen Aurelian von Arles.' *Studia monastica* 17 (1975) 237-56.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 67.

SCHMITZ 1975: Josef Schmitz (1925-), *Gottesdienst in altchristlichen Mailand. Eine liturgiewissenschaftlich Untersuchung über Initiation und Messfeier während des Jahres zur Zeit des Bischofs Ambrosius (+ 397)*. Theophaneia, 25. Köln/Bonn: Peter Hansten, 1975; xxvi.474 p.; 17 pl.

SCHNEIDER 1975: Dux Schneider, *The Travellers' Guide to Turkey*. Travellers' Guide Series. London: Jonathan Cape, 1975; 621 p.; ill.

Reissued 1979.

ŠEVČENKO 1975: Ihor Ševčenko (1922-), 'Theodore Metochites, the Chora, and the Intellectual Trends of His Times,' 19-91, in: Underwood 1975 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1432.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 286-87.

SIDARUS 1975 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 280 n.128 (= Ar-Râhibs 1290/95).

SIMONETTI 1975: Manlio Simonetti (1926-), *La crisi ariana nel iv secolo*. *Studia Augustinianum*, 11. Roma: Institutum patristicum 'Augustinianum,' 1975; vii.598 p.

For Basil, see Index. Enlightening.

STIKAS 1975: Eustathios Stikas, 'L'église byzantine de la Panaghia Parigoritissa (Consolatrice) d'Arta en Epire et l'influence italienne,' 357-72, in: *Corsi di cultura sull'arte ravennate e bizantina*. Ravenna, 9-22 marzo 1975. Ravenna: Longo editore, 1975.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1881.

TAFT 1975: Robert F. Taft (1932-; Society of Jesus), *The Great Entrance. A History of the Transfer of Gifts and Pre-anaphoral Rites of the Liturgy of St Chrysostom*. *Orientalia Christiana analecta*, 220.

Roma: Pontificum institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1975; xl.485 p.

THOMSON 1975: Robert William Thomson (1934-), 'The Fathers in Early Armenian Literature.' *Studia patristica* 12 (1975) 457-70.

TORRANCE 1975: Thomas Forsyth Torrance (1913-), *Theology in Reconciliation. Essays Towards Evangelical and Catholic Unity in East and West*. London: Geoffrey Chapman, 1975; 302 p.

c.4, 139-214: 'The Mind of Christ in Worship. The Problem of Apollinarianism in the Liturgy.'

ULUHOGIAN 1975: Gabriella Uluhogian, 'Contributi allo studio della tradizione manoscritta del Basilio armeno: 1) Il mscr. 5595 di Erivan.' *Rendiconti. Istituto lombardo di scienze e lettere. Classe di lettere e scienze morali e storiche* 109 (1975) 210-25.

See Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i480**.

ULUHOGIAN 1975a: Gabriella Uluhogian, 'Tecnica della traduzione, particolarità lessicali, calchi sintattici della versione armena dell'"Asceticon" di San Basilio.' *Handēs Amsorya* 10/12 (1975) 405-22.

See Uluhogian 1976.

UNDERWOOD 1975: Paul Atkins Underwood (1902-68), *The Kariye Djami. Volume 4: Studies in the Art of the Kariye Djami and Its Intellectual Background*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1975; xvii.370 p.; plates.

Cf. Underwood 1966. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1897.

USENER 1975: reprint of Usener 1890, Hildesheim: H.A. Gerstenberg, 1975; 210 p.

VAN ESBROECK 1975: Michel-Jean-Edmond Van Esbroeck (1934-2003; Society of Jesus), *Les plus anciens homéliaires géorgiens. Étude descriptive et historique*. Publications de l'Institut oriental de Louvain, 10. Louvain-la-Neuve: Éditions Peeters, 1975; xxv.369 p.

Study and analysis of six 'mravalt'avi' (homiliaries) from before a.1000: Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h2198 h6785 h6778 h6685 h6772 h6816**. Cf. also Samir 1976.

VÖÖBUS 1975: Arthur Vööbus (1909-88), *The Synodicon in the West Syrian Tradition. Edition and English Translation*. Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium (= CSCO) 367/Syr 161, 368/Syr 162. Louvain: Secrétariat du CSCO, 1975; xx.284 + xii.274 p.

Based on Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2886**: i.33-35/52-54: ***Prayer iii 3a* (Syriac-English); ii.178/189-182/194 (c.xxviii): 'A Letter of Holy Basilios to Diodoros the Impious, as He Still Was a Presbyter Concerning the Letters Written by Him, Allowing a Man to Take the Sister as His Wife' (= *Diod 1/160*; Syriac-English, ID: Letters have reached us, indicating the name of Diodoros...in those places where it has been presumptuously done, let it abide there. Here ends the letter of the holy Basilios to the Impious Diodoros); iii.187/199-200.9-20: 'From the Letter of the Holy Basilios to Chorepiscopoi on Bishops to Be Classed as Those Who Take Money from Ordination, [namely] Afterwards' (= *Chor 2/53.1*, excerpt, ID: As [an act of] blessing which does evil...such profits shall be called Aqeldama, i 138.9-11/.../24-26/.../2, 139.12-17; 397.A9-13/B11-14/.2, 400A6-11); iv.200/215.36-201.3: '[Answer of Jōhannān to Sargṭs, 21]...With regard to the carnal vision which can occur to anyone in sleep and that it is lawful to participate in the mysteries, you find this in the questions of Basilios and the kanons' (cf. ErAp 309 br, 1301C-1304B); v.222/242.32-37: '[Answer of Ja'qob to Jōhannān 'Eṣṭūnārā]...However, I allow myself to say that a presbyter who swore, could not serve in the time of the holy Basilios, and was not permitted by him to transgress the oath, except through another wise means by which he took consolation. Since [the matter] shall not be tackled by the custom which once was, it will be decreed according to the law of the church' (cf. *K 10*).

WALTER 1975: Gérard Walter (1896-1974), *Les origines du communisme: judaïques, chrétiennes, grecques, latines*. Petit bibliothèque Payot, 252. Paris: Payot, 1975; 12°; 359 p.

See at 86-92.

WEIJENBORG 1975: Reinoud Weijenborg (1920-; Order of Friars Minor), 'Autour de quelques textes de saint Basile. Observations critiques sur certaines positions mariologiques faussement at-

tribués à saint Basile de Césarée.' *Ephemerides Mariologicae* 25 (1975) 381-95.

Apologetic.

WEITZMANN 1975: Kurt Weitzmann (1904-93), 'The Selection of Texts for Cyclic Illustration in Byzantine Manuscripts,' 69-109, in: *Byzantine Books and Bookmen*. Dumbarton Oaks Colloquium 1971. Washington, D.C.: Dumbarton Oaks, 1975; 109 p.; 65 figs.

At 97: 'Since John Chrysostom's homilies did exist with illustrations, though on a limited scale, the question must be raised whether the homilies of Basil,..., were also illustrated. Admittedly, no such illustrated copy is known to me, and yet that an illustrated Basil existed can be proved by several miniatures accompanying text passages from Basil's homilies in the *Sacra parallela* manuscript in Paris' = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv k5850.

WHARTON-EPSTEIN 1975: Ann Wharton Epstein, 'Rock-Cut Chapels in Göreme Valley, Cappadocia: The Yilandi Group and the Column Churches.' *Cahiers archéologiques* 24 (1975) 115-35; 14 figs.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1904.

WILES-SANTER 1975: Maurice Frank Wiles (1923-) & Mark Santer, *Documents in Early Christian Thought*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1975; x.268 p.

Companion to Wiles 1966. Basil at 10-12 (excerpt from *Amph* 9/234) and 211-16: *GrNaz* 2/2 (complete).

WILSON 1975 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 987 (= *Litt*, Greek).

ABRAMOWSKI 1976: Luise Abramowski (1928-), 'Das Bekenntnis des Gregor Thaumaturgus bei Gregor von Nyssa und das Problem seiner Echtheit.' *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte* 87 (1976) 145-66.

The 'Symbol of Faith' a work by Gregory of Nyssa rather than Gregory Thaumaturgus.

AGHIORGOUSSIS 1976: Maximos Aghiorgoussis (1929-; Bishop), 'Applications of the Theme "Eikon Theou" (Image of

God) According to St Basil the Great.' *Greek Orthodox Theological Review* 21 (1976) 265-88.

AGHIORGOUSSIS 1976a: Maximos Aghiorgoussis (1929-; Bishop), '"Image" as "Sign" (sēmeion) of God: Knowledge of God Through the Image According to St Basil.' *Greek Orthodox Theological Review* 21 (1976) 19-54.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1976: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'The Official Attitude of Basil of Caesarea as a Christian Bishop Towards Greek Philosophy and Science,' 25-49, in: *The Orthodox Churches and the West*. Papers read at the fourteenth summer meeting and the fifteenth winter meeting of The Ecclesiastical History Society. Studies in Church History, 13. Ed. Derek Baker (1931-). Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1976; xii.336 p.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1976a: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'La plus ancienne tradition manuscrite (ix^e et x^e siècles) des homélies de Basile de Césarée sur l'Hexaéméron.' *Studia patristica* 14 (1976) 253-74.

ANASYAN 1976: Hakob A. Anasyan, 'Barsel Kesarac'i,' ii 1344-1405, in: *Haykakan Matenagitut'yun (s.5-18)/Armyanskaya Bibliologiya*. Yerevan, 1976.

The best study on Armenian early writers based on MS sources. Summarized by Mahé 1979-80. However, all of this has now been superseded by Fedwick 1993-2000.

BALÁS 1976: David Laszlo Balás (1929-; Order of the Cistercians of the Strict Observance), 'The Unity of Human Nature in Basil's and Gregory of Nyssa's Polemics Against Eunomius.' *Studia patristica* 14 (1976) 275-81.

BARANKOVA 1976: G.S. Barankova, 'Shestodnevy povestvo-vatelnye,' 165-80, in: *Metodicheski rekomendatsii po opisaniyu slavyano-russkykh rukopisey*, 2.1. Moskva, 1976.

A laudable attempt at systematizing an unwieldy field. Cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 234-39.

BEOGRAD 1976: Narodna biblioteka v Srbije. Katalog kniga na yezishchina yugoslavenskih naroda 1868-1972 Beograd, 1976.

BONIS 1976: Konstantinos Georgiou Bonis (1905-90), 'Did St Basil the Great Have "Nephews"?' *Θεολογία* 47 (1976) 924-27.

Denies that the addressees of *Litt* are Basil's nephews; instead Basil would be addressing himself to the more general issue of Christian education.

BRAIN 1976: Robert Brain, *Friends and Lovers. Approaches to Anthropology*. London: Hart-Davis MacGibbons, 1976; 287 p.; ill.

Important anthropological insights, although the direct subject are the social life and customs of the African Bangwa people.

BUBNOV-LIKHACHEVA-POKROVSKAYA 1976: Nikolay Yurievich Bubnov, Ol'ga Petrovna Likhacheva & Vera Fedorovna Pokrovskaya, *BAN Pergamennye rukopisi Biblioteki AN SSSR. Opisanie russkikh i slavyanskikh rukopisey xi-xvi vekov*. Leningrad: 'Nauka,' 1976; 233[2] p.

Old Slavonic parchment MSS Sankt-Peterburg Biblioteka Rossiyskoi Akademii Nauk.

CAVALCANTI 1976: Elena Cavalcanti (1942-), *Studi eunomiani*. *Orientalia Christiana analecta*, 202. Roma: Pontificio Istituto di studi orientali, 1976; xv.156 p.

A valuable contribution.

CHUBANCHEV 1976-77: Antoniy Chubanchev, 'Putıştata na bogopoznaniето spored sv. Vasilij Veliki.' *Godišnik bogoslouskoy akademii* 26 (1976-77) 239-60.

Basil's teaching about the knowledge of God.

CONSTANTELOS 1976: Demetrios J. Constantelos (1927-), 'A Note on "Christos Philanthropos" in Byzantine Iconography.' *Byzantion* 46 (1976) 9-12.

Deals also briefly with the cult of Basil.

CORNIȚESCU 1976: Constantin Cornițescu (1938-; Metropolitan of Banatului), 'Sfinții Trei Ierarhi, interpretii ai Sfinței Scripturi.' *Studii teologice* 28 (1976) 82-93.

CRACCO RUGGINI 1976: Lellia Cracco Ruggini (1931-), 'Ambrogio di fronte alla compagine sociale del suo tempo,' i 230-65, in: *Ambrosius episcopus*. Atti del Congresso internazionale di studi ambrosiani nel xvi centenario della elevazione di Sant'Ambrogio alla cattedra episcopale. Milano 2-7 dicembre 1974. *Studia patristica Mediolanensia*, 6-7. 2 vols. A cura di Giuseppe Maria Lazzati (1908-86). Milano: Vita e pensiero, 1976; ill.

A masterly study.

DAVIDS 1976: Adelbert Davids (1937-), 'On Ps.-Basil, *De baptismo* i.' *Studia patristica* 14 (1976) 302-06.

‡*De bapt* 1-2.

DE LAS NIEVES ALONSO-CORTÉS 1976 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 848. María de las Nieves Alonso-Cortés.

Latin MSS Valladolid Bibliotecas Universitaria y de Santa Cruz.

DINSEN 1976: Frauke Dinsen, 'Homousios, die Geschichte des Begriffs bis zum Konzil von Konstantinopel (381).' Diss.MS. Kiel, 1976.

DJOBADZE 1976: Wachtang Z. Djobadze (1917-), *Materials for the Study of Georgian Monasteries in the Western Environs of Antioch on the Orontes*. *Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium* (= CSCO), 372; Subsidia, 48. Louvain: Secrétariat du CSCO, 1976; iv.114 p.; 12 pl.

At 86-108: Georgian monasteries on the Black Mountain, near Antioch, where ss.10th-13th Ephrem Mtsiré and Giorgi At'oneli, among others, resided and translated some of Basil's works. Cf. Fedwick 1981, 499-501.

DUCHATELEZ 1976: Kamiel Duchatelez (1927-; Order of the Premonstratensians), 'La "philanthrōpia" de Dieu dans l'antiquité grecque surtout patristique.' *Communio* 9 (1976) 233-55.

DUJČEV 1976: Ivan Dujčev (1907-86), 'Marciana Byzantino-Slava,' 55-68, in: *Miscellanea Marciana di studi bessarionei (a coronamento del v centenario della donazione nicena)*, Medioevo e umanesimo, 24. Padova: Editrice Antenore, 1976; xx.547 p.; 26 pl.

ENSSLIN 1976: Wilhelm Ensslin, 'Staat und Kirche vom Konstantin dem Grossen bis Theodosius dem Grossen. Ein Beitrag zur Frage nach dem "Cäsaropapismus," 74-86, in: *Die Kirche eingesehen der konstantinischen Wende*. Ed. Gerhard Ruhbach (1933-). Wege und Forschung, 306. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1976; xi.421 p.

FINAZZI 1976: Marcello Finazzi, 'La donazione della raccolta di codici greci di Giacomo Gallicio alla Repubblica di Venezia,' 103-18, in: *Miscellanea* = Dujčev 1976.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 12554.

FORLIN PATRUCCO 1976: Marcella Forlin Patrucco (1947-), 'Aspetti di vita familiare nel iv secolo negli scritti dei Padri Cappadoci,' 158-79, in: *Etica sessuale e matrimonio nel cristianesimo delle origini*. Ed. Raniero Cantalamessa. Studia patristica Mediolanensia, 5. Milano: Vita e pensiero, 1976; ix.487 p.

GASHKO 1976: Paul Gashko, 'St Basil the Great on Fasting and Prayer.' *One Church* 30 (1976) 55-59.

Originally published in Russian in Gashko 1973.

GESAMTVERZEICHNIS (1976-81): *Gesamtverzeichnis des deutschsprachigen Schriftums (GV) 1911-1965*. Herausgegeben von Reinhard Oberschelp (1936-), bearbeitet unter der Leitung von Willi Gorzny, mit einem Geleitwort von Wilhelm Totok. 150 vols. München: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976-81.

Very comprehensive. Cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 933 n.30.

GILL 1976: Joseph Gill (1901-89; Society of Jesus), 'The Sincerity of Bessarion the Unionist,' 119-36, in: *Miscellanea* = Dujčev 1976.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 300-01.

GIRARDI 1976: Mario Girardi (1948-), 'Le "nozioni comuni sullo Spirito Santo" in Basilio Magno.' *Vetera Christianorum* 13 (1976) 269-88.

GORODETSKY 1976: Nadezhda Gorodetsky (1904-), *St Tikhon of Zadonsk Inspirer of Dostoyevsky*. Crestwood, N.Y.: St Vladimir's Seminary Press, 1976; 318 p.

Gives references to Basil⁶ esp. in c.6, as to whether or not Tikhon of Zadonsk (1724-83) knew Basil directly or second-hand.

GRYSON 1976: Roger Gryson (1938-), *The Ministry of Women in the Early Church*. Collegeville, Min.: The Liturgical Press; xvi.156 p.

Translated from the French by Jean Laporte and Mary Louise Hall. At 51-52: 'The Canons of Basil.' Interprets καθιερωμένον in K 44 as implying a vow of continence rather than ordination. Similarly ErAp 110 111 br: the 'presbyterai' are not ordained nuns.

GUILLAUMONT 1976: Antoine Guillaumont (1918-2000), 'Liber graduum,' ix 749-61, in: *Dictionnaire de spiritualité*. Paris, 1976.

See Kmosko 1926.

HEMMERDINGER-ILIADOU 1976: Democrite Hemmerdinger-Iliadou (1917-76), 'Ephrem. Versions grecque, latine, et slave. Adenda et corrigenda.' Ἐπετηρίς ἐταιρείας Βυζαντινῶν σπουδῶν 42 (1976) 320-73.

Supplementary notes to her article in *Dictionnaire de spiritualité* 4 (1959) 800-19. For Basil, cf. at 336 re 806-07, 340 re 813n, 342 = Assemani, iii 392B6-C1 = PG 31, 424.

HÜBNER 1976: Reinhard Hübner (1937-), 'Ps.-Athanasius, *Contra Sabellians*. Eine Schrift des Apollinarius von Laodicea und ihre Spuren bei Basilius von Cæsarea und anderen Zeitgenossen.' Diss.MS. Bonn: Katholisch-Theologische Fakultät der Universität Bonn, 1976; 308 + 85 leaves.

Resumed in Hübner 1979 1989; rebutted by Simonetti 1990.

HUNGER-KRESTEN-HANNICK 1976-92 = Olivier 1995, 2444 2445 2446. Herbert Hunger (1914-2000), Otto Kresten (1941-), Christian Hannick.

Greek MSS Wien Österreichische Nationalbibliothek Theologici 1-337.

ISAAC 1976: Ephraim Isaac, 'Catalogue of the Ethiopic (Gehez) Manuscripts in the Manuscript Library of the Armenian Patriarchate of Jerusalem.' *Le Muséon* 89 (1976) 179-94.

JACOB 1976: André Jacob (1935-), 'L'édition "Erasmienne" de la liturgie de saint Jean Chrysostome et ses sources.' *Italia medioevale e umanistica* 19 (1976) 291-324.

JUNOD 1976 : Eric Junod (1942-), *Origène: Philocalie 21-27, Sur le libre arbitre*. Introduction, texte, traduction et notes par Eric Junod. Sources Chrétiennes, 226. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1976; 346 p.

**Philokalia* (Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 1502; Greek and French; presents only those parts of Origen's works not yet critically edited. See Harl 1983 for the edition of the sections omitted by Junod, and the collated MSS.) On the date of composition compare Junod 1972, Harl 1983, and Junod 1988.

KRIKONIS 1976: Christos Krikonis, Περὶ ἐρμηνευτικῶν σειρῶν. *Byzantina* 8 (1976) 89-139.

Greek patristic commentaries on the Bible were collected since the end of the third century in the form of catenæ ('chains'). The author gives the names of the editors of such catenæ and examines the kinds and types, sources and significance of them.

LAURENT-DARROUZÈS 1976 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 263 n.96 (= Lyon 1273-77).

LECUYER 1976: Joseph Lecuyer (1912-), 'L'assemblée liturgique selon saint Basile,' 137-54, in: *Pluralisme et Oecouménisme en recherches théologiques. Mélanges offerts au R.P. Isnardus M. Stanislaus Dockx, O.P. [1901-].* Bibliotheca Ephemeridum theologicarum Louaniensium, 43. Paris/Gembloux: Duculot, 1976; xviii.314 p.

LIKHACHEVA 1976: Vera Dmitrievna Likhacheva (1937-81), *Iskusstvo knigi: Konstantinopol' xi vek.* AN SSSR. Nauchnyy sovet po istorii mirovoi kul'tury. Institut istorii iskusstv Ministerstva kul'tury SSSR. Moskva: Izd. 'Iskusstvo,' 1976; 181 p.; 4 leaves of plates; illus., some in colour.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1927.

LOHVYN-MILYÆVA-SVENTSITSKA 1976: Hryhoriy Lohvyn, Lada Milyæva & Vira Svetsitska, *Ukrainskyy seredn'ovichnyy zhyvopys/Ukrainian Medieval Painting* (in Ukrainian, Russian and English). Kyiv: Vydavnytstvo 'Mystetstvo,' 1976; 27 p.; six leaves of colour plates.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1927-28.

LUBLIN 1976 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 987 (= 3 homilies, Polish).

MALUNOWICZNA 1976: Leokadia Malunowiczna (1910-80), 'Konsolacyjne listy św. Bazylego Wielkiego.' *Roczniki historyczne* 24 (1976) 61-104.

Quotes from *NekCons* 1/5, *NekCons* 2/6, *AnkCons* 29, *ParCons* 62, *Cons* 3/101, *ElpCons* 1/206, *ArnCons* 2/269, *Cons* 2/300, *Cons* 1/301, *BrCons* 302.

MAY 1976: Gerhard May (1940-), 'Die grossen Kappadozier und die staatliche Kirchenpolitik von Valens bis Theodosius,' 322-36, in: *Die Kirche angesichts den konstantinischen Wende*. Ed. Gerhard Ruhbach (1933-). Wege der Forschung, 306. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1976; xi.421 p.

MEREDITH 1976: Anthony Meredith (1936-; Society of Jesus), 'Asceticism--Christian and Greek.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 27 (1976) 313-32.

MIONI 1976: Elpidio Mioni (1911-91), 'Bessarione scriba e alcuni suoi collaboratori,' 263-318, in: *Miscellanea* = Dujčev 1976.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 300-01.

MITCHELL 1976: Leonel Lake Mitchell (1930-), 'Alexandrian Anaphora of St Basil of Cæsarea: Ancient Source of "A Common Eucharistic Prayer."' *Anglican Theological Review* 58 (1976) 194-206.

Comments on the 1976 'Anaphora' drafted by Roman Catholics, Episcopalians (Anglicans), Lutherans, Presbyterians, and Method-

ists, on the basis of *Lit-Bas/ES* = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1464-65.

MONFASANI 1976: John Monfasani, *George of Trebizond. A Biography and a Study of His Rhetoric and Logic*. Columbia Studies in the Classical Tradition, 1. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1976; 414 p.

See also Monfasani 1984, and Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii, for Trebizond's translations of Basil, 632-33 634-35 636-37 (= *Eun* 1-3) 639-40 (= *AmphSp*) 768-69 (= ***Eun* 4s).

MORAUX 1976: Paul Moraux (1919-85), *Aristoteles Græcus. Die griechischen Manuskripte des Aristoteles. i. Alexandrien-London*. Peripatoi, 1-2. 2 vols. Berlin/New York: Walter de Gruyter, 1976.

Some of the Aristotle's MSS include Basil.

MURADYAN 1976: Kim Mambre Muradyan (1938-91), *Barset Kesarac'i ew nra "Vec'oreayn" hay matenagrut'yan mej*. Yerevan: Izdatel'stvo Akademii nauk Armyanskoy SSR, 1976; 271 p.

Hex 1-9 in Armenian literature. Prolegomena to Muradyan 1984.

MURADYAN 1976a: Kim Mambre Muradyan (1938-91), 'Barset Kesarac'u "Vec'oreayi" nor srbagrut'iwner.' *Handes Amsoreay* 1/12 (1976) 577-90.

New corrections to *Hex* 1-9.

MURPHY 1976: Francis Xavier Murphy (1917-2003; Congregation of the Sacred Redeemer), 'Moral and Ascetical Doctrine in St Basil.' *Studia patristica* 14 (1976) 320-26.

NALDINI 1976: Mario Naldini (1922-2000), 'Paideia origeniana nella "Oratio ad adulescentes" di Basilio Magno.' *Vetera Christianorum* 13 (1976) 297-318.

NERI 1976 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 570-71 (= *‡De bapt* 1-2, Greek-Italian).

NIȘCOVEANU 1976: Mircea Nișcoveanu, 'Doctrina Sfintului Vasile cel Mare în exorcismele sale.' *Glasul bisericii* 35 (1976) 742-51.

ORLANDI 1976: Tito Orlandi (1940-), 'Les manuscrits coptes de Dublin, du British Museum et de Vienna.' *Le Muséon* 89 (1976) 323-38.

ORLANDI-DI GIUSEPPE CAMAIONI 1976: Tito Orlandi (1940-) & Sara Di Giuseppe Camaioni, *Passione e miracoli di San Mercurio*. Introduzione, testo copto, e traduzione. Milano: Editrice Cisalpina-Goliandica, 1976; 136 p.; 6 pl.

See *‡Copt* 5 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1225.

ORPHANOS 1976: Markos Anastasios Orphanos (1930-), *The Influence of Plutarch on St Basil of Caesarea*. Athinai: Gregorios K. Parisianos, 1976; 44 p.

Cf. Orphanos 1975. Reissued in *Ἐκκλησιαστικός Φάρος* 59 (1977) 288-322.

ORPHANOS 1976a: Markos Anastasios Orphanos (1930-), 'Ὁ Ὑῖος καὶ τὸ Ἅγιον Πνεῦμα εἰς τὴν τριαδολογίαν τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου.' Athinai: Gregorios K. Parisianos, 1976.

OSBORN 1976: Eric Francis Osborn (1922-), *Ethical Patterns in Early Christian Thought*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1976; x.252 p.

At 84-113: Basil on discipleship, faith, righteousness, love. Of the four authors treated (Clement of Alexandria, John Chrysostom, Augustine), the presentation of Basil suffers from a superficial reading particularly of *Hex* 1-9. Also his asceticism is cast into a too narrow monastic mold.

OTIS 1976: Brooks Otis (1908-77), 'Gregory of Nyssa and the Cappadocian Conception of Time.' *Studia patristica* 14 (1976) 325-57.

PATSAVOS 1976: Lewis J. Patsavos, 'The Image of the Priest According to The Three Hierarchs.' *Greek Orthodox Theological Review* 21 (1976) 55-70.

PESTALARDO 1976: Antonio Pestalardo, 'Admonición a un hijo espiritual, atribuida a San Basilio.' *Cuadernos monásticos* 10 (1976) 469-83.

Spanish translation of *†Lit 5a* (add to Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 777-79, at 779). Also separately: Buenos Aires: Publicaciones de 'Cuadernos monásticos,' 1976. 18 p.

PIETRI 1976: Charles Pietri (1932-91), *Roma Christiana. Recherches sur l'Église de Rome, son organisation, sa politique, son idéologie de Miltiade à Sixte III (311-440)*. Bibliothèque des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome, 224. 2 vols. Roma: École française de Rome, 1976; xiii.1792.33.a-r p; maps, ill.

I, 791-832: 'La politique orientale. i. Damase et l'Orient persécuté,' esp. at 792-824.

POLITIS 1976 = Olivier 1995, **220**. Linos Politis (1906-82).

Greek MSS belonging to various, particularly monastic, libraries.

The following 9 MSS should be added to Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1279 1509-11: ZABORDA Μονή τοῦ Ἀγίου Νικάνωρος **53**. C; 200x140; 93 fols; s.16. Tres liturgiæ. —**81**. C; 210x150; 70 fols; s.17. Tres liturgiæ. —**129**. C; 210x155; 64 fols; s.17. *Lit-Chrys, Lit-Bas/Byz.* —**135**. C; 205x145; 93 fols; a.1542. Tres liturgiæ. —**136**. C; 205x150; 76 fols; s.17. Tres liturgiæ. —**141**. C; 200x125; 75 fols; s.17. Tres liturgiæ. —**151**. C; 200x140; 67 fols; a.1543. Tres liturgiæ. —**170**. C; 200x150; 118 fols; a.1614. Tres liturgiæ. —**200**. M rotulus; 469x20,5; s.13. *Lit-Bas/Byz* (in the Prayer of the ἐκτενοῦς ἰκεσίας mention is made of Emperor Mikhail VIII Palæologos (1259-1282) and his wife Theodora).

RICHARD 1976-77: Marcel Richard (1907-76), *Opera minora*. 3 vols. Turnhout: Brepols/Leuven: University Press, 1976 1977; port.

Reprints: **i** = Richard 1964-76; **iii** = Richard 1952; **iv** = Richard 1973; **xxxiv** = Richard 1949; **xxxv** = Richard 1951a; **xlii** = Richard 1945; **liv** = Richard 1937; **lxiv** = Richard 1969; **lxix** = Richard 1954; **lxx** = Richard 1956; **lxxi** = Richard 1973a

SAMIR 1976: Khalil Samir (1938; Society of Jesus), 'Les plus anciens homéliaires géorgiens et les versions patristiques arabes.' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 42 (1976) 217-31.

Reflections on Van Esbroeck 1975.

SAMIR 1976a: Khalil Samir (1938-; Society of Jesus), 'Un nouveau témoin de la "Collection arabe d'homélies pour les Fêtes du Seigneur," le codex Le Caire, Musée copte, Théologie 395.' *Le Muséon* 89 (1976) 91-95.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h3631**. Cf. Sauget 1972.

SAUGET 1976: Joseph-Marie Sauget (1926-88), 'Reconstitution d'un manuscrit double originaire du Ṭūr 'Abdīn et actuellement dépecé. Sbath 125 + Mingana syriaque 88.' *Atti dell'Accademia dei Lincei. Memorie. Classe di scienze morali, storiche e filosofiche, Serie viii, volume xvii, fascicolo 19* (1976) 357-439.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2435**, in two parts: 125¹. C; 265x175; 98 fols; s.16, by Jacob in the monastery of Barsawnā, Ṭūr 'Abdīn; 125². C; 260x180; 166 fols; December 1444. Add now to p. 502: BIRMINGHAM Selly Oak College Mingana Syr. 88. C; 260x183; 35 fols; c.1450. 30, 239-241u, lacuna 2 fols, 242-246u, lac. 1 fol., 247-248u: 'Dialogue sous forme des questions et réponses entre Basile et Grégoire [de Nazianze]'; inc.mut.; 283u-288u: 'Question de saints Basile et Grégoire'; inc. Basile dit d'aborde, Raconte-moi quelle est la première des créatures que Dieu créa.

SBORDONE 1976 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1434 (=Sbordone 1936: ***Physiologos*, Greek).

SCHIEMENZ 1976: Günther-Paulus Schiemenz, "Herr, hilf deinem Knecht." Zur Frage nimbierter Stifter in den kappadokischen Höhlenkirchen.' *Römische Quartalschrift* 71 91976) 133-74.

Add to Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1899-1906.

SCHWERTNER 1976: Siegfried Schwertner (1936-), *Theologische Realenzyklopädie Abkürzungsverzeichnis*. Berlin/New York: Walter de Gruyter, 1976; xviii.398 p.

Comprehensive but incomplete.

SHCHAPOV 1976: Yaroslav Nikolævich Shchapov, *Drevnerusskie kanonicheskie ustavy xi-xiv vv.* Akademiya nauk SSSR, Institut istorii SSSR. Moskva: 'Nauka,' 1976; 240 p.

Valuable study particularly of the many MSS containing the *Kormchaya Kniga*, and other kanonikal materials dealt with in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv, esp. 1576-80.

SHORT-TITLE (1976-91): *Short-Title Catalogue of Books Printed in England, Scotland, & Ireland and of English Books Printed Abroad 1475-1640*. First compiled by Alfred William Pollard (1859-1944) & Gilbert Richard Redgrave (1844-1941). 2nd edition, revised & enlarged, begun by William Alexander Jackson (1905-64) & Frederick Sutherland Ferguson (1878-1967), completed by Katharine F. Pantzer. 3 vols.: 1. A-H, 2. I-Z, 3. Indices, Addenda and corrigenda. London: the Bibliographical Society, 1976-91.

Cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 861 n.78.

SMIRNOVA 1976: Engelina Sergievna Smirnova, *Zhivopis' Velikogo Novgoroda. Sredina xiii-nachalo xv veka*. Tsentry khudozhestvennoy kul'tury srednevekovoy Rusi. Moskva: Izd. 'Nauka,' 1976; 387 p.; ill.

SMITH 1976: John Holland Smith, *The Death of Classical Paganism*. New York: Scribner's, 1976; vii.280 p.

SPATHARAKIS 1976: Ioannes Spatharakis, *The Portrait in Byzantine Illuminated Manuscripts*. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1976; xvi.287 p.; 68 leaves of plates.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1891 1914.

ŠPIDLÍK 1976: Tomáš Špidlík (1919-; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), 'L'eternità e il tempo, la zoé e il bíos, problema dei Padri Cappadoci.' *Augustinianum* 16 (1976) 107-16.

SZEGDA 1976: Mirosław Szegda, 'Bazyli Wielki, Św.,' ii 135-37, in: *Encyclopedia katolicka*. Edd. Feliks Gryglewicz, et al. Lublin, 1976.

THOMSON 1976 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 27 (= Agathangelos 400s).

TODOROV 1976: T.P. Todorov, 'Nravoučitel'nata propoved na sv. Vasilij.' *Godišnik bogoslouskoj akademii* (Sofia) 22/48 (1976) 169-222.

TRISOGLIO 1976: Francesco S. Trisoglio, 'Appunti per una ricerca delle fonti di San Gaudenzio da Brescia.' *Rivista di studi classici* 24 (1976) 50-125.

At 100-02: *Mart*, which Gaudentius imitated. Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 7-8.

UKRAÏNSKIE (1976): *Ukraińskie knigi kirillovskoy pečati xvi-xviii vekov. Katalog izdaniy khranyashchikhsya v Gosudarstvennoy biblioteke SSSR imeni V.I. Lenina. Vypusk 1: 1574 goda-pervaya polovina xvii veku*. Gosudarstvennaya ordena Lenina biblioteka SSSR imeni V.I. Lenina, Otdel redkikh knig, Moskva. Moskva: Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Lenina, 1976; 447 p.; 820 pl.

No. 7 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 538-39. Nos. 241 354 358 374 407 655 660 722 803 809: illuminations of Basil. For the above library see Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka.

ULUHOGIAN 1976: Gabriella Uluhogian, 'Note sul testo della traduzione armena dell'"Asceticon" di San Basilio Magno.' *Rendiconti. Istituto lombardo di scienze e lettere. Classe di lettere e scienze morali e storiche* 110 (1976) 114-22.

The discrepancies with the Greek are attributed to errors of translation on the part of the Hellenophile school of Armenian translators from the second half of the 5th century.

VAN ESBROECK 1976: Michel-Jean-Edmond Van Esbroeck (1934-2003; Society of Jesus), 'La passion arménienne de saint Gordius de Césarée.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 94 (1976) 357-86.

Favours the existence of a common (with *Gord*) written source.

VAN HÆLST 1976 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1434 (= Judaic and Christian papyruses, Egypt).

VENNEBUSCH 1976-89 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 505. Joachim Vennebusch.

Latin MSS Köln Historisches Archiv der Stadt Köln.

VERHEES 1976: Jacques Verhees, 'Die Bedeutung der Transzendenz des Pneuma bei Basilius.' *Ostkirchliche Studien* 25 (1976) 285-302.

VERHEES 1976a: Jacques Verhess, 'Pneuma, Erfahrung und Erleuchtung in der Theologie des Basilius des Grossen.' *Ostkirchliche Studien* 25 (1976) 43-59.

VETULANI-URUSZCZAK 1976 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1566 n.157 (= Omnebenus, *fl.c.*1148-55).

VILLEGAS-DE VOGÜÉ 1976: Fernando Villegas (1940-) & Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), *Eugippii regula*. Corpus scriptorum ecclesiasticorum Latinorum (= CSEL) 87. Vindobonæ (= Wien): Hoelder/Pichler/Tempsky 1976; xxvii.115 p.

Dekkers 1995, CPL 1858a = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 1158 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 39 (= Evgippius 535).

VOICU 1976 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1434-35. Uthemann 1994 denies that the Pseudo-Chrysostomic, 'In illud, Hominis cuiusdam diuitis' = Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 4969, depends on Basil's *Dest*, as claimed by Voicu.

VON SCHÖNBORN 1976: Christoph Von Schönborn (1945-; Order of Preachers; Cardinal⁽⁵⁾), *L'icône du Christ. Fondements théologiques élaborés entre le 1^{er} et le 2^e Concile de Nicée (325-787)*. Paradosis. Études de littérature et de théologie ancienne, 24. Fribourg: Éditions universitaires Fribourg-Suisse, 1976; 245 p.

See esp. at 31-53: analysis of ***GrNys 2/38* as a work by Gregory of Nyssa. Cf. Von Schönborn 1976a.

VON SCHÖNBORN 1976a: Christoph Von Schönborn (1945-; Order of Preachers; Cardinal), 'La "Lettre 38 de saint Basile" et le problème christologique de l'iconoclasme.' *Recherches des sciences philosophiques et théologiques* 60 (1976) 446-50.

Cf. Von Schönborn 1976.

WEITZMANN 1976: Kurt Weitzmann (1904-1993), *The Monastery of St Catherine at Mount Sinai. The Icons. Volume One. From the Sixth to the Tenth Century*. With Photographs by John Galey. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1976; xviii.107 p.; cxxii pl.

(5) The Cardinal has recently dropped the 'Von' from his surname.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1929.

ALEXANDER 1977: Pedro Max Alexander (1942-; Order of St Benedict), 'La prohibición de la risa en la "Regula Benedicti," intento de explicación e interpretación.' *Regulae Benedicti studia* 5 (1977) 225-83.

For Basil, see esp. at 240-43.

ALPATOV 1977: Mikhail Vladimirovich Alpatov (1903-), *Freski tserkvi Uspeniya na Volotovone Pole/Frescoes of the Church of the Assumption at Volotovo Pole*. Photographs by Professor Leonid Antonovich Matsulevich (1886-1959) taken during the summer 1909-10. Moskva: Izad. 'Iskusstvo,' 1977; 62 p.; 88 leaves of plates; ill.

English translation from the Russian by V.S. Friedman. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1939-40.

ALTANER 1977: Berthold Altaner (1885-1964), *Patrologia*. Italian trans. A. Babolin (Society of Jesus). Aggiornamento di Mons. Daniele Ireneo. Ultimo aggiornamento bibliografico del Prof. Angelo Di Berardino. 7th ed. Casale: Marietti, 1977; xviii.638 p.

Consulted for its updated bibliographies, p. 573-617. For the Eng.trans., see Altaner-Stuiber 1978.

ATHINAI 1977: 'Ιερατικόν. Αἱ θεῖαι λειτουργίαι Ἰωάννου τοῦ Χρυσοστόμου, Βασιλείου τοῦ Μεγάλου καὶ τῶν Προηγιασμένων μετὰ τῆς τυπικῆς αὐτῶν διατάξεως καὶ τινων ἀπαραιτήτων ἱερῶν ἀκολουθιῶν, τάξεων καὶ εὐχῶν. Athinai: Ἐκδοσις τῆς Ἀποστολικῆς Διακονίας τῆς Ἐκκλησίας τῆς Ἑλλάδος, 1977.

Lit-Bas/Byz (Greek).

AUF DER MAUR 1977: Hans Jörg Auf Der Maur, *Das Psalmenverständnis des Ambrosius von Mailand. Ein Beitrag zum Deutungshintergrund des Psalmenverwendung im Gottesdienst der alten Kirche*. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1977; xxi.645 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 5-6 (= Ambrosius 397).

AVDIKOS 1977: M. Avdikos, 'Ἀπόψεις τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου περὶ ἠθικῆς. Ἀγωγή 30 (1977) 41-44.

BASIL SUMMARY (1977): *A Summary of the Rule of St Basil the Great*. Uniontown, PA: Sisters of St Basil/Mt. St Macrina, 1977; 121 p.

Texts extracted from *Ask 4* (Wagner 1950?)

BAUDRY 1977: Étienne Baudry (1940-; Order of the Cistercians of the Strict Observance), 'À propos du rigorisme de saint Basile. Gravité du péché, libération du pécheur,' 139-73, in: *Commandements* (1977).

Contents that Basil's notion of sin is biblical (Gospel of John), independent of Stoicism, more prophetic than didactic. Like a physician, Basil is watchful of the 'dispositions' of the patient which in the last analysis determine the gravity of the sin.

BAUDRY 1977a: Étienne Baudry (1940-; Order of the Cistercians of the Strict Observance), 'Vivre en fraternité selon l'Évangile d'après saint Basile.' *Carmel 4* (1977) 281-92.

For the setting of his ascetic communities Basil chose inhabited places, the 'polis' as opposed to the desert.

BÖCKMANN 1977: Aquinata Böckmann, 'Akzentuierungen der neutestamentlichen Armut nach der *Regula Benedicti*.' *Regulæ Benedicti studia 5* (1977) 131-64.

See esp. at 148-50 152-55.

BOESSI-LACOUDRE 1977: Jean Boessi & Jacques Lacoudre, 'Pères orientaux,' i 452-55, in: *Encyclopédie des mystiques, chamanisme, grecs, juifs, gnose, christianisme primitif*. Ed. Marie-Madeleine Davy. 2 vols. Paris: Seghers, 1977; xlviii.607 p.

Originally published in 1972.

BRITISH LIBRARY MSS (1977) = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 541.

Multilingual MSS London British Library Additional 4101-5017. Cf. British Library MSS (1843) + (1849) + (1850-1982).

CANART-LEROY 1977: Paul Canart (1927-) & Julien Leroy (1916-87; Order of St Benedict), 'Les manuscrits en style Reggio.

Étude paléographique et codicologique,' 241-61, in: *Paléographie* (1977).

CAPONE 1977: L. Capone, *La cripta delle Sante Marina e Cristina in Carpignano Salentino*. Carpignano Salentino (Lecce): A cura dell'amministrazione comunale, 1977; 55 p.; ill.; plates.

Penetration of Basilian coenobitism in the Puglie beginning of the 7th century. Frescoes from various periods in the crypt built in the 9th century.

CAVALLO 1977: Guglielmo Cavallo (1938-), 'Funzione e strutture della maiuscola greca tra i secoli viii-ix,' 95-137, in: *Paléographie* (1977).

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii h307.

CAVALLO 1977a: Guglielmo Cavallo (1938-), *Libri e lettori nel medioevo. Guida storica e critica*. Roma/Bari: Laterza universale, 1977; xxxiii.317.[1] p.; 12 leaves of plates; illus.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1912.

CERETI 1977: Giovanni Cereti, *Divorzio, nuove nozze e penitenza nella chiesa primitiva*. Studi e ricerche, 26. Bologna: Edizioni Dehoniane, 1977; 416 p.

Reiterates his interpretation of Basil's views put forth in Cereti 1971. For full references to Basil, see Index at 407-08. Strongly attacked but not convincingly rebutted by Crouzel 1977 1978.

COMMANDEMENTS (1977): *Commandements du Seigneur et libération évangélique. Études monastiques proposées et discutées à saint-Anselme, 15-17 février 1976*. Ed. Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict). *Studia Anselmiana*, 70. Roma: Editrice Anselmiana, 1977; 322 p.

See Baudry 1977, Desprez 1977, Gribomont 1977 1977a 1977b.

CORNÎTESCU 1977^{bis} = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 987 (= 3 homilies, Romanian).

CROUZEL 1977: Henri Crouzel (1919-2003; Society of Jesus), 'Un nouvel essai pour prouver l'acceptation des secondes nocces

après divorce dans l'église primitive.' *Augustinianum* 17 (1977) 555-66.

À propos Cereti 1977. Position restated in Crouzel 1978.

DAVIDS 1977: Adelbert Davids (1937-), 'Het begrip gerechtigheid in de oude kerk.' *Tijdschrift voor theologie* 17 (1977) 145-70.

DESPREZ 1977: Vincent Desprez (1937-; Order of St Benedict), 'Les relations entre le Pseudo-Macaire et saint Basile,' 208-21, in: *Commandements* (1977).

Finds only one parallel in *AskPr* 4 = *Att.*10,3. There was, however, a very strong interaction between these two most influential 'schools' of spirituality in the fourth century. Cf. also Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 7.

DESPREZ-CANÉVET 1977: Vincent Desprez (1937-; Order of St Benedict) & Mariette Canévet, 'Pseudo-Macaire.' *Dictionnaire de spiritualité* 10 (1977) 20-43.

At 25-26: relations with Basil. Cf. also Desprez 1980.

DETORAKIS 1977-78 = Olivier 1995, **1218**. Th.E. Detorakis.

Greek MSS Iraklio, Krete.

DE VOGÜÉ 1977: see De Vogüé 1983.

DILLON 1977: John Dillon (1939-), *The Middle Platonists. A Study of Platonism 80 B.C. to A.D. 220*. Duckworth Classical Life and Letters. London: Gerald Duckworth & Co., 1977; xvii.429 p.

Erudite, helps place Basil's thought in the perspective of the ideas that in one way or another affected his thinking. 2nd ed. 1996.

ERICKSON 1977: John H. Erickson, 'Oikonomia in Byzantine Canon Law,' 225-36, in: *Law, Church and Society. Essays in Honor of Stephan [George] Kuttner* [1907-96]. Edd. Kenneth Pennington (1941-) & Robert Somerville. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1977; xii.340 p.

See at 227 230: *K* 56.

FAIVRE 1977: Alexandre Faivre (1945-), *Naissance d'une hiérarchie. Les premières étapes du cursus clérical*. Théologie historique, 40. Paris: Beauchesne, 1977; 443 p.

At 223-38: ecclesiastical organization according to the Kanonikal Letters by Basil (order of the ordained and not ordained; 'leitourgia' and 'hyperesis'; preference given to virgins).

FINLAY 1977: Donald Francis Finlay (1936-; Congregation of St Basil), *The Writings of St Basil the Great in the Library of the Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies [Toronto]*. Toronto: The Basilian Press, 1977; 24 p.

FOLLIERI 1977: Enrica Follieri (1926-99), 'La minuscola libraria dei secoli ix e x,' 139-65, in: *Paléographie* (1977).

Some 200 MSS of the Vatican Library are taken into account with important revisions of their dates reassessed on paleographical grounds. See specifically Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h59 h61 h67 h81 h85 h87 h98 h157 h293**.

FONKICH 1977: Boris L'vovich Fonkich (1941-), *Grechesko-russkie kul'turnye svyazi v xv-xvii vv. (Grecheskie rukopisi v Ros-sii)*. Akademiya nauk SSSR, Institut vseobshchey istorii. Moskva: Izdatel'stvo 'Nauka,' 1977; 247 p.

Contains many important palaeographical remarks concerning the Greek MSS brought by Arseniy Sukhanov from Athos and which are described by Vladimir 1894.

FONKICH 1977a: Boris L'vovich Fonkich (1941-), 'Grecheskie rukopisi Matenadarana.' *Vestnik Matenadarana* 12 (1977) 305-25.

There are only 8 complete and 70 fragmentary MSS in Yerevan Mashtots'i Anvan Hin Dzerhagrats' Institut Matenadaran.

FOTIADIS 1977: E.P. Fotiadis, Βασίλειος ὁ Μέγας. "Ἡλιος 5 (1977) 610-11.

FRAGONARD 1977: Marie-Madeleine Fragonard, 'Patristique et pensée protestante: de l'"Hexaéméron" de saint Basile à "La Création" d'Agrippa d'Aubigné.' *Revue d'histoire littéraire de France* 77 (1977) 3-23.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 305 (= D'Aubigné 1630).

GIACCHERO 1977: Marta Giacchero, 'Aspetti economici fra iii e iv secolo: prestito ad interesse e commercio nel pensiero dei Padri.' *Augustinianum* 17 (1977) 25-37.

Basil, Gregory of Nyssa and Ambrose of Milan.

GRIBOMONT 1977: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Mystique et orthodoxie,' 106-19, in: *Commandements* (1977).

Reprints: Gribomont 1984, vi.

GRIBOMONT 1977a: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Obéissance de charité et liberté envers l'Église de Rome,' 120-38, in: *Commandements* (1977).

Reprint from Gribomont 1975. Reprints: Gribomont 1984, xxiv.

GRIBOMONT 1977b: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Saint Basile,' 81-105, in: *Commandements* (1977).

Reprints: Gribomont 1984, xvi.

GRIBOMONT 1977c: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Le symbole de foi de Séleucie-Ctésiphon (410),' 283-94, in: *A Tribute to Artbur Vööbus [1909-88]. Studies in Early Christian Literature and Its Environment, Primarily in the Syrian East.* Ed. Robert H. Fischer. Chicago: The Lutheran School of Theology at Chicago, 1977; xxxi.441 p.; 25 pl.

GRIBOMONT 1977e: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Un aristocrate révolutionnaire, évêque et moine: saint Basile.' *Augustinianum* 17 (1977) 179-91.

Reprints: Gribomont 1984, v. For the Polish translation, see Gribomont 1980a.

GRIBOMONT 1977f: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Exploration dans les homéliaires de l'Orient.' *Rivista di scienze e letteratura religiosa* 14 (1977) 229-41.

At 232 proposes a broader definition of the 'homiliary' than Ehrhard 1937-52. See Fedwick 1981, 442.

HALL 1977: Stuart George Hall (1928-), [review of Neri 1976, in:] *Eastern Churches Review* 9 (1977) 128-31 (important).

HAMILTON 1977: J.D.B. Hamilton, 'The Church and the Language of Mystery in the First Four Centuries.' *Ephemerides theologicae Louanienses* 53 (1977) 479-94.

HAMMAN 1977: Adalbert-Gauthier Hamman (1910-2000; Order of Friars Minor), *Dictionnaire des Pères de l'Église. Présentation des principaux écrivains. Lexique pratique des auteurs chrétiens de l'antiquité. Repères bibliographiques.* Collection 'Les Pères dans la foi.' Paris: Desclée de Brouwer, 1977; 239 p.

At 107-17: 'Basile de Césarée.'

HANSLIK 1977 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 69 (= Benedictus 550). Rudolf Hanslik (1907-82).

HARL 1977: Marguerite-Marie Harl (1919-), 'Le langage de l'expérience religieuse chez les Pères grecs.' *Rivista di storia e letteratura religiosa* 13 (1977) 5-34.

HATITYAN 1977: A. Hatityan, 'Surb Barsel hayrapet Kesarac'i.' *Ejmiacin* 5 (1977) 26-32, 6: 54-59.

HATITYAN 1977a: A. Hatityan, 'Surb Barsel Kesarac'u gorceri t'argmanut'yunnera.' *Ejmiacin* 7 (1977) 23-32.

HILD 1977: Friedrich Hild, *Das byzantinische Strassensystem in Kappadokien.* Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, philosophisch-historische Klasse, Denkschriften 131. Veröfentl. der Komm. für die *Tabula Imperii Byzantini*, 2. Wien: ÖAW, 1977; 158 p.; 114 ill. tables; 7 ill. and 15 maps in the text.

HUNGER 1977: Herbert Hunger (1914-2000), 'Minuskel und Auszeichnungsschriften im 10.-12. Jahrhundert,' 201-20, in: *Paléographie* (1977).

HUTTER 1977-93: Irmgard Hutter, *Corpus der byzantinischen Miniaturenhandschriften.* Vols i-iv. Stuttgart: Anton Hiersemann, 1977 1982 1993.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1917.

IKONOGRAFIYA (1977): *Ikonografiya svyato-Mykolaïvs'koi tserkvy/The Iconography of St Nicholas' Church*. Toronto: St Nicholas' Ukrainian Catholic Parish, 1977; 174 p.; tables.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1935.

IRIGOIN-GUICHANDUT 1977: Jean-Marie-Sauveur Irigoin-Guichandut (1920-; chevalier, commandeur), 'Une écriture du x^e siècle: la minuscule bouletée,' 191-99, in: *Paléographie* (1977).

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **h136 h177 h199**.

JONES 1977 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 127 (= Beda 735).

JOUNEL 1977: Pierre Jounel (1914-), *Le culte des saints dans les basiliques du Lateran et du Vatican au douzième siècle*. Collection de l'école française de Rome, 26. Roma: École française de Rome, 1977; 460 p.; v plates.

At 210-11: 1 January rather than 14 June feast of St Basil was imported to Rome and for the most observed since the 11th century.

JUDGE 1977: Edwin Arthur Judge (1928-), 'The Earlier Use of Monachos for "Monk" (P.Coll.Youtie 77) and the Origins of Monasticism.' *Jahrbuch für Antike und Christentum* 20 (1977) 72-89.

By a.324 'monachos' was a recognized public title for the original apotactic type of ascetic, ranking alongside the ministers of the church. By a.330 monasticism is a 'tagma' (cf. Eusebios of Caesarea and the Melitians).

KRISTELLER 1977-92: Oskar Paul Kristeller (1905-99), *Iter Italicum. accedunt alia itinera. A Finding List of Uncatalogued or Incompletely Catalogued Humanistic Manuscripts of the Renaissance in Italian and Other Libraries. i. Agrigento to Novara. ii. Orvieto to Volterra, Vatican City. Addenda et corrigenda to i-ii. iii (alia itinera i): Australia to Germany. iv (alia itinera ii): Great Britain to Spain. v (alia itinera iii and Italy iii): Sweden to Yugoslavia, Utopia, Supplement to Italy (A-F). vi (Italy iii and alia itinera iv): Supplement to Italy (G-V), Supplement to Vatican and Austria to Spain*. London/Leiden, 1977 (vol. i, xxviii.533 p.); 1977 (vol. ii, xvi.736

p.); 1983 (vol. iii, xl.747 p.); 1989 (vol. iv, xxv.812 p.); 1990 (vol. v, 638 p.); 1992 (vol. vi, 595 p.)

For a complete, page-by-page, breakdown of places and libraries, see Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 114-44. A veritable treasury of information. Its signposts have been followed, the details filled in, and some of the shortcomings tacitly amended.

KUKUSHKINA 1977: Margarita Vladimirovna Kukushkina, *Monastyrskie biblioteki Russkogo Severa. Ocherki po istorii knizhnoi kul'tury xvi-xvii vekov*. Leningrad: Izdatel'stvo 'Nauka,' 1977; 223 p.; 40 figs.

At 15-25: Solovetskiy Monastyr, founded in 1436 by Savvatiy, German i Zosima; MSS transferred in 1928 to Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie Solovetskiy Monastyr; 25-32: Antonievo-Siyskiy Monastyr, established by monk Antoniy in 1520 by the river Siya, region of Arkhangel'sk; MSS now housed in Sankt-Peterburg Arkhiv Sankt-Petersburskogo Filiala Instituta Istorii Rossiyskoi Akademii Nauk Sobranie Antoniev-Siyskiy Monastyr; 32-34: Nikolo-Korel'skiy Monastyr, founded at the beginning of the 15th century; MSS deposited in 1931 in Sankt-Peterburg Biblioteka Rossiyskoi Akademii Nauk; 34-37: Krasnogorskiy Monastyr, founded in 1602; 37-39: Aleksandro-Svirskiy Monastyr, founded by monk Aleksandr in 1484 by the river Sviri.—In Fedwick 1993-2000, *BBV* i-iv, all of these collections have been explored for works by Basil.

LANGESFELD 1977: Hans Langesfeld, *Christianisierungspolitik und Sklavengesetzgebung der römischen Kaiser von Konstantin bis Theodosios II*. Antiquitas 1, Abhandlungen zur alten Geschichte, 26. Bonn: Habelt, 1977; ix.234 p.

LAZAREV 1977-83: Viktor Nikitich Lazarev (1896-1976), *Stranitsy istorii novgorodskoy zhivopisi/Pages from the History of Novgorodian Painting. Dvustoronnie tabletki iz Sobora sv. Sofii v Novgorode/The Double-Faced Tablets from the St Sophia Cathedral in Novgorod*. Moskva: Izd. 'Iskusstvo,' 1977, reprinted: 1983; Russian ed. Gerol'd Ivanovich Vzdornov, Eng.trans. G.V. Strelkova; [60] p.; 25 leaves of plates; ill., some in colour.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1915.

LEBEDEV 1977: Vladimir Vasil'evich Lebedev (1891-1967), 'Arabskie rukopisi Gosudarstvennoi Biblioteki SSSR imeni V.I. Lenina (Kratkiy obzor).' *Zapiski otdela rukopisey* 38 (1977) 95-103.

No mention of a Basilian MS, just an illumination on fol. 36u of No. 84, a.1795, an Euchologion ('Sluzhebnik').

LEMERLE 1977: Paul-Émile Lemerle (1903-89), *Cinq études sur le xi^e siècle byzantin*. Le monde byzantin. Paris: CNRS, 1977; 331 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 220 (= Eustathios 1059).

LEROY 1977: François-Joseph Leroy (1919-), 'Un nouveau manuscrit de Nicolas Stoudite: le Parisinus Græcus 494,' 181-90, in: *Paléographie* (1977).

Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii i2129.

LEROY 1977j: Julien Leroy (1916-87; Order of St Benedict), 'La description codicologique des manuscrits grecs de parchemin,' 27-44, in: *Paléographie* (1977).

Based on a research of 2500 MSS.

LESIMPLE 1977 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 987 (= *Sab*, French).

LINAGE CONDE 1977: Antonio Linage Conde, *El monacato en España e Hispanoamerica*. Instituto de historia de la teología española, Subsidia 5. Salamanca: Universidad Pontificia de Salamanca, 1977; 776 p.

See MSS *Ask 1r* at 61 64; at 473-512: 'Nuestros Basilios' (Spanish Congregation of Basilian monks).

MACOMBER 1977: William Frank Macomber (1921-), 'The Greek Text of the Coptic Mass and the Anaphoras of Basil and Gregory According to the Kacmarcik Codex.' *Orientalia Christiana Periodica* 43 (1977) 308-34. (6)

(6) Preceded by William F. Macomber, 'The Kacmarcik Codex. A 14th Century Greek-Arabic Manuscript of the Coptic Mass,' *Le Muséon* 88 (1975) 391-95.

i.321-326: *Lit-Bas/EG* (= 'Anaphora s. Basillii'; from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv k3355; Greek only cross-referenced to Renaudot 1716; for supplementary details and some corrections, see Samir 1978, esp. at 75-104, and for the Arabic, cf. Samir 1978, 346-90).

MADŽUROV 1977: Nikolay Madžurov, 'Znaniето i viyarata v tvorcestvo na sveti Tri Svetiteli.' *Dukhovna kultura* 2 (1977) 18-27.

MARA 1977: Maria Grazia Mara (1923-), 'Annuncio evangelico e istanze sociali nel iv secolo.' *Augustinianum* 17 (1977) 7-24.

Hilary of Poitiers, Basil, and Ambrose of Milan did not consider riches bad in themselves but only when used for unjust causes. Draws on *Dest* and *Diu*.

MUCK 1977: Terry Charles Muck, 'The Bhikkhu of the Pāli Vinaya-Piṭaka with an Illustrative Comparison with the Monk of the St Basil's Ascetica.' Diss.MS. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University, 1977; 392 leaves.

MURADYAN 1977: Kim Mambre Muradyan (1938-91), [Neue Korrekturen im Hexameron des Basilius von Cäsarea'; in Armenian.] *Handes Amsorya* 9 (1977) 577-90.

NAUTIN 1977: Pierre Nautin (d.1997), *Origène: sa vie et son oeuvre*. Christianisme antique, 1. Paris: Beauchesne, 1977; 474 p.

Due to the significance of Origen to the study of Basil, this is a welcome, and up to now, still the best work on the Alexandrian man. Adapted in the standard English work by Joseph W. Trigg 1983.

NIKOLAEVA 1977: Tatyana Vasilevna Nikolaeva, *Drevnerusskaya zhivopis' Zagorskogo Muzeya/Early Russian Painting in the Zagorsk Museum*. Moskva: Izd. 'Iskusstvo,' 1977; 202 p.; pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1941-42.

NORET 1977 = Olivier 1995, 639. Jacques Noret (1939-).

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii h51.

OLIVAR 1977-91 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 610. Alexandre (Alejandro) Olivar (1919-).

1251 Latin MSS Montserrat Archivo y Biblioteca de la Abadía.

OLIVIER 1977: Jean-Marie Olivier, 'Décharges d'encre et étapes de la composition d'un manuscrit,' 61-79, in: *Paléographie* (1977).

PALÉOGRAPHIE (1977): *La paléographie grecque et byzantine*. Paris, 21-25 octobre 1974. Colloques internationaux du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique [= CNRS], 559. Paris: Éditions du CNRS, 1977; 587 p.

By a distinguished international panel of codicologists, in particular the following contributions have been used throughout Fedwick 1993-2000, *BBV*: Canart-Leroy 1977, Cavallo 1977, Follieri 1977, Hunger 1977, Irigoin-Guichandut 1977, Leroy 1977, Leroy 1977j, Olivier 1977, Wilson 1977.

PATLAGEAN 1977: Evelyn Patlagean, *Pauvreté économique et pauvreté sociale à Byzance, 4^e-7^e siècles*. Civilisation et sociétés, 48. Paris: Mouton, 1977; xii.483 p.; ill.; 16 pl.; 4 maps.

For Basil, see Index.

PAVEL 1977: Constantin C. Pavel (1918-), 'Atitudinea Sfinților Trei Ierarhi față de problemele morale ale vremii lor.' *Studii teologice* 29 (1977) 222-32.

Attitude of the Three Hierarchs to the moral problems of their times.

PÉPIN 1977: Jean Pépin (1924-), 'Le platonisme judéo-chrétien d'Alexandrie et l'exégèse augustinienne du "ciel du ciel". (Recherches sur le sens et les origines de l'expression "cælum cæli" dans le livre xii des *Confessions* de Saint Augustin),' 39-130, in: Idem, *Ex Platonicorum persona: études sur les lectures philosophiques de saint Augustin*. Amsterdam: A.M. Hakkert, 1977; xli.325 p.

Has general relevance for Basil's notion of time and age ('æuum' = αἰών).

PETIT 1977: Françoise Petit, 'Une chaîne exégétique grecque peu connue: Sinai gr. 2. Description et analyse,' 341-50, in: *Studia*

codicologica. Texte und Untersuchungen, 124. In Zusammenarbeit mit Jürgen Dummer, Johannes Irmscher (1920-2000) und Franz Paschke, herausgegeben von Kurt Treu (1928-91). Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 1977; 509 p.; 30 leaves of plates; ill..

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k7256**.

PETIT 1977a: Françoise Petit, *Catenæ Græcæ in Genesim et Exodum. i. Catena Sinaitica*. Corpus Christianorum series Græca, 2. Turnhout: Brepols/Leuven: University Press, 1977; xxxviii.33 p.; 2 leaves of plates; facsim.

Geeraard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet, 1998, CPGS **C 3a**. Indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 1977.

PETRESCU 1977 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 571 (= *Mor 1-80*, Romanian).

PETRUCCI 1977 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 741. Armando Petrucci.

Latin MSS Roma Biblioteca Corsiniana fondo Niccolò Rossi.

PETTI BALBI 1977 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 300 (= Traversagni 1459).

PHILLIPS 1977: Margaret Bagwell Phillips (1944-), 'Loci communes of Maximus the Confessor: Vaticanus Græcus 739.' Diss.MS. Saint Louis, Mo.: St Louis University, 1977; vi.739 leaves.

Geeraard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 7718. MS = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2573** = *F iii 1* = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 'Max', followed by page number.

PODSKALSKY 1977: Gerhard Podskalsky (1937-; Society of Jesus), *Theologie und Philosophie in Byzanz. Der Streit um die theologische Methodik in der spätbyzantinischen Geistesgeschichte (14./15. Jh.), seine systematischen Grundlagen und seine historische Entwicklung*. München: C.H. Beck'sche Verlag, 1977; viii.268 p.

PRICE-TRELL 1977: Martin Price (1939-) & Bluma L. Trell (1903-), *Coins and Their Cities. Architecture on the Ancient Coins of Greece, Rome, and Palestine*. London: Vecchi, 1977; 298 p.; ill.

RICHARD 1977 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG 6855-6861 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 29-31 (= Ioannes 517).

RIPPINGER 1977: Joel Rippinger (1948-; Order of St Benedict), 'The Concept of Obedience in the Monastic Writings of Basil and Cassian.' *Studia monastica* 19 (1977) 7-18.

In Pakhomios and Cassian 'vertical' concept: to one's superiors; in Basil, 'horizontal': obedience also to one's equals (brothers). Unlike any other monastic writer, from before or after, Basil never applies the Gospel saying, 'He that heareth you heareth me' (Lk 10.16) to the act of obedience vis-à-vis an earthly authority.

SCHARPÉ 1977: Jochel L. Scharpé, 'Catalogues récents de manuscrits slaves.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 95 (1977) 153-67.

Complements Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963.

SCHIEMENZ 1977-78: Günther-Paulus Schiemenz, 'Elevra, ein neufund kappadokischer Kirchenmalerei.' *Ἑταιρείας Βυζαντινῶν Σπουδῶν* 43 (1977/78) 230-61, 12 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1893.

ŠEVČENKO 1977: Ihor Ševčenko (1922-), 'Hagiography of the Iconoclastic Period.' 1-42, in: *Iconoclasm*. Papers Given at the 9th Spring Symposium of Byzantine Studies, University of Birmingham, March 1975. Edd. Anthony Bryer & Judith Herrin. Birmingham: Centre for Byzantine Studies, University of Birmingham, Department of Extramural Studies, 1977; ix.195 p.; ill.

SICHERL 1977: Martin Sicherl (1915-), 'Zwei Briefe Johannes Cunos an den Bischof von Basel, Christoph von Utenheim.' *Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Altertumskunde* 77 (1977) 45-55.

On Johannes Kuno (1463-1513; Order of Preachers), see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 838, and Sicherl 1978.

SIMON 1977: Monique Simon (Order of the Cistercians of the Strict Observance), 'Plaire a Dieu selon les Règles de saint Basile.' *Collectanea Cisterciensia* 39 (1977) 239-49.

SINITSYNA 1977: Nina Vasil'evna Sinitsyna, *Maksim Grek v Rosii*. Akademiya nauk SSSR, Institut istorii SSSR. Moskva: 'Nauka,' 1977; 331 p.; ill.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 304-05 (= Maksim Grek, 1470-1556). Cf. Fedwick 1996, also *BBV* ii **h5275** etc.

SONDERKAMP 1977: Joseph A.M. Sonderkamp, 'Zur Textgeschichte des "Maximos"-Florileges. Eine bisher unbeachtete Handschrift in Hannover. Mit Zwei Tafeln.' *Jahrbuch der österreichischen Byzantinistik* 26 (1977) 231-45.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k3285**.

STINGER 1977: Charles L. Stinger (1944-), *Humanism and the Church Fathers. Ambrogio Traversari (1396-1439) and Christian Antiquity in the Italian Renaissance*. Albany, N.Y.: State University of New York, 1977; xvii.238 p.

See Index at 316.

STOKES 1977: Thomas John Stokes (1926-; Congregation of St Basil), *A Bibliography of St Basil the Great. Works Presently Held by the Ledy Library [Windsor, Ontario]*. Windsor, Ont.: Assumption University, 1977; 27 p.

THÉLAMON 1977: Françoise Thélamon, 'Modèles de monachisme oriental selon Rufin d'Aquilée,' i 323-52, in: *Aquileia e l'Oriente mediterraneo*. Settimana di studi aquileiesi. Atti della vii settimana di studi aquileiesi, 24 aprile-1 maggio 1976. Centro di antichità altoadriatiche, 12. 2 vols. Udine: Arti grafiche friulane, 1977; vol. i: text; vol. 2: plates; ill.

THIERRY 1977: Nicole Thierry, *Peintures d'Asie Mineure et de Transcaucasie aux x^e et xi^e siècles*. London: Variorum Reprints, 1977; ii.360 p.

All the quotations in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv c.22, esp. at 1880 1893 1899-1906 1930 1932, are from this reprint. The Roman numerals indicate the order of the articles, followed by their original pagination. Here are all the sources of the articles: **i**. 'Notes critiques à propos des peintures rupestres de Cappadoce (participation du R.P. Vitalien Laurent [1896-1973; Order of Preachers])' = *Revue des études byzantines* 26 (1968) 337-71, add. at i-iii; **ii**. 'Le

costume épiscopal byzantin du ix^e au xiii^e siècle d'après les peintures datées' = *Revue des études byzantines* 24 (1966) 308-315; **iii**. 'Les plus anciennes représentations cappadociennes du costume épiscopal byzantin' = *Revue des études byzantines* 34 (1976) 325-31; **iv**. 'Un atelier de peintures du début du x^e siècle en Cappadoce: l'atelier de l'ancienne église de Tokah' = *Bulletin de la Société Nationale des Antiquaires de France* (1971) 170-78; 'À propos de l'Ascension d'Ayvali kilise et de celle de Sainte-Sophie de Salonique' = *Cahiers archéologiques* 15 (1965) 145-54; **v**. 'Peintures du x^e siècle en Géorgie méridionale et leurs rapports avec la peinture d'Asie mineure (collaboration de J.M. Thierry)' = *Cahiers archéologiques* 24 (1975) 73-113; **vi**. 'La peinture médiévale arménienne. La peinture médiévale géorgienne' = *Corsi di cultura sull'arte ravennate e bizantina* (Ravenne 1973) 397-407 409-21; **vii**. 'Une iconographie inédite de la Cène dans un réfectoire rupestre de Cappadoce' = *Revue des études byzantines* 33 (1975) 177-85, with a 1977 additional note; **viii**. 'Étude stylistique des peintures de Karabaş kilise en Cappadoce (1060-1061)' = *Cahiers archéologiques* 17 (1967) 161-75; **ix**. 'Yusuf Koç Kilisesi, église rupestre de Cappadoce' = *Mélanges Mansal* (Ankara 1974) 193-206; **xi**. 'Une nouvelle église rupestre de Cappadoce: Cambazli kilise à Ortahisar (collaboration de J.-M. Thierry)' = *Journal de savants* (janvier-mars 1963) 5-23, with add. i; **xii**. 'Un style byzantin schématique de Cappadoce daté du xi^e siècle d'après une inscription' = *Journal de savants* (janvier-mars 1963) 45-61, with add. i; **xiii**. 'Études cappadociennes. Région du Hasan dağı. Compléments pour 1974' (?) = *Cahiers archéologiques* 24 (1975) 183-91. —On author's stance vis-à-vis Lafontaine-Dosogne's findings, see Lafontaine-Dosogne 1965.

TREU 1977: Kurt Treu (1928-91), 'Der Schreiber am Ziel. Zu den Versen, "Ὠσπερ ξένοι χαίρουσιν und ähnlichen,' 473-92, in: *Studia codicologica* = Petit 1977.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h177**. Further on the same verses in Eleuteri 1980.

VAN ESBROECK-ZANETTI 1977: Michel-Jean-Edmond Van Esbroeck (1934-2003; Society of Jesus) & Ugo Zanetti (1948-; Society of Jesus), 'Le manuscrit Erevan 993. Inventaire des pièces.' *Revue des études arméniennes* 12 (1977) 123-67.

(7) Compléments Thierry 1964.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h557**.

VAN PARYS 1977: Michel Van Parys (1942-; Order of St Benedict), 'Unification de l'homme dans le Nom. Exégèse de Mt 18.19-20.' *Irénikon* 50 (1977) 345-58 521-32.

VOICU 1977 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1437 (= Greek florilegium, Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2606**).

WATHEN 1977: Ambrose Wathen (1931-; Order of St Benedict), 'Methodological Considerations of the Sources of the *Regula Benedicti* as Instruments of Historical Interpretation.' *Regulae Benedicti studia* 5 (1977) 101-17.

See esp. at 112-16.

WILSON 1977: Nigel Guy Wilson (1935-), 'Scholarly Hands of the Middle Byzantine Period,' 221-39, in: *Paléographie* (1977).

YANGUAS 1977: José María Yanguas, 'La divinidad del Espíritu Santo en San Basilio.' *Scripta theologica* 9 (1977) 485-540.

ZELZER 1977: Klaus Zelzer (1936-), 'Die Rufinusübersetzung der Basiliusregel im Spiegel ihrer ältesten Handschriften,' 341-50, in: *Latinität und die alte Kirche. Festschrift für Rudolf Hanslik* [1907-82]. Edd. Herbert Banner & Johannes Divjak. Wiener Studien, Beitrag 8. Wien: Böhlau, 1977; 372 p.

ZIMIN 1977: Aleksandr Aleksandrovich Zimin (1920-80), 'Iz istorii sobraniya rukopisnykh knig Yosifo-Volokolamskogo monastyrja.' *Zapiski otdela rukopisey* 38 (1977) 15-29.

Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Sobranie Yosifo-Volokolamsk Monastyr.

ALPI 1978: Frédéric Alpi, 'Grégoire de Nysse, Éloge de son frère. ' Traduction et commentaire. Mémoire de maîtrise sous la direction de Marguerite Marie Harl (1919-). Paris - IV, 1978.

ALTANER-STUIBER 1978: Berthold Altaner (1885-1964) & Alfred Stuiber (1912-81), *Patrologie: Leben, Schriften und Lehre der Kirchenväter*. 8th revised edition. Freiburg i.Br./Basel/Wien: Herder, 1978; xxii.672 p.

Cf. Altaner 1977.

AMADOUNI 1978: Garabed Amadouni (1900-84; Vicar Apostolic), *L'Église arménienne et la catholicité. Précis historique et oecouménique*. Venezia, 1978; 18°; 93 p.

Basil at 13-19. Available also in English in *The Future of the Oriental Catholic Churches*.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1978: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'Les neuf homélies de Basile de Césarée sur l'Hexaéméron. Recherche sur le genre littéraire, le but et l'élaboration de ces homélies.' *Byzantion* 48 (1978) 337-68.

ARUTYUNOVA-FIDANYAN 1978 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 223 (= Pakourianos 1086).

BECK 1978: Hans-Georg Beck (1910-99), *Das byzantinische Jahrtausend*. München: Verlag C.H. Beck, 1978; 382 p.; 8 pl.

See at 133 156 181 195 197 198 207 214 218 226 293.

BELLINI 1978: Enzo Bellini (1935-81), *Apollinare, Epifanio, Gregorio di Nazianzo, Gregorio di Nissa e altri su Cristo: il grande dibattito nel quarto secolo*. Testi originali, introduzione, note e traduzione a cura di Enzo Bellini. Di fronte e attraverso, 35. Milano: Jaca Book, 1978; vii.567 p.

Selected texts from the Apollinarist controversy. i.495-510: **Apol* 1/361, et al., ***GrNys* 2/38 (Greek-Italian). To be added to Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 606-08 620-23.

BELOVA-KUKUSHKINA 1978: L.B. Belova & Margarita Vladimirovna Kukushkina, 'K istorii izucheniya i rekonstruktsii rukopisnogo sobraniya Antonievo-Siyskoy biblioteki,' 154-87, in: *Materi-aly i soobshcheniya po fondam ot dela rukopisnoy i redkoy knigi*. AN SSSR Ordena trudovogo krasnogo znameni Biblioteka An SSSR. Leningrad: 'Nauka,' 1978.

For this important centre of Russian monasticism, see the surviving MSS in Sankt-Peterburg Biblioteka Rossiyskoi Akademii Nauk. For a modern account of the restored Antoniyy Siyskiy monastery, see Mark Taplin, *Open Lands. Travels Through Russia's*

Once Forbidden Places. South Royalton, Vermont: Steerforth Press, 1998, 122-24.

BEP (1978) = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1438 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 297-98 (= works, Græek).

BIANCHI 1978: Ugo Bianchi (1922-95), *La "doppia creazione" dell'uomo negli Alessandrini, nei Cappadoci e nella Gnosi*. Nuovi saggi, 20. Roma: Edizioni dell'Ateneo e Bizzarri, 1978; 208 p.

BODOGÆ 1978: Teodor Bodogæ (1911-94), 'O epistola deogmatica a Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Mitropolia Ardealului* 23 (1978) 807-13.

A dogmatic letter by Basil.

BOGDANOVIĆ-MEDAKOVIK 1978: Dimitrije Bogdanović (1930-86) & Dejan Medakovik, *Katalog kirilskikh rukopisa Manastira Khilandara. Stare shtampane knige Manastira Khilandara*. Akademiya nauka i umetnosti Narodna Biblioteka Srbije. 2 vols. Beograd, 1978; 321 [2] p. + 7 p., 250 plates.

See particularly Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii, Old Slavonic MSS (mostly Serbian recension) Athos Μονή Χιλανταρίου. The descriptions are not always complete, and for further information I have resorted to the microfilms.

BORIAS 1978: André Borias (1923-; Order of St Benedict), 'Le moine et sa famille.' *Collectanea Cisterciensia* 40 (1978) 81-110.

Suggests that the internal analysis of both *Ask 1r* and *Ask 4* reveals Basil as less human and less comprehending than Pakhomios; his radicalism would draw him near to the authors of the Apophthegmata.

BORSARI 1978: S. Borsari, 'La tradizione classica nei monasteri basiliani,' 235-50, in: *Magna Grecia bizantina e tradizione classica*. Atti xvii Convegno di studi sulla Magna Grecia, Taranto, ottobre 1977. Napoli: Arte tipografica, 1978; 610 p.; 72 pl.

BOWERSOCK 1978: Glen Warren Bowersock (1936-), *Julian the Apostate*. Classical life and letters. London: Duckworth, 1978; xii.135 p.; 4 leaves of plates; ill.

BRYANCHANINOV 1978: Ignatij Bryanchaninov (1807-67; Bishop of Caucasus and Chernomor'e), *Les miettes du festin. Introduction à la tradition ascétique de l'Église d'Orient*. Préface du Métropolite Antoine de Sourage. Traduit du russe par le hieromoine Symeon, Monastère Saint Jean-Baptiste, Tolleshunt Knights, Essex. Paris: Éditions Présence, 1978; 341 p.

At 302 recounts Basil's address to the students of Libanios at the latter's [sic] request. Cf. on this tale the *Veliki Minei Chet'ii*, 1 January. The work by Bryanchaninov was completed in 1861 under the title 'Offrande au monachisme contemporain,' Stavropol', Caucasus; 2nd ed. Sankt-Peterburg 1886.

ČANKIEVA-DŽGAMAIA 1978-79: C. Čankieva & L. Džgamaia, *Kharthbul khelnacertha agceriloba, Sinuri kolekchbia*. 2 vols. Tbilisi: Khelnacertha Instituti, 1978 1979; 248 (MSS 1-65) + 332 p. (MSS 66-85).

Georgian MSS *Sīnā** Μονή τῆς Ἁγίας Αἰκατερίνης..

CHRISTOU 1978: Panayiotis C. Christou (1917-95), 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος. Βίος καὶ πολιτεία, συγγράμματα, θεολογικὴ σκέψις. Thessaloniki: Πατριαρχικὸν Ἰδρυμα Πατερικῶν Μελετῶν, 1978; 355 p.

Incorporates a great deal of modern scholarship, but at times verges on the rhetorical over the historical.

CHUBANCHEV 1978: Antoniy Chubanchev, 'Bogopoznanie posredstvom "logossite" na tvorenieto spored sveti Vasilij Veliki.' *Cărkoven Vestnik* 3 (1978) 4-5

Knowledge of God through the 'logos' of creation.

CORNIȚESCU 1978: Constantin Cornițescu (1938-), 'Antropologia Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Ortodoxia* 30 (1978) 81-87.

CORNIȚESCU 1978^{ter} = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 987-88 (= 6 homilies, Romanian).

CROUZEL 1978: Henri Crouzel (1919-2003; Society of Jesus), 'Les *digamoi* visés par le Concile de Nicée dans son canon 8.' *Augustinianum* 18 (1978) 533-46.

Reaffirms his interpretation of Basil stated in Crouzel 1977.

CUNLIFFE JONES-LAMPE-DREWERY 1978: Hubert Cunliffe-Jones (1905-), Geoffrey William Hugo Lampe (1912-80) & Benjamin Drewery (1918-; Bishop), *A History of Christian Doctrine*. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1978; x.601 p.

CZERNIATOWICZ-MAZUR 1978: Janina Czerniatowicz & Czesław Mazur, *Recepcja antyku chrześcijańskiego w Polsce. Materiały bibliograficzne/De studiis antiquitatis Christianae in Polonia uigentibus. materies bibliographica. T.i. xv-xviii w. Cz.i. Autorzy i teksty/Materies bibliographica, tomus i.xiv-xviii saec. pars i. auctores et opera*. Lublin: Towarzystwo naukowe Katolickiego Uniwersytetu Lubelskiego, 1978; xxvi.93 p.

At 25-30, Nos. 150-81: 'Basilus Cæsariensis.' Used in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv, for the editiones and studies of the works by Basil.

DALKAS 1978: Evthymios D. Dalkas, 'Ο ὁσιος Λουκάς καὶ τὸ μοναστήρι τοῦ. Βίος, παραδόσεις, ἱστορία, τέχνη. β* ἐκδόση βελτιωμένη. Athinai, 1978.

1st ed. 1969. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1916.

DALL'OGGIO 1978: Dall'Oglio, Editore, Communication, 6.12.78.

About Zucchetti 1979.

DARRICAU 1978: Raymond Darricau, 'A Hellenist of the "Grand Siècle": the Dominican François Combefis (1605-1679).' *Res publica litterarum* 1 (1978) 21-41.

See Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 270-72, Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 891 895-96 898, Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 546.

DÖRRIES 1978: Hermann Dörries (1895-1977), *Die Theologie des Makarios/Symeon*. Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, Philologisch-historische Klasse, Dritte Folge, 103. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1978; 477 p.

For Basil see at 16 269 315 375 435-43; 'Trinitätslehre,' 198 250 435-43; 'Taufe,' 434 440-42; 'freier Wille,' 437 39; 'Mönchsge-meinde,' 290 363 397 401 437 442 447 450-51.

FAUTH 1978: Wolfgang Fauth (1924-), 'Philosophische Tradition und geistige Begegnung mit der Antike in Schriftum der Patristik.' *Göttingische gelehrte Anzeigen* 69-120.

Critical appraisal of Warkotsch 1973; at 116-18: the Cappadocians.

FEDWICK 1978: Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-), 'A Commentary of Gregory of Nyssa or the 38th Letter of Basil of Caesarea.' *Orientalia Christiana Periodica* 44 (1978) 31-51.

Study of the MSS of the two recensions—one ascribing **GrNys 2/38 to Basil, another, to Gregory of Nyssa—, with the conclusion that it belongs to the latter.

FEDWICK 1978a: Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-), *Svyatyy Vasyly Velykyy i kbrystyans'ke asketechne zhyttya/St Basil the Great and the Christian Ascetic Life*. Analecta Ordinis sancti Basilii Magni, series ii, tomus 39. Rym/Toronto: Vydavnytstvo Ottziv Vasylyan, 1978; 230 p.; 35 pl.

Ukrainian translation of: i.89: 'Scholion 1'; ii.89-90: 'Scholion 2'; iii.90: 'Scholion 3'; iv.90: 'Scholion 4'; v.90: 'Scholion 5'; vi.91: 'Scholion 6'; vii.91: 'Scholion 7'; viii.91: 'Scholion 8'; ix.91: 'Scholion 9'; x.92-93: *HypPr*; xi.94-95: *AskPr3*; xii.95-96: *Ask 2/295*; xiii.115=16: *Præf/Ruf*; xiv.131-33: *ErAp* 314 315 316 317 318 br.

FONKICH 1978-82 = Olivier 1995, 1818. Boris L'vovich Fonkich (1941-).

Greek MSS Odesa Odes'ka Derzhavna Naukova Biblioteka.

FOWDEN 1978: Garth Fowden, 'Bishops and Temples in the Eastern Roman Empire A.D. 320-435.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 29 (1978) 53-78.

GEL'FAND 1978: N.V. Gel'fand, *Literatura srednikh vekov. Zapadnaya Evropa-Vizantiya. Ukazatel' rabot izdannyykh na russkom yazyke, 1917-1975*. AN SSSR, Institut nauchnoy informatsii po obshchestvennym naukam. Moskva: Izdatel'stvo Instituta Nauchnoy Informatsii po Obshchestvennym Naukam, 1978; 327 p.

Basil at 231-32, Nos. 1334-1337.

GIRARDI 1978: Mario Girardi (1948-), 'Il giudizio finale nella omiletica di Basilio di Cesarea.' *Augustinianum* 18 (1978) 183-90.

GIRARDI 1978a: Mario Girardi (1948-), "'Semplicità" e ortodossia nel dibattito antiariano di Basilio di Cesarea: la raffigurazione dell'eretico.' *Vetera Christianorum* 15 (1978) 51-74.

GLORIE 1978 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 32 (= Petrus 520).

GONZÁLEZ 1978: T. González, 'El matrimonio en la iglesia.' *Studium* 18 (1978) 199-225.

Maintains a similar position to Cayré 1920 and Crouzel 1977 1978. See, however, Cereti 1971 1977 and Petrà 1990.

GRIBOMONT 1978: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Exploration dans les homéliaires de l'Orient.' *Rivista di storia e letteratura religiosa* 14 (1978) 229-41.

GRIBOMONT 1978a: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), [Review of Cavalcanti 1976]. *Rivista di storia e letteratura religiosa* 14 (1978) 113-16.

GUILLAUMONT 1978: Antoine Guillaumont (1918-2000), 'Esquisse d'une phénoménologie du monachisme.' *Numen* 25 (1978) 40-51.

Basil as the theoretician par excellence of the monastic 'apotagē.' See Idem, 'Monachisme et éthique judéo-chrétienne,' *Recherches de science religieuse* 66 (1972) 198-218.

HAMMOND BAMMEL 1978-84: Caroline Penrose Hammond Bammel (1940-95), 'A Product of a Fifth-Century Scriptorium Preserving Conventions Used by Rufinus of Aquileia. i. Rufinus and Western Monastic Libraries and Scriptoria.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 29 (1978) 366-91; 35 (1984) 347-93.

29: 370-71: *Ask 1r*; scriptorium of Pinetum; some MSS at 376 (including those of the homilies); 371: Apronianus, literary agent of Rufinus; wife Avita; daughter Eunomia. 35: 373-78: Vat. Reg. 141 (= Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii h695), with notes by a contemporary; Novara 30 (= Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii h727); Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France lat. 10593 (= Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii h733).

The author relies on Huglo 1954; see, however, Fedwick 1981 ii 456 n.91. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 8 (= Gaudentius 410/11).

HARLFINGER, ET AL. 1978: Dieter Harlfinger, et al., *Griechische Handschriften in Aldinen. Eine Ausstellung anlässlich der xv. Tagung der Mommsen-Gesellschaft in der Herzog August Bibliothek Wolfenbüttel*. Wolfenbüttel: Herzog August Bibliothek Wolfenbüttel 16. Mai bis 29. Juni 1978; 160 p.

Cf. Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 199-201.

HATFIELD-YOUNG 1978: Susan Hatfield Young, 'The Iconography and Date of the Wall Paintings at Ayia Solomoni, Paphos, Cyprus.' *Byzantion* 48 (1978) 91-111.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1918.

HAUSHERR 1978: English translation of Hausherr 1960 by Charles Cummings, *The Name of Jesus*. Cistercian Studies Series, 44. Kalamazoo, Mich.: Cistercian Publications, 1978; viii.358 p.

HIPKINS 1978: Barnabas D. Hipkins (Congregation of the Sacred Redeemer), *Communication*, 6.11.78.

About Reilly 1945.

HOFMANN-THURN 1978: Josef Hofmann (1896-) & Hans Thurn, *Die Handschriften der Hofbibliothek Aschaffenburg*. Veröffentlichungen des Geschichts-und Kunstvereins Aschaffenburg, 15. Aschaffenburg: Geschichts-und Kunstvereins Aschaffenburg 1978; xvi.196 p.; 24 leaves of plates; ill..

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1881.

HONEMANN 1978: Volker Honemann, 'Basilius der Grosse,' i 626-27, in: *Die deutsche Literatur des Mittelalters Verfassungslexikon...* Zweite, völlig neu bearbeitete Auflage unter Mitarbeit zahlreicher Fachgelehrten herausgegeben von Kurt Ruh. Berlin/New York: Walter de Gruyter, 1978.

HUNGER-HANNICK-PIELER 1978: Herbert Hunger (1914-2000), Christian Hannick & P.E. Pieler, *Die Hochsprachliche Profane Literatur der Byzantiner. Band 1: Philosophie-Rhetorik-Epistolographie-Geschichtsschreibung-Geographie. Band 2: Philologie-*

Profandichtung-Musik-Mathematik und Astronomie-Naturwissenschaften-Medizien-Kriegswissenschaft-Rechts-Literatur. Mit Beiträgen von Chr. Hannick [Musik] und P.E. Pieler [Rechts-Literatur]. Byzantinisches Handbuch, 5.2 = Handbuch der Altertumswissenschaft, 12.5.2. München: C.H. Beck Verlag, 1978; xxvi.542 + xx.528 p.

Full of useful insights for the proper appreciation of Basilian Nachleben in the Byzantine world.

HUSMANN 1978: Heinrich Husmann (1908-83), 'Die datierten griechischen Sinai-Handschriften des 9. bis 16. Jahrhunderts, Herkunft und Schreiber.' *Ostkirchliche Studien* 27 (1978) 143-68.

JONES 1978: Tom Bard Jones (1909-), *In the Twilight of Antiquity*. The R.S. Hoyt Memorial Lectures 1973. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1978; ix.146 p.

See c.5, 'The Churchman,' at 69-81.

KELLY 1978: John Norman Davidson Kelly (1909-97), *Early Christian Doctrines*. 5th edition. London: Adam & Charles Black, 1978; xii.511 p.

Brilliant exposition of the developments and trends culminating in the Council of Chalcedon (451). For Basil, see Index.

KERTSCH 1978: Manfred Kertsch, *Bildersprache bei Gregor von Nazianz. Ein Beitrag zur spätantiken Rhetorik und Popularphilosophie*. Grazer theologische Studien, 2. Graz: Druck-und Verlagsgesellschaft, 1978; xiv.265 p.

KISILEVA 1978 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 756. Lyudmila Illichna Kiseleva.

120 Latin MSS Sankt-Peterburg Biblioteka Rossiyskoi Akademii Nauk.

KONTOYIANNIS 1978: Spiridon D. Kontoyiannis, Τὰ κατὰ τὴν προαγωγὴν καὶ κατὰστασιν τῶν μητροπολιτῶν Καισαρείας Βασιλείου καὶ Πέτρας Γερμανοῦ. Νέα Σιών 70 (1978) 111-27.

KUHN 1978: Karl Heinz Kuhn (1919-), *A Panegyric on Apollo Archimandrite of the Monastery of Isaac by Stephen Bishop of Hera-*

cleopolis Magna. Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium (= CSCO) 394/395, SC 39/40. Louvain: Secrétariat du CSCO, 1978; xvi.62.40 p.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 99 (= Stephen 600).

LAMBERZ-LITSAS 1978 = Olivier 1995, 1160. Erich Lamberz, Efthymios K. Litsas; 133 p.; 14 plates.

20 Greek MSS Athos Σκήτη Ἀγίου Δημητρίου.

LAZAREV 1978: Viktor Nikitich Lazarev (1896-1976), *Vizantiyskoe i drevnerusskoe iskusstvo. Stat'i i materialy*. Moskva: Izd. 'Nauka,' 1978; 335 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1916.

LECCISOTTI 1978 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 282 (= Erasmus 1200s).

LITTLE 1978: Lester K. Little, *Religious Poverty and the Profit Economy in Medieval Europe*. London: P. Elek/Ithaca, NY: Cornell University, 1978; xi.267 p.; pl.; ill.

Touches on many questions (riches, poverty, esp. usury) which are at the core of Basil's thinking. Little's method could be profitably applied to the study of Basil.

MAGHERI CATALUCCIO-FOSSA 1978: M. Elena Magheri Cataluccio & A. Ugo Fossa, *Biblioteca e cultura a Camaldoli. Dal medioevo all'umanesimo*. Prefazione di Benedetto Calati. Roma: Editrice Anselmiana, 1978; xxiii.598.[2] p.

Cf. at 186 448n 525.

MAHÉ 1978-79: Jean-Pierre Mahé (1944-), 'H.S. Anasyan, bibliologue de la littérature arménienne ancienne.' *Revue des études arméniennes* 13 (1978/1979) 409-20.

At 413-14: works by Basil not comprised in Geerard 1974-87, CPG ii. For some further refinements, see Fedwick 1981, ii 714.

MAKRIS 1978: Sp.G. Makris, Μία επιφανής προσωπικότης της εκκλησίας ὁ Μέγας Βασίλειος. Ἐνορία 33 (1978) 24-25.

MALONEY 1978: George A. Maloney (1924-; Society of Jesus), *Intoxicated with God. A New Translation of the Fifty Spiritual Homilies of St Macarius, Together with Important Notes on His Life and Contribution to Hesychastic Spirituality*. Denville, N.J.: Dimension Books, 1978; 228 p.

i.143-46: 'Homily 25' = **AskPr6. Add to Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 705-07.

MANDAC 1978 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 571 (= *AmphSp*, Czech).

MARTIMORT 1978: Aimé-Georges Martimort (1911-2000), *La documentation liturgique de Dom Edouard Martène [1654-1739]. Étude codicologique*. Studi e testi, 279. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1978; 696 p.

With relevant material to the history of medieval western kanonikal collections dealt with in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1564-75.

MATEO SECO 1978: Lucas Francisco Mateo Seco, *Estudios sobre la cristología de San Gregorio de Nisa*. Colección teológica, 19. Pamplona: Editorial Universidad de Navarra, 1978; 459 p.

MAY 1978: Gerhard May (1940-), *Schöpfung aus dem Nichts. Die Entstehung der Lehre von der 'creatio ex nihilo.'* Arbeiten zur Kirchengeschichte, 48. Berlin/New York: W. de Gruyter, 1978; xii.196 p.

MCGANN 1978: Agnes G. McGann (Sisters of Charity of Nazareth), Letter, 17.10.78.

With regards to Murphy 1930.

MENTIDAKIS 1978: G. Mentidakis, Οὐρανοφάντωρ Μέγας Βασίλειος. Ἀπόστολος Τίτος δελτίον ἱεράς ἀρχιεπισκοπῆς Κρήτης 27 (1978) 17-18.

MEOTTO 1978: Francesco Meotto, Letter, 1.12.78.

Basil works published by Società editrice internazionale, Torino.

MIKROPHOTOGRAFISEIS (1978): Μικροφωτογραφήσεις χειρογράφων καὶ ἀρχείων. Μορφωτικὸ Ἰδρυμα Ἑθνικῆς Τραπεζῆς ἱστορικὸ καὶ παλαιογραφικὸ ἀρχεῖοι. Athinai, 1978; 53 p.

Excellent photographic reproductions of many Greek MSS from little accessible monastic and provincial Greek libraries.

MINCHEVA 1978 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 571 (= *Ask* 5/6t, *ErAp* 34-35 fus, Old Slavonic-Greek).

MOSTRA (1978): *Mostra di codici umanistici di biblioteche friulane, 23 settembre—31 dicembre 1978*. Catalogo a cura di E. Casamassima, M. D'Angelo, Cesare Scaloni, e L. Martinelli. Firenze, 1978; x.86 p.; 16 pl.

Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 176. Latin MSS = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h6065 h6068 h6980**, Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i2256**.

NALDINI 1978: Mario Naldini (1922-), 'Sulla "Oratio ad adulescentes" di Basilio Magno.' *Prometheus* 4 (1978) 36-44.

Proposed date: a.375; Origen main source.

NARDI 1978: C. Nardi, 'Quædam Basilii Magni apud Theodoretum Cyrensem expressa.' *Latinitas* 26 (1978) 263-73.

NORET 1978: Jacques Noret (1939-), 'Les manuscrits sinaïtiques de Grégoire de Nazianze (1^{ère} partie).' *Byzantion* 48 (1978) 146-207.

Olivier 1995, **2196**. Detailed description of *Sīnā'* Μονὴ τῆς Ἁγίας Αἰκατερίνης gr. 339-347 (except 345 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h6692**). For 341 343, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h6690 h6691**, and for 339, Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k7270**.

NORET 1978-79: Jacques Noret (1939-), 'La vie grecque de saint Hilarion, source majeure d'un petit écrit pseudo-athanasien.' *Sacris erudiri* 23 (1978/1979) 171-76.

Eliminates the *Didaskalia monachorum* (*Patrologia Graeca* 28 = Geerard 1974-87, CPG 2288 = Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 2288), and replaces it with 3630 = a cento of Ps.-Sophronios, 'Vita Hilarionis' (BHG 752 753) + 1421-1425 = extracts from Origen + *De bapt* (PG 31, 1516 ff.)

NORTON 1978: Frederick John Norton, *A Descriptive Catalogue of Printing in Spain and Portugal 1501-1520*. Cambridge/New York/Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, 1978; xxiii.581 p.; 1 l. of plates; ill.

PALIOS 1978: K. Palios, 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος καὶ ἡ ἱατρικὴ. Ριζάρειος 1 (1978) 177-85.

PALLAS 1978: Demetrios Ioannou Pallas (1907-95), 'Une note sur la décoration de la chapelle de Haghios Basileios de Sinassos.' *Byzantion* 48 (1978) 208-25.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1930.

PARMENTIER 1978: Martien Parmentier, 'Die Gaben des Geistes in der frühen Kirche.' *Internationale kirchliche Zeitung* 68 (1978) 211-29.

PELLEGRINO 1978: Michele Pellegrino (1903-86; Cardinal), *Litteratura greca cristiana*. 3 edizione riveduta ed aggiornata. Roma: Studium, 1978; 230 p.

PHOUNTOULI 1978: Ioannis M. Phountouli, Βυζαντιναὶ θεῖαι λειτουργίαι Βασιλείου τοῦ Μεγάλου καὶ Ἰωάννου τοῦ Χρυσόστομου. Κείμενα λειτουργικῆς, 12. Thessaloniki, 1978.

Lit-Bas/Byz. Add to Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1512.

PINTO CRESPO 1978-79: Virgilio Pinto Crespo, 'La actitud de la Inquisición ante la iconografía religiosa. Tres ejemplos de su actuación (1571-1665). *Hispania sacra* 61-64 (1978/1979) 285-322.

Among the condemned objects was a picture showing Basil as the teacher of Benedict of Nursia in a book printed by John Noort (1635). See at 304 fig. 1. Other pictures at 312 fig.2, 313 fig. 4.

PISTRUI 1978-81: Chiril Pistrui, '101 manuscrise slave în Transilvania (sec. xii-xvii).' *Biserica ortodoxă română* 96 (1978) 127-48 303-10 608-24, 97 (1979) 531-62, 99 (1981) 123-30 [to MS 89].

101 Old Slavonic MSS now in București Biblioteca Academiei Române slav.

PIZZOLATO 1978: Luigi Franco Pizzolato, *La dottrina esegetica di Sant'Ambrogio*. Studia patristica Mediolanensia, 9. Milano: Vita e pensiero, 1978; xxi.359 p.

Cf. Pizzolato 1965.

QUÉRÉ 1978 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 988 (= on riches, French).

ROUSSEAU 1978: Philip Rousseau (1939-), *Ascetics, Authority, and the Church in the Age of Jerome and Cassian*. Oxford Historical Monographs. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1978; 277 p.

A seminal study.

SAINT-LAURENT 1978: George-Émile Saint-Laurent (1932-), 'St Ambrose as Channel of Eastern Liturgical Customs to the West.' *Diakonia* 13 (1978) 101-10.

SAMIR 1978: Khalil (Kuisam) Samir (1938-; Society of Jesus), 'Le codex Kacmarcik et sa version arabe de la liturgie alexandrine.' *Orientalia Christiana Periodica* 44 (1978) 74-106 + 3 pl.; 'La version arabe du Basile alexandrin (codex Kacmarcik),' *Ibid.*, 324-90 + 1 pl. (adds to the previous variants from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k5801**).

i.346-90: *Lit-Bas/EG* (from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k3355**, Arabic only; for the Greek cf. Macomber 1978). 'Pour le liturgiste qui ne s'intéressait qu'à reconstituer le *texte primitif* de la liturgie alexandrine, cette édition est d'intérêt quasi nul...Si, au contraire, il s'intéresse au *développement* de la liturgie alexandrine, dans sa période médiévale, il trouverait quelques légers maillons intermédiaires entre la recension grecque et celle copte bohairique' (Samir, 91).

SCAZZOSO 1978-79: Piero Scazzoso (1912-75), 'Chiesa e monachesimo nel concetto basiliano,' iv-v 115-22, in: *Simposio cristiano*. Ed. Timotheos Moschopoulos (1919-). Milano: Istituto di studi teologici ortodossi San Gregorio Palamas, 1978 1979; 323 p.

ŠEVČENKO 1978: Ihor Ševčenko (1922-), 'Byzantium and the Eastern Slavs After 1453.' *Harvard Ukrainian Studies* 2 (1978) 5-25.

See esp. on Maksim Grek at 12 12 17 19 23 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 304.

SHCHAPOV 1978: Yaroslav Nikolaevich Shchapov, *Vizantijskoe i yuzhnoslavjanskoe pravovoe nasledie na Rusi v xi-xiii vv.* Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Institut istorii SSSR. Moskva: 'Nauka,' 1978; 291 p.

After the studies of Beneshevich, this is an outstanding work of historical analysis and synthesis, dealing in particular with the *Kormchaya Kniga*. Describes 53 out of the possible 180 MSS of the *Kormchaya* (p. 255-75; list of 169 MSS at 287-89). Discusses briefly Basil in the 11th-13th century kanonikal collections, and at 45 50 56 57 61 102 104 111 156 163 166 167 169 171 173 176 177 193 194 206 213 215 252 260 269 275. His classification has been adopted in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1575-80.

SICHERL 1978: Martin Sicherl (1915-), *Johannes Cuno: ein Wegbereiter der Griechenland in Deutschland. Eine biographisch-kodikologische Studie*. Studien zum Fortwirken der Antike, 9. Heidelberg: Winter, 1978; 228 p.; 8 leaves of plates; facsim.

See under Sicherl 1977.

SPANNEUT 1978: Michel Spanneut (1919-), Communication, 28.12.78.

About Louvros 1958.

ŠPIDLÍK 1978: Tomáš Špidlík (1919-; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), *La spiritualité de l'Orient chrétien. Manuel systématique*. Orientalia Christiana analecta, 206. Roma: Pontificium institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1978; xii.436 p.

For Basil, see Index.

STEIDLE 1978 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 69 (= Benedictus 550). Basilius Steidle (1903-82; Order of St Benedict).

STRELCYN 1978: Stefan Strelcyn (1918-81), *Catalogue of Ethiopian Manuscripts in the British Library Acquired Since the Year 1877*. London: The British Library, 1978; xvi.183 p.; 16 pl.

STUDER-DALEY 1978: Basil Studer (1925-; Order of St Benedict), *Soteriologie in der Schrift und Patristik*. Unter Mitarbeit von Brian Edward Daley (1940-). Handbuch der Dogmengeschichte iii, 2a. Freiburg i.Br./Basel/Wien: Herder, 1978; 225 p.

THÉO 1978 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 581 (= *Ps* 1, French).

THEODOROU 1978: E.D. Theodorou, 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος ως ολοκληρωμένη προσωπικότης. Ἐπιστολία 24 (1978) 2-3.

TIMIADIS 1978: Aimilianos Timiadis (Archbishop), 'La primauté de Pierre dans l'ecclésiologie orthodoxe.' *Istina* 23 (1978) 349-66.

TROST 1978: Klaus Trost, *Untersuchungen zur Übersetzungstheorie und Praxis des späteren Kirchenslavischen. Die Abstrakta in der Hexæmeronübersetzung des Zagreber Zbornik von 1469*. Forum Slauicum, 43. München: Wilhelm Fink Verlag, 1978; 381 p.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h844**, with n.184. At 376-84: 'Konkordanz Basileios-Vladislav' = Vladislav Gramatik (c.1410/1420-c.1480).

VERHEES 1978: Jacques Verhees, 'Mitteilbarkeit Gottes in der Dynamik von Sein und Wirken nach der Trinitätstheologie des Basilius des Grossen.' *Ostkirchliche Studien* 27 (1978) 3-24.

VON STRITZKY 1978: Maria-Barbara Von Stritzky (1943-), 'Die Theodizeeproblem in der Sicht des Basilius von Cæsarea,' ii 868-81, in: *Studien zur Religion und Kultur Kleinasiens. Festschrift für Friedrich Karl Dörner zum 65. Geburtstag am 28. Februar 1976*. Edd. Spencer Sahin, Elmar Schwretheim & Jörg Wagner. Études préliminaires aux religions orientales dans l'empire romain, 66. 2 vols. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1978; xxiii.1023 + 227 p.; 3 leaves of plates; ill.; maps; facsim.

VORNICESCU 1978: Nestor Vornicescu (1927-; Metropolitan of Olteniței), 'Aspecte ale desăvîrșirii creștine în viața și opera Sfîntului Vasile cel Mare.' *Ortodoxia* 30 (1978) 604-37.

Aspects of perfection in the life and works by Basil.

WALTER 1978: Christopher-Julian Walter (1925-; Augustinian of the Assumption), 'Biographical Scenes of the Three Hierarchs.' *Revue des études byzantines* 36 (1978) 233-60; 4 pl.

P. 243-50: 'Basil of Cæsarea.' Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1889. Cf. Walter 1982.

CHAPTER EIGHT: STUDIES 1979-81

ALPATOV 1979: Mikhail Vladimirovich Alpatov (1903-), *Feofan Grek*. Moskva: Izobrazitel'noe iskusstvo, 1979; 199 p.; 152 figs.

Fig. 115: St Basil (ikonoŝtasis; painted by Feofan c.1393); fig. 144: head of St Basil (detail); fig. 145: another detail; p. 143: Basil's vestment similar in style to the Istanbul Kariye Djami =Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1897. Add to Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1913 = Moskva (Kremlin).

AMIGUES 1979: Suzanne Amigues, 'L'optatif dans la correspondance de Pères Cappadociens.' *Revue de philologie, de littérature et d'histoire ancienne* 53 (1979) 286-305.

'Tel qu'il est employé dans les lettres de Basile, de Grégoire de Nazianze et de Grégoire de Nysse, l'optatif apparaît comme un mode encore vivant et susceptible de traduire diverses nuances de la pensée.'

ARĂPAȘU 1979: Teoctist Arăpașu (Metropolitan of Moldova and Sucevei), 'Sfintul Vasile cel Mare in evlavia credincioșilor ortodiciși români.' *Mitropolia Moldovei* 55 (1979) 69-81.

Basil in Romanian orthodox piety. Reprints: Arăpașu 1980.

ARMENIAN (1979): *Armenian Art Treasures of Jerusalem*. Edited by Bezalel Narkiss, in collaboration with Michael Edward Stone (1938-); historical survey by Avedis Krikor Sanjian (1921-). New Rochelle, N.Y.: Caratzas Brothers, 1979; 174 p.; ill. chiefly colour; facsim.

ARMSTRONG 1979: Gregory Timon Armstrong (1933-), 'The Cross in the Old Testament According to Athanasius, Cyril of Jerusalem and the Cappadocian Fathers,' 17-38, in: *Theologia crucis, signum crucis. Festschrift für Erich Dinkler [1909-] zum 70. Geburtstag*. Edd. Carl Andresen (1909-) & Günter Klein (1928-). Tübingen: Mohr, 1979; viii.563 p.; 12 leaves of plates; ill.

ASBACH 1979: Franz Bernd Asbach, *Das Pœnitentiale Remense und der sogen. Excarpus Cummeani. Überlieferung, Quellen und Entwicklung zweier kontinentalen Bussbücher aus der 1. Hälfte des 8. Jahrhunderts*. Inaug. diss. Universität Regensburg 1975. Regensburg, 1975.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1565-75.

ATHINAI 1979 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 988-89 (= works, Greek-Demotic Greek).

AVRAMESCU 1979a-c = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 988 (= *Hex* 1-6, Romanian).

AXINIA 1979: Vasile Axinia, 'Dispoziții canonice ale Sfintului Vasile cel Mare privind femeia creștină.' *Glasul Biserice* 28 (1979) 725-37.

AXINIA 1979a: Vasile Axinia, 'Influență regulilor monahale ale Sfintului Vasile cel Mare asupra regulilor Sfintului Benedict de Nursia.' *Glasul Biserice* 38 (1979) 498-510.

AZKOUL 1979: Michael Azkoul, 'The Greek Fathers: *polis* and *paideia*.' *St Vladimir's Quarterly* 23 (1979) 3-21 67-86.

BABOUSKOU 1979: Konstantinos A. Babouskou, 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος ως νομικός, 127-43, in: *Basileias* (1979).

BADER 1979: Bernd Bader, Communication, 2.2 + 16.2.79.

Information on Laun 1925 from Universitätsbibliothek, Giessen..

BAKAROU 1979: Dimitrios Bakarou, 'Η προσωπικότης του Μεγάλου Βασιλείου, 87-94, in: *Basileias* (1979).

BANTERLE 1979: Gabriele Banterle, *Sant'Ambrogio. Opere es-egetiche i: I sei giorni della creazione. Introduzione, traduzione, note e indici*. Sancti Ambrosii episcopi Mediolanensis opera, 1. *Exameron*, recensuit Carolus Schenkl [1827-1900]. Milano: Biblioteca Ambrosiana, 1979; 459 p.

At 431-36: 'Indici dei passi di San Basilio utilizzati da Sant'Ambrogio.'

BARKHAUSEN 1979: Elena Barkhausen, Letter, 13.2.79.

Regarding Roggisch 1949 and Hengsberg 1957 from the Philologisches Seminar der Universität Bonn, Germany.

BASARAB 1979: Mircea Basarab, 'Sfinta Scriptură și interpretarea ei în concepția Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Mitropolia Banatului* 29 (1979) 286-300.

BASILEIAS (1979): ΒΑΣΙΛΕΙΑΣ. Έόρτος τόμος ἐπὶ τῇ συμπληρώσει 1600 ἐτῶν ἀπὸ τοῦ θανάτου τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Thessaloniki: Hiera Metropolis Thessalonikis, 1979; 275 p.

See Babouskou 1979, Bakarou 1979, Christou 1979, Fountouli 1979, Frankou 1979, Galiti 1979, Kalogerou 1979, Kharalampidi 1979, Kragiopoulou 1979, Marselou 1979, Mikhailidi 1979, Papa-georgiou 1979, Papayianni 1979, Pseftogka 1979, Rodopoulou 1979, Simota 1979.

BECKWITH 1979: John Gordon Beckwith (1918-), *Early Christian and Byzantine Art*. The Pelican History of Art, 8. 2nd integrated edition ⁽¹⁾: Harmondsworth: Penguin Books, 1979; 405 p.; 304 ill.

Basil at 189 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1897, 213 = 1885, 221 = 1929; 239 = add to 1916 (Ohrid).

BELLINI 1979: Enzo Bellini (1935-81), 'La cristologia di San Basilio Magno,' 125-38, in: *La cristologia dei Padri della Chiesa*. Quaderno i. Roma: Ed. Academia cardinalis Bessarionis, 1979; 170 p.; ill.

BENITO Y DURÁN 1979: Ángel Benito y Durán (1907-), 'L'humanisme des homélies Περὶ τῆς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου κατασκευῆς attribués à saint Basile.' *Diotima* 7 (1979) 63-70.

‡**Hex 10-11.

BIBLIOTHEKSDIREKTOR 1979: Der Bibliotheksdirektor, Universitäts-Bibliothek, Innsbruck, Letter, 26.2.79.

On Mair 1967.

BÎZGAN 1979: Gh. Bîzgan, 'Principii omiletice în predica Sfînților Trei Ierarhi.' *Mitropolia Moldovei* 55 (1979) 292-302.

(1) Previously published in 1970; xxi.211 p.; 304 ill.

BLC (1979) = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii xxvii (= *The British Library General Catalogue of Printed Books to 1975*).

BOBROV 1979: Yuriy G. Bobrov, 'Novootkrityy Deisusnyy chin iz tserkvy Sergiya Radonezhskogo v Izborske.' *Pamyatniki kul'tury* 5 (1979 za 1978) 267-73.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1898.

BODOGÆ 1979: Teodor Bodogæ (1911-94), 'File dintr-o prietenie statornica: Sfintul Vasile cel Mare și Sfintul Eusebie, episcop de Samosata.' *Mitropolia Ardealului* 24 (1979) 637-42.

BODOGÆ 1979a: Teodor Bodogæ (1911-94), 'O importantă epistolă a Sfintului Vasile cel Mare. Epistola cciv. Către locuitorii din Neocezarea.' *Mitropolia Moldovei* 55 (1979) 118-22.

BODOGÆ 1979b: Teodor Bodogæ (1911-94), 'Patru epistole ale Sfintului Vasile cel Mare și tilcul lor.' *Mitropolia Ardealului* 24 (1979) 824-30.

Four letters by Basil and their significance.

BODOGÆ 1979a-c = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 989 (= works, Romanian).

BOESE 1979 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 290. Helmut Boese.

Latin MSS Biberach Spitalarchiv.

BOLGIANI 1979: Franco Bolgiani, 'La théologie de l'Esprit-Saint de la fin du 1^{er} siècle au concile de Constantinople (381).' *Les Quatre Fleuves* 9 (1979) 33-72.

Basil and the language of faith at 63-65.

BOMPAIRE 1979: Jacques Bompaire, 'Les catalogues de livres-manuscrites d'époque byzantine (xi^e-xv^e siècles),' 59-81, in: *Byzance et les slaves. Études de civilisation. Mélanges Ivan Dujčev [1907-86]*. Paris: Association des amis, 1979.

Complements Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963.

BONIS 1979: Konstantinos Georgiou Bonis (1905-90), 'Basil the Theologian.' *Θεολογία* 50 (1979) 485-501.

BONIS 1979a: Konstantinos Georgiou Bonis (1905-90), 'The International Academic Symposium in Toronto, Canada, in Honour of St Basil the Great' [Greek-English]. *Θεολογία* 50 (1979) 473-501 1048-50.

See *Toronto* (1981).

BONIS 1979b: Konstantinos Georgiou Bonis (1905-90), Μέγας Ἀθανάσιος, Ἰουλιανὸς ὁ Ἀποστάτης καὶ Μέγας Βασίλειος. Ἀνάπτυπον τῆς Θεολογίας. Athinai, 1979; 46 p.

Also in: Πρακτικὰ τῆς Ἀκαδημίας Ἀθηνῶν 54 (1979) 276-305.

BONIS 1979c: Konstantinos Georgiou Bonis (1905-90), Letter, 14.2.79.

Information regarding Gabriel 1933.

BORI 1979: Pier Cesare Bori (1937-), Communication, 3.2.79.

Bibliographical information.

BOTOȘĂNEANUL 1979: Adrian Botoșăneanul, 'Aspecte ale vieții sociale oglindite în opera Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Mitropolia Moldovei* 55 (1979) 88-94.

BRANIȘTE 1979: Ene Braniște, 'Traduceri românești din scrierile omiletice ale Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Mitropolia Banatului* 29 (1979) 397-404.

An overview of the Romanian translations of Basil's homilies.

BUZESCU 1979: Nicolae C. Buzescu, 'Aspectul pnevmatic al eclesiologiei ortodoxe și importanța tradiției la Sfintul Vasile cel Mare.' *Orthodoxia* 31 (1979) 90-107.

The significance of tradition in Basil within the Orthodox pneumatological ecclesiology.

CANART 1979 = Olivier 1995, 855. Paul Canart (1927-).

Erudite notes on Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana Vaticani greci 1487-1962.

CAPIZZI 1979: Carmelo Capizzi (1929-2002; Society of Jesus), 'San Basilio il Grande. Uomo di pensiero e di azione in epoca post-costantiniana.' *Oriente cristiano* 19 (1979) 3-31.

CARAZA 1979: Ion Caraza, 'Revelația divină în Hexaïmeronul Sfîntului Vasile cel Mare.' *Ortodoxia* 31 (1979) 115-32.

CARRASQUER 1979: M.S. Carrasquer, 'San Basilio Magno (en el xvi centenario de su muerte).' *Cistercium* 31 (1979) 269-79.

CAVALCANTI 1979: Elena Cavalcanti (1942-), "Theognosia" per mezzo dello Spirito Santo e inconoscibilità dello Spirito nel *De spiritu sancto* di Basilio di Cesarea.' *Augustinianum* 19 (1979) 403-14.

CHANTRAINE 1979: Georges Chantraine, 'Érasme et saint Basile.' *Irénikon* 52 (1979) 451-90.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 304 (= Erasmus 1536).

CHELANGH 1979: N. Chelangh, Letter, 10.2.79.

Biographical information on Frémion 1819 from the Collège de France, Paris.

CHRIST 1979: Marlene Christ, Letter, 30.1.79.

Biographical data on Scholl 1881 and Laun 1925 from the Historisches Archiv des Erzbistums Köln.

CHRISTOU 1979: Panayiotis K. Christou (1917-95), 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος καὶ ἡ Ἑλληνικὴ παιδεία, 57-67, in: *Basileias* (1979).

CHRYSOCHIDIS 1979 = Olivier 1995, 1191. Kr. Chrysochidis.

Greek MSS of Hydra, Greece.

CHUBANCHEV 1979: Antoniy Chubanchev, 'Problem ut za opredeljane na Božijata suštност v bogoslovskata sistema na sv. Vasiliy Veliki.' *Dukhovna kultura* 1 (1979) 10-15.

CIGNELLI 1979: Lino Gignelli (1931-; Order of Friars Minor), 'Giovanni 14.28 nell'esegesi di san Basilio Magno.' *Antonianum* 54 (1979) 582-95.

Reprints: Cignelli 1982. Basil would have succeeded in combining an ontological and a hypostatic relationship between Father and Son.

COMAN 1979: Ioan Gheorghe Coman (1902-87), Letter, 2.4.79.

Romanian 'basiliana.'

COMAN 1979a: Vasile Coman (1912-; Bishop of Oradiei), 'Sfîntul Vasile cel Mare păstor de suflute.' *Mitropolia Banatului* 29 (1979) 264-74.

Basil, as pastor of souls.

COMO 1979: Damiano Como, '1979: anno basiliano. San Basilio il Grande commemorato in Sicilia.' *Oriente cristiano* 19 (1979) 2-7; 126-27.

'La Sicilia commemora San Basilio il Grande: 26 aprile 1979, Palermo, Aula Magna della Facoltà di Lettere. Conferenza Carmelo Capizzi (1929-2002; Society of Jesus). 8 luglio, San Martino delle Scale. 27-30 agosto: Mezzoiuso. 14-21 ottobre: Palermo. 21 novembre, Palermo, giornata "Sulla presenza basiliana in Sicilia." 2-5 dicembre, Messina. 1 gennaio 1980, Piana degli Albanesi: solenne pontificale greco, a conclusione dell'anno di manifestazioni basiliane.'

COMSA 1979: Ion Comsa, 'Traduceri din opera Sfîntului Vasile cel Mare in manuscrisele romanesti din Biblioteca Academiei R.S.R.' *Glasul Bisericii* 38 (1979) 737-56.

'Translations of the works by St Basil the Great in Romanian manuscripts in the Library of the Academy of the Socialist Republic of Romania.' See Fedwick 1993-2000, *BBV* ii-iv, București Biblioteca Academiei Române.

CORNEANU 1979: Nicolae Corneanu (1923-; Metropolitan of Banatului), 'Actualitatea Sfîntului Vasile cel Mare.' *Mitropolia Banatului* 29 (1979) 249-51.

CORNIȚESCU 1979: Constantin Cornițescu (1938-), 'Învățătura despre mîntuire a Sfîntului Vasile cel Mare.' *Orthodoxia* 31 (1979) 308-20.

CORNIȚESCU 1979a: Constantin Cornițescu (1938-), 'Învățătura Sfîntului Vasile cel Mare despre Sfîntul Duh.' *Orthodoxia* 31 (1979) 108-14.

The teaching of Basil on the Holy Spirit.

CORNIȚESCU 1979-81 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 571 (= *AmphSp* cc.1-8 10-19, Romanian).

CORTESI 1979 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 299 (= Evgenikos 1445).

CORUGĂ 1979: Matei Corugă, 'Sfîntul Vasile cel Mare. La 1600 de ani de la trecerea sa cele veșnice.' *Mitropolia Moldovei* 55 (1979) 95-98.

COURET 1979: Joëlle Couret, 'Εορτή, εορτάζειν en Cappadoce au iv^e siècle et ses manifestations concrètes d'après un choix de textes de Basile de Césarée, de Grégoire de Nazianze et Grégoire de Nysse.' Diss.MS. Paris: La Sorbonne, 1979; 156 leaves.

Translation of texts at 1-120, with a biblical index, of: *Mam*, *An* 28/11, *EusSam* 8/48, *Virg* 46, *EusSam* 13/98, *EusSam* 10/100, *Iult* 2/108, *Amph* 1/176, *Amph* 7/200, *Nik* 5/238, *Occ* 4/243, *Pont* 252, *An* 35/288.

CROUZEL 1979: Henri Crouzel (1919-2003; Society of Jesus), 'Il problema della donna in San Basilio, "ho theologos."' *Cultura cristiana de Sicilia* 24 (1979) 29-42.

CSAPODI-GÁRDNONYI 1979: Klara Csapodi-Gárdnonyi, 'Les manuscrits copiés par Petrus Cenninius: liste revue et augmentée,' ii 413-16 [French trans. Zs. Nyáry], in: *Miscellanea codicologica Francisco Masai [1909-79] dicata mcmclxxxix*. Edd. Pierre Cockshaw, Monique-Cécile Garand & Pierre Jodogne. Les publications de *Scriptorium* viii. 2 vols. Gand: E. Story-Scientia s.p.r.l., 1979; 608 p; 78 pl.

Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii i1115.

DAMȘA 1979: Teodor V. Damșa, 'Bogăția și sărăcia în lumina omilor Sfîntului Vasile cel Mare.' *Mitropolia Banatului* 29 (1979) 301-13.

Poverty and riches in light of Basil's homilies.

DAMȘA 1979a: Teodor V. Damșa, 'Principiile de bază ale asistenței creștine după omiliile Sfîntului Vasile cel Mare.' *Mitropolia Banatului* 29 (1979) 595-609.

The principles of Christian care in the homilies of Basil.

DANIEL-SCHOTT-ZAHN-VÖLKER 1979 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 620 (vol. 3.2). Natalia Daniel, Gerhard Schott, Peter Zahn., Paul-Gerhard Völker.

Latin MSS München Universitätsbibliothek.

DANIÉLOU 1979: reprint of Daniélou 1964, *Word and Spirit* (1979) 95-108.

DARDAS 1979: A.N. Dardas, Τὸ παιδί καὶ οἱ Τρεῖς ἱεράρχαι. 1979. Διεθνὲς ἔτος τοῦ παιδιοῦ. Γρηγόριος ὁ Παλαμᾶς 62 (1979) 124-30.

DARROUZÈS 1979: Jean-Pargoire-Michel Darrouzès (1912-90; Augustinian Assumptionist), *Les régestes des actes du patriarcat de Constantinople. Vol. i: Les actes des patriarches. Fasc. vi: les régestes de 1377 à 1410*. Paris: Institut français d'études byzantines, 1979; xii.548 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 296 (= Antonios 1397).

DAVID 1979: Petre Ion David (1938-), 'Cuvînt la prăznirea Sfîntului Vasile cel Mare 379-1 ianuarie-1979.' *Mitropolia Oltienii* 31 (1979) 98-101.

DE HALLEUX 1979: André De Halleux (1929-94; Order of Friars Minor), 'La profession de l'Esprit-Saint dans le symbole de Constantinople.' *Revue théologique de Louvain* 10 (1979) 5-39.

Denies that Basil or any of the Cappadocians including Amphilokhos of Ikonion exercised a decisive influence on the 381 formula. Its authors are unknown, and this inadequate formulation ('and in the Holy Spirit, lordly and life-giving, who with the

Father and Son is co-worshipped and con-glorified') could also be interpreted in the Homoeusian sense. This explanation runs counter Dörries 1956. Reprints: De Halleux 1990, No. 8.

DELPINI 1979: Francesco Delpini, *Indissolubilità matrimoniale e divorzio del i al xii secolo*. Milano: Nuove edizioni del Duomo, 1979; 281 p.

Maintains a position on Basil similar to Cayré 1920 and Crouzel 1977 1978.

DEMOPOULOS 1979: Georgios I. Demopoulos (1913-), 'Ο φωστήρ τῆς Καισαρείας ('Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος). "Εκδόσεις τρίτη ἐπευξημένη. Athinai: "Εκδόσεις 'Ο Σωτήρ, 1979.

See Demopoulos 1968.

DENTAKIS 1979-80: Basileios Dentakis, 'Ο χαρακτήρ τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου κατὰ Γρηγόριον τὸν Ναζιανζηνὸν καὶ Γρηγόριον τὸν Νύσσης, 481-503, in: "Επιστημονικὴ ἐπετερίς τῆς θεολογικῆς σχολῆς. Τιμητικὸν ἀφιέρωμα εἰς Κωνσταντῖνὸν Γ. Μπόνην. Κοσμητεία καθηγητοῦ Βασιλείου Λ. Δεντάκη. Πανεπιστημίου Ἀθηνῶν, τόμος κδ'. Athinai, 1979/1980; πβ' 864 p; ill.

DESPREZ 1979: Vincent Desprez (1937-; Order of St Benedict), Communication, 23.1.79.

Bibliographical information.

DE VOGÜÉ 1979: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), 'Les "Grandes Règles" de saint Basile. Un survol.' *Collectanea Cisterciensia* 41 (1979) 201-26.

DE VOGÜÉ 1979a: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), 'The Greater Rules of St Basil. A Survey.' *Word and Spirit* 1 (1979) 49-85.

English translation of De Vogüé 1979. A panoramic view of the Longer Erotapokriseis of Ask 4.

DIMITROV 1979: I.A. Dimitrov, 'Sv. Vasiliy Veliki: slovo za blagodarnostta kum Boga.' *Duchovna kultura* 1 (1979) 1-7.

Grat (Bulgarian; add to Fedwick 1996, BBV ii 1079).

DRĂGULIN 1979: Gheorghe Drăgulin, 'Doctrină trinitară a Sfințului Vasile cel Mare în discuțiile teologilor contemporanei.' *Glasul Bisericii* 38 (1979) 489-98.

DRĂGULIN 1979a: Gheorghe Drăgulin, 'Sfântul Vasilie cel Mare și școala alexandrină.' *Mitropolia Olteni* 31 (1979) 87-97.

DUFFY-PARKER 1979 = Fedwick 1999-2000, BBV iv 157 (= Synodikon 869-920).

DUȚU 1979: Constantin Duțu 'Aspecte sociale în predica Sfințului Vasilie cel Mare.' *Studii teologice* 31 (1979) 324-37.

EFTIMIE 1979: Eftimie, 'Lumea și observarea de noignirea Sfințului Vasilie cel Mare.' *Mitropolia Moldoviei* 55 (1979) 82-87.

ESTHIMER 1979: Nora G. Esthimer, Letter, 6.4.79.

On Otis 1958.

FAIVRE 1979: Alexandre Faivre (1945-), 'Création et problème des origines chez Basile de Césarée.' Centre interuniversitaire de télé-enseignement. Strasbourg, 1979.

FAURÉ 1979: P. Fauré, 'Frémion, Claude-Antoine-Félix,' xiv 1188, in: *Dictionnaire de biographie française*. Paris, 1979.

Fedwick 1996, BBV ii 921 n.19.

FECIORU 1979a-h = Fedwick 1996, BBV ii 989-90 (= 8 works, Romanian).

FEDWICK 1979: Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-), *The Church and the Charisma of Leadership in Basil of Caesarea*. Studies and Texts, 45. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediæval Studies, 1979; xviii.224 p.

Broaches a central but long neglected subject in Basil's thought and spirituality.

FEDWICK 1979a: Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-), 'The Citations of Basil of Caesarea in the Florilegium of the Pseudo-Antony Melissa.' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 45 (1979) 32-44.

Identification of Basil passages in *F iii 2*, now vastly improved and superseded in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 136.

FEDYNYAK 1979 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 990-91 (= 13 homilies on Psalms, Ukrainian).

FELLECHNER 1979: Ernst-Ludwig Fellechner, 'Askese und Caritas bei den drei Kappadokiern.' Diss.MS. Heidelberg, 1979; vii.273 leaves.

FILANGERI 1979: Camillo Filangeri, *Monasteri basiliani di Sicilia*. Mostra dei codici e dei monumenti basiliani siciliani—Messina, 3-6 dicembre 1979. Assessorato ai beni culturali ed alla pubblica istruzione, regione Sicilia. Messina: Biblioteca universitaria di Messina, 1979; 124 p.; ill. with sketches and drawings.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1928.

FONKICH 1979: Boris L'vovich Fonkich (1941-), 'Grecheskie rukopisi ital'yanskikh bibliotek (po materyalam nauchnoy komandirovki).' *Vizantiyskiy vremennik* 40 (1979) 249-51.

FORELL 1979: George Wolfgang Forell (1919-), *History of Christian Ethics. 1: from the New Testament to Augustine*. Minneapolis: Augsburg, 1979; 247 p.

At 114-28: Basil, fitted into a traditional theological mold.

FORLIN PATRUCCO 1980: Marcella Forlin Patrucco (1947-), 'Vocazione ascetica e paideia greca (A proposito di Bas. Ep.1).' *Rivista di storia e letteratura religiosa* 15 (1979) 54-62.

FOTI 1979: Maria Bianca Foti (1946-95), *Catalogo dei frammenti di codici manoscritti greci della Biblioteca Universitaria di Messina*. Messina: Edizioni G.B.M., 1979; 83 [+ 2] p.

An updated description of Greek MSS Messina Biblioteca Regionale Universitaria di Messina fondo Santissimo Salvatore.

FOTI 1979a: Maria Bianca Foti (1946-95), *I codici basiliani del fondo del SS. Salvatore (Messina). Catalogo della mostra*. Regione siciliana assessorato dei beni culturali ed ambientali E.P.I. Biblioteca regionale universitaria di Messina. Messina: Università degli

studi, centro di studi umanistici, Facoltà di lettere e filosofia, 1979; 98 [+ 1] p.; 16 plates.

FOUNTOULI 1979: Ioannes M. Fountouli, 'Η θεία λειτουργία του Μεγάλου Βασιλείου, 255-75, in: *Basileias* (1979).

Reprints: Λειτουργικά θέματα, iv 36 ff. Thessaloniki: Melissa, 1979.

FRANK 1979: Karl-Suso Frank (1933-; Order of Friars Minor), 'Vita apostolica als Lebensnorm in der alten Kirche.' *Internationale kirchliche Zeitschrift* 8 (1979) 106-20.

FRANKOU 1979: Konstantinos D. Frankou, Μερικά από το βασικότερα γνωρίσματα της παιδαγωγικής του Μεγάλου Βασιλείου, 241-54, in: *Basileias* (1979).

GAD 1979: Tue Gad, Letter, 26.9.79.

Greek MS København = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **11504**.

GAIN 1979: Benoît Gain (1941-), Letter, 23.9.79.

Basil materials.

GALITI 1979: Georgiou Galiti, Γραφή και παράδοσις κατά τὸν Μέγα Βασίλειο, 175-187, in: *Basileias* (1979).

GANDA 1979: Arnaldo Ganda, 'Antonio Zarotto da Parma tipografo in Milano (1471-1507).' *Bibliofilia* 81 (1979) 23-40 223-88.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 823, and now also Ganda 1984.

GAUDEMET 1979: Jean Gaudemet (1908-2001), *La formation du droit séculier et du droit de l'église aux iv^e et v^e siècles*. Nouvelle édition mise à jour. Publications de l'Institut de droit romain de l'Université de Paris, 15. Paris: Sirey, 1979; 247 p.

1st ed. 1957; 220 p.

GHARIB 1979: Georges Gharib, 'Basilio "devoto" di Maria?' *Mater ecclesiae* 16 (1979) 32-36.

Attempts to smooth the rough edges—historically unacceptable.

GIACCHERO 1979: Marta Giacchero, 'Fenus, usura, pignus e fideiussio negli scritti patristici del quarto secolo. Basilio, Gregorio, Ambrogio, Gerolamo,' 443-73, in: *Atti dell'Accademia romanistica costantiniana*. 3° convegno internazionale (Perugia-Trevi-Gualdo Tadino, 28 settembre-1 ottobre 1977). Perugia: Libreria universitaria, 1979; vii.499 p.

GIGINEIŠVILI-GIUNAŠVILI 1979: B. Gigineišvili & El. Giunašvili, 'Physiologos.' *Šatberdis krebuli* (1979) 176-90.

***Physiologos* (Georgian), edited from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k7544**.

GIONFRIDDO 1979: Paolo Gionfriddo, 'Celebrazioni di San Basilio il Grande in Sicilia. Presso la vetusta Abbazia benedettina di San Martino delle Scale [8 luglio 1979]. Presso il monastero basiliano-Mezzojuso (PA) 27-30 agosto 1979.' *Oriente cristiano* 19 (1979) 96-104.

At Mezzojuso, Incontro giovanile di spiritualità bizantina. Basilio pedagogo e formatore di coscienze [animatore Jeromonaco Nilo Somma, Rettore del Pontificio Seminario "Benedetto XV," Grottaferrata]; Basilio animatore di ecclesialità [animatore Prof. Agostino Ziino]. See 'Documento finale' at 101-02: 'Documento della comunità permanente di spiritualità orientale ed ecumenica.'

GIONFRIDDO 1979a: Paolo Gionfriddo, 'San Basilio commemorato a Messina.' *Oriente cristiano* 19 (1979) 79-104; ill.

See Messina (1981-83).

GOSHEN-GOTTSTEIN 1979: Moshe Henry Goshen-Gottstein (1925-), *Syriac Manuscripts in the Harvard College Library. A Catalogue*. Harvard Semitic Museum, 23. Ann Arbor: Scholars Press, 1979; 149 p. inclusive of 6 plates.

179 ÷ 7 Syriac MSS.

GRANSTREM 1979: Evgeniya Edvardovna Granstrem (1911-), *Communication*, 12.5.79.

Greek MS Tbilisi SMA A-48 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h196**.

GRANT FESTSCHRIFT (1979): *Early Christian Literature and the Classical Intellectual Tradition. In honorem Robert McQueen Grant* [1917]. *Théologie historique*, 53. Edd. William R. Schoedel (1930-) & Robert Louis Wilken (1936-). Paris: Beauchesne, 1979; 205 p.

GRIBOMONT 1979: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Conceptia Sfintului Vasile cel Mare despre idealul creștin și asceza evanghelică.' *Mitropolia Olteniului* 31 (1979) 79-87.

Romanian translation from the French by Benedict Ghiuș.

GRIBOMONT 1979a: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), '"Facti sumus paruuli": La charge apostolique (1 Thess 2.1-12),' 311-38, in: *Paul de Tarse, apôtre du notre temps*. Ed. Lorenzo De Lorenzi. Série monographique de "Benedictina," Section paulinienne, 1. Roma: Abbaye de s. Paul h.l.m., 1979; 806 p.

Basil at 328-33.

GRIBOMONT 1979b: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Intransigence and Irenicism in St Basil's *De spiritu sancto*.' *Word and Spirit* 1 (1979) 109-36.

Translated from the Spanish, Gribomont 1975a.

GRIBOMONT 1979c = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 572 (= *Thdr* 173a, French).

Reprints: Gribomont 1984, xi.

GRIBOMONT 1979d: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Saint Basile: nouveautés.' *Lettre de Ligugé* 193 (1979) 25-30.

Presentation of Neri 1976; translation of a passage (1513B).

GRIBOMONT 1979e: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), Letter 18.1.79.

Basil scholarship.

GRIBOMONT 1979f: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), Letter, 29.9.79.

Latin MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana Ottob. lat. 1 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 456, Ottob. lat. 56 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i111**.

GROSU 1979: Nicolae Grosu, 'Sfintul Vasile cel Mare, chip plin de har și de lumină.' *Ortodoxia* 31 (1979) 160-67.

Basil of Caesarea, image full of grace and light.

GRYSON 1979: Roger Gryson (1938-), 'Les élections épiscopales en Orient au iv^e siècle.' *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 74 (1979) 301-45.

GUEST 1979-81: R. Gerald Guest, *History of Monasticism*. 4 vols. Oxford, MI: St Benedict Monastery, 1979-81.

GUILLAUMONT 1979: Antoine Guillaumont (1918-2000), *Aux origines du monachisme chrétien. Pour une phénoménologie du monachisme*. Collection spiritualité orientale et vie monastique, Spiritualité orientale, n° 30. Bégrolles-en-Mauges: Abbaye de Bellefontaine, 1979; 239 p.

Reprints of four previously published articles. The author displays not only deep knowledge and understanding, especially of the oriental currents, but also a balanced judgement in his assessments.

GUILLAUMONT 1979a: Antoine Guillaumont (1918-2000), 'Mes-saliens,' x 1074-1083, in: *Dictionnaire de la spiritualité*. Paris, 1979.

HAIJĀR 1979 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 991 (= *Att*, Modern Arabic).

HAMILTON 1979 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 225 n.59 (= Monte Cassino 1000s+).

HANRAHAN 1979: James Hanrahan (1926-; Congregation of St Basil), *St Basil the Great, 329-379. A Life with Excerpts from His Works*. Toronto: The Basilian Press, 1979; 216 p.

Excellent selection of texts lively annotated.

HAUKE 1979: H. Hauke, Communication, 8.11.79.

Greek & Latin MSS of Basil München Bayerische Staatsbibliothek.

HAWKALUK 1979: Aleksander Ivan Hawkaluk (1931-), 'De deo creatore et ordinatore apud sanctum Basilium Magnum,' 16-24, in: *Analecta ordinis sancti Basilii Magni anno mdc a transitu sancti patris Basilii Magni uertente*. Sectio ii, uol. x, fasc. 1-4. Romae: sumptibus Patribus Basilianis, 1979; viii.553 p.; 1 fig. (stemma).

Part of Hawkaluk 1966.

HOROWITZ 1979: Maryanne Cline Horowitz, 'The Image of God in Man—Is Woman Included?' *Harvard Theological Review* 72 (1979) 175-206.

Deals with Basil, Gregory of Nyssa, Ambrose and Augustine. Like Philo, and unlike the first three authors, Augustine maintained a mediated participation of women in God's image.

HÜBNER 1979: Reinhard Hübner (1937-), 'Die Hauptquelle des Epiphanius (*Panarion*, hær. 65) über Paulus von Samosata, Ps.-Athanasius, *Contra Sabellianos*.' *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte* 90 (1979) 201-20.

Based on Hübner 1976. Resumed in Hübner 1989. Critiqued by Simonetti 1990.

HÜBNER 1979a: Reinhard Hübner (1937-), '*Rubor confusionis* (RB 73.7). Die bleibende Herausforderung des Basilii von Caesarea für Mönchtum und Kirche.' *Erbe Auftrag* 55 (1979) 327-43.

After retracing the Eustathian background and Basil's reform of asceticism in Asia Minor contends that Basil's action left many a monk even today perplexed with an abiding evangelical radicalism.

ILIYA 1979: Iliya, Katholikos Patriarch of All Georgia, Telegram greeting the organizers and participants of the 10-16 June 1979 Toronto St Basil Symposium.

IONESCU 1979: Ion Ionescu, 'Traduceri din opera Sfintului Vasile cel Mare în manuscrisele românești din biblioteca Academiei Republicii Socialiste România.' *Glasul bisericii* 38 (1979) 737-56; ill.

MSS containing Romanian translations of Basil.

IONIȚĂ 1979: Viorel Ioniță, 'Cinstirea Sfintului Vasile cel Mare în Biserica Ortodoxă Română.' *Glasul bisericii* 38 (1979) 1135-40.

Cult of Basil in the Romanian Orthodox Church.

IONIȚĂ 1979a: Viorel Ioniță, 'Sfintul Vasile cel Mare, la 1600 de ani de la moartea sa.' *Glasul bisericii* 38 (1979) 459-68.

IONIȚĂ 1979b: Viorel Ioniță, 'Simpozionul Panortodox organizat de Biserica Greciei cu ocazia împlinirii a 1600 de ani de la moartea Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Biserica ortodoxă română* 47 (1979) 1089-91.

With reference to the St Basil Symposium held in Athens 14-16 October 1979.

IONIȚĂ 1979c: Viorel Ioniță, 'Viața și activitatea Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Orthodoxia* 31 (1979) 16-27.

IVAN 1979: I. Ivan, 'Lucrări ale Sfintului Vasile cel Mare în manuscrise și tipărituri la Mănăstirea Neamț.' *Mitropolia Moldovei* 55 (1979) 99-113.

MSS and prints of the works by Basil in the Romanian monastery of Neamț*.

JEVTICH 1979: Atanasije Jevtich, 'Teološko delo Sv. Vasilija Velikog izmedju "Nikejaca" i "Istočnih."' *Teološki pogledi* 12 (1979) 177-92.

For the English translation, see Jevtich 1980, and for the Greek, Jevtich 1981.

KALLINIKOS 1979: Konstantinos B. Kallinikos, Συμβολαί εις τὸ πρόβλημα τῆς ἐρεῦνης τοῦ χρόνου συγγραφῆς τῶν ἐπιστολῶν τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Athinai, 1979; 123 p.

Ἀνάτυπον ἐκ τοῦ Ἐκκλησιαστικοῦ Φάρου 61 (1979) 19-139.

KALOGEROU 1979: Ioannes Or. Kalogerou (1916-), 'Ὁ Μέγας Βασίλειος ὑπόδειγμα Χριστιανοῦ κοινωνικοῦ ἐργάτου, 19-55, in: *Basileias* (1979).

KARAM 1979: Cyril Karam, 'Saint Basil on the Holy Spirit—Some Aspects of His Theology.' *Word and Spirit* 1 (1979) 137-64.

KARAYANNOPOULOS 1979: Ioannes Karayannopoulos (1922-2000), *Communications*, 2.1 + 22.4.79.

Basil in Greek scholarship.

KARMIRIS 1979-80: Ioannes Nikolaou Karmiris (1903-92), 'Ὁ Μέγας Βασίλειος, οἱ Δυτικοὶ ἐπισκόποι καὶ ὁ Ῥώμης. Ἐπιστημονικὴ ἐπετηρὶς τῆς Θεολογικῆς Σχολῆς τοῦ Πανεπιστημίου Ἀθηνῶν 24 (1979/1980) 143-57.

Reprints: Karmiris 1980.

KATRIY 1979: Yuliyani Yakiv Katriy (1912-2000; Order of St Basil the Great), *St. Basil the Great, Patriarch of Eastern Monasticism*. New York: Basilian Fathers Publications, 1979; 60 p.

Translated from the Ukrainian by Dymytriy Emiliyan Wysochansky (1930-; Order of St Basil the Great).

KELEHER 1979: reprint of Robertson 1894, 'Anaphora,' after p. 176 [15 p.], in: Brian Keleher, 'Some Aspects of the Anaphora of Saint Basil the Great.' *Word and Spirit. A Monastic Review* 1: *In Honor of St Basil the Great* + 379 (Still River, Mass.: St Bede's Publications, 1979) 165-176 + [14] p.

KHARALAMPIDI 1979: Gregorios P. Kharalampidi, Τὸ φιλανθρωπικὸν καὶ ἐν γένει κοινωνικὸν ἔργον τοῦ ἁγίου καὶ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου, 145-53, in: *Basileias* (1979).

KNYAZEFF 1979: Atanasie Knyazeff, 'Actualité de saint Basile le Grand.' *Contacts* 31/108 (1979) 353-60.

KOCK 1979: (Bearbeiter) Kock, Letter, 9.4.79, Stadt Lüdinghausen, Germany.

Biographical data on Dirking 1911 1912 1954.

KOEV 1979: Totju P. Koev, 'Učeniето na sveti Vasiliy Veliki za Sveti Dukh.' *Dukhovna kul'tura* 3 (1979) 1-10.

Basil's teaching on the Holy Spirit.

KOPEČEK 1979: Thomas Alan Kopeček (1942-), *A History of Neo-Arianism*. Patristic Monograph Series, 8. 2 vols. Philadelphia, Pa.: The Philadelphia Patristic Foundation Ltd., 1979; 553 p.

See esp. c.6, 365-440: Basil's *Eun* 1-3 and the transformation of Neo-Arianism from a party to a sect a.360-77.

KRAGIOPOULOU 1979: Symeon Kragiopoulou, Τὸ μοναχικὸ ἰδεῶδες στὸ Μέγα Βασίλειο, 155-64, in: *Basileias* (1979).

KRAUTHEIMER 1979: Richard Krautheimer (1897-1994), *Early Christian and Byzantine Architecture*. The Pelican History of Art. 3rd edition. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books, 1979; 583 p.; 406 figs.

KRETSCHMAR 1979: Georg Kretschmar (1925-), 'Der Heilige Geist in der Geschichte: Grundzüge frühchristlicher Pneumatologie,' 92-130, in: *Gegenwart des Geistes: Aspekte der Pneumatologie*. Herausgegeben von Walter Kasper (1933-; Cardinal). Quæstiones disputatæ, 85. Freiburg i/Br.: Herder, 1979; 204 p.

KUEV 1979: Kujo Markov Kuev (1909-), *Sudbata na starobulgarskite rukopisi prez vekovete*. Sofiya: Nauka i izkustvo, 1979; 223 p.; ill.

Furnishes in many instances the missing links in the transmission of several Old Slavonic MSS with works by Basil.

KURZ-JOBST-ROTH 1979: Rainer Kurz, Werner Jobst & Erich Roth *Die handschriftliche Überlieferung der Werke des heiligen Augustinus. Band v/2: Bundesrepublik Deutschland und West Berlin. Verzeichnis nach Bibliotheken*. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, philosophisch-historische Klasse. Sitzungsberichte, 350. Band. Wien: Verlag der österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1979; 636 p.

Useful for some of the Latin Basil MSS not described elsewhere.

LAMBERZ 1979: Erich Lamberz, 'Zum Verständnis von Basileios' Ad adolescentes.' *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte* 90 (1979) 221-41.

Contends that Basil's aim in *Litt* was to provide his nephews with a rule of thumb in the appreciation of Pagan authors whose study he considers to be subordinated to Christian teaching.

LARBIG 1979: Helen Maria Larbig, Communication, 11.1.79.

With regards to Roggisch 1949 and Hengsberg 1957.

LĂUDAT 1979: I.D. Lăudat, 'Manuscrise și tipărituri ale Sfințului Vasile cel Mare în limba română.' *Mitropolia Moldovei* 55 (1979) 114-17.

MSS and prints of the works by Basil in the Romanian language.

LEROY 1979: Julien Leroy (1916-87; Order of St Benedict), 'L'influence de saint Basile sur la réforme studite d'après les *Catéchèses*.' *Irénikon* 52 (1979) 491-506.

A minimalist interpretaton taken to task in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 146 n.13.

LIEBESCHUETZ 1979: John Hugo Wolfgang Gideon Liebeschuetz (1927-), *Continuity and Change in Roman Religion*. Oxford: Clarendon Press/New York: Oxford University Press, 1979; xv.359 p.

Important for the correct understanding of the historical context of Basil's times.

LIENHARD 1979: Joseph Thomas Lienhard (1940-; Society of Jesus), 'Index of Reported Patristic and Classical Citations, Allusions and Parallels in the *Regula Benedicti*.' *Revue bénédictine* 89 (1979) 230-70.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 68 (= Benedictus 550).

LODI 1979: Enzo Lodi, *Enchiridion euchologicum fontium liturgicarum*. Roma: C.L.V. - Edizioni liturgiche, 1979; xxx.1866 p.

Nos. 535-541 (p. 322-24): *Lit-Bas/ES* (reprint of Doresse-Lanne-Capelle 1960); No. 840 (p. 537): *Lit-Bas/EG* (from Hänggi-Pahl 1968, 350); No. 841 (p. 538): *Lit-Bas/Byz* (Greco-Latin excerpt from Hänggi-Pahl 1968, 235-36); No. 2881a (p. 1252): 'Prayer,' inc. 'Ο θεός ὁ θεός ἡμῶν ὁ τὸν οὐράνιον ἄρτον (Greco-Latin from Goar, 51).

LUISLAMPE 1979: Margareta-Pia Luislampe (1934-; Order of St Benedict), "Spiritus uiuificans." Grundzüge einer Theologie des Heiligen Geistes nach Basilius von Cæsarea.' Diss.MS. Münster, 1979.

See Luislampe 1981.

LUISLAMPE 1979-80: Margareta-Pia Luislampe (1934-; Order of St Benedict), 'Aspekte einer Theologie der Gemeinschaft in der "Regula Benedicti" im Licht der "Basilius-Regula."' *Regulae Benedicti studia* 8-9 (1979-80) 35-50.

LUZHNYTSKYI 1979: Hryhor Luzhnytskyy (1903-90), 'Sv, Vasylii Velykiy na Ukraini.' *Svitlo* 42 (1979) 178-82 219-21.

Generic remarks.

MAŁUNOWICZNA 1979-80: Leokadia Małunowiczna (1910-80), 'Trojca kapadocka, św. Bazyli, św. Grzegorz z Nyssy, św. Grzegorz z Nazjanzu.' *Atheneum Kaplanskie* (Włocławek) 71 (1979) 409-21.

MAREŠ 1979: František Václav Mareš (1925-), *An Anthology of Church Slavonic Texts of Western (Czech) Origin, with an Outline of Czech-Church Slavonic Language and Literature and with a Selected Bibliography*. Slavische Propyläen, Texte in Neu-und Nachdrucken, 127. München: W. Fink, 1979; 230 p.

For p. 24-26, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1254 n.94.

MARKELOV 1979: G.V. Markelov, 'Kollektsiya rukopisey I.N. Zavoloko v Drevlekhranilishche Pushkinskogo Doma.' *Trudy ot-dela drevnerruskoy literatury* 34 (1979) 377-87.

Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Institut Russkoy Literatury i Istorii (Pushkinskiy Dom) Sobranie I.N. Zavoloko.

MARSELOU 1979: Alexandros A. Marselou, 'Ο πανεπιστήμων Μέγας Βασίλειος ὡς ἱατρός, 187-99, in: *Basileias* (1979).

MARTORELL 1979: José Martorell, 'Basilio Magno, 379-1979. In memoriam.' *Revista española de teología* 23 (1979) 93-96.

MEEHAN 1979: Bernard Meehan, Letter, 30.10.79.

Latin MS Dublin Trinity College Library 312 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 11354.

MENINGER 1979: William Meninger (1932-; Order of the Cistercians), 'Basil's Brother, Gregory of Nyssa.' *Word and Spirit* 1 (1979) 37-48.

MICLE 1979: Veniamin Micle, 'Sfintul Vasile cel Mare, predicator al cuvîntului lui Dumnezeu.' *Mitropolia Banatului* 29 (1979) 610-33.

Basil as preacher of the Word of God.

MIKHAILIDI 1979: Gregorios Mikhailidi, 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος ὡς ἱεροκῆρυξ, 9-17, in: *Basileias* (1979).

MILLER 1979: David B. Miller, 'The *Velikie Minei Chetii* and the *Stepennaya Kniga* of Metropolitan Makariy and the Origins of Russian National Consciousness,' 263-382, in: *Forschungen zur osteuropäischen Geschichte*. Osteuropa-Institut an der Freien Universität Berlin, Historische Veröffentlichungen Band 26. Berlin/Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, 1979; 382 p.

On the *Velikie Minei Chetii*, extensively utilized in the entire *BBV*, see briefly Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 486-88.

MILROY 1979: Dominic Milroy (1932; Order of St Benedict), Communication, 18.1.79.

Benedictine scholars dealing with Basil.

MIQUEL 1979: Pierre Miquel (1920-; Order of St Benedict), 'Notre père saint Basile.' *Lettre de Ligugé* 193 (1979) 4-22.

MITRICĂ 1979: Vergil Mitrică, 'Colinda Sfintului Vasile.' *Mitropolia Olteni* 31 (1979) 4-49.

MOLDOVAN 1979: Ilie Moldovan, 'Natura și harul în gândirea teologică a Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Ortodoxia* 31 (1979) 75-89.

Nature and grace in the theological thinking of Basil.

MOLDOVAN 1979a: Ilie Moldovan, 'Șensul duhovnicesc al înțelegerii Sfintei Scripturi în concepția teologică a Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Glasul bisericii* 38 (1979) 710-24.

Spiritual significance of the scriptural understanding in the theological conception of Basil.

MOUSTAKIS 1979: Vasilios Moustakis (d.1984), 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος ὡς παιδαγωγός. Athinai, 1979; 19 p.

MOUTSOULAS 1979-80a: Elias D. Moutsoulas, 'Remarques sur l'authenticité des lettres de saint Basile.' *Ἐπιστημονική ἐπετηρίς τῆς θεολογικῆς σχολῆς τοῦ πανεπιστημίου Ἀθηνῶν* 24 (1979/1980) 505-11.

Uncritical, a mere rehashing of the inadequate notes of Courtonne 1957-66.

MURADYAN 1979 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 991 (= 3 homilies, Armenian).

NASRALLAH 1979: Joseph Nasrallah (1911-91; Melkite Archbishop), *Histoire du mouvement littéraire dans l'église melchite du v^e au xx^e siècle*. 4 vols. Louvain: Éditions Peeters. 1979-89.

NASRALLAH 1979a: Joseph Nasrallah (1911-93; Melkite Archbishop), 'Dossier arabe des oeuvres de saint Basile dans la littérature melchite.' *Proche-Orient Chrétien* 29 (1979) 17-43.

Valuable for detecting many unknown MS collections.

NEAGA 1979: Nicolae Neaga, 'Vechiul Testament în preocupările Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Ortodoxia* 31 (1979) 133-45.

The Old Testament in Basil.

NECULA 1979: Nicolae Necula, 'Anafora Sfintului Vasile cel Mare din ritul liturgic copt.' Introducere, traducere și note de Nicolae Necula. *Glasul Bisericii* 38 (1979) 1141-56.

Lit-Bas/EB (Romanian). Add to Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1477.

NIKOLAOU 1979: Theodor Nikolaou, 'Die Kunst und ihr erzieherischer Wert bei den Drei Hierarchen (Basilios der Grosse, Gregor von Nazianzos und Johannes Chrysostomos).' *Θεολογία* 50 (1979) 889-911.

NORET 1979: Jacques Noret (1939-), 'La vie grecque de saint Hilarion, source majeure d'un petit écrit pseudo-athanasien.' *Sacris erudiri. Jaarboek voor Godsdienstwetenschappen* 23 (1978-1979) 171-76.

NOROCCEL-TOMITANUL 1979: Epifanie Norocel-Tomitaniul (1932-79; Metropolitan), 'Actualitatea Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Mitropolia Banatului* 29 (1979) 249-51.

NOROCCEL-TOMITANUL 1979a: Epifanie Norocel-Tomitaniul (1932-79; Metropolitan), 'Învățătura Sfintului Vasile cel Mare despre muncă.' *Mitropolia Olteniului* 31 (1979) 10-48; ill.

Teaching of Basil on the monastic life.

NOROCCEL-TOMITANUL 1979b: Epifanie Norocel-Tomitaniul (1932-79; Metropolitan), 'Învățătura Sfintului Vasile cel Mare pentru folosirea bunurilor materiale.' *Glasul bisericii* 38 (1979) 469-78.

Teaching of Basil on the use of material goods.

NOROCCEL-TOMITANUL 1979c: Epifanie Norocel-Tomitaniul (1932-79; Metropolitan), 'Porunca nuncii după Sfintul Vasile cel Mare.' *Mitropolia Banatului* 29 (1979) 259-63.

ORPHANOS 1979-80: Markos Anastasios Orphanos (1930-), 'The Procession of the Holy Spirit According to Certain Greek Fathers.' *Θεολογία* 50 (1979) 763-78, 51 (1980) 87-107 276-99 436-61 739-47.

ORTIZ DE URBINA 1979: Ignacio Ortiz De Urbina (1902-84; Society of Jesus), 'Caratteristiche dell'ecumenismo di San Basilio.' *Augustinianum* 19 (1979) 389-401.

Draws on Basil's letters including ***InRom 50*. Depicts Basil as advocating in the name of unity obedience to the magisterium [sic].

PAGE 1979: Bridget Page, Letter, 3.1.79.

Concerning Lewis 1888 1889 1892 1911.

PAPABASILEIOU 1979 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 241 n.81 (= Euthymios 1100s).

PAPAGEORGIOU 1979: Chr.G. Papageorgiou, Τὰ φυσικά καὶ ἀστρονομικά στὴν Ἑξαήμερο τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου, 215-40, in: *Basileias* (1979).

PAPAGIANNI 1979: Konnos Papagianni, Ὁ Μέγας Βασίλειος καὶ τὸ λειτουργικὸν τοῦ ἔργου, 111-25, in: *Basileias* (1979).

PAPADOPOULOS 1979: Stylianos G. Papadopoulos (1933-), Ἡ ἀλληλογραφία Βασιλείου τοῦ Μεγάλου καὶ Γρηγορίου τοῦ Θεολόγου. Θεολογία 50 (1979) 297-319.

PAPADOPOULOS 1979a: Stylianos G. Papadopoulos (1933-), Ἡ ζωὴ ἑνὸς Μεγάλου Βασιλείου Καισαρείας. Athinai: Ἐκδόσεις Ἀποστολικῆς διακονίας, 1979.

PAPADOPOULOS 1979-80: Stylianos G. Papadopoulos (1933-), Θεολογικὴ πορεία τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Ἐπιστημονικὴ ἐπετηρὶς τῆς θεολογικῆς σχολῆς τοῦ πανεπιστημίου Ἀθηνῶν 24 (1979/1980) 171-201.

Romanian translation by Teodor Bodogæ, 'Mesajul gindirii teologice a Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Mitropolia Ardealului* 24 (1979) 269-73.

PARKES 1979 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 666-7; Olivier 1995, 1873. Malcolm Beckwith Parkes.

Latin, Greek and some Oriental MSS Oxford Keble College.

PAVAN 1979: Massimiliano Pavan, 'Cultura classica e cristianesimo in Cappadocia.' *Veltro* 23 (1979) 21-33.

PAYNE 1979: Ann Payne, Communication, 10.10.79.

Latin MS, LONDON British Library Harley 4172. C; 180x130; 124 fols; s.14. Misc.ascet.; i.77-84u: 'S. Basilii Liber ad monachum, pro reformatione uitae suae (ID: Quoniam karissime in huius uite

fugientes sumus: dies nostri sicut umbra praterunt...quoniam nouissima tua prudenter prouideas; *Speculum peccatoris*, PL 40, 983); ii.84-u-90u: ‡*Latin 5a* (des. quia uanitas est quod ante inaniter diligebas, PL 103, 690). Add to Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 777-79.

PEKAR 1979: Atanasiy Vasyľ Pekar (1922-; Order of St Basil the Great), 'St Basil's Correspondence with Saint Athanasius of Alexandria,' 25-38, in: *Analecta ordinis sancti Basilii Magni* = Hawkaluk 1979.

PEKAR 1979a: Atanasiy Vasyľ Pekar (1922-; Order of St Basil the Great), *Savršeni kršćanin. Redovnički ideal Sv. Bazilija Velokog*. Zagreb: Kršćanska sadašnjost, 1979; 83 p.

Croatian translation from the Ukrainian, Pekar 1968.

PEKAR 1979b: Atanasiy Vasyľ Pekar (1922-; Order of St Basil the Great), 'Zhyttyevey shlyakh Sv. Vasyliya Velykoho.' *Svitlo* 42 (1979) 425-26.

PENNINGTON 1979: Basil Pennington (1931-; Order of the Cistercians of the Strict Observance), 'Working with St Basil.' *Word and Spirit* 1 (1979) 86-94.

PERRIA 1979: Lidia Perria (1950-), *I manoscritti citati da Albert Ehrhard* [1860-1942]. Testi e studi bizantini neoellenici, 4. Collana diretta da Enrica Follieri (1926-99) e G. Zoza. Roma: Università di Roma, 1979; 148 p.

A long-awaited companion to Ehrhard 1937-52 exemplarily done. A few oversights have tacitly been corrected. Two such instances are Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 290 n.46, and 474 nn.30-31.

PETRESCU 1979: Nicolæ Petrescu, 'Sfintul Vasile cel Mare. Cuvînt pentru instalarea preoţilor.' *Mitropolia Banatului* 29 (1979) 327-28.

Romanian translation of ***K 93a* (= Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1538).

PETRESCU 1979a: Nicolæ Petrescu, 'Sfintul Vasile cel Mare, neobosit apărător al unităţii dreptei credinţe.' *Mitropolia Banatului* 29 (1979) 634-46.

Basil as an untiring defender of the Christian faith.

PETRESCU 1979a-b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 991 (= 2 letters, Romanian).

PIZZOLATO 1979: Luigi Pizzolato, Letter, 9.2.79.

Biographical information on Amatucci 1949 from the Dipartimento di scienze religiose, Università cattolica del Sacro Cuore, Milano..

PLATT 1979: Philip Wallace Platt (1925-; Congregation of St Basil), *Saint Basil: Life and Work*. Houston, Tx.: University of St Thomas, 1979; 14 p.

POPA 1979: I. Popa, 'Învățăturile Sfintului Vasile cel Mare către fiul duhovnicesc.' *Mitropolia Olteni* 31 (1979) 55-69.

Basil's teaching to his spiritual son. **Lat 5a*?

POPOV-RYNDINA 1979: Gennadiy Viktorovich Popov & V. Ryndina, *Zhivopis' i prikladnoe iskusstvo Tveri xiv-xvi veka*. Tsentry khudozhestvennoy kul'tury srednevekovoy Rusi. Moskva: 'Izd. 'Nauka,' 1979; 639 p.; ill.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1913 1937.

PRESCURE 1979: Vasile Prescure (1927-), 'Viața monahală creștină după "Regulile monahale" ale Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Mitropolia Olteni* 31 (1979) 528-34.

Christian moral life according to the 'monastic rules' of Basil.

PSEFTOGKAS 1979: Vasilios S. Psftogkas, Φυσική και μεταφυσική του φωτός στο Μέγα Βασίλειο, 95-110, in: *Basileias* (1979).

PUGH 1979: Mary Jo Pugh, Letter, 2.3.79.

About McCartney 1931.

REFAUSSÉ 1979: Raymond Refaussé, Letter, 3.1.79.

With regards to Smith 1879.

REKTOR 1979: Der Rektor, Technische Universität Carolo-Wilhelmiana, Braunschweig, Letter, 30.1.79.

Information on Gronau 1912.

QUECKE 1979: Hans Quecke (1926-98; Society of Jesus), 'Zum "Gebet der Lossprechung des Vaters" der ägyptischen Basilius-Liturgie. Ein bisher unbeachteter Textzeuge: Brit.Lib., Ms.Or. 4718(i)3.' *Orientalia* 48 (1979) 69-81.

i.72: *Lit-Bas/EG* (fragment, Sahidic; 74: German translation = Macomber 1977, 326, based on Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k3355**, fol. 60u) from LONDON British Library Oriental 4718(i)3. M; 270/220x200/160; 2 fols; 31-32 lin; s.10. *Sahidic*; 5 texts, No. 3: 'Gebet der Lossprechung des Vaters' (ID: Allhersch, der du die Seelen heilst...durch [unserer] Herrn Jesus Christus, durch den die Ehre...)

REININK 1979 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 212 n.38 (= Ganat 900s).

RESTLE 1979: Marcell Restle (1932-), *Studien zur frühbyzantinischen Architektur Kappadokiens*. Veröffentlichungen der Kommission für die *Tabula Imperii Byzantini*, Band 3. Denkschriften Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften philosophisch-historische Klasse, Band 138. Wien: Verlag der österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1979; 2 vols; ill.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1899-106.

RODOPOULOU 1979: Panteleimonos Rodopoulou, 'Η συμβολή του Μεγάλου Βασιλείου στην πρόοδο της ανθρωπίνης σκέψεως, 165-173, in: *Basileias* (1979).

ROMAN 1979: Mary Jerome Roman (1909-98; Order of St Basil the Great), 'St Basil the Great and Ælfric in the Light of the *Hexæmeron*,' 39-49, in: *Analecta ordinis Sancti Basilii Magni* = Hawkaluk 1979.

RONCETTI 1979: Mario Roncetti, Letter, 11.10.79.

Latin MS Perugia Biblioteca Comunale 657 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i2213**.

RONDEAU 1979: Marie-Josèphe Rondeau, 'Les commentaires du Psautier.' Diss.MS. Paris, 1979.

RYBA 1979 = Olivier 1995, **2003.** Bohumil Ryba (1900-); 1979; 563 p.

Old Slavonic and 3 Greek MSS Praha Strahovská Knihovna - Památník Národního Pisemnictví.

SAAME 1979: Otto Saame, Communication, 16.3.79.

About Alevisopoulos 1963.

SAGARDA 1979: N.I. Sagarda, 'Uchenie o Svyatoy Troytse svyatilya Vasiliya Velikogo.' *Zburnal moskovskoy patriyarkhiy* 1 (1979) 71-77.

Lectures given by the author 1911/1912 in Sankt-Peterburg.

SAUGET 1979: Joseph-Marie Sauget (1926-88), 'La version arabe de l'homélie "Sur la trahison de Judas" d'Eusèbe d'Alexandrie.' *Muséon* 92 (1979) 5-23.

Cf. Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 5523.

SCALON 1979 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 836. Cesare Scalon.

Latin MSS Udine Biblioteca Arcivescovile e Bartolina.

SCHÄR 1979: Max Schär, *Das Nachleben des Origenes im Zeitalter des Humanismus.* Basler Beiträge zur Geschichtswissenschaft, 140. Basel/Stuttgart: Verlag Helbing & Lichtenhaken, 1979; xvi.317 p.

Basil at 9 29 59n 63 87 112 165n 173n 178 185 225 227n 262 266n 268n 283-84. At 165n mentions the preface by Costanzo Gerozio to the edition of Origen's work edited by Lazaro Soardas in which Basil is either mentioned or quoted.

SCHLEKING 1979: Lieselotte Schleking, Communication, 11.1.79.

About Blumenkamp 1958.

SCHMID 1979: Leander Schmid, Letter, 2.1.79.

With regards to Hauser-Meury 1960 and Schucan 1973.

SECRETARY 1979: The Secretary, Lincoln College, Oxford, Letter, 21.2.79.

About Morison 1913.

SIBIESCU 1979: V. Gheorghe Sibiescu, 'Legăturile Sfintului Vasile cel Mare cu Scythia Minor (Dobrogea).' *Orthodoxia* 31 (1979) 146-59.

i.157-59: 'Anexa: traducerea scrisorilor Sfintului Vasile cel Mare, Nr 155, 164 și 165': *An* 30/155, *AschEp* 2/164, *Asch* 165 (Romanian translation as part of author's study of Basil's links with Scythia Minor, the modern Romano-Bulgarian region of Dobruja). Add to Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 346 370-71 369.

SIEBEN 1979: Hermann-Josef Sieben (1934-; Society of Jesus), "Mnēmē Theou," x 1407-10, in: *Dictionnaire de la spiritualité.* Paris: Beauchesne, 1979.

SIEBEN 1979a: Hermann-Josef Sieben (1934-; Society of Jesus), *Voces. Eine Bibliographie zu Wörtern und Begriffen aus der Patristik (1918-1978).* Bibliographia patristica, Supplementum 1. Berlin/New York: Walter de Gruyter, 1979; vi.461 p.

SIMOTA 1979: Panayiotis Simota, Αἱ περὶ πατρίδος ἀπόψεις τῶν πατέρων τῆς ἐκκλησίας καὶ ἰδίᾳ τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου, 201-14, in: *Basileias* (1979).

STAATS 1979: Reinhart Staats (1937-), 'Die basilianische Verherrlichung des Heiligen Geistes auf dem Konzil zu Konstantinopel 381. Ein Beitrag zum Ursprung der Formel "Kerygma und Dogma."' *Kerygma und Dogma* 25 (1979) 232-53.

Alleges that ascetic groups of pre-Messalian tendencies played a role during the proceedings of the Council which promoted to 'kerygma' the 'dogma' of the Holy Spirit's co-equality with the Father and the Son. Cf. Gregory of Nyssa's 'In suam ordinationem,' and Gregory of Nazianzos' 'Carmen de uita sua' (1703-96). Read in English at the June 1979 St Basil's Symposium in Toronto, Canada.

STĂNILOÆ 1979: Dumitru Stăniloæ (1903-93 (2)), 'Ființa și ipostasurile în Sfînta Treime, după Sfîntul Vasile cel Mare.' *Ortodoxia* 31 (1979) 53-74.

Ousia and hypostasis in Basil of Cæsarea.

STAROSTINA 1979: I.P. Starostina, 'O tak nazyvæmom Strovevskom spiske Russkoy Pravdy.' *Arkheograficheskiy ezhegodnik za 1978 god* (1979) 171-76.

Identifies Kalachov No. 26 with Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv k4653. As pointed there, Shchapov 1979 has done the same.

TADIN 1979: Marin Tadin, Letter, 13.8.79.

On Tadin 1950.

TAMBURRINO 1979: Francesco Pio Tamburrino (1939-; Order of St Benedict; Archbishop), 'L'influsso di Basilio sul monachesimo benedittino motivo d'unità fra Oriente e Occidente.' *Nicolaus* 7 (1979) 333-58.

TAMBURRINO 1979a: Francesco Pio Tamburrino (1939-; Order of St Benedict; Archbishop), 'San Basilio e il monachesimo occidentale.' *Oriente cristiano* 19 (1979) 26-43.

TARAKAN: see Tharakan.

THARAKAN 1979: Kizhakkethalakkal Mathan Tharakan (1930-), *The Poetic Act. An Enquiry into the Poetics of St Basil of Cæsarea and St Gregory of Nyssa of the Universal Church*. Madras: Macmillan Co. of India, 1979; xvii.78 p.

THIBONNEAU 1979: Jacques Thibonneau, Letter, 6.2.79.

Biographical data on Barbier 1890 from Evêché d'Orléans.

THIERRY 1979: Nicole Thierry, 'L'archéologie cappadocienne en 1978.' *Cahiers de civilisation médiévale* 22 (1979) 3-22.

(2) See further *Theologians* (2000), 476-78.

THOUZELLIER 1979: Christine Thouzellier, 'Cathares et moines basiliens,' 437-43, in: *Byzance et les slaves. Études de civilisation. Mélanges Ivan Dujčev [1907-86]*. Paris: Association des amis, 1979.

See Miletić 1957, Duvernôy 1976. No connection between the Cathars and the Basilian monks.

TSONEVSKI 1979-80: Iliya Kinchev Tsonevski (1903-), 'Zhivot i dejnost na Sv. Vasilij Veliki.' *Dukhovna kul'tura* 1 (1979) 7-18.

Life and works of Basil the Great.

ULUHOGIAN 1979: Gabriella Uluhogian, Letter, 20.5.79.

Armenian MSS of Basil.

VALLIANOS 1979: Perikles S. Vallianos, 'The Attitude of the Three Hierarchs Towards Knowledge and Learning.' *Greek Orthodox Theological Revue* 24 (1979) 43-57.

VASILIU 1979: Cezar Vasiliu, '1600 de ani de la moartea Sfîntului Vasile cel Mare.' *Ortodoxia* 31 (1979) 12-15.

VAUQUELIN 1979: M.F. Vauquelin, Letter, 2.4.79.

Klincksieck publication of Franck 1966.

VELMANS 1979: Tania Velmans, 'Peinture et mentalité à Byzance dans la seconde moitié du xii^e siècle.' *Cahiers de civilisation médiévale* 22 (1979) 217-33; 25 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1916.

VERNET 1979: André Vernet (1910-99), *La bibliothèque de l'Abbaye de Clairvaux du xii^e au xiii^e siècle. i. Catalogues et répertoires publiés par André Vernet avec la collaboration de Jean-François Genest et de l'Institut de Recherche et d'Histoire des Textes*. Documents. Études et répertoires. Paris: CNRS, 1979; 918 p.

For Basil, see at 825.

VOICU 1979: Constantin Voicu (1929-), 'Unitatea Bisericii în Oikumene după Sfîntul Vasile cel Mare.' *Mitropolia Banatului* 29 (1979) 275-85.

The unity of the universal church according to Basil.

VON AUW 1979: Lydia Von Auw, *Angelo Clareno et les Spirituels italiens*. Uomini e dottrine, 25. Roma: Edizioni di storia e letteratura, 1979; xvi.389 p.

See Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 225-41.

VON LILIENFELD 1979: Fairy Von Lilienfeld (1917-), *Die göttliche Liturgie der hl. Johannes Chrysostomos mit den besonderen Gebeten der Basilus-Liturgie in Anhang. Heft A: Griechisch-Deutsch; Heft B: Russisch-Kirchenslawisch-Deutsch*. Unter Mitarbeit von E. Bryner, K.Ch. Felmy u.a. hrsg. von Fairy Von Lilienfeld; Heft C: Einführung in den Gottesdienst der orthodoxen Kirche mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des eucharistischen Gottesdienstes (göttliche Liturgie) von F.v.L. Oikonomia. Quellen und Studien zur orthodoxen Theologie, Band 2. Bamberg/Erlangen, 1979; 1 Bl., 272 p; 1 Bl., 282 pp; 2 Bl., x.76 p.

Heft A, i.100-: *Lit-Bas/Byz* (Greek-German).

VON STEIGER 1979: Chr. Von Steiger, Letter, 5.10.79.

Latin MS Bern Burgerbibliothek = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i1028**.

VORNICESCU 1979: Nestor Vornicescu (1927-; Metropolitan of Olteniei), *Despre viața și opera Sfintului Vasile cel Mare*. Craiova: Editura Mitropoliei Olteniei, 1979; 162 p.; 16 pl.

Aspects of Christian life in the life and teaching of Basil (p. 13-64), works by Basil in Romanian (62-102), and Basil's doctrine on work in monasticism (103-62). The last two printed also separately Vornicescu 1979a-b.

VORNICESCU 1979a: Nestor Vornicescu (1927-; Metropolitan of Olteniei), 'Învățătura Sfintului Vasile cel Mare despre muncă.' *Mitropolia Olteniei* 31 (1979) 10-48.

Basil's teaching on work. Cf. Vornicescu 1979.

VORNICESCU 1979b: Nestor Vornicescu (1927-; Metropolitan of Olteniei), 'Opere ale Sfintului Vasile cel Mare în literatura noastră bisericească.' *Ortodoxia* 31 (1979) 28-52.

Works by Basil in Romanian ecclesiastical literature. Cf. Vornicescu 1979.

VORNICESCU 1979c: Nestor Vornicescu (1927-; Metropolitan of Olteniei), 'Porunca muncii după Sfintul Vasile cel Mare.' *Mitropolia Banatului* 29 (1979) 259-63.

The commandment to work according to Basil.

WAGNER 1979: Jörg Wagner, *Göreme. Felstentürme und Höhlenkirchen im türkische Hochland*. Fotos von Gerhard Klammert (1914-). Frankfurt/M.: Ravenstein Verlag/Wien/München: Schroll, 1979; 120 p.; ill. (some col.); maps.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1901-06.

WARD 1979: reprint of Ward 1959, *Word and Spirit* 1 (1979) 1-36.

WAWRYK 1979: Vasyl' Borys Wawryk (1911-96; Order of St Basil the Great), 'De sacræ scripturæ apud sanctum Basilium studio, auctoritate et usu,' 1-15, in: *Analecta ordinis sancti Basilii Magni* = Hawkaluk 1979.

Part of an unpublished Ph.D. dissertation. cf. Wawryk 1943.

WEGMAN 1979: Hermann A.J. Wegman, *Geschichte der Liturgie im Westen und Osten*. Regensburg: Verlag Friedrich Pustet, 1979; 300 p.

Translated from the Dutch. On Basil, see Index.

WEIJENBORG 1979: Reinould Weijenborg (1920-; Order of Friars Minor), Letter, 19.2.79.

His publications on Basil.

WEITZMANN 1979: Kurt Weitzmann (1904-93), *The Miniatures of the Sacra Parallela: Parisinus Græcus 923*. Studies in Manuscript Illumination, 8. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1979; xiii.272 p.; colour facsimile plus 759 ill. on 162 plates.

For complete details, see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k5850**, 1919.

WILLEBRANDS 1979: Jan Gerardus Maria Willebrands (1909-; Cardinal), 'Le Concile de Constantinople de 381, 2^e oecuménique: son importance et son actualité.' *Irénikon* 54 (1981) 163-91.

WILLIAMS 1979: Rowan Williams (1950-; Archbishop of Canterbury), *The Wound of Knowledge. Christian Spirituality. A Theological History from the New Testament to Luther and St John of the Cross*. London: Darton, Longman & Todd/Atlanta, Ga.: John Knox Press, 1979; 193 p.

USA title: *Christian Spirituality...* Basil at 52 54 55 64 98-100 102 106 114. Insightful.

WILLITS 1979 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 991 (= 3-4 works, English).

WORTLEY 1979: John Trevor Wortley (1934-), 'An Unpublished Legend of an Unworthy Priest and Saint Basil the Great (BHG 1449p).' *Analecta Bollandiana* 97 (1979) 363-71.

WORTLEY 1979a: John Trevor Wortley (1934-), "De monacho superbo": BHG 1450x.' *Florilegium* 1 (1979) 126-39.

ZAHLTEN 1979: Johannes Zahlten, *Creatio mundi. Darstellungen der sechs Schöpfungstage und naturwissenschaftliches Weltbild im Mittelalter*. Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Geschichte und Politik, Band 13. Stuttgart: Klett-Cotta, 1979; 347 p.; 55 leaves of plates; ill.

Contains a wealth of information on the elaboration of the topic both in art and literature. Important, although still incomplete, list of Hexæmeral authors at 284-300, followed, at 301-28, by a very comprehensive 'Literaturverzeichnis.' Cf. Robbins 1912 and Congar 1963.

ZIINO 1979: Agostino Ziino, 'La settimana di studi basiliani a Palermo 14-21 ottobre 1979.' *Oriente cristiano* 19 (1979) 68-78.

Papers read: **i.** Crisostomo (Metropolitano), 'San Basilio, testimonianza di fede e di tradizione comune fra Oriente e Occidente.' **ii.** Cesare Colafemmina (Professore Università di Bari), 'L'antropologia di San Basilio.' **iii.** Henri Crouzel (1919-2003; Society of Jesus; Professor Université de Toulouse), 'Il problema della donna in San Basilio.' **iv.** Salvatore Sabato Manna (1937-; Order of

the Preachers; Preside Facoltà Ecumenica di Bari), 'L'ecclesiologia di San Basilio.' **v.** Michele Pellegrino (1903-86; Cardinale), 'Ricchezza e povertà in San Basilio.' **vi.** Giuseppe Ferrari (Professore Istituto Teologico San Giovanni Evangelista, Palermo), 'Contributo di San Basilio all'ordinamento canonico della chiesa.' **vii.** Giorgio Gharib (Professore Facoltà Teologica 'Marianum,' Roma), 'La liturgia di San Basilio.'

ZISIS 1979: Theodoros N. Zisis (1941-), 'ἰδιοκτησία καὶ πλοῦτος κατὰ τοὺς τρεῖς ἱεράρχας. Γρηγόριος ὁ Παλαμᾶς 62 (1979) 109-23.

ZISIS 1979a: Theodoros N. Zisis (1941-), 'Ὁ Μέγας Βασίλειος ὡς ἡγέτης, 69-86, in: *Basileias* (1979).

ZUCCHETTI 1979: Fausta Zucchetti (1902-), Letter, 20.1.79.

About Zucchetti 1920 1925 1926 1930.

ADORISIO 1980: Antonio Maria Adorisio, 'Per la storia delle arti a Santa Maria del Patir ed a San Giovanni di Caloveto (Ros-sano). Documenti inediti.' *Bolletino della Badia di Grottaferrata* 34 (1980) 37-73.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1925.

ALEXE 1980: Ștefan C. Alexe, 'Dumnezeirea Sfîntului Duh la Sfîntul Vasile cel Mare,' 131-57, in: *București* (1980).

The divinity of the Holy Spirit according to Basil of Cæsarea.

ALISSANDRATOS 1980: Julia Alissandratos, 'The Structure of the Funeral Oration in John Chrysostom's "Eulogy of Meletius".' *Byzantine Studies/Études Byzantines* 7 (1980) 182-98.

AMAND DE MENDIETA-RUDBERG 1980: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76) & Stig Yngve Rudberg (1920-), *Basile de Césarée. La tradition manuscrite directe des neuf homélies sur l'Hexaéméron. Étude philologique*. Texte und Untersuchungen, 123. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 1980; 280 p.

Study and classification of Greek MSS in preparation for Amand de Mendieta Rudberg 1997 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 584-85 (amend **h385** (G1) to **h385** (D2)).

ANDERSON 1980 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 572 (= *AmphSp*, English).

ANDRZEJEWSKI 1980: R. Andrzejewski, 'Myśl społeczna św. Bazylego w nauce św. Ambrożego.' *Roczniki teologiczne* 27 (1980) 179-82.

Influence of Basil's social ideas on Ambrose.

ARĂPAȘU 1980: reprint of Arăpașu 1979, 7-23, in: *București* (1980).

ARMSTRONG 1980: reprint of Armstrong 1962, in: Arthur Hilary Armstrong (1909-97), *Plotinian and Christian Studies*. London: Variorum Reprints, 1980, viii 427-29.

ARTIOLI 1980 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 572 (= ascetic works, Italian).

AVRAMESCU 1980 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 991-92 (= *Hex* 7-9, Romanian).

BABOUSKOS 1980: K. Babouskos, 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος ως νομικός.' *Hermenopoulos* 34 (1980) 89-96.

BARRINGER 1980: Robert Barringer (1944-; Congregation of St Basil), 'The Pseudo-Amphilochian Life of St Basil. Ecclesiastical Penance and Byzantine Hagiography.' *Θεολογία* 51 (1980) 49-61.

BECK 1980: Edmund-Michael Beck (1902-91; Order of St Benedict), *Ephräms des Syrus Psychologie und Erkenntnislehre*. Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium (= CSCO) 419, Subsidia 58. Louvain: Secrétariat du CSCO, 1980; 184 p.

See esp. at 119-23: the notion of 'ousia' in Ephraem and *Eun* 1.8-12. See also at 149 155, 106 (*Neok* 3/210, *Ter* 1/214), 72n.

BELU 1980: Dumitru Belu, 'Activitatea omiletică a Sfintului Vasile cel Mare,' 181-205, in: *București* (1980).

BENITO Y DURÁN 1980: Ángel Benito y Durán (1907-), 'La oración en San Basilio.' *Yermo* 18 (1980) 33-61.

BERSCHIN 1980: Walter Berschin (1937-), *Griechisch-lateinisches Mittelalter. Von Hieronymus zu Nikolaus von Kues*. Bern/München: Francke Verlag, 1980; 363 p.; 3 pl.

For Basil, see Index at 352. English translation, Berschin 1988. See there for comments.

BILANIUK 1980: Petro Borys Tereshkovych Bilaniuk (1932-98), 'The Monk as Pneumatophor in the Writings of St Basil the Great.' *Diakonia* 15 (1980) 49-63.

Reprints: Bilaniuk 1982.

BOBRINSKOY 1980: same as Bobrinskoy 1982, but without notes: *Nouvelles de Saint-Serge* 6 (1980) 1-12.

BODOGÆ 1980: Teodor Bodogæ (1911-94), 'Correspondența Sfintului Vasile cel Mare și stradanii sa pentru unitatea Bisericii creștine,' 265-83, in: *București* (1980).

Basil's letters and his efforts for the unity of the churches.

BONIS 1980-81: same as Bonis 1981, *Θεολογία* 51 (1980) 7-21 209-21 425-35 633-44, 52 (1981) 7-13 209-16 417-22 625-30.

BOSWELL 1980: John Eastburn Boswell (1947-94), *Christianity, Social Tolerance, and Homosexuality. Gay People in Western Europe from the Beginning of the Christian Era to the Fourteenth Century*. Chicago/London: The University of Chicago Press, 1980; xiii.424 p.

No explicit references in Basil, but see at 149, 155 n.75, 159-60, 180, 183 n.49, 350.

BRANIȘTE 1980: Ene Braniște, 'Sfintul Vasile cel Mare în cultul creștin,' 238-64, in: *București* (1980).

BRIÈRE-GRAFFIN 1980 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1442 = *BBV* iv 33-35 (= Philoxenos 523).

BROEKÆRT 1980 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 836 n.29, iii xvi (= bibliographies, *Regula Benedicti*).

BUCUREȘTI (1980): *Sfântul Vasile cel Mare. Închinare la 1600 de ani de la savârșirea sa.* Tipărit cu binecuvântarea Prea Fericitului Părinte Iustin, Patriarhul Bisericii Ortodoxe Române. Biblioteca teologică, 3. București: Editura Institutului Biblic și de misiune ortodoxă, 1980; 490 p.

See Alexe 1980, Belu 1980, Bodogæ 1980, Braniște 1980, Chițescu 1980, Coman 1980, Cornițescu 1980, Floca 1980, Ivan 1980, Moldoveanu 1980, Pavel 1980, Plămădeală 1980, Rămureanu 1980, Stăniloæ 1980, Teoctist 1980, Timotei 1980, Voicu 1980, Zăgrean 1980, Zmeu 1980.

CANTALAMESSA 1980: Raniero Cantalamessa, 'Cristo "Immagine di Dio." Le tradizioni patristiche su Colossesi 1.15.' *Rivista di storia e letteratura religiosa* 16 (1980) 345-80.

CATTANEO 1980: E. Cattaneo, 'Congresso su San Basilio Magno.' *Rassegna di Teologia* 21 (1980) 243-48.

CAZEAUX 1980: Jacques Cazeaux (1927-), *Les échos de la sophistique autour de Libanios, ou le style "simple" dans un traité de Basile de Césarée.* Collection d'études anciens. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1980; 136 p.

Litt.

CHIȚESCU 1980: Nicolæ Chițescu, 'Aspecte eclesiologice în opera Sfântului Vasile cel Mare,' 158-80, in: *București (1980).*

CHRIST 1980: Marlene Christ, Letter, 17.1.80.

Bibliographical information from Historisches Archiv des Erzbistums Köln.

CHUBANCHEV 1980: Antoniy Chubanchev, 'Vâzgliedât za čoveka v bogosloviето na sveti Vasiliy Veliki.' *Dukhovna kul'tura* 2 (1980) 23-28.

CIGNELLI 1980: Luigi Cignelli (1931-; Order of Friars Minor), 'Il rapporto "Padre-Figlio" in San Basilio Magno.' *Liber annuus. Studium biblicum Franciscanum* 30 (1980) 263-302.

No subordination on the ontological level but hierarchic coordination on the schetico-hypostatic level of distinct personal relations. Reprints: Cignelli 1982.

COMAN 1980: Ioan Gheorghe Coman (1902-87), 'Personalitatea Sfântului Vasile cel Mare (profil istoric și spiritual),' 24-50, in: *București (1980).*

COMO 1980: Damiano Como, 'In margine all'anno basiliano.' *Oriente cristiano* 20 (1980) 2-7; 8-27; John Paul II, 'Patres ecclesiae' (Latin-Italian). For the latter, cf. John Paul II 1981.

CORNIȚESCU 1980: Constantin Cornițescu (1938-), 'Învățătura despre mîntuire a Sfântului Vasile cel Mare,' 94-104, in: *București (1980).*

Basil's teaching on holiness.

CORNIȚESCU 1980a: Constantin Cornițescu (1938-), 'Sfântul Vasile cel Mare, interpret al Sfintei Scripturi.' *Ortodoxia* 32 (1980) 308-20.

COSTA DE BEAUREGARD 1980: M.A. Costa De Beauregard, 'Sacré et sainteté chez saint Basile de Césarée.' *Présence orthodoxe* 46 (1980) 17-30.

DAHL 1980: (Archivinspektor) Dahl, Letter, 20.2.80.

About Ring 1930 from Historisches Archiv Stadt Köln..

DAMȘA 1980: Teodor V. Damșa, 'Iubirea și mila creștină. Preliminarii la analiza unei concepții creștine despre asistența socială la Sfântului Vasile cel Mare.' *Mitropolia Banatului* 30 (1980) 440-45.

Preliminary analysis of love and Christian compassion socially expressed by Basil.

DELVOYE 1980: Charles Delvoye (1917-91), 'La signification des mosaïques posticonoclastes de Sainte-Sophie de Constantinople.' *Problèmes d'histoire du christianisme, 9. Hommages à Jean Hadot [1912-].* Université libre de Bruxelles. Institut d'histoire du christianisme et de la pensée laïque. Édites par Guy Combier. Bruxelles: Éditions de l'Université de Bruxelles 1980) 45-55.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1897.

DESPREZ 1980: Vincent Desprez (1937-; Order of St Benedict), *Pseudo-Macaire, Oeuvres spirituelles. i. Homélie propre à la Collection iii*. Introduction et notes (avec le texte grec). Sources Chrétiennes, 275. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1980; 399 p.

At 47-51: relations of Ps.-Makarios with Basil. Cf. also Index at 357, and Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 7.

DE VOGÜÉ 1980: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), 'Foreword,' vii-xxix, in: Armand Veilleux (1937-; Order of the Cistercians of the Strict Observance), *Pachomian Koinonia, i: The Life of St Pachomius and His Disciples*. Cistercian Studies, 45. Kalamzoo, Mich.: Cistercia Publications Inc., 1980; xxx.493 p.

Translated [the Foreword] from the French by Denyse Lavigne. The author contrasts the views of Pakhomios, Basil, Augustine, Benedict, and makes Pakhomios the greatest [sic] of monastic founders.

DRĂGULIN 1980: Gheorghe Drăgulin, 'Filocalia de la Sfintul Vasile cel Mare pînă în zilele noastre.' *Studii teologice* 32 (1980) 66-80.

The 'Philokalia' from the times of Basil until today.

DUPLACY 1980: Jean Duplacy (1916-83), 'Les *Regulae morales* de Basile de Césarée et le texte du Nouveau Testament in Asie-Mineure au iv^e siècle,' 69-83, in: *Text-Wort-Glaube. Studien zur Überlieferung, Interpretation und Autorisierung biblischer Texte Kurt Aland [1928-91] gewidmet*. Ed. Martin Brecht. Arbeiten zur Kirchengeschichte, 50. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 1980; viii.397 p.

Excellent and judicious in its conclusions.

DUVAL 1980: Yves-Marie Duval, 'Saint Basile. Lettre apostolique "Patres ecclesiae" pour le xvi^e centenaire de saint Basile. L'enseignement de saint Basile.' *Évangile, Cahiers bibliques* 90 (1980) 330-32.

ELEUTERI 1980: Paolo Eleuteri (1954-), 'Altri manoscritti con i versi, 'H μὲν χεῖρ ἡ γράψασα...ὡςπερ ξένοι χαίρουσιν e simili.' *Codices manuscripti* 6 (1980) 81-88.

Complements Treu 1977. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 177.

FECIORU 1980 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 992 (= *Fide, Mund, Romanian*).

FERRARI 1980: Giuseppe Ferrari, 'La dimensione teologica nella liturgia di San Basilio.' *Nicolaus* 8 (1980) 138-44.

FERRARI 1980a: Giuseppe Ferrari, 'L'azione dello Spirito Santo secondo la liturgia di San Basilio.' *Nicolaus* 8 (1980) 337-40.

FLOCA 1980: Ioan Floca, 'Sfintul Vasile cel Mare, reorganizator al vieții monastice,' 330-54, in: *București* (1980).

FRANK 1980: Karl-Suso Frank (1933-; Order of Friars Minor), 'Monastische Reform im Altertum, Eustathius von Sebaste und Basilios von Cæsarea,' 35-49, in: *Reformatio ecclesiae. Beiträge zu kirchlichen Reformbemühungen von der alten Kirche bis zur Neuzeit. Festgabe für Erwin Iserloh [1915-]*. Ed. R. Bäumer. Paderborn/München/Wien/Zürich: Schöningh, 1980; 989 p.

FRAZEE 1980: Charles Aaron Frazee (1929-), 'Anatolian Asceticism in the Fourth Century: Eustathius of Sebastea and Basil of Cæsarea.' *Catholic Historical Review* 66 (1980) 16-33.

GANEA 1980: Ioasaf Ganea, 'Sfintul Vasile cel Mare ca liturgist.' *Mitropolia Olteni* 32 (1980) 435-41.

GARIJO GUEMBE 1980: Miguel M. Garijo Guembe, 'La separación matrimonial en los canones de San Basilio.' *Salmanticensis* 27 (1980) 35-47.

GEANAKOPOLOS 1980: Deno John Geanakoplos, 'St. Basil, "Christian Humanist" of the "Three Hierarchs" and Patron Saint of the Greek Letters.' *Greek Orthodox Theological Review* 25 (1980) 94-102.

GIANNARELLI 1980: Elena Giannarelli, *La tipologia femminile nella biografia e nell'autobiografia cristiana del iv^o secolo*. Studi storici. Istituto storico italiano per il medio evo, 121. Roma: Istituto storico italiano per il medio evo, 1980; 102 p.

GIORDANO 1980: Nicola Giordano, 'L'attività letteraria e lo studio dei classici in San Basilio. (Dalla lettura dell'opuscolo "Ai gio-

vani sul modo di trarre profitto d'allo studio della letteratura greca").' *Nicolaus* 8 (1980) 158-65.

Attempts to elucidate Basil's principles in *Litteris* for studying the classic authors.

GIRARDI 1980: Mario Girardi (1948-), 'Nozione di eresia, scisma e parasinagoga in Basilio di Cesarea.' *Vetera Christianorum* 17 (1980) 49-77.

An important contribution to the typically Basilian notion. Cf. also Fedwick 1979, 64-67.

GOVÆRT 1980: L. Govært, 'Newman et les Pères monastiques.' *Collectanea Cisterciensia* 42 (1980) 206-26.

Some of Newman's translations of Basil's letters have been incorporated in Jackson 1895.

GRACHEVA-AZVOLINSKAYA-SHATALINA 1980: A.M. Gracheva, I.D. Azvolinskaya & N.N. Shatalina, 'Starinnye rukopisi i knigi v biblioteke E.D. Mal'tseva.' *Trudy otdela drevnerusskoy literatury* 35 (1980) 434-38.

Owner also of Basil's works, Evgeniy Dem'yanovich Mal'tsev resided in Sivkovo.

GRIBOMONT 1980: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'La sequela negli scritti ascetici di San Basilio.' *Parola, spirito e vita* 2 (1980) 216-30.

French translation in Gribomont 1984, 413-24.

GRIBOMONT 1980a: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Saint Basile et le monachisme enthousiaste.' *Irénikon* 53 (1980) 123-44.

Reprints: Gribomont 1984, iv.

GRIBOMONT 1980b: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Saint Basile, "Le Protrepétique au Baptême,"' 71-92, in: *Lex orandi. Lex credendi. Miscellanea in onore di Padre Cipriano Vagaggini* [1909-99; Order of St Benedict]. Edd. Gerardo

J. Békes e Giustino Farnedi. *Studia Anselmiana*, 79. Sacramentum, 6. Roma: Editrice Anselmiana, 1980; 377 p.

Focusing on the themes of the Red Sea and John the Baptist, suggests that *De bapt* 1-2 had been delivered in January of either 371 372 or 373, in any event, prior to *AmphSp*. See, however, Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 699. Reprints: Gribomont 1984, xix.

GRIBOMONT 1980c: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), "Sed et regula sancti patris nostri Basilii." *Benedictina* 27 (1980) 27-40.

Counters De Vogüé's downplaying of Basil's influence on Benedict of Nursia. Reprints: Gribomont 1984, xxv. See Gribomont 1982b. Eng.trans. in *Benedictina* 27 (1980) 27-40.

GRIBOMONT 1980d: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Święty Bazyli—ewangeliczny rewolucjonista.' *Roczniki teologiczno-kanoniczne* 27 (1980) 183-98.

Polish translation from the French, Gribomont 1977e.

GRIBOMONT 1980e: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Suivre le Christ dans les écrits ascétiques de saint Basile.' *Parola, Spirito e Vita* 2 (1980) 216-30.

GRIBOMONT 1980f: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Prayer in Eastern Monasticism and in St Benedict,' 3-22, in: *Word and Spirit, 2: In Honor of Saints Benedict and Scholastica (b.480)*. Still River, MA: St Bede's Publications, 1980; xii.166 p. ill.

Italian translation in Gribomont 1983c.

GUILLAUMIN 1980: Marie-Louise Guillaumin, 'La femme et l'église selon Basile de Césarée.' *Bulletin des facultés catholiques de Lyon* 59 (1980) 27-33.

HAGENMAIER 1980 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 431. Winfried Hagenmaier.

Latin MSS 1-230 Freiburg im Breisgau Universitätsbibliothek.

HAUSCHILD 1980: Wolf-Dieter Hauschild (1941-), 'Basilios von Cæsarea,' v 301-13, in: *Theologische Realenzyklopädie*. Berlin/New York: Walter de Gruyter, 1980.

HOFFMANN 1980 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 225 n.58 (= Monte Cassino 1000s).

HOTZ 1980: P. Robert Hotz, 'Von Basilios zu Benediktus.' *Klerusblatt* 60 (1980) 280.

HRYCUNIAK 1980: S. Hrycuniak, 'System trynitarny św. Bazylego Wielkiego i Kapadocejczyków.' *Rocznik teologiczny* 22 (1980) 37-49.

The trinitarian system of Basil and the Cappadocians.

HUYGENS 1980 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 228 n.63 (= Idung 1133).

IVAN 1980: Iorgu D. Ivan, 'Opera canonică a Sfintului Vasile cel Mare și importanța ei pentru unitatea Bisericii creștine,' 355-77, in: *București* (1980).

Relevance of Basil's kanonikal work for the unity of the Christian church.

IVAN 1980a: Iorgu D. Ivan, 'Tălmăciri și îndrumări ale Sfintului Vasile pentru cei doritori de desăvârșire morală.' *Glasul Bisericii* 39 (1980) 54-67.

Basil's instructions and advise for people wanting to lead a moral life.

JANERAS 1980: Sebestiã Janeras, 'San Basilio en la historia de la liturgia.' *Phase* 20 (1980) 475-92.

JEVTICH 1980: English translation by Atanasije Rakita of Jevtich 1979, 'Between the "Nicæans" and the "Easterners." The "Catholic" Confession of St Basil.' *St Vladimir's Quarterly* 24 (1980) 235-52.

KAGAN-PONYRKO-ROZHDESTVENS'KAYA 1980: M.D. Kagan, N.V. Ponyrko & M.V. Rozhdestvens'kaya, 'Opisanie sbornikov xv v. knigopistov Efrosina.' *Trudy otdela drevnerusskoy literatury* 35 (1980) 1-300.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii h5476.

KARMIRIS 1980: reprint of Karmiris 1979-80, Athinai, 1980; 24 p.

KENNEDY 1980: George Alexander Kennedy (1928-), *Classical Rhetoric and Its Christian and Secular Tradition from Ancient to Modern Times*. Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1980; xii.291 p.

KLEMM 1980: Elisabeth Klemm (1938-), *Die romanischen Handschriften der bayerischen Staatsbibliothek. Teil 1: Die Bistümer Regensburg, Passau und Salzburg. Teil 2: Illuminationen.* Katalog der illuminierten Handschriften der Bayerische Staatsbibliothek München, Band 3, Teil 1. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert Verlag, 1980; 197 p.

KRESTEN 1980: Otto Kresten (1943-), 'Die "Häretiken" Simplicia, Ep. cxv des Basileios von Kaisareia in Wiener griechischen Handschriften.' *Codices manuscripti* 6 (1980) 41-58.

Strongly convinced that Basil is not the author of **Sim* 115.

LEDOYEN 1980: Henri Ledoyen (1928-; Order of St Benedict), 'Saint Basile dans la tradition monastique occidentale.' *Irénikon* 53 (1980) 30-45.

LEECH 1980: Kenneth Leech, *True Prayer. An Invitation to Christian Spirituality*. San Francisco: Harper & Row, 1980; 197 p.

No other book integrates better the concept of prayer and work, which constitutes the core of the prefeudal Christianity, from Jesus, Paul, through Clement, Origen, Basil, and a host of others, right to the modern Prayer of the Heart or Jesus Prayer. Leech handles his sources with respect and exemplary equilibrium.

LÉGER 1980: Catherine Léger, 'Basile de Césarée. Homélie xxi et xx. L'influence de la philosophie païenne classique et son impact sur le vocabulaire.' Diss.MS. Paris, 1980; 96 leaves.

A study of *Litt* and *Hum*.

LIENHARD 1980: Joseph Thomas Lienhard (1940-; Society of Jesus), 'St Basil's *Asceticum paruum* and the *Regula Benedicti*.' *Studia monastica* 22 (1980) 231-42.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 68 (= Benedictus 550).

LOHE 1980 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 302 n.162 (= Landino 1504).

LOMBARDO 1980: G. Lombardo, 'Il monachesimo basiliano, Messina, 3-6 dicembre 1979.' *Quaderni medioevali* (1980) 217-22.

LOZZA 1980: G. Lozza, 'Plutarco, San Basilio e gli usurai.' *Koinonia* 4 (1980) 139-60.

Plutarch, 'De uitando ære alieno,' source of *Ps* 14/15b.

LUISLAMPE 1980: Margarita-Pia Luislampe (1934-; Order of St Benedict), 'Die "ars spiritualis" in der *Regula Benedicti* auf dem Hintergrund des alten Mönchtums,' in: *Geist und Geistesgaben*. Ed. Anton Rotzetter. Seminar Spiritualität, 2. Zürich: Benziger, 1980; 328 p.

MAGAZZÙ 1980: Cesare Magazzù, 'Il congresso internazionale "Basilio, la sua età e il basilianesimo in Sicilia."' *Orpheus* 1 (1980) 577-82.

See Messina (1981-83).

MAIGNON 1980 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 572 (= *AmphSp*, French).

MANGO 1980: Cyril Mango (1928-), *Byzantium. The Empire of New Rome*. History of Civilizations. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1980; xiii.334; 24 p. of ill.; 3 maps.

One of the finest historical expositions of the Platonically imbued Christian Empire that in most other works is depicted more positively. On Basil see at 109 110 123 169-71 (*Hexæmeron*) 240.

MANNA 1980: Salvatore Sabato Manna (1937-), 'La chiesa di Cesarea tra le chiese di Oriente e di Occidente.' *Nicolaus* 8 (1980) 127-37.

MARAVAL 1980: Pierre Maraval (1936-), 'Encore les frères et soeurs de Grégoire de Nysse.' *Revue d'histoire et de philosophie religieuses* 2 (1980) 161-66.

MAZZA 1980: Mario Mazza, 'Monachesimo basiliano. Modelli spirituali e tendenze economico-sociali nell'impero del iv secolo.' *Studi storici* 21 (1980) 31-60.

Reprints: Mazza 1981-83.

MEYENDORFF 1980: John Meyendorff (1926-92), 'St Basil, Mes-salianism and Byzantine Christianity.' *St Vladimir's Quarterly* 24 (1980) 219-34.

Reprints: Meyendorff 1982.

MICLE 1980: Veniamin Micle, 'Predicile Sfintului Vasile cel Mare in traducere românească.' *Mitropolia Olteni* 32 (1980) 469-75.

Studies 13 Romanian MSS from the 18th-20th centuries.

MOLDOVEANU 1980: Nicu Moldoveanu, 'Sfintul Vasile cel Mare și muzica bisericească,' 411-54, in: *București* (1980).

Basil and church music.

MORAN 1980: Neil Moran (1941-), 'The Enarxis of the Mass of St Basil.' *Ostkirchliche Studien* 29 (1980) 157-64.

See *Lit-Bas/Byz.*[II-VI.] = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1493-94.

MORGAN 1980: Paul Morgan (1915-), *Oxford Libraries Outside the Bodleian. A Guide*. 2nd ed. Oxford: Published by the Bodleian Library, 1980; xxi.264 p.

O'DONOVAN 1980: Oliver Michael Timothy O'Donovan (1945-), *The Problem of Self-Love in St Augustine*. New Haven/London: Yale University Press, 1980; viii.221 p.

At 168 n.16: 'This passage [viz. *De ciu. dei* xi.16] invites comparison with Basil, *C. Eun.* i.20, where we find a very similar distinction between τάξις φυσική and τάξις κατ' ἐπιτήδευσιν. The parallel is striking enough to suggest dependence, particularly in view

of Augustine's earlier inability to formulate this distinction.' See also at 4 93.

Ó MURCHÚ 1980: Diarmuid Ó Murchú, *The Seed Must Die. Religious Life: Survival or Extinction?* Dublin: Veritas Publications, 1980; x.150 p.

By a Sacred Heart Missionary, it contains valuable insights stemming from the author's research. Besides p. 25-27, 'Basilian Monasticism,' see at 106-07, where the author very appropriately notes: 'Unfortunately, the Basilian model in its wholeness never entered the West. John Cassian knew very little, if anything, about it; the little he did know he would have obtained from another source, not from first-hand experience. Moreover, he was not particularly interested in this brand of monasticism. His sympathies lay with the Egyptian model as he understood it, and this form also won the favour of the monks in Europe. Thus the simplicity and originality of Basil never gained a foothold in the West. This is an important observation for current renewal.' Compare now also Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 4 and Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 68.

OPELT 1980: Ilona Opelt (1928-91), 'Das Bild Solons in der christlichen Spätantike.' *Vigiliae Christianae* 34 (1980) 24-35.

PAPABASILEIOS 1980: A. Papabasileios, Αἱ πρὸς τὸν Εὐσέβιον Σαμοσάτων ἐπιστολαὶ τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. 'Ἀπόστολος Βαρναβᾶς 41 (1980) 353-57 395-99.

PAPADOPOULOS 1980: Stylianos G. Papadopoulos (1933-), Χρονολογικὸς πίναξ τῆς ζωῆς καὶ δράσεως τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Θεολογία 51 (1980) 77-86.

PAPADOPOULOS 1980a: Stylianos G. Papadopoulos (1933-), Μεγάλου Βασιλείου, Βιογραφικὸ Σχεδιάσμα. Ἐκκλησία καὶ Θεολογία 1 (1980) 15-86.

Both articles are derived from other scholars' researches.

PATRULESCU 1980: G. Patrulescu, 'Epitimiile canonice și ascetice în general.' *Studii teologice* 32 (1980) 535-50.

Includes Basil.

PAVEL 1980: Constantin C. Pavel (1918-), 'Atitudinea Sfintului Vasile cel Mare față de cultura și filozofia antică,' 312-29, in: *București* (1980).

Basil's attitude to ancient culture and philosophy.

PETRESCU 1980: Nicolae Peterscu, 'Sfintul Vasile cel Mare, Scrisorile 234 și 235.' *Mitropolia Olteniei* 33 (1980) 66-80.

Amph 9/234 *Amph* 10/235 (Romanian).

PETRESCU 1980a-b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 992 (= 3 letters, Romanian).

PLĂMĂDEALĂ 1980: Antonie Plămădeală, 'Idei sociale oglindite în viața și activitatea Sfintului Vasile cel Mare,' 284-311, in: *București* (1980).

Social ideas in the life and activity of Basil.

POLITIS 1980 = Olivier 1995, **2175**. Linos Politis (1906-82).

831 fragments and scraps of newly discovered Greek MSS Σινᾶ Μονῆ τῆς Ἀγίας Αἰκατερίνης.

POPA 1980: Ion D. Popa, 'Aspecte moral-sociale în predica și viața Sfinților Trei Ierarhi. *Glasul Bisericii* 39 (1980) 369-98.

'Moral and social dimensions in the preaching and life of the Saints Three Hierarchs.'

PORTER 1980: Lawrence B. Porter (Order of Preachers), 'On Keeping "Persons" in the Trinity: a Linguistic Approach to Trinitarian Thought.' *Theological Studies* 41 (1980) 530-48.

PROTAS'EVA 1980: Tat'yana Nikolævna Protas'eva, *Opisanie rukopisey chudovskogo sobraniya*. Akademiya nauk SSSR. Institut istorii, filologii i filosofii. Ministerstvo kul'tury RSFSR GIM. Novosibirsk: Izdatel'stvo 'Nauka,' Sibirskoe otdelenie, 1980; 232.[1] p.

372 Old Slavonic MSS of Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzey Sbornie Chudovskiy Monastyr described only summarily.

RĂMUREANU 1980: Ioan Rămureanu (1910-), 'Sfântul Vasile cel Mare și creștinii din Scythia Minor și Dacia nord-dăneană,' 378-93, in: *București* (1980).

Basil and the Christians of Scythia Minor and in the transdanubian Dacia.

RÈGLES MONASTIQUES (1980): *Règles monastiques d'Occident iv^e-vi^e siècle d'Augustin à Ferréol*. Introductions et notes par Vincent Desprez (1937- Order of St Benedict). Préface par Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict). Collection spiritualité orientale et vie monastique, Vie monastique, n° 9. Bégrolles-en-Mauges: Abbaye de Bellefontaine, 1980; 396 p.

Included are 9 Rules: i.73-88: 'Règle de saint Augustin' (69-72: 'Ordo monasterii'; 73-88: 'Praeceptum'; trans. Vincent Desprez [1937; Order of St Benedict]; with introduction and commentaries); ii.90-108: 'Règle des iv Pères [recension E]. Règles des saints Pères Sérapion, Macaire, Pafnuce et l'autre Macaire' (trans. soeur Irène Binont, 1934-; Order of St Benedict); iii.115-37: 'Règle orientale' (trans. soeur Lazare de Rodorell de Seilhac, 1928-; Order of St Benedict); iv.139-56: 'Règle de l'abbé Macaire et Troisième Règle des Pères' (trans. soeur Irène Binont, 1934-; Order of St Benedict); v.157-222: 'Saint Césaire d'Arles, Règle pour les vierges, et Règle pour les moines' (trans. Cyrille Vogel, 1919-82); vi.223-55: 'Saint Aurélien d'Arles, Règle pour les moines, et Règle pour les vierges' (trans. Vincent Desprez, 1937-; Order of St Benedict); vii.258-86: 'Règle du monastère de Tarnant' (trans. mère Jean-Baptiste de Salvert, Order of St Benedict); viii.288-339: 'Règle de saint Ferréol' (trans. mère Jean-Baptiste de Salvert, Order of St Benedict); ix.342-71: 'Règle de Paul et Étienne' (trans. Vincent Desprez, 1937-; Order of St Benedict).

None of these Rules quotes Basil, but they are important for the study of the history of western monasticism which was characterized more with a vertical than horizontal structure of the community ie it was less Basilian and more Syro-Egyptian. See at 389-91 the comparative table between them and the Rule of Benedict. For a general *historical* observation, compare Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 143 n.8 with 68-70.

ROMITA 1980: Angelo Romita, 'L'atteggiamento di San Basilio verso gli eretici e i non cristiani.' *Nicolaus* 8 (1980) 166-72.

Basil's guiding principles were: (1) purity of orthodox faith, as expressed by the fathers in the councils. (2) The Holy Spirit is the source of unity. (3) The defense of the faith should be inspired by charity and apostolic zeal.

ROZOV 1980: Nikolay Nikolaevich Rozov, 'Solovetskaya biblioteka,' 309-38, in: *Arkhitekturno-khudozhestvennye pamyatniki solovetskikh ostrovov*. Ed. Dmitriy Sergeevich Likhachev (1906-99). Moskva: Izdatel'stvo 'Iskusstvo,' 1980; 343 p.; ill.

Some 1500 Old Slavonic MSS, 1482 of which have in 1922 been transferred to Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie Solovetskiy Monastyr. In many of them Basil figures prominently, cf. Fedwick 1996-2000, *BBV* ii-iv.

RUSSO 1980: Francesco Russo (1908-), 'L'importanza delle opere ascetiche basiliane nella vita spirituale del monachesimo orientale dell'Italia Meridionale.' *Nicolaus* 8 (1980) 179-82.

SALACHAS 1980: Dimitri Salachas (1939-), 'Le lettere canoniche di San Basilio.' *Nicolaus* 8 (1980) 145-57.

Basil is considered to be rather severe, but he only follows tradition in demanding particularly from clerics exemplary behaviour.

SAPELAK 1980: Andrés Sapelak (1919-; Society of St Francis de Sales; Bishop), 'La magnitud universal de San Basilio.' *Teología* 17 (1980) 5-13.

SCHULZ 1980: revised ed. of Schulz 1964: Hans-Joachim Schulz (1932-), *Die byzantinische Liturgie. Glaubenszeugnis und Symbolgestalt*. 2. überarbeitete und erweiterte Auflage, mit neuen Untersuchungen zum ältesten liturgischen Überlieferung und ihrer ökumenischen Bedeutsamkeit. Sophia, Quellen östlichen Theologie, Band 5. Trier: Paulinus-Verlag, 1980; xiv.91*.241 p.

SCOGNAMIGLIO 1980: R. Scognamiglio, "Se uno non nasce da aqua e da Spirito...": Gv. 3.5 nell'interpretazione delle maggiori tradizioni esegetiche dei Padri.' *Nicolaus* 8 (1980) 301-09.

SCRITTURA (1980): *Scrittura. Biblioteche e stampa a Roma nel quattrocento. Aspetti e problemi*. A cura di Concetta Bianca, P. Farenga, G. Lombardi, A.G. Luciani e M. Miglio. Littera antiqua,

1.1. 2 vols. Città del Vaticano: Scuola vaticana di paleografia, diplomatica e archivistica, 1980; ill.; facs.

SESBOÜÉ 1980: Bernard Sesboüé (1929-; Society of Jesus), 'L'apologie d'Eunome de Cyzique et le "Contre Eunome" de Basile de Césarée. Présentation, analyse théologique et traduction' 2 vols. Diss.MS. Roma: Pontificia Università Gregoriana, 1980; 413 + 260 leaves.

SESBOÜÉ 1980a: Bernard Sesboüé (1929-; Society of Jesus), 'Pensée et action théologique chez saint Basile de Césarée.' *Bulletin des facultés catholiques de Lyon* 59 (1980) 13-25.

ŠEVČENKO 1980: Ihor Ševčenko (1922-), 'The Shadow Outline of Virtue. The Classical Heritage of Greek Christian Literature (Second to Seventh Century),' 53-73, in: *Age of Spirituality: A Symposium*. Ed. Kurt Weitzmann (1904-93). New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art/Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1980; viii.174 p.; ill..

SKURAT 1980: K. Skurat, 'In Commemoration of St Basil the Great (the 1600th Anniversary of His Departure).' *Journal of the Moscow Patriarchate* 1 (1980) 52-55.

ŠPIDLÍK 1980: Tomáš Špidlík (1919-; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), 'Sentirsi chiesa nella catechesi di Basilio Magno,' 113-22, in: *Saggi di esegesi spirituale nei Padri*. Quaderni di presenza culturale viii. A cura di V. Messina. Caltanissetta: Edizioni del Seminario, 1980.

Cf. Špidlík 1982.

SPRACHEN (1980): *Die Sprachen im Römischen Reich der Kaiserzeit*. Kolloquium vom 8. bis 10. April 1974. Beihefte der Bonner Jahrbücher, 40. Herausgegeben von Günter Neumann (1920-) und Jürgen Untermann. Köln: Rheinland-Verlag/Bonn: in Kommission bei R. Habelt, 1980; 365 p.; maps.

STĂNILOÆ 1980: Dumitru Stăniloæ (1903-93), 'Învăţătura despre Sfînta Treime în scrierea Sfîntului Vasile "Contra lui Eunomie,"' 51-70, in: *Bucureşti (1980)*.

STASINOPOULOS 1980: Mikhæl D. Stasinopoulos, Μορφὴς ἀπὸ τὸν τέταρτον αἰῶνα μ.Χ. (Ἱστορικὴ εἰσαγωγή στὸ Λόγο πρὸς τοὺς νέους

τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου.) β* ἔκδοσις. Athinai: Βιβλιοπωλεῖον τῆς Ἑστίας, 1980; 308 p.

After comparing the ideas on education of Gregory of Nazianzos and Basil against the historico-cultural background, produces a Demotic translation of *Litt* at 228-73. ⁽³⁾

STUIBER-HÖDL 1980: Alfred Stuiber (1912-81) & L. Hödl, 'Basilus der Grosse.' *Lexikon der Mittelalters* i.8 (1980) 1530-32.

SULLIVAN 1980: R.D. Sullivan, 'The Dynasty of Cappadocia,' 2.7.2, 1125-68, in: *Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt. Geschichte und Kultur Roms im Spiegel der neueren Forschung*. Hrsg. von Hildegard Temporini. Berlin: Walther de Gruyter, 1980.

SVENDSEN 1980: P. Svendsen, *Enbet og mangfold i europeisk kultur. Idehistoriske studier i renaissance-humanismen og dens forudsætninger*. Opuscula Græco-Latina, Supplementum Museum Tusculanum, 22. København: Museum Tusculanum, 1980; 290 p.

TEJA 1980: Ramón Teja (Casuso) (1944-), 'Die römische Provinz Kappadokien in der Prinzipatzeit,' vii.2, 1083-1124, in: *Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt*. Berlin, 1980.

THURN 1980 = Olivier 1995, 970. Hans Thurn.

Greek MSS Erlangen Universitätsbibliothek Erlangen-Nürnberg.

TIMOTEI 1980: Lugoianul Timotei, 'Spiritualitatea Sfîntului Vasile cel Mare,' 105-30, in: *Bucureşti (1980)*.

TROIANO 1980: Marina Silvia Troiano, 'I Cappadoci e la questione dell'origine dei nomi nella polemica contro Eunomio.' *Vet-era Christianorum* 17 (1980) 313-46.

TRUZZI 1980: G. Truzzi, 'Proprietà, ricchezza e povertà nei Padri della Chiesa,' 437-67, in: *In memoria di Leone Tondelli* [1883-]. Ed. N. Artioli. Reggio Emilia: Studio teologico interdiocesano, 1980.

Basil at 452 ff., 461 ff.

(3) Add to Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1171.

TSAMIS 1980 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 297 n.155 (= Kalliothetes 1300s).

TSANANA 1980: Georgios A. Tsanana, 'Humor bei Basilius dem Grossen,' 259-79, in: *Philoxenia Prof. Dr. Bernhard Kötting [1910-96] gewidmet von seinen griechischen Schülern*. Ed. Anastasios Kallis. Münster: Aschendorff, 1980; viii.310 p.; 1 pl.

TURYN 1980 = Olivier 1995, 304. Alexander Turyn (1900-81); xxxiii.173 p.; 126 pl.

Dated Greek MSS of Great Britain from the 13th-14th century.

VASILIU 1980: Cezar Vasiliu, 'Atitudinea Sfinților Trei Ierarhi față de societatea vremii lor.' *Studii teologice* 32 (1980) 50-65.

The attitude of the Three Hierarchs to the contemporary society.

VÖÖBUS 1980: Arthur Vööbus (1909-88), *Handschriftliche Überlieferung der mēmrē-Dichtung des Ja'qōb von Serūg. iii. Die Zerstreuten mēmrē: Die Handschriften*. Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium (= CSCO) 421, Subs. 60. Louvain: Secrétariat du CSCO, 1980; ix.199 p.

MSS of the Ascetica at 9 12 13n 23 64 82 146; homilies: 18 55 63-64 68 73 77 84 87 101 106 109 155.

VOICU 1980: Constantin Voicu, 'Învățătura despre creație la Sfântul Vasile cel Mare,' 71-93, in: *București (1980)*.

VZDORNOV 1980: Gerol'd Ivanovich Vzdornov, *Iskusstvo knigi v Drevney Rusi. Rukopisnaya kniga Severo-Vostochnoy Rusi xiii-nachala xv vekov*. Moskva: Izdatel'stvo 'Iskusstvo,' 1980; 551 p. (136 p. of text, 112 of descriptions of MSS with numerous illustrations not numbered).

Extremely valuable, especially for the scriptoria in which many of the illuminated Old Slavonic MSS were produced. Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1443 1920-21.

WORTLEY 1980: John Trevor Wortley (1934-), 'The Pseudo-Amphilochian *Vita Basilii*: an Apocryphal Life of Saint Basil the Great.' *Florilegium* 2 (1980) 217-39.

ZĂGREAN 1980: Ioan Zăgrean, 'Probleme morale în opera Sfântului Vasile cel Mare,' 206-37, in: *București (1980)*.

ZELLER 1980: Eduard Zeller (1814-1980), *Outlines of the History of Greek Philosophy*. 13th edition. Revised by Wilhelm Nestle. New York: Dover Publications, 1980; xv.324 p.

Translated from the German by L.R. Palmer. 'Hailed by the distinguished British historian G.P. Gooch as "...by far the best survey of Greek thought in its organic development and one of the glories of German scholarship' (from the back cover), this amazingly packed-with-information volume continues to serve well those who are interested in tracing the genesis of key concepts of the patristic period. Add to it: Oxford History (1994), Kenny 1998, and Gottlieb 2000, and, of course, some others.

ZHIVOPIS (1980): *Zhivopis Belarusi xii-xviii stogoddzyay. Freska. Abraz. Partret*. Minsk: Izd. 'Belarus,' 1980; 17 p.; 64 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1912.

ZISIS 1980: Theodoros N. Zisis (1941-), 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος καὶ ἡ θύραθεν παιδεία. Athinai: Ἐκδόσεις Σήμαντρο Χολαργός, 1980; 173 p.

ZISIS 1980a = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 301 (= Gennadios 1472).

ZMEU 1980: Ioana Zmeu, 'Sfântul Vasile cel Mare în bibliografia românească,' 429-54, in: *București (1980)*.

ALAND 1981: Kurt Aland (1915-94), *Von Jesus bis Justinian. Die Frühzeit der Kirche in Lebensbildern*. Güttersloher Taschenbüchen/Siebenstern 1403. Güttersloh: Gerd Mohr, 1981; 303 p.

On Basil, see esp. at 183 204-08 212 216 223 258.

ALFONSI 1981: Luigi Alfonsi (1917-97), 'Nel xvi centenario della morte il 1 gennaio 379 di San Basilio. πρὸς τοὺς νέους, cioè una mediazione tra pedagogia del vangelo e cultura,' 21-27, in: *Scritti in onore di Nicola Petruzzellis*. Premessa di R. Franchini. Università degli studi di Napoli Facoltà di lettere e filosofia. Napoli: Editrice Giannini, 1981; xli.386 p.

ALIGIZAKIS 1981: Antonios E. Aligizakis, 'Η λειτουργική μουσική κατὰ τὸν Μ. Βασίλειο, 253-81, in: *Thessaloniki* (1981).

ANANIAN 1981 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 581 (= *Chr*, Armenian). Boghos [Paul] Ananian (Mekhitarist).

Reprint: Ananian 1982.

ANASTASI 1981-83: Rosario Anastasi, 'Sulla fortuna di Basilio nell'xi secolo bizantino,' 683-95, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

ANASTOS 1981: Milton Vasilios Anastos (1909-98), 'Basil's Κατὰ Εὐνορίου . A Critical Analysis,' 67-136, in: *Toronto* (1981).

Reprints: Anastos 2000.

ANGELOPOULOS 1981: Athanasios Angelopoulos, 'Ὁ Μέγας Βασίλειος εἰς τὴν συνείδησιν τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ γένους σήμερον. *Kleronomia* 13 (1981) 1-36.

ATHANASSIADI-FOWDEN 1981: Polymnia Athanassiadi-Fowden, *Julian and Hellenism. An Intellectual Biography*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1981; vii.245 p.

Among the best works on Emperor Julian.

AUBINEAU 1981-83 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 993 (= ***Pascha* 2, Greco-French). Michel Aubineau (1921-2002).

AUBRY 1981: L. Aubry, 'Les Pères des déserts à la Trappe.' *Citeaux* 32 (1981) 167-214, 2 pl. hors texte.

Cassian, Basil, Ephraem, Dorotheos of Gaza, Ioannes Klimakos. Veneration, dedication of chapels, inspiration.

BACHT 1981: Heinrich Bacht (1910-86; Society of Jesus), 'Neue Erkenntnisse über den Ursprung des östlichen Monchtums,' 137-42, in: *Regensburg* (1981).

BALAS 1981: David Laszlo Balás (1929-; Order of the Cistercians of the Strict Observance), 'The Meaning of the "Cross" [De tridui spatio 298,19-303,12], 305-18, in: *The Easter Sermons of Gregory of Nyssa: Translation and Commentary*. Proceedings of the Fourth International Colloquium on Gregory of Nyssa, Cambridge,

England, 11-15 September, 1978. Edd. Andreas Spira and Christoph Klock. Patristic Monograph Series, 9. Cambridge, Mass.: Philadelphia Patristic Foundation, 1981; x.384 p.

BECK 1981: Edmund-Michael Beck (1902-91; Order of St Benedict), *Ephraems Trinitätslehre im Bild von Sonne/Feuer, Licht und Wärme*. Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium (= CSCO) 425, Subsidia 62. Louvain: in ædibus E. Peeters, 1981; 128 p.

See particularly at 14-17: 'Das Bild bei Basilius' (based mostly on *AmphSp.xx*: p. 54, .xxi: 54-55, .xxii: 14 59 101, .xxiii: 15 102, .xxxviii: 55 with note, .xliv-xlv: 16, xlv: 54 87, .xlvii: 57 with note, .xlviii: 15.

BENITO Y DURÁN 1981: Ángel Benito y Durán (1907-), 'Filosofía en San Basilio Magno en su "Enarratio in Isaiaem prophetam," 39-60, in: *Überlieferungsgeschichtliche Untersuchungen*. Edd. Franz Paschke, Jürgen Dummer, Johannes Irmscher (1920-2000) & Kurt Treu (1928-91). Texte und Untersuchungen, 125. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 1981; x.645 p.

BERRY 1981: Diana Berry, Letter, 28.10.81, from Sotheby Parke Bernet & Co.

Whereabouts of Phillipps 3348 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h5913** (wrongly identified as Phillipps 8348. Sotheby sale 2 December 1901, lot 173, subsequently in the Allen sale in 1920, lot 5), 3366 = whereabouts unknown, 6748 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h3317**.

BODOGÆ 1981: Teodor Bodogæ (1911-94), 'Umanismul creștin în viziunea Sfinților Trei Ierarhi.' *Mitropolia Ardealului* 26 (1981) 66-73.

Christian humanism according to the Three Hierarchs.

BODOGÆ 1981a: Teodor Bodogæ (1911-94), 'Sfântul Vasile cel Mare—închinare la 1600 de ani de la savirsirea sa.' *Mitropolia Ardealului* 26 (1981) 192-98.

Homage to St Basil on the 1600 years since his passing away.

BONIS 1981: Konstantinos Georgiou Bonis (1905-90), 'Basilius von Cæsarea und die Organisation der christlichen Kirche im vierten Jahrhundert,' 281-335, in: *Toronto* (1981).

Published also in Bonis 1980-81.

BOOTH 1981: Alan D. Booth (1934-), 'The Chronology of Jerome's Early Years.' *Phoenix* 35 (1981) 237-59.

At 251-55 argues that the date of Basil's death should be anticipated to 14 June 377. For a convincing rebuttal of this theory, see Barnes 1997.

BRADSHAW 1981: Paul F. Bradshaw (1945-), *Daily Prayer in the Early Church. A Study of the Origin and Early Development of the Divine Office*. Alcuin Club Collections, 63. London: Alcuin Club/SPCK, 1981; x.191 p.

Insighful look at key texts; see esp. 76 84 99-102.

BUGNARD 1981: Noël Bugnard, Letter, 23.3.81.

With regards to Lamerand 1898, Darrouzès (*passim*) and Walter 1970 1972.

BURINI 1981: Clara Burini, 'La "communione" e "distribuzione dei beni" di Atti 2.44 e 4.32-35 nelle regole monastiche di Basilio Magno.' *Benedictina* 28 (1981) 151-69.

BUSCHHAUSEN 1981: Heide & Helmut Buschhausen, *Armenische Handschriften der Mechitaristen-Congregation in Wien. Katalog zur Sonderausstellung in der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek*. Zweite erweiterte und verbesserte Auflage. Wien: Delphin Druck, 1981; 172 p.; 79 pl.; 3 p. outside text.

See Fedwick 1993-2000, *BBV* i-iv Wien Bibliothek der Mechitaristencongregation.

CANALE 1981-83: Cleofe Giovanni Canale, 'Chiese monastiche basiliane del periodo normanno in Sicilia e in Calabria. Note sul linguaggio architettonico medioevale,' 869-76, with plates xxxi-xliv outside text, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

CASAROLI 1981: Agostino Casaroli (1914-98; Cardinal), 'Message of His Holiness, John Paul II, to the Saint Basil Symposium,' xi-xiv, in: *Toronto* (1981).

See also Woytyla 1981.

CASEVITZ 1981: Michel Casevitz, 'Basile, le grec et les grecs. Réflexions linguistiques.' *Vigiliae Christianae* 35 (1981) 315-20.

Coherent language in *Litt.*

CATAUDELLA 1981-83: Quintino Cataudella, 'Sugli epigrammi dedicati a Basilio nell'viii libro dell'antologia palatina e sulla sua posizione nella controversia trinitaria,' 653-57, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

CAVALLO 1981-83: Guglielmo Cavallo (1938-), 'Monachesimo italo-greco e trasmissione scritta della cultura profana nella Sicilia normanna,' 751-76, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

'Alcune sequenze di questa comunicazione sono liberamente riprese dal mio lavoro *La trasmissione scritta della cultura greca antica in Calabria e in Sicilia tra i secoli x-xv. Consistenza, tipologia, fruizione*, che sarà pubblicato in *Scrittura e civiltà*, 4, 1980' (751n).

CENCI 1981 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 253. Cesare Cenci.

Latin MSS Assisi Biblioteca Comunale.

CERESA-GASTALDO 1981-83: Aldo Ceresa-Gastaldo (1928-), 'Struttura e stile delle "Omellerie sui Salmi" di Basilio,' 503-10, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

CHRISTOU 1981: Panayiotis C. Christou (1917-95), *Αἱ προσπάθειαι τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου περὶ τῆς κοινωνίας τῶν ἐκκλησιῶν. Κληρονομία* 13 (1981) 183-94.

Appears to be the same as the next.

CHRISTOU 1981a: Panayiotis C. Christou (1917-95), 'Die Sorge des Basilius um die Koinonia der Kirche,' 57-67, in: *Regensburg* (1981).

Cf. previous entry.

CHUBANCHEV 1981: Antoniy Chubanchev, 'Aspekte der Anthropologie des hl. Basilius des Grossen,' 189-98, in: *Regensburg* (1981).

CHUBANCHEV 1981a: Antoniy Chubanchev, 'Pătiștata na bogopoznaniето spored sveti Vasilij Veliki.' *Godišnik na duchovnata akademija* (Sofia) 59 (1981) 241-58.

The path to the knowledge of God according to Basil.

CIGNELLI 1981: Lino Cignelli (1931-; Order of Friars Minor), 'L'esemplarità di Dio Figlio in San Basilio Magno.' *Liber annuus studii biblici Franciscani* 31 (1981) 147-76.

Reprints: Cignelli 1982.

CIOTTA 1981-83: Gianluigi Ciotta, 'Le fabbriche "basiliane" fondate nella zona nord-orientale del Valdemone durante il periodo normanno della Contea,' 825-44, with 23 plates outside text, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

COMAN 1981: Ioan Gheorghe Coman (1902-87), 'Éléments d'anthropologie dans l'oeuvre de saint Basile le Grand.' *Kleronomia* 13 (1981) 37-55.

CONSTANTELOS 1981: Demetrios J. Constantelos (1927-), 'Basil the Great's Social Thought and Involvement.' *Greek Orthodox Theological Review* 26 (1981) 81-86.

COUDREAU 1981 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 572 (= ***Virg*L, French).

CRACCO RUGGINI 1981-83: Lellia Cracco Ruggini (1931-), 'I vescovi e il dinamismo sociale nel mondo cittadino di Basilio di Cesarea,' 97-124, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

A particularly remarkable contribution.

CURTI 1981-83: Antonio Curti, 'Eusebio e Basilio su "Ps. 61,"' 511-21, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

Ps 61/62.

DANZÉ 1981-83: Marcello Danzé, 'Una poco nota iscrizione basiliana di Messina,' 877-84, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

DECLERCK 1981: José H. Declerck, 'Un manuscrit peu connu: le Londinensis, Brit. Libr. Add. 17472.' *Byzantion* 51 (1981) 484-501; 1 pl.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k3693**.

DE DURAND 1981: Matthieu-Georges De Durand (1923-98; Order of Preachers), 'Un passage du iii^e Livre Contre Eunome de saint Basile dans la tradition manuscrite.' *Irénikon* 54 (1981) 36-52.

The MS tradition supports both readings in *Eun* 3.1.27. Cf. also Sesboüé-DeDurand-Doutreleau 1981, 146-47.

DEMETRIOS 1981: Demetrios I (Ecumenical Patriarch of Constantinople, 1972-91; Demetrios Papadopoulos, 1914-91), 'Message [to the St Basil Symposium in Toronto; Greek-English], xv-xviii, in: *Toronto* (1981).

DE PLANHOL 1981: X. De Planhol, 'La Cappadoce: formation et transformation d'un concept géographique,' 12-16, in: *Le aree omogenee della civiltà rupestre nell'ambito dell'impero bizantino. La Cappadocia*. Atti del quinto Convegno internazionale di studio sulla civiltà rupestre medioevale nel Mezzogiorno d'Italia (Lecce-Nardò, 12-16 ottobre 1979). Saggi e ricerche, Università degli studi di Lecce, Facoltà di lettere e filosofia, Istituto di storia medioevale e moderna, 6. A cura di Cosimo Damiano Fonseca (1932-). Galatina: Congedo, 1981; 657 p.; ill. (some colour).

DE SALVO 1981-83: Lietta De Salvo, 'Basilio di Cesarea e Modesto: un vescovo di fronte al potere statale,' 137-53, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

DE SANTOS OTERO 1981 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii xxviii, iv 1443 (= Old Slavonic apokrypha).

DE VOGÜÉ 1981-82: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), 'Entre Basile et Benoît: l'*Admonitio ad filium spirituales*' du Pseudo-Basile.' *Regulæ Benedicti studia* 10/11 (1981/1982) 19-34.

See Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 777-79.

DE VRIES 1981: Wilhelm Joseph De Vries (1904-97; Society of Jesus), 'Die Obsorge des hl. Basilius um die Einheit der Kirche im Streit mit Papst Damasus,' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 47 (1981) 55-86.

Well balanced, historically sound. Reprinted, 29-56, in: *Regensburg* (1981).

DIEKAMP-PHANOURGAKIS 1981: see Diekamp-Phanourgakis 1907-81.

D'IPPOLITO 1981-83: Gennaro D'Ippolito, 'Basilio di Cesarea e la poesia greca,' 309-79, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

FALLA-CASTELFRANCHI 1981: Marina Falla Castelfranchi, 'Gli affreschi della chiesa di San Mauro presso Gallipoli. Note preliminari,' *Byzantion* 51 (1981) 159-168, 7 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1894.

FALLA-CASTELFRANCHI 1981-83: Marina Falla Castelfranchi, 'Gli influssi della liturgia battesimale dell'età di San Basilio il Grande (+ 379) sull'iconografia dei battisteri e l'origine della dizione "martyrium-battistero" in Oriente,' 933-58, with plates xlv-lx outside text, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

FEDWICK 1981: Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-), 'A Chronology of the Life and Works of Basil of Cæsarea,' 3-19, in: *Toronto* (1981).

FEDWICK 1981a: Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-), 'The Translations of the Works of Basil of Cæsarea before 1400,' 439-512, in: *Toronto* (1981).

FEDWICK 1981b: Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-), 'The Function of the προεστῶς in the Earliest Christian κοινωνία,' *Recherches de théologie ancienne et médiévale* 48 (1981) 5-13.

FEDWICK 1981-83: Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-), 'Basil of Cæsarea on Education,' 579-600, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

Article marred by typographical errors, some of which are corrected on the verso of p. 577, although here too the first three and the fifth lines should be read in reverse order.

FEDWICK 1981-83a: Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-), 'The Most Recent (1977-) Bibliography of Basil of Cæsarea,' 3-19, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

FITZGERALD 1981: Wilma Fitzgerald (1928-) 'Notes on the Iconography of Saint Basil the Great,' ii 533-63, in: *Toronto* (1981).

Handsome topical treatment of, a. Official Basil, b. Popular Basil. Profusely documented and finely interpreted. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1883 1884 1885 1887 1909 1912 1914-15 1916 1917 1927 1932 1940.

FODALE 1981-83: S. Fodale, 'I basiliani in Sicilia al tempo dello scisma d'Occidente e sotto il regno dei Martini,' 733-49, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

FORLIN PATRUCCO 1981-83: Marcella Forlin Patrucco (1947-), 'Basilio προστάτης e ἑξαρχος della comunità cittadina,' 125-36, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

FORTIN 1981: Ernest Leonard Fortin (1923-), 'Dissidence et philosophie au Moyen Âge: Dante et ses antécédents,' *Cahiers d'études médiévales* 6 (1981) 1-201.

Appendix: Basil and Hellenism.

FORTIN 1981a: Ernest Leonard Fortin (1923-), 'Hellenism and Christianity in Basil the Great's Address "Ad adulescentes,"' 189-203, in: *Neoplatonism and Early Christian Thought. Essays in Honour of Arthur Hilary Armstrong* [1909-97]. Ed. H.J. Blumenthal & Robert Austin Markus (1924-). London: Variorum Publications, 1981; 256 p.

FRANK 1981 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 572 (= ascetica, German).

FRANK 1981a: Karl-Suso Frank (1933-; Order of Friars Minor), 'Basilius von Cæsarea und Angelus Clarenus: Leben nach dem Evangelium,' *Wissenschaft und Weisheit* 44 (1981) 168-84.

FRAZEE 1981: Charles Aaron Frazee (1929-), 'St Theodore of Stoudios and Ninth Century Monasticism in Constantinople,' *Studia monastica* 23 (1981) 27-58.

See esp. at 51-52.

FUSSL 1981: Maximilian Fussl, 'Zur Trosttopik in den Homilien des Basileios.' *Jahrbuch für Antike und Christentum* 24 (1981) 45-56.

GALERIU 1981: Constantin Galeriu, 'Sinodul II Ecumenic si invatatura despre Sfintul Duh.' *Ortodoxia* 33 (1981) 386-408.

GALITIS 1981: Georg Galitis, 'Schrift und Tradition beim hl. Basilius,' 143-56, in: *Regensburg* (1981).

GAMBERO 1981-82 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 581-82 (= *Chr*, Greco-Italian).

GARGANO 1981: Guido Innocenzo Gargano (1944-; Congregation of Camaldolese), *La teoria di Gregorio di Nissa sul Cantico dei Cantici. Indagine su alcune indicazioni di metodo esegetico*. *Orientalia Christiana analecta*, 216. Roma: Pontificio Istituto di studi orientali, 1981; 262 p.

See esp. at 68-83. Cf. also Index at 249.

GARNETT 1981: Sherman Garnett, Jr., 'The Christian Young and the Secular World: St Basil's Letter on Pagan Literature.' *Greek Orthodox Theological Review* 26 (1981) 211-23.

GASPARIAN 1981: Nerses Gasparian (Kassabian), *Ts'owts'ak bayeren dzerbagrats' i Bulgaria/Catalogue des manuscrits arméniens de Bulgarie, suivi de Ts'owts'ak bayeren dzerbagrats' Mkrtič' Sanasorean/Catalogue des manuscrits arméniens de Mkrtič' Sanasorean par Mesrop Magistros Ter-Movsisian (Sankt-Peterburg, 1901). Rédaction et préparation des tables par Y.H. Vardanian*. Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian. Venezia: Mkhitar'anean Tparan, 1981; 201 + 123 p.

GEROMIKHALOU 1981: Athanasios Gregoriou Geromikhalou, 'Η κοινωνική σκέψις του Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Λόγος έκφωνηθείς τήν 30ην Ἰανουαρίου 1981 ἑορτήν τῶν Τριῶν Ἱεράρχων. Ἀριστοτελεῖο πανεπιστημίου Θεσσαλονίκης. Thessaloniki: Athanasios Altintzis, 1981; 29 p.

GEOGHEGAN 1981: Arthur Turbitt Geoghegan (1914-), Letter, 2.3.81.

Regarding Geoghegan 1945.

GIRARDI 1981: Mario Girardi (1948-), "Ἀδελφότης basiliana e scola benedettina. Due scelte monastiche complementari? Appendice: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), "Les traces d'Ἀδελφότης dans la version syriaque du *Petit Ascétique*." *Nicolaus* 9 (1981) 3-62.

An insightful piece of comparative research sensitive to differences of time and language.

GIRARDI 1981-83: reprint of Girardi 1980, 533-65, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

GIUNTA 1981-83: F. Giunta, 'Il monachesimo basiliano nell Sicilia normanna,' 709-32, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

At 729-31 lists 95 Greek monasteries in Sicily, followed at 732 with a map.

GRIBOMONT 1981: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Notes biographiques sur saint Basile le Grand,' 21-48, in: *Toronto* (1981).

GRIBOMONT 1981a: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'San Basilio nella grande tradizione benedettina,' 11-36, in: *San Benedetto e l'Oriente cristiano*. Atti del Simposio tenuto all'Abbazia della Novalesa (19-23 maggio 1980). Ed. Francesco Pio Tamburrino (1939-; Order of St Benedict; Archbishop). Novalesa: presso l'Abbazia, 1981; 324 p.

GRIBOMONT 1981b: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Théodoret et les Vies des Pères.' *Rivista di storia e letteratura religiosa* 17 (1981) 45-48.

Although Basil is warmly welcomed by scribes and translators, most of the Syriac monks and Theodoretos himself tended to ignore him.

GRIBOMONT 1981c: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Les moines grecs, saint Basile, et les faveurs des rois normands.' *Archivio storico siciliano* 7 (1981) 47-58.

GRIBOMONT 1981d: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'La testimonianza di San Basilio registrata nel "Credo."' *Parola, Spirito e Vita* 4 (1981) 233-43.

GRIBOMONT 1981e: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict) = Girardi 1981.

GRIBOMONT 1981-83: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'L'état actuel de la recherche basilienne,' 21-51, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

GRILLMEIER 1981: Aloys Grillmeier (1910-98; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), 'Basilius - Heiliger der einen Kirche,' 18-28, in: *Regensburg* (1981).

GROVE 1981: R. Grove, 'A Note on the Byzantine ἀπολυτίκιον' *Ostkirchliche Studien* 30 (1981) 21.

'Dismissal' [hymn] in the Eastern rites is the principal troparion honouring the saint of the day which is sung at the end of Vespers, and is repeated next day during other offices.

GRUSZKA 1981: P. Gruszka, 'Die Stellungnahme der Kirchenväter Kappadoziens zu der Gier nach Gold, Silber und anderen Luxusweisen im täglichen Leben der Oberschichten des 4. Jahrhunderts.' *Klio* 63 (1981) 661-68.

HAMMAN 1981: Gauthier-Adalbert Hamman (1910-2000; Order of Friars Minor), reprint (in part) of Hamman 1959, *L'Eucharistie dans l'antiquité chrétienne*. Textes recueillis et présentés par A. Hamman. Traduction de H. Delanne, France Quéré-Jaulnes et A. Hamman. Collection Ichtyos. Paris: Desclée de Brouwer, 1981; 297 p.

i.73-78: *Lit-Bas/Syr* (French, cf. Hamman 1969); ii.232-33: *KaisPk* 93 (French).

HAMMOND BAMMEL 1981: Caroline Penrose Hammond Bammel (1940-95), 'Philocalia ix, Jerome, Epistle 121, and Origen's Exposition of Romans VII.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 32 (1981) 50-81.

HANNICK 1981: Christian Hannick, *Maximos Holobolos in der kirchenslavischen homiletischen Literatur*. Wiener byzantinische

Studien, xiv. Wien: Verlag der österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1981; 439 p.

Many of the Old Slavonic MSS of Maximos Holobolos' homilies contain works by Basil.

HECKEL 1981: Georg Heckel, 'Basilius der Grosse ein Beispiel in der evangelischen Kirche.' *Kleronomia* 13 (1981) 63-82.

HESPEL-DRAGUET 1981-82 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 139-40 (= Theodoros 791/92).

HILD-RESTLE 1981: Friedrich Hild & Marcell Restle (1932-), *Tabula Imperii Byzantini. Band 2: Kappadokien (Kappadokia, Charsianon, Sebasteia und Lykandos)*. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, philosophisch-historische Klasse, Denkschriften, 149. Wien: Verlag der Österr.Akad.d.Wiss., 1981; 338 p., 20 Abbildungen im Text und 4 Karten.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1899-1906.

HORN 1981: Stephen Horn, 'Lebendige Tradition und Schriftverständnis. Die Sicht des hl. Basilius in ihren geschichtlichen Kontext,' 157-77, in: *Regensburg* (1981).

HRYNIEWICZ 1981: Waclaw Hryniewicz, 'Die Vertrautheit des Menschen mit dem Heiligen Geist (οἰκειώσις πνεύματος) nach Basilius dem Grossen,' 98-108, in: *Regensburg* (1981).

HÜBNER 1981: Reinhard Hübner (1937-), 'Basilius der Grosse, Theologe der Ökumene, damals und heute,' 207-16, in: *Der Dienst für den Menschen in Theologie und Verkündigung. Festschrift für Alois Brems, Bischof von Eichstätt zum 75. Geburtstag*. Edd. Reinhard Hübner (1937-), Bernhard Mayer, et al. Eichstätter Studien, 13. Regensburg: Pustet, 1981; 406 p.

IMPELLIZZERI 1981-83: Salvatore Impellizzeri, 'Basilio e "l'ellenismo,"' 959-77, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

JEVTICH 1981: Greek translation of Jevtich 1979, Τὸ θεολογικὸν ἔργον τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου μεταξύ Νικαϊανῶν καὶ Ἀνατολικῶν. *Kleronomia* 13 (1981) 83-106.

JIVI 1981: Aurel Jivi, '1600 de ani de la Sinodul ii Ecumenic. Valoarea ecumenica a simbolului de credinta niceo-constantinopolitan.— Referat principal la a 37-a conferinta teologica interconfesionala.' *Studii teologice* 33 (1981) 606-13.

'1600 years since the Second Ecumenical Synod. The ecumenical value of the Nicene-Constantinopolitan symbol of faith.—Keynote presentation at the 37th interconfessional theological conference.'

JOAN 1981: Joan (Bishop of Dragovitija), 'Die sozialen Anschauungen des hl. Basilius des Grossen,' 178-88, in: *Regensburg (1981)*.

JOHN PAUL II 1981: John Paul II, Pope, 1978- (Karol Wojtyla, 1920-), 'Apostolic Letter of John Paul II to the Sixteen-Hundredth Anniversary of the Death of Basil of Caesarea,' 590-621, [Latin-English], in: *Toronto (1981)*.

'List Apostolski papieža Jana Pawła II na 1600-lęcie śmierci Świętego Bazylego "Patres Eccelsiæ." Polish translation by J. Gajek and Marek Starowiesyski, introduced by K. Obrycki, *Studia theologica Varsaviensia* 19 (1981) 75-94.

JOHNSON 1981: Luke Timothy Johnson, *Sharing Possessions: Mandate and Symbol of Faith*. London: SCM Press, 1981; viii.151 p.

A central Basilian theme.

JOLIVET-LÉVY 1981: Catherine Jolivet-Lévy (1948-), 'La peinture byzantine en Cappadoce de la fin de l'iconoclasme à la conquête turque,' 159-97, in: *Le aree omogenee* = De Planhol 1981.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1899-1906. See now also Jolivet-Lévy 1991 1997 2001.

JUHASZ 1981: Istvan Juhasz, 'Simbolul niceo-constantinopolitan, sinteza a învățaturii dogmatice a Bisericii.— Coreferat la a 37-a conferinta interconfesionala.' *Studii teologice* 33 (1981) 614-19.

'The Nicene-Constantinopolitan symbol, a synthesis of the dogmatic teaching of the church.—Paper presented at the 37th interconfessional theological conference.'

KADZHAYA 1981: Nino Copurašvili Kadzhaya (1937-), 'Basili Kapadokieli epistolari memkvidreobidan.' *Mravalt'avi* 9 (1981) 21-28.

Edition of the Georgian translation of **Sim 115* from Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h6804**.

KALLINIKOU 1981: Konstantinos B. Kallinikou, Αἱ σχέσεις τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου πρὸς τὸν Μέγαν Ἀθανάσιον. Ἐκκλησία καὶ Θεολογία 2 (1981) 661-89.

KALLINIKOU 1981a: Konstantinos B. Kallinikou, Τὸ ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ σχῆμα καὶ αἱ ἐνωτικαὶ προσπάθειαι τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. *Kleronomia* 13 (1981) 107-55.

KALOGEROU 1981: Ioannes Or. Kalogerou (1916-), Ἡ θέσις τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου ἐπὶ τῶν χριστολογικῶν ζητημάτων κατὰ τὴν ἐμφάνισιν τοῦ Απολιναρισμοῦ, 357-424, in: *Thessaloniki (1981)*.

KARAYANNOPOULOS 1981: Ioannes Karayannopoulos (1922-2000), 'St Basil's Social Activity: Principles and Praxis,' 375-91, in: *Toronto (1981)*.

Also in Greek, Karayannopoulos 1982.

KILANOVA 1981: B.I. Kilanova, B.I., 'Kul't Vasilija i Grigorija v Gruzii.' *Izvestiya AN Gruz. SSR. Ser. yaz i lit.* 4 (1981) 87-109.

'Verehrung Basileios' des Grossen und Gregors von Nyssa' (in Georgian, with abstract in Russian).

KLERONOMIA (1981): Ἐκδηλώσεις ἐπὶ τῇ 1600ῃ ἀμφιητηρίδι τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου 379-1979. *Kleronomia* 13 (1981) 223-28.

KOBYAK-POZDEEVA 1981: Natal'ya Adol'fovna Kobyak & Irina Vasil'evna Pozdeeva, *Slavyano-russkie rukopisi xv-xvi vekov Nauchnoi Biblioteki Moskovskogo Universiteta. Postupleniya 1964-1968 godov*. Moskva: Izdate'lstvo Moskovskogo Universiteta, 1981; 223.[2] p.; 43 ill.

52 Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Nauchnaya Biblioteka imeni A.M. Gor'kogo Moskovskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta.

KOTTER 1981 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 131-32 (= Damaskenos 750).

KRIKONIS 1981: Christos Th. Krikonis, 'Η ἐνότης τῆς ἐκκλησίας κατὰ τὸν Μέγαν Βασίλειον, 301-27, in: *Thessaloniki* (1981).

KRIKONIS 1981a: Christos Th. Krikonis, Παράδοσις τῆς ἐκκλησίας κατὰ τὸν Μέγαν Βασίλειον. *Kleronomia* 13 (1981) 157-71.

KUSTAS 1981: George L. Kustas, 'Saint Basil and the Rhetorical Tradition,' 221-79, in: *Toronto* (1981).

A seminal study richly contextualized of several key terms in Basil's works.

LACKNER 1981 = Olivier 1995, 137. Wolfgang Lackner (1937-92), Paris: CNRS; xxxiv.115 p.

117 Greek Chrysostomic MSS of Austria some of which have works by Basil.

LANNE 1981: Emmanuel Lanne (1923-; Order of St Benedict), 'Le comportement de saint Basile et ses exigences pour le rétablissement de la communion.' *Nicolaus* 9 (1981) 303-13.

Although a disciplinarian and staunch defender of orthodoxy, Basil was foremost eager to follow what was in the best interest of the faithful.

LEHMANN 1981: Henning J. Lehmann, "El Espíritu de Dios sobre las aguas." Fuentes de los comentarios de Basilio y Agustín sobre el Génesis 1.2.' *Augustinus* 21 (1981) 127*-39*.

Endorses the view of Devreesse that the source is Diodoros of Tarsos.

LIPINSKY 1981-83: Angelo Lipinsky, 'XVI centenario di Basilio di Cesarea: La reliquia di San Basilio nella chiesa di San Francesco in Oristano giudicato di Arborea - Sardegna,' 921-32, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

LIZZI 1981-82: R. Lizzi, 'Monaci, mendicanti e donne nella geografia monastica di alcune regioni orientali.' *Atti dell'istituto veneto di scienze, lettere e arti, Classe di scienze morali e lettere* 140 (1981-82) 341-55.

Towards the end of the 4th century there developed in Constantinople an ascetic movement devoted to charitable activities on behalf of the have-nots. Its organization consisting of men and women spread throughout Pontos, Armenia and Cappadocia.

LO CICERO 1981-83: Carla Lo Cicero, 'La struttura delle omelie sulla ricchezza di Basilio,' 425-87, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

LONGOSZ 1981: St. Longosz, 'Rodzina wczesnochrześcijańska i jej zadania w nauczaniu św. Bazylego Wielkiego.' *Roczniki teologiczno-kanoniczne* 28 (1981) 149-68.

Basil on the family and its responsibilities.

LUCCHESI 1981: Enzo Lucchesi, *Répertoire des manuscrits coptes (sabidiqes) publiés de la Bibliothèque nationale de Paris*. Préface par Paul Devos (1913-; Society of Jesus). Cahiers d'orientalisme, 1. Genève: Patrick Cramer, 1981; 101 p.

MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France coptes.

LUCCHESI-DEVOS 1981: Enzo Lucchesi & Paul Devos (1913-; Society of Jesus), 'Un corpus basilien en copte.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 99 (1981) 75-90.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 189-92.

LUISLAMPE 1981: Margarita-Pia Luislampe (1934-; Order of St Benedict), *Spiritus uiuificans. Grundzüge einer Theologie des Heiligen Geistes nach Basilius von Caesarea*. Münsterische Beiträge zur Theologie, xlviii. Ascendorff, 1981; xii.204 p.

Cf. Luislampe 1979.

MACMULLEN 1981: Ramsay MacMullen (1928-), *Paganism in the Roman Empire*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1981; xiii.241 p.; ill.

MAGUIRE 1981: Henry Maguire, 'The Classical Tradition in the Byzantine "Ekphrasis,"' 94-102, in: *Byzantium and the Classical Tradition*. University of Birmingham Thirteenth Spring Symposium of Byzantine Studies 1979. Edd. Margaret Mullett & Roger Scott. Birmingham: University of Birmingham, 1981; x.250 p.

The influence of *Mart* in some Byzantine paintings. Cf. c.22 of Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv.

MAŁUNOWICZNA 1981: Leokadia Małunowiczna (1910-80), 'Le problème de la souffrance chez saint Basile le Grand' [in Polish]. *Roczniki teologiczno-kanoniczne* 28 (1981) 169-81.

MARTZELOS 1981: Georgos D. Martzelos, 'Der Verstand und seine Grenzen nach dem hl. Basilius dem Grossen,' 223-52, in: *Thessaloniki* (1981).

MATSOUKAS 1981: Nikolaos A. Matsoukas, 'Ἐπιστημονικὴ, φιλοσοφικὰ καὶ θεολογικὰ στοιχεῖα τῆς ἐξαήμερου τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου,' 43-48, in: *Thessaloniki* (1981).

MAZAL 1981: Otto Mazal (1932-), *Byzanz und das Abendland. Ausstellung der Handschriften-und Inkunabelsammlung der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek. Handbuch und Katalog*. Graz: Akademische Druck-und Verlagsanstalt, 1981; 538 p.; 96 pl.

Nos 90 91 181 182 306 contain Basiliana, as reported in Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii.

MAZZA 1981-83: reprint of Mazza 1980, 55-96, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

MCCORD 1981: L.R. McCord, 'A Probable Source for the "Vbi sunt" Passage in "Blickling Homily v."' *Neuphilologische Mitteilungen* 82 (1981) 360-1.

Probably is #*Lat 5a*.

MEINHOLD 1981: Peter Meinhold (d.1981), 'Die geschichtliche Rolle Basilius' des Grossen,' 329-55, in: *Thessaloniki* (1981).

MELCHISEDEK 1981: Melchisedek (Archbishop of Berlin and Central Europe), 'Die Liturgie des hl. Basilius des Grossen in der byzantinischen Tradition,' 216-31, in: *Regensburg* (1981).

MEREDITH 1981: Anthony Meredith (1936-; Society of Jesus), 'The Pneumatology of the Capadocian Fathers and the Creed of Constantinople.' *The Irish Theological Quarterly* 48 (1981) 196-211.

MESSINA (1981-83): *Basilio di Cesarea, la sua età, la sua opera e il basilianesimo in Sicilia. Atti del congresso internazionale (Messina 3-6.xii.1979)*. Centro di studi umanistici, Facoltà di lettere e filosofia, Università di Messina. 2 vols. Messina: Centro di studi umanistici, 1981 1983; iii.977.[5] p.

See Anastasi 1981-83, Aubineau 1981-83, Canale 1981-83, Cat-audella 1981-83, Cavallo 1981-83, Ceresa-Gastaldo 1981-83, Ciotta 1981-83, Cracco Ruggini 1981-83, Curti 1981-83, Danzé 1981-83, DeSalvo 1981-83, D'Ippolito 1981-83, Falla Castelfranchi 1981-83, Fedwick 1981-83, Fedwick 1981-83a, Fodale 1981-83, Forlin Patrucco 1981-83, Girardi 1981-83, Giunta 1981-83, Gribomont 1981-83, Impellizzeri 1981-83, Lipinski 1981-83, LoCicero 1981-83, Mazza 1981-83, Messina 1981-83, Minuto 1981-83, Mondello Signorino 1981-83, Moeschini 1981-83, Naldini 1981-83, Nazzaro 1981-83, Pastorino 1981-83, Quacquarelli 1981-83, Raspi Serra-Caf-faro 1981-83, Riggi 1981-83, Rocco 1981-83, Rudberg 1981-83, Scarcella 1981-83, Sfameni Gasparro 1981-83, Simonetti 1981-83, Troiano 1981-83, Ugenti 1981-83, Voicu 1981-83, Von Falkenhausen 1981-83, Zelzer 1981-83.

MESSINA 1981-83: A. Messina, 'La presenza basiliana nel Val di Noto,' 813-24, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

MINUTO 1981-83: Domenico Minuto, 'Echi di iconografia sacra bizantina nell'artigianato greco di Valletuccio e dell'Amendolea,' 885-95, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

MIKROFOTOGRAFISEIS (1981): Μικροφωτογραφίες χειρογράφων καὶ ἀρχείων. β' 1978-80. Μορφωτικὸ Ἰδρυμα Ἑθνικῆς Τραπέζης ἱστορικὸ καὶ παλαιογραφικὸ ἀρχεῖο. Athinaí, 1981; 60 p.

Invaluable resource for MSS of little accessible Greek libraries.

MOLDOVAN 1981: Ilie Moldovan, 'Inviatatura unitara despre Sfintul Duh și despre Biserica exprimata în simbolul de credința de la Sinodul al doilea Ecumenic (381).' *Ortodoxia* 33 (1981) 409-32.

'The unitary teaching on the Holy Spirit and the Church as expressed in the symbol of faith of the Second Ecumenical Synod (381).'

MONDELLO SIGNORINO 1981-83: Antonia Mondello Signorino, "Insediamenti basiliani nel messinese," 845-68, with plates xxiv-xxx outside text, in: *Messina (1981-83)*.

MORESCHINI 1981-83: Claudio Moreschini, 'Aspetti della pneumatologia in Gregorio Nazianzeno e Basilio,' 567-78, in: *Messina (1981-83)*.

MORRIS 1981 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 229 n.65 (= Nikolaos 1143).

NALDINI 1981-83: Mario Naldini (1922-2000), 'La posizione culturale di Basilio Magno,' 199-216, in: *Messina (1981-83)*.

NAZZARO 1981-83: Antonio V. Nazzaro, 'Exordia e Perorationes delle omelie esamenorali di Basilio Magno,' 393-424, in: *Messina (1981-83)*.

NEOS ELLHNOMNHMWN (1981) = Olivier 1995, 46.

For the particular libraries of the Greek MSS, see Olivier.

NIKOLAOU 1981: Theodor Nikolaou, 'Der Mensch als politisches Lebenwesen bei Basilios dem Grossen.' *Vigiliæ Christianæ* 35 (1981) 24-31.

NOVYE POSTUPLENIYA 1981: 'Novye postupleniya. 1978 goda.' *Zapiski otdela rukopisey* 42 (1981) 165-209.

Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka Rukopisi (fond 722), MSS 91-140.

NYSSA (1981): *The Easter Sermons of Gregory of Nyssa. Translation and Commentary*. Edd. Andreas Spiro & Christoph Klock, with an Introduction by George Christopher Stead (1913-). Patristic Monographs, 9. Philadelphia, Pa., 1981; 384 p.

For Basil, see Index.

ÖTÜKEN 1981: Y. Ötüken, 'Kappadokya bölgesi Bizans mimarisini araştırmaları.' Doçentlik tezi. Ankara: Hacettepe universitesi, 1981.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1899-1906 (= 703 Byzantine monuments of Cappadocia).

PAPOULIDIS 1981: Konstantinos K. Papoulidis, Συνοπτική αναγραφή Ἑλληνικῶν χειρογράφων καὶ ἐγγράφων τῆς βιβλιοθήκης Lenin τῆς Μόσχας. Θεολογία 52 (1981) 481-99.

Olivier 1995, 1748. A summary description of Greek MSS Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka various fonds.

PASTORINO 1981-83: Agostino Pastorino, 'Il Discorso ai giovani di Basilio e il De audiendis poetis di Plutarco,' 217-57, in: *Messina (1981-83)*.

PATLAGEAN 1981: Evelyne Patlagean, *Structure sociale, famille, chrétienté à Byzance, iv^e-xi^e siècle*. London: Variorum Reprints, 1981; iv.346 p.; ill.

Reprints of articles previously published. Insightful.

PELIKAN 1981: Jaroslav Jan Pelikan (1923-), 'The "Spiritual Sense" of Scripture. The Exegetical Basis for St Basil's Doctrine of the Holy Spirit,' 337-60, in: *Toronto (1981)*.

PEROSA 1981: Alessandro Perosa, 'Un codice della Badia Fiesolana con postille del Poliziano.' *Rinascimento* 21 (1981) 29-51.

At 48-51: edition of the marginal notes to *Hex 2 5 6* by Angelo Poliziano. The MS is Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii h711 h775. The date should be amended from a.1464-1470 to 14 June 1464.

PETERS 1981: Gabriel Peters (1913; Sister, Order of St Benedict), *Lire les Pères de l'Église. Cours de patrologie*. Préface de Adalbert [Gauthier] Hamman (1910-2000; Order of Friars Minor). Paris: Desclée de Brouwer, 1981; 784 p.

Blends narrative with primary texts. Basil at 515-32.

PETRÀ 1981: Basilio Petrà (1946-), 'Vita del feto, aborto ed intenzionalità omicida in Basilio il Grande (329-379).' *Studia moralia* 19 (1981) 178-93.

PETRESCU 1981a-b = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 992 (= *Amph* 1/236, *Malo*, Romanian)

PHANOURGAKIS 1981: Vasilios D. Phanourgakis, Γρηγορίου του Θεολόγου τὰ δώδεκα Ἐπιγράμματα εἰς τὸν Μέγαν Βασίλειον, 169-84, in: *Thessaloniki* (1981).

PHOUNTOULIS 1981: Ioannes M. Phountoulis, Παράδοση καὶ θεία λατρεία, 11-24, in: *Thessaloniki* (1981).

PITEȘTI 1981: Gherasim Pitești, 'Die Lehre des hl. Basilius des Grossen in den grossen und kleinen Regeln,' 127-36, in: *Regensburg* (1981).

PLATT 1981: Philip Wallace Platt (1925-; Congregation of St Basil), 'Introduction,' xxxix-xliv, in: *Toronto* (1981).

PROKHOROV-ROZOV 1981: Gelian Mikhaylovich Prokhorov & Nikolay Nikolævich Rozov, 'Perechen' knig Kirilla Belozerskogo.' *Trudy ot dela drevnerusskoy literatury* 36 (1981) 353-78; ill.

Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka Sobranie Kirillo-Belozerskiy Monastyr.

PSEFTOGKAS 1981: Vasilios S. Psftogkas, Φιλολογικὴ συζήτηση Ἑσυχαστῶν καὶ Ἀντιεσυχαστῶν γιὰ τὴ γνησιότητα τῆς ρήσης τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου; "ὁ τετοκῶς βῶλους δρόσου οὐχ ὁμοίως τὰς τε βῶλους καὶ τὸν υἱὸν ὑπεστήσατο," 149-67, in: *Thessaloniki* (1981).

QUACQUARELLI 1981-83: Antonio Quacquarelli (1918-2001), 'Sull'omelia di San Basilio "Attende tibi ipsi," 489-501, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

RAMART 1981: H. Ramart, Communication, 24.3.81.

With regards to Nothomb 1954-55.

RĂMUREANU 1981: Ioan Rămureanu (1910-), 'Sinodul ii Ecu-menic de la Constantinopol (381)—1600 de ani de la intrunirea lui.' *Ortodoxia* 33 (1981) 285-336.

RASPI SERRA-CAFFARO 1981-83: Joselita Raspi Serra & Adriano Caffaro, 'Insediamenti rupestri ed assetto territoriale,' 897-919, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

RATZINGER 1981: Joseph Ratzinger (1927-; Cardinal), 'Das erste Konzil von Konstantinopel 381: seine Voraussetzungen und seine bleibende Bedeutung.' *Internationale Katholische Zeitschrift "Communio"* 10 (1981) 555-63.

RAUCH 1981: Albert Rauch, 'Basilius der Grosse, Heiliger einer Kirche. Regensburger Ökumenisches Symposion 1979,' 14-17, in: *Regensburg* (1981).

RB 1980 (1981): *RB 1980. The Rule of St Benedict in Latin and English with Notes.* Ed. Timothy Fry (1915-; Order of St Benedict). Associate Editors: Imogene Baker (d.1999; Order of St Benedict), Timothy Horner (1920-; Order of St Benedict), Augusta Raabe (Order of St Benedict), Mark Sheridan (1938-; Order of St Benedict). Collegeville, Minn.: The Liturgical Press, 1981; xxxvi.627 p.

Draws on an updated scholarship. For Basil, see Index at 595 600-07 617 etc.

REGENSBURG (1981): *Basilius Heiliger der einen Kirche.* Regensburger Ökumenisches Symposion 1979. Im Auftrag der Ökumene-Kommission der deutschen Bischofskonferenz 16.7 bis 21.7 1979. Edd. Albert Rauch & Paul Imhof. Koinōnia Schriftenreihe des ostkirchlichen Instituts Regensburg, Band 1. München: Gerhard Kafke, 1981; 231 p.

See Bacht 1981, Christou 1981, Chubanchev 1981, DeVries 1981, Galitis 1981, Grillmeier 1981, Horn 1981, Hryniewicz 1981, Joan 1981, Melchisedek 1981, Pitești 1981, Rauch 1981, Schulz 1981, Špidlík 1981, Suttner 1981, Theodorou 1981.

REGNAULT 1981 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 27-28 (= *Apophthegmata* 400s-500s). Lucien Regnault (1924-; Order of St Benedict).

REPERTORIUM 1981: *Repertorium der griechischen Kopisten, 800-1600.* Veröffentlichungen der Kommission für Byzantinistik der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften iii. 1. Teil. Handschriften aus Bibliotheken Grossbritaniens. A. Verzeichnis der Kopisten, erstellt von Ernst Gamillscheg (1887-1971) und Dieter

Harlfinger; 228 p.; B. Paläographische Charakteristika, erstellt von Herbert Hunger (1914-2000); 168 p.; C, Tafeln, 6 p., 386 Abbildungen. Wien: Verlag der österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1981.

Conveniently the same numbers are used in all three volumes, hence quoted: A-B-C, followed by number in Fedwick 1993-2000, *BBV* i-iv.

REYNOLDS 1981: Roger Edward Reynolds (1936-), 'Basil and the Early Medieval Latin Canonical Collections,' ii 513-32, in: *Toronto* (1981).

RIGGI 1981: Calogero Riggi (1913-), 'La catechesi cristologica di Basilio e la questione apollinaristica nell'*Ep.* 258,' 37-75, in: *Cristologia e catechesi patristica*. 2 Convegno di studio e aggiornamento. Pontificium institutum altioris Latinitatis. Facoltà di lettere cristiane e classiche, Roma, 8-9 marzo 1980. Ed. Sergio Felici. Biblioteca di scienze religiose, 42. Roma: LAS, 1981; 200 p.

Discussion centred around *Epi* 258 in which the author sees a contrast of personalities but not of christological views between Basil and Epiphanius of Salamis.

RIGGI 1981-83: Calogero Riggi (1913-), 'Il comportamento pastorale di San Basilio e San Epifanio,' 155-66, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

Reprints: Riggi 1985.

RIST 1981: John Michael Rist (1936-), 'Basil's "Neoplatonism": Its Background and Nature,' 137-220, in: *Toronto* (1981).

RITTER 1981: Adolf-Martin Ritter (1933-), 'Statt einer Zusammenfassung. Die Theologie des Basileios im Kontext der Reichskirche am Beispiel seines Charismaverständnisses,' 411-36, in: *Toronto* (1981).

ROCCO 1981-83: Benedetto Rocco, "De habitu monialium basilianarum in monasterio Panormitano ss. Saluatoris." Manoscritto inedito del P. Giorgio Guzzetta,' 791-811, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

ROLES (1981): *Roles in the Liturgical Assembly*. The Twenty-Third Liturgical Conference Saint-Serge. New York: Pueblo Publishing Company, 1981; xi.343 p.

Translated from the French by Matthew J. O'Connell.

ROSSITER 1981: Stuart Rossiter, *Blue Guide: Greece*. 4th edition. London/Tonbridge: Ernest Bend Limited/Chicago/New York/San Francisco: Rand McNally & Company, 1981; 768 p.; 8 + 16 pages of maps; ill.

Well informed and comprehensive also on the history and archaeology of many sites associated with the growth and expansion of Christian monasticism.

ROZOV 1981: Nikolay Nikolaevich Rozov, *Kniga v Rossii v xv veke*. Akademiya nauk SSSR. Leningrad: Izdatel'stvo 'Nauka,' 1981; 152 p.

See at 127-42: chronological tables of those who wrote and borrowed the MSS.

RUDBERG 1981: Stig Yngve Rudberg (1920-), 'Manuscripts and Editions of Basil of Cæsarea,' 49-65, in: *Toronto* (1981).

RUDBERG 1981-83: Stig Yngve Rudberg (1920-), 'Les homélies sur l'Hexaéméron. Quelques aspects sur leur contenu,' 381-91, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

SAINT-LAURENT 1981: George E. Saint-Laurent (1932-), 'St. Basil of Cæsarea and the Rule of St. Benedict,' *Diakonia* 16 (1981) 71-78.

SALACHAS 1981: Dimitri Salachas, 'La legislazione della chiesa a proposito delle categorie di eretici,' *Nicolaus* 9 (1981) 315-47.

SALTYKOV 1981: Aleksandr Aleksandrovich Saltykov, *Muzey drevnerusskogo iskusstva imeni Andrey Rubleva*. Leningrad: Khudozhnik RSFSR,' 1981; 262 p.; 189 pl. + ill. in text.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1927.

SCARCELLA 1981-83: Antonio M. Scarcella, 'Lavoro e lavoratori nelle omelie di Basilio (PG 31, coll. 164-84 489-564 589-617),' 285-308, in: *Messina (1981-83)*.

SCHINDLER 1981: A. Schindler, 'Charis oder Charisma? Zur Entstehung einer bedenklichen theologischen Alternative in der alter Kirche.' *Evangelische Theologie* 41 (1981) 235-43.

SCHULTZE 1981: Bernhard Schultze (1902-90; Society of Jesus), 'Die Pneumatologie des Symbols von Konstantinopel als abschliessende Formulierung der griechischen Theologie (381-1981).' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 47 (1981) 5-54.

SCHULZ 1981: Hans Joachim Schulz (1932-), 'Eucharistie und Einheit der Kirche nach Basilius dem Grossen,' 199-215, in: *Regensburg (1981)*.

SFAMENI GASPARRO 1981-83: Giulia Sfameni Gasparro, 'Influssi origeniani ed elementi basiliani nell'antropologia delle omelie "Sull'origine dell'uomo,"' 601-52, in: *Messina (1981-83)*.

SIMONETTI 1981: Manlio Simonetti (1926-), 'Alcune osservazioni sull'interpretazione teologica della sacra scrittura in età patristica.' *Orpheus* 2 (1981) 301-19.

Not only Arians and heretics quoted the Bible outside the context, but also most authors from the period under consideration who were involved in trinitarian and christological disputes. Examples from Basil: *Eun* 3.3, *AmphSp*.xviii.47, ix.48 re Jn 4.24; Prov 8.22 discussed at 303-12 yields a different meaning in *Eun* 2.20, and so does Jn 14.28 in *Eun* 1.25. Cf. also at 312: *Verb*.

SIMONETTI 1981-83: Manlio Simonetti (1926-), 'Genesi e sviluppo della dottrina trinitaria di Basilio di Cesarea,' 169-97, in: *Messina (1981-83)*.

SMALLEY 1981 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 298 n.156 (= William 1300s).

SOPKO 1981 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 214. Július Sopko.

Latin MSS of Slovakia.

SOTTILI 1981: Agostino Sottili, 'Humanistische Neuverwendung mittelalterlicher Überstzungen. Zum mittelalterlichen und humanistischen Fortleben des Johannes Climacus,' 165-85, in: *Die Rezeption der Antike. Zum Problem der Kontinuität zwischen Mittelalter und Renaissance*. Vorträge gehalten anlässlich des ersten Kongresses des Wolfenbütteler Arbeitskreises für Renaissanceforschung in der Herzog August Bibliothek Wolfenbüttel vom 2. bis 5. September 1978. Ed. August Buck (1911-). Hamburg: Hauswedell, 1981; 281 p.

Includes a methodologically exemplary comparison between the translations of Angelo Clareno and Ambrogio Traversari, both of whom translated Basil as well. For Angelo, see Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 225-41, and Ambrogio Traversari, Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 456-59 etc., plus Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 526 746-47

SPATHARAKIS 1981: Ioannes Spatharakis, *Corpus of Dated Illuminated Greek Manuscripts to the Year 1453. Volume One: Text. Volume Two: Illustrations*. Byzantina Neerlandica, 8.1-2. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1981; xv.99.10 p.; 611 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1882 1883 1919 1921 1929.

ŠPIDLÍK 1981: Tomáš Špidlík (1919-; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), 'Die geistliche Dimension der Kirche bei Basilius,' 82-97, in: *Regensburg (1981)*.

ŠPIDLÍK 1981a: Tomáš Špidlík (1919-; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), 'L'idéal du monachisme basilien,' 361-74, in: *Toronto (1981)*.

STĂNILOÆ 1981: Dumitru Stăniloæ (1903-93), 'Sinodul ii Ecu-menic si simbolul niceo-constantinopolitan.' *Ortodoxia* 33 (1981) 362-85.

STEAD 1981: George Christopher Stead (1913-), 'Individual Personality in Origen and the Cappadocian Fathers,' 170-91(196), in: *Arché e telos. L'antropologia di Origene e di Gregorio di Nissa. Analisi storico-religiosa*. Atti del colloquio Milano, 17-19 maggio 1979. Pubblicati a cura di Ugo Bianchi (1922-95) con la cooperazione di Henri Crouzel (1919-2003; Society of Jesus). Studia patristica Mediolanensia, 12. Milano: Vita e pensiero, 1981; vii.340 p.

STRIGUNOV 1981: Sergiy Strigunov, 'Svyatitel' Vasilii Velikiy o khristiyanskom mirotvorchstve.' *Zhurnal moskovskoy patriyarkhii* 2 (1981) 74-76.

SUTTNER 1981: Ernst Christoph Suttner, 'Das basilianische Mönchtum - Lebenszelle der Kirche,' 109-26, in: *Regensburg (1981)*.

SWIFT 1981: Louis J. Swift, 'Basil and Ambrose on the Six Days of Creation.' *Augustinianum* 21 (1981) 317-28.

TACHIAOS 1981: Anthony Emil Tachiaos, *The Slavonic Manuscripts of Saint Panteleimon Monastery (Rossikon) on Mount Athos*. Thessaloniki: Hellenic Association for Slavic Studies. Los Angeles: Center for Russian and East European Studies, 1981; 198 p. inclusive of 10 colour and 59 black and white plates (unnumbered).

74 Old Slavonic MSS Athos Μονή Ἀγίου Παντελεήμονος.

TAMBURRINO 1981: Francesco Pio Tamburrino (1939-; Order of St Benedict; Archbishop), 'L'incidenze delle correnti spirituali dell'Oriente sulla "Regula Benedicti."' *Benedictina* 28 (1981) 97-150.

TAWIL 1981: Joseph Tawil (1913-), *Saint Basil the Great*. Newton Center, Mass.: Sophia Press, 1981; xii.69 p.

TEJA 1981: Ramón Teja (Casuso) (1944-), 'San Basilio y la esclavitud: teoría y praxis,' 393-403, in: *Toronto (1981)*.

THELTON 1981: Françoise Thelmon, *Païens et chrétiens au iv^e siècle. L'apport de l'Histoire ecclésiastique de Rufin d'Aquilée*. Paris: Études augustinienes, 1981; 535 p.

Basil at 127 441-45 467 470n 472.

THEODOROU 1981: Euangelos Theodorou, 'Die Kirche als "communio sanctorum" bei Basilius,' 68-81, in: *Regensburg (1981)*.

THEODOROUS 1981: Georgios P. Theodoroudis, 'Ἐπιδράσεις τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου εἰς τὸν μοναχισμόν τῆς Νοτίου Ἰταλίας (Ὁ κανὼν τοῦ ὁσίου Βενεδίκτου), 213-21, in: *Thessaloniki (1981)*.

THESSALONIKI (1981): Τόμος ἑόρτιος. χιλιοστῆς ἑξακοσιόστης ἐπετείου Μεγάλου Βασιλείου (379-1979). Ἀριστοτελεῖο πανεπιστήμιο Θεσσαλονικῆς θεολογικὴ σχολή. Ed. Ioannes Or. Kalogerou (1916-). Thessaloniki, 1981; 424 p.; 1 ill.

Aligizakis 1981, Kalogerou 1981, Krikonis 1981, Martzelos 1981, Matsouka 1981, Meinhold 1981, Phanourgakis 1981, Phountoulis 1981, Pseftogka 1981, Theodoroudis 1981, Tsamis 1981, Tsanana 1981, Zisis 1981.

THIERMEYER 1981: Abraham Thiermeyer, 'Die Bedeutung der Orthodoxie für das Liturgieverständnis. Tradition und Adaptation in der Liturgie,' 51-113, in: *Orientierung an der Orthodoxie. Die Tradition des Ostkirche als Richtschnur in Liturgie und Verkündigung*. Ed. Klaus Gamber, mit Beiträgen von Wolfram Gamber und Abraham Thiermeyer. 3. Beiheft zu den Studia patristica et liturgica. Regensburg: Friedrich Pustet, 1981; 132 p., mit 25 Abbildungen.

i.99-106: 'Anhang: Anaphora des heiligen Basilius' (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*; German trans. by author from Brightman 1896).

TIMIADIS 1981: Aimilianos Timiadis (Archbishop), *Le monachisme orthodoxe. Hier - demain*. Collection 'Deux milliards de croyants.' Paris: Éditions Buchet/Chastel, 1981; 252 p.

Basil at 160-71.

TORONTO (1981): *Basil of Caesarea. Christian, Humanist, Ascetic. A Sixteen-Hundredth Anniversary Symposium*. Ed. Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-). 2 vols. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 1981; xlv.764 p.

See Anastos 1981, Bonis 1981, Casaroli 1981, Demetrios 1981, Fedwick 1981, Fitzgerald 1981, Gribomont 1981, John Paul II 1981, Karayannopoulos 1981, Kustas 1981, Pelikan 1981, Platt 1981, Reynolds 1981, Rist 1981, Ritter 1981, Rudberg 1981, Špidlík 1981, Teja 1981, Treucker 1981, Uluhogian 1981, Voicu 1981.

TREUCKER 1981: Barnim Treucker (1935-), 'A Note on Basil's Letters of Recommendation,' 405-10, in: *Toronto (1981)*.

TROIANO 1981-83: Marina Silvia Troiano, 'La polemica sull'origine dei nomi nell'*Aduersus Eunomium* di Basilio: l'*epinoia*,' 523-31, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

TSAMIS 1981: Demetrios G. Tsamis (1937-), 'Η ειρωνεία στα ἀντιαιρετικά συγγράμματα του Μεγάλου Βασιλείου (Σχόλια για τη χρήση της), 25-41, in: *Thessaloniki* (1981).

TSANANA 1981: Georgiou A. Tsanana, Χιοῦμορ στὸν Μ. Βασίλειο, 185-211, in: *Thessaloniki* (1981).

TSIRPANLIS 1981: Constantine N. Tsirpanlis, 'Some Reflections on St Basil's Pneumatology. The "Economy" of Silence.' *Kleronomia* 13 (1981) 173-82.

TSONEVSKI 1981: Iliya Kinchev Tsonevski (1903-), 'Izvorite na vjarata spored ucenieto na sveti tri svetiteli.' *Duchovna Kul'tura* 12 (1981) 7-18.

The sources of faith according to the teaching of the Three Hierarchs.

UGENTI 1981-83: Valerio Ugenti, 'Basilio e Solone,' 259-65, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

Cf. Morelli 1963.

ULUHOGIAN 1981: Gabriella Uluhogian, 'Repertorio dei manoscritti della versione armena di San Basilio di Cesarea,' 571-88, in: *Toronto* (1981).

UTHEMANN 1981-85 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 114-20 (= Anastasios 700). Karl-Heinz Uthemann.

VAGGIONE 1981: Richard Paul Vaggione, 'The Other Half of a Controversy: the Rediscovery of One of Basil's Opponents in Renaissance Italy.' *Proceedings of the Patristic, Medieval and Renaissance Conference* 6 (1981) 101-16.

Eunomios of Kyzikos is Basil's opponent. The author studies some of the MSS of Eunomios' *Apologetikon*.

VAN DE PAVERD 1981: Frans Van De Paverd (1934-), 'Disciplinary Procedures in the Early Church.' *Augustinianum* 21 (1981) 291-316.

Treats also Basil and Gregōry of Nyssa. Cf. Van De Paverd 1972.

VERHEUL 1981: A. Verheul, 'Verslag van rede van Prof. Dr. G[eorg] Kretschmar [1925-] over het wetenschappelijk onderzoek omtrent de liturgie van de eerste drie eeuwen.' *Tijdschrift voor liturgie* 65 (1981) 340-46.

VERNET 1981: André Vernet (1910-99), *Études médiévales*. Paris: Études augustinnes, 1981; 705 p.

Reprints, with additional notes: i.531-64 677-78, 'Les manuscrits grecs de Jean de Raguse (+ 1443),' from *Basler Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Altertumskunde* 61 (1961) 75-108; ii.592-607 (with Charles-Maxime-Donatien Samaran [1879-1982]), 'Les livres de Thomas Basin (1412-90),' from *Hommages à André Boutenoy*, Bruxelles, 1975.

VOICU 1981: Sever Juan Voicu (1945-), 'P.Antin. 111. Un testimone ignorato delle "Erotapokriseis breuius tractatae" di Basilio,' 565-70, in: *Toronto* (1981).

VOICU 1981-83: Sever Juan Voicu (1945-), 'Basilio e Pseudo-crisostomo: nuovi accostamenti,' 659-67, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

VOICU-D'ALISERA 1981: Sever Juan Voicu (1945-) & Serenella D'Alisera, *I.M.A.G.E.S.: Index in manuscriptorum Græcorum edita specimina*. Roma: Borla, 1981; xiv.625 p.

An excellent tool for identifying a host of publications based on illuminated MSS.

VON FALKENHAUSEN 1981-83: Vera Von Falkenhausen, 'Patrimonio e politica patrimoniale dei monasteri greci nella Sicilia normanno-sveva,' 777-90, in: *Messina* (1981-83).

VON STRITZKY 1981: Maria-Barbara Von Stritzky (1943-), Letter, 25.1.81.

Bibliographical input.

WOJTOWYTSCH 1981: Myron Wojtowysch, *Papstum und Konzile von den Anfängen bis zu Leo I. (440-461). Studien zur Entstehung der Überordnung des Papstes über Konzile.* Päpste und Papstum, 17. Stuttgart: Anton Hiersemann, 1981; xii.468 p.

Basil at 130-33 150-54 242 359 366 429-33.

ZAÑARTU 1981: Sergio Zañartu, 'La creación según el *Hexæmeron* de Basilio de Cesarea.' *Teología y vida* 22 (1981) 109-25.

ZAPASKO 1981-84: Yakym Prokhorovych Zapasko, *Pamyatnyky knyzhkovoho mystetstva. Kataloh starodrukiv vydanykh na Ukraini.* 2-in-3 vols. L'viv: Vydavnytstvo pry l'vivskomu universyteti vydavnychoho ob'yednannya 'Vyshcha shkola,' 1981 1984.

ZELZER 1981: Klaus Zelzer (1936-), 'Zur Überlieferung der lateinischen Fassung der Basiliusregel,' 625-35, in: *Überlieferungsgeschichtliche* = Benito y Durán 1981.

ZELZER 1981-83: Klaus Zelzer (1936-), 'La tradizione latina della cosiddetta Regola di San Basilio nel monachesimo occidentale,' 669-81, in: *Messina (1981-83).*

ZISIS 1981: Theodoros N. Zisis (1941-), Αἱ ἐρμηνευτικαὶ ἀρχαὶ τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου, 283-300, in: *Thessaloniki (1981).*

ZISIS 1981a: Theodoros N. Zisis (1941-), Τὸ σημαντικώτερον γνῶρισμα τοῦ Βασιλείου ὡς πνευματικοῦ πατρὸς τῶν μοναχῶν. *Kleronomia* 13 (1981) 57-61.

CHAPTER NINE: STUDIES (1982-90)

ALEXE 1982: Stefan C. Alexe, 'Saint Basile le Grand et le christianisme romain au iv^e siècle.' *Studia patristica* 17 (1982) 1049-59.

ANANIAN 1982: Boghos [Paul] Ananian (Mekhitarist), *Dawit' Taronats'i: t'argman srboy Barsegh Hayrapeti "I tsund P'rkch'in" charin: barajaban, k'nnakan bratarakut'iwn hay bnagri ew ashkharhabar t'argmanut'iwn.* Hayagitakan matenashar "Baz-mavep," t'iwn 19. Venetik: S. Ghazar = Venezia: San Lazzaro, 1982; 52 p.

Same as Ananian 1981 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 581. *Chr* (Armenian trans. by Dawit' Taronats'i, fl.s.10). Add to Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1053. On the translator, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h545 h549 h561**, at 173-74 178-79.

ARABSKI (1982): *Bibliografiya arabskikh rukopisey.* AN SSSR, Institut vostokovedeniya. Moskva: Izdatel'stvo 'Nauka,' 1982; 392 p.

Cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h6089**, Sankt-Peterburg Arkhiv.

BENITO Y DURÁN 1982: Angel Benito y Durán (1907-), 'La autoridad en el pensamiento y monacato de San Basilio Magno.' *Escritos del Vedat* 12 (1982) 479-510.

BILANIUK 1982: reprint of Bilaniuk 1980, in his *Studies in Eastern Christianity*, ii 43-57. Toronto/München, 1982.

BOBRINSKOY 1982: Boris Bobrinskoy (1925-), 'Saint Basile et l'approfondissement de la théologie du Saint-Esprit au iv^e siècle,' 27-38, in: *Communio sanctorum. Mélanges offerts à Jean-Jacques Von Allmen [1917-].* Genève: Labor et fides, 1982; xiv.314 p.; 1 leaf of plates; portrait.

Partly divulged in Bobrinskoy 1980.

BRAKMANN 1982: Heinzgerd Brakmann, 'Zu den Fragmenten einer griechischen Basileios-Liturgie aus dem koptischen Makarios-Kloster.' *Oriens Christianus* 66 (1982) 118-43.

A study of the 25 leaves found by Evelyn-White in 1920/1921, printed in Evelyn-White 1926, containing *Lit-Bas/GR*. Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1478-84.

BRIÈRE-GRAFFIN 1982 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1445. Maurice Brière (1881-1960), François Graffin (1905-2002; Society of Jesus).

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 33-35 (= Philoxenos 523).

BROWN 1982: Peter Robert Lamont Brown (1936-), *Society and the Holy in Late Antiquity*. Berkeley/Los Angeles/Oxford: University of California Press, 1982; vii.347 p.

Reprints of a large number of Brown's brilliant contributions to the understanding of the world of Late Antiquity. See especially the incomparable and seminal, 'The Rise and Function of the Holy Man in Late Antiquity' (at 103-52, from the *Journal of Roman Studies* 61 [1971] 80-101). It is followed by 'Town, Village and Holy Man: the Case of Syria,' and 'Eastern and Western Christendom in Late Antiquity: a Parting of the Ways.'

CHRISTOU 1982: Panayiotis C. Christou (1917-95), 'The Ecu-
menical Character of the First Synod of Constantinople, 381.' *Greek Orthodox Theological Review* 27 (1982) 359-74.

CHRYSTOMOS 1982: Archimandrite Chrysostomos, *Ancient Fathers of the Desert. The Small Evergetinos*. Brookline, Mass.: Holy Cross Orthodox Press, 1982; 118 p.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1857-62.

CIGNELLI 1982: Lino Cignelli (1931-; Order of Friars Minor), *Studi basiliani sul rapporto "Padre-Figlio"*. Studium biblicum Franciscanum, Analecta, 15. Jerusalem: Franciscan printing Press, 1982; 128 p.

Includes reprints of Cignelli 1979 1980 1981.

CLAPSIS 1982: Emmanuel Clapsis, 'St Basil's Cosmology (*Hexæmeron*; Gen 1.1-26).' *Diakonia* 17 (1982) 215-23.

CONTINUING QUEST (1982): *The Continuing Quest for God. Monastic Spirituality in Tradition and Transition*. Papers pre-

sented at the Institute on the Origins and Contemporary Expressions of Monastic Spirituality sponsored by St John's Abbey and School of Theology, Collegeville, Minn., and the Convent of St Benedict, St Joseph, Minn., and held at St John's from June 22 to July 4, 1980. General editor: William Skudlarek. Collegeville, Minn.: Liturgical Press, 1982; ix.302 p.

See Rader 1982 1982a, Winkler 1982a.

CUNNINGHAM 1982 = Olivier 1995, 303. Ian Cunningham.

Greek MSS in Scottish libraries.

CZERNIATOWICZ 1982: Janina Czerniatowicz, 'Bazyli Wielki w nurcie humanizmu w Polsce.' *Eos* 70 (1982) 71-81.

Basil as animator of Humanism in Poland deals mainly with Maciej Walerian (Dominican, fl.1534), and *Litt*.

DALES-GIEBEN 1982: Richard C. Dales & Servus Gieben, *Robert Grosseteste, Hexæmeron*. Auctores Britannici medii æui, vii. London: published for the British Academy by the Oxford University Press, 1982; xxix.374 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 250-61 (= Grosseteste 1253).

DECLERCK 1982 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 105-06 (= Maximus 662).

DECRET 1982: François Decret, 'Basile le Grand et la polémique antimanichéenne en Asie Mineure au iv^e siècle.' *Studia patristica* 17 (1982) 1060-64.

DE HALLEUX 1982: André De Halleux (1929-94; Order of Friars Minor), 'Le ii^e concile oecuménique. Une évaluation dogmatique et ecclésiologique.' *Cristianesimo nella storia* 3 (1982) 297-327.

Reprints: De Halleux 1990, No. 7.

DE LA SERNA GONZÁLEZ 1982: Clemente De La Serna González, "Quod uilius comparari possit": RB 55 e il suo influsso basiliano.' *Benedictina* 29 (1982) 13-28.

DE MARGERIE 1982: Bertrand De Margerie (1923-2003; Society of Jesus), *The Christian Trinity in History*. Studies in Historical Theology, 1. Still River, MA: St Bede's Publications, 1982; xxii.387 p.

Translated from the French by Edmund J. Fortman.

D'ESNEVAL 1982: A. D'Esneval, 'Genouille, Jules Charlemagne,' xv 1065, in: *Dictionnaire de biographie française*. Paris, 1982.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* ii 931 n.28.

DIX-MARSHALL 1982: Gregory Dix (1901-52; Order of St Benedict, Anglican ⁽¹⁾), *The Shape of the Liturgy*. With Additional Notes by Paul Victor Marshall (1947-). New York: Seabury Press; 1982; xxi.777 p.

An updated revised edition of Dix 1945. One of the most important of Dix's monograph contributions is to show that before the 4th century the 'Liturgy of the Word' and the 'Liturgy of the Eucharist' were two separate services, of equal value, one may add, because of what Origen stated in regards to the equally real presence of Christ, the Word, behind the species of the letter, as that behind the species of bread and wine. Similarly Jerome, and, if I am not mistaken, nobody else..

DONOVAN 1982: Mary Ann Donovan (1933-), 'The Spirit, Place of the Sanctified. Basil's *De spiritu sancto* and Messalianism.' *Studia patristica* 17 (1982) 1073-83.

For a slightly different treatment of *AmphSp*.xxvi.62, see Fedwick 1979, 30-32.

DRAGAS 1982: Georges D. Dragas, 'St Basil's Doctrine on Creation.' *Εκκλησία και θεολογία* 3 (1982) 1097-1132.

EBOROWICZ 1982: Waclaw Eborowicz, 'Święty Bazyli a święty Augustyn.' *Vox patrum* (Lublin) 3 (1982) 285-97.

(1) For more on him, see *ODCC*, 493, and for a special assessment of his liturgical contributions, Lietzmann-Richardson 1953-79, 653-91, and Bradshaw 1992, 137-43.

ESCRIBANO-ALBERCA 1982: I. Escribano-Alberca, 'Der Prophetie-Begriff von "In proph. Isaiaam" (PG 30, 117-668).' *Studia patristica* 17 (1982) 1095-1101.

FORLIN PATRUCCO 1982: Marcella Forlin Patrucco (1947-), 'Social Patronage and Political Mediation in the Activity of Basil of Cæsarea.' *Studia patristica* 17 (1982) 1102-07.

Basil providing protection to the lower classes and mediating between the government and citizens.

FOSSIER 1982: François Fossier, *Le Palais Farnèse. iii,2: La Bibliothèque Farnèse. Étude des manuscrits latins et en langue vernaculaire*. École française de Rome. Palais Farnèse: École française de Rome, 1982; 508 p.

Kristeller-Krämer 1993 (om.) See at 115 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h5595**.

GAMBERO 1982: Luigi Gambero, 'Cristo e sua Madre nel pensiero di Basilio di Cesarea.' *Marianum* 44 (1982) 9-47.

GODIN 1982: André Godin, *Érasme, lecteur d'Origène*. Travaux d'Humanisme et Renaissance, 190. Genève: Droz, 1982; 724 p.

For Basil, see Index, and Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 304.

GRIBOMONT 1982: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Il prezioso sangue in San Basilio,' ii.413-31, in: *Sangue e antropologia biblica nella patristica*. Centro studi "Sanguinis Christi". Atti della Settimana 'Sangue e antropologia biblica nella patristica' (Roma, 23-28 novembre 1981). Ed. F. Vattioni. 2 vols. Roma: Ed. Pia unione del Preziosissimo Sangue, 1982; 960 p.

GRIBOMONT 1982a: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'La tradition johannique chez saint Basile,' 847-66, in: *Parola e spirito. Studi in onore di Settimio Cipriani*. A cura di Cesare Casale Marcheselli. 2 vols. Brescia: Paideia, 1982; xlvii.1601 p.; ill.

Basil quotes from John mainly the passages with mystic and trinitarian connotations. Reprints: Gribomont 1984, xiii.

GRIBOMONT 1982b: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Les commentaires d'Adalbert De Vogüé et la grande tradition monastique,' i 109-43, in: *Commentaria in sanctam regulam*. A cura di Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict). Studia Anselmiana, 84. Roma: Edizioni abbazia San Paolo, 1982-.

Concerns the debate between G. and DV whether Benedict was more influenced by Egyptian monasticism (DV) or Basil (G). See Gribomont 1980c. Eng.trans. in *American Benedictine Review* 36 (1985) 229-62. See also De Vogüé 1985.

GRIBOMONT 1982c: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'La Règle et la Bible,' 335-89, in: *Atti del 7° Congresso internazionale di studi sull'alto medioevo. San Benedetto nel suo tempo*. Norcia, Subiaco, Cassino, Montecassino, 29 settembre-5 ottobre 1980. Spoleto, 1982.

HÄRTEL-EKOWSKI 1982 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 470. Helmar Härtel, Felix Ekowski.

Latin MSS Hannover Niedersächsische Landesbibliothek.

HANSON 1982: Richard Patrick Crosland Hanson (1916-88; Bishop of Manchester), 'The Transformation of Images in the Trinitarian Theology of the Fourth Century.' *Studia patristica* 17 (1982) 97-115.

HAUSCHILD 1982: Wolf-Dieter Hauschild (1941-), 'Das trinitarische Dogma von 381 als Ergebnis verbindlicher Konsensusbildung,' 13-48, in: *Glaubensbekenntnis und Kirchengemeinschaft: das Modell des Konzils von Konstantinople (381)*. Herausgegeben von K. Lehmann und Wolfhart Pannenberg (1928-). Dialog der Kirchen, 1. Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder, 1982; 126 p.

HAUSCHILD 1982a: Wolf-Dieter Hauschild (1941-), 'Eustathius von Sebaste.' *Theologische Realenzyklopädie* x, 3/4 (1982) 547-50.

HAYES 1982: Walter Martin Hayes (1922-2003), 'Didymus the Blind is the Author of *Adu. Eunomium* iv-v.' *Studia patristica* 17 (1982) 1108-14.

HAYKIN 1982: Michael A.G. Haykin (1953-), 'Μακάριος-Σιλουανός: Silvanus of Tarsus and His View of the Spirit.' *Vigiliae Christianae* 36 (1982) 261-74.

HESPEL-DRAGUET 1982 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 139-40 (= Theodora 791/92).

HUNT 1982: E.D. Hunt, *Holy Land Pilgrimage in the Later Roman Empire AD 312-460*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1982; x.269 p.

Brilliant in its coverage of the general conditions of travel with appeals especially to the experiences of Gregory of Nyssa; see the references at 264-65.

JEAUNEAU 1982: Édouard-Alphonse-Ernest Jeuneau (1924-), 'Un "dossier" carolingien sur la création de l'homme (Genèse 1.26-3.24).' *Revue des études augustiniennes* 28 (1982) 112-32.

KAISER 1982: Christopher B. Kaiser (1941-), 'The Early Christian Critique of Greek Science.' *Patristic Byzantine Review* 1.3 (1982) 211-16.

KARAYANNOPOULOS 1982: Ioannes Karayannopoulos (1922-2000), 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος καὶ τὰ κοινωνικά προβλήματα τοῦ καιροῦ τοῦ. *Byzantina* 11 (1982) 111-32.

Also in English, Karayannopoulos 1981.

KERFF 1982: Franz Kerff (1950-), *Der Quadripartitus. Ein Handbuch der karolingischen Kirchenreform. Überlieferung, Quellen und Rezeption*. Quellen und Forschungen zum Recht im Mittelalter, Band 1. Sigmaringen: Jan Thorbecke, 1982; 129 p; 1 leaf of plates; ill.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1564-75.

KREKOUKIAS 1982: D.A. Krekoukias, 'Άγνωστες λαογραφικές ειδήσεις στο έργο του Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Όμιλίες εις εξαήμερον. *Jahrbuch der österreichischen Byzantinistik* 32 (1982) 423-26.

KRETSCHMAR 1982: Georg Kretschmar (1925-), 'Die Theologie der Kappadokier und die asketischen Bewegungen in Kleinasien im 4. Jahrhundert,' 102-33, in: *Unser ganzes Leben Christus unserem Gott überantworten. Studien zur ostkirchlichen Spiritual-*

ität. *Fairy von Lilienfeld [1917-] zum 65. Geburtstag*. Ed. Peter Hauptmann. Kirche im Osten. Monographienreihe, Band 17. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1982; 501 p.; pl.

A valuable and erudite study.

LANNE 1982: Emmanuel Lanne (1923-; Order of St Benedict), 'Église soeur et Église mère dans le vocabulaire de l'église ancienne,' 86-97, in: *Communio sanctorum* = Bobrinsky 1982.

LANNE 1982a: Emmanuel Lanne (1923-; Order of St Benedict), 'Les anaphores eucharistiques de saint Basile et la communauté ecclésiale.' *Irénikon* 55 (1982) 307-31.

LUISLAMPE 1982: Margarita-Pia Luislampe (1934-; Order of St Benedict), 'Aspekte einer Theologie der Gemeinschaft in der "Regula Benedicti" im Licht der Basilus-Regeln.' *Regulae Benedicti studia* 8/9 (1982) 35-50.

MANNA 1982: Salvatore Sabato Manna (1937-), 'L'ecclesiologia di San Basilio.' *Nicolaus* 10 (1982) 47-74.

MARTIMORT 1982: Aimé-Georges Martimort (1911-2000), *Les diaconesses. Essai historique*. Bibliothèque "Ephemerides liturgicae," Subsidia 24. Roma: Edizioni liturgiche, 1982; 277 p.

Basil at 96 103-04 119 121 122 123 137 154 170.

MEYENDORFF 1982: reprint of Meyendorff 1980 retitled: 'St Basil, The Church, and Charismatic Leadership,' 197-215, in his: *The Byzantine Legacy in the Orthodox Church*. Crestwood, N.Y.: St Vladimir's Seminary Press, 1982; 268 p.

MURADYAN 1982 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 992 (= 3 homilies, Armenian).

MURRAY 1982: Robert Murray (1925; Society of Jesus), 'The Characteristics of the Earliest Syriac Christianity,' 3-16, in: *East of Byzantium: Syria and Armenia in the Formative Period*. Dumbarton Oaks Symposium 1980. Edd. Nina Georgievna Garsoian (1923-), Thomas F. Mathews & Robert William Thomson (1934-). Washington, D.C.: Dumbarton Oaks, Center for Byzantine Studies, Trustees of Harvard University, 1982; xii.222 p.; 28 pages of plates; ill.

Cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1291 n.118.

NALDINI 1982: Mario Naldini (1922-2000), 'Su alcuni aspetti economico-sociali in *Ep.2,2* di Basilio Magno,' 85-93, in: *Studi in onore di Arnaldo Biscardi* [1910-98]. 2 vols. Milano:Ed. Cisalpina La Goliardia, 1982; xxxv.452 + 578 p.

NALDINI 1982a: Mario Naldini (1922-2000), 'Su alcuni codici della "Oratio ad adulescentes" di Basilio Magno,' 217-20, in: *Studi in onore di Aristide Colonna*. Perugia: Istituto di filologia classica, 1982; xvii.340 p.; ill.

NOVYE POSTUPLENIYA 1982: 'Novye postupleniya 1979 goda.' *Zapiski otdela rukopisey* 43 (1982) 38-84.

Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka fond 722 (MSS 141-190), fond 734 (Ranee Postupivshie Sobraniya), fond 755 (Sobraniya Aleksey Ivanovicha Markushevicha [1908-79], MSS 1-90), fond 756 (Sobraniya Aleksandra Vasil'evicha Kokoreva [1883-1965], MSS 1-66).

ORTHODOX (1982): *The Orthodox Liturgy*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1982; viii.228 p.

See the review article by David Balfour (1903-) in *Sobornost* 6:1 (1984) 84-96.

OSBORN 1982: Ronald E. Osborn, "I'm Looking Over a Four-Leaf Clover that I Overlooked": the Cappadocians Reconsidered.' *Impact* 8 (1982) 15-30.

PASSARELLI 1982: Gaetano Passarelli (1952-), *L'Eucologio Cryptense t.b.vii (sec. x)*. Analecta Vlatadon, 36. Thessaloniki: Πατριαρχικὸν ἴδρυμα πατερικῶν μελετῶν, 1982; 237 p., incl. of plates at 227-37.

Edition of Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k3252**. i/67.86: εὐχή ὀπισθάμβωνος τοῦ ἁγίου Βασιλείου (ID: 'Ο θεὸς ὁ ἅγιος, ὁ τὴν φοβερὸν τῶν Χερυβιμ...παρὰ σοῦ τῶν φώτων, καὶ σοὶ τὴν δόξαν ἀναπέμπομεν' Orlov 1909, 366-68); ii/68.86-87: ***Prayer ii 12* (εὐχή τοῦ ἁγίου Βασιλείου εἰς τὸ ἀπέρχεσθαι τὸν ἱερέα εἰς τὸ κοιμηθῆναι, ID: Κύριε παντοκράτωρ, ἐπουράνιε λόγε τοῦ πατρὸς...ὕμνεῖν τε σοῦ τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ πατρὸς καὶ τοῦ υἱοῦ, εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας τῶν αἰώνων. ἀμήν); iii/228.140-41: ***K 93*; iv/268-304.156-67: *Lit-Bas/Byz* (printed are only

the variants vis-à-vis **k2210**, for the rest cross-references are given to Brightman 1896. For a critique and some corrections, see Jacob 1983-84, esp. at 83 90-92.

PELLEGRIN 1982: see Pellegrin 1988.

PELLEGRINO 1982: Michele Pellegrino (1903-86; Cardinal), *Ricerche patristiche, 1938-1980*. Prefazione di Eugenio Corsini. 2 vols. Torino: Bottega d'Erasmus, 1982.

PETRESCU 1982a-c = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 992-93 (= *Opt* 260, ***Mis*, Romanian).

PODSKALSKY 1982: Gerhard Podskalsky (1937-; Society of Jesus), *Christentum und theologische Literatur in der kiever Rus'* (988-1237). München: C.H. Beck'sche, 1982; xiii.361 p.

Basil at 22 103-04 111-12 119 121 140 174 178 212-13 216-17 235-36 243-45 256 265 315 319 333.

POLJAKOV 1982-83: T. Poljakov, 'The Unpublished Doxographical Scholia, on St Basil's *Hexæmeron*.' *Revue d'histoire des textes* 12/13 (1982/83) 367-69.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h317 h355**.

PUTSKO 1982: Vasiliy Grigorevich Putsko, 'Vizantiyskoe litsevye rukopisi Gos. Biblioteki SSSR im. V.I. Lenina.' *Vizantiyskiy vremennik* 43 (1982) 106-23.

At 106-08 reproduces from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k5005**, fol. 3u, the illumination of Basil.

QUACQUARELLI 1982: Antonio Quacquarelli (1918-2001), *Lavoro e ascesi nel monachesimo prebenedettino del iv e v secolo*. Quaderni di *Vetera Christianorum*, 18. Bari: Università degli studi storici di lettere cristiane antiche, 1982; 167 p.

RADER 1982: Rosemary Rader (1931-; Order of St Benedict), 'Christian Pre-Monastic Forms of Asceticism: Syneisaktism, or "Spiritual Marriage,"' 80-87, in: *Continuing Quest* (1982).

RADER 1982a: Rosemary Rader (1931-; Order of St Benedict), 'Early Christian Forms of Communal Spirituality: Women's Communities,' 88-97, in: *Continuing Quest* (1982).

RILLIET 1982: Frédéric Rilliet, 'Note sur le dossier grec du Min-gana syriaque 545.' *Augustinianum* 22 (1982) 579-82.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h3195**.

RORDORF-SCHNEIDER 1982: Willy Rordorf (1933-) & André Schneider, *L'évolution du concept de tradition dans l'église ancienne*. Traditio Christiana, 5. Bern/Frankfurt a.M.: Peter Lang, 1982; xxxii.208 p.

On Basil see at 140-50.

SCADUTO 1982: Mario Scaduto (1907-), *Il monachesimo basiliano nella Sicilia Medievale. Rinascita e decadenza secoli xi-xiv*. Ristampa anastatica dell'edizione 1947 con aggiunte e correzioni. Storia e letteratura. Raccolta di studi e testi, 18. Roma: Edizioni di "Storia e letteratura," 1982; lxviii.509 p.

1st ed. 1947; lx.367 p. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1928.

SCHULTZE 1982: Bernhard Schultze (1902-90; Society of Jesus), 'Zur Gotteserkenntnis in der griechischen Patristik.' *Gregorianum* 63 (1982) 525-58.

SCHULZ 1982: Hans-Joachim Schulz (1932-), 'Die Anaphora des heiligen Basilios als Richtschnur trinitarischen Denken,' 42-75, in: *Unser ganzes* = Kretschmar 1982.

SCHWENDNER 1982: Gregg Schwendner, Letter, 1982.

Greek MSS Ann Arbor University of Michigan Library = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h3 h4 h250**.

SCICOLONE 1982: Stefania Scicolone, 'Basilio e la sua organizzazione dell'attività assistenziale a Cesarea.' *Civiltà classica cristiana* 3 (1982) 353-72.

SESBOUË-DE DURAND-DOUTRELEAU 1982-83 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 573 (= *Eun* 1-3, Greek-French).

ŠPIDLÍK 1982: Tomáš Špidlík (1919-Society of Jesus; Cardinal), 'Cristo nel pensiero di Basilio Magno,' 91-103, in: *La cristologia nei Padri della Chiesa*. Convegno di Formia: Academia cardinalis Bessarionis. Cultura et lectura patrum, 3. Roma: Herder, 1982; 272 p.

ŠPIDLÍK 1982a: Tomáš Špidlík (1919-; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), 'Note sulla cristologia di Basilio Magno.' *Koinonia* 6 (1982) 31-41.

ŠPIDLÍK 1982b: Tomáš Špidlík (1919-; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), "Sentirsi chiesa" nella catechesi di Basilio Magno,' 113-22, in: *Ecclesiologia e catechesi patristica: "Sentirsi Chiesa"*. Convegno di studio e aggiornamento. Pontificium institutum Altioris Latinitatis (Facoltà di Lettere cristiane e classiche), Roma, 6-7 marzo 1981. A cura di Sergio Felici. Biblioteca di scienze religiose, 46. Roma: Editrice LAS, 1982; 348 p.; 4 pl.; ill.

Cf. Špidlík 1980.

STAN 1982: Alexandru I. Stan, 'Sfântul Vasile cel Mare în teologia ortodoxa romana în ultimii 30 de ani.' *Studii teologice* 34 (1982) 167-80.

'St Basil the Great in Romanian theology in the past 30 years.'

STAN 1982a: Alexandru I. Stan, 'Ortodoxia și frumusețea stilului teologic al Sfintilor Trei Ierarhi.' *Studii teologice* 34 (1982) 185-200.

'L'orthodoxie et la beauté du style théologique des Trois saints Hiérarques'.

STRIGUNOV 1982: Sergiy Strigunov, 'St Basil the Great on Christian Peacemaking.' *Journal of the Moscow Patriarchate*, 7 (1982) 65-69.

THOMSON 1982: Francis Joseph Thomson, 'Slavonic Translations of Saint Basil's Works.' *Polata Knigopisnaja*. An Information Bulletin devoted to the Study of Early Slavic Books, Texts and Literatures (Nijmegen) 6 (1982) 61-63.

TREU 1982: Ursula Treu, 'Vom Löwen bis zum Wildesel. Die dritte, sogenannte pseudo-basilianische Redaktion des *Physiolo-*

gus,' 446-78, in: *Festschrift für Fairy von Lilienfeld [1917-] zum 65. Geburtstag*. Herausgegeben von Adelheid Rexheuser & K.-H. Ruffmann. Erlangen: Institut für Gesellschaft und Wissenschaften der Universität Erlangen-Nürnberg, 1982; [8].560 p.; ill.; facsim.

VAN DER STRÆTEN 1982 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 218. Joseph Van Der Stræten (1918-).

Latin hagiographic MSS of Orléans, Tours et Angers.

VÖÖBUS 1982: Arthur Vööbus (1909-88), *The Canons Ascribed to Mārūtā of Maipberqat and Related Sources*. Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium (= CSCO) 439/Syr.191, 440/Syr.192. Louanii, in ædibus E. Peeters, 1982; xxviii.160-xxvii.148 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 19 (= Mārūtā 450).

WALLACE-HADRILL 1982: David Sutherland Wallace-Hadrill (1920-), *Christian Antioch. A Study of Early Christian Thought in the East*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1982; viii.218 p.

See at 44 64 79 86 95 135 140.

WALTER 1982: Christopher-Julian Walter (1925-; Augustinian of the Assumption), *Art and Ritual of the Byzantine Church*. Birmingham Byzantine Series, 1. London: Variorum Reprints, 1982; xxiii.279 p.

Contains reprints of many of the outstanding contributions by an expert in Byzantine conciliar ikonography. See Walter 1970 1972 1978.

WARE-BROCK 1982: Kallistos Timothy Ware (1934-; Bishop) & Sebastian Paul Brock (1938-), 'The Library of the House of St Gregory and St Macrina, Oxford: The Derwas J. Chitty [1901-71] Papers.' *Sobornost* 4:1 (1982) 56-58.

See Chitty 1966. Files 18-20: 'Ascetica,' including Greek Life of St Dositheos, partial index to some of Basil's works, and materials on the *Historia monachorum*.

WINKELMANN 1982: F. Winkelmann, 'Einige Aspekte der Entwicklung der Begriffe Häresie und Schisma in der Spätantike.' *Koinōnia* 6 (1982) 89-109.

WINKLER 1982: Gabriele Winkler (1940-), *Das armenische Initiationsrituale. Entwicklungsgeschichte und liturgievergleichende Untersuchung der Quellen des 3. bis 10. Jahrhunderts*. Orientalia Christiana analecta, 217. Roma: Pontificum institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1982; 476 p.

Basil at 68 101 336 344-53 381 388 392-93.

WINKLER 1982a: Gabriele Winkler (1940-), 'The Origins and Idiosyncrasies of the Earliest Form of Asceticism,' 9-43, in: *Continuing Quest* (1982).

A provocative look at the origins of the radical form of Syriac asceticism, particularly as rooted in the Gospel of Luke.

WRIGHT 1982: D.F. Wright, 'Basil the Great in the Protestant Reformers.' *Studia patristica* 17 (1982) 1149-55.

YANNARAS 1982: Christos Yannaras, *Person und Eros. Eine Gegenüberstellung der Ontologie der griechischen Kirchenväter und der Existenzphilosophie des Westens*. Übersetzt aus dem Griechischen von Irene Hoening. Forschungen zur systematischen und ökumenischen Theologie, 44. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1982; 287 p.

ABRAMOWSKI 1983 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 65 n.63 (= Leontios 544).

ÁVILA 1983: Charles Ávila, *Ownership: Early Christian Teaching*. New York: Orbis, 1983; xxi.214 p.

Written competently and passionately by a Filipino priest and political activist (against Ferdinand Marcos' regime), provides original sources with thought-provoking comments. Basil at 47-58 174-77: bilingual excerpt from *Dest, Diu, Ps 14/15b*, and Metaphrastes, 'Sermo iv.' Charges the institutional church with having conspired in upholding 'the best kept secret,' ie being silent over the centuries, in its overall teaching and policies, on the importance of caring for the poor. See now also Dreher 1983, and Holman 1998 1999 2002. Contrast Giet 1941.

BALACEV 1983: A. Balacev, 'Service pastoral et enseignement des Trois Hiérarques saints' [in Bulgarian]. *Duchovna Kultura* 3 (1983) 13-22.

BEHR-SIGEL 1983: Élisabeth Behr-Sigel, 'La femme aussi est à l'image de Dieu. [Saint Basile de Césarée].' *Contacts* 35 (1983) 62-70.

Contrast Augustine's teaching, based on Philo Judaeus, that only man is directly created into the image of God.

BENTIVEGNA 1983: G. Bentivegna, 'La dottrina sui carismi nel trattato "De spiritu sancto" di San Basilio,' 187-209, in: *Una hostia. Studi in onore di cardinale Corrado Ursi* [1908-2003]. A cura di Saturnino Muratore e Armando Rola. Pontificia facoltà teologica dell'Italia Meridionale, 1. Napoli: D'Auria, 1983; 770 p.; 1 pl.

BIEDERMANN 1983: Hermenegild M. Biedermann (1911-94; Augustinian), 'Die Bedeutung der Drei Kappadokier und des Johannes Chrysostomos als Fundament der byzantinischen Geisteshaltung.' *Ostkirchliche Studien* 32 (1983) 281-93.

BONHEIDEN 1983 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 573 (= *AmphSp*, Greek-Dutch).

BRANDLE 1983: Rudolph Brandle, 'Problemy działalności społecznej w Kościele starożytnym.' *Vox patrum* (Lublin) 4 (1983) 29-48.

CASURELLA 1983: Anthony Casurella (1946-), *The Johannine Paraclete in the Church Fathers. A Study in the History of Exegesis*. Beiträge zum Geschichte der biblischen Exegese, 25. Tübingen: J.C.B. Mohr, 1983; xiv.258 p.

On Basil see esp. at 35nn 245.

CAVALCANTI 1983: Elena Cavalcanti (1942-), 'Lineamenti del dibattito sullo Spirito Santo, da Basilio al Concilio di Costantinopoli del 381,' 75-92, in: *Lo Spirito Santo e catechesi patristica*. Convegno di studio, Pontificum institutum Altioris Latinitatis (Facoltà lettere cristiane e classiche), Roma, 6-7 marzo 1982. A cura di Sergio Felici. Biblioteca di scienze religiose, 54. Roma: LAS, 1983; 303 p.

CHANG 1983: Dong-Chan Chang, 'The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit in the Thought of the Cappadocian Fathers.' Ph.D.MS.Diss.. Drew University, 1983; 175 leaves.

CHORTATOS 1983: A.Titos Konstantinou Chortatos, 'Η ὑπακοή ὡς μοναχική ἀρετὴ κατὰ τὰ Ἀσκητικὰ συγγράμματα τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Ἐκκλησιαστικὸς Φάρος 65 (1983) 62-74.

CLARK 1983: see Clark 1990.

COMAN 1983: Ioan Gheorghe Coman (1902-87), 'Sfintul Vasile cel Mare și Atarbios sau între calomnie și onestitate, ignoranță și discernământ, izolare și ecumenicitate.' *Mitropolia Banatului* 33 (1983) 550-55.

'St Basil the Great and Atarbios, or between calumny and honesty, ignorance and discernment, isolation and ecumenism.'

CONSTANTELOS 1983: Demetrios J. Constantelos (1927-), Τὸ ἐκπαιδευτικὸν ἰδεῶδες τῶν Τριῶν Ἱεραρχῶν. Γρηγόριος Παλαμᾶς 66 (1983) 139-52.

DANIEL 1983: Constantin Daniel, 'Sfintul Vasile cel Mare, Mîngiere către un om bolnav.' *Glasul Bisericii* 43 (1983) 45-48.

***Vita* (Romanian). Add to Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1200-01, at 1201.

DANIEL 1983a = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 993 (= *Hum*, Romanian).

DANIEL 1983b: Constantin Daniel, 'Sfintul Vasile cel Mare, Despre bucurii și necazuri și despre înțelepciune.' *Glasul Bisericii* 42 (1983) 53-56.

'On Joy, Troubles and Wisdom' (Romanian; unidentified).

D'AMICO 1983: John F. D'Amico (1947-87), *Renaissance Humanism in Papal Rome. Humanists and Churchmen on the Eve of the Reformation*. Baltimore/London: John Hopkins University Press, 1983; xviii.331 p.

At 82-85, Life of Raffælo Maffei Volterra; 184-211: his translations of Basil. Cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 842-43.

DE VOGÜÉ 1983: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), *The Rule of Saint Benedict. A Doctrinal and Spiritual Com-*

mentary. Cistercian Studies, 54. Kalamazoo, Mich.: Cistercian Publications, 1983; vi.403 p.

Translated from the French, Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1977, by John Baptist Hasbrouck. For Basil, see Index at 351-54.

DRAGAS 1983: Georges D. Dragas, 'La doctrine de la création d'après l'*Hexaéméron* de saint Basile le Grand.' *Istina* 28 (1983) 282-302.

A survey of *Hex* 1-9.

DREHER 1983: Martin N. Dreher, 'Terra de Deus e propriedade privada: os cristãos e a propriedade na igreja antiga.' *Estudos teológicos* 1 (1983) 79-97.

See Ávila 1983, and Holman 1998 1999 2002. Contrast Giet 1941.

FEDWICK 1983: Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-), 'Basil of Cæsarea, St,' ii 119-22, in: *Dictionary of the Middle Ages*. Ed. Joseph Strayer. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1983.

An intellectual historical profile.

FONKICH 1983: Boris L'vovich Fonkich, (1941-) 'Antonin Kapustin kak sobiratel' grecheskikh rukopisey,' 368-79, in: *Drevnerusskoe iskustvo. Rukopisnaya kniga*. Moskva: Izdatel'stvo 'Nauka,' 1983.

Antonin Kapustin (1817-94) collected some 94 Greek MSS which today belong to Kyiv Tsentral'na Naukova Biblioteka Akademii Nauk Sobrannya Kyivo-Pecherska Lavra (45 MSS), Sankt-Peterburg Rossiyskaya Natsional'naya Biblioteka (48 MSS), and Sankt-Peterburg Tsentral'nyy Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Arkhiv (1 MS).

FORLIN PATRUCCO 1983 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 299; Fedwick 1997, iii 573 (= Letters 1-46 Maran, Greco-Italian).

GAIN 1983: Benoît Gain (1941-), Letters, 5.4 + 13.6.83.

Sundry Latin MSS Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France and Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana..

GAROFALO 1983: Anna Maria Garofalo, *Communication*, 5.9.83.

Greco-Latin MSS Napoli Biblioteca Nazionale Vittorio Emanuele III: **h726 h832 h5595 h5596 h5598 h5599 h5601 h5603 h5605 5606** = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii; **i1976 i1979** = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii; **k5214 k5215** = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv.

GARSOIAN 1983: Nino Georguievna Garsoian (1923-), 'Nersés le Grand, Basile de Césarée et Eustathe de Sébastée.' *Revue des études arméniennes* 17 (1983) 145-69.

GOLDFRANK 1983 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iv 302 n.163 (= Volotskiy 1515).

GRIBOMONT 1983: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'La place de Paul dans le Canon. Les choix de saint Basile,' 9-27, in: *Il pensiero di Paolo nella storia del cristianesimo antico*. Pubblicazioni dell'Istituto di filologia classica e medievale, 82. Genova: Università di Genova, 1983; 157 p.

Reprints: Gribomont 1984, xii.

GRIBOMONT 1983a: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Italia basiliana.' *Veltro* 27 (1983) 121-29.

GRIBOMONT 1983b: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Christ and the Primitive Monastic Ideal,' 96-116, in: *Word and Spirit, 5: Christology*. Still River, Mass: St. Bede Publications, 1983; x. 169 p.

Translated from the French by G. Conacher.

GRIBOMONT 1983c: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Preghiera. Introduzione. i. Nel monachesimo [antico],' 580-91, in: *Dizionario degli istituti di perfezione*. Edd. Guerino Pelliccia & Giancarlo Rocca. Roma: Edizioni Paoline, 1983.

Italian of Gribomont 1980f.

GRUSZKA 1983: P. Gruszka, 'Die Ansichten über Sklaventum in den Schriften der kappadozischen Kirchenväter.' *An 10, Acta uniuersitatis Wratislaviensis* 598 (1983) 107-18.

GVARAMIA 1983: R. Gvaramia, 'Basili Kapadokieliis meore epis-tolis arabuli versia da misi mimart'eba adreul k'art'ul redak'cia-st'an.' *Mravalt'avi* 10 (1983) 146-53.

See Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 453.

HALTON-SIDER 1983: Thomas Patrick Halton (1925-) & Robert Dick Sider, 'A Decade of Patristic Scholarship 1970-1979.' *The Classical World* 76: Special Survey Issue Vols 2 6 (1983) 65-127 313-83.

A bibliographical updating of Quasten 1950-84. Basil at 125-27.

HANRIOT-COUSTET 1983: Annie Hanriot-Coustet, 'Grégoire de Nazianze et un agraphon attribué à Barnabe.' *Revue d'histoire et de philosophie religieuse* 63 (1983) 289-92.

Barnabas = Gregory of Nazianzos, Paul = Basil.

HARL 1983: Marguerite-Marie Harl (1919-), *Origène: Philocalie 1-20, Sur les écritures*. Introduction, texte, traduction et notes par Marguerite Harl, et *La lettre à Africanus sur l'histoire de Suzanne*. Introduction, texte, traduction et notes par Nicholas De Lange. Sources Chrétiennes, 302. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1983; 593 p.

Philokalia* (Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 1502; Greek and French; presents the sections omitted by Junod 1976, viz. i.28-30 ii-xii xiv xv xix). Based on the collation of Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k6153 k7914 k6024 k7917, and Robinson 1893. Harl in her introduction rejects Junod's 1972 claim that the work was composed between 364-78. She remains skeptical on the authors of the collection—Basil of Cæsarea and Gregory of Nazianzos—, although the 'Philokalists' in their outlook show traces of fourth-century Cappadocia. See now Junod's 1988 suggestions.

HESPEL 1983 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 140 (= Theodoros 791/92).

IONIȚĂ 1983: Viorel IoniȚă, 'Rolul Bisericii in societate, dupa Sfintii Trei Ierarhi.' *Studii teologice* 35 (1983) 8-17.

JACOB 1983-84: André Jacob (1935-), 'Quelques observations sur l'eucologe Γ.β.vii de Grottaferrata. À propos d'une édition ré-

cente.' *Bulletin de l'institut historique belge de Rome* 53-54 [1983-1984] 65-98.

Critique and emendations to Passarelli 1982, esp. at 83 90 92.

KADZHAYA 1983: Nino Copurašvili Kadzhaya (1937-), 'Basili Kapadokieliis meore epistolis k'art'uli targmanebi.' *Mravalt'avi* 10 (1983) 138-45.

'A Georgian translation of Basil of Cappadocia's Second Epistle,' with Russian abstract. On *GrNaz* 2/2, see Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 453-56; Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1315.

KADZHAYA 1983a: Nino Copurašvili Kadzhaya (1937-), 'Les anciennes traductions géorgiennes des lettres de Basile de Césarée.' *Bedi kartlisa* 41 (1983) 150-61.

Georgian translations of some of Basil's letters dealt with in Fedwick 1993 1996, *BBV* i-ii.

KALIGANOV 1983: Igor Kaliganov, 'O nekokotorykh rukopisyakh E.V. Barsova.' *Starobulgarska literatura* 14 (1983) 91-104.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii h5394a.

KENNEDY 1983: George Alexander Kennedy (1928-), *Greek Rhetoric Under Christian Emperors. A History of Rhetoric*, 3. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1983; xvii.333 p.

Cf. Index at 328.

KIROV 1983: D. Kirov, 'Božyat obraz v čoveka spored Sv. Vasiliy Veliki.' *Dukhovna kul'tura* 1 (1983) 4-13.

God's image in humans according to Basil.

KONSTANTELOS 1983: see Constantelos 1983.

KOSCHORKE 1983: Klaus Koschorke (1948-), 'Taufe und Kirchengemeinschaft im 4 und frühen 5 Jahrhundert,' 129-46, in: *Taufe und Kirchengemeinschaft: Studien zur Bedeutung der Taufe für Verkündigung, Gestalt und Ordnung der Kirche*. Herausgegeben von Christine Lienemann-Perrin. Forschungen und Berichte

der evangelischen Studiengemeinschaft, 39. München: C. Kaiser, 1983; 540 p.

KURTSIKIDZE 1983 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 993 (= 21 homilies, Georgian).

LAFONTAINE-COULIE 1983 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 25 (= Lazar 484). Bernard Coulie (1959-).

LARENTZAKIS 1983: Gregorios Larentzakos, 'Ἡ ἐκκλησία Ῥώμης καὶ ὁ ἐπίσκοπος αὐτῆς βάσει ἀρχαίων πηγῶν (Εἰρηναῖος, Βασίλειος, Χρυσόστομος). Ἀναλέκτα Βλατάδων, Πατριαρχικὸν Ἰδρυμα πατερικῶν μελετῶν. Thessaloniki: Πατριαρχικὸν Ἰδρυμα πατερικῶν μελετῶν, 1983; 151 p.

LITURGIE (1983): *L'église en prière. Introduction à la liturgie. iv. La liturgie et le temps*. New revised edition of 1961. Edd. Henri Dalmais (1914-), Pierre Jounel & Aimé-Georges Martimort (1911-2000). Paris: Desclée de Brouwer, 1983; 313 p.

Basil at 35 70 127 129 138 189 190 191 201 214 216 229 248 254 256 262 276 280 289.

LOUTH 1983: Andrew Louth, *Discerning the Mystery. An Essay on the Nature of Theology*. Oxford: Oxford Clarendon Press, 1983; xiv.150 p.

Basil at 85-91. Valuable.

LOZANO 1983: John M. Lozano, *Discipleship. Towards an Understanding of Religious Life*. Claret Center for Resources in Spirituality. Religious Life Series, ii. Chicago/Los Angeles/Manila: Claret Center for Research in Spirituality, 1983; xv.375 p.

Translated from the Italian by Beatrice Witczynski. Index to Basil at 365-66.

MANNA 1983: Salvatore Sabato Manna (1937-), 'L'ecclesiologia di San Basilio.' *Nicolaus* 10 (1983) 47-74.

MARKELOV 1983: G.V. Markelov, 'Rukopisi iz Latgali.' *Trudy otdela drevnerusskoi literatury* 37 (1983) 341-49.

Old Slavonic MSS now at Sankt-Peterburg Institut Russkoi Literatury i Istorii (Pushkinskiy Dom).

MARTZELOS 1983: Georgios L. Martzelos, Οὐσία καὶ ἐνέργεια τοῦ Θεοῦ κατὰ τὸν Μέγαν Βασίλειον. Diss.MS. (with English abstract). Thessaloniki, 1983; 229 leaves.

Published: Martzelos 1984.

MATEO-SECO 1983: Lucas Francisco Mateo-Seco, 'Sacerdocio ministerial y Espíritu Santo en los tres Grandes Capadocios.' *Teología del sacerdocio* 17 (1983) 41-60.

El ministerio y el Corazón de Cristo. Facultad de Teología del Norte de España—Sede de Burgos. Instituto "Juan de Ávila." Burgos: Ediciones Aldecoa, 1983.

MATHIESEN 1983: Robert Mathiesen, 'An Important Greek Manuscript Rediscovered and Redated (Codex Burdett-Coutts iii.42).' *Harvard Theological Review* 79 (1983) 131-33.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k6275**. By this redating—from s.11 to s.16^{II}-17^I—the Swainson's 1884 edition of *Lit-Bas/Byz* loses its main foundation. See further Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1022 n.59.

MEHEDINTU 1983: Sandi Mehedintu, 'Importanta catehetica a Liturgiei Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Studii teologice* 35 (1983) 43-51.

The catechetical importance of *Lit-Bas*—a timely reminder.

MEXICO 1983 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 573 (= *AmphSp*, Spanish).

MILANO 1983: Ernesto Milano, Communication, 5.5.83.

Latin MSS Modena Biblioteca Estense **h5081 h5082 h5083 h5084 h5085** = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii. Add to Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1169-70: Modena Bblioteca Estense γ.Z.6.21 = Campori App. 175. C; 215x140; 74 fols; 25 lin; s.15. Misc.; i.11-24: *Litt* ('De filiorum educatione'; inc. multa sunt filii).

MURADYAN 1983: Kim Mambre Muradyan (1938-91), Letter, 12.10.83.

Armenian MSS of Basil.

MUSTO 1983: Ronald G. Musto, 'Angelo Clareno, Order of Friars Minor: Fourteenth-Century Translator of the Greek Fathers. An Introduction and a Checklist of Manuscripts and Printings of His "Scala paradisi."' *Archivum Franciscanum historicum* 76 (1983) 215-38 589-645.

Cf. Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 225-41, esp. 236 with notes.

NAZZARO 1983-84: Antonio V. Nazzaro, 'La vedovanza nel cristianesimo antico.' *Annali della facoltà di lettere e filosofia dell'università di Napoli* 26 (n.s. 14) (1983-84) 103-32.

O'CARROLL 1983: Michael O'Carroll (Society of Saint-Sulpice), *Theotokos. A Theological Encyclopedia of the Blessed Virgin Mary*. Revised edition with supplement. Wilmington, Del.: Michael Glazier, 1983; x.390 p.

1st ed. 1982. Concise but very competent handling of the history of mariology. 71: Basil.

OLIVIER-MONÉGIER DU SORBIER 1983 = Olivier 1995, **178**. Paris: CNRS, 1983; xxxvi.241 + 102 p.; xxviii pl. Jean-Marie Olivier, M.-A. Monégier du Sorbier.

Greek MSS in some of the libraries in the Czech and Slovak republics.

PERRIA 1983-84: Lidia Perria (1950-), 'Il Vat.Gr. 407. Note codicologiche e paleografiche.' *Rivista di studi bizantini e neoellenici* 20-21 (1983-1984) 25-68.

The MS is **h292** = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 135.

PETRÀ 1983: Basilio Petrà (1946-), *Provvidenza e vita morale nel pensiero di Basilio il Grande*. Pars dissertationis ad doctoratum. Roma: Pontificia universitas Lateranensis Academia Alphonsiana institutum superiore theologiae moralis, 1983; 132 p.

PETRÀ 1983a: Basilio Petrà (1946-), 'L'uguaglianza dei peccati secondo Basilio il Grande.' *Studia moralia* 21 (1983) 239-58.

PETRESCU 1983: Nicolae Petrescu, 'Sfintul Vasile cel Mare, Despre poruncile lui Dumnezeu și despre împlinirea poruncii de a iubi pe Dumnezeu.' *Mitropolia Olteniei* 35 (1983) 487-92.

'On God's commandments and on the fulfilment of the commandment to love God'; Romanian; perhaps *Ask4*, ErAp 1-2 fus.

PETRÓPOLIS 1983 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 574 (= ascetica, Portuguese).

PETROU 1983: I.S. Petrou, 'Ενότητα και διάσπαση τῆς κοινωνίας τῶν πιστῶν κατὰ τὸν Μέγαν Βασίλειον. Diss.Ms. (with abstract in English). Thessaloniki, 1983; 262 leaves.

POPOV 1983: D.Zh. Popov, 'Svetite otci za blagotvoritelnostta.' *Dukhovna kul'tura* 2 (1983) 8-11.

RADER 1983: Rosemary Rader (1931-; Order of St Benedict), *Breaking Barriers. Male/Female Friendship in Early Christian Communities*. New York: Paulist Press, 1983; 117 p.

RAVALLI MODONI 1983: Gian Albino Ravalli Modoni, Letter, 30.12.83.

Greek MSS Venezia Biblioteca Nazionale Marciana.

ROCHAIS 1983: Henri-Marie Rochais (1920-), 'Apostilles à l'édition du "Liber scintillarum" de Défensor de Ligugé.' *Revue Mabillon* 60 (1983) 267-88 289-93.

New MSS at 290-92 correcting Rochais 1957. See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 109-13.

ROUSSELLE 1983: see Rousselle 1993.

SCIARMA 1983: Patrizia Sciarma, 'L'esegesi di Basilio di Cesarea nelle *Omellerie sui Salmi*.' Diss.MS. Roma, 1983.

SORABJI 1983: Richard Rustom Kharsedji Sorabji (1934-), *Time, Creation, and the Continuum. Theories in Antiquity and the Early Middle Ages*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press/London: Duckworth, 1983; xviii.473 p.

Cf. Index. One of the best discussions of the mysticisms of Plotinos, Gregory of Nyssa and Augustine of Hippo, at 149-73. Also in general very important for some of the notions dealt with in *Hex* 1-9.

SPADAVECCHIA 1983: Carla Spadavecchia, 'Some Aspects of Saint Basil of Caesarea's Views on Friendship, Compared with Those of His Pagan Contemporaries.' *Κληρονομία* 15 (1983) 303-17.

SPECIMINA (1983): *Specimina Sinaitica. Die datierten griechischen Handschriften des Katharinen-Klosters auf dem Berge Sinai. 9. bis 12. Jahrhundert*. Edd. Dieter Harlfinger, Dieter-Roderich Reinsch, Joseph A.M. Sonderkamp, in Zusammenarbeit mit Giancarlo Prato. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag, 1983; 68 p.; 157 pl.

Greek MSS Sīnā' Μονή τῆς Ἁγίας Αἰκατερίνης. For some of the reported dates which the authors have eliminated see at 59-61.

ŠPIDLIK 1983: Tomáš Špidlík (1919-Society of Jesus; Cardinal), 'Lo Spirito Santo nella catechesi di San Basilio. La docilità allo Spirito Santo,' 33-45, in: *Lo Spirito Santo e catechesi patristica*. Convegno di studio, Pontificum institutum Altioris Latinitatis (Facoltà di lettere cristiane e classiche), Roma, 6-7 marzo 1982. A cura di Sergio Felici. Biblioteca di scienze religiose, 54. Roma: LAS, 1983; 303 p.

SYKES 1983: Donald A. Sykes, 'Understandings of the Church in the Cappadocians,' 170-96, in: *Studies of the Church in History. Essays Honoring Robert S. Paul on His Sixty-Fifth Birthday*. Ed. Horton Marla Davies (1916-). Pittsburgh Theological Monographs, New Series, 5. Allison Park, PA: Pickwick Publications, 1983; x.276 p.

SYMPOSIUM (1983): *Symposium Nazianzenum*. Louvain-la-Neuve, 25-28 août 1981. Actes du colloque international. Ed. Justin Mossay (1920-). Studien zur Geschichte und Kultur des Altertums, 2. Reihe: Forschungen zu Gregor von Nazianzus, 2. Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh, 1983; 306 p.

TELLEMAN 1983 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 574 (= *AmphSp*, Greek-Dutch).

THIERRY 1983-94: Nicole Thierry, *Haut Moyen-Âge en Cappadoce. Les églises de la région de Çavuşın. i-ii*. Institut français d'archéologie du Proche-Orient. Bibliothèque archéologique et historique, 102. Paris: Librairie orientaliste Paul Geuthner, 1983 1994; xvii.1-201, xxiii.202-447 p.; 1-100 101-200 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1906.

TRONCARELLI 1983: Fabio Troncarelli, "Philosophia: uitam monasticam agere." L'interpretazione cristiana della "Consolatio philosophiae" di Boezio dal ix al xii secolo.' *Quaderni medioevali* 15 (1983) 6-25.

At 17-18: Peter Damian's 'De laude uitæ solitariæ,' which frequently circulated under Basil's name as *ἡ Lat 6a*, is indebted to Boethius' work especially as regards 'Nosse te ipsum.'

UKAZATEL' (1983): *Rukopisnye sobraniya gosudarstvennoy biblioteki SSSR imeni V.I. Lenina Ukazatel'. Tom i, vypusk 1 (1862-1917). K 120-letyu gosudarstvennoy ordena Lenina biblioteki SSSR imeni V.I. Lenina*. Moskva, 1983.

The Moscow library's name since 1991 is: Rossiyskaya Gosudarstvennaya Biblioteka. This 'Ukazatel' documents the history of the formation of the library, with extensive biographical information on the collectors whose MSS are now part of the library. I have made full references to them under the names of the authors of the catalogues, see eg Viktorov 1881 for Belyaev etc.

VAN WINDEN 1983: Jacobus Cornelis Maria Van Winden (1920-), "An Appropriate Beginning." The Opening Passage of Saint Basil's *In hexæmeron*, 307-11, in: *Platonismus und Christentum. Festschrift für Heinrich Dörrie [1911-83]*. Edd. Horst-Dieter Blume & Friedhelm Mann. Jahrbuch für Antike und Christentum, Ergänzungsband 10. Münster: Aschendorffsche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1983; xv.328 p.

VATICANO (1983): *Credo in Spiritum Sanctum*. Atti del Congresso Teologico Internazionale di Pneumatologia in occasione del 1600° anniversario del I Concilio di Costantinopoli e del 1550° anniversario del Concilio di Efeso. Roma 22-26 marzo 1982. Teologia e filosofia, 6. 2 vols. Città del Vaticano: Libreria Editrice Vaticana, 1983; 1570 p.

See Index at 1540, esp. at 60-64 73-76 79-81 281-85 434-36 462-64 549-61.

YANGUAS 1983: José María Yanguas, *Pneumatología de San Basilio*. Colección 'Theologia', 37. Pamplona: Eunsu, 1983; 296 p.

YOUNG 1983: Frances Margaret Young (1939-), *From Nicæa to Chalcedon. A Guide to the Literature and Its Background*. London: SCM Press, 1983; viii.408 p.

Extensive coverage also on the Three Cappadocians at 92-122, with bibliographical material from 1960 onwards, Basil at 342-43 369-73.

ZAIMOV-CAPALDO 1983 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 993 (= *Mart*, Old Slavonic).

ZANETTI 1983: Ugo Zanetti (1948-; Society of Jesus), 'Homélies copto-arabes pour la Semaine Sainte.' *Augustinianum* 23 (1983) 517-22; folded triple page.

ACHTEN 1984 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 281. Gerard Achten.

Latin MSS Berlin Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin-Preussischer Kulturbesitz Lat.4°.

ALEXANDRE 1984: M. Alexandre, 'Les nouveaux martyrs: motifs martyrologiques dans la vie des saints et thèmes hagiographiques dans l'éloge des martyrs chez Grégoire de Nysse,' 33-70, in: *The Biographical* = Harl 1984.

ALEXE 1984: Stefan C. Alexe, 'Actualitatea gindirii Sfintilor Trei Ierarhi despre preotie.' *Studii teologice* 36 (1984) 93-102.

ALPATOV 1984: 3rd ed. of Alpatov 1974: Mikhail Vladimirovich Alpatov (1903-), *Drevnerusskaya ikonopis'/Early Russian Ikon Painting*. Russian, with English translation by A. Johnstone. Moskva: Izd. 'Iskusstvo,' 1974; 334 p.; 203 pl., chiefly colour; ill.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1913 (= 2nd ed. 1974).

ASTE 1984: G. Aste, 'El Espíritu Santo en las cartas dogmáticas de San Basilio.' *Estudios trinitarios* 18 (1984) 255-75.

BARLAS 1984: Makarios Barlas, 'La sagesse divine et la sagesse humaine selon St. Basile le Grand' [in Greek]. Thessaloniki, 1984; 14 p.

BELKE-RESTLE 1984: Klaus Belke (1947-), mit Beiträgen von Marcell Restle (1932-), *Galatien und Lykaonien*. Tabula imperii Byzantini, 4. Denkschriften, Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-historische Klasse, 172. Wien: Verlag der österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1984; 272 p.; 16 leaves of plates; ill.; 2 colour maps on folded leaves in pocket.

BEYLOT 1984: Robert Beylot, *Testamentum domini ethiopian*. Édition et traduction. Leuven, 1984.

Contains the ***Prayer iii 3a* (Ethiopic trans.) derived from: STUTTGART Württembergische Landesbibliothek Orient. Fol. 49, s.15-17; PARIS Bibliothèque Nationale de France éth. Abbadie 51, s.15/16; Abbadie 90, s.16; Abbadie 199, s.17/18; LONDON British Library Oriental 793, s.18; Oriental 795, s.18; CITTÀ DEL VATICANO Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana Cerulli etiopico 151, s.20; Tamasee (microfilm Hammerschmidt, Hamburg), s.18; ADDIS ABABA COLLEGEVILLE EMMI 370, s.20. Cf. Gain 1992.

BLIQUEZ-KAZHDAN 1984: L.J. Bliquez & Aleksander Petrovich Kazhdan (1922-97), 'Four Texts on Human Dissection in Byzantine Times.' *Bulletin of the History of Medicine* 58 (1984) 554-57.

BOBRINSKOY 1984: Boris Bobrinskoy (1925-), 'The Indwelling of the Spirit in Christ: "Pneumatic Christology" in the Cappadocian Fathers.' *St Vladimir's Quarterly* 28 (1984) 49-65.

BROWN WICHER 1984: Helen Brown Wicher, 'Gregorius Nysenus,' v 1-250, in: *Catalogus translationum et commentariorum: Medieval Renaissance Latin Translations and Commentaries. Annotated Lists and Guides*. Edd. F. Edward Cranz & Paul Oskar Kristeller (1905-99). Washington, D.C.: The Catholic University of America Press, 1984.

Includes ***GrNys 2/38* and ***EustArc 2/189*.

BUBNOV 1984: Nikolay Yurievich Bubnov, *Opisanie rukopisnogo otdela Biblioteki AN SSSR. Tom 7, vypusk 1: Sochineniya pisateley-starobryadsev xvii veka*. AN SSSR. Leningrad: 'Nauka,' 1984; 316 p.

133 Old Slavonic MSS Sankt-Peterburg Biblioteka Rossiyskoi Akademii Nauk, from the library of the Old Believers.

BULANIN 1984: Dmitriy Mikhaylovich Bulanin, *Perevody i poslaniya Maksima Greka. Neizdannye teksty*. Akademiya nauk SSSR, Institut russkoi literatury, Pushkin'skiy dom. Leningrad: 'Nauka,' 1984; 276 p.; 8 pages of plates; ill.; facsim.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 304 1261.

CAVALCANTI 1984 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 574 (= *AmphSp*, Italian).

COMAN 1984: Ioan Gheorghe Coman (1902-87), 'Saint Basile le Grand et l'église de Gothie: sur les missionnaires cappadociens en Scythie Mineure et en Dacie.' *Patristic and Byzantine Review* 3 (1984) 54-68.

DAVID 1984: Petru Ioan David (1938-), 'Responsabilitatea misionara după Sfintii Trei Ierarhi.' *Studii teologice* 36 (1984) 303-12.

DE HALLEUX 1984: André De Halleux (1929-94; Order of Friars Minor), "Hypostase" et "personne" dans la formation du dogma trinitaire (ca.375-381). *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 79 (1984) 313-69 623-70.

Basil esp. at 318-30. Reprints: De Halleux 1990, No. 5.

DE MARGERIE 1984: Bertrand De Margerie (1923-2003; Society of Jesus), "Hoc facite in meam commemorationem" (Lc 22.19). Les exégèses des Pères préchalcedoniens (150-451). *Divinitas* 28 (1984) 43-70.

DESPREZ 1984: Vincent Desprez (1937-; Order of St Benedict), 'Plérôphorie chez le Pseudo-Macaire: plénitude et certitude en pays grec.' *Collectanea Cisterciensia* 46 (1984) 89-111.

Correctly stated at 95: 'Plérôphorie est un mot-clé de la spiritualité basilienne.'

DE VOGÜÉ 1984: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), 'L'"Admonitio ad filium spiritualem" du pseudo-Basile.' *Regulae Benedicti studia* 10/11 1981/1982 (1984) 19-34.

‡*Lat 5a*, as shown in Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 777-78, identifies the Basilian sources, in particular *Ask 1r* ErAp 2 8 9 for cc.3 6 12 13 15 17 18. See further De Vogüé 1988.

DIMITROV 1984: Ivan Dimitrov, 'Sveti Vassilij Veliki kako ekzeget.' *Duchovna Kultura* (1984I) 3-12.

DRITSAS 1984: Demetrios Dritsas, 'Η καθολικότης τῆς παιδείας κατὰ τοὺς Τρεῖς Ἱεράρχας. Ἐκκλησία 61 (1984) 71-72.

ERICKSON 1984: John H. Erickson, 'Reception of the Non-Orthodox into the Orthodox Church.' *Diakonia* 19 (1984-85) 68-86.

FREND 1984: William Hugh Clifford Frend (1916-), *The Rise of Christianity*. London: Darton, Longman & Todd, 1984; xvii.1022 p.; ill.

See Index at 995, esp. at 629-35 (rather dated).

GANDA 1984: Arnaldo Ganda, *I primordi della tipografia milanese: Antonio Zarotto da Parma (1471-1507)*. Presentazione di Luigi Balsamo. Firenze: L.S. Olschki, 1984; 245 p.; ill.; facsimis.

Cf. Ganda 1979.

GERHARDS 1984: Albert Gerhards, 'La doxologie, un chapitre définitif de l'histoire du dogme?', 103-18, in: *Trinité et liturgie*. Conférences Saint-Serge, xxx^e Semaine d'études liturgiques, Paris, 28 juin-1^{er} juillet 1983. Éditées par Achille M. Triacca et Alessandro Pistoia. Textes de Constantin Andronikoff, et al. Bibliotheca "Ephemerides liturgicae." Subsidia, 32. Roma: C.L.V. Edizioni liturgiche, 1984; 458 p.

GNILKA 1984: Christian Gnilka (1936-), *Der Begriff des 'rechten Gebrauchs'*. Chrêsis. Die Methode der Kirchengväter im Umgang mit der antiken Kultur, 1. Institut für Altertumskunde Westfälische Wilhelms-Universität Münster. Basel: Schwabe Verlag, 1984; 151 p.

GRIBOMONT 1984: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of st Benedict), *Saint Basile: Évangile et église. Mélanges*. Spiritualité orientale, 36 37. Présentation par Enzo Bianchi (Comunità monastica di Bose). 2 vols. Bégrolles-en-Mauges (Maine & Loire): Abaye de Bellefontaine, 1984; xviii.257 258-560 p.; map.

Reprints except for ii, Annexe i-ii (after xiv): Vol. i: i = 1965; ii = Joannou 1962, 85-99; iii = 1957; iv = 1980a; v = 1977e; vi = 1977; vii = 1964 1961; viii = 1959; ix = 1981; x = 1957a; xi = 1979c; xii = 1963 1983; xiii = 1982a; xiv = 1963-4; Annexe i: 'Les extravagantes' = 1953, 179-92; Annexe ii: 'Table de concordance et l'ordre des Petites Règles dans les recensions de l'Ascéticon'. Vol. ii: xv = 1952; xvi = 1977b; xvii = 1958; xviii = 1955; xix = 1980b; xx = 1980e; xxi = 1964a; xxii = 1967; xxiii = 1975a; xxiv = 1977a; xxv = 1980c.

GRIBOMONT 1984a: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of st Benedict), 'Obedience and the Gospel: Saint Basil.' *Hallel* 12 (1984) 3-30.

English translation of Gribomont 1952.

HALKIN 1984: François Halkin (1901-88; Society of Jesus), *Nouum auctarium Bibliothecae hagiographicae Graecae*. Subsidia hagiographica, 65. Bruxelles: Société des Bollandistes, 1984; 430 p.

After Halkin 1969, supplements further Halkin 1957.

HARL 1984: Marguerite-Marie Harl (1919-), 'Moïse figure de l'évêque dans l'Éloge de Basile de Grégoire de Nysse (381). Un plaidoyer pour l'autorité épiscopale,' 71-119, in: *The Biographical Works of Gregory of Nyssa*. Proceedings of the Fifth International Colloquium of Gregory of Nyssa (Mainz, 6-10 September 1982). Patristic Monographs, Series xii. Ed. Andreas Spira. Cambridge, Mass.: Philadelphia Patristic Foundation, 1984; viii.274 p.

HARL 1984a: Marguerite-Marie Harl (1919-), 'Le temps et les moments d'après quelques biographies spirituelles du iv^e siècle en Orient. Les modèles d'un temps idéal dans quelques récits de vie de Pères cappadociens,' 219-41, in: *Le temps chrétien de la fin de l'Antiquité au Moyen Âge, iii^e-xiii^e siècles*. Paris, 9-12 mars 1981. Colloques internationaux du Centre National de Recherche Scientifique, 604. Ed. Jean-Marie Leroux. Paris: Éditions du Centre National de Recherche Scientifique, 1984; 579 p. ill.

HAUSCHILD 1984: Wolf-Dieter Hauschild (1941-), 'Basilius von Cæsarea,' 7-19, in: *Gestalten der Kirchengeschichte. ii. Alte Kirche*. Ed. M. Greschat. Stuttgart: Kohlhammer, 1984; 304 p.; ill.

HENRY 1984: Romanian translation of Henry 1930: Paul Henry (1896-), *Monumentele din Moldova de Nord, de la origini pînă la sfîr, situl secolului al xvi-lea. Contribuție la studiul civilizației moldave*. Prefața la editia românească de Jean Delumeau. Postfata și note de Vasile Draguș. Traducere și indici Constanța Tanasescu. București: Meridiane, 1984; 303 p.; 1 page of plates; ill. (some col.); maps.

JORDAN-WOOL 1984-89 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 596. Louis Jordan, Susan Wool.

Microfilms of the Greek and Latin MSS Milano Biblioteca Ambrosiana.

KALLINIKOU 1984: Konstantinos B. Kallinikou, 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος ως εκκλησιαστικός πολιτικός από της αναρρήσεως αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸν ἐπισκοπικὸν θρόνον Καισαρείας Καππαδοκίας. Τόμοι Α'-Β'. Athinai, 1984; 72 + 301 p.

KALLINIKOU 1984a: Konstantinos B. Kallinikou, 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος ως εκκλησιαστικός πολιτικός. Ἐκκλησία καὶ θεολογία 5 (1984) 119-301.

KARIOTOLOGOU 1984: Alexandros Kariotologou, Οἱ ἀντιλήψεις τῶν Τριῶν Ἱεραρχῶν γιὰ τὴν παιδείαν καὶ τὴ σύγχρονη τεχνοκρατικὴ ἐκπαίδευση. Athinai, 1984.

KARMIRIS 1984: Ioannes Nikolaou Karmiris (1904-92), 'Η διδασκαλία τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου περὶ πίστεως καὶ ἔργων ἀπὸ σωτηριολογικῆς ἀπόψεως. Ἐκκλησία 61 (1984) 497-99.

KARMIRIS 1984a: Ioannes Nikolaou Karmiris (1904-92), 'Η περὶ σωτηρίας διδασκαλία τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Πρακτικὰ τῆς Ἀκαδημίας Ἀθηνῶν 59 (1984) 358-404.

Also in Θεολογία 55 (1984) 873-919.

KHALIFÉ-HACHEM 1984: E. Khalifé-Hachem, 'L'anthropologie chez les Pères Orientaux. Aperçu synthétique.' *Gregorianum* 65 (1984) 430-43.

KLOCK 1984: Christoph Klock, 'Architektur im Dienste der Heiligenverehrung: Gregor von Nyssa als Kirchenbauer (Ep. 25),' 161-80, in: *The Biographical Works* = Harl 1984.

KONIDARIS 1984: Gerasimos Ioannou Konidaris (1905-87), 'Η δευτέρα οἰκουμενικὴ σύνοδος (381) θριάμβος τῆς οἰκουμενικῆς ἐκκλησιαστικῆς πολιτικῆς τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου (+ 378). Θεολογία 55 (1984) 55-81.

KURTSIKIDZE-KADZHAYA 1984: Tsiala Kurtsikidze & Nino Kadzhaya Copurašvili (1937-), 'De la composition des "Instructions géorgiennes" de Basile de Césarée.' *Bedi kartlisa* 42 (1984) 69-79.

LUNARDI 1984: G. Lunardi, 'Il lavoro in Basilio il Grande.' *Vet- era Christianorum* 21 (1984) 313-26.

For Basil work is not punishment but means for showing love to others by satisfying their needs, when one's own (the community's) needs have been taken care of.

MACMULLEN 1984: Ramsay MacMullen (1928-), *Christianization of the Roman Empire (A.D. 100-400)*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1984; viii.183 p.

MÂLE 1984 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 281 n.131 (= Varazze 1298 = 'Legenda aurea').

MARTÍNEZ CONESA 1984: J.A. Martínez Conesa, 'Imágenes y motivos clásicos en la pedagogía de Basilio el Grande.' *Estudios clásicos* 88 (1984) 401-09.

MARTZELOS 1984: Georgios L. Martzelos, Οὐσία καὶ ἐνεργίαι τοῦ θεοῦ κατὰ τὸν Μέγαν Βασίλειον.; συμβολὴ εἰς τὴν ἱστοριοδογματικὴν διερεύνησιν τῆς περὶ οὐσίας καὶ ἐνεργιῶν τοῦ θεοῦ διδασκαλίας τῆς ὀρθοδόξου ἐκκλησίας. Ἐπιστημονικὴ ἐπετερίς θεολογικῆς σχολῆς. Παράρτημα, ἀριθμὸς 38 τοῦ 27. τόμου. Thessaloniki: Ἀριστοτελεῖον πανεπιστήμιον Θεσσαλονικῆς, 1984; 214 p.

Cf. Martzelos 1983.

MEDIEVAL CLOISONNÉ (1984): *Medieval Cloisonné Enamels at Georgian State Museum of Fine Arts*. Tbilisi: 'Khelovneba,' 1984; 159 p.; 151 plates in colour.

In Georgian, Russian, and English. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1933 1934.

MEYENDORFF 1984 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1447 (= *HistMyst*, Greco-English).

MONFASANI 1984: John Monfasani, *Collectanea Trapezuntiana. Texts, Documents and Bibliographies of George Trebizond*. Medieval and Renaissance Texts and Studies, 25. Renaissance Text Series, Renaissance Society of America, 8. Binghamton, N.Y.: Medieval and Renaissance Texts and Studies, in conjunction with The Renaissance Society of America, 1984; xxi.863 p.; ill.

Cf. Monfasani 1976 for George Trebizond (1396-1486) and Basil.

MURADYAN 1984 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 993-94 (= *Hex* 1-9, Armenian).

MURPHY 1984: Francis Xavier Murphy (1917-2003; Congregation of the Sacred Redeemer), 'The Patristic Origins of Orthodox Mysticism.' *Mystics Quarterly* 10 (1984) 59-63.

NALDINI 1984 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 994 (= *Litt*, Greek-Italian, Latin by Leonardo Bruni). Mario Naldini (1922-2000).

NIKOLAOU 1984: Theodor Nikolaou, 'Un pont entre l'église d'Orient et d'Occident: le monachisme.' *Irénikon* 57 (1984) 307-23.

OLSHAUSEN-BILLER 1984: Eckart Olshausen (1938-) & Joseph Biller, *Historisch-geographische Aspekte der Geschichte des pontischen und armenischen Reiches. T. 1. Untersuchungen zur historischen Geographie vom Pontos unter den Mithradatiden*. Beihefte zum Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients, 29/1. Wiesbaden: L. Reichert, 1984; ill.; maps.

ORPHANOS 1984: Markos Anastasios Orphanos (1930-), 'Η ὑπὸ τῶν πατέρων ἐρμηνεία τῆς παραδόσεως.**Επιστημονική ἐπετερίς τῆς φιλοσοφικῆς σχολῆς τοῦ πανεπιστημίου Ἀθηνῶν (1984) 375-416.

PAPADOPOULOS 1984: Stylianos G. Papadopoulos (1933-), Βασίλειος ὁ Μέγας. Παγκόσμιος βιογραφικὸ λεξικόν, ii (1984) 198-201.

PETRESCU 1984: Nicolae Petrescu, 'Sfântul Vasile cel Mare, "Laudatio pacis" (Is 2.4).' *Biserica Ortodoxa Romana* 102 (1984) 772-76.

Related perhaps to **Isaiam* ii.75, 244B-C.

POUCHET 1984: Jean-Robert Pouchet (1928-; Order of St Benedict), 'Eusèbe de Samosate, père spirituel de Basile le Grand.' *Bulletin de littérature ecclésiastique* 85 (1984) 179-95.

PRICE 1984: S.R.F. Price, *Rituals and Power. The Roman Imperial Cult in Asia Minor*. Cambridge/New York: Cambridge University Press, 1984; xxvi.289 p., 4 of plates; ill.

REUSS 1984: Joseph Reuss (1904-86), *Lukas-Kommentare aus der griechischen Kirche aus Katenen Handschriften gesammelt*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 1984; xxxiii.372 p.

Geerard 1974-87, CPG iv **C 130-138**: important updates on the MS research and extant editions.

RIEDINGER 1984-95: see Schwartz 1914-40, Straub 1971-84.

RIGGI 1984: Calogero Raggi (1913-), 'Ascetica e sangue in San Basilio,' ii 1125-44, in: *Sangue e antropologia nella liturgia*. Centro studi "Sanguis Christi," iv: Atti della settimana sangue e antropologia nella liturgia (Roma, 21-26 novembre 1983). 3 vols. Roma: Editrice Pia Unione del Preziosissimo Sangue, 1984; 1711 p.

ROSPISI (1984): *Rospisi Atenskogo Siona* [In Georgian and Russian]. Tbilisi: Izdatel'stvo 'Khelovneva,' 1984; 158 p.; 152 plates chiefly in colour.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1882.

ROUILLARD-GUILLAUMIN 1984-85: Édouard Rouillard (1920-92; Order of St Benedict) & Marie-Louise Guillaumin, 'Recherches à la Bibliothèque Nationale de Paris sur quelques manuscrits grecs du x^e siècle. Leur intérêt pour l'édition des *Homélies morales* de Basile de Césarée.' *Revue d'histoire des textes* 14-15 (1984-1985) 23-52.

This remarkable contribution has been of great assistance in the allocation of the MSS to the various homiletic corpora, as is apparent from Fedwick 1996, *BBV* vii.

SAUGET 1984: Joseph-Marie Sauget (1926-88), 'Un homélie arabe en arabe pour le carême et le semaine sainte: le Vatican arabe 75,' i 201-40, in: 'Αντίδωπον. *Hulde aan Dr Maurits Geerard [1917-99] bij de voltooiing van de Clavis patrum Græcorum. Hommage à Maurits Geerard [1917-99] pour célébrer l'achèvement de la Clavis patrum Græcorum.* Wetteren: Cultura, 1984; ill.; port.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h3458**.

SAVON 1984: H. Savon, 'Physique des philosophes et cosmologie de la Genèse chez Basile de Césarée et Ambroise de Milan,' 57-72, in: *Philosophies non-chrétiennes et christianisme*. Ed. Lambros Couloubaritsis. Annales de l'Institut de philosophie et de sciences morales. Bruxelles: Éditions de l'université de Bruxelles, 1984; 173 p.

The passages about the separation of the waters above and below betray a syncretism between the oriental prophetism and Greek philosophy, Basil's version being marked by Greek rationalism, whereas Ambrose's is more interspersed with Latin voluntarism and juridism.

STAAB 1984: 2nd ed. of Staab 1933: Karl Staab (1892-), *Pauluskommentare aus der griechischen Kirche aus Katenenhandschriften gesammelt*. 2. Auflage. Neutestamentliche Abhandlungen, 15. Münster: Aschendorff, 1984; xlviii.684 p.

Geerard 1974-87, CPG iv **C 160**.

STEGMANN 1984 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 994 (= 4 works, German).

STIERNON 1984: Daniele Stiernon (1923-86), 'San Basilio di Cesarea padre del monachesimo orientale,' 135-57, in: *Le grandi scuole della spiritualità cristiana*. A cura di Ermanno Ancilli (1925-; Order of the Carmel). Collana della *Rivista di vita spirituale*, 17. Roma: Pontificio istituto di spiritualità del Teresianum, 1984; 743 p.

STOJANOV 1984: Man'ò Manev Stojanov (1903-), *Opis na gr'tskite i drugi chuzhdoezichni r'kopisi v Narodna Biblioteka 'Kiril i Metodij'/Codices Graeci manuscripti bibliothecae 'Cyrilli et Methodii' Serdicensis*. Sofiya: 'Nauka i izkustvo,' 1984.

148 Greek, 7 Latin, 8 Romanian, 5 German, 3 Italian, 1 Armenian and 1 Georgian MSS Sofiya Narodna Biblioteka 'Kiril i Metodiy.' See the important correction to **h194a** in Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 112 n.273. In Olivier 1995, **2214**, the date of this catalogue is 1973.

STRUBBE 1984-86: J.H.M. Strubbe, 'Gründer kleinasiatischer Städte: Fiktion und Realität.' *Ancient Society* 15-17 (1984-6) 253-304.

THRÆDE 1984: Klaus Thræde, 'Zur altkirchlichen Auslegung von Joh. 20, 22f,' 327-37, in: *Vivarium. Festschrift für Theodor Klauser [1894-] zum 90. Geburtstag*. Schriftleitung dieses Bandes Ernst Dassmann und Klaus Thræde. Jahrbuch für Antike und Christentum, Ergänzungsband 11. Münster: Aschendorff, 1984; 384 p.; 38 leaves of pl.; ill.; colour portrait.

THURN 1984 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 924. Hans Thurn.

Parchment Latin MSS Würzburg Universitätsbibliothek.

TSICHLIS 1984: Steven Peter Tsichlis, 'Monastic Themes in the Second and Twenty-Second Letters of Basil the Great.' *Cistercian Studies* 19 (1984) 289-95.

TURCHETTI 1984: Letter, 10.9.84.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 441 n.60.

VAN DIETEN 1984: Jan-Louis Van Dieten, 'Ein falscher Basileios-Briefe.' *Vigiliae Christianae* 38 (1984) 330-51.

**Sim 115* (Greco-German). Using mainly linguistic and stylistic arguments makes a convincing case for its not being authored by Basil. Accepted, among others, by Paul Gallay.

WEAVER 1984: Dorothy Jean Weaver (1950-), 'The Exegesis of Romans 5:12 Among the Greek Fathers and Its Implication for the Doctrine of Original Sin: The 5th-12th Centuries.' *St. Vladimir's Theological Quarterly* 28 (1984) 231-57.

WEISS 1984: J.P. Weiss, 'Valérien de Cimiez. Une homélie pascale intitulée "De quadragesima" [PL 52, 749-751].'" *Sacris erudiri* 27 (1984) 191-201.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 20 (= Valerianus 455).

WILSON 1984 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 210 n.35 (= medieval women mystics).

ZELZER 1984: Klaus Zelzer (1936-), 'L'histoire du texte des Règles de saint Basile et de saint Benoît à la lumière de la tradition gallo-franque.' *Regulae Benedicti studia* 13 (1984) 75-89.

AMAND DE MENDIETA 1985: Emmanuel Amand de Mendieta (1907-76), 'La préparation et la composition des neuf *Homélies sur l'Hexaéméron* de Basile de Césarée. Le problème des sources littéraires immédiates.' *Studia patristica* 16 (1985) 349-67.

ARBACHE 1985: Samir Arbache, 'Sentences arabes de saint Basile.' *Le Muséon* 98 (1985) 315-29.

Based on Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k7210**. Fully indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 1985a.

BACKUS 1985: Iréna Dorota Backus (1950-), 'Deux traductions latines du *De spiritu sancto* de saint Basile. L'inédit de Georges Trébizonde (1442, 1467?) comparé à la version d'Erasmus (1532).' *Revue d'études augustinienne* 31 (1985) 258-69.

See Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 639-40.

BARKER-BENFIELD 1985: B.C. Barker-Benfield, Communication, 21.8.85.

Latin MS **i177** = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii.

BAUDINET-MONZAIN 1985: M.-J. Baudinet-Monzain, 'L'universel, l'image et la personne.' *Revue de métaphysique et de morale* 90 (1985) 377-82.

BECKER 1985: Peter-Jörg Becker, Letter, 2.8.85.

Information on MSS holdings Berlin Deutsche Staatsbibliothek.

BRYER-WINFIELD-ANDERSON-WINFIELD 1985: Anthony Bryer & David Winfield, with maps and plans by Richard Anderson and drawings by June Winfield, *The Byzantine Monuments and Topography of the Pontos*. Dumbarton Oaks Studies, 20. Wash-

ington, D.C.: Dumbarton Oaks Research Library and Collection, 1985; 2 vols: vol. 1. Text, 2. Plates; ill.; 3 folded maps in pocket at the back of vol. 2.

BURGESS 1985: Stanley M. Burgess (1937-), *The Holy Spirit. Ancient Christian Traditions*. Peabody, Mass.: Hendrickson Publishers, 1985; x.216 p.

BURINI 1985: Clara Burini, 'Biblioteca patristica, autentiche voci di una tradizione viva.' *Benedictina* 32 (1985) 305-31.

CAVALCANTI 1985: Elena Cavalcanti (1942-), 'Basilio tra Scrittura e Filosofia.' *Compostellano* 30 (1985) 53-65.

CONTAMINE 1985: Geneviève Contamine, Communication, 24.10.85.

Latin MSS of some France libraries.

COULIE 1985: Bernard Coulie (1959-), *Les richesses dans l'oeuvre de saint Grégoire de Nazianze. Étude littéraire et historique*. Publications de l'Institut orientaliste de Louvain, 32. Louvain-la-Neuve: Institut orientaliste de l'Université catholique de Louvain, 1985; 252 p.

DE CHASTEIGNER 1985: B. De Chasteigner, 'St Basile de Césarée, législateur, réglemente l'ordre des vierges (an.375),' viii 43-70, in: *Séminaire de Bernard Plongeron. L'autorité et les autorités en régime de civilisation chrétienne*. Tome 8. Documents de travail 1984-85 patronné par France: Institut catholique. Paris, 1985.

DE DURAND 1985: Matthieu-Georges De Durand (1923-98; Order of Preachers), 'Bulletin de patrologie.' *Revue des sciences philosophiques et théologiques* 69 (1985) 577-609.

DE VOGÜÉ 1985: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), *Les règles monastiques anciennes (400-700)*. Typologie des sources du Moyen Âge occidental, 46. Turnhout: Brepols, 1985; 62 p.

A fitting companion to *Typika* (2000), with Basil in both instances looming in the background.

DE VOGÜÉ 1985a: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), 'Twenty-Five Years of Benedictine Hermeneutics—an Examination of Conscience.' *American Benedictine Review* 36 (1985) 402-52.

See Gribomont 1982b.

FEISTEL 1985: Hartmut-Ortwin Feistel, Letter, 19.9.85.

Information on MSS holdings Berlin Staatsbibliothek Preussischer Kulturbesitz.

GAIN 1985: Benoît Gain (1941-), *L'église de Cappadoce au iv^e siècle d'après la correspondance de Basile de Césarée (330-379)*. Orientalia Christiana analecta, 225. Roma: Pontificium institutum Orientale, 1985; xxxi.464 p.; map.

Wide-ranging historical study, richly documented, and with important appendices: 'Appendice 1: Géographie et communications' (p. 389-92); 'Appendice 2: Voyages de Basile' (p. 393-96); 'Appendice 3: Maladies de Basile' (p. 397-98); 'Appendice 4: Titres honorifiques mentionnées dans la correspondance (p. 76 n.67)' (p. 399-402); 'Appendice 5: Accession d'un néophyte à l'épiscopat (cf. p. 77 n.73)' (p. 403-04). To top it up the following indices make the use of this volume even more useful: i.—Index biblique (p. 405-07); ii.—Index basilien (p. 409-19); iii.—Index des auteurs et documents anciens (p. 421-29); iv.—Index des mots grecs (p. 431-36); v.—Index nominum et rerum (p. 437-59).

GAIN 1985a: Benoît Gain (1941-), 'Ambroise Traversari (1386-1439), lecteur et traducteur de saint Basile.' *Rivista di storia e letteratura religiosa* 21 (1985) 56-76.

GAIN 1985b: Benoît Gain (1941-), 'Sommeil et vie spirituelle chez saint Basile de Césarée.' *Studia patristica* 18 (1985) 483-94.

GOBRY 1985: Ivan Gobry, *Les moines en Occident. i. De saint Antoine à saint Basile, Les origines orientales. ii. De saint Martin à saint Benoît, L'enracinement*. Paris: Fayard, 1985; 500 + 476 p.

i 407-68: 'Basile, vie, fondations, règle.'

GOVI 1985: Eugenia Govi, Communication, 6.6.85.

Latin MSS Padova Biblioteca Universitaria MSS 594 1532 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i; **h5724 h5728 h5729** = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii; **i2100 i2101 i2102 i2103** = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii. Add to Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv: PADOVA Biblioteca Universitaria MS n°.provvi. 206. C; 230x178; i.27 (+ 11a) fols; 29 lin; a.1503, by Pietro Barozzi (d.1507; Bishop of Padova), 'Magni Basilii uita e Graeco diligentissime in Latinum uersa per reu.mum d. Petrum Barocium episcopum Paduanum, qua ego Blasius eiusdem ecclesiae presbiter ad sui honorem et gloriam ex suo proprio exemplario transcripsi, anno domini MDiij^o' (fol. 26). i.1-26: ***AmphVita* = BHL 1024f (ID: 'Apud Cappadociam prouintiam...imitari omnino impossibile arbitramur').

GRIBOMONT 1985: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Eastern Christianity: Monasticism and Asceticism,' i 89-112, in: *Christian Spirituality* = Spirituality (1985).

Translated from the French by Marie Miklashevsky.

GRIBOMONT 1985a: see Gribomont 1982c.

GRYSON-OSBORNE 1985: Roger Gryson (1938-) & T.P. Osborne, 'Un faux témoin de la Vetus Latina. La version latine du commentaire pseudo-basilien *Sur Isaïe*, ave une note sur les ms. 179 de la Vetus Latina.' *Revue bénédictine* 95 (1985) 280-92.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **i1696** = Monte Cassino 1880.

HOPKO 1985: Thomas Hopko, 'The Trinity in the Cappadocians,' i 260-76, in: *Christian Spirituality* = Spirituality (1985).

KALAVREZOU-MAXEINER 1985: Ioli Kalavrezou-Maxeiner, *Byzantine Icons in Steatite. With 4 Color Plates and 96 Plates in Black and White*. Byzantina Vindoboniensia, xv/2. Wien: Verlag der österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1985; iv p.; 96 plates.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1890 1908.

KANNENGIESSER 1985: Charles Kannengiesser (1926-), 'The Spiritual Message of the Great Fathers,' i 61-88, in: *Christian Spirituality* = Spirituality (1985).

KARMIRIS 1985: Ioannes Nikolaou Karmiris (1903-92), 'Ἡ περὶ ἐκκλησιαστικῶν παραδόσεων καὶ ἔθων διδασκαλία τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Ἐκκλησία 62 (1985) 22-24.

KHODR 1985: Georges Khodr (Archbishop of Byblos and Batrys, Lebanon), 'Basil the Great: Bishop and Pastor.' *St Vladimir's Quarterly* 29 (1985) 5-27.

KINDSTRAND 1985: Jan Fredrik Kindstrand, 'Florilegium e Basilio Magno ineditum.' *Eranos* 83 (1985) 113-24.

On the MSS, see Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 172-173. Indexed in full in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv cc.18-20, 1985.

KUDORFER 1985: D. Kudorfer, Letter, 2.10.85.

MSS München Bayerische Staatsbibliothek Cgm.

LEECH 1985: Kenneth Leech, *Experiencing God. Theology as Spirituality*. San Francisco: Harper & Row Publishers, 1985; vii.500 p.

Based on author's extensive involvement in missionary and social pastoral care, it is a fitting companion to Leech 1980.

MACADAM 1985: Alta Macadam, *Blue Guide: Rome and Environs*. With maps and plans by John Flower. 3rd edition. London: A. & C. Black/New York: W.W. Norton, 1985; 432 p.; ill.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1924.

MALUNOWICZNA 1985: Łeokadia Malunowiczna (1910-80), 'Le problème de l'amitié chez Basile, Grégoire de Nazianze et Jean Chrysostome.' *Studia patristica* 16 (1985) 412-17.

MARAVAL 1985: Pierre Maraval (1936-), *Lieux saints et pèlerinages d'Orient. Histoire et géographie des origines à la conquête arabe*. Préface de Gilbert Dagron (1932-). Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1985; 443 p.; ill.

MARTI 1985: Heinrich Marti, 'Rufinus' Translation of St Basil's Sermon On Fasting.' *Studia patristica* 16 (1985) 418-22.

Cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1242-43: ‡*Lat* 1-2.

MATHIEU 1985: J.-M. Mathieu, 'L'égalité chez quelques Pères de l'Église grecs du iv^e siècle.' *Cahiers de philosophie politique et juridique* 8 (1985) 77-86.

MERKELBACH 1985: R. Merkelbach, 'Manichaica (5-6): Das Credo des Manichæus Fortunatus. Eine Stelle bei Serapion von Thmuis, *Contra Manichæos*.' *Zeitschrift für Papyrologie und Epigraphie* 58 (1985) 55-57.

MILLER 1985: Timothy S. Miller, *The Birth of the Hospital in the Byzantine Empire*. The Henry E. Sigerist Supplements to the *Bulletin of the History of Medicine*, N.S. 10. Baltimore/London: The John Hopkins University Press, 1985; xv.288 p.

At 118-40: monasticism. For more on Basil, see Index at 280.

MINCHEVA 1985: Angelina Mincheva, 'Zografski listove,' i 728-30, in: *Kirilometodijska enciklopedia*. Sofiya, 1985.

See Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii i579.

MOMIGLIANO 1985: Arnaldo Dante Momigliano (1908-87), 'The Life of St Macrina by Gregory of Nyssa,' 443-58, in: *The Craft of the Ancient Historian. Essays in Honor of Chester G. Starr [1914-]*. Edd. John W. Eadie & Josiah Ober. Lanham, MD: University Press of America, 1985; x.458 p.

MOŠIN 1985: Vladimir A. Mošin (1912-87), 'I più antichi manoscritti cirilliani,' 37-53, in: *Tre alfabeti per gli slavi. Catalogo della mostra allestita nella Biblioteca Vaticana per l'undicesimo centenario della morte di San Metodio*. Ed. Comitato della Santa sede per i Santi Cirillo e Metodio. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1985.

See at 41-42 on the 'Zografskie listki,' s.10¹ = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii i579.

O'CALLAGHAN 1985-a = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 994-95 (= *Litt*, Greco-Catalan).

O'CONNELL 1985: Patrick F. O'Connell, 'Degrees of Spiritual Maturity in St Basil's Long Rules.' *Studia monastica* 16 (1985) 157-67.

PALLAS 1985: P. Pallas, 'Ο Μέγας Βασίλειος ὡς παιδαγωγός. Κοινωνία (Ἀθήναι) (1985) 464-89.

PETRESCU 1985-91: Nicolae Petrescu, 'Omilie pentru mîngîierea unui bolnav.' *Mitropolia Olteniei* 37 (1985) 45-49, 43 (1991) 71-76.

****Vita** (Romanian). Add to Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1200-01.

POETHKE 1985: Günter Poethke, Communication, 27.8.85.

Information MSS holdings Berlin Staatliche Museen zu Berlin Papyrus Sammlung.

POP 1985: Irineu Pop, 'Invataturi morale și sociale în opera și activitatea Sfintului Vasile cel Mare, necesare activității preoților în vremea noastră.' *Studii teologice* 37 (1985) 276-89.

RIGGI 1985: Calogero Raggi (1913-), 'San Basilio Magno e i martiri,' 49-68, in: *I martiri della Val di Non e la reazione pagana alla fine del iv secolo*. Atti del Convegno tenuto a Trento il 27-28 marzo 1984. Pubblicazioni dell'Istituto di scienze religiose di Trento, 9. A cura di Antonio Quacquarelli (1918-2001) & I. Rogger. Bologna: Centro editoriale Dehoniano, 1985; 225 p.

RIGGI 1985a: reprint of Raggi 1981-83, *Epistrophē. Tensione verso la divina armonia. Scritti di filologia patristica raccolti in occasione del lxx genetliaco*. A cura di Biagio Amata. Biblioteca di scienze religiose, 70. Roma: LAS, 1985; xxvi.959 p.; port.

At 571-82. Cf. also Index at 921.

RODLEY 1985: Lyn Rodley (1944-), *Cave Monasteries of Byzantine Cappadocia*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1985; xviii.266 p.; 188 figs; 59 plans.

The best study, albeit incomplete, incorporating accumulated past wisdom and adding original ideas for the organization of the often unwieldy material. Her distinction between (a) courtyard monasteries, (b) refectory monasteries, and (c) hermitages, well argued at 9, has been followed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1899-1906.

ROUILLARD 1985: Édouard Rouillard (1920-92; Order of St Benedict), 'L'édition des *Homélies morales* de Basile de Césarée.' *Studia Patristica* 18 (1985) 75-78.

RUSU 1985: E. Rusu, 'Justice et charité chez saint Basile le Grand.' Thèse de doctorate Théologie catholique. Université de sciences humaines de Strasbourg, 1985; 350 leaves.

SCHUBARTH 1985: K. Schubarth, Letter, 14.8.85.

Information on the whereabouts of Oriental MSS Berlin Deutsche Staatsbibliothek.

SIMONETTI 1985: Manlio Simonetti (1926-), *Lettera e/o allegoria. Un contributo alla storia dell'esegesi patristica*. *Studia 'Ephemeridis Augustinianum'*, 23. Roma: Institutum patristicum Augustinianum, 1985; 386 p.

An excellent and balanced assessment of the unsystematic material. Basil at 140-44 145 180 199 272 273 304 305 357.

SNEE 1985: Rachelle Snee, 'Valens' Recall of the Nicene Exiles and Anti-Arian Propaganda.' *Greek, Roman and Byzantine Studies* 26 (1985) 395-419.

For some important modifications, see Barnes 1997.

SPIRITUALITY (1985): *Christian Spirituality. Origins to the Twelfth Century*. Volume 16 of World Spirituality: an Encyclopedic History of the Religious Quest. Edd. Bernard McGinn (1937-) & John Meyendorff (1926-92). New York: Crossroad, 1985; xxv.502 p.; ill.

A work of great scope and depth with many outstanding contributors providing more than a survey of authors and issues. On Basil, see Index at 500.

STAATS 1985: Reinhard Staats (1937-), 'Basilius als lebende Mönchsregel in Gregors von Nyssa "De uirginitate."' *Vigiliae Christianae* 39 (1985) 228-55.

STEENSON 1985: Jeffrey Steenson, 'The Date of the Philocalia,' 245-52, in: *Origeniana tertia*. The Third International Colloquium for Origen Studies, University of Manchester, September 7-11,

1981. Edd. Richard Patrick Crosland Hanson (1916-88; Bishop of Manchester), and Henri Crouzel (1919-2003; Society of Jesus). Roma: Edizioni dell'Ateneo, 1985; 320 p.

TEITGE 1985: Hans-Erich Teitge, Communication, 4.9.85.

MSS holdings Berlin Deutsche Staatsbibliothek = Kraków Biblioteka Jagiellońska.

TODDE-PIERI 1985: Mauro Todde & Alieto Pieri, *Retto uso delle ricchezze nella tradizione patristica. Clemente d'Alessandria, Basilio di Cesarea, Gregorio di Nazianzo, Gregorio di Nissa, Giovanni Crisostomo, Ambrogio di Milano, Agostino d'Ippona, Cromazio d'Aquileia*. Traduzione, introduzione & note a cura di Mauro Todde & Alieto Pieri. Letture cristiane delle origini. Antologie, 9. Torino: Edizioni Paoline, 1985; 496 p.; 3 indices.

TRUZZI 1985 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 8 (= Gaudentius 410/11).

TSONEVSKI 1985: Iliya Kinchev Tsonevski (1903-), 'Vasilij Veliki,' i 326-28, in: *Kirilometodijska enciklopedia*. Sofiya, 1985.

USPENSKIY 1985: Nikolay Dmitrievich Uspenskiy (1900-), *Evening Worship in the Orthodox Church*. Crestwood, NY: St Vladimir's Seminar Press, 1985; 248 p.

Particularly valuable for the treatment of the origin and history of the Liturgy of the Presanctified Gifts at 111-90, see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1515-20.

VALANTASIS 1985: Richard Valantasis (1946-), 'Body, Hierarchy, and Leadership in Chrysostom's *On the Priesthood*.' *Greek Orthodox Theological Review* 30 (1985) 455-71.

VIE PRIVÉE (1985): see Private Life (1987).

WEISS 1985: J.P. Weiss, 'La prédication pascale de Valérien de Cimiez.' *Annuaire de la faculté des lettres et sciences humaines, Nice. Hommage à Jean Granarolo* 50 (1985) 415-22.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 20.

WILSON 1985: Nigel Guy Wilson (1935-), 'Tradizione classica e autori cristiani nel iv-v secolo.' *Civiltà classica e cristiana* 6 (1985) 137-53.

ALBRECHT 1986: Ruth Albrecht, *Das Leben der heiligen Makrina auf dem Hintergrund der Thekla-Traditionen. Studien zu den Ursprüngen des weiblichen Mönchtums im 4. Jahrhundert in Kleinasien*. Forschungen zur Kirchen- und Dogmengeschichte, 38. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1986; 473 p.; ill.

BACKUS-GAIN 1986: Iréna Dorota Backus (1950-) & Benoît Gain (1941-), 'Le cardinal Guglielmo Sirleto (1514-1585), sa bibliothèque et ses traductions de saint Basile.' *Mélanges de l'École française de Rome. Moyen Âge et temps modernes* 98 (1986) 889-955.

First-hand investigation. Corrects Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 190-92, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 801-10. In its turn it stands correction as I point out in at 808 n.113.

BARLAS 1986: Makarios Barlas, 'Η ἁγία γραφή καὶ ἡ ἁγία παράδοση κατὰ τὸν Μέγαν Βασίλειον. Γρηγόριος Παλαμᾶς 711-12 (1986) 272-87.

BARROIS 1986: Georges-Augustine Barrois (1898-), *The Fathers Speak: St Basil the Great, St Gregory of Nazianzus, St Gregory of Nyssa. Selected Letters and Life-Records*. Translated from the Greek by G. A. B., with a foreword by John Meyendorff (1926-92). Crestwood, N.Y.: St. Vladimir's Seminary Press, 1986; 224 p.

BARTELINK 1986: Gerhardus Iohannes Marinus Bartelink (1924-), 'Adoption et rejet des topiques profanes chez les panégyristes et biographes chrétiens de langue grecque.' *Siculorum Gymnasium* 39 (1986) 25-40.

BERGES 1986: Dietrich Beges, *Hellenistische Rundaltäre Kleinasien*. Freiburg i.Br.: D. Berges/Berlin: Kommissionsvertrieb Wasmuth, 1986; iv.195 17 146 p.; ill.

BESSARION 1986 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 574 (= new ed. of Bessarion 1588).

BOBRINSKOY 1986: Boris Bobrinskoy (1925-), 'Revelation of the Spirit, Language Beyond Words.' *Sobornost* 8 (1986) 6-14.

BOWERSOCK 1986: Glen Warren Bowersock (1936), 'From Emperor to Bishop: the Self-Conscious Transformation of Political Power in the Fourth Century A.D.' *Classical Philology* 81 (1986) 298-307.

BREYDY 1986: Michæl Breydy (1928-94), 'Le *Aduersus Eunomium* iv-v ou bien le *Péri Arkhon* de saint Basile?' *Oriens Christianus* 70 (1986) 68-85.

Alleges that Basil's original work consisted of two volumes, one of which was entitled in author's French rendering "Réplique (ou Réfutation de) à Eunomius" and had at least 80 chapters, and the other, "Péri Arkhon", was just a sketch of the former. On another score the author is taken to task by De Halleux 1988. The problem with the first suggestion is that no compelling reason is given to substantiate it.

CATALDI PALAU 1986-87: Annaclara Cataldi Palau, 'Catalogo dei manoscritti greci della Biblioteca Franzoniana (Genova). Introduzione.' *Studi italiani di filologia classica* 79 (1986) 293-316; 80 (1987) 99-144 232-90.

Greek MSS Genova Biblioteca Franzoniana Urbani 2-20. Olivier 1995, **1036 1037**. For some observations, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 139 n.16. Revised in Cataldi Palau 1990.

CHORTATOS 1986: A.Titos Konstantinou Chortatos, 'Η γνώσις καὶ ἡ ἀγνώσις τοῦ θεοῦ κατὰ τὸν Μέγαν Βασίλειον. Νέα Σιών (1986) 375-88.

CLARK 1986: Elizabeth Ann Clark (1938-), *Ascetic Piety and Women's Faith. Essays on Late Ancient Christianity*. Studies in Women and Religion, 20. Lewiston, N.Y.: E. Mellen Press, 1986; xv.427 p.

DE HALLEUX 1986: André De Halleux (1929-94; Order of Friars Minor), 'L'économie dans le premier canon de Basile.' *Ephemerides theologicæ Louanienses* 62 (1986) 381-92.

The meaning of the *K 1* in *Amph 16/188* should be derived from *K 47* in *Amph 17/199*. In both the term *οἰκονομία* has the same sense as in the traditional and orthodox vocabularies.

DE HALLEUX 1986a: André De Halleux (1929-94; Order of Friars Minor), 'Personalisme ou essentialisme trinitaire chez les Pères cappadociens.' *Revue théologique de Louvain* 17 (1986) 129-55 265-92.

Reprints: De Halleux 1990, No. 6.

DE MARGERIE 1986: Bertrand De Margerie (1923-2003; Society of Jesus), 'Vers une relecture du concile de Florence grâce à la reconsidération de l'Écriture et les Pères grecs et latins.' *Revue thomiste* 86 (1986) 31-81.

FECIORU 1986 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 995 (Colectia 'Parinti scriitori bisericescu,' 17 = homilies, Romanian).

FENWICK 1986: John R.K. Fenwick (1951-), *Fourth Century Anaphoral Construction Techniques*. Grove Liturgical Study No. 45. Bramcote, Nottingham: Grove Books Limited, 1986; 37 p.

Cf., among others, 17-25: 'Baseline Methodology—An Example.' A comparison of the form of the epiklesis in *Lit-Bas/ES*, *Lit-Bas/Syr*, *Lit-Bas/Arm*, *Lit-Bas/Byz*, and *Ω-BAS*. See also his more comprehensive study in Fenwick 1992.

FORTIN 1986: Ernest Leonard Fortin (1923-), 'Basil the Great and the Choice of Hercules. A Note on the Christianization of a Pagan Myth.' *Journal of the Graduate Faculty of Philosophy of the New School for Social Research* 11 (1986) 65-81.

FROS 1986: H. Fros, *Nouum supplementum ad Bibliothecam hagiographicam Latinam, quod et locum tenet prioris supplementi*. Subsidia hagiographica, 70. Bruxelles: Société Bollandiste, 1986.

See Bollandiani 1898-1901 1911 1949.

FURMAN 1986: James E. Furman, 'Defender of the Spirit.' *Coptic Church Review* 7 (1986) 43-49.

GEITH 1986 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 281 n.131 (= Varazze 1298 = 'Legenda aurea').

GREER 1986: Rowan Allen Greer (1934-), *Broken Lights and Mended Lives. Theology and Common Life in the Early Church*.

University Park: Pennsylvania State University Press, 1986; xiv. 237 p.

Broaches an intriguing topic, of failures and moderate achievements on the part of all early, including biblical, writers, particularly in the place allotted in their writings to Christian family life.

GRIBOMONT 1986: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'La loi morale, en particulier chez saint Basile,' 104-14, in: *Universalité et permanence des lois morales*. Actes du Colloque de Grottaferrata, 22-29 mars 1985. Publiés par S. Pinkaers et J.C. Pinto De Oliveira. Études d'éthique chrétienne, 16. Fribourg-Paris, 1986.

HALKIN 1986: réimpression anastatique' of Halkin 1957.

HAYKIN 1986: Michæl A.G. Haykin (1953-), "'In the Cloud and in the Sea." Basil of Cæsarea and the Exegesis of 1 Cor 10.2.' *Vigiliæ Christianæ* 40 (1986) 134-44.

AmphSp xiv.31, where the Pauline passage occurs, is Basil's answer to Eustathios of Sebaste's denial of the real presence of the Holy Spirit in the baptismal waters.

HIERODIAKONOS 1986-87: A. Hierodiakonos, Οἱ ἀντιλήψεις τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου γιὰ τὴ δημιουργία τοῦ κόσμου καὶ ἡ ἐπιστήμη. 'Ἀπόστολος Βαρναβᾶς (1986) 323-30; (1987) 6-13.

IELCIU 1986: Ioan Mircea Ielciu, 'Viata și valoarea ei după Sfintii Parinti capadocieni.' *Mitropolia Moldovei și Sucevei* 62 (1986) 68-82.

JAVAKHISHVILI-ABRAMISHVILI 1986: Alexander Javakhishvili (1917-) & Guram Abramishvili (1928-), *Jewelry and Metalwork in the Museums of Georgia*. Leningrad: Aurora Art Publishers, 1986; 250 p.; 238 colour plates.

Translated from the Russian by Ashkhen Mikoyan. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1933 1934.

KADZHAYA 1986: Nino Copurašvili Kadzhaya (1937-), 'Basili kapadokieli epistolet'a dzveli k'art'uli t'argmanebi.' *Mravalt'avi* 12 (1986) 62-77.

'Ancient Georgian Translations of Basil of Cappadocia's Epistles,' in Georgian with a Russian abstract.

LAMBERTON 1986: Robert Lamberton, *Homer the Theologian. Neoplatonist Allegorical Reading and the Growth of the Epic Tradition*. The Transformation of the Classical Heritage. Berkeley/Los Angeles/London: University of California Press, 1986; xvi.363 p.

Extraordinarily thought-provoking. Its importance for the understanding of the trends and developments that engulfed Basil is unquestionable beyond the few explicit references to Basil at 342 356.

LAMBERTSEN-ENDRES 1986: see Lambertsen-Endres 1998.

LANE FOX 1986: Robin Lane Fox (1946-), *Pagans and Christians in the Mediterranean World from the Second Century AD to the Conversion of Constantine*. Penguin Books. Bungay, Suffolk: Richard Clay Ltd., 1986; 799 p.; maps.

'Represents a quantum jump in the quality of scholarship on late classical paganism and on the history of the early church' (Peter Brown), with important implications for the study of Basil.

LAVATORI 1986: Renzo Lavatori, *Lo Spirito Santo e il suo mistero. Esperienza e teologia nel trattato "Sullo Spirito Santo" di Basilio*. Spiritualità, 4. Città del Vaticano: Libreria Editrice Vaticana, 1986; 187 p.

LIENHARD 1986: Joseph Thomas Lienhard (1940-; Society of Jesus), 'Ps.-Athanasius, *Contra Sabellianos*, and Basil of Cæsarea, *Contra Sabellianos et Arium et Anomoeos*, Analysis and Comparison.' *Vigiliæ Christianæ* 40 (1986) 365-89.

The resemblances go beyond the 17 shared passages. Basil's theological vocabulary is more technical and precise. On the other hand, there are not many differences which could not be explained by the difference of adversaries and the time of composition. The author takes his clue from Hübner 1979, who in turn answers him in Hübner 1987 and 1989. One should, however, give Simonetti 1990a the last word who in a penetrating analysis of all the texts reaches a different conclusion.

LOLAŠVILI 1986: I.A. Lolašvili, 'Deux informations géorgiennes anciennes sur la personne et la conception du monde de l'auteur des Aréopagitiques' [in Georgian, with a summary in Russian], 57-68, in: *Investigations in Areopagitica* [in Georgian]. Edd. D. Sumbadze, et al. Tbilisi: Université de Tbilisi, 1986; 225 p.

One of the recensions is #Georg 15 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1232.

LONG 1986: Anthony A. Long, *Hellenistic Philosophy. Stoics, Epicureans, Sceptics*. 2nd ed. Berkeley/Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1986; x.274 p.

1st ed. 1974. A brilliant and balanced account of the streams of thought that in sundry ways affected Basil.

LUCÀ 1986: Santo Lucà (1947-), *Manoscritti 'Rossanesi' conservati a Grottaferrata. Mostra in occasione del congresso internazionale su San Nilo di Rossano (Rossano, 28 settembre-1 ottobre 1986). Catalogo*. Comune Rossano. Università popolare Rossano. Grottaferrata: Tipografia italo-orientale 'San Nilo,' 1986; 92 p; 32 leaves of plates; ill.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k3239**.

MANIS 1986: Andrew Michael Manis (1954-), 'The Principle of "lex orandi, lex credendi" in Basil's Anti-Arian Struggle.' *Patristic and Byzantine Review* 5 (1986) 33-47.

MAZZANTI 1986: Giorgio Mazzanti, 'Irrilevanza della cristologia di Basilio Magno nell'opinione corrente.' *Cristianesimo nella storia* 7 (1986) 565-80.

Argues against such current stances. See further Mazzanti 1991.

NESTLE-ALAND (1986): *Nestle-Aland Greek-English New Testament. Greek Text Nouum Testamentum Græce, in the Tradition of Eberhard Nestle [1851-1913] and Erwin Nestle*. Edited by Kurt Aland (1915-94), Matthew Black (1908-95), Carlo Maria Martini (1927-; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), Bruce Manning Metzger (1914-), and Allen Wikgren (1907-98). English text 2nd Edition of the Revised Standard Version. The critical apparatuses, prepared and edited together with the Institute for New Testament Textual Research, Münster/Westphalia by Kurt Aland (1915-94) and Barbara

Aland. 3rd edition. Stuttgart: Deutsche Bibelgesellschaft, 1986; 40*.779 p.

Reports patristic variants including Basil's, but incompletely.

ODORICO 1986: Paolo Odorico (1952-), *Il prato e l'ape. Il sapere sentenzioso del monaco Giovanni*. Wiener byzantinische Studien, 17. Wien: Verlag der österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1986; xii.297 p.

The work by Ioannes Georgides (fl.s.10) edited, *F iii 9-F iii 9a*, is fully indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 1986. MSS collated: (a) complete text (*F iii 9*): Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k5893 k3092 k2557 k6054**; (b) abridgement (*F iii 9a*): **k2605 k5200 k6166 k5338 k8331**.

OVITT 1986: George Ovitt Jr. (1948-), *The Restoration of Perfection. Labor and Technology in Medieval Culture*. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers University Press, 1986; xiii.272 p.

PACK 1986: Edgar Pack, *Städte und Steuern in der Politik Julians. Untersuchungen zu den Quellen eines Kaiserbildes*. Collection Latomus, 194. Bruxelles: Latomus, Revue d'études latines, 1986; 420 p.

PALLAS 1986: P. Pallas, 'Η στάση τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου ἔναντι τοῦ θανάτου βάσει τῶν παραμυθητικῶν ἐπιστολῶν. Ἐκκλησία (Ἀθήναι) 63 (1986) 219-21 254-57.

PAPADOPOULOS 1986: Stylianos G. Papadopoulos (1933-), 'Ἀπηχήσεις τοῦ Ἐπικτέτου παρὰ τῷ Μεγάλῳ Βασιλείῳ. Ἐπιστημονικὴ ἐπετηρὶς τῆς φιλοσοφικῆς σχολῆς τοῦ πανεπιστημίου Ἀθηνῶν (1986) 621-26.

PERSIC 1986: Alessio Persic, 'Basilio monaco e vescovo. Una sola chiamata per tutti i cristiani,' 160-207, in: *Per foramen acus. Il cristianesimo antico di fronte alla pericope evangelica del Giovane Ricco*. Studia patristica Mediolanensia, xiv. Milano: Vita e pensiero, 1986; 565 p.

See *Diu*.

PETIT 1986: Françoise Petit, *Catenæ Græcæ in Genesim et Exodum. ii. Conlectio Coisliniana in Genesim*. Corpus Christianorum

series Graeca, 15. Turnhout: Brepols, 1986; cxix.308 p.; 2 leaves of plates; facsimis.

Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS **C 2** from Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i2118**. Indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 1986c.

POUCHET 1986: Jean-Robert Pouchet (1928-; Order of St Benedict), 'Les rapports de Basile de Césarée avec Diodore de Tarse.' *Bulletin de littérature ecclésiastique* 87 (1986) 243-72.

The links were strong in the literary, pastoral and exegetic domains.

PYYKKÖ 1986: V. Pyykkö, 'Mythos und Wahrheit bei Basileios von Kaisareia,' 119-25, in: *Literatur und Philosophie in der Antike*. Annales universitatis Turkuensis series B N° 174 opera instituti philologiae classicae educationis vii. Turku: Turun yliopisto, 1986; 125 p.

RÉMY 1986: Bernard Rémy, *L'évolution administrative de l'Anatolie aux trois premiers siècles de notre ère*. Collection du Centre d'études romaines et gallo-romaines, 5. Paris: Diffusion de Boccard, 1986; 140 p.; 1 leaf of plates; ill.; maps.

SCHULTZE 1986: Bernhard Schultze (1902-90; Society of Jesus), 'Zur Grundlage des Filioque bei Basilius (*Adversus Eunomium*), Augustinus (*De trinitate*) und Didymus von Alexandrien (*De spiritu sancto*),' 369-411, in: *Studi albanologici, balcanici, bizantini e orientali in onore di Giuseppe Valentini, S.J.* Studi albanesi; Studi e testi, 6. Firenze: L.S. Olschki, 1986; xxxviii.502 p.; ill.

STLOUKALOVA 1986: K. Stloukalova, 'Vyznam pojmy παιδεία v dile Basileia Velikeho,' 269-80, in: *Problemy Krestanstvi*. Sbornik referatu z konference problemy krestanstvi, Libice 4.-7 cerna 1985. Praha: Kabinet pro studia řečká rímská a latínská ČSAV, 1986; 306 p.

'Signification du terme παιδεία dans l'ouvrage de Basile le Grand,' with French abstract.

TAFT 1986: Robert Taft (1934-; Society of Jesus), *The Liturgy of the Hours in East and West. The Origins of the Divine Office and*

Its Meaning for Today. Collegeville, Min.: The Liturgical Press, 1986; xvii.421 p.

Wide-ranging and competently handled, with many down-to-earth observations (eg does it still make sense to recite ancient formulae). See at 36-37 76 96 101 105 121 170 178 193 201 204 206 209 268 353 355, but especially, 84-88 which provides a refinement to the previous study by Mateos 1963. Cf. also Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1449.

THOMSON 1986 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 574-75 (= *Hex* 1-9, Syriac-English).

THOMSON 1986: Francis Joseph Thomson, 'Constantine of Preslav and the Old Bulgarian Translation of the "Historia ecclesiastica et mystica contemplatio" Attributed to Patriarch Germanus I of Constantinople.' *Palaeobulgarica* 10 (1986) 41-48.

Contains a mine of information on the Greek, Latin, and Old Slavonic textual questions of ***HistMyst* (Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 8023).

TORRES PRIETO 1986: Juana María Torres Prieto, 'Discriminación de la mujer en las relaciones matrimoniales según San Basilio de Cesarea,' 323-28, in: *La mujer en el mundo antiguo*. Actas de las v jornadas de investigación interdisciplinaria. Ed. Elisa Garrido González. Madrid: Universidad autónoma, Seminario de estudio de la mujer, 1986; 436 p.

TORRES PRIETO 1986-87: Juana María Torres Prieto, 'Tipología femenina en las Epístolas de San Basilio: principios teóricos y manifestación práctica.' *Studia historica* 4-5 (1986/1987) 227-34.

TUCCARI 1986: Luciana Tuccari, 'Il Salterio α.γ.ii della Biblioteca di Grottaferrata.' *Annali di storia dell'esegesi* 3 (1986) 65-70.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k3239**.

VAN DAM 1986: Raymond Van Dam (1949-) 'Emperor, Bishops, and Friends in Late Antique Cappadocia.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 37 (1986) 53-76.

VAN DER PAVERD 1986: Frans Van Der Paverd (1934-), 'The Matter of Confession According to Basil of Cæsarea and Gregory of Nyssa,' 285-94, in: *Studi albanologici* = Schultze 1986.

WENDEBOURG 1986: Dorothea Wendebourg, 'Taufe und Oikonomia: Zur Frage der Wiedertaufe in der orthodoxen Kirche,' 93-116, in: *Kirchengemeinschaft—Anspruch und Wirklichkeit. Festschrift für Georg Kretschmar [1925-] zum 60. Geburtstag*. Herausgegeben von Wolf-Dieter Hauschild (1941-), Carsten Nicolaisen und Dorothea Wendebourg. Stuttgart: Calwer Verlag, 1986; 335 p.; plates.

ZELZER 1986: Klaus Zelzer (1936-), *Basilii regula a Rufino Latine uersa*. Corpus scriptorum ecclesiasticorum Latinorum (= CSEL) 86. Vindobonæ: Hoelder-Pichler-Tempsky, 1986; xxxii.330 p.

Ask 1r. Critical edition based on Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i8** ('B'), **i11** ('C'), **i158** ('E'), **i6** ('F'), **i23** ('G'), **i21** ('H'), **i22** ('J'), **i14** ('L'), **i13** ('M'), **i16** ('P'), **i5** ('S'), **i20** ('T'), **i12** ('W'), **i161** ('Z').

Whereas De Vogüé 1987 supplies a scriptural index, Lundström 1989 provides a 'stemma codicum,' and suggests amendments in the following places: Pr.2; 0.13; 2.0; 2.2; 2.25 [5]; 2.29; 2.70; 2.71; 2.76; 2.97 [10]; 3.18; 3.19; 3.31; 3.32; 5.3 [15]; 8.11; 9.22; 10.1; 10.6; 11.8 [20]; 11.16; 11.25; 14.1; 29.3; 34.3 [25]; 37.1; 40.2; 45.3; 49.3; 61.4 [30]; 63.3; 64.1; 67.0; 68.0; 70.2 [35]; 74.1; 77.2; 79.1; 79.2; 82.3 [40]; 83.1; 87.4; 88.0; 92.2; 96.1 [45]; 101.2; 108.1; 110.1; 113.1; 114.0 [50]; 121.2; 121.6; 122.7; 122.8; 123.0 [55]; 123.11; 126.6; 127.8; 130.3; 130.4 [60]; 137.4; 139.2; 139.3; 140.3; 145.1 [65]; 156.5; 164.0; 171.1; 173.3; 173.4 [70]; 175.0; 184.0; 184.3; 186.1; 190.0 [75]; 195.9; 196.0; 196.4; 198.2; 199.1 [80]; 202.1; 202.2; 202.7 [83].

ASHANIN 1987: Charles B. Ashanin, 'Christian Humanism of the Cappadocian Fathers.' *Patristic and Byzantine Review* 6 (1987) 44-52.

ATTREP 1987: Abe Attrep, 'Wisdom from the Letters of Saint Basil.' *Patristic and Byzantine Review* 6 (1987) 238-47.

BARNES 1987: Timothy David Barnes (1942-), 'Himerius and the Fourth Century.' *Classical Philology* 82 (1986) 206-25.

Himerios (310-c.390), a native of Bithynia, was one of Basil's teachers in Athens. Reprints: Barnes 1994.

BASARAB 1987: Mircea Basarab, 'Der Heilige Basilius als Ausleger der Schrift.' *Orthodoxes Forum* (München) 1 (1987) 32.

BENESHEVICH 1987: reprint of Beneshevich 1906-87. Vladimir Nikolaevich Beneshevich (1874-1943).

BLOCKLEY 1987: R.C. Blockley, 'The Division of Armenia Between the Romans and the Persians at the End of the Fourth Century A.D.' *Historia* 36 (1987) 222-34.

BODOGÆ 1987: Teodor Bodoğæ (1911-94), 'Citeva stiri mai putin cunoscute despre martiri și despre moaste în corespondenta Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Mitropolia Ardealului* 31 (1987) 25-30.

Some less known details about martyrs and relics in St Basil the Great's correspondence.

BROCK 1987: Sebastian Paul Brock (1938-), 'Basil's Homily on Deut. xv. 9. Some Remarks on the Syriac Manuscript Tradition,' 57-66, in: *Texte und Textkritik. Eine Aufsatzsammlung*. In Zusammenarbeit mit Johannes Irmscher (1920-2000), Franz Paschke und Kurt Treu (1928-91) herausgegeben von Jürgen Dummer. Texte und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der altchristlichen Literatur, 133. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 1987; 638 p.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 240-43.

BRUNDAGE 1987: James A. Brundage (1929-), *Law, Sex, and Christian Society in Medieval Europe*. Chicago/London: The University of Chicago Press, 1987; xxiv.674 p.

An outstanding and richly documented study from the beginnings of the Greco-Roman and Judeo-Christian traditions.

BRUNI (1987): *The Humanism of Leonardo Bruni. Selected Texts*. Translations and introductions by Gordon Griffiths (1914-), James Hankins & David Thompson (1938-). Medieval and Renaissance Texts and Studies series, 46. Renaissance Texts series, 10. Binghamton, N.Y.: Medieval and Renaissance Texts and Studies in conjunction with the Renaissance Society of America, 1987; xi.427 p.; ill.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 820-35 etc.

BUENOS AIRES 1987 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 995 (= ascetic florilegium, Spanish).

Reprints: Buenos Aires 1990.

CATALDI PALAU 1987: Annaclara Cataldi Palau, 'Complemento a "Doxographica aus Basiliusscholien" di G. Pasquali.' *Revue d'histoire des textes* 17 (1987) 347-51.

Edition of the scholions from **h317** = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii partially published by Pasquali 1910 and Poljakov 1982-83. Cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 139-40.

CAVALCANTI 1987: Elena Cavalcanti (1942-) 'Il significato dell'esegesi letterale in Basilio e in Agostino. Omelie sull'Esamerone e De genesi ad litteram i-iii.' *Annali di storia dell'esegesi*. 4 (1987) 119-42.

Handled with great discernment and nuance.

COMAN 1987: Vasile Coman (1912-; Bishop of Oradiei), 'Askese und Spiritualität (Mystik) in der östlichen Liturgie des byzantinischen Ritus,' 44-56, in: *Mystik in den Traditionen des kirchlichen Ostens-und Westens*. Systematisch-theologische Referate des viii. theologischen Südosteuropaseminars in Budapest (24-31.8.1986). Herausgegeben vom Adolf-Martin Ritter (1934-). Heidelberg: Heidelberg Wissenschaftlich-theologisches Seminar der Universität, 1987; 179 p.

CORNEANU 1987 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 995 (= ***Basil-Libanios 21 letters, Romanian).

DE VOGÜÉ 1987: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), 'La Règle de saint Basile et l'Écriture sainte (notes pour le bon usage de la nouvelle édition).' *Collectanea Cisterciensia* 49 (1987) 151-55.

Biblical index to Zelzer's 1986 edition of *Ask 1r*.

GENESIS (1987): 'Saint Basil the Great, "Behold It Was Very Good": Selections from Homilies on Genesis 1.1-25.' *Epiphany* 8 (1987) 29-33.

GIRARDI 1987: Mario Girardi (1948-), 'Il cervo in lotta col serpente. Egesi e simbolica antiariana nell'Omelia sul Salmo 28 di Basilio di Cesarea.' *Annali di storia dell'esegesi* 4 (1987) 67-85.

GOULD 1987: Graham E. Gould, 'Basil of Cæsarea and the Problem of the Wealth of Monasteries,' 15-24, in: *The Church and Wealth*. Papers Presented at the 1986 Summer Meeting and the 1987 Winter Meeting of the Ecclesiastical Historical Society. Studies in Church History, 24. Edd. W.J. Sheils & Diana Wood (1940-). Oxford/New York: Published for the Ecclesiastical Historical Society by Basil Blackwell, 1987; xlv.425 p.; 1 leaf of plates; ill. (1 colour).

HAYKIN 1987: Michael A.G. Haykin (1953-), 'And Who is the Spirit? Basil of Cæsarea's Letters to the Church of Tarsus.' *Vigiliæ Christianæ* 41 (1987) 377-85.

Tars 1/113, Tars 2/114.

HEINZER-STAMM 1987 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993. 527. Felix Heinser, Gerhard Stamm.

Latin MSS Lichtenhal Zistercienserinnenabtei. Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 380.

HÜBNER 1987: Reinhard M. Hübner (1937-), 'Ps.-Athanasius, *Contra Sabellianos*. Eine Schrift des Basilius von Cæsarea oder des Apolinarius von Laodicea?' *Vigiliæ Christianæ* 41 (1987) 386-95.

A rejoinder to Lienhard 1986. See also Hübner 1989. Simonetti 1990a critiques both authors.

JASPER-CUMING 1987: Ronald Claude Dudley Jasper & Geoffrey Cuming (1917-88), *Prayers of the Eucharist: Early and Reformed. Texts Translated and Edited with Commentary*. 3rd ed. revised and enlarged (2). Collegeville: Liturgical Press, 1987; ix.314 p. (3)

(2) 1st ed.: London: Collins, 1975; 189 p; 2nd ed.: Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1980; 203 p.

(3) Also reprinted, *ibid.*, 1990.

i.67-73: *Lit-Bas/ES* (English trans. of Doresse-Lanne-Capelle 1960).

KADZHAYA 1987: Nino Copurašvili Kadzhaya (1937-), 'Les lectures du jeune Basile le Grand dans les recueils géorgiens anciens.' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 53 (1987) 431-34.

LARENTZAKIS 1987: Gregorios Larentzakis, 'Στεφάνων καὶ ἀθλητῶν ἐμνήσθην. Zum Siegeskranz bei Basilius dem Grossen.' *Grazer Beiträge. Zeitschrift für die klassische Altertumswissenschaft* 14 (1987) 249-60.

Basil transfers to the ethical-spiritual attainments the classical symbol of the laurel of victory.

LEHNER 1987 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 136 (= Peregrinus 783).

LIZZI 1987: Rita Lizzi, *Il potere episcopale nell'Oriente romano: rappresentazione ideologica e realtà politica (iv-v sec. d.C.)* Roma: Edizioni dell'Ateneo, 1987; 139 p.

LONG-SEDLEY 1987: Anthony A. Long & David Neil Sedley (1947-), *The Hellenistic Philosophers. Volume 1. Translations of the Principal Sources, with Philosophical Commentary. Volume 2. Greek and Latin Texts with Notes and Bibliography.* Cambridge/New York/New Rochelle/Melbourne/Sidney: Cambridge University Press, 1987; xv.512 + x.512 p.

Covers Early Pyrrhonism, Epicureanism, Stoicism, The Academics, and the Pyrrhonist revival. Provides a wealth of primary material in an accessible form and style.

MEYENDORFF 1987: John Meyendorff (1926-92), 'Theological Education in the Patristic and Byzantine Eras and Its Lessons for Today.' *St. Vladimir's Theological Quarterly* 31 (1987) 197-213.

Romanian translation in Meyendorff 1991.

NALDINI 1987: Mario Naldini (1922-2000), 'Nota ad una recensione.' *Orpheus* 8 (1987) 157-58.

Replies to Palmieri's review of Naldini 1984.

NIKOPOULOS 1987: B. Nikopoulos, 'Ἡ περὶ φόνου διδασκαλία τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. 5. Ἀρχαῖαι Ἑλληνικαὶ πηγαι. Ἡ θεωρία τοῦ Πλάτωνος καὶ τοῦ Ἀριστοτέλους. Γρηγόριος Παλαμᾶς 70 (1987) 126-56

Inu (sources, mainly Plutarch).

POPA 1987: Ioasaf Popa, 'Sfintii Pahomie, Vasile cel Mare și Ioan Casian.' *Mitropolia Moldovei și Sucevei* 63 (1987) 22-38.

PRIVATE LIFE (1987): *A History of Private Life. i. From Pagan Rome to Byzantium.* Ed. Paul Veyne. Cambridge, Mass./London: The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 1987; ix.670 p.; ill.; maps.

Translated by Arthur Goldhammer from the French, *Histoire de la vie privée. i. De l'Empire romain à l'an mil.* Paris: Éditions du Seuil, 1985. The idea of this book is to peek behind the usual sources for the recovery of the past: literary, learned, records, and to gain a more complete picture of the everyday reality. For all past figures and events, including Basil, this approach is a must since most of the information coming to us from those times is hagiographically tilted, dwelling on the extraordinary and omitting most pertaining to the mundane. Hence this volume of the *BBV* in particular is inclusive of so much material—geographical, epigraphical, political, economic and social—so as to facilitate any such attempt at reaching to a more complete picture of Basil and his world. The entire first volume of the *History of Private Life* provides outstanding material from the pen of Paul Veyne, Peter Brown, and Evelyn Patlagean, among others.

PRIVITERA 1987: Salvatore Privitera, 'L'antropologia di San Basilio. La dignità dell'uomo e l'argomentazione etica nella teologia morale ortodossa,' 15-37, in: *De dignitate hominis. Festschrift für Carlos-Josaphat Pinto de Oliveira à l'occasion de son 65^e anniversaire.* Ed. Adrian Holderegger. Études d'éthique chrétienne, 22. Freiburg, Schweiz: Universitätsverlag/Freiburg i.Br.: Herder, 1987; 612 p.

RITUALS (1987): *Rituals of Royalty. Power and Ceremonial in Traditional Societies.* Edd. David Cannadine (1950-) & Simon Price. Past and Present Publications. Cambridge/New York: Cambridge University Press, 1987; xi.351 p.; ill.

Among others, Amélie Kuhrt, 'Usurpation, Conquest, and Ceremony'; Simon Price, 'The Construction of Court Ritual'; Averil Millicent Cameron (1940-), 'The Lord's Anointed and the People's Choice'; Janet L. Nelson, 'Bureaucrats and Cosmology.'

SCHILLEBEECKX 1987: Edward Schillebeeckx (1914-; Order of Preachers), *The Church with a Human Face. A New and Expanded Theology of Ministry*. New York: Crossroad, 1987; xii.308 p.

This work more than any other provides the best historical explanation for the rise and evolution of the ordained Christian ministry, as distinct from (even opposed to) the non-ordained ministry of the People of God.

SIGOUNTOS 1987: James G. Sigountos, 'Basil the Great's Rejection of Allegory.' Diss.MS. Chicago: University of Chicago, 1987.

STEVENSON-FREND 1987: James Stevenson (1901-83) & William Hugh Clifford Frend (1916-), *A New Eusebius. Documents Illustrating the History of the Church to A.D. 337*. Revised with additional documents by W.H.C. F. London: SPCK, 1987; xxii.404 p.

Alongside Stevenson-Frend 1989, is the best single volume of primary material. The selections are judicious, and the translations and commentaries provide the best aids to go along with Hall 1991.

TEITGE 1987: Hans-Erich Teitge, Letter, 17.6.87.

Description of Greek MS = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h49**.

TSIRPANLIS 1987: Constantine N. Tsirpanlis, 'Doctrinal Oikonomia and Sacramental Koinōnia in Greek Patristic Theology and Contemporary Orthodox Ecumenism.' *Patristic and Byzantine Review* 6 (1987) 31-44.

TUCCARI 1987: Luciana Tuccari, 'Eusebio e Basilio sul Salmo 59.' *Annali di storia dell'esegesi* 4 (1987) 143-49.

Ps 59/60.

ULUHOGIAN 1987: Gabriella Uluhogian, 'La tradizione manoscritta della versione armena dell'Asceticon di san Basilio.' *Le Muséon* 100 (1987) 363-75.

Cf. Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 184-205.

THOMSON 1987: Francis Joseph Thomson, 'The Problem of the Reception of the Works of John IV Ieiunator of Constantinople Among the Slavs: Nikon of the Black Mountain and Cirycus of Novgorod.' *Palæobulgarica* 11 (1987) 23-45.

Useful overview of works which include excerpts and/or quotations from Basil accompanied by an edition of the Old Slavonic excerpt from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k4751**. See there for the identification of the Basil snippet.

TROIANO 1987: Marina Silvia Troiano, 'L'Omelia xxiii in *Mamantem martyrem* di Basilio di Cesarea.' *Vetera Christianorum* 24 (1987) 147-57.

Because Basil in this homily identifies the terms ὑπόστασις-οὐσία, and since the first distinction between the two occurs in *EustSeb* 1/125 from a.373, *Mam*, the author surmises, must come from early a.373.

TROIANO 1987a: Marina Silvia Troiano, 'Il concetto di numerazione delle ipostasi in Basilio di Cesarea.' *Vetera Christianorum* 24 (1987) 337-52.

Affirms Basil's consistent employment of the enumeration of divine hypostases, with slight variations depending on whether his target are the Arians or the Sabelians.

VAGGIONE 1987 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 575 (= Eunomios of Cyzikos, extant works, Greek).

VAN ESBROECK 1987 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 582-83 (= *Arm* 55, Armeno-French). Michel-Jean-Edmond Van Esbroeck (1934-2003; Society of Jesus).

VANNIER 1987: Marie-Anne Vannier, 'Le rôle de l'Hexaéméron dans l'interprétation augustinienne de la création.' *Revue des sciences philosophiques et théologiques* 71 (1987) 537-47.

Hex 1-9, translated into Latin by Eustathius, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 220-29.

VOORDECKERS-TINNEFELD 1987 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 295 n.152 (= Kantakouzenos 1383).

WINTER 1987: Ursula Winter, Letter, 13.11.87.

MSS holdings Berlin Deutsche Staatsbibliothek.

AMOS 1988+ = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 534. Thomas L. Amos, et al.

Latin MSS Lisboa Biblioteca Nacional Fundo Alcobaça. Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 380-81.

ANASTOS 1988: Milton Vasilios Anastos (1909-98), 'Basil's Lapses into Arianism and How Athanasius Had Avoided Them,' 153-71, in: ΚΑΘΗΓΗΤΡΙΑ. *Essays Presented to Joan Hussey on Her 80th Birthday*. Ed. J. Chrysostomidis. Camberley: Porphyrogenitus, 1988; 576 p.; ill.

Joan Mervyn Hussey (1908-).

BACKUS 1988: Iréna Dorota Backus (1950-), 'Quelques observations à propos des versions latines "protestantes" (1540) des "Ascétiques" de saint Basile,' 85-96, in: *Mémorial* (1988).

BERSCHIN 1988: English translation of Berschin 1980 by Jerold C. Frakes; Walter Berschin (1937-) *Greek Letters and the Latin Middle Ages: from Jerome to Nicholas of Cusa*. Washington, D.C.: The Catholic University of America Press, 1980; xv.415 p.; ill.

One of the best studies of a somehow neglected field. Solidly grounded in unprinted (MSS and papyruses) and printed sources the research is distinguished by the author's masterful discussion and discriminating judgement. Basil at 46 49 56 80 83 84 112 229 256 295 303 315 339 347 354 384.

BONATO 1988: Antonio Bonato, 'L'idea di "vita comunitaria" nelle opere ascetiche di Basilio.' *Studia Patavina* 35 (1988) 15-35.

BRENNECKE 1988: Hanns-Christof Brennecke, *Studien zur Geschichte der Homöer: der Osten bis zum Ende der homöischen Reichskirche*. Beiträge zur historischen Theologie, 73. Tübingen: Mohr, 1988; ix.280 p.

BROOKLINE 1988 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1449 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, English).

BROWN 1988: Peter Robert Lamont Brown (1936-), *The Body and Society. Men, Women, and Sexual Renunciation in Early Christianity*. Lectures on the History of Religion, New Series No. 13. New York: Columbia University Press, 1988; xx.504 p.; ill.; map.

By far this is the best study on early asceticism and monasticism. For Basil, see Index.

BRUMMEL 1988: Thomas Richard Brummel, 'The Role of Reason in the Act of Faith in the Theologies of Origen, Basil, and John Chrysostom.' Diss.MS. Los Angeles: University of California, 1988; 302 leaves.

BRZOSTOWSKA 1988: Alina Brzostowska, 'Nauka św. Bazylego o Duchu Świętym (Uwagi tłumacza).' *Vox patrum* (Lublin) 8 (1988) 707-15.

CAMBRIDGE MEDIEVAL THOUGHT (1988): *The Cambridge History of Medieval Political Thought. c.350-c.1450*. Edited by James Henderson Burns (1921-). Cambridge/New York/Port Chester/Melbourne/Sydney, 1988; viii.808 p.

Nineteen chapters covering in-depth the long field topped by the most comprehensive Bibliographies at 653-777, comprising General Works (primary-secondary) on Foundations, Byzantium, Beginnings, c.350-c.750, Formation, c.750-c.1150, Development, c.1150-c.1450, and Indices, Names of Persons and Subjects, at 779-808.

CINETTO DE GONZÁLEZ 1988: Liliana Cinetto de González, *San Basilio el Grande: Discurso a los jóvenes, La avaricia*. Ichtys, 18. Buenos Aires: Lumen, 1988; 66 p.

Litt (Spanish, add to Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1155-57), *Ps* 14/15b?

CONTRERAS 1988: E. Contreras, 'Basilio de Cesarea y la murmuración.' *Cuadernos monásticos* 23 (1988) 285-98.

CORNȚESCU-BODOGAE 1988 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 995 (= *AmphSp*, letters, Romanian).

CUADERNOS 1988 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 575 (= ascetica, Spanish).

DE ANDIA 1988: Ysabel De Andia, "In lumine tuo, uidebimus lumen" (Ps. 35.10). L'illumination par l'Esprit dans le "De spiritu sancto" de saint Basile,' 59-74, in: *Mémorial* (1988).

DE HALLEUX 1988: André De Halleux (1929-94; Order of Friars Minor), 'Les deux "testimonia" ps.-basiliens du florilège de Jean Maron.' *Oriens Christianus* 72 (1988) 1-20.

Challenges Breydy's 1986 claim that Yūḥannā Mārūn (*fl.* 630) quotes twice Ps.-Basil in his Florilegium. On Y.M., see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 102.

DE VOGÜÉ 1988: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), 'Vestiges de l'"Admonitio ad filium spiritualem" du pseudo-Basile dans la prédication de saint Éloi.' *Revue bénédictine* 98 (1988) 18-20.

St Eligius (c.590-660, bishop of Noyon⁽⁴⁾). On his sermon, inc. Rogo uos, fratres karissimi, et cum grandi humilitate ammoneo, see Dekkers 1995, CPL 2096. Cf. also De Vogüé 1984 and Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 777-78 = *Lat* 5a.

DE VOGÜÉ 1988a: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), 'De la "Regla de San Basilio" a la de San Benito.' *Cuadernos monásticos* 23 (1988) 47-59.

DI BERARDINO 1988: Angelo Di Berardino, 'La Cappadocia al tempo di San Basilio,' 167-82, in: *Mémorial* (1988).

DYCK 1988: Andrew Roy Dyck (1947-), 'Philological Notes on Byzantine Texts.' *Jahrbuch der österreichischen Byzantinistik* 38 (1988) 159-63.

Deals with *Litteris*.

FEDWICK 1988: Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-), 'A Brief Analysis of Basil's Two Prefaces to the *Moralia*,' 223-31, in: *Mémorial* (1988).

(4) See *ODCC* 538-39.

Places *MorPr1* and *MorPr2* within the broader Greek philosophical context.

FORLIN PATRUCCO 1988: Marcella Forlin Patrucco (1947-), 'Agiografia basiliana e agiografia siciliana,' 57-78, in: *Storia della Sicilia e tradizione agiografica nella tarda antichità*. Atti del Convegno di studi (Catania, 20-22 maggio 1986). A cura di Salvatore Pricoco. Saverio Mannelli Rubbetino, 1988; 234 p.

FORLIN PATRUCCO 1988a: Marcella Forlin Patrucco (1947-), 'Basilio di Cesarea e Atanasio di Alessandria: ecclesiologia e politica nelle lettere episcopali,' 253-69, in: *Mémorial* (1988).

GAIN 1988: Benoît Gain (1941-), 'Les lettres basiliennes traduites dans le Laurentianus San Marco 584,' 289-98, in: *Mémorial* (1988).

See Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 311 299 308 486 578 582.

GAMBER 1988: Klaus Gamber, *Die Epiklese im abend-ländischen Eucharistiegebet*. Regensburg: Pustet, 1988; 103 p.

GIRARDI 1988: Mario Girardi (1948-), 'Bibbia e agiografia nell'omiletica sui martiri di Basilio di Cesarea.' *Vetera Christianorum* 25 (1988) 451-86.

Iul, Gord, Mart, Mam.

GRIBOMONT 1988: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'San Basilio.' *Cuadernos monásticos* 23 (1988) 32-46.

HANSON 1988: Richard Patrick Crosland Hanson (1916-88; Bishop of Manchester), *The Search for the Doctrine of God. The Arian Controversy 318-381*. Edinburgh: T.&T. Clark, 1988; xxi.931 p.

A swan song, of a veteran who fought a good battle to the finish. For Basil, see Index.

HAYKIN 1988: Michael A.G. Haykin (1953-), 'A Sense of Awe in the Presence of the Ineffable: 1 Cor 2:11-12 in the Pneumatomachian Controversy of the Fourth Century.' *Scottish Journal of Theology* 41 (1988) 341-57.

JUNOD 1988: Eric Junod (1942-), 'Basile de Césarée et Grégoire de Nazianze sont-ils les compilateurs de la Philocalie d'Origène? Réexamen de la *Lettre* 115 de Grégoire,' 349-60, in: *Mémorial* (1988).

Cf. Harl 1983 with Junod 1972, where in addition his current (1988) position is examined.

KASTER 1988: Robert A. Kaster, *Guardians of Language. The Grammarian and Society in Late Antiquity*. Transformation of the Classical Heritage, 11. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1988; xxi.524 p.

Basil, Basil's father, by occupation was a γραμματιστής which involved teaching language, literature and rhetoric.

KERTSCH 1988: Manfred Kertsch, 'Patristische Zitate bei späteren griechisch-christlichen Autoren.' *Jahrbuch der österreichischen Byzantinistik* 38 (1988) 113-24.

KOCHANEK 1988: Piotr Kochanek, 'Kontemplacja w dziełach św. Bazylego.' *Vox patrum* (Lublin) 8 (1988) 717-34.

Contemplation in the works by Basil, with French abstract.

KOMINIS 1988: Athanasios D. Kominis (1930-), Πατριακή βιβλιοθήκη ήτοι νέος κατάλογος τῶν χειρογράφων κωδίκων τῆς ἱερᾶς μονῆς ἁγίου Ἰωάννου τοῦ Θεολόγου Πατμοῦ. Τόμος α', κώδικες 1-101. Athinai: Ἐκδοτική τῆς Ἑλλάδος, 1988.

First 101 (- 37 92) Greek MSS Patmos Μονὴ τοῦ Ἁγίου Ἰωάννου τοῦ Θεολόγου. For a mistake on fol. 71, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1187 n.12. Olivier 1995, 1950.

KOTTER 1988 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 132-33 (= Damaskenos 750).

LUCÀ 1988: Santo Lucà (1947-), 'Manoscritti greci dimenticati della Biblioteca Vallicelliana.' *Augustinianum* 28 (1988) 661-702.

Greek MSS Roma Biblioteca Vallicelliana. See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 105-06 with note 260.

MALLET-THIBAUT 1988: Jean Mallet & André Thibaut, 'Bibliographie de Jean Gribomont,' 7-58, in: *Mémorial* (1988).

590 entries.

MAGIE 1988: reprint of Magie 1950.

MARAVAL 1988: Pierre Maraval (1936-), 'La date de la mort de Basile de Césarée.' *Revue des études augustinienne*s 34 (1988) 25-38.

Proposes either August or September 378 as the date of Basil's death. See, however, Barnes 1997.

MARTZELOS 1988: Georgios L. Martzelos, 'Schöpfung und Evolution im Licht der orthodoxen patristischen Überlieferung,' 161-69, in: *L'Ancien Testament dans l'Église*, 1988. Le vii^e Séminaire théologique de Chambésy, tenu entre le 10 et le 26 mai 1986. Ed. Metr. D. Papandreou. Études théologiques de Chambésy, 8. Chambésy: Éditions du Centre orthodoxe du Patriarcat oecuménique, 1988; 234 p.

MAZZANTI 1988: Giorgio Mazzanti, 'Passioni e libertà umana in San Basilio Magno,' 419-32, in: *Mémorial* (1988).

MCGUIRE 1988: Brian Patrick McGuire, *Friendship and Community. The Monastic Experience, 350-1250*. Cistercian Studies Series, 95. Kalamazoo, Mich.: Cistercian Publications, 1988; 1,571 p.

MÉMORIAL (1988): *Mémorial Dom Jean Gribomont (1920-1986)*. *Studia ephemeridis 'Augustinianum'*, 27. Roma: Institutum patristicum Augustinianum, 1988; 642 p.

See De Andia 1988, Backus 1988, Di Berardino 1988, Fedwick 1988, Forlin Patrucco 1988, Gain 1988, Junod 1988, Mallet-Thibaut 1988; Mazzanti 1988, Naldini 1988, Pouchet 1988.

MOISIU 1988: Al. Moisiu, 'Sfintul Vasile cel Mare, indrumator și pastor de suflete.' *Mitropolia Moldovei și Sucevei* 64 (1988) 18-27.

Basil as spiritual director and pastor of souls.

MONDRAIN 1988: Brigitte Mondrain, 'La collection de manuscrits grecs d'Adolphe Occo (second moitié du xv^e siècle).' *Scriptorium* 42 (1988) 156-75.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h5558**.

NALDINI 1988: Mario Naldini (1922-2000), 'Sull'interpretazione esamerala di Gen. 1.2 "Spiritus dei ferebatur super aquas," 445-52, in: *Mémorial* (1988).

PAGELS 1988: Elaine H. Pagels (1943-), *Adam, Eve, and the Serpent*. New York: Random House, 1988; xxviii.189 p.

The contrast she draws between Chrysostom and Augustine at 98-150 exemplifies also the attitude of Basil vis-à-vis Augustine and the latter's followers in the West.

PELLEGRIN 1988: Élisabeth Pellegrin (1912-93), *Bibliothèques retrouvées. Manuscrits, bibliothèques et bibliophiles du Moyen Âge et de la Renaissance. Recueil d'études publiées de 1938 à 1985*. Centre régional de publication de Paris. Paris: Éditions du Centre national de la recherche scientifique, 1988; xii.568 p.; 24 p. of plates; ill.; facsimis.

See esp. at 399-403 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h4069**, a republication of 'Notes sur deux nouveaux manuscrits des Visconti et des Sforza de Milan,' *Scriptorium* 36 (1982) 264-68. Neither the latter, nor the 1988 *omnibus* are in Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 186-87.

POUCHET 1988: Jean-Robert Pouchet (1928-; Order of St Benedict), 'Essai de décryptage de la *Lettre* 213 de saint Basile,' 487-502, in: *Mémorial* (1988).

POUCHET 1988a: Jean-Robert Pouchet (1928-; Order of St Benedict), 'L'énigme des lettres 81 et 50 dans la correspondance de saint Basile. Un dossier inaugural sur Amphiloque d'Iconium.' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 54 (1988) 9-46.

See, however, Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 623-24.

POUCHET 1988b: Jean-Robert Pouchet (1928-; Order of St Benedict), 'Une lettre spirituelle de Grégoire de Nysse identifiée. L'*epistula* 124 du corpus basilien.' *Vigiliæ Christianæ* 42 (1988) 28-46.

Pace Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS, p. 119, and Maraval quoted there, it is rather difficult to get swayed by Pouchet's meagre arguments in view that no MS has ever attributed this letter to Gregory. Cf. Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 675 n.34.

ROUSSEAU 1988: Philip Rousseau (1939-), 'Basil of Cæsarea, *Contra Eunomium*: the Main Preoccupations,' 77-94, in: *The Idea of Salvation*. Prudentia. Supplementary Number. Edd. D.W. Dockrill & R.G. Tanner. Armidale, N.S.W.: University of Newcastle, 1988.

SAUGET 1988 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 580 (= *Mart*, Syriac).

SIEPIERSKI 1988: Paulo Donizeti Siepierski, 'Poverty and Spirituality: Saint Basil and Liberation Theology.' *Greek Orthodox Theological Review* 33 (1988) 313-26.

SIEPIERSKI 1988a: Paulo Donizeti Siepierski, 'Espiritualidade e pobreza. Reflexão e praxis da liberação em São Basílio Magno.' *Perspectiva teológica* (São Leopoldo, Brasil) 20 (1988) 219-32.

SINKEWICZ 1988: Robert Edward Sinkewicz (1948-), *Saint Gregory Palamas. The One Hundred and Fifty Chapters*. A Critical Edition, Translation and Study. *Mediæval Studies*, 83. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediæval Studies, 1988; x.288 p + microfiches.

Fedwick 1999-200, *BBV* iv 292-94 (= Palamas 1359).

SLOVAR' (1988-89): *Slovar' knizhnikov i knizhnosti drevney Rusi. Vypusk 2 (vtoraya polovina xiv-xvi vekov). Chast' 1 A-K, Chast' 2 L-Ya*. Ed. Dmitriy Sergeevich Likhachev (1906-99). Akademiya nauk SSSR, Institut russkoy literatury, Pushkinskiy dom. Leningrad: Izdatel'stvo 'Nauka,' 1988 1989; 516 + 528 p.

ŠPIDLÍK 1988: Tomáš Špidlík (1919-; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), 'San Basilio Magno e la cultura,' 65-72, in: *Crescita dell'uomo nella catechesi dei Padri (età postnicena)*. Convegno di studio e aggiornamento, Facoltà di Lettere cristiane e classiche (Pontificium institutum Altioris Latinitatis), Roma, 20-21 marzo 1987. Biblioteca di scienze religiose, 80. A cura di Sergio Felici. Roma: LAS, 1988; 328 p.

SPIRA 1988: Andreas Spira, 'Volkstümlichkeit und Kunst in der griechischen Väterpredigt des 4. Jahrhunderts.' *Jahrbuch der österreichischen Byzantinistik* 35 (1998) 55-73.

TREU 1988: Kurt Treu (1928-91), Communication, 29.7.88

Microfilms of Basil MSS Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzey grecheski 117 118 119 120 122 123 in possession of Berlin Akademie der Wissenschaften der DDR.

VAN ESBROECK 1988: Michel-Jean-Edmond Van Esbroeck (1934-2003; Society of Jesus), 'L'aspect cosmologique de la philosophie d'Eunome pour la reprise de l'*Hexaéméron* basilien par Grégoire de Nysse,' 181-216, in: *El 'Contra Eunomium i' en la producción literaria de Gregorio de Nisa*. vi Coloquio Internacional sobre Gregorio de Nisa. Edición a cargo de Lucas Francisco Mateo-Seco y Juan L. Bastero. Colección teológica, 59. Pamplona: Ediciones Universidad de Navarra, 1988; 480 p.

VAN WINDEN 1988: Jacobus Cornelis Maria Van Winden (1920-), 'Hexæmeron,' xiv 1250-69, in: *Reallexikon für Antike und Christentum. Sachwörterbuch zu Auseinandersetzung des Christentums mit der antiken Welt*. Edd. E. Dassmann, et al. Stuttgart, 1988.

BALDWIN 1989: B. Baldwin, 'Notes on St. Basil's Essay on Greek Literature.' *Patristic and Byzantine Review* 8 (1989) 123-33.

Litt.

BARNES 1989: Timothy David Barnes (1942-), 'The Date of the Council of Gangra.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 40 (1989) 121-24.

Places it in the mid-350s. See the counter-arguments of Sterk 2004, and my further arguments for a.360-70s.

BILALES 1989: reprint of Bilales 1966 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 980 (= *Litt.*, Greek-Demotic Greek).

BONIS 1989 Konstantinos Georgiou Bonis (1905-90), Αἱ τρεῖς κανονικαὶ ἐπιστολαὶ τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου πρὸς τὸν Ἀμφιλόχιον μητροπολίτην Ἰκονίου (ψα.341/345-395/400) καὶ τὰ γεννώμενα ἐκ τούτων προβλήματα. *Θεολογία* 60 (1989) 201-20.

BRANDES 1989: Wolfram Brandes, *Die Städte Kleinasien im 7. und 8. Jahrhundert*. Amsterdam: J.C. Gieben, 1989; 244 p.; maps.

CHAUVET 1989: Patrick Chauvet, 'Le presbytre à travers la correspondance de saint Basile.' *Nouvelle revue de théologie* 111 (1989) 682-92.

Basil closely links sanctity and spirituality with ministry so much so that a presbyter in sin, although retaining his rank, should not exercise his priestly functions.

DECLERCK-ALLEN 1989 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 77-78 (= Pamphilos 575).

DE HALLEUX 1989: André De Halleux (1929-94; Order of Friars Minor), "Manifesté par le fils." Aux origines d'une formule pneumatologique.' *Revue théologique de Louvain* 20 (1989) 3-31.

Reprints: De Halleux 1990, No. 9.

DELMAIRE 1989: Roland Delmaire, *Largesses sacrées et "res privata"*. *L'œrarium impérial et son administration, du iv^e au vi^e siècle*. Collection de l'École française de Rome, 121. Paris: École française de Rome, 1989; xvii.759 p.

From the fourth century to AD 527.

DELMAIRE 1989a: Roland Delmaire, *Les responsables des finances impériales au Bas-Empire romain (iv^e-vi^e siècle)*. Collection Latomus, 203. Bruxelles: Latomus, Revue d'études latines, 1989; 321 p.

DE STE. CROIX 1989: Geoffrey Ernest Maurice De Ste. Croix (1910-), *The Class Struggle in the Ancient World. From the Archaic Age to the Arab Conquests*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1989; xi.732 p.

A well documented classic. On the more Christian angle, see De Ste. Croix 1975.

DE VOGÜÉ 1989: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), 'Aux origines de Lérins: la règle de saint Basile?' *Studia monastica* 31 (1989) 259-66.

DIHLE 1989: Albrecht Dihle (1923-), 'Liberté et destin dans l'antiquité tardive.' *Revue de théologie et de philosophie* 121 (1989) 129-47.

EASTERN FRONTIER (1989): *The Eastern Frontier of the Roman Empire*. Proceedings of a Colloquium Held at Ankara in September 1988. British Archaeological Reports International Series, 553: Monograph, British Institute of Archaeology at Ankara, 11. Edd. David H. French & Chris S. Lightfoot. Oxford: British Archaeological Reports, 1989; 2 vols = xxvi.615 p.; ill.

Among the various contributions, see K. Hopwood, 'Consent and Control: How the Peace Was Kept in Rough Cilicia,' at 191-201.

FEDWICK 1989: Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-), 'The Knowledge of Truth or the State of Prayer in Gregory of Nyssa,' i 349-78, in: *Polyanibema. Studi di letteratura cristiana antica offerti a Salvatore [Vittorio] Costanza* [1914-]. Studi tardoantichi, 7. Messina: Editrice Sicania, 1989; xxvii.434 p.

GAUDEMET 1989: Jean Gaudemet (1908-2001), *L'église dans l'empire romain au iv^e-v^e siècles*. 2^e édition. Histoire du droit et des institutions de l'église en occident, 3. Paris: Sirey, 1989; xiii.818 p.

1st ed., 1958; xi.770 p.

GOULD 1989: Graham E. Gould, 'Basil of Cæsarea and Gregory of Nyssa on the Beatitudes.' *Studia patristica* 22 (1989) 14-22

HÜBNER 1989: Reinhard M. Hübner (1937-), *Die Schrift des Apolinarius von Laodicea gegen Photin (Pseudo-Athanasius, Contra Sabellianos) und Basilius von Cæsarea*. Patristische Texte und Studien, 30. Berlin/New York: Walther de Gruyter, 1989; xii, 322 p.

But see the critique and conclusions of Simonetti 1990a.

HUXLEY 1989: G. Huxley, 'Saint Basil the Great and Anisa.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 107 (1989) 30-32.

IVAN 1989 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 995-96, iii 576 (= works, Romanian).

KALAMAKIS 1989 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 576 (= *AskPr* 1, Greek).

KENNEDY 1989: George Alexander Kennedy (1928-), *The Cambridge History of Literary Criticism. Volume i: Classical Criticism*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1989; xviii.378 p.

Provides a solid foundation for the study of rhetorical and literary devices employed by Basil, among others.

LARENTZAKIS 1989: Gregorios Larentzakis, 'Die Notwendigkeit der Zusammenarbeit der Bischöfe des Ostens und des Westens nach dem hl. Basilius,' iii 273-93 455-56, in: 'Ἀναφορά εἰς μνήμην. Athens: Danial, 1989; 479 p.

LIENHARD 1989: Joseph Thomas Lienhard (1940-; Society of Jesus), 'Basil of Cæsarea, Marcellus of Ancyra, and "Sabellius."' *Church History* 58 (1989) 157-67.

Sees Basil's opposition to Markellos as arising (1) from M's opposition to B's plans of union, and (2) B's reduction of M's teaching to a few phrases which B. then labels as smacking of Sabellianism.

LIZZI 1989: Rita Lizzi, *Vescovi e strutture ecclesiastiche nella città tardoantica: l'Italia Annonaria nel iv-v secolo d.C.* Edizioni New Press, 1989; 255 p.

LUCÀ 1989: Santo Lucà (1947-), 'Attività scrittoria e culturale a Rossano: da San Nilo a San Bartolomeo da Simeri (secoli x-xii),' 25-73 + 24 leaves of plates, in: *Atti del congresso internazionale su San Nilo di Rossano, 28 settembre-1° ottobre 1986*. Amministrazione comunale Rossano. Università popolare Rossano. Rossano/Grottaferrata: Tipografia italo-orientale 'San Nilo,' 1989; ill.

Greek MSS Grottaferrata Biblioteca della Badia Greca. By a peerless savant in the field.

LUNDSTRÖM 1989: Sven Lundström, *Die Überlieferung der lateinischen Basiliusregel*. Acta uniuersitatis Vpsaliensis, Studia

Latina Vpsaliensia, 21. Uppsala: Textgruppen i Uppsala AB, 1989; 86 p.

Provides a 'stemma codicum' for Zelzer 1986 establishing the relationships among the MSS in terms of filiation (p. 8-21), and contamination (p. 21-60). For his choice of alternative readings, see under Zelzer 1986.

MARTI 1989 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 996 (= \dagger Lat 1-2, Latin-German).

NERI-DUCATILLON 1989 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 576 (= \dagger Bapt 1-2, Greek-French).

PARMENTIER 1989: Martien F.G. Parmentier, 'Syriac Translations of Gregory of Nyssa.' *Orientalia Louaninensia periodica* 20 (1989) 143-93.

i.147-51: ***EustArc* 2/189 (Syriac fragments). Cf. Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 613-15. ii.192: ***VirgL* (Syriac under Gregory of Nyssa's name). Cf. Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 745-48.

QUECKE 1989: Hans Quecke (1928-98; Society of Jesus), 'Ein sahidisches Fragment der Basiliusliturgie (Cod. Vat. Copt. 103,2),' 137-47, in: *Simandron. Der Wachklopfer. Gedenkschrift Klaus Gamber* [1919-89]. Schriftenreihe des Zentrums patristischer Spiritualität Koinōnia-Oriens im Erzbistum Köln, 30. Köln: Luth Verlag, 1989.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2492** = *Lit-Bas/ES Lit-Bas/EB* (fragment).

RIEDINGER 1989: Rudolf-Utto Riedinger (1924-98), *Die Eratopokriseis des Pseudo-Kaisarios. Erstmals vollständig herausgegeben*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 1989; xiv.312 p.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 67.

ROSSITER 1989: J.J. Rossiter, 'Roman Villas of the Greek East and the Villa of Gregory of Nyssa Ep. 20.' *Journal of Roman Archaeology* 2 (1989) 101-10.

ROUILLARD 1989: Édouard Rouillard (1920-92; Order of St Benedict), 'Basile de Césarée a-t-il corrigé lui-même un premier état de texte de ses homélies?' *Studia patristica* 22 (1989) 65-68.

ROUILLARD 1989a: Édouard Rouillard (1920-92; Order of St Benedict), 'L'édition des *Homélies morales* de Basile de Césarée.' *Studia patristica* 22 (1989) 75-78.

RUSSO 1989: F. Russo, 'Gli Ascetica di San Basilio Magno e San Nilo,' 307-16, in: *Atti del Congresso internazionale su San Nilo di Rossano. 28 settembre-1 ottobre 1986*. Rossano/Grottaferrata: Tipografia 'San Nilo,' 1989.

SCHMITZ 1989: Dietmar Schmitz, 'Formen der Polemik bei Basilius in der Streischrift "Aduersus Eunomium."' *Glotta* 67 (1989) 233-42.

Although B. in his polemic is restrained in employing desultory terms, he uses a variety of forms in the polemic, in particular metaphors derived from the animal world.

SFAMENI GASPARRO 1989: Giulia Sfameni Gasparro, 'Ps.-Basilio, *De incarnatione Domini* e ps.-Agostino, *De incarnatione Verbi ad Ianuarium*: ovvero la traduzione rufiniana del *Peri Archon* di Origene auctoritas nelle controversie cristologiche e trinitarie del v-vi sec.' *Studia patristica* 19 (1989) 154-65.

See \dagger Lat 4 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1244.

SHEPTYTSKY 1989 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 577 (= ascetica, Ukrainian).

SIEPIERSKI 1989: Paulo Donizeti Siepierski, 'The Liberating *leitourgia* of Basil the Great.' Diss.MS. The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. Louisville, Ky., 1989; xiv.262 leaves.

ŠPIDLÍK 1989: Tomáš Špidlík (1919-; Society of Jesus; Cardinal), 'La funzione del sogno in San Basilio.' *Augustinianum* 29 (1989) 375-87.

STEVENSON-FREND 1989: James Stevenson (1901-83) & William Hugh Clifford Frend (1916-), *Creeds, Councils, and Controversies. Documents Illustrative of the History of the Church A.D.*

337-461. Revised edition with additional documents by W.H.C. Frend. London: SPCK, 1989; xxii.410 p.

1st ed. 1966. For Basil, see Index. With Stevenson-Frend 1987 a wonderful sourcebook to be used alongside Hall 1991

ZELZER 1989: Klaus Zelzer (1936-), 'Zum Text der kritischen Erstedition der lateinischen Fassung der Basiliusregel,' i, 7-25, in: *Polyanthema* = Fedwick 1989.

AGATI 1990: Maria Luisa Agati, 'A proposito di alcuni frammenti del codice Vaticanus Græcus 2646,' iv, 7-12, in: *Miscellanea Bibliothecæ Apostolicæ Vaticanæ*. Studi e testi, 338. Edd. Leonard Eugene Boyle (1923-99; Order of Preachers), et al. Città del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1990; 399 p.; plates.

Argues that fols 22-24 of Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana Vaticano greco 2646, s.10, are from Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h59**. Fol. 22r-u should be inserted between fols 226-27. It contains a fragment of *Occ* 3/92 followed without a break by *An* 85/85; fol. 23r-u, to be inserted after fol. 1, has *Dest*, 261A5-277C9; fol. 24r-u, to go between fols 7-8, has a fragment of *Diu*.

ATSALOS 1990: Vasilis Atsalos, Τα χειρόγραφα τῆς ἱερᾶς μονῆς τῆς Κοσίνιτσας (ἡ Εἰκοσιοφοίνισσας) τοῦ Παγγαίου. Δήμος Δράμας, ἱστορικὸ ἀρχεῖο, σειρά δημοσιευμάτων, 1. Drama, 1990; 151 p.

Greek MSS Drama Βιβλιοθήκη τῆς ἱερᾶς Μονῆς τῆς Κοσίνιτσας, the majority of which is now in Sofiya Nauchen Tsent'r za Slavyano-Vizantiyski Prochuvaniya Ivan Dujčev k'm Sofiyskiya Universitet Kliment Okhridski.

BACKUS 1990: Iréna Dorota Backus (1950-), *Lectures humanistes de Basile de Césarée: traductions latines (1439-1618)*. Collection des études augustiniennes, Série antiquité, 125. Paris: Institut d'études augustiniennes, 1990; 306 p.

Accompanied by informative comparisons between the various styles and methods of translation eg p. 211-31, also 120, 141-44 (excellent analysis). For some comments and/or corrections, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 849 n.57, 874 n.97, 886 n.118, 1249 n.93.

BACKUS 1990a: Iréna Dorota Backus (1950-), 'Some Fifteenth- and Sixteenth-Century Latin Translations of the Greek Fathers

c.1440-1565: Basil of Cæsarea by Trapezuntius, Argyropoulos, Cornarus, and Strigel; Justin Martyr by Perionius, Gelenius, and Lange.' *Studia patristica* 18 (1990) 305-21.

BENITO Y DURÁN 1990: Angel Benito y Durán (1907-), 'Apología española de la Regla Monástica de San Basilio Magno.' *Escritos del Vedat* 20 (1990) 357-73.

BERNARDI 1990: Jean Bernardi, 'Un regard sur la vie étudiante à Athènes au milieu du iv^e siècle.' *Revue des études grecques* 103 (1990) 79-84.

BIANCHI-SUÁREZ 1990-92: see Bianchi Suárez 1993.

BISCHOFF 1990: Bermhard Bischoff (1906-91), *Latin Paleography. Antiquity and the Middle Ages*. Published in Association with the Medieval Academy of Ireland. Cambridge/New York/New Rochelle/Melbourn/Sydney: Cambridge University Press, 1990; xi.291 p.; 23 pl.

Translated by Dáibhí ó Cróinín & David Ganz from the German, *Paläographie des römischen Altertums und des abend-ländischen Mittelalters*. Erich Schmidt Verlag, 1979; 2nd rev. ed., 1986. The outcome of author's lifetime study of the Latin hands, complemented with rich notes and bibliography, and topped up with his discriminating judgement not only with regards to the period but also the location of the scriptoria.

BUENOS AIRES 1990: reprint of Buenos Aires 1987.

CATALDI PALAU 1990: Annaclara Cataldi Palau, *Catalogo dei manoscritti greci della Biblioteca Franzoniana (Genova) (Urbani 2-20)*. Supplemento 8 al *Bollettino dei classici*, Accademia nazionale dei Lincei. Roma: Accademia nazionale dei Lincei, 1990; 120 p.; 24 pl.; facsim.

A revised edition of Cataldi Palau 1986-87. Greek MSS Genova Biblioteca Franzoniana 2-20. For Urbani 21-40, see Cataldi Palau 1996.

CAVALCANTI 1990: Elena Cavalcanti (1942-), 'Dall'etica classica all'etica cristiana: il commento al prologo del *Libro dei Proverbi* di Basilio di Cesarea.' *Studi e materiali di storia delle religioni* 14 (1990) 353-78.

Detects in *Prou* links with Plutarch's 'De uirtute morali' and 'De animæ procreatione in Timæo.'

CLARK 1990: Elizabeth Ann Clark (1938-), *Women in the Early Church*. Message of the Fathers of the Church, 13. Collegeville, Minn.: Liturgical Press, 1990; 260 p.

Originally published: Wilmington, Del.: Michael Glazier, 1983.

COSTA 1990 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 299 (= 5 letters, Latin).

DE HALLEUX 1990: André De Halleux (1929-94; Order of Friars Minor), *Patrologie et oecouménisme. Recueil d'études*. Bibliotheca Ephemeridum theologicarum Louaniensium, 93. Leuven: Uitgeverij Peeters/University Press, 1990; xvi.887 p.

Reprints: **5**, 113-214 = De Halleux 1984; **6**, 215-68 = De Halleux 1986a; **7**, 269-99 = De Halleux 1982; **8**, 303-37 = De Halleux 1979; **9**, 338-66 = De Halleux 1989.

DI MEGLIO 1990: Salvatore Di Meglio, *Basilio. Ricchezza, povertà e condivisione*. Introduzione di Salvatore Di Meglio. Classici dello spirito. Patristica, 43. Padova: Edizioni Messaggero, 1990; 115 p.

An annotated anthology, with extracts from various homilies (*Dest*, *Ps 14b*, *Diu*, *Ps 33*, *Fam*, *Mund*).

DUNN 1990: Marilyn Dunn, 'Mastering Benedict: Monastic Rules and Their Authors in the Early Medieval West.' *The English Historical Review* 105 (1990) 567-94.

Against the widely held view, especially by De Vogüé, about a Gallic origin of some monastic liturgical customs, favours a northern Italian locale for such traditions. See subsequently De Vogüé 1992 and, again, Dunn 1992. Also, not to be missed, Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1242 n.86.

DŽUROVA 1990: Axinia Džurova, 'L'Évangéliste Dujčev 272 (olim Kosinitza 115) du Centre d'études slavo-byzantines "Ivan Dujčev".' *Bollettino della badia greca di Grottaferrata* 44 (1990) 185-200.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 113 n.277. Getov 1999 puts an end to the guesswork.

ELEUTERI 1990: Paolo Eleuteri (1954-), 'Biblioteca Nazionale Universitaria di Torino. Concordanze delle signature dei manoscritti greci.' *Codices manuscripti* 15 (1990) 28-39.

Provides current shelf-marks for the surviving the 26 January 1904 fire of the Greek MSS Torino Biblioteca Nazionale Universitaria. Cf. Olivier 1995, **2322**.

EPISTOLARI (1990): *Epistolari cristiani secoli i-v. Repertorio bibliografico. Parte 1: Epistolari greci e latini, secoli i-iii*, a cura di Clara Burini, introduzione di Mario Naldini (1922-2000). *Parte 2: Epistolari latini, secoli iv-v*, a cura di Giovanna Asdrubali Pentiti, Maria Carla Spadoni Cerroni, introduzione di Mario Naldini (1922-2000). *Parte 3: Epistolari greci, secoli iv-v*, a cura di Francesca Silitti, introduzione di Mario Naldini (1922-2000). Roma: Benedictina editrice, 1990; xxviii.129 [2] + xxi.154 [1] + xxi.206 [1] p.

Vol. iii, 26-29: Basil (a mere bibliography of the letters).

FORLIN PATRUCCO 1990: Marcella Forlin Patrucco (1947-), 'Ascesi, cultura e cultura ascetica nel monachesimo basiliano.' *Codex Aquilarensis* 3 (1990) 85-101.

FOSS 1990: Clive Foss, *History and Archaeology of Byzantine Asia Minor*. Collected Studies Series. Aldershot, Hampshire: Variorum Reprints, 1990; various pagings; ill.

FOSS 1990a: Clive Foss, *Roman Historical Coins*. London: Seaby, 1990; xxix.335 p.; ill.

GIRARDI 1990: Mario Girardi (1948-), 'Antichi e nuovi martiri nell'età di Basilio di Cesarea.' *Vetera Christianorum* 27 (1990) 85-109.

Also in Girardi 1990a.

GIRARDI 1990a: Mario Girardi (1948-), *Basilio di Cesarea e il culto dei martiri nel iv secolo: scrittura e tradizione*. Quaderni di *Vetera Christianorum*, 24. Bari: Università di Bari, Istituto di studi classici e cristiani, 1990; 317 p.; 8 pl.

An important contribution, with a lexical study of *μάργα* and akin terms. Some of the chapters are reprints of author's previously published articles, cf. eg Girardi 1990.

GNILKA 1990: Christian Gnilka (1936-), 'La conversione della cultura antica vista dai Padri della chiesa.' *Cristianesimo nella storia* 11 (1990) 593-615.

GONZÁLEZ 1990: Justo Luis González (1937-), *Faith and Wealth. A History of Early Christian Ideas on the Origin, Significance, and Use of Money*. San Francisco/Toronto: Harper & Row, 1990; xvi.240 p.

Methodologically similar to González 1970-72.

GRYSON-SZMATULA 1990: Roger Gryson (1938-) & D. Szmatula, 'Les commentaires patristiques sur Isaïe, d'Origène à Jérôme.' *Revue des études augustinienes* 36 (1990) 3-41.

HARRISON 1990: Verna E.F. Harrison, 'Male and Female in Cappadocian Theology.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 41 (1990) 441-79.

HART 1990: M.D. Hart, 'Reconciliation of Body and Soul: Gregory of Nyssa's Deeper Theology of Marriage.' *Theological Studies* 41 (1990) 441-71.

HAUSCHILD 1990 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 996-97; Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 577 (= Letters 1-94 Maran, German).

HAUSER 1990: Martin Hauser, "Heute unzeitgemäss": Basilus' des Grossen Aufruf zur Taufe? Eine neutestamentlich-dogmengeschichtliche Besinnung.' *Freiburger Zeitschrift für Philosophie und Theologie* 37 (1990) 499-514.

HELLEMAN 1990: Wendy Elgersma Helleman, 'Basil's "Ad adulescentes." Guidelines for Reading the Classics,' 31-52, in: *Christianity and the Classics: The Acceptance of a Heritage*. Ed. Wendy Elgersma Helleman. Lanham: University Press of America, 1990; 219 p.

Litt.

HILD 1990: Friedrich Hild, *Kilikien und Isaurien*. Tabula imperii Byzantini, 5. Denkschriften, Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch-historische Klasse, 215. 2 vols. Wien: Verlag der österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1990; 465,96 p.; 200 p. of plates; ill.; colour maps.

ILLANES MÆSTRE 1990: José Luis Illanes Mæstre, 'El trabajo en las *Homilías sobre el Hexæmeron* de San Basilio de Cesarea,' 299-310, in: *Studien zu Gregor von Nyssa und der christlichen Spätantike*. Herausgegeben von Hubertus R. Drobner und Christoph Klock. Supplement to *Vigiliæ Christianæ*, 12. Leiden: Brill, 1990; x.418 p.

KEITH 1990: Graham A. Keith, 'Our Knowledge of God: the Relevance of the Debate Between Eunomius and the Cappadocians.' *Tyndale Bulletin* 41 (1990) 60-88.

KERTSCH 1990: Manfred Kertsch, 'Exzerpte aus den Kappadokiern und Johannes Chrysostomus bei Isidor von Pelusium und Nilus von Ancyra,' 69-82, in: *Studien zu Gregor von Nyssa* = Illanes-Mæstre 1990.

LIEBESCHUETZ 1990: John Hugo Wolfgang Gideon Liebeschuetz (1927-), *From Diocletian to the Arab Conquest: Change in the Late Roman Empire*. Collected Studies. Aldershot, U.K.: Variorum, 1990; xiii.336 p. in various pagings; 2 maps; portrait.

'The papers were written over the period of thirty-one years. Most of them were preliminary studies' (Introduction). Still, like anything else by this author, they are worth consideration.

LILLA 1990: Salvatore Clemente Romano Lilla, 'Le fonti di una sezione dell'omelia "De fide" di San Basilio Magno.' *Augustinianum* 30 (1990) 5-19.

Disputes Theiler's 1941 argument that *Fide*.1 (PG 31, 465A12-C8) depends on Porphyry. Finds links with Plotinos, and before him, Plato, Maximos of Tyre, the Corpus Hermeticum, and even Paul.

LIM 1990: Richard Lim (1963-), 'The Politics of Interpretation in Basil of Cæsarea's *Hexæmeron*.' *Vigiliæ Christianæ* 44 (1990) 351-70.

By 'politics' is meant Basil's abandonment in *Hex 1-9* of the allegorical method because unsuitable for an audience like the one he has been addressing.

LIST-POWITZ 1990 = Kristeller-Krämer 1993, 577. Gerhard List, Gerhardt Powitz.

Latin MSS Mainz Stadtbibliothek.

MACMULLEN 1990: Ramsay MacMullen (1928-), *Changes in the Roman Empire: Essays in the Ordinary*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1990; xiv.399 p.; ill.

From the pen of one best familiar with both the ordinary and extraordinary in the world of Late Antiquity.

MARKUS 1990: Robert Austin Markus (1924-), *The End of Ancient Christianity*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1990; xvii.258 p.

A remarkable study of the nature of change that occurred empire-wide in Christianity between the fourth and sixth centuries. It has the best explanation of Augustine's 'ciuitas dei,' which the author compares and contrasts with Basil's idea of a community as a nucleus of reform on the earth. See the chapters on the two models of community and on the ascetic invasion.

MATSOUKAS 1990: Nikolaos A. Matsoukas, 'Επιστημονική φιλοσοφία και θεολογία στην 'Εξαήμερο τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Φιλοσοφική και θεολογική βιβλιοθήκη, 10. 2nd edition. Thessaloniki: Ἐκδοσις Π. Πουρανάρᾳ, 1990; 228 p.

Hex 1-9.

MATTHEWS 1990: John Frederick Matthews, *Western Aristocracies and Imperial Court, A.D. 364-425*. Clarendon Paperbacks. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1990; xiv.445 p.

Politics and government of Rome from 284 to 476.

MCNEILL-GAMER 1990: reprint of McNeill-Gamer 1938, John Thomas McNeill (1885-) & Helena Margaret Gamer (1900-65), *Medieval Handbooks of Penance. A Translation of the Principal "Libri pœnitentiales" and Selections from Related Documents*. Records of

Civilization, Sources and Studies, No. 29. New York: Columbia University Press, 1938; xiv.476 p.; facsim.

An important sourcebook, with translations and notes, including Basil kanonikal texts. See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1564-75. Previous reprints: McNeill-Gamer 1965 1990.

NALDINI 1990 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 997 (= *Hex 1-9*, Greco-Italian). Mario Naldini (1922-2000).

NIGG 1990: reprint of Nigg 1953: Walter Nigg, *Vom Geheimnis der Mönche: Antonius, Basilius der Grosse, Augustin, Benedikt von Nursia, Bruno von Köln, Bernhard von Clairvaux, Franziskan von Assisi, Dominikus, Theresa von Avila, Ignatius von Loyola*. Diogenes-Taschenbuch No. 21844. Zürich: Diogenes-Verlag, 1990; 421 p.

OXFORD CHRISTIANITY (1990): *The Oxford Illustrated History of Christianity*. Ed. John McManners. Oxford/New York: Oxford University Press, 1990; xi.724 p.; ill.; maps.

A superb collaborative volume divided into 19 chapters (1. by Sir Henry Chadwick [1920-], 2. by Robert Austin Markus [1924-]).

PARMENTIER 1990: Martien F.G. Parmentier, 'Gregory of Nyssa's *De differentia essentiae et hypostaseos* (Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 3196) in Syriac Translation,' 17-55, in: *Studien zu Gregor von Nyssa* = Illanes Mæstre 1990.

***GrNys* 2/38 (Syriac). Cf. Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 620-23.

PASINI 1990 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 583 (= *Amb 197a*, ***Amb 197b*, Greco-Italian).

PASTOR (1990): *The Pastor. Readings from the Patristic Period*. Edd. Philip L. Culbertson (1944-) & Arthur Bradford Shippee (1957-). Minneapolis: Fortress Press, 1990; xv.237 p.

Companion volume to Volz 1990. For the well chosen excerpts from Basil, see Index at 231.

PENELLA 1990: Robert J. Penella, *Greek Philosophers and Sophists in the Fourth Century A.D. Studies in Eunapius of Sardis*.

ARCA, Classical and Medieval Texts, Papers, and Monographs, 28. Leeds: Francis Cairns, 1990; x.165 p.

PETRÀ 1990: Basilio Petrà (1946-), 'Basilio il Grande e le seconde nozze. Un tentativo di ricerca oltre le polemiche.' *Studia moralia* 28 (1990) 43-77.

By staying away from the polemics generated, among others, by Cayré 1920, followed by Crouzel 1977 1978 on the one hand, and Pospishil 1967 and Cereti 1971 on the other, the author concludes that Basil's attitude is eminently pastoral with dutiful consideration of the varying circumstances in which humans tend to find themselves. Reprints: Petrà 1991.

POPESCU 1990: Ion Popescu, 'Persoana și lucrarea Sfintului Duh în scrierea *De spiritu sancto* a Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Studii teologice* 42 (1990) 27-40.

POTESTÀ 1990: Gian Luca Potestà (1952-), *Angelo Clareno dai Poveri Eremiti ai Fraticelli*. Istituto storico italiano per il medio evo, Nuovi studi storici, 8. Roma: nella sede dell'Istituto, 1990; 341 p.

Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 225-41.

RANKE-HEINEMANN 1990: Uta Ranke-Heinemann (1927-), *Eunuchs for Heaven. Women, Sexuality and the Catholic Church*. London: A. Deutsch/New York: Doubleday, 1990; viii.360 p.

In the style of 'All you ever wanted to know about...but were afraid to ask.' Translated by Peter Heinegg from the German: *Eunuchen für das Himmelreich. Katholische Kirche und Sexualität*. 8. Auflage. Hamburg: Hoffmann und Campe, 1988; 369 p.

ROUSSEAU 1990: Philip Rousseau (1939-), 'Basil of Cæsarea: Choosing a Past,' 37-58, in: *Reading the Past in Late Antiquity*. Edd. Clarke Græme, Brian Croke, Alanna Emmett Nobbs & Raoul Mortley. Rushcutters Bay, N.S.W.: Australian National University Press, 1990; xv.370 p.; map.

About the way Basil interpreted his own biographical development. Expanded into Rousseau 1995.

RUDBERG 1990: Stig Yngve Rudberg (1920-), 'Notes lexico-graphiques sur l'*Hexaéméron* de Basile,' 24-32, in: *Greek and Latin Studies in Memory of Caius Fabricius*. Ed. Sventage Teodorsson. *Studia Græca et Latina Gothoburgensia*, 54. Göteborg: Universiteit Göteborg, 1990; ix.265 p.

SAKALIS 1990: Ignatios Sakalis, Μεγάλου Βασιλείου ὁμιλίας στὴν Ἑξαήμερο. Φιλόσοφος λόγος, 5. Athinai: Polytypo, 1990; 146 p.; ill.

Hex 1-9 (Greek Demotic).

SIMONETTI 1990 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 997 (= **GrNys 2/38, *Verb*, Greco-Italian).

SIMONETTI 1990a: Manlio Simonetti (1926-), 'Sulla recente fortuna del *Contra Sabellianos* Ps.-Atanasiano.' *Rivista di storia e letteratura religiosa* 26 (1990) 117-32.

Critique of Hübner 1979 1987 1989 and Lienhard 1986. Concludes that the *Contra Sabellianos* is the work of an Apolinarianist writing between 380 and 400 in or near Antioch close to Paulinus.

SPANNEUT 1990: Michel Spanneut (1919-), *Les Pères de l'Église. Volume ii: du iv^e au viii^e siècle*. Bibliothèque d'histoire du christianisme, 22. Paris: Desclée de Brouwer, 1990; 357 p.; 1 map.

Combines narrative with texts. Basil at 15-28.

STORIA DONNE (1990): see History Women (1992).

TROIANO 1990: Marina Troiano, 'Sulla cronologia di *Ep.* 52, "Ad alcune religiose," di Basilio di Cesarea.' *Vetera Christianorum* 27 (1990) 339-67.

Confirms Dörries 1956 date: c.376.

VAN ESBROECK 1990-91 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 583 (= ‡*Arab* 8, ‡*Arab* 5c, Arabo-French). Michel-Jean-Edmond Van Esbroeck (1934-2003; Society of Jesus).

VOLZ 1990: Carl A. Volz, *Pastoral Life and Practice in the Early Church*. Minneapolis: Augsburg, 1990; 240 p.

Companion volume to Pastor (1990). Insightful and balanced.

WAGNER 1990: reprint of Wagner 1950; xii.525 p.

WALKER 1990: Peter W.L. Walker, *Holy City Holy Places? Christian Attitudes to Jerusalem and the Holy Land in the Fourth Century*. Oxford Early Christian Studies. Oxford: Clarendon Press/New York: Oxford University Press, 1990; xviii.438 p.; ill.

WAND 1990: John William Charles Wand (1885-1977; Archbishop), reissue of Wand 1950: *The Greek and Latin Fathers*. Edited with an introduction by John W. Morgan. Briston, Ind.: Wyncham Hall Press, 1990.

WILSON 1990: Anna Wilson, 'Reason and Revelation in the Conversion Accounts of the Cappadocians and Augustin.' *Augustiniana* 40 (1990) 259-78.

The Cappadocians in their accounts rely more on biblical exemplars such as the patriarchs, prophets, apostles and martyrs, and only when theorizing use Platonic categories. Augustin for his part is less rooted in communitarian concerns and focuses instead more on personal individual experience against the backdrop of the stories of Adam and the prodigal son.

CHAPTER TEN: STUDIES (1991-)

BERGMANN 1991: Bettina Bergmann, 'Painted Perspectives of a Villa Visit: Landscape as Status and Metaphor,' 49-70, in: *Roman Art in the Private Sphere. New Perspectives on the Architecture and Decor of the "domus," "uilla," and "insula."* Substantially enlarged and revised papers originally presented at the meeting of the College Art Association of America in Boston in February 1987. Ed. Elaine K. Gazda (1943-), assisted by Anne E. Hæckl. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University of Michigan Press, 1991; 156 p.; ill.

BIBLIA PATRISTICA (1991): *Biblia patristica. Index des citations et allusions bibliques dans la littérature patristique. 5. Basile de Césarée, Grégoire de Nazianze, Grégoire de Nysse, Amphiloque d'Iconium*. Paris: Éditions du Centre nationale de la recherche scientifique (CNRS), 1991; 412 p.

Apart from the works themselves by these authors, it covers a large number of the biblical catenæ.

BLAND 1991: R. Bland, 'The Last Coinage of Cæsarea in Cappadocia,' i 213-58, in: *Ermanno A. Arsian studia dicata. i. Monetazione greca e greco-imperiale. ii. Monetazione romana repubblicana ed imperiale. iii. Monetazione tardo-antica, medioevale e moderna, sezione archivistica ed archeometrica*. Glaux, 7.A cura di Rodolfo Martini e Novella Vismara. 3 vols. Milano: Edizioni Ennerre, 1991; xxv.877 p.; ill.; maps.

BRADLEY 1991: Keith R. Bradley, *Discovering the Roman Family. Studies in Roman Social History*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1991; viii.216 p.

CAMERON 1991: Averil Millicent Cameron (1940-), *Christianity and the Rhetoric of Empire. The Development of Christian Discourse*. Sather Classical Lectures, 55. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991; xv.261 p.; ill.

CSCO 1991 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 997 (= †Copt 3-5, Copto-English).

DESREUMAUX 1991: Alain Desreumaux, *Répertoire des bibliothèques et des catalogues de manuscrits syriaques*. Documents, études et répertoires publiés par l'Institut de recherche et

d'histoire des textes, 10. Paris: Centre nationale de recherche scientifique, 1991; 285 p.

DE VOGÜÉ 1991-2003: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), *Histoire littéraire du mouvement monastique dans l'antiquité*. Patrimoines. Christianisme. 6 vols. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1991-2003.

Articles mainly reprints concerning the development on the whole of western Latin monasticism and its rootedness in Egypt. Spans AD 30-500 (Lérins).

ELEUTERI 1991: Paolo Eleuteri (1954-), 'Francesco Filelfo copista e possessore di codici greci,' 163-79, in: *Paleografia e codicologia greca*. Atti del ii colloquio internazionale (Berlino-Wolfenbüttel, 17-21 ottobre 1983). A cura di Dieter Harlfinger e Giancarlo Prato, con la collaborazione di Marco D'Agostino e Alberto Doda. Biblioteca di scrittura e civiltà, 3. 2 vols. Alessandria: Edizione dell'Orso, 1991; vol. i. testo, ii. tavole; ill.

Francesco Filelfo (1398-1481) translated into Latin *GrNaz* 2/2, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 837 etc.

FLEITH 1991: Barbara Fleith, *Studien zur Überlieferungsgeschichte der lateinischen 'Legenda aurea'*. Studia hagiographica, 72. Bruxelles: Société des Bollandistes, 1991; i.533 p.

MSS of Basil at 212. Cf. also Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 281 (= Varazze 1298).

FORLIN PATRUCCO 1991: Marcella Forlin Patrucco (1947-), 'Sir William Mitchell Ramsay e una "Noble Anatolian Family" del iv secolo d.C. Elementi per una riconsiderazione.' *Studi tardoantichi* 3 (1991) 269-93.

Cf. Ramsay 1919.

FRANK 1991: Karl-Suso Frank (1933-; Order of Friars Minor), 'Basilius der Grosse,' 33-48, in: *Mönchsväter und Ordensgründer. Männer und Frauen in der Nachfolge Jesus*. Ed. Josef Weismayer. Würzburg: Echter, 1991; 391 p.; ill.

GATEWAY (1991): *Gateway to Paradise. Basil the Great*. Ed. Oliver Davies. Trans. Tim Witherow, with an Introduction by A.M. Allchin. London/Dublin/Edinburgh: New City, 1991; 135 p.

Extracts from various works by Basil: **Hex 12, ≠ Lat 7, 'On faith,' an Ascetic Discourse, Longer Questions-Answers, a Discourse on Ascetic Discipline, 'On the Holy Spirit,' and select letters.

GIRARDI 1991: Mario Girardi (1948-), 'Basilio di Cesarea esegeta dei Proverbi.' *Vetera Christianorum* 28 (1991) 25-60.

GONZÁLEZ RUIZ 1991: N. González Ruiz, *Ascética y moral de San Basilio*. Versión castellana del francés. Los santos Padres, 7. Sevilla, 1991.

Spanish translation of: *Ask 1r, Ask 4, Mor 1-80* (probably with all the prefaces ⁽¹⁾). = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1450.

GOTHS (1991): *The Goths in the Fourth Century*. Translated Texts for Historians, 11. Edd. Peter J. Heather & John Matthews. Liverpool: Liverpool University Press, 1991; xiv.210 p.; ill.

HALL 1991: Stuart George Hall (1928-), *Doctrine and Practice in the Early Church*. Grand Rapids, Mich.: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 1991; x.262 p.

A reliable companion to Stevenson-Frend 1987 1989.

HAMMERSTÆDT 1991: Jürgen Hammerstædt, 'Zur Echtheit von Basiliusbrief 38,' 416-19, in: *Tesserae. Festschrift für Josef Engemann* [1926-]. Edd. Ernst Dassmann & Klaus Thræde. Jahrbuch für Antike und Christentum, 18. Münster: Aschendorff, 1991; x.419 p.; 66 leaves of plates (1 folded); ill.; facsimis; map; plans; portrait.

Produces no compelling evidence to restore ***GrNys* 2/38 to Basil.

HAMMERSTÆDT 1991a: Jürgen Hammerstædt, 'Hypostasis (ὑπόστασις),' xvi 986-1035, in: *Reallexikon für Antike und Christentum*. Stuttgart: Anton Hiersemann, 1994.

(1) Known to me only through Keller 1997, 185 186.

JOLIVET-LÉVY 1991: Catherine Jolivet-Lévy (1948-), *Les églises byzantines de Cappadoce: le programme iconographique de l'abside et de ses abords*. Paris: CNRS, 1991; 391 p., 185 p. of plates (some col.)

Mural paintings and decorations.

KARLIN-HAYTER 1991: P. Karlin-Hayter, 'Passio of the xl. Martyrs of Sebasteia. The Greek Tradition: the Earliest Account (BHG 1201).' *Analecta Bollandiana* 109 (1991) 294-304.

KINDSTRAND 1991: Jan Fredrik Kindstrand, *Gnomica Basileensia*. Acta uniuersitatis Vppsaliensis. Studia Byzantina Vppsaliensia, 2. Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksel international, 1991; 160 p.

Fully indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 1991.

KNIZHNYE (1991): *Knizhnye tsenry drevney Rusi. Yosifo-Volokolamskiy monastyr kak tsentr knizhnosti*. Edd. Dmitriy Sergeevich Likhachev (1906-99), et al. Institut russkoy literatury, Pushkinskiy dom. Akademiya nauk SSSR Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzey. Leningrad: 'Nauka,' 1991; 483 p.

On the merits and shortcomings of this work, see Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 406 n.28.

KORDOSIS 1991: Mikhail S. Kordosis, Τὰ γεωγραφικὰ στοιχεία ἐν Ἡξαήμερο τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου; συμβολὴ ἢ μελετὴ τῆς ἱστορίας τῆς γεωγραφίας στους πρώτους Χριστιανικοὺς αἰώνης. Δωδὸνὴ παράρτημα, ἀριθμ. 49. Ioannina: Φιλοσοφικὴ Σχολὴ Πανεπιστημίου Ἰωαννίνων, 1991; 110 p.; maps.

KOSCHORKE 1991: Klaus Koschorke (1948-), *Spuren der alten Liebe. Studien zum Kirchenbegriff des Basilius von Caesarea*. Paradosis. Beiträge zur Geschichte der altchristlichen Literatur und Theologie, 32. Freiburg i.Br.: Universitätsverlag, 1991; vii.403 p.

A careful examination of a key concept in Basil's vision of a human society.

LA CUGNA 1991: Catherine Mowry La Cugna (1952-97), *God for Us. The Trinity and Christian Life*. San Francisco: Harper, 1991; xiii.434 p.

A classic.

LIMBERIS 1991: Vasiliki Limberis, 'The Eyes Infected with Evil. Basil of Caesarea's "Homily on Envy."' *Harvard Theological Review* 84 (1991) 163-84.

Inu. Honour, shame, revenge, and envy, which were part of the Mediterranean code of social behaviour, dominate Basil's treatment of the topic in this homily.

MAZZANTI 1991: Giorgio Mazzanti, *San Basilio Magno: testi cristologici*. Cultura cristiana antica. Testi. A cura di G.M. Roma: Borla, 1991; 202 p.

Cf. Mazzanti 1986.

MEYENDORFF 1991: Romanian translation of Meyendorff 1987 by Lucian Turcescu (1966-), 'Educatia teologica în epocile patristica și bizantia și lectiile ei astazi.' *Studii teologice* 43 (1991) 120-31.

MIONI 1991 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii xxxii = Olivier 1993, **1778** (= 1992). Elpidio Mioni (1911-91).

Greek MSS Napoli Biblioteca Nazionale Vittorio Emanuele III II A 1-II C 38.

MORESCHINI 1991: Claudio Moreschini, 'La persona del Padre nella teologia di Gregorio Nazianzeno.' *Vetera Christianorum* 28 (1991) 77-102.

In this regard Gregory depends on Basil.

MOSKVA 1991-: reprint of Moskva 1845-48.

NIKOLAIDIS 1991: E. Nikolaidis, Ἡ κοσμολογία τῶν Ἑλλήνων πατέρων τῆς ἐκκλησίας—Μέγας Βασίλειος καὶ Γρηγόριος Νύσσης. Βυζαντινικά 11 (1991) 203-30.

O'CALLAGHAN 1991: José O'Callaghan, *Basili el Gran: Salve l'Esperit Sant*. Classics del cristianisme, 19. Barcelona, 1991.

AmphSp (Catalan ⁽²⁾).

OXFORD BYZANTIUM (1991): *The Oxford Dictionary of Byzantium*. Edd. Aleksander Petrovich Kazhdan (1922-97), Alice-Mary Talbot, Anthony Cutler, Timothy E. Gregory, Nancy P. Ševčenko. New York/Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1991; 3 vols = li.2232 p.; ill.; maps.

Not perfect, still helpful in locating many geographical and personal names.

PARENTI 1991: Stefano Parenti (1959-), 'Influssi italo-greci nei testi eucaristici bizantini dei Fogli Slavi del Sinai (xi sec).' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 57 (1991) 145-77.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv, Frček 1933-39.

PETIT 1991-96: Françoise Petit, *La chaîne sur la Genèse. Édition intégrale. i. Chapitres 1 à 3. ii. Chapitres 4 à 11. iii. Chapitres 12 à 28. iv. Chapitres 29 à 50.* Traditio exegetica Græca 1-4. Louvain, in ædibus Peeters, 1991 1993 1995 1996; xxxvii.340 p., 3 pl. + xvii.252 + xxi.423 + xiv.505 p.

Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS **C 2** (= 'Catena in Genesim'). For a detailed description, see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1451 and 1589-1847 (= C 2).

PETRÀ 1991: Basilio Petrà (1946-), 'Basilio il Grande e le seconde nozze: un tentativo di ricerca oltre le polemiche,' 47-81, in: *Historia: memoria futuri. Mélanges Louis Veréecke [1920-] (70^e anniversaire de naissance)*. Edd. Réal Tremblay and Dennis Joseph Billy. Quæstiones morales, 5 Roma: Editiones academix Alphonsianæ, 1991; 516 p.; portrait.

Reprint of Petrà 1990.

PUNGUTA 1991: Vichentie Punguta, 'Antropologia ortodoxa în viziunea omiliilor Despre crearea omului ale Sfintului Vasile cel Mare.' *Revista teologica* 1 (1991) 20-33.

Orthodox (sic!) anthropology in *Hex* 1-9.

(2) Add to Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 641.

PYYKKÖ 1991: Vapuri Pyykkö, *Die griechischen Mythen bei den grossen Kappadokiern und bei Johannes Chrysostomos*. Turun yliopiston julkaisu, Sarja B humaniora, osa 193/Annales universitatis Turkuensis, ser. B, No. 193. Turku: Turun Yliopisto, 1991; 188 p.

REYNOLDS-WILSON 1991: Leighton Durham Reynolds & Nigel Guy Wilson (1935-), *Scribes and Scholars. A Guide to the Transmission of Greek and Latin Literature*. 3rd ed. Oxford: Clarendon Press/New York: Oxford University Press, 1991; ix.321 p.; 16 p. of plates; ill.

A reliable guide to the copyists and scriptoria which produced many Basil's MSS.

RICH-WALLACE HADRILL 1991: John Rich (1944-) & Andrew Wallace-Hadrill, *City and Country in the Ancient World*. Leicester-Nottingham Studies in Ancient Society, 2. London/New York: Routledge, 1991; xviii.305 p.; ill.

Cf. Ritter 1991 and Sallares 1991.

RITTER 1991: Adolf-Martin Ritter (1934-), 'Natur und Landschaft bei Basilius und Augustin.' *Ktema* 16 (1991 [1995]) 195-200.

Cf. Rich-Wallace Hadrill 1991 and Sallares 1991. Reprinted in Ritter 1996.

RIVIÈRE 1991: Spanish translation of Jean Rivière (1878-1946), Biblioteca 'Los Santos Padres'; Madrid/Buenos Aires, 1991; xiii.202 p.

SALLARES 1991: Robert Sallares, *The Ecology of the Ancient World*. London: Duckworth, 1991; x.588 p.

Although there is only one reference to Basil, this massive work broaches an important topic to which not always due attention has been paid. Cf. Rich-Wallace Hadrill 1991 and Ritter 1991.

SCHLAGER 1991: Bernard Schlager, 'Saints Basil and John Chrysostom on the Education of Christian Children.' *Greek Orthodox Theological Review* 36 (1991) 37-55.

SIEPIERSKI 1991: Paulo Donizeti Siepierski, 'Reflections on a Kainotic History: Basil of Caesarea as a Paradigm for Ecumenical Dialogue,' 95-107, in: *Faith to Creed: Ecumenical Perspectives on the Affirmation of the Apostolic Faith in the Fourth Century*. Papers of the Faith to Creed Consultation, Commission on Faith and Order, National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A., October 25-27, 1989—Waltham, Massachusetts, 1991. Ed. S. Mark Heim (1950-). Faith and Order series. Grand Rapids, MI: W.B. Eerdmans for Commission on Faith and Order, National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A., 1991; xxiii.206 p.

The neologism 'kainotic' allows the author to view Basil, as exemplary of a church community renewal along the lines of Liberation Theology.

STEWART 1991: Columba Andrew Stewart (1957-; Order of St Benedict), 'Working the Earth of the Heart.' *The Messalian Controversy in History. Texts and Language to AD 431*. Oxford Theological Monographs. Oxford: Clarendon Press/ New York: Oxford University Press, 1991; x.340 p.

A welcome, well researched and superbly presented contribution about a movement that crossed paths with Basil. See Kmosko 1926.

TAFT 1991: Robert F. Taft (1932-; Society of Jesus), *The Dptychs*. *Orientalia Christiana analecta*, 238. Roma: Pontificium institutum Orientalium studiorum, 1991; xxxiv.214 p.

TEMKIN 1991: Owsei Temkin (1902-), *Hippocrates in a World of Pagans and Christians*. Baltimore/London: The John Hopkins University Press, 1991; xiv.315 p.

Masterful and comprehensive, drawing on a staggering variety of sources including Basil: 5 134 140 149 152 162-63 164 165-66 171-77 194 198 199 226 239 253.

TREBILCO 1991: Paul R. Trebilco, *Jewish Communities in Asia Minor*. Monograph Series, Society for the New Testament Studies, 69. Cambridge/New York: Cambridge University Press, 1991; xv.330 p.; ill.

During the time of drought and famine in Cappadocia in 368/69 the Jews were the beneficiaries of Basil's 'kitchen soups.' They also attended his funeral.

TREGGIARI 1991: Susan Treggiari, *Roman Marriage: "iusti coniuges" from the Time of Cicero to the Time of Ulpian*. Oxford: Clarendon Press/New York: Oxford University Press, 1991; xv.578 p.

Very little since those days changed by the times of Basil.

ZUCKERMAN 1991: C. Zuckerman, 'Cappadocian Fathers and the Goths.' *Travaux et mémoires* 11 (1991) 473-86.

BLOCKLEY 1992: R.C. Blockley, *East Roman Foreign Policy. Formation and Conduct from Diocletian to Anastasius*. ARCA, Classical and Medieval Texts, Papers, and Monographs, 30. Leeds: F. Cairns, 1992; viii.283 p.; maps.

BOUFFARTIGUE 1992: Jean Bouffartigue, *L'empereur Julien et la culture de son temps*. Collection des Études augustiniennes, Série antiquité, 133. Paris: Institut d'Études augustiniennes, diffusion Brepols, 1992; 752 p.

BRADSHAW 1992: Paul F. Bradshaw (1945-), *The Search for the Origins of Christian Worship. Sources and Methods for the Study of Early Liturgy*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1992; xi.217 p.

Very helpful notably in sorting out the frequently randomly piled-up material. On the '10 rules' for handling liturgical evidence, see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1451-52.

BROWN 1992: Peter Robert Lamont Brown (1936-), *Power and Persuasion in Late Antiquity. Towards a Christian Empire*. The Curti Lectures, The University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1988. Madison: The University of Wisconsin Press, 1992; x.182 p.

From the pen of the most discerning authority on Late Antiquity about the establishment of the empire of the word and letters in which Basil played a prominent role; see especially p. 12 24 45-46 52 98-99 101-02 112 118 122-23 124 135.

BRUBAKER 1992: Leslie Brubaker, 'The "Vita" Icon of Saint Basil: Iconography,' 70-93, in: *Four Icons in the Menil Collection*.

Menil Collection (Houston, Texas) Monographs, 1. Ed. Bertrand Davezac (1930-). Houston, Tex.: Menil Foundation; Austin, Tex.: Distributed by University of Texas Press, 1992; 135 p.; ill. (some colour).

On the 'Vita-Cycle,' see also Fitzgerald 1991, 556-63.

CLARK 1992: Elizabeth Ann Clark (1938-), *The Origenist Controversy. The Cultural Construction of an Early Christian Debate*. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1992; xii.287 p.

COULIE 1992: Bernard Coulie (1959-), *Répertoire des bibliothèques et des catalogues de manuscrits arméniens*. Corpus Christianorum. Turnhout: Brepols, 1992; xiii.265 p.

See also Coulie 1995.

DE VOGÜÉ 1992: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), 'The Master and St Benedict: a Reply to Marilyn Dunn.' *The English Historical Review* 107 (1992) 95-103.

See Dunn 1990 1992.

DEVOS 1992: Paul Devos (1913-; Society of Jesus), 'Aspects de la correspondance de saint Basile de Césarée avec saint Eusèbe de Samosate et avec saint Amphiloque d'Iconium.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 110 (1992) 241-59.

DUNN 1992: Marilyn Dunn, 'The Master and St Benedict: a Rejoinder.' *The English Historical Review* 110 (1992) 104-11.

See De Vogüé 1992, and Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1242 n.86.

ENCYCLOPEDIA (1992): *Encyclopedia of the Early Church. Volumes i-ii*. General editor: Angelo di Berardino. English trans. Adrian Walford. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1992; xxv.1-578 579-1130 p; 44 maps (some in colour); 320 figs.

Original Italian edition: Roma: Marietti, 1983. Provides the broadest single-volume coverage of the period spanning the first to the middle of the eighth centuries. It is also handsomely illustrated and with superb visual aids. However, side-by-side the best, hand-in-the-sources, presentation of the key personalities and issues, there are some unexplainable lapses (for instance, the first

30 years of Augustine's life are presented totally inadequately, the entry on Gregory of Nyssa is appallingly poor etc). To the *ODCC* (1997) it loses in the reporting of primary and secondary sources.

FATOUROS 1992 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 146-53 (= Theodoros 826).

FENWICK 1992: John R.K. Fenwick (1951-), *The Anaphoras of St Basil and St James. An Investigation into Their Common Origin*. *Orientalia Christiana analecta*, 240. Roma: Pontificium institutum Orientale, 1992; xxvi.315 p.

Pace some critics, this is one of the most important studies to date on the origin, structure and development of the complete anaphora of *Lit-Bas/ES*, *Lit-Bas/EB*, *Lit-Bas/EG*, *Lit-Bas/Syr*, *Lit-Bas-Arm*, and *Lit-Bas/Byz*. Validates and extends the methodology of Engberding 1931. See also Fenwick 1986. For further comments and remarks, see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1459-1509.

GAIN 1992: Benoît Gain (1941-), 'Fragments grecs inédits du *Testamentum domini* attribués à saint Basile.' *Augustinianum* 32 (1992) 261-77.

i.271-77: ***Prayer iii 3a* (1st column), ***Prayer iii 3b* (2nd column) (*editio princeps*) based on Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2207** and **k7286**, with variants from the Syriac = Rahmani 1899, and Ethiopian = Beylot 1984.

GIRARDI 1992: Mario Girardi (1948-), 'Note sul lessico esegetico di Basilio di Cesarea.' *Vetera Christianorum* 29 (1992) 19-53.

On the basis of numerous texts, presentation of 130 Greek terms, to which are added other derived and composite. All the material, with the help of philological and historical tools, is capably placed within the biblical and exegetical context of the period.

GRIBOMONT 1992: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Basil of Caesarea in Cappadocia (Basil the Great), i 114-15, in: *Encyclopedia* (1992).

GRIBOMONT 1992a: Jean-Jacques Gribomont (1920-86; Order of St Benedict), 'Basil, Liturgy of (Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-

Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 2905), i 113, in: *Encyclopedia* (1992).

HISTORY WOMEN (1992): *A History of Women. From Ancient Goddesses to Christian Saints.* A History of Women in the West. Ed. Pauline Schmitt Pantel (1947-). Cambridge, Mass./London: The Belknap Press of Harvard University, 1992; xxi.572 p.; ill.

Translated from the Italian by Arthur Goldhammer, *Storia delle donne in Occidente. i. L'antichità.* Roma-Bari: Giuseppe Laterza & Figli Spa, 1990. With a stellar cast of historians from many countries forms the first of a five-volume encyclopedic history of women.

HOLDER 1992: Arthur G. Holder, 'Saint Basil the Great on Secular Education and Christian Virtue.' *Religious Education* 87 (1992) 395-415.

KADZHAYA 1992: Nino Copurašvili (Yakovlevna) Kadzhaya (1937-), *Basili Kesarielis t'qzulebat'a dzveli k'artuli t'argmanebi.* Tbilisi: Mec'niereba, 1992.

'Old Georgian Translations of the Works by Basil of Caesarea.' Sharp and discerning in handling the various translations and MSS.

KARAVITES 1992: Peter Karavites, 'St Basil Hymnology.' *Greek Orthodox Theological Review* 37 (1992) 203-14.

LIEBESCHUETZ 1992: John Hugo Wolfgang Gideon Liebeschuetz (1927-), *Barbarians and Bishops. Army, Church, and State in the Age of Arcadius and Chrysostom.* Oxford: Clarendon Press/New York: Oxford University Press, 1992; xiv.312 p.; 8 pages of plates; ill.

Brilliant historico-cultural exposé.

LUDWIG 1992: Eugene Ludwig, 'The Liturgical and Monastic Context of St. Basil's *De Spiritu Sancto*,' 176-83, in: *Following the Star from the East: Essays in Honour of Archimandrite Boniface Luykx.* Ed. Andriy M. Chirovsky (1956-). Ottawa: Metropolitan Andrey Sheptytsky Institute of Eastern Christian Studies, St. Paul University, 1992; xii.273 p.

MACMULLEN 1992: Ramsay MacMullen, *Enemies of the Roman Order. Treason, Unrest, and Alienation in the Empire.* London/New York: Routledge, 1992; xii.370 p.

Originally published, Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1966.

MACMULLEN-LANE 1992: Ramsay MacMullen (1928-) & Eugene Lane (1936-), *Paganism and Christianity, 100-425 CE. A Sourcebook.* Minneapolis: Fortress Press, 1992; xiv.296 p.

POUCHET 1992: Jean-Robert Pouchet (1928-; Order of St Benedict), *Basile le Grand et son univers d'amis d'après sa correspondance: une stratégie de communion.* Studia 'Ephemeridis 'Augustinianum,' 36. Roma: Institutum patristicum Augustinianum, 1992; 804 p.; 5 maps.

A magnificent study, but for some of its arguments relying on Bessières 1923 whose classification of Basil's letters has now been superseded by Fedwick 1993. But this pales in light of the wide-ranging scope of the book further enriched with eight appendices: 'Appendice i: Les porteurs de messages. Liste "complète" des porteurs mentionnées, explicitement ou non, par Basile ou, plus rarement, supposés' (p. 699-708; 368 entries); 'Appendice ii: Les chorévêques' (p. 709); 'Appendice iii: Le presbyterium et les prêtres. Fonctions. Éloges. Blâmes' (p. 711-13); 'Appendice iv: Le cénobitisme basilien. Liste des lettres de Basile qui s'adressent à des ascètes ou qui touchent à la vie ascétique' (p. 715-16); 'Appendice v: La femme dans la correspondance de saint Basile' (p. 717-18; 13 letters; 28 mentioning women); 'Appendice vi: La stratégie basiliennne' (p. 719-22); 'Appendice vii: Les archives de Basile de Césarée. Allusions épistolaires' (p. 723); 'Appendice viii: Une grille de lecture théologique' (p. 725-28). There is also a bibliography (p. 731-47), and the following Indices: i.—Index des références bibliques (p. 751-53); ii.—Index des lettres basiliennes (p. 755-60); iii.—Index des mots grecs (p. 761-66); iv.—Index prosopographique (767-81); v.—Index topographique (p. 783-88).

POUCHET 1992a: Jean-Robert Pouchet (1928-; Order of St Benedict), 'La date de l'élection épiscopale de saint Basile et celle de sa mort.' *Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique* 87 (1992) 5-33.

His proposal against Booth 1981 and Maraval 1988 for Autumn 378 seems unwarranted now in view of the arguments put forward by Barnes 1997 for the traditional 1 January 379.

POUCHET 1992b: Jean-Robert Pouchet (1928-; Order of St Benedict), 'L'expérience, le rayonnement et l'originalité ascétiques de saint Basile. Histoire et actualité.' *Collectanea Cisterciensia* 54 (1992) 43-65.

POUCHET 1992c: Jean-Robert Pouchet (1928-; Order of St Benedict), 'Le combat pour la paix des églises: un leitmotiv épistolaire de saint Basile,' 211-27, in: *Recherches et tradition. Mélanges patristiques offerts à Henri Crouzel, s.j* [1919-2003]. Ed. A. Duplex. Théologie historique, 88. Paris: Beauchesne, 1992; xvi.339 p.; portrait.

QUACQUARELLI 1992: Antonio Quacquarelli (1918-2001), 'Il lavoro nella regola di San Basilio tradotta da Rufino.' *Vetera Christianorum* 29 (1992) 245-60.

RISCH 1992 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 577 (= ***Eun4q*, German).

RITCHIE 1992: Bruce Ritchie, 'A Study of Basil's Third Book Against Eunomios Concerning the Holy Spirit.' Diss.MS. University of St Michael's College. Toronto, 1992; iv.88 leaves.

RUDBERG 1992: Stig Yngve Rudberg (1920-), 'Basilius den Store. Den sjette prædiken over Heksæmeron. Om lysenes skabelse.' *Alle vort livs mysterier* (1992) 154-70.

Hex 1-9.

RUNIA 1992: David T. Runia, "'Where, Tell Me, Is the Jew...?': Basil, Philo and Isidore of Pelusium.' *Vigiliæ Christianæ* 46 (1992) 172-89.

SCHOLTEN 1992: Clemens Scholten, 'Der Chorbischof bei Basilus.' *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte* 103 (1992) 149-73.

THOMSON 1992: Francis Joseph Thomson, 'On Translating Slavonic Texts into a Modern Language. Some Critical Remarks on a New English Translation of Early English East Slav Sermons, To-

gether with a Translation of Luke of Novgorod's "Homily to the Brethren".' *Slavica Gandensia* 19 (1992) 205-17.

Cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1254 n.94.

VARNAVAS 1992: Varnavas (Chorepiskopos of Salamis), 'Ὁ Μέγας Βασίλειος; μέσα ἀπὸ τῆς ἐπιστολῆς τοῦ. Leukosia: Typogr. I.G. Kasoulides & Yios, 1992; 188 p.: ill., map.

VOGLER 1992: C. Vogler, 'L'administration impériale dans le correspondance de saint Basile et saint Grégoire de Nazianze,' 447-64, in: *Institutions, société et vie politique dans l'empire romain au iv^e siècle ap.J.-C.* Actes de la table ronde autour de l'oeuvre d'André Chastagnol [1920-96] (Paris, 20-21 janvier 1989). Éditées par Michel Christol, S. Demougin, Y. Duval, C. Lepelley, et L. Pietri. Collection de l'École française de Rome, 159. Roma: École française de Rome, 1992; 514 p.; 12 p. of plates; ill.

WHITE 1992: Carolinne White, *Christian Friendship in the Fourth Century*. Cambridge/New York: Cambridge University Press, 1992; xiv.274 p.; map.

To AD 600.

ALBERT 1993: Micheline Albert, 'Nouveaux textes syriaques.' *Studia patristica* 25 (1993) 216-22.

Cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1290 n.117.

ALBERT 1993a: Micheline Albert, 'Lettre de Grégoire de Nysse à son frère Pierre d'Annési-Sébaste.' *Aram* 5 (1993 [1996]) 33-64.

***GrNys* 2/38 (Syriac-French). Cf. Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 620-23.

ARMSTRONG 1993: Karen Armstrong (1944-), *A History of God: the 4000 Year Quest of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam*. A Borzoi Book. London: William Heinemann Ltd., 1993, New York: A.A. Knopf 1994; xxiii.460 p.; maps.

With well over 27 reprints and counting, this is a searching and profound purview of the concept of God. Against such a competently set background of the universal human quest for the divine, the contributions of Basil and the Cappadocians appear in

a new light, that of awe and worshipful homage; see at 113-15 118 220-21.

AZZALI BERNARDELLI 1993 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 577 (= *AmphSp*, Italian).

BACKUS 1993: Iréna Dorota Backus (1950-), *La patristique et les guerres de religion en France. Étude de l'activité littéraire de Jacques de Billy (1535-1581) Ordre de saint-Benoît, d'après le MS Sens 167 et les sources imprimées*. Collection des études augustinienes, Série Moyen Âge-temps modernes, 28. Paris: Institut d'études augustinienes, 1993.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 880 n.108.

BACKUS 1993a: Iréna Dorota Backus (1950-), 'L'édition de 1618 des oeuvres de Basile de Césarée et sa fortune,' 153-74, in: *Les Pères de l'Église au xvii^e siècle*. Actes du colloque de Lyon, 2-5 octobre 1991. Edd. Emmanuel Bury & Bernard Meunier. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1993; 571 p.

Does not deal with the Letters. See Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 259-70, at 262-68.

BARNES 1993: Michel René Barnes, 'The Background and Use of Eunomius' Causal Language,' 217-36, in: *Arianism After Arius* = Spoerl 1993.

BERNSTENGEL 1993: Sonja Bernstengel, *Communication*, 4.1.93.

Latin MS Dresden Sächsische Landesbibliothek A 69 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 691 (index).

BIANCHI-SUÁREZ 1993 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 577 (= *Ask 1r*, Spanish).

CAMERON 1993: Averil Millicent Cameron (1940-), *The Later Roman Empire, AD 284-430*. Fontana History of the Ancient World. London: Fontana Press, 1993; xii.238 p.; ill.

Not at the same level of Bury 1923 or Jones 1964, but overall satisfactory.

CAMERON-KUHRT 1993: Averil Millicent Cameron (1940-) & Amelie Kuhrt, *Images of Women in Late Antiquity*. Detroit: Wayne State University Press, 1993; xvii.334 p.; ill.

CLARK 1993: Gillian Clark, *Women in Late Antiquity. Pagan and Christian Life*. Oxford/New York: Oxford University Press, 1993; xix.158 p.; 4 p. of plates; ill.

From AD 30 to 500.

CREMASCHI 1993 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 577-78 (= *AskPr4*, *Ask 4*, Italian).

CREMASCHI 1993 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1452-53 (= *Att*, Italian).

DEVOS 1993: Paul Devos (1913-; Society of Jesus), 'Doèk dans l'hagiographie byzantine, chez saint Augustin et dans une lettre de saint Basile.' *Analecta Bollandiana* 111 (1993) 69-80.

Doeg in 1 Samuel 21.7 is an Edomite, head of Saul's shepherds. His image is applied in two Byzantine Lives to the iconoclast Emperor Leo III. It occurs as a name of scorn also in Basil's *Amph* 14/248, and of a muleteer in *Amph* 5/231 (the allusion is most likely to the Vicar Demosthenes). There is also one reference to Doeg in Augustine's 'Enarratio in Psalmum 51' and another in Gregory of Nyssa's 'In inscriptione Psalmorum' 2.13. For the record, a search in the TLG yields 69 references, six of which, not just one as claimed by the author, are from Gregory of Nyssa.

FEDWICK 1993: Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-), *Bibliotheca Basiliana Vniuersalis. A Study of the Manuscript Tradition of the Works of Basil of Caesarea. i. The Letters*. Corpus Christianorum. Turnhout: Brepols, 1993; xlii.755 p.

For ii-iv, see Fedwick 1996 1997 1999-2000.

GAIN 1993: Benoît Gain (1941-), 'Un humaniste méconnu: Jean Gillot, éditeur des Pères,' 15-19, in: *Auctoritas patrum. Zur Rezeption der Kirchenväter im 15. und 16. Jahrhundert/Contribution on the Reception of the Church Fathers in the 15th and 16th Century*. Papers delivered at a symposium, 'The Church Fathers in the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Century,' held near Copenhagen, September 25-29, 1991. Edd. Leif Grane, Alfred Schindler & Markus Wriedt.

Veröffentlichungen des Instituts für europäische Geschichte Mainz, Beiheft 37. Mainz: Verlag Philipp von Zabern, 1993; x.294 p.; facsimis.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 865 n.85.

GIRARDI 1993: Mario Girardi (1948-), 'Appunti per una definizione dell'esegesi allegorica di Basilio di Cesarea: le "Omellerie sui Salmi."' *Annali di storia dell'esegesi* 10 (1993) 495-529.

The recurrence of *τάχα*, which in those homilies introduces an allegorico-spiritual interpretation, suggests the presence of the Alexandrian-Origenistic influence.

GNILKA 1993: Christian Gnilka (1936-), *Kultur und Conversion*. Chrêsis. Die Methode der Kirchenväter im Umgang mit der antiken Kultur, 2. Institut für Altertumskunde Westfälische Wilhelms-Universität Münster. Basel: Schwabe Verlag, 1993; 201 p.

GOWERS 1993: Emily Gowers, *The Loaded Table. Representation of Food in Roman Literature*. Oxford: Clarendon Press/New York: Oxford University Press, 1993; xii.334 p.

HAUSCHILD 1993 = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 997-98 (= *Letters* 214-368 Maran, German).

HAYKIN 1993: Michael E.G. Haykin (1953-), *The Spirit of God. The Exegesis of 1 and 2 Corinthians in the Pneumatomachian Controversy of the Fourth Century*. Supplements to *Vigilae Christianae*, xxvii. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1993; xxiv.253 p.

Basil of Cæsarea at 104-69, and elsewhere, with many fine and perspicacious comments.

HÜBNER 1993: Reinhard M. Hübner (1937-), 'Basilius von Cæsarea und das Homousios,' 70-91, in: *Christian Faith* = Osborne 1993.

KOSCHORKE 1993: Klaus Koschorke (1948-), 'Kirchlicher Öffentlichkeitsanspruch und asketische Weltdistanz bei Basilius von Cæsarea,' 199-216, in: *Philanthropia kai Eusebeia. Festschrift für Albrecht Dible zum 70. Geburtstag*. Herausgegeben von G. W. Most, H. Petersmann, Adolf-Martin Ritter (1934-). Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1993; 510 p.

KRISTELLER-KRÄMER 1993: Paul Oskar Kristeller (1905-99) & Sigrid Krämer, *Latin Manuscript Books Before 1600. A List of Printed Catalogues and Unpublished Inventories of Extant Collections*. 4th revised and enlarged edition. Monumenta Germaniae historica, Hilfsmittel 13. München: Monumenta Germaniae historica, 1993; xxxvi.941 p.

An indispensable tool, although here-and-there with flawed names of libraries which have tacitly been corrected throughout Fedwick 1993-2000, *BBV* i-iv.

LAIYOU-THOMADAKIS 1993: Angeliki E. Laiyou-Thomadakis, 'Sex, Consent, and Coercion in Byzantium,' 109-221, in: *Consent and Coercion to Sex and Marriage in Ancient and Medieval Societies*. Ed. Angeliki E. Laiyou-Thomadakis. Washington, D.C.: Dumbarton Oaks Research Library and Collection, 1993; ix.298 p.; ill.

LO CICERO 1993: Carla Lo Cicero, 'Prestiti basiliani e cultura latina in Ambrogio,' 245-70, in: *Cristianesimo latino e cultura greca fino al sec. iv*. xxi Incontro di studiosi dell'antichità cristiana, Roma, 7-9 maggio 1992. Studia 'Ephemeridis Augustinianum,' 42. Roma: Institutum Patristicum Augustinianum, 1993; 430 p.

MCKENDRICK 1993: Scot McKendrick, *Communication*, 17.8.93.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii h104.

MEEKS 1993: Wayne A. Meeks (1932-), *The Origins of Christian Morality. The First Two Centuries*. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1993; x.275 p.

Insightful study, in particular its concept of 'conversion' can be fruitfully used in the study of Basil (to be preferred to Nock 1933).

MEULENBERG 1993: Leo Meulenberg (1936-), *Basilius de Grote: een bruggenbouwer*. Kampen: Kok, 1993; 80 p.

MILLAR 1993: Fergus Graham Burtholme Millar (1935-), *The Roman Near East, 31 BC - AD 337*. Based on Carl Newell Jackson Lectures. Cambridge, Mass./London: Harvard University Press, 1993; xxix.587 p.; maps.

A work of outstanding scholarship, based on the visit and 'in situ' investigation of some of the sites. It throws light on places like Samosata which Basil visited and with whose bishop, Eusebios, he maintained the closest ties.

MITCHELL 1993: Stephen Mitchell, *Anatolia, Land, Men, and Gods in Asia Minor. i. The Celts in Anatolia and the Impact of Roman Rule. ii. The Rise of the Church.* 2 vols. Oxford: Clarendon Press/New York: Oxford University Press, 1993; ill.; maps.

The blending of the Pagan and Christian in the Cappadocians is remarkable.

MORENZONI 1993 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 249 (= Chobham 1233/36).

NALDINI 1993: Mario Naldini (1922-2000), "Immagine" e libertà. Note di antropologia patristica, 19-35, in: *Cristianesimo latino e cultura greca fino al sec. iv.* xxi Incontro di studiosi dell'antichità cristiana, Roma, 7-9 maggio 1992. *Studia 'Ephemeridis Augustinianum'*, 42. Roma: Institutum patristicum Augustinianum, 1993; 430 p.

NICHOLSON-NICHOLSON 1993: O. Nicholson & C. Nicholson, 'The Aqueduct at Amasya in Pontus.' *Anatolian Studies* 43 (1993) 143-46.

ORIENTAUX (1993): *Christianismes orientaux. Introduction à l'étude des langues et des littératures.* Edd. Micheline Albert, Robert Beylot, René-Georges Coquin, Bernard Outtier (1941-), Charles Renoux. Introduction de Antoine Guillaumont (1918-2000). Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1993; 456 p.; 6 maps.

OSBORNE 1993: Catherine Joanna Osborne, 'Literal or Metaphorical? Some Issues of Language in the Arian Controversy,' 148-70, in: *Christian Faith and Greek Philosophy in Late Antiquity. Essays in Tribute to George Christopher Stead [1913-] in Celebration of His Eightieth Birthday, 9th April 1993.* Supplements to *Vigiliae Christianae*, 19. Edd. Lionel Ralph Wickham (1932-) & Caroline Penrose Hammond Bammel (1940-95), assisted by Erica C.D. Hunter. Leiden/New York: E.J. Brill, 1993; x.266 p.

PACZKOWSKI 1993: Mięczyław Celestyn Paczkowski, 'L'esegesi tipologica nel dibattito antipneumatico di San Basilio

Magno.' *Liber Annuus Studium Biblicum Franciscanum* 43 (1993) 243-59.

PANAGOPOULOS 1993: Johannes Panagopoulos, 'Die Begegnung der griechischen Kultur mit dem Christentum: der Beitrag Basilios des Grossen,' 165-77, in: *Cristianesimo latino e cultura greca sino al sec. iv.* xxi Incontro di studiosi dell'antichità cristiana, Roma, 7-9 maggio 1992. Edd. A. Marcone, et al. *Studia 'Ephemeridis Augustinianum'*, 42. Roma: Institutum Patristicum "Augustinianum", 1993; 430 p.

PELIKAN 1993: Jaroslav Pelikan (1923-), *Christianity and Classical Culture. The Metamorphosis of Natural Theology in the Christian Encounter with Hellenism.* Gifford Lectures, Aberdeen, 1992-93. New Haven/London: Yale University Press, 1993; xvi.368 p.

A remarkable study, particularly centred on the contribution of the Three Cappadocians.

POUCHET 1993: Jean-Robert Pouchet (1928-; Order of St Benedict), 'Les 366 lettres de saint Basile: son milieu et ses activités.' *Studia patristica* 27 (1993) 100-04.

POUCHET 1993a: Jean-Robert Pouchet (1928-; Order of St Benedict), 'L'église dans les homélies de s. Basile *Sur les Psaumes*.' *Augustinianum* 33 (1993) 369-405.

ROUSSELLE 1993: Aline Rousselle (1939-), *Porneia. On Desire and the Body in Antiquity.* Series: Family, sexuality, and social relations in past times. Cambridge, Mass.: Blackwell, 1993; x.213 p.

Translated by Felicia Pheasant from the French, *Porneia. De la maîtrise du corps à la privation sensorielle, ii^e-iv^e siècle.* Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1983.

SIEBEN 1993 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 578 (= *AmphSp*, German).

SPANNEUT-SOETARD 1993: Michel Spanneut (1919-) & Michel Soetard, *Valeurs dans le stoïcisme: du Portique à nos jours.* Lille: Presses universitaires de Lille, 1993; 304 p.

SPOERL 1993: Kelley McCarthy Spoerl, 'The Schism at Antioch Since Cavallera,' 101-26, in: *Arianism After Arius. Essays on the Development of Fourth Century Trinitarian Conflicts*. Edd. Michel René Barnes & Daniel H. Williams. Edinburgh: T & T Clark, 1993; xvii.257 p.

See Cavallera 1905a.

TAYLOR 1993: David G.K. Taylor, 'The Syriac Versions of St Basil of Cæsarea's *De spiritu sancto*.' *Studia patristica* 27 (1993) 105-12.

THOMSON 1993: Robert William Thomson (1934-), 'The Syriac and Armenian Versions of the *Hexæmeron* by Basil of Cæsarea.' *Studia patristica* 27 (1993) 113-17.

THORNTON 1993: James Thornton, *Wealth and Poverty in the Teachings of the Church Fathers*. Berkeley: St John Chrysostom Press, 1993; 164 p.

THÜMMEL 1993-94: Hans-Georg Thümmel, 'Das Florilegium des Niketas von Medikion für die Bilderverehrung.' *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 86/87 (1993-94) 40-46.

Edition of Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2540**, with three quotations from Basil. Keyed 1994-94, is being indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847.

TROMBLEY 1993-94: see Trombley 2001.

ULUHOGIAN 1993: Gabriella Uluhogian, *Basilio di Cesarea, il Libro delle Domande (Le Regole)*. Edito da G.U. Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium (= CSCO) 536, Scriptores Armeniaci 19. Louanii, in ædibus Peeters, 1993; lxiv.311 p....*Basilio di Cesarea, il Libro delle Domande (Le Regole)*. Tradotto da G.U. CSCO 527, Scriptores Armeniaci 20. Louanii, in ædibus Peeters, 1993; xxix.233 p.

For details, see Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 578, and 184-205.

UTHEMANN 1993: Karl-Heinz Uthemann, 'Die Sprache der Theologie nach Eunomius von Cyzicus.' *Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte* 104 (1993) 143-75.

VAGGIONE 1993: Richard Paul Vaggione, 'Of Monks and Lounge Lizards: "Arians," Polemics and Asceticism in the Roman East,' 181-214, in: *Arianism After Arius* = Spoerl 1993.

WILLIAMS 1993: Rowan Williams (1950-; Archbishop of Canterbury), 'Baptism and the Arian Controversy,' 149-80, in: *Arianism After Arius* = Spoerl 1993.

ZAPALA 1993: O. Zapala, 'Le litteræ commendaticiae di Basilio di Cesarea.' *Koinonia* 17 (1993) 49-60.

ARMSTRONG 1994: see Armstrong 1993.

BAGUENARD 1994 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 578 (= French translation of the spurious *Ascetica*).

BARIGAZZI 1994: Adelmo Barigazzi, 'I Padri della chiesa e il "De uitando ære alieno" di Plutarco,' in: *Paideia cristiana* = Fedwick 1994.

BARNES 1994: a reprint of Barnes 1987: No. 16, in: Timothy David Barnes (1942-), *From Eusebius to Augustine. Selected Papers, 1982-1993*, Aldershot, 1994.

BOWERSOCK 1994: Glen Warren Bowersock (1936-), *Studies on the Eastern Roman Empire. Social, Economic and Administrative History, Religion, Historiography*. Bibliotheca eruditorum, 9. Goldbach: Keip, 1994; xii.449 p.; 2 p. of plates; ill.; genealogical tables; maps; plans.

Sheds new light on the many sinews of the complex body of the Roman-Byzantine world.

BROCK 1994: Sebastian Paul Brock (1938-), 'Greek and Syriac in Late Antique Syria,' 149-60, in: *Literacy and Power in the Ancient World*. Edd. Alan K. Bowman & Greg Woolf. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994; ix.249 p.; ill.

Distinguished by the author's many insightful remarks.

CARRARA 1994: Paolo Carrara, 'Un presunto attacco a Basilio di Cesarea nel *Commento alla Genesi* di Teodoro di Mopsuestia,' 595-611, in: *Paideia cristiana* = Fedwick 1994.

CASSON 1994: Lionel Casson, *Travel in the Ancient World*. Baltimore/London: The John Hopkins University Press, 1994; 391 p.

First issued London: George Allen & Unwin, 1974. 'In the preface to the first [1974] edition I wrote, "This book is the first full-scale treatment, in any language, of travel in the ancient world". It is still the first and only treatment, for the twenty years that have elapsed since it came out have produced no other' (from the Preface to the 1994 reprint). Extremely helpful to put Basil's frequent travels in perspective.

DE MARGERIE 1994: Bertrand De Margerie (1923-2003; Society of Jesus), *An Introduction to the History of Exegesis*. 3 vols. Still River, MA: St Bede's Publications, 1994.

Translated from the French. Some of the principles of interpretation smack more of later, western models. The problem may arise from the pastoral rather than scholarly interest of the early authors; particularly the Latin authors such as Augustine's commentaries lag behind the more philological approaches exhibited by Origen or even Chrysostom in the handling of the Gospel of John.

DENOVALES 1994: Francisco Javier DeNovales (fl.s.18), *La hermandad más santa y fina : Basilio el Magno y Macrina*. Edición de María del Mar Venegas. Colección 'Ruta de la memoria.' Madrid: Ediciones Clásicas, 1994; vii, 134 p.

The introduction attributes authorship to Francisco Javier de Novales, whose name appears with that of Francisco Díaz at the end of the manuscript. The editor and conjectures that Díaz was probably the manuscript copyist.

DROBNER 1994: Hubertus R. Drobner, *Lehrbuch der Patrologie*. Freiburg i.Br./Basel/Wien: Herder, 1994; xlv.452 p.; ill.

Like the patrology by Altaner goes to c.750 (death of John Damaskenos). Does not treat Basil nor other authors singly. For Basil, see Index at 446.

EBIED-VAN ROEY-WICKHAM 1994-98 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1453. Lionel Ralph Wickham (1932-), Albert Van Roey (1915-2000).

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 81-97 (= Kallinikos 591).

ELM 1994: Susanna Elm, 'Virgins of God.' *The Making of Asceticism in Late Antiquity*. Oxford Classical Monographs. Oxford: Clarendon Press/New York: Oxford University Press, 1994; xvii.443 p.; ill.

AD 30-600. Places the Council of Gangra in a.341 (p. 106-07).

FEDWICK 1994: Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-), 'New Editions and Studies of the Works of Basil of Caesarea,' 613-27, in: *Paideia cristiana. Studi in onore di Mario Naldini [1922-2000]*. Roma: Gruppo editoriale internazionale, 1994; xxiii.674 p.; ill.

FORLIN PATRUCCO 1994: Marcella Forlin Patrucco (1947-), 'Forme e modi della promozione agiografica in Basilio di Cesarea,' 583-94, in: *Paideia cristiana* = Fedwick 1994.

FORLIN PATRUCCO 1994: Marcella Forlin Patrucco (1947-), 'Modelli di santità e santità episcopale nel iv secolo: l'elaborazione dei Padri Cappadoci,' 65-78, in: *Modelli di santità e modelli di comportamento. Contrasti, intersezioni, complementarità*. A cura di Giulia Barone, Marina Caffiero, Francesca Scorza Barcellona. Torino: Rosenberg Sellier, 1994.

GAIN 1994: Benoît Gain (1941-), *Traductions latines des Pères grecs. La collection du manuscrit Laurentianus San Marco 584. Édition des lettres de Basile de Césarée*. Publications universitaires européennes, série 15. Philologie et littérature classiques, 64. Bern/Berlin/Frankfurt a.M./New York: Peter Lang, 1994; xiii.536 p.

See Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 998 for details.

GIRARDI 1994: Mario Girardi (1948-), "Erotapokriseis" neotestamentarie negli "Ascetica" di Basilio di Cesarea: evangelismo e paolinismo nel monachesimo delle origini.' *Annali di storia dell'esegesi* 11 (1994) 461-90.

Basil's 'Questions-Answers' are suffused with references to the Gospels, particularly Matthew, and Paul. Characteristically, it is the scriptural witness not the human master who plays a decisive role in the community.

GIRARDI 1994a: Mario Girardi (1948-), 'Fra esigenze di perfezione e rapporti con i fratelli. Basilio di Cesarea e le Beattitudini.' *Nicolaus* 21 (1994) 95-132.

GIRARDI 1994b: Mario Girardi (1948-) 'Il lavoro nell'omiletica di Basilio di Cesarea.' *Vetera Christianorum* 31 (1994) 79-110.

GIRARDI 1994c: Mario Girardi (1948-), 'Salmi e Salterio in Basilio di Cesarea: il prologo alle "Omellerie sui Salmi," 73-96, in: *Le Psautier chez les Pères*. Cahiers de Biblia Patristica, 4. Strasbourg: Centre d'analyse et de documentation patristiques, 1994; 310 p.

HAGEDORN 1994-97 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1453 (= 'Catena in Iob' = Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS C 50).

KOTTJE-KÖRNGTEN-SPENGLER REFTGEN 1994: Raymund Kottje (1927-), Ludger Körngten & Ulrike Spengler-Reftgen, *Pænitentia minora Franciæ et Italiæ sæculi viii-ix*. Corpus Christianorum series Latina (= CCSL) 156. Pænitentia Franciæ, Italiæ et Hispaniæ sæculi viii-ix, 1. Turnholt: Brepols, 1994; lii.239 p.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1568-75.

LIKHACHEV'S WATERMARKS (1994): *Likhachev's Watermarks. An English-Language Version*. Trans. & edd. John Simon Gabriel Simmons & Bé J. Van Ginneken-Van De Kastele. Monumenta chartae papyraceæ historiam inlustrantia, 15. 2 vols. Amsterdam: Paper Publications Society, Labarre Foundation, 1994; 2 vols: li.396 p. + 436 p. of plates; ill.; ports.

Watermarks of Old Slavonic MSS. Translation of Nikolay Petrovich Likhachev (1862-1936), *Paleograficheskoe znachenie bumazhnykh vodyanykh znakov*.

MORESCHINI 1994: Claudio Moreschini, 'La traduzione di Rufino delle Omellerie di Basilio: motivi e scopi di una scelta,' 127-47, in: *La traduzione dei testi religiosi*. Atti del convegno tenuto a Trento il 10-11 febbraio 1993. A cura di Claudio Moreschini e Giovanni Menestrina (1946-). Istituto di scienze religiose in Trento. Collana 'Religione e Cultura,' 6. Brescia: Morcelliana, 1994; 254 p.

NAUMOWICZ 1994-95 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 579 (= 'Hypotyposis asketika,' Polish).

NAUTIN 1994: Pierre Nautin (d.1997), 'L'éloge funèbre de Basile par Grégoire de Nazianze: remarques sur le texte et l'interprétation.' *Vigiliæ Christianæ* 48 (1994) 332-40.

OXFORD PHILOSOPHY (1994): *The Oxford Illustrated History of Western Philosophy*. Edited by Anthony John Patrick Kenny (1931-). Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1994; xii.407 p.; ill.; 3 maps; 21 colour plates.

A lively but scholarly solid collaborative effort. See also Kenny 1998.

PACZKOWSKI 1994: Mięczyław Celestyn Paczkowski, 'Esegesi prosopografica di San Basilio Magno.' *Liber annuus studium biblicum Franciscanum* 44 (1994) 291-330.

PÉPIN 1994: Jean Pépin (1924-), "Υπαρξις et ὑπόστασις en Cappadoce," 59-78, in: *Hyparxis e hypostasis nel neoplatonismo*. Atti del 1 Colloquio internazionale del Centro di ricerca sul neoplatonismo (Università degli Studi di Catania, 1-3 ottobre 1992). A cura di F. Romano e D. P. Taormina. Lessico intellettuale Europeo, 44. Firenze: Leo S. Olschki, 1994; xiii.233 p.

SALLER 1994: Richard P. Saller, *Patriarchy, Property, and Death in the Roman Family*. Studies in Population, Economy, and Society in Past Time, 25. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994; xiv.249 p.

SALVINI 1994: Andrea Salvini, 'Sulla tradizione `manoscritta delle otto "Homiliæ Morales" di Basilio-Rufino.' *Studi classici e orientali* 44 (1994) 217-51.

Preparatory volume to Salvini 1998.

SESBOÛÉ-WOLINSKI 1994: Bernard Sesboûé (1929-; Society of Jesus) & Joseph Wolinski, *Histoire des dogmes. Tome 1, Le Dieu du salut*. Paris: Desclée, 1994; 544 p.

STEAD 1994: Christopher Stead (1913-), *Philosophy in Christian Antiquity*. Cambridge/New York: Cambridge University Press, 1994; xii.261 p.

For Basil and the Cappadocians, see Index.

UTHEMANN 1994: Karl-Heinz Uthemann, 'Eine christliche Diatribe über Armut und Reichtum (Geerard 1974-87, CPG-Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, CPGS 4969). Handschriftliche Überlieferung und kritische Edition.' *Vigiliae Christianae* 48 (1994) 235-90.

Rejects Voicu's 1976 claim that this homily depends on *Dest*. See now Voicu 2000.

VALEVICIUS 1994: Andrius Valevicius, Letter, 9.2.94.

Old Slavonic MSS Moskva Gosudarstvennyy Istoricheskiy Muzey.

VENABLES 1994: reprint of Venables 1911.

VISCHER 1994: Lukas Vischer (1926-), 'The Holy Spirit—Source of Sanctification: Reflections on Basil the Great's *Treatise on the Holy Spirit*,' ii 203-20, in: *Festschrift Günter Wagner*. Ed. Faculty of the Baptist Theological Seminary (Ruschlikon, Switzerland). Bern: P. Lang, 1994; xviii.251 p.; portrait.

ALAND-ROSENBAUM 1995: Kurt Aland (1915-94) & Hans-Udo Rosenbaum, *Repertorium der griechischen christlichen Papyri*. ii. *Kirchenwäter Papyri*. Teil 1: *Beschreibungen RGCP ii/1*. Patristische Texte und Studien, 42. Berlin/New York: Walter de Gruyter, 1995.

i.20-27: **KV 5** = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 81-82. ii.28-31: **KV 6** = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h5743**. iii.32-35: **KV 7** = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **il**.

ASCETICISM (1995): *Asceticism*. Edd. Vincent L. Wimbush, Richard Valantasis (1946-), with the assistance of Gay L. Byron and William S. Love. Essays originally presented at an international conference on the ascetic dimension in religious life and culture, held at Union Theological Seminary in New York, August 25-29, 1993. New York: Oxford University Press, 1995; xxxiii.638 p.; ill.

By an assembly of international experts, presenting the results of an ongoing research rather than a consensus of opinion.

BEAGON 1995: P.M. Beagon, 'The Cappadocian Fathers, Women and Ecclesiastical Politics.' *Vigiliae Christianae* 49 (1995) 165-79.

BERNARDI 1995: Jean Bernardi, *Saint Grégoire de Nazianze: le théologien et son temps, 330-390*. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1995; 367 p.; maps.

BIANCO FIORIN 1995: Maresa Bianco Fiorin, *Icone della Pinacoteca Vaticana*. Catalogo della pinacoteca Vaticana, vol. iv. Città del Vaticano: Polyglotta Vaticana, 1995; 126 p.; 233 pl.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1890.

BIXIO-CASTELLANI 1995: R. Bixio & V. Castellani, 'New Typologies of Cappadocian Undergrounds: the Redoubts and the Hydric Installations.' *Araştırma Sonuçları Toplantısı* 13 (1995) 271-87.

BRAKKE 1995: David Brakke, *Athanasius and the Politics of Asceticism*. Oxford Early Christian Studies. Oxford: Clarendon Press/New York: Oxford University Press, 1995; xviii.356 p.

Offers insights applicable to the proper understanding of Basil's recommendations in the matter.

BROCK 1995 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 125 (= Isaak 700). Sebastian Paul Brock (1939-).

CLOKE 1995: Gillian Cloke (1962-), *This Female Man of God. Women and Spiritual Power in the Patristic Age, AD 350-450*. London/New York: Routledge, 1995; xi.243 p.

COFFIGNY 1995: Daniel Coffigny, *À l'école de l'Esprit Saint. La vie consacrée; l'option pour les pauvres*. Paris: Éditions de l'Atelier/Éditions ouvrières, 1995; 172 p.

CONSTABLE 1995: Giles Constable (1929-), *Three Studies in Medieval Religious and Social Thought. The Interpretation of Mary and Martha, The Ideal of the Imitation of Christ, The Orders of Society*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1995; xix.423 p.; ill.

Packed with historical information and superb interpretation of anything the author touches upon. Basil is wonderfully incorporated into the flowing stream.

COULIE 1995: Bernard Coulie (1959-), 'Répertoire des bibliothèques et des catalogues de manuscrits arméniens. Supplément 1.' *Le Muséon* 108 (1995) 115-30.

Cf. Coulie 1992.

DEKKERS 1995: Eligius Dekkers (1915-98; Order of St Benedict), *Clavis patrum Latinorum*. Editio tertia aucta et emendata. Corpus Christianorum series Latina. Steenbrugis, in abbatia sancti Petris/Turnhout: Brepols, 1995; xxxi.934 p.

EVANS GRUBBS 1995: Judith Evans Grubbs, *Law and Family in Late Antiquity: the Emperor Constantine's Marriage Legislation*. Oxford: Clarendon Press/New York: Oxford University Press, 1995; x.390 p.

FONSECA 1995: Cosimo Damiano Fonseca (1932-), *Chiese e asceteri rupestri di Matera*. Premessa di Michele d'Elia. A cura di Mauro Padula, Camilla Motta e Gianfranco Lionetti. Testi di Cosimo Damiano Fonseca. Roma: De Luca, 1995; 211 p.; ill. (some in col.)

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1928-29.

FORLIN PATRUCCO 1995: Marcella Forlin Patrucco (1947-), 'Monachesimo e gerarchie ecclesiastiche nel iv-v secolo: rapporti, tensioni, alleanze,' 265-77, in: *Atti dell'Accademia romanistica costantiniana: x Convegno internazionale (Spello, Perugia e Gubbio, 7-10 ottobre 1991) in onore di Arnaldo Biscardi* [1910-98]. Pubblicazioni dell'Università degli studi di Perugia, Facoltà di giurisprudenza. Napoli: Edizioni scientifiche italiane, 1995; 751 p.

GIRARDI 1995: Mario Girardi (1948-), 'Basilio e Gregorio Niseno sulle Beatitudine.' *Vetera Christianorum* 32 (1995) 94-129.

GLEASON 1995: Maud W. Gleason (1954-), 'Making Men': *Sophists and Self-Presentation in Ancient Rome*. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1995; xxxii.193 p.; ill.

HAUSCHILD 1995: Wolf-Dieter Hauschild (1941-), 'Basilius von Caesarea und die Beziehungen zwischen Ostkirche und Rom,' 230-49, in: *Geist und Kirche. Festschrift für Eckhard Lessing (1935-)*. Herausgegeben von Werner Brändle (1941-), et al. Frankfurt a.M.: Peter Lang, 1995; x.366 p.

JOHNSON 1995: Todd Johnson, 'Recovering "Ägyptisches Heimatgut": an Exercise in Liturgical Methodology.' *Questions liturgiques* (1995) 182-98.

Sides with Ræs 1960 that Basil is not the author of *Lit-Bas/ES*.

LADNER 1995: Gerhart Burian Ladner (1905-93), *God, Cosmos, and Humankind. The World of Early Christian Symbolism*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1995; vii.334 p.

Translated from the German (*Handbuch der frühchristlichen Symbolik*, Stuttgart: Anton Hiersemann, 1992) by Thomas Dunlap.

LIM 1995: Richard Lim (1963-), *Public Disputation, Power and Social Order in Late Antiquity*. Transformation of Classical Heritage, 23. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1995; xvii.278 p.; ill.

MEREDITH 1995: Anthony Meredith (1936-; Society of Jesus), *The Cappadocians*. Series: Outstanding Christian Thinkers. Crestwood, N.Y.: St Vladimir's Seminary Press/London: Geoffrey Chapman, 1995; xiii.129 p.

MORESCHINI-NORELLI 1995-96: Claudio Moreschini & Enrico Norelli, *Storia della letteratura cristiana antica greca e latina. i. Da Paolo all'età costantiniana. ii. Dal concilio di Nicea agli inizi del medioevo*. Brescia: Morcelliana, 1995-96; 619 + 499 p.

Vol. ii, 123-94: 'I padri cappadoci,' Basil at 130-58, *et passim*.

NIKOLAOU 1995: Theodor Nikolaou, *Askese, Mönchtum und Mystik in der orthodoxen Kirche*. Veröffentlichungen des Instituts für orthodoxe Theologie, 3. St. Ottilien: Eos, 1995; 215 p.

OLIVIER 1995: Jean-Marie Olivier, *Répertoire des bibliothèques et des catalogues de manuscrits grecs de Marcel Richard*. Corpus Christianorum. Troisième édition entièrement refondue. Brepols: Turnhout, 1995; xvi.953 p.

Replaces Richard 1963. A few incorrect names of libraries have tacitly been amended throughout Fedwick 1993-2000, *BBV* i-iv.

OXFORD PHILOSOPHY (1995): *The Oxford Companion to Philosophy*. Ed. Ted Edgar Dawn Ross Honderich (1933-). Oxford/New York: Oxford University Press, 1995; xix.1010 p.

With contributions by international scholars provides succinct and clear definitions of a wide range of concepts.

PACZKOWSKI 1995: Mięczysław Celestyn Paczkowski, *Esegesi, teologia e mistica: il prologo di Giovanni nelle opere di San Basilio Magno*. Studium biblicum Franciscanum. Analecta, 39. Jerusalem: Franciscan Printing Press, 1995; 263 p.

PANAYIOTIDI 1995: Maria Panayiotidi, 'Quelques notes sur une petite église du xiv^e siècle dans le Magne.' *Byzantinoslavica* 56 (1995) 735-42; 4 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1911.

PARENTI-VELKOVSKA 1995 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1454 (= edition of *Lit-Bas/Byz* from Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2210**). Stefano Parenti (1959-). Preferred date of **k2210**: s.8^{II}.

PATRICH 1995: Joseph Patrich, *Sabas. Leader of Palestinian Monasticism. A Comparative Study in Eastern Monasticism, Fourth to Seventh Centuries*. Dumbarton Oaks Studies, 32. Washington, D.C.: Dumbarton Oaks Research Library and Collection, 1995; xv.419 p.; ill.; maps.

Sabas (439-532) was a native of Mutalaska in Cappadocia and fostered a semi-coenobitic or lavriotic style of monasticism. See also Chitty 1966.

PÉREZ DE LABORDA 1995: Alfonso Pérez de Laborda, 'El mundo como creación: comentarios filosóficos sobre el pensamiento de Ireneo de León, Orígenes y Basilio de Cesarea.' *Helmantica* 46 (1995) 33-80.

RIGO 1995: Antonio Rigo, 'Il monte Galesion (Alaman Dağ) e i suoi monasteri: da San Lazzaro (m.1053) alla conquista turca (ottobre 1304).' *Cristianesimo nella storia* 16 (1995) 11-43.

Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h53**.

ROUSSEAU 1995: Philip Rousseau (1939-), *Basil of Caesarea. Transformation of the Classical Heritage*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1995; xix.412 p.

Cf. Rousseau 1990. 'An undogmatic and sympathetic understanding' of Basil, fourth-century church and society enlivened by a superb style and clarity of presentation. For Appendix i 'Valens's visits to Caesarea' (p. 351-53), see now Barnes 1997, and for Appendix ii 'The Formation of the *Asceticon*' (p. 354-59), relying on Gribomont 1953, see now Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii, especially *Asketikon B*.

RUDBERG 1995: Stig Yngve Rudberg (1920-), 'De kappadokiska kyrkefäderna och naturen.', 109-19, in: *Människan och naturen*. Rapport från Platonsällskapets tolfte symposium (Lund 4-7 Juni 1993). Redigerad av Jerker Blomqvist. Lund: Studentlitteratur, 1995.

SCHAMA 1995: Simon Schama (1945-), *Landscape and Memory*. Toronto: Random House of Canada/London: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1995; xi.652 p.; figs, 45 in colour; pl.; ill.

Superbly illustrated, immensely entertaining and provocative, this book provides a fitting canvas for Basil's reflections on nature and landscape (cf. his *GrNaz* 1/14), and one could well bring together his description of the Annisa setting in the letter to Gregory with the brilliant pages 526 ff. by Schama on Arcadia.

SMITH 1995: Rowland Blaylock Elton Smith (1955-), *Julian's Gods. Religion and Philosophy in the Thought and Action of Julian the Apostate*. London/New York: Routledge, 1995; xvii.300 p.

THOMSON 1995 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 583-84 (= *Hex* 1-9, Syro-English).

TSELENGIDIS 1995: D.J. Tselengidis, 'Die Triadologie Basilius des Grossen als Fundament der dogmatischen Lehre der Kirche über die Ikonen.' *Γρηγόριος ὁ Παλαμᾶς* 78 (1995) 237-54.

VALANTASIS 1995: Richard Valantasis (1946-), 'The Stranger Within, The Stranger Without: Ascetical Withdrawal in the *Second Letter* of Basil the Great,' 64-81, in: *Christianity and the Stranger: Historical Essays*. Ed. Francis W. Nichols (1930-). South Florida-

Rochester-St. Louis Studies on Religion and the Social Order, 12. Atlanta, GA: Scholars Press, 1995; 297 p.

VOGT 1995 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 584 (= Basil-Apolinarios correspondence, German).

VOICU 1995: Sever Juan Voicu (1945-), 'Cesaria, Basilio (*Ep.* 93) e Severo.' *Augustinianum* 35 (1995) 697-703.

Author's claim that *KaisPk* 93 should be attributed to Seueros of Antioch (d.538) has been accepted *tout-court* by Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet 1998, *CPGS*, p. 119. See, however, my reservations in Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1316 n.57.

WIEMER 1995: Hans-Ulrich Wiemer, *Libanios und Julian. Studien zum Verhältnis von Rhetorik und Politik im vierten Jahrhundert n.Chr.* München: Beck, 1995; xii.408 p.

ALEXAKIS 1996: Alexander Alexakis, *Codex Parisinus Græcus 1115 and Its Archetype*. Dumbarton Oaks Studies, 34. Washington, D.C.: Dumbarton Oaks Research Library and Collection, 1996; xvi.422 p.

MS Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k5880**. Fully indexed in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1589-1847, 1996.

AMUNDSEN 1996: Darrel W. Amundsen, *Medicine, Society, and Faith in the Ancient and Medieval Worlds*. Baltimore/London: The John Hopkins University Press, 1996; xv.391 p.

On Basil see at 11 76 135 137 140-41 142 152 152.

AREVSATAYAN 1996-97: Anna S. Arevsatayan, 'Deux textes arméniens attribués à Basile de Césarée sur l'interprétation des modes musicaux.' *Revue des études arméniennes* 26 (1996-97) 339-55.

Alleges that these two Armenian pieces are probably remnants of Basil's works today no longer extant in Greek.

ARJAVA 1996: Antti Arjava, *Women and Law in Late Antiquity*. Oxford: Clarendon Press/New York: Oxford University Press, 1996; xi.304 p.

BEATON 1996: R. Beaton, 'Cappadocians at Court: Digenes and Timarion,' 329-38, in: *Alexios I Komnenos*. Papers of the second Belfast Byzantine International Colloquium, 14-16 April 1989. Belfast Byzantine Texts and Translations, 4.1- Edd. Margaret Mullett & Dion Smythe. Belfast: Belfast Byzantine Enterprises, School of Greek and Latin, The Queen's University of Belfast, 1996; vol. 1 of 2; ill.; map.

CATALDI PALAU 1996: Annaclara Cataldi Palau, *Catalogo dei manoscritti della Biblioteca Franzoniana (Genova) (Urbani 21-40)*. Supplemento n. 17 al *Bollettino dei classici*, Accademia nazionale dei Lincei. Roma: Accademia nazionale dei Lincei 1996; 235 p.; ill.

Greek MSS Genova Biblioteca Franzoniana Urbani 21-40. For Urbani 2-20, see Cataldi Palau 1990.

CLARK 1996: G. Clark, 'Cosmic Sympathies: Nature as the Expression of Divine Purpose,' 310-29, in: *Landscapes* (1996).

COOPER 1996: Kate Cooper (1960-), *The Virgin and the Bride. Idealized Womanhood in Late Antiquity*. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1996; xii.180 p.

Relevant, although it specifically spans 30 BC-284 AD.

DRECOLL 1996: Volker-Henning Drecoll (1968-), *Die Entwicklung der Trinitätslehre des Basilius von Cæsarea: sein Weg vom Homöusianer zum Neonizäner*. Forschungen zum Kirchen- und Dogmengeschichte, 66. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, 1996; xvi.416 p.

An excellent revisiting of the muddled controversies that plagued the fourth century, but the author's attempt to restore to Basil ***GrNys* 2/38 fails to convince. Even the author himself, after an exhaustive comparison of this letter with all the writings by Basil and Gregory of Nyssa, is forced to conclude that its style (which in my opinion is the only valid point in contention) is closer to Gregory than Basil. 'Stylus Gregorii Nysseni esse foetum clamat!' See also Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 996-97, especially that 'Drecoll's study is limited to Nyssa's early works, but should not the comparison with ***GrNys* 2/38 be extended to Gregory's other works?'

FAIRFAX 1996 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1454 (= *Lit-Bas/Byz*, Old Slavonic).

FEDWICK 1996: Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-), *Bibliotheca Basiliana Vniuersalis. A Study of the Manuscript Tradition, Translations and Editions of the Works of Basil of Caesarea. ii. The Homiliae morales, Hexameron, De litteris, with Additional Coverage of the Letters.* 1-in-2 vols. Corpus Christianorum. Turnhout: Brepols, 1996; lxiv.1326 p.

For i, see Fedwick 1993, iii-iv, Fedwick 1997 1999-2000.

FOSS 1996: Clive Foss, *Cities, Fortresses, and Villages of Byzantine Asia Minor.* Aldershot/Brookfield, Vt.: Variorum Reprints, 1996; various pagings; ill.

GARNSEY 1996: Peter Garnsey, *Ideas of Slavery from Aristotle to Augustine.* W.B. Stanford Memorial Lectures. Cambridge/New York: Cambridge University Press, 1996; xv.269 p.

GAROFALO 1996: Anna Maria Garofalo, Letter, 13.2.96.

Greek MS Napoli Biblioteca Nazionale Vittorio Emanuele III: **Ex1** = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i; **11973** = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii.

GIRARDI 1996: Mario Girardi (1948-), "Puro/impuro" in Basilio di Cesarea: da categoria culturale a discrimine paolino di fraternità.' *Annali di storia dell'esegesi* 13 (1996) 159-77.

Only occasionally Basil deals with the Old Testament regulations on impurities, applying them to the everyday Christian life more in an ascetical than exegetical sense. From the hermeneutical problem of the levitical cleanness he quickly moves into the orbit of ecclesial and coenobital settings.

HARRISON 1996: Verna E. F. Harrison, 'Gender, Generation, and Virginité in Cappadocian Theology.' *Journal of Theological Studies* 47 (1996) 38-68.

HARVEY 1996: Susan Ashbrook Harvey, 'Sacred Bonding: Mothers and Daughters in Early Syriac Hagiography.' *Journal of Early Christian Studies* 4 (1996) 27-56.

IHM 1996: Sibylle Ihm, 'Zum Florilegium Rossianum.' *Revue d'histoire des textes* 26 (1996) 1-21.

From Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k2242 k2426** (= *F* iii 8).

JEANEAU 1996-99 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 158-61 (= Eriugena 872). Édouard-Alphonse-Ernest Jeaneau (1924-).

JUHL 1996: Diana Juhl, *Die Askese im Liber Graduum und bei Afrahat. Eine vergleichende Studie zur frühsyrischen Frömmigkeit.* Orientalia biblica et Christiana, 9. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz, 1996; 179 p.

Briefly on the relevance of the *Liber graduum* for the study of Basil and contemporary asceticism, see Fedwick 1981, 4 n.14, 14 n.81.

LANDSCAPES (1996): *Human Landscapes in Classical Antiquity: Environment and Culture.* Edd. Graham Shipley & John Salmon. Leicester-Nottingham Studies in Ancient Society, 6. London/New York: Routledge, 1996; xiv.344 p.; ill.; maps.

See Clark 1996.

LIDDELL-SCOTT 1996: Henry George Liddell (1811-98) & Robert Scott (1811-87 (³)), *A Greek-English Lexicon compiled by Henry George Liddell and Robert Scott, revised and augmented throughout by Sir Henry Stuart Jones [1867-1939] with the assistance of Roderick McKenzie [1887-1937] and with the cooperation of many scholars. With a revised supplement 1996* [by P.G.W. Glare with the assistance of A.A. Thompson]. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1996; xlv.2042 + 320 p.

Since its first appearance, 1843, this dictionary grew constantly in size and stature becoming one of the best ever dictionaries of Classical Greek. For the patristic usages, see *Lexicon* (1961). Still worth consulting is Liddell-Scott 1889 in which some of the ety-

(3) On this duo, see *ODCC*, 980, 1474. Liddell is also remembered for being the father of Alice, the Alice of Wonderland of Lewis Carroll, pen name of Charles Lutwidge Dodgson (1832-98). There is much of information on the stern and hard-working Dean Liddell and his family in Morton N. Cohen, *Lewis Carroll. A Biography* (New York: Vintage Books, 1995; xxiii.577 pp.), Index at 573.

mologies are registered. See also Danker-Baur 2000, and the grammars of Robertson 1934 and Smyth 1956.

LO CICERO 1996: Carla Lo Cicero, *Rufino d'Aquileia: Versione delle omelie di Basilio i-iii. Edizione critica*. Roma: Università degli studi di Roma 'La Sapienza.' Dipartimento di filologia greca e latina, 1996; xxxi.78 p.

New edition of Rufinus' translation of: i.2-22: *Ps 1*; ii.23-44: *Att*; iii.46-62: *Dest*. (4)

NAUMOWICZ 1996: Józef Naumowicz, 'Instytucje charytatywne św. Bazylego. "Bazyliada."' *Vox patrum* 30-31 (1996) 125-39.

NERI 1996 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 579. Spiritualità nei secoli, 53, i.55-57: *HypPr*; ii.58-75: *MorPr1*; iii.76-88: *MorPr2*; iv.91-94 95-196: Pinax, *Mor* 1-80.

OXFORD CLASSICAL (1996): *The Oxford Classical Dictionary*. 3rd edition. Edd. Simon Hornblower & Antony Spawforth. Oxford/New York: Oxford University Press, 1996; lv.1640 p.

A work indispensable for the understanding of the world of Basil, his ideas and his times.

PELUSHI 1996-97: Joan Pelushi, *Shën Vasili i Madh, Mbi shpirtin e shenjtë*. Përkthyer nga At J.P. Brookline, Mass.: Holy Cross Greek Orthodox School of Theology, 1996; 98 p.

AmphSp (in Albanian. Thesis dissertation.)

PETERSON 1996: Joan M. Peterson (1914-94), *Handmaids of the Lord. Contemporary Descriptions of Feminine Asceticism in the First Six Centuries*. Cistercian Studies, 143. Kalamazoo, MI: Cistercian Publications, 1996; 441 p.; map on lining papers.

From the first to the end of the seventh century.

POLEMIS 1996 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 286 n.139 (= Moschopoulos 1320s).

(4) Add to Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1003 1044 1058.

POUCHET 1996-97: Jean-Robert Pouchet (1928-; Order of St Benedict), "Le Traité de saint Basile Sur le Saint-Esprit": son milieu originel.' *Recherches de science religieuse* 84 (1996) 325-50; ...'sa structure et sa portée' 85 (1997) 11-40.

Although Eustathios of Sebaste is the chief oponent, Eunomios of Kyzikos is not to be excluded, nay, he is perhaps Basil's main adversary. But this seems to overlook the fact that behind the position held by Eustathios many elements borrowed by him from Eunomios are also present.

RENOUX 1996 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1455.(= 'Catena in epistulas catholicas' = Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet, *CPGS C 180*, Armenian).

RITTER 1996: Adolf-Martin Ritter (1933-), 'Natur und Landschaft bei Basilius und Augustinus,' 193-98, in: *Nature et paysage dans la pensée et l'environnement des civilisations antiques*. Actes du colloque de Strasbourg 11-12 juin 1992. Travaux du Centre de recherche sur le Proche-Orient et la Grèce antiques, 14. Ed. Gérard Siebert. Paris: De Broccard, 1996; 222 p.

A reprint of Ritter 1991.

ROMANIDIS 1996: I.S. Roamnidis, Μέγας Βασίλειος καὶ Γρηγόριος Νύσσης κατὰ Εὐνομίου καὶ τὰ κοινὰ καὶ ἀκοινώνητα τῆς Ἀγίας Τριάδος. Θεολογία 67 (1996) 663-95.

TETERIATNIKOV 1996: Natalia Teteriatnikov, *The Liturgical Planning of Byzantine Churches in Cappadocia*. Orientalia Christiana analecta, 252. Roma: Pontificio Istituto orientale, 1996; 240 p, 83 [15] of plates; ill.; maps; plans.

Foremost about the cave churches.

TORCHIA 1996: Natale Joseph Torchia, 'Sympatheia in Basil of Cæsarea's *Hexæmeron*: a Plotinian Hypothesis.' *Journal of Early Christian Studies* 4 (1996) 359-77.

Claims Basil knew and was influenced by Plotinos' *Enneads* 4.34, 4.

TOYNBEE 1996: Jocelyn Mary Catherine Toynbee (1897-1985), *Animals in Roman Life and Art*. Baltimore/London: The John Hopkins University Press, 1996; 431 p., ill.

Originally published 1973. 'Classically excellent' (*The Economist*). A 'natural' companion to *Hex 1-9*. It covers also many related topics such as hunting (cf. Basil's brother Naukratios at Anisa), horses for which Cappadocia was famous, birds etc.

VAN BRÆMEN 1996: Riet Van Bræmen, *The Limits of Participation: Woman and Civic Life in Greek East in the Hellenistic and Roman Periods*. Dutch Monographs on Ancient History and Archaeology, 15. Amsterdam: J.C. Gieben, 1996; xii.399 p.; maps.

From 146 BC to 323 AD.

VAN DAM 1996: Raymond Van Dam (1949-), 'Governors of Cappadocia During the Fourth Century.' *Medieval Prosopography* 17 (1996) 7-93.

VELASCO DELGADO 1996 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 579 (= *AmphSp*, Spanish).

WYBREW 1996: Hugh Wybrew, *The Orthodox Liturgy. The Development of the Eucharistic Liturgy in the Byzantine Rite*. Crestwood, NY: St Vladimir's Seminary Press, 1996; xi.189 p.

Clear and reliable in the handling of complex issues and facts related to the historical development of the early eastern liturgies.

YAMAMURA 1996: Kei Yamamura, *Seidai bashireiosu no seir-eiron*. Kirisutokyo rekishisoshō, 16. Tokyo: Nansosha, 1996; 214 p.

AMAND DE MENDIETA-RUDBERG 1997 = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 584-85 (= *Hex 1-9*, Greek).

AUDIKOS 1997: Vangeles Gr. Audikos (1951-), Λαϊκὸς λόγος τὸν διάκονο·; θεία σοφία Μεγάλου Βασιλείου εἰς τὴν ἀρχὴν Παροιμιῶν. Athinaí: Ἑλληνικά γράμματα, Δημοκριτεῖο πανεπιστήμιο Θράκης, 1997; 102 p.; ill.

Prou (Modern Greek. Add to Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1118-20.)

BACKUS 1997: Iréna Dorota Backus (1950-), 'The Fathers and Calvinist Orthodoxy: Patristic Scholarship. The Bible and the Fathers According to Abraham Scultetus (1566-1624) and André Rivet (1571/73-1651). The Case of Basil of Cæsarea,' ii 839-65, in: *The Reception of the Church Fathers in the West. From the Carolingians to the Maurists*. 2 vols. Ed. Iréna Backus with the assistance of Antonina Bevan. Leiden/New York/Köln: E.J. Brill, 1997; xxix.1078 p.

A fine analysis of logical and logic-defying attempts on all sides of the Roman Catholic and Reformed polemicists to win over to their views the early writers. The two volumes contain a total of 26 contributions, alas none au pair with Backus' hand-in-the-sources scholarly depth.

BARNES 1997: Timothy David Barnes (1942-), 'The Collapse of the Homoeans in the East.' *Studia patristica* 29 (1997) 3-16.

At 6-13 puts to rest once and for all the challenges to traditional dating of Basil's death (1 January 379) launched by Booth 1981 (14 June 377), Maraval 1988 (August or September 377), and Pouchet 1992a (Fall 378).

BEAGON 1997: P.M. Beagon, 'Some Cultural Contacts of St Basil at Antioch.' *Studia patristica* 29 (1997) 67-71.

BEBIS 1997: George S. Bebis, 'Introduction to the Liturgical Theology of St Basil the Great.' *Greek Orthodox Theological Review* 42 (1997) 273-85.

BÖHM 1997: Thomas Böhm, 'Basilius: *Aduersus Eunomium* ii 4: eine untypische Verwendung von οὐσία und ὑπόστασις?' *Studia patristica* 32 (1997) 72-80.

BRÉSARD 1997: Luc Brésard, *Magnifiez le Seigneur avec moi. Basile de Césarée, Homélie sur les Psaumes*. Foi vivante, 387. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1997; 145 p.

'Homiliae in Psalmos' (French).

CONGOURDEAU 1997: Marie-Hélène Congourdeau, *Dieu et le mal: Basile de Césarée, Grégoire de Nysse, Jean Chrysostome*. Les Pères dans la foi, 69. Paris: Migne/Brepols, 1997; 158 [2] p.

French: i. Basil, *Malo*. ii. Gregory of Nyssa, 'Ad Hierium, De infantibus præmature abreptis.' iii. John Chrysostom, 'Quod nemo leditur nisi a se ipso.'

COON 1997: Lynda L. Coon, *Sacred Fictions. Holy Women and Hagiography in Late Antiquity*. Middle Ages series. Philadelphia: University of Philadelphia Press, 1997; xxiii.228 p.; ill.

From the first to the close of the sixteenth century.

CREMASCHI 1997 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1455-56 (= spurious ascetica, Italian).

CRIBIORE 1997: Raffaella Cribiore, 'A Fragment of Basil of Cæsarea,' 187-93, in: *Akten des 21. Internationalen Papyrologenkongress Berlin, 13.-19.8.1995*. Herausgegeben von Bärbel Kramer, Wolfgang Luppe, Herweg Mæhler, Günther Poethke. Bd. i-ii. Stuttgart/Leipzig: Teubner, 1997; xxxi.600.601-1115 p.; 40 tables.

Cf. Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **k5611**, an Egyptian Ostrakon from a.450-550 containing *Att.*5, 32.5-17; 209C5-212A1.

DRECOLL 1997 (1968-): Volker-Henning Drecoll, 'An welcher Krankheit litt Basilius?' *Jahrbuch für Antike und Christentum* 40 (1997) 147-57.

EDWARDS 1997: David Lawrence Edwards, *Christianity. The First Two Thousand Years*. Orbis Books. New York: Maryknoll, 1997; viii.664 p.

Well informed with regards to both East and West. Even the brief account of Basil shines through.

ELDERS 1997: Leo J. Elders, 'Thomas Aquinas and the Fathers of the Church,' i 337-66, in: *The Reception* = Backus 1997.

For a critique of author's conservative view, see Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 263 n.97.

ENCYCLOPEDIA (1997): *Encyclopedia of Early Christianity*. Garland Reference Library of the Humanities, 1839. 2nd ed. Ed. Everett Ferguson (1933-), associate editors Michael P. McHugh &

Frederick W. Norris (1941-). 2 vols. New York: Garland Publications, 1997; ill.; maps.

To AD 600. The 1,245 alphabetically arranged cross-referenced entries explore theological, historical and literary viewpoints, with a limited bibliography.

FEATHERSTONE 1997 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 142 (= Nikephoros 820).

FEDWICK 1997: Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-), *Bibliotheca Basiliana Vniuersalis. A Study of the Manuscript Tradition, Translations and Editions of the Works of Basil of Cæsarea*. iii. *The Ascetica, Contra Eunomium 1-3, Ad Amphiloichium De spiritu sancto, Dubia et spuria, with Supplements to Volumes i-ii*. Corpus Christianorum. Turnhout: Brepols, 1997; xlv.803 p.

See for i Fedwick 1993, ii Fedwick 1996, iv Fedwick 1999-2000.

FEDWICK 1997a: Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-), 'The Composite Recensions and the Complete Asketikon by Basil of Cæsarea,' 37-63. in: *OPORA. Studi in onore di Msgr. Paul Canart [1927-] per il lxx compleanno*. i. A cura di Santo Lucà (1947-) e Lidia Perria (1950-). *Bollettino della Badia Greca di Grottaferrata* 51 (1997).

With a comparative table of all the versions of the *Asketikon*.

FILIAS 1997: Georges Filias, 'L'epiclèse eucharistique dans les liturgies de Basile le Grand et de Grégoire de Nazianze.' *Nouvelle revue théologique* 119 (1997) 37-48.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1484-85, *Bas-Lit/Eth*. Explores the themes and vocabulary in the Byzantine and Coptic liturgies attributed to Basil and Gregory, with place emphasis on human unworthiness in face of the eucharistic mystery. Deals also with the terminology of the epiklesis and the theme of consecration of the bread and wine.

FLETCHER 1997: see Fletcher 1998.

GASCOU 1997: Jean Gascou, 'Les privileges du clergé d'après la Lettre 104 de saint Basile.' *Recherches de science religieuse* 71 (1997) 189-204.

Mod 6/104. Basil demands the privileges of civilian administrators be extended to the clerics.

GRODECKI 1997: Tomasz Grodecki, 'Autor i data powstania "O rozróżnieniu między istotą a hipostazą: (tzw. Listu 38 św. Bazylego Wielkiego)." *Vox patrum* 32-33 (1997) 121-31.

Argues for Gregory of Nyssa's paternity of ***GrNys 2/38*, and places it in mid-377.

HAMMAN-CONGOURDEAU 1997: Adalbert-Gauthier Hamman (1910-2000; Order of Friars Minor) & Marie-Hélène Congourdeau, *Lire la Bible à l'école des Pères: de Justin à saint Bonaventure*. Les Pères dans la foi. Paris: Migne/Brepols, 1997; 278 p.

JOLIVET-LÉVY 1997: Catherine Jolivet-Lévy (1948-), *La Cappadoce: mémoire de Byzance*. Patrimoine de la Méditerranée. Paris: Paris-Méditerranée/CNRS éditions, 1997; 126 p., ill. (some col.)

KEIDEL 1997: Anne Gordon Keidel, 'Basil of Caesarea's Use of Romans 7 as a Reflection of Inner Struggle.' *Studia patristica* 32 (1997) 136-40.

KEIDEL 1997a: Anne Gordon Keidel, 'Discerning the Path of Life According to Basil of Caesarea and Ignatius of Loyola with a Comparison of Their Teaching.' Diss.MS. Würzburg: Universität zu Würzburg, 1997; vi.304 leaves.

KELLER 1997: Adalbert Keller, *Translationes patristicae Graecae et Latinae. Bibliographie der Übersetzungen altchristlicher Quellen. Erster Teil: A-H*. Stuttgart: Anton Hiersemann, 1997; xxxii.454 p.

P. 178-89: 'Basilius archiepiscopus Caesariensis [Magnus] (+ 379) [G].' There is very much need for a work of this nature, but without some such qualification as 'Selected Patristic Translations' or 'Patristic Translations Restricted to Western European Languages,' this is, to put it succinctly, an appallingly incomplete work. Besides, there are too many mistakes to report here, eg p. 183(13) ***Aguas* is not *Bapt*; p. 184(22), Bruni spelled Brundi; Naldini quoted there should have also been listed under 'Editiones'; see also p. 189, under 'F', the subtitle of the work is given there as a complete title etc.

KLEIN 1997: Richard Klein, 'Die Bedeutung von Basilius' Schrift "Ad adulescentes" für die Erhaltung der heidnisch-griechischen Studien.' *Römische Quartalschrift* 92 (1997) 162-76.

Litteris would strive to encourage Christians to read the classical authors not just because of their stylistic merits, but also in order to bridge the gap between Christians and non-Christians as far as moral issues are concerned.

KONSTAN 1997: David Konstan, *Friendship in the Classical World*. Cambridge/New York: Cambridge University Press. 1997; xiv.206 p.

LOWDEN 1997: John Lowden, *Early Christian and Byzantine Art*. London: Phaidon Press Limited, 1997; 447 p.; 267 plates, most col.

Basil at 152 194 256 279 311 328.

MACMULLEN 1997: Ramsay MacMullen (1928-), *Christianity and Paganism in the Fourth to Eighth Centuries*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1997; vi.282 p.; ill.

MCLYNN 1997: Neil McLynn, 'Basil, Ambrose and Dionysius.' *Studia patristica* 29 (1997) 75-84.

MEDIEVAL LATIN (1997) = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 209 n.34 (= Hrotsvitha 973s), 217 n.43 (= Cambridge Songs 1050).

MEREDITH 1997: Anthony Meredith (1936-; Society of Jesus), 'Gregory of Nazianzus and Gregory of Nyssa on Basil.' *Studia patristica* 29 (1997) 163-69.

MILEWSKI 1997: Ireneusz Milewski, 'Obyczaje życia codziennego chrześcijan drugiej połowy IV wieku w świetli pism Bazylego Wielkiego.' *Vox patrum* 32-33 (1997) 101-20.

MOUTSOULAS 1997: Elias Moutsoulas, 'Le problème de la date de la mort de saint Basile de Césarée.' *Studia patristica* 29 (1997) 196-200.

Suggests 15 September 378. Issued also as Τὸ πρόβλημα τῆς χρονολογήσεως τοῦ θανάτου τοῦ Μεγάλου Βασιλείου. Ἐπιστημονικὴ ἐπετηρὶς θεολογικῆς σχολῆς Ἀθηνῶν, 32. Τιμητικὸν ἀφιέρωμα εἰς

Εὐαγγέλου Δ. Θεοδώρου. Athinai, 1997; 620 p. On the same topic, see the authors quoted under Barnes 1997.

NACHEF 1997: Antoine E. Nacheff, 'Mary: Virgin Mother in the Theological Thought of St Basil the Great, St Gregory Nazianzen and St Gregory of Nyssa.' Diss.MS. Dayton, Ohio: University of Dayton, International Marian Research Institute, 1997; viii.220 leaves.

c.3: Basil of Cæsarea. Ignores some of the previous scholarship, Fedynyak, Candal etc., according to Boguslaw Kochaniewicz in *Angelicum* 77 (2000) 353-57.

ODCC = OXFORD CHURCH (1997): *The Oxford Dictionary of the Christian Church*. Edd. Frank Leslie Cross (1900-68) & Elizabeth Agnes Livingstone (sole ed. 2nd-3rd edd.) Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1997; xxxvii.1786 p.

1st ed. 1957, 2nd 1983. What distinguishes this dictionary from many others is the method employed: each author's sharp and clear biographical sketch is accompanied by the listing of editions, starting from the first ones, and a choice of the most relevant studies in any of the modern languages. Its weakness is perhaps the absence of studies in either Slavic or Oriental languages. The entries on Basil and Basil Liturgy at 166-67 omit some of the most recent and *available* studies. Still a great tool of research.

PASINI 1997: Cesare Pasini, *Codici e frammenti greci dell'Ambrosiana. Integrations al catalogo di Emidio Martini e Domenico Bassi*. Testi e studi bizantino-ellenici, ix. Roma: Università di Roma 'La Sapienza,' 1997; liv.291 p.; 45 plates (black & white).

Complements Martini-Bassi 1906. Reprints of six articles, 1989-99. See now also Pasini 2000.

PELIKAN 1997: Jaroslav Jan Pelikan (1923-), *Jesus Through the Centuries*. Hartford, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1997; 254 p.

Published originally, New York: Perennial Library 1987; 270 p. A masterful and nuanced overview.

ROCHETTE 1997: Bruno Rochette, *Le latin dans le monde grec: recherches sur la diffusion de la langue et des lettres latines dans*

les provinces hellénophones de l'Empire romain. Collection Latomus, 233. Bruxelles: Latomus, 1997; 423 p.; ill.; maps.

SCHOLTEN 1997: Clemens Scholten, 'Weshalb wird die Schöpfungsgeschichte zum naturwissenschaftlichen Bericht?: Hexæmeronauslegung von Basilius von Cæsarea zu Johannes Philoponos.' *Theologische Quartalschrift* 177 (1997) 1-15.

Both authors hold to be some agreement between the biblical and Aristotelian cosmologies. Philoponos in addition is interested in stressing some closeness also with his contemporary non-Christian thinking.

SCHOLTEN 1997a: Clemens Scholten, *Johannes Philoponos, De opificio mundi. Über die Erschaffung der Welt übersetzt und eingeleitet*. Fontes Christiani, 23. 3 vols. Freiburg i.Br./New York: Herder, 1997; 728 p.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 76: Ioannes Philoponos (c.490-c.570⁽⁵⁾).

SICHERL 1997: Martin Sicherl (1915-), *Griechische Erstausgaben des Aldus Manutius: Druckvorlagen, Stellenwert, kultureller Hintergrund*. Studien zur Geschichte und Kultur des Altertums, 1. Reihe, Monographien, 10. Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh, 1997; xxii.386 p.; 8 p. of plates; ill.; facsim.

On Aldo Manuzio (c.1452-1515), see under Mousouros 1499 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 199-201.

STRAMARA 1997: Daniel F. Stramara, 'Ἀδελφότης—Two Frequently Overlooked Meanings.' *Vigiliae Christianae* 51 (1997) 316-20.

STUCKWISH 1997: D. Richard Stuckwisch, 'The Basilian Anaphoras,' 109-30, in: *Essays on Early Eastern Eucharistic Prayers*. A Pueblo Book. Ed. Paul F. Bradshaw (1945-). Collegeville, Minn.: The Liturgical Press, 1997; viii.231 p.

(5) For more on him, see *ODCC*, 896, and Beck 1959, 391-92 291 380 383 394 423 439.

An excellent discussion of all the recensions of the Basilian Anaphoras. Suggests links between the hypothetical Ω -BAS and *AmphSp*. Whereas *Lit-Bas/ES* (of which the author is probably not Basil) was more liturgical, Ω -BAS appears to be more theological.

TAYLOR 1997: David G.K. Taylor, 'Basil of Cæsarea's Contacts with Syriac-Speaking Christians.' *Studia patristica* 32 (1977) 213-19.

TREADGOLD 1997: Warren Treadgold, *A History of the Byzantine State and Society*. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1997; xxiii.1019 p.; 18 plates; 26 plans & maps; 207 photographs (black & white).

To be used alongside rather than in lieu of Ostrogorsky 1968.

TURCESCU 1997: Lucian Turcescu (1966-), "Prosōpon" and "Hypostasis" in Basil of Cæsarea's *Against Eunomius* and the *Epistles*. *Vigiliæ Christianæ* 51 (1997) 374-95.

An excellent historico-philological analysis.

TURCESCU 1997a: Lucian Turcescu (1966-), 'The Concept of Divine Persons in Gregory of Nyssa's *To His Brother on the Difference Between Ousia and Hypostasis*.' *Greek Orthodox Theological Review* 42 (1997) 63-82.

***GrNys* 2/38.

VAN ROEY 1997 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1457 (= \S Syr 14, Syro-French). Albert Van Roey (1915-2000).

VILANOVA 1997: Juan Evangelista Vilanova (1929-), *Histoire des théologies chrétiennes. i. Des origines aux xv^e siècle. ii. Préréforme, réformes, contre-réforme. iii. xviii-xx^e siècle*. 3 vols. Collection 'Initiations.' Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1997; xxvi.1302 + 934 + 1160 p.

'Traduit de l'espagnol, vol. i par Luc Durban, ii-iii par Jacques Mignon.'

WERCKMEISTER 1997: Jean Werckmeister, 'The Reception of the Church Fathers in Canon Law,' i 51-81, in: Backus 1997.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1566 n.157.

WILES 1997: Maurice Frank Wiles (1923-), 'Triple and Single Immersion: Baptism in the Arian, Controversy.' *Studia patristica* 30 (1997) 337-49.

ARJAVA 1998: Antti Arjava, 'Paternal Power in Late Antiquity.' *Journal of Roman Studies* 88 (1998) 147-65.

BERNABÒ 1998: see Lazaris 2000.

BRÊCHET 1998: Serge Brêche (Higoumène), *Mémoire de fin d'études patristiques*. Paris: Institut Jean-Paul Migne, 1998; 189 p.; ill. (some col.)

Ask 4: criticism and interpretation.

DE MARGERIE 1998: Bertrand De Margerie (1923-2003; Society of Jesus), *Les Pères de l'église commentent le Credo*. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1998; 186 p.

DESPREZ 1998: Vincent Desprez (1937-; Order of St Benedict), *Le monachisme primitif: des origines jusqu'au concile d'Ephèse*. Préface de Dom Pierre Miquel (1920-; Order of St Benedict). Spiritualité orientale. Série Monachisme primitif, 72. Bégrolles-en-Mauges: Abbaye de Bellefontaine, 1998; 634 p.

EL-QĀHIRA 1998: *Liturgy al-Qibtyah al-Urthūdhuksyah lil-Qidds Bāshiyūs/The Coptic Orthodox Liturgy of St Basil*. With complete musical transcription compiled by Ragheb Moftah. Music transcription by Margit Toth. Text edited by Martha Roy. Coptic Orthodox Patriarchate. El-Qāhira/Cairo: American University in Cairo Press, 1998; xxiv.697 p.; ill.; music score.

See Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1464-84, at 1478-84.

FLETCHER 1998: Richard Fletcher, *The Conversion of Europe. From Paganism to Christianity 371-1386 AD*. Bury St Edmunds: Fontana Press/Harper Collins, 1998; xiii.562 p.

First published, Hammersmith: Harper Collins, 1997. Although Basil is mentioned only twice, the premises of this splendid work are very much relevant to the Basil studies.

GEERARD-NORET-GLORIE-DESMET 1998: Morits Geerard (1917-99), Jacques Noret (1939-), Frans Glorie, J. Desmet, *Clavis*

patrum Graecorum. Supplementum. Corpus Christianorum series Graeca. Clavis patrum Graecorum qua optima quaeque scriptorum patrum Graecorum recensiones a primaevis saeculis usque ad octauum commode recluduntur. Turnhout: Brepols, 1998; xviii.516 p.

Supplement to *Geerard* 1974-87. Nos. 2835-3008.1-276 P. 98-130: 'Basilus Cæsariensis.' Abbreviated as CPGS.

GIRARDI 1998: Mario Girardi (1948-), *Basilio di Cesarea interprete della Scrittura: lessico, principii ermeneutici, prassi.* Quaderni di *Vetera Christianorum*, 26. Bari: Edipuglia, 1998; 338 p.

A splendid achievement.

GIRARDI 1998a: Mario Girardi (1948-), 'Un "agraphon" nelle "Omellerie sui Salmi" di Basilio di Cesarea?' *Annali di storia dell'esegesi* 5 (1998) 185-99.

'Il logion proposto da Basilio a commento di Ps. 28,2b, non è da considerare un "agraphon", ma un'innovazione da inquadrare come il termine "parasinagoga" nei rapporti di Basilio con Eusazio di Sebaste e i suoi seguaci'.

GUNTON 1998: Colin E. Gunton (d.2003), *The Triune Creator. A Historical and Systematic Study.* Edinburgh Studies in Constructive Theology. Grand Rapids, Min.: Wm.B. Eerdmans, 1998; x.246 p.

Basil at 10 16-17 33 68-73 79 86 96-97 107-08 111 113 119 172 186. Only Basil, subsequently followed by Ioannes Philoponos, upheld the homogeneity of creation in the sense that everything created has the same status before God, as the object of his creating will and love. The only difference in the universe is not between material-immaterial but between uncreated and created. Gunton does not mention that based on the latter distinction Basil develops his concept of the equality of the Holy Spirit with the Father and Son. Unlike the angelic spirits, who are created, the Holy Spirit being uncreated merits the same glory and worship as the two other hypostases of the Creating Trinity.

HEATHER 1998: P. Heather, 'Senators and Senate,' xiii 184-210, in: *The Cambridge Ancient History. Vol. xiii. The Late Empire, A.D.*

337-425. Edd. Averil Millicent Cameron (1940-) & P. Garsney. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1998.

HERNÁNDEZ MIGUEL 1998: Luis Alfonso Hernández Miguel *La lengua latina: libros vii-x y fragmentos.* Biblioteca clásicos Gredos. Madrid: Gredos, 1998; 314 p.

Marco Terencio Varrón (116-27 s.C.; Basilio de Cesarea, 'A los jóvenes, sobre el provecho de la literatura clásica' = *Litt*; Latin; study of the vocabulary).

HOLMAN 1998: Susan Ruth Holman, 'The Body of the Poor in Fourth Century Cappadocia: Seven Sermons on Hunger, Sickness and Penury.' Diss.MS. Providence, R.I.: Brown University, 1998; 375 leaves.

A study of Basil's homilies *Dest, Diu, Fam, Ps 14/15b*, Gregory of Nazianzos' *Or.* 14, and Gregory of Nyssa's *De pauperibus amandis* 1-2. Cf. Holman 1999 2002, Ávila 1983 and Dreher 1983. Contrast Giet 1941.

KENNY 1998: Anthony John Patrick Kenny (1931-), *A Brief History of Western Philosophy.* Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, 1998; xiii.365 p.

The editor of Oxford History (1994) produces a masterpiece to be savoured by those seeking reliability and conciseness.

KING 1998: Ursula King (1938-), *Christian Mystics. The Spiritual Heart of the Christian Tradition.* New York: Simon & Schuster Editions, 1998; 224 p.; ill. (most in colour).

The lavish illustrations are very appealing but not so the writing. Especially appallingly poor are the entries on the Byzantines, eg Gregory of Nyssa. Fanning 2001 in this regard is a much better choice.

LAMBERTSEN-ENDRES 1998: Isaac Lambertsen & Xenia Endres, *The Lives of the Three Hierarchs: Saints Basil the Great, Gregory the Theologian, and John Chrysostom Including the Accounts of the Translation of the Relics of St John Chrysostom and the Feast of the Synaxis of the Three Hierarchs.* Compilation and translation from the Russian by Isaac Lambertsen & Xenia Endres. Holy Apos-

tles Convent. Dormition Skete. Buena Vista, Colo.: The Convent, 1998; 314 pp; ill.

Reprint of Lambertsen-Endres 1986.

LO CICERO 1998: Carla Lo Cicero, 'Rufino ed un'imitazione basiliana di Ambrogio.' *Repubblica litterarum: Studies in the Classical Tradition* 1 (Salerno 1998) 181-90.

Unlike Ambrose who tries to emulate Basil's style, Rufinus makes the effort to transcend it both from the Greek and Latin viewpoints.

MAGGIONI 1998 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 281 n.131 (= Varazze seu Iacobus de Voragine 1298).

MEREDITH 1998: Anthony Meredith (1936-; Society of Jesus), 'The Three Cappadocians on Beneficence: a Key to Their Audience,' 89-104, in: *Preacher and Audience. Studies in Early Christian and Byzantine Homiletics*. Ed. Mary B. Cunningham & Pauline Allen. New History of the Sermon, 1. Leiden: Brill, 1998; vi.370 p.

MERKELBACH-STAUER 1998: Reinhold Merkelbach (1918-) & Josef Stauber, *Steinepigramme aus dem griechischen Osten. i. Die Westküste Kleinasien von Knidos bis Ilion. ii. Die Nordküste Kleinasien (Marmarameer und Pontos)*. 2 vols. Stuttgart: B.G. Teubner, 1998.

Inscriptions and epitaphs.

MOSKVA 1998 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1457 (= ascetica, Russian).

MOURAVIEV 1998: Alexis Mouraviev, 'La partie syriaque du dossier hagiographique de saint Basile le Grand,' 203-10, in: *Symposium Syriacum 7. Uppsala University, Department of Asian and African Languages, 11-14 August 1996*. *Analecta Orientalia Christiana*, 256. Ed. René Lavenant (1926-; Society of Jesus). Roma: Pontificio Istituto Orientale, 1998; 748 p.; ill.

****AmphVita.** Cf. also Mouraviev 2001.

NAUMOWICZ 1998: Józef Naumowicz, 'Les oeuvres de saint Basile le Grand dans la Bibliothèque de Photius,' 71-80, in: *Mélanges d'histoire byzantine offerts à Oktawiusz Jurewicz (1926-) à l'occasion de son soixante-dixième anniversaire*. *Byzantina Lodziensia*, 3. Ed. Waldemar Ceran. Łódź: Wydawnictwo uniwersytetu Łódzkiego, 1998; xii.366 p.; ill.

General remarks on the literary rather than spiritual interest of Photios (c.810-c.895 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 162-3), in the works by Basil.

OSEK 1998-99: Ewa Osek, 'Wizja prapoczątków świata w "Heksameroni" Bazylego Wielkiego. Powstanie życia na ziemi.' *Vox patrum* 34-35 (1998) 384-413, 36-37 (1999) 237-57.

Finds in Basil's *Hex* 1-9 a synthesis between Hellenism and Christianity as far as the origins of the universe are concerned.

PASSARELLI 1998: see Passarelli 2000.

POUCHET 1998: Jean-Robert Pouchet (1928-; Order of St Benedict), 'Basile et la tradition monastique.' *Collectanea Cisterciensia* 60 (1998) 126-48.

POUDERON 1998 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 983 n.26 (= **k5931**, but amend ****ErAp Bas-GrNaz** = Geerard 1974-87, *CPG* 3078 to ****HistMyst**, as suggested in n.26).

RAPP 1998: Claudia Rapp, 'Comparison, Paradigm and the Case of Moses in Panegyric and Hagiography,' 277-98, in: *The Propaganda of Power: the Role of Panegyric in Late Antiquity*. Ed. Mary Whitby. Leiden: Brill, 1998; x.378 p.

ROBERTSON 1998: David G. Robertson, 'Stoic and Aristotelian Notions of Substance in Basil of Caesarea.' *Vigiliae Christianae* 52 (1998) 393-417.

In his interpretation of divine οὐσία Basil steers between the Aristotelian and Stoic notions of substance recasting them in light of the theologies of his predecessors and contemporaries. 'One outstanding example of this may be seen in his insistence that the οὐσία of God must have its being securely rooted in a hypostasis, while the Stoics would say nothing can exist without the pos-

session of οὐσία (their first category) as a qualified thing (ποιόν)' (from *L'anneé philologique*, 69-00902).

RÖMER 1998: Cornelia-Eva Römer, 'Basilius, *Epistula* xxii 3 und das *Glaubenbekenntnis* des Gregor Thaumaturgos in einem Papyrus aus Antinoe.' *Zeitschrift für Papirologie und Epigraphik* 123 (1998) 101-14.

Publication of a leaf of the sixth-century Papyrus PSI inv. 1213 with a fragment of *AskPr2* on the recto and a snippet concerning the Son and Holy Spirit of Gregory of Thaumaturgos' so-called 'Confession of Faith' on its verso.

RUDBERG 1998 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1457 (= *Hex 1-9*, Swedish).

RUSAK 1998: Halena R. Rusak, 'Cathedral of St Saviour and the Polacak Principality of the Medieval Rus.' *Byzantinoslavica* 59 (1998) 325-50; 16 pl. = 26 figs.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1922.

SALVINI 1998: Andrea Salvini (1963-), *Omelie di Basilio di Cesareia tradotte in latino da Rufino di Aquileia*. Storie e testi, 9. Napoli: M. D'Auria, 1998; 263 p.

Critical edition of the 8 works translated by Rufinus of Aquileia with facing Italian translation: a.30-32: *Ruf/Præf*; i.32-64: *Ps 1*; ii.64-101: *Att*; iii.102-32: *Dest*; iv.132-57: *Inu*; v.158-219: *Prou*; vi.220-33: *Fide*; vii.234-48: *Virg 46*; viii.248-63: *Ps 59/60*. MSS collated: A = **h732**; B = **h731**; P = **h733**; C = **h721**; L = **h720**; M = **h725**; Q = **h772**; R = **h695**; T = **h741**; **h7181** ⁽⁶⁾; E = **h6962**; F = **h3085** ⁽⁷⁾; G = **h3763**; K = **h3825**; **h6031**; SANKT-GALLEN Stiftsbibliothek 188, s.8, p.153-71: *Dest*; LYON Bibliothèque Municipale 1236 (1708), s.9, fols 197-208u: *Dest*; FIRENZE Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana xiv 10, s.15, fols 330u-337u: *Dest*. Add to Fedwick

(6) Fragments of *Ps 1*: a.et difficultatem...uir qui, 1725C4-1726A13; b.quae conuenienter...quod deus est, 1726B1-D5; c.ad cuius auxilium...aestimauit cum, 1726D9-1727C4; d.qui non abiit...enim propheta, 1727C7-1728A14; e.prouocaluit et instigauit...uoluptatemque, 1730D10-1731B12; f.affligitur...ac delpelli, 1731C2-1732A5.

(7) iii.96-107: *Att* (des. holmini, 1743D4); iv.107-120u: *Prou* (des. ampliore, 1778D10).

1996, *BBV* ii 1002-06 1042-47 1056-60 1091-95 1069-72 1031-34, Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 598-602.

SALVINI 1998a: Andrea Salvini (1963-), 'Sulla tecnica di traduzione dal greco al latino nelle "Homiliæ morales" di Basilio-Rufino.' *Studi classici e orientali* 46 (1998) 845-89.

Rufinus has a tendency, when not adhering closely to the Greek original, to add rhetorical flourishes to the often more subdued style of Basil. This could also be the result of the different context in which Rufinus works.

SCHMITT 1998: Tassilo Schmitt, 'Neue Quellen zur Auseinandersetzung zwischen Synesios und Andronikos?: die zwei Versionen von Syn. *Ep.* 42 und Basil. *Ep.* 62.' *Rheinisches Museum für Philologie* 141 (1998) 379-93.

Rejects Antonio Garzya's 1958 claim that the text in the MS Patmos 706 is an abridged version of Synesios' *Ep.* 42 containing the latter's excommunication of Libya's præses Andronikos. Also opposes R. Lizzis' contention that Basil's *ParnCons* 62 belongs to the dispute between Synesios and Andronikos.

SCOTT 1998: A. Scott, 'The Date of the *Physiologus*.' *Vigiliae Christianae* 52 (1998) 430-41.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1873. Based on the internal evidence pushes the date of composition from the late second to the second half of the third century. But as pointed out by Voicu 2002, 338, the only clear references to it (Basil and the Anonymous Cappadocian) are from the second half of the fourth century Cappadocia.

SESBOÜÉ 1998: Bernard Sesboüé (1929-; Society of Jesus), *Saint Basile et la trinité. Un acte théologique au iv^e siècle. Le rôle de Basile de Césarée dans l'élaboration de la doctrine et du langage trinitaires*. Paris: Desclée, 1998; 282 p.

SHAW 1998: Teresa Marie Shaw (1958-), *The Burden of the Flesh. Fasting and Sexuality in Early Christianity*. Minneapolis, Minn.: Fortress Press, 1998; xi.298 p.

SIEBEN 1998: Josef-Hermann Sieben (1934-; Society of Jesus), 'Vom Heil in den vielen "Namen Christi" zur "Nachahmung"

derselben: zur Rezeption der *Epinoiai*-Lehre des Origenes durch die kappadokischen Väter.' *Theologie und Philosophie* 73 (1998) 1-28.

The concept found in all three Cappadocians plays a central role in Nyssa's 'De perfectione.'

SILVAS 1998: Anna Margaret Silvas, 'St Basil: Passages of Spiritual Growth,' i 353-66, in: *Prayer and Spirituality in the Early Church*. 2 vols. Everton Park/Queensland, 1998; 409 + 440 p.

STACE 1998 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 281 n.131 (= Varazze 1298, 'Golden Legend').

STERK 1998: Andrea Sterk, 'On Basil, Moses, and the Model Bishop: the Cappadocian Legacy of Leadership.' *Church History* 67 (1998) 227-53.

STEWART 1998: Columba Andrew Stewart (1957-; Order of St Benedict), *Cassian the Monk*. Oxford Studies in Historical Theology. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1998; xv.286 p.

Extremely well delineated and contextualized, with attention to a variety of themes.

STEWART 1998a: Columba Andrew Stewart (1957-; Order of St Benedict), *Prayer and Community: the Benedictine Tradition*. New York: Orbis Books, 1998; 136 p.

STRAMARA 1998: Daniel F. Stramara, 'Double Monasticism in the Greek East: Fourth Through Eighth Centuries.' *Journal of Early Christian Studies* 6 (1998) 269-312.

ALBERT 1999: Micheline Albert, 'Une lettre de Basile au monastère de Tell'Ada,' 11-22, in: *After Bardaisan. Studies on Continuity and Change in Syriac Christianity in Honor of Hendrik Jan Willem Drijvers [1934-]*. Orientalia Louaniensia analecta, 89. Edd. G.J. Reinink & Alexander Cornelis Klugkist. Leuven: Uitgeverij Peeters, Department Oosterse studies, 1999; xii.366 p.; ill.

i.19-21: †Syr 11 (= Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1292, Syriac from Fedwick 1996, h888); ii.21-22: (French translation, ID: Nous avons reconnu, de manière certaine, Ô bien-aimés serviteurs de Dieu, que [ce] ne fut pas une simple salutation [qui] a été employée à

notre égard...parce que nous l'avons supplié de combler de vive voix, lors de sa visite chez vous, l'insuffisance de notre prière par la vraie constance de votre labeur en Dieu). The author ignores my work from 1996 in which I give a long *incipit* translated by Sebastian Brock. She thinks that this letter is authentic. In my view, and in the light of author's arguments, there is nothing *unworthy* of Basil in it, although one can never shake off completely the doubt that someone used Basil's letters quoted by the author to compose it. I see no reason to correct the MS' Telara for Telada since the author herself admits that there was such a location with that name 60 km north-west from the better attested Telada (p. 18, with reference to R. Dussaud, *Topographie historique de la Syrie antique et médiévale*, Paris, 1927, map xii, C2).

ALDRETE 1999 : Gregory S. Aldrete, *Gestures and Acclamations in Ancient Rome*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1999; xxv.227 p.; ill.

BAEDEKER'S TURKEY(1999): *Baedeker's Turkey*. English translation from the German 1998 edition by Wendy Bell, Brenda Ferris, & Paul Fletcher. Basingstoke, Hampshire, U.K.: Automobile Association Developments Limited, 1999; 588 p.; 264 ill.; 100 maps and drawings, 1 large map at end of book.

Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv c.22, esp. at 1899-1906 1930 1932.

BALZERT 1999: Monika Balzert, 'Basilius: unvergleichlich! Ovid: nützlich! Melanchtons Lesetip in Frankfurter Städel,' 949-66, in: *Ovid. Werk und Wirkung. Festgabe für Michael von Albrecht [1933-] zum 65. Geburtstag*. Studien zur klassischen Philologie, 100. Herausgegeben von Werner Schubert (1953-). 2 vols. Frankfurt am Main/New York: Peter Lang, 1999; 1219 p.; ill.

On Philipp Melanchthon (1497-1560), see *ODCC* 1066 (with bibl.; his real name was Schwartzert = 'black earth', Greek μέλαινα χθών).

BEHR 1999: John Behr, 'The Rational Animal: a Rereading of Gregory of Nyssa's *De hominis opificio*.' *Journal of Early Christian Studies* 7 (1999) 219-47.

BRUBAKER 1999: Leslie Brubaker, *Vision and Meaning in Ninth Century Byzantium. Image as Exegesis in the Homilies of Gregory of Nazianzus*. Cambridge Studies in Palaeography and

Codicology, 6. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1999; xxiii.489 p.; 177 ill. (black & white).

Reproductions from Paris Bibliothèque Nationale de France gr. 510 = Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv **k5823**.

CLARK 1999: Elizabeth Ann Clark (1938-), *Reading Renunciation: Asceticism and Scripture in Early Christianity*. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1999; xiii.420 p.

CLARKE 1999: Katherine Clarke, *Between Geography and History. Hellenistic Constructions of the Roman World*. Oxford Classical Monographs. Oxford/New York: Clarendon Press, 1999; xi.407 p.

DALEY 1999: Brian Edward Daley (1940-; Society of Jesus), 'Building a New City: the Cappadocian Fathers and the Rhetoric of Philanthropy.' *Journal of Early Christian Studies* 7 (1999) 431-61.

DEMETRAKOPOULOS 1999: G.A. Demetrakopoulos, Οἱ πηγές τοῦ περιεχομένου καὶ τῆς Χρήσης τοῦ ὄρου ἐπίνοια στὸ Κατὰ Εὐνομίου Ι τοῦ Βασιλείου Καισαρείας; Στωικοὶ καὶ Πλωτίνος. *Βυζαντινὰ* 20 (1999) 7-42.

DUCHATELEZ 1999: Kamiel Duchatelez (1927-; Order of the Premonstratensians), *Basilius de Grote: een evangelische revolutionair*. Averbode: Altiora, 1999; 259 p.; maps.

FEDWICK 1999-2000: Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-), *Bibliotheca Basiliana Vniuersalis. A Study of the Manuscript Tradition, Translations and Editions of the Works of Basil of Caesarea. iv. Testimonia, Liturgical and Canonical Compositions, Florilegia, Catena, Iconography*. 1-in-3 vols. Corpus Christianorum. Turnhout: Brepols Publishers, 1999 2000; xiii.1957 p.

See for i-iii Fedwick 1993 1996 1997.

FERMOR 1999: unchanged reprint of Fermor 1953, Pleasantville, N.Y., 1999.

GAIN 1999: Benoît Gain (1941-), 'Ange Clarenio (+ 1337) lecteur et traducteur de saint Basile.' *Archivum Franciscanum historicum* 92 (1999) 329-50.

At 347-50: 'Incipit des oeuvres traduites par Angel Clarenio dans le manuscrit de Subiaco 227' = Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **i555**.

GETOV 1999: Dorotei Getov, 'Codex Serdicensis Græcus **EHAI** 803: a codex Pacuriensis?' *Byzantion* 69 (1999) 58-64.

Greek MS **E**(cclesiastical) **H**(istorical) **A**(rchival) **I**(nstitute) = Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h195a**: SOFIYA Institut za Ts'rkovna Istoriya 803 (gr. 1). M; 390/280x290/80; 111 fols; 2 cols; 30 lin; s.11. Brought to the Bačkov (Bulgaria) Stavropegic Monastery of the Theotokos (Svyataya Bogoroditsa) in 1083 by Gregorios Pakourianos. Reader's note from 14 May 1711 by Kallinikos, Metropolitan of Philippopolis (*sedit* 1711-18, of Herakleia after 1718).

Basiliana; i.2-7u: *Hex* 1; ii.7u-15: *Hex* 2; iii.15-21u: *Hex* 3; iv.22-28: *Hex* 4; v.28-36u: *Hex* 5; vi.36u-48u: *Hex* 6; vii.48u: *Hex* 7 (des. ἄφατος, 148C1); viii.49-54: *Iul* (inc. ἐδιδάχθης, 248B10); ix.54u-60u: *Gord*; x.60u-67: *Mart*; xi.67-69u: ***Barl*; xii.69u-77: *Malo*; xiii.77u-80u: *Fide*; xiv.80u-84u: *Verb*; xv.84u-86u: ***Sp.S.a*; xvi.86u-89: *Trin*; xvii.89-93u: *Sab* (des. ἐαυτῶν, 616A15); xviii.94-98u: *Opt* 260; xix.99-104: *Virg* 46; xx.104-105u: ***AskAdm45*; xxi.105u-109u: *GrNaz* 2/2; xxii.110-111u: *Bapt* (γινόμενων...μή, 424A7-428A13).

According to Getov Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii **h194a** is part of **h195a**. Although textually, yes, codicologically not so is **h5965** (Getov makes no reference to Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 112 and 585-86).

GIRARDI 1999: Mario Girardi (1948-), *I martiri. Panegirici di Basilio di Cesarea per Giulitta, Gordio, 40 soldati di Sebaste, Mamante*. Collana di testi patristici, 147. Roma: Città nuova, 1999; 144 p.

Italian translation of *Iul, Gord, Mart, Mam*. Add to Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 1100-03 1072-75 1110-15 1108-10.

GOEHRING 1999: James Goehring (1950-;), *Ascetics, Society and the Desert: Studies in Egyptian Monasticism*. Harrisburg, Pa.: Trinity International Press, 1999; xxxii.287 p.

GROSSO 1999: A.M. Grosso, 'Il ii capitolo del Πρὸς τοὺς νέους di Basilio Magno e l'assunto generale del trattato: contraddizione stridente?' *Quaderni Dip. Filol. Ling. e Tradiz. Classica Università di Torino* 13 (1999) 417-32.

In the chapter of *Litt* Basil extols the ascetic ideal and belittles the earthly goods. However, he does this in the classical style without contradicting what he says elsewhere in the treatise.

HOLMAN 1999: Susan Ruth Holman, "You Speculate on the Misery of the Poor": Usury as Civic Injustice in Basil of Caesarea's *Second Homily on Psalm 14*, 207-28, in: *Organised Crime in Antiquity*. Actes d'un colloque international tenu à Lampeter (pays de Galles) septembre 1996. Ed. Keith Hopwood. London: Classical Prince of Wales, 1999; xv.278 p.; maps.

Cf. Holman 1998 2002, Ávila 1983 and Dreher 1983. Contrast Giet 1941.

HUMAN COUPLE (1999): *The Human Couple in the Fathers*. Edd. Giulia Sfameni Gasparro, Cesare Magazzù & Concetta Aloe Spada. New York: St Paul's, 1999; xv.361 p.

English translation by Thomas Patrick Halton (1925-) from the Italian, *La coppia umana nei Padri*.

IDENTITIES (1999): *Constructing Identities in Late Antiquity*. Ed. Richard Miles (1969-). London/New York: Routledge, 1999; ix.262 p.; ill.

LATE ANTIQUITY (1999): *Late Antiquity. A Guide to the Post-classical World*. Edd. Glen Warren Bowersock (1936-), Peter Robert Lamont Brown (1936-), Oleg Aleksievich Grabar (1929-). Cambridge, Mass./London: The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 1999; xiii.780 p.; maps; ill.

By a team of international experts, sheds light on a variety of important topics, although rather unjustifiably omits Britain..

LUCKMAN 1999: Harriet A. Luckman (1956-), 'Basil of Caesarea and Purity of Heart,' 89-106, in: *Purity of Heart in Early Ascetic and Monastic Literature. Essays in Honor of Juana Raasch, Order of St Benedict (1927-74)*. Edd. H.A. Luckman & Linda Kulzer. Collegeville, Min.: The Liturgical Press, 1999; ix.252 p.

A fine study except for the quotation of ***KaisAp 8* as a work by Basil. Cf. also Raasch 1969.

MCGINN 1999: Bernard McGinn (1937-), *The Doctors of the Church. Thirty-Three Men and Women Who Shaped Christianity*. New York: Crossroad, 1999; xiv.193 p.

Brief but illuminating sketches. Basil at 43-47.

NALDINI 1999: Mario Naldini (1922-2000), 'Lo Spirito Santo come "forma" dell'uomo (Basilio Magno 26,61: nota esegetica).' *Viuens homo* 10 (1999) 329-36.

Analysis of such forms as 'in Spiritu', 'cum Spiritu', and 'per Spiritum' shows that the work of sanctification is the work of the Holy Spirit which is determining 'form' of humans who thus acquire the nature and name spiritual.

OROSZ 1999: A. Orosz, 'The Ascetic Spirituality of St Basil According to His *Homilies on the Psalms*.' *Folia Athanasiana* 1 (1999) 55-75.

SILVAS 1999: Anna Margaret Silvas, 'Tracking the Influence of Eustathius on Macrina the Younger and Her Family.' *Tjurunga: an Australasian Benedictine Review* 57 (1999) 59-72.

TAYLOR 1999: David G.K. Taylor, *The Syriac Versions of the De spiritu sancto by Basil of Caesarea*. Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium (= CSCO) 576 577. Leuven: Peeters, 1999; xl.203, xxcii.131 p.

Add to Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii 637-41.

THAYER 1999: reprint of Thayer 1896.

The 1896 text is unaltered, but this reprint has been thoroughly revised and 'coded with the numbering system from *Strong's Exhaustive Concordance of the Bible*.' See also Danker-Baur 2000.

TORRETTI 1999: Roberto Torretti (1930-), *The Philosophy of Physics*. The Evolution of Modern Philosophy series. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1999; xvi.512 p.

'A rich work full of fascinating material on the history of the interaction between physics and philosophy' (Lawrence Sklar). What is more, while dealing with opinions of scientists and philosophers, Torretti is attentive to those authors such as Basil,

Chrysostom, and Gregory of Nazianzos. Specifically regarding the concept of νόμος φύσεως he notes and quotes Basil's *BrCons* 302 at 406 n.4.

VOICU 1999: Sever Juan Voicu (1945-), *Codices Chrysostomici Græci. Codicum ciuitatis Vaticanæ pars prior*. Documents, études et répertoires, 6. Paris: CNRS, 1999; 346 p.

Greek MSS Città del Vaticano Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana fondo Vaticano greco.

WINN 1999: Robert E. Winn, 'Revisiting the Date of Authorship of Basil of Cæsarea's *Ad adulescentes*.' *Greek Orthodox Theological Review* 44 (1999) 291-307.

For the *Litteris* proposes the date a.355/356, when Basil taught rhetoric in Neokaisareia (Niksar).

ALTPETER 2000: Lawrence J. Altpeter, 'Basil of Cæsarea: the "Prooemium" of the *Regulæ fusiùs tractatæ*,' 100-08, in: *Religions in Late Antiquity in Practice*. Ed. Richard Valantasis (1946-). Princeton Readings in Religions. Princeton/Oxford: Princeton University Press, 2000; xvi.511 p.

Eng.trans. of *AskPr4*, with introductory remarks.

ANASTOS 2000: Milton Vasilios Anastos (1909-98), *Aspects of the Mind of Byzantium. Political Theory, Theology, and Ecclesiastical Relations with the See of Rome*. Edited by Speros Vryonis, Jr., and Nicholas Goodhue, Index prepared by Roberta Engleman. Variorum Collected Studies Series CS717. Aldershot-Burlington USA/Singapore-Sydney: Variorum Ashgate, 2000; xvi.342 p.

Includes a reprint of Anastos 1981.

BERGES-NOLLÉ 2000: Dietrich Berges & Johannes Nollé (1953-), mit Beiträgen von Renata Barcsay-Berger, Günther Garbrecht und Hetha Schwarz, *Tyana: archäologisch-historische Untersuchungen zum südwestlichen Kappadokien*. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Nordrhein-Westfälische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Inschriften griechischer Städte aus Kleinasien, 57. 2 vols. Bonn: R. Habelt, 2000; ill.; maps.

Tyana was created capital of Cappadocia Secunda despite Basil's bitter opposition to the division of the province in early 370s. See the pertinent remarks of Van Dam 2002, 289 (Index).

BIOGRAPHY (2000): *Greek Biography and Panegyric in Late Antiquity*. Papers originally presented at a conference at the Centre for the Study of European Civilization, Faculty of Arts, University of Bergen (Norway), August 28-31, 1996. The Transformation of the Classical Heritage, 31. Edd. Tomas Hägg & Philip Rousseau (1939-) with the assistance of Christian Högel. Berkeley: University of California Press, 2000; xii.288 p.

See Børtnes 2000, Konstan 2000, Norris 2000.

BØRTNES 2000: J. Børtnes, 'Eros Transformed: Same-Sex Love and Divine Desire. Reflections on the Erotic Vocabulary in St Gregory of Nazianzus' Speech on St Basil the Great,' 180-93, in: *Biography* (2000).

BURRUS 2000: Virginia Burrus, '*Begotten, Not Made*.' *Conceiving Manhood in Late Antiquity*. Series 'Figuræ.' Stanford, Cal.: Stanford University Press, 2000; xvi.240 p.; ill.

Draws mainly on Athanasios of Alexandria, Gregory of Nyssa, and Ambrose of Milan.

CORBIN 2000: Michel Corbin, 'La médiation du fils de Dieu: lecture des chapitres vii et viii du "Traité du Saint-Esprit" de saint Basile le Grand.' *Archives d'histoire doctrinale et littéraire du Moyen Âge* 67 (2000) 7-49.

Basil resumes Origen's question about what lies behind the titles of Christ eg Son of God.

DANKER-BAUR 2000: Frederick William Danker (1920-), *A Greek-English Lexicon of the New Testament and Other Early Christian Literature*. Third edition based on Walter Bauer's [1877-1960] *Griechisch-deutsches Wörterbuch zu den Schriften des Neuen Testaments und der frühchristlichen Literatur*, sixth edition, ed. Kurt Aland (1915-94), with Viktor Reichmann and on previous English editions by William F. Arndt (1880-1957), Felix Wilbur Gingrich (1901-93), and Frederick William Danker (1920-). Chicago/London: The University of Chicago Press, 2000; lxxix.1108 p.

1st ed. 1957, 2nd ed. 1979. This latest issue embodies the result of the best scholarship and it proposes a synonymy of meanings, and by applying more thoroughly linguistic and historical methods, it vastly supersedes the rather theological bias of the first Bours. See also the grammar of Robertson 1934 and Smyth 1956. Note that still valuable is Thayer 1999 (reprint of 1896).

DE MARGERIE 2000: Bertrand De Margerie (1923-2003; Society of Jesus), 'Insinuations trinitaires dans le Psaume 33(32).6 chez les Pères de l'église et notamment chez saint Basile.' *Augustinianum* 40 (2000) 35-41.

DE MARGERIE 2000a: Bertrand De Margerie (1923-2003; Society of Jesus), *Le Christ des Pères. Prophète, Prêtre et Roi*. Initiations aux Pères de l'église. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 2000; 220 p.

A reprint of author's previously published articles.

DE MARGERIE 2000b: Bertrand De Margerie (1923-2003; Society of Jesus), *La naissance des dogmes chrétiens*. Tout simplement, 28. Paris: Éditions de l'Atelier et Éditions ouvrières, 2000; 160 p.

An attempt to popularize, commendable in itself, but why at the expense of historical truth?

DE VOGÜÉ 2000: Adalbert De Vogüé (1924-; Order of St Benedict), *Regards sur le monachisme des premiers siècles. Recueil d'articles*. Roma: Pontificio Ateneo San Anselmo/Herder Editrice, 2000; xxv.908 p.

Several of the reprinted articles dealing with Basil and his *Asketikon* have already been reported in this volume.

DRAKE 2000: Harold Allen Drake (1942-), *Constantine and the Bishops: the Politics of Intolerance*. Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press, 2000; xx.609 p.

FEDWICK 2000: Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-), 'Basil the Great of Caesarea,' 56-57, in: *Theologians* (2000).

FILORAMO 2000: Giovanni Filoramo, 'Aspects de la prière continue dans le christianisme ancien,' 165-75, in: *Prières méditerranéennes hier et aujourd'hui*. Actes du colloque organisé par le

Centre Paul-Albert Février (Université de Provence-C.N.R.S.) à Aix-en-Provence les 2 et 3 avril 1998. Études réunies par Gilles Dorival et Didier Pralon. Texte et documents de la Méditerranée antique et médiévale, 1. Aix-en-Provence: Publications de l'université de Provence, 2000; 340 p.

FRANK 2000: G. Frank, 'Macrina's Scar: Homeric Allusion and Heroic Identity in Gregory of Nyssa's *Life of Macrina*.' *Journal of Early Christian Studies* 8 (2000) 511-30.

GIRARDI 2000: Mario Girardi (1948-), 'Paolinismo e stoicismo in Basilio di Cesarea: la gioia cristiana fra pianto penitenziale e tensione mistica.' *Rudiae* 12 (2000) 177-202.

In Basil the model of the heroic sage of Stoicism is co-present to the biblical and Pauline teaching about a Christian believer enduring suffering.

GOTTLIEB 2000: Anthony Gottlieb, *The Dream of Reason. A History of Philosophy from the Greeks to the Renaissance*. New York/London: W.W. Norton & Company, 2000; x.469 p.

By a journalist, and executive editor of *The Economist*, 'a popular philosophy but not pop philosophy' (Ted Honderich), this delightfully written history, presents one of the most lucid interpretations of all the philosophers and philosophical concepts that affected the thinking of Basil and many other pre-Renaissance thinkers, and beyond.

HENKE 2000: Rainer Henke (1951-), *Basilius und Ambrosius über das Sechstageswerk. Eine vergleichende Studie*. Chrësis. Die Methode der Kirchenväter im Umgang mit der antiken Kultur, 7. Institut für Altertumskunde Westfälische Wilhelms-Universität Münster. Basel: Schwabe, 2000; 500 p.

With texts-in-hand draws not only parallels (cf. Index at 494), but in the process of studying the originals of both authors uncovers many hidden facets in Basil's *Hex 1-9* and Ambrose's *Exameron*. As the very copious Index at 477-79 shows this is a veritable encyclopedia of animals, plants, herbs, fish, birds and reptiles, as they and the natural world were known to people of the fourth century both in the east and west. Also extremely valuable is at 467-73, 'Rhetorik und translatorische Technik des Ambrosius.'

HOLMES 2000: Augustine Holmes (1965-; Order of St Benedict), *A Life Pleasing to God. The Spirituality of the Rules of St Basil*. Cistercian Studies Series, 181. Kalamazoo, Mich./Spencer, Mass./London: Darton, Longman & Todd Ltd, 2000; xxii.282 p.

Despite the title, correctly maintains that Basil's *Ask* 4 does not contain monastic rules. Translates and annotates ErAp 1-23 fus.

KLEIN 2000: Richard Klein, *Die Haltung der kappadokischen Bischöfe Basilius von Cæsarea, Gregor von Nazianz und Gregor von Nyssa zur Sklaverei*. Forschungen zur antiken Sklaverei, Bd. 32. Stuttgart: Steiner, 2000; viii.306 p.

KONSTAN 2000: David Konstan, 'How to Praise a Friend: St Gregory of Nazianzus' Funeral Oration for St Basil the Great,' 160-79, in: *Biography* (2000).

LAZARIS 2000: Stavros Lazaris, 'Un nouveau manuscrit grec illustré du *Physiologus*: au sujet d'une récente étude sur ce texte.' *Revue des études byzantines* 58 (2000) 279-81.

On the ***Physiologos* attributed to Basil, see the Index in Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1873. The author supplements Massimo Bernabò, *Il Fisiologo di Smirne. Le miniature del perduto codice B.8 della Biblioteca della Scuola Evangelica di Smirne* (Millenio medievale, 7; Studi, 1) (Firenze, 1998). The newly discovered MS is SOFIYA Nauchen Tsentur za Slavyano-Vizantiyski Prochuvaniya Dujčev gr. 297 (formerly Kosinitza 244): C; 210x155; 213 fols; s.14 (fols 1-162), s.15 (fols 163-213).

LIEBESCHUETZ 2000: John Hugo Wolfgang Gideon Liebeschuetz (1927-), *The Decline and Fall of the Roman City*. Oxford/New York: Oxford University Press, 2000; xvii.479 p.; ill.; maps.

LIPATOV 2000: Nikolai Arsenievich Lipatov (1965-), 'An Interrupted Sermon. Possible Circumstances of St Basil's Withdrawal from Cæsarea to Pontus.' Communication at 34th Spring Symposium of Byzantine Studies, 2000. *Bulletin of British Byzantine Studies* 26 (2000) 68-69.

MAGIE 2000: reprint of Magie 1950.

MARTI 2000: Heinrich Marti, 'Vom Schicksal des Basileios im Westen. Beobachtungen zu Rufinus Predigt-Übersetzungen.' *Museum Helveticum* 57 (2000) 166-72.

MELIKIŠVILI 2000: Ninō Melikišvili, 'Traduction des oeuvres homilétiques de Basile le Grand, de Grégoire de Nazianze, de Grégoire de Nysse et de Jean Chrysostome' [in Georgian, with French summary, p. 127-32]. Tbilisi: Logos, 2000; 134 p.

NORRIS 2000: Frederick W. Norris (1941-), 'Your Honor, My Reputation: St Gregory of Nazianzus' Funeral Oration on St Basil the Great,' 140-59, in: *Biography* (2000).

OXFORD THOUGHT (2000): *The Oxford Companion to Christian Thought*. Edd. Adrian Hastings, Alistair Mason & Hugh Pyper, with Ingrid Lawrie & Cecily Bennett. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2000; xxix.777 p.

In over 600 articles the many contributors provide a sound purview of the course of history of some of the most important developments in Christian thought. Basil is cited in many of the entries, see Index at 767.

PASINI 2000: Cesare Pasini, 'Nuovi frammenti basiliani nell'Ambrosiano A 245 inf.' *Orientalia Christiana periodica* 66 (2000) 169-71.

Cf. Pasini 1997.

Adds to Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 759: MILANO Biblioteca Ambrosiana 245 inf. (gr. 830). M; 344x227; fols 2-12; 2 cols; 31 kin; s.10. *Perlschrift*. i.2-4u: *Litt* (frag. inc. μὴν παντοδαπούς, 122.1 Naldini; 584A9); ii.4u-12u: *Bapt* 1, inc. ἀλλ' ἵνα, 144.22 Neri-Ducatillon; 1532B3; lacuna between fols 11u-12, des. ἐφάπαξ; 128.8 Neri-Ducatillon; 1537D3).

PASSARELLI 2000: Gaetano Passarelli (1952-), *Icone delle dodici grandi feste bizantine*. Milano: Jaca Book, 1998; 288 p.; 101 pl. (some col.); 300 figs.

1st ed. 1998. Accompanied by texts drawn from patristic authors.

PETÉY-GIRARD 2000: Bruno Petey-Girard, 'Guillaume Budé traducteur de saint Basile: remarques sur les deux traductions de l'épître "De uita solitaria."' *Bulletin de l'Association Guillaume Budé* (2000) 235-46.

GrNaz 2/2 (Latin). From 1505 and 1531: methods employed and development of style.

PROCLUS (2000): *Proclus et la théologie platonicienne*. Actes du Colloque international de Louvain, 13-16 mai 1998 en l'honneur de Henri-Dominique Saffrey et Leendert Gerrit Westerink (1913-90). Ancient and Medieval Philosophy, Series 1, 26. Edited by Alain-Philippe Segonds & Carlos Steel, with the assistance of Concetta Luna et A.F. Metraux. Leuven: Leuven University Press/Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 2000; xli.699 p.; 2 ports.

See at 35-48: 'L'école d'Athènes au iv^e siècle.'

RACINE 2000: Jean-François Racine (1961-), 'The Text of Matthew's Gospel in the Writings of Basil of Caesarea.' Diss.MS. Toronto: University of St Michael's College, 2000; vi.442 leaves.

Published in Racine 2004.

RAPP 2000: Claudia Rapp, 'The Elite Status of Bishops in Late Antiquity in the Ecclesiastical, Spiritual and Social Context.' *Arethusa* 33 (2000) 379-99.

REINHERT 2000: Erich Reinhert, 'Zu einem Gebetseinschub in der jüngeren armenischen Redaktion der Basiliusanaphora,' 591-602, in: *Crossroad of Cultures. Studies in Liturgy and Patristics in Honor of Gabriele Winkler* [1940-]. *Orientalia Christiana analecta*, 260. Edd. Hans-Jürgen Feulner, Elena Velkovska, Robert F. Taft (1934-; Society of Jesus). Roma: Pontificio istituto orientale, 2000; 744 p.; portrait.

Cf. Fedwick 1999-2000, *BBV* iv 1490-93.

STRABONE (2000): *Strabone e l'Asia Minore*. Studi di storia e di storiografia, Università degli studi di Perugia, Dipartimento di scienze storiche dell'antichità. Centro studi Villa 'La Colombella', Perugia, 25-28 maggio 1997. Incontri perugini di storia della storiografia antica e sul mondo antico, 10. A cura di A.M. Biraschi e

Giovanni Salmeri (1951-). Napoli: Edizioni scientifiche italiane/Perugia: Università degli studi di Perugia, 2000; 650 p.; ill.; map.

THEOLOGIAN (2000): *Biographical Dictionary of Christian Theologians*. Edd. Patrick W. Carey & Joseph Thomas Lienhard (1940-; Society of Jesus). Westport, Conn./London: Greenwood Press, 2000; xiv.589 p.

See Fedwick 2000. Includes many important authors to whom reference has been made throughout this volume.

TYPIKA (2000): *Byzantine Monastic Foundation Documents. A Complete Translation of the Surviving Founders' Typika and Testaments*. *Dumbarton Oaks Studies*, 35. Edited by John Thomas and Angela Constantinides Hero (1926-) with the assistance of Giles Constable (1929-). Translated by Robert Allison, et al., with an administrative commentary by John Thomas. 5 vols. Washington, D.C.: Dumbarton Oaks Research Library and Collection, 2000.

As it were, a fitting companion to De Vogüé 1985. Although Basil only tangentially affected the composition of *Typika*, this impressive publication allows easy verification and comparison of the data. The scanty Bibliography VII on Basilian Monasticism is not helpful both for its glaring omissions and such typos as 'Emanuel,' 'M. Humbertclaude,' etc.

ULUHOGIAN 2000: Gabriella Uluhogian, 'Ricerche filologico-linguistiche su antiche traduzioni armene di testi greci: fra "archeologia" e attualità.' *Lexis* 18 (2000) 181-92.

Ælius, Gregory of Nazianzos, Basil = PG 31, 928B-C 956A.

VAGGIONE 2000: Richard Paul Vaggione, *Eunomius of Cyzicus and the Nicene Revolution*. *Oxford Early Christian Studies*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2000; xxv.425 p.

VITI 2000: Paolo Viti, 'Bruni e Traversari lettori di San Basilio,' 23-41, in: *Tradizioni patristiche nell'Umanesimo*. Atti del Convegno. Istituto Nazionale di studi sul Rinascimento, Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana, Firenze, 6-8 febbraio 1997. A cura di M. Cortesi & C. Leonardi. Firenze: SISMEL/Edizioni del Galluzzo, 2000; xii.425 p.

On Leonardo Bruni (c1369-1444), the translator of *Litteris*, see Fedwick 1996, *BBV* ii 820-35. On Ambrogio Traversari (c.1386-1439) who translated Basil's *GrNaz* 2/2, *Eun* 1-3 and ***VirgLet*, see *ODCC* 1637-38, and Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii.

VOICU 2000: Sever Juan Voicu (1945-), 'Due nuove omelie pseudocrisostomiche cappadoci (Geerard 1974-87, CPG 4768 e 4969).' *Orpheus* 21 (2000) 164-74.

Cf. Uthemann 1994, and Voicu 2002.

ZACHHUBER 2000: Johannes Zachhuber, *Human Nature in Gregory of Nyssa: Philosophical Background and Theological Significance*. Supplements to *Vigiliae Christianae*. Leiden: Brill, 2000; ix.271 p.

ZACHHUBER 2000a: Johannes Zachhuber, 'The Antiochene Synod of AD 363 and the Beginnings of Neo-Niceneism.' *Zeitschrift für antiken Christentum* 4 (2000) 83-101.

BARNES 2001: Michel René Barnes, "'The Burden of Marriage" and Other Notes on Gregory of Nyssa's *On Virginity*.' *Studia patristica* 37 (2001) 12-19.

BARNES 2001a: Michel Rene Barnes, *The Power of God. Dynamis in Gregory of Nyssa's Trinitarian Teaching*. The Patristic Monograph Series of the North American Patristic Society. Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America Press, 2001; xvi.333 p.

BOWERSOCK-BROWN-GRABAR 2001: Glen Warren Bowersock (1936-), Peter Robert Lamont Brown (1936-) & Oleg Aleksievich Grabar (1929-), *Interpreting Late Antiquity. Essays on the Postclassical World*. Cambridge, Mass.: Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 2001; xiii.280 p.; ill.; maps.

BURNS 2001: S.K. Burns, 'Cappadocian Encratism and the Macarian Community.' *Studia patristica* 37 (2001) 27-32.

CARDMAN 2001: Francine J. Cardman (1947-), 'Whose Life Is It? The *Vita Macrinae* of Gregory of Nyssa.' *Studia patristica* 37 (2001) 33-50.

CHRISTIANITY 2000 (2001): *Christianity. Two Thousand Years*. Edd. Richard Harries & Henry Mayr-Harting. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2001; x.279 p.; 8 figs.

Based on public lectures delivered at Oxford at the dawn of the new millennium. 1-20: Sir Henry Chadwick (1920-), 'The Early Church'; 21-43: Averil Millicent Cameron (1940-), 'Late Antiquity'; 65-95: Kallistos Timothy Ware (1934-; Bishop), 'Eastern Christianity.'

CIVILTÀ BIZANTINA (2001): *Civiltà bizantina: donne, uomini, cultura e società*. A cura di Gaetano Passarelli (1952-). Prolusione di Carmelo Capizzi (1929-2002; Society of Jesus). Dizionario e cronologie a cura di Silverio Saulle. Milano: Jaca Book, 2001; 411 p.

CRIBIORE 2001: Raffaella Cribiore, *Gymnastics of the Mind. Greek Education in Hellenistic and Roman Egypt*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 2001; xiii.270 p.; ill.

Provides also a window to the vast panorama of educational practices in other parts of the Greco-Roman world: the schooling of grammarians, rhetoric and imagination, women and education, books and writing material.

FANNING 2001: Steven Fanning, *Mystics of the Christian Tradition*. London/New York: Routledge, 2001; xix.279 pp; 11 plates.

Basil at 30-32. However, due to the judiciousness of the author in handling the topic, the entire work can be profitably savoured. Compensates for some of the shortcomings of King 1998.

GIRARDI 2001: Mario Girardi (1948-), 'L'uomo immagine somigliante di Dio (Gen. 1.26-27) nell'esegesi dei Cappadoci.' *Vigiliae Christianae* 38 (2001) 293-314.

GOLDHILL 2001: Simon Goldhill, *Being Greek Under Rome. Cultural Identity, the Second Sophistic, and the Development of Empire*. Cambridge/New York: Cambridge University Press, 2001; viii.395 p.

From 30 BC to 284 AD.

HELLEMAN 2001: Wendy Elgersma Helleman, 'Cappadocian Macrina as Lady Wisdom.' *Studia patristica* 37 (2001) 86-102.

JOLIVET-LÉVY 2001: Catherine Jolivet-Lévy (1948-), *Études cappadociennes/Studies in Byzantine Cappadocia*. London: Pindar, 2001; 530 pp, 316 ill.

16 studies of the regional wall paintings.

JOLIVET-LÉVY 2001a: Catherine Jolivet-Lévy (1948-), *La Cappadoce médiévale: images de spiritualité*. Photographies de Claude Sauvageot (1935-). Saint-Léger-Vauban: Zodiaque, 2001; 410 p., ill. (some col.), map.

Mural paintings and decoration of the region.

KLEIN 2001: Richard Klein, 'Der Widerstand der Bischofs Basilus von Cæsarea gegen die Teilung der Provinz Kappadokien in Jahre 371/2,' 719-36, in: *Atti dell'Accademia romanistica costantiniana. xiii convegno internazionale in memoria di André Chastagnol [1920-96]*. A cura di G. Griffo e S. Giglio. Napoli: Edizioni scientifiche italiane, 2001; 861 p; 1 plate.

KRANZ 2001: Robert Kranz, *The Life of St Basil*. Videorecording written, produced and directed by R.K. Director of photography Lance Catania. Editor Damon Abacherli. Aliso Viejo, CA: Ellines multimedia, 2001.

Focuses mainly on Basil's theological achievements.

KRÜGER 2001: Reinhard Krüger, 'Ein Mythos der Moderne: die Erdscheibentheorie im Mittelalter und die Verfälschung des "Hexaemeron" des Basilus von Caesarea durch Bernard de Montfaucon (1706).' *Mitellateinisches Jahrbuch* 36 (2001) 3-29.

Bernard De Montfaucon (1655-1741; Benedictine Maurist) repeats a medieval misconception about what Basil says in *Hex* 9 (188C10): the earth in the shape of a disc.

LALLEMAND 2001: Annick Lallemand, 'L'ivresse chez Basile et Grégoire de Nysse.' *Studia patristica* 37 (2001) 133-39.

LA MATINA 2001: Marcello La Matina, 'L'omelia come conferenza spirituale.' *Pan* 18/19 (2001) 265-85.

Detects in Basil's moral homilies not only Plutarch's unacknowledged borrowings but also an appropriation of schemes found in Plutarch's 'Moralia.'

LAPORTE 2001: Jean Laporte (1924-), *Les Pères de l'église. Tome ii: les Pères grecs*. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 2001; 288 p.

LIPATOV 2001: Nikolai Arsenievich Lipatov (1965-), *St Basil the Great, Commentary on the Prophet Isaiah*. Texts and Studies in the History of Theology, 7. Cambridge: Mandelbachtal, 2001; vi.431 p.

**Isaiam* (Eng.trans.) Maintains the Basilian authorship without elaborating it further. A very readable translation.

LIPATOV 2001a: Nikolai Arsenievich Lipatov (1965-), 'The Statement of Faith Attributed to St Basil the Great.' *Studia patristica* 37 (2001) 147-59.

Accepts the authenticity of Geerard 1974-87, CPG 2952 = Fedwick 1993, *BBV* i 446 Uppsala Universitetsbibliothek gr. 5, 143-146u) dating it to the spring-summer 360. Basil from his Pontic retreat would be addressing his followers in the wake of bishop Dianios' fall.

MAZZA 2001: Enrico Mazza, 'La celebrazione della penitenza nella liturgia bizantina e in occidente, due concezioni a confronto.' *Ephemerides liturgicae* 115 (2001) 385-440.

MCGUCKIN 2001: John McGuckin, *St Gregory of Nazianzus. An Intellectual Biography*. Crestwood, NY: St Vladimir's Press, 2001; xxviii.436 p.

MOURAVIEV 2001: Alexis Mouraviev, 'The Syriac Julian Romance as a Source of the Life of St Basil the Great.' *Studia patristica* 37 (2001) 240-49.

***AmphVita*. Cf. Mouraviev 1998.

OBERDORFER 2001: Bern Oberdorfer, *Filioque. Geschichte und Theologie eines ökumenischen Problem*. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 2001; 628 p.

'The volume is a mine of information and contains numerous careful analyses' (Lukas Vischer, [1926-]).

PAPAZOGLU 2001: G.K. Papazoglou, 'Manuscripts inconnus de Nicolaos Karatzas: manuscrits des bibliothèques d'Athènes et manuscrits inventoriés par N. Veis.' *Byzantion* 71 (2001) 212-32.

Nikolaos Karatzas (c.1700/10-ante 1797) was a book-collector and a bibliophile, who annotated some of the MSS in his possession. One of them ATHINAI Μουσείον Μπενάκη 'Ανταλλαξιμοί 93 (C; 220/208x160/80; 214 fols; s.16 17 18) supposedly had Basil. On Beis' 1915 catalogue, see Olivier, **1306** (= Kalabryta Μονή Μεγάλου Σπηλαίου).

PEACHIN 2001: Michael Peachin (1954-), 'Friendship and Abuse at the Dinner Table,' 135-44, in: *Aspects of Friendship in the Greco-Roman World*. Proceedings of a conference held at the Seminar für Alte Geschichte, Heidelberg, on 10-11 June 2000. Ed. Michael Peachin (1954-), with contributions by Maria Letizia Caldelli, et al. Journal of Roman Archaeology. Supplementary series, 43. Portsmouth, R.I.: Journal of Roman Archaeology L.L.C., 2001; 160 p.; ill.

Cf. Veligianni 2001.

SPATHARAKIS 2001: Ioannes Spatharakis, *Dated Byzantine Wall Paintings of Crete*. Leiden: Alexandros Press, 2001; xvi.240 p.; 199 ill. in colour.

Fig. 15: St Basil.

SPIRITUALITY (2001): *The Story of Christian Spirituality. Two Thousand Years, from East to West*. Ed. Gordon Mursell. Minneapolis, Minn.: Fortress Press, 2001; 384 p.; ill.

Offers one of the best accounts, from the historical perspective, of both eastern and western spiritualities and mysticisms. Basil at 63 130 131 132 133 134.

THEODOROU 2001: G.D. Theodorou, 'Η οικόλογική εύασθησία τῶν καππαδοκῶν πατέρων. Θεολογία 72 (2001) 9-29.

TROIANO 2001: Marina Silvia Troiano, 'Il "Contra Eunomium iii" di Basilio di Cesarea e le "Epistole ad Serapionem i-iv" di

Atanasio di Alessandria: nota comparativa.' *Augustinianum* 41 (2001) 59-91.

Common themes but no lexical equivalents. Both utilized same scriptural passages but without convergence in meaning. Hence nothing can be with certainty said that Basil either knew or relied on the letters by Athanasios.

TROMBLEY 2001: Frank Richard Trombley (1947-), *Hellenic Religion and Christianization c.370-529*. 2 vols. Boston: Brill Academic Publishers, 2001.

Originally published, Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1993-94, in series, *Religions in the Greco-Roman World*.

ULUHOGIAN 2001: Gabriella Uluhogian, 'Basilio il Grande, e l'Armenia e gli armeni,' 181-208, in: *Basilio tra Oriente e Occidente*. Convegno internazionale 'Basilio il Grande e il monachesimo orientale,' Cappadocia, 5-7 ottobre 1999. Ed. Étienne Baudry (1940-; Order of the Cistercians of the Strict Observance) Magnano (Biella): Comunità di Bose, Edizioni Qiqajon, 2001; 286 p.

VELIGIANNI 2001: C. Veligianni, 'Philos und Philos-Komposita in den griechischen Inschriften der Kaiserzeit,' 63-80, in: *Aspects of Friendship...* See Peachin 2001.

WILLIAMS 2001: see Williams 2002.

WOODS 2001: David Woods, 'Dating Basil of Caesarea's Correspondence with Arintheus and His Widow.' *Studia patristica* 37 (2001) 301-07.

Arn 1/179, *ArnCons* 2/269.

ZACHHUBER 2001: Johannes Zachhuber, 'Basil and the Three-Hypostases Tradition. Reconsidering the Origins of Cappadocian Theology.' *Zeitschrift für antikes Christentum* 5 (2001) 65-85.

Argues against the common perception that their theology was rooted in the three-hypostases conception.

BROWN 2002: Peter Robert Lamont Brown (1936-), *Poverty and Leadership in the Later Roman Empire*. London: University Press of New England, 2002; xi.160 p.

BRYER ET AL. 2002: Anthony Bryer, et al., *The Post-Byzantine Monuments of Pontos*. Variorum Collected Studies Series. Aldershot, HP/Burlington, VT.: Ashgate, 2002.

COULIE-KINDT 2002: Bernard Coulie (1959-), Bastien Kindt, et CETEDEC, *Thesaurus Basilii Cæsariensis Opera omnia. pars i. introductio, enumeratio lemmatum et formarum A-I. pars ii. enumeratio lemmatum et formarum K-Ω*. Thesaurus patrum Græcorum. Louanii Noui uniuersitas Louaniensis. Turnhout: Brepols, 2002; 1-248 249-525 p., 60 + 60 microfiches.

Microfiches of the accompanying *concordantia formarum* and *concordantia lemmata* are housed in loose-leaf binder inside back cover.

GAIN 2002: Benoît Gain (1941-), 'Les lettres de saint Basile de Césarée: du feuillet de papyrus au corpus épistolaire.' *La correspondance un document pour l'histoire*. Textes assemblés et présentés par Anne-Marie Sohn. Collection Cahiers du GRHIS - 2001, N° 12. Publications de l'Université de Rouen, N° 301 (2002) 29-39.

GIRARDI 2002: Mario Girardi (1948-), 'L'esegesi esamerali di Basilio di Cesarea e Gregorio di Nissa: l'alessandrinismo cappadocico al crocevia,' 75-113, in: *Origene e l'alessandrinismo cappadocico (iii-iv secolo)*. A cura di Mario Girardi (1948-) e Marcello Marin. Quaderni di *Vetera Christianorum*, 28. Bari: Edipuglia, 2002; 388 p.

HOLMAN 2002: Susan Ruth Holman, *The Hungry are Dying. Beggars and Bishops in Roman Cappadocia*. Oxford Studies in Historical Theology. New York: Oxford University Press, 2002; xviii.231 p.; ill.

Superb and balanced. See also Holman 1998 1999, Ávila 1983 and Dreher 1983. Contrast Giet 1941.

INSTONE-BREWER 2002: David Instone-Brewer, *Divorce and Remarriage in the Bible. The Social and Literary Context*. Grand Rapids, Mich.: William M. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 2002; 368 p.

Hailed as the most thorough examination of the topic which also preoccupied Basil. See Cereti 1971.

JAMES 2002: William James (1842-1910), *The Varieties of Religious Experience. A Study in Human Nature Being the Gifford Lectures on Natural Religion Delivered at Edinburgh in 1901-1902*. New York: The Modern Library, 2002; xxii.602 p.

Originally published in June 1902 this book has been never out of print, and has been voted one of the Modern Library's hundred best nonfiction books of the twentieth century. For a justification for its inclusion in a bibliography of Basil, see Happold 1970. Despite constant attempts at criticizing and amending James' classical four criteria of mystical experience, Lectures xvi-xvii, the core of his insight, remains unsurpassed.

KALLIGAS 2002: P. Kalligas, 'Basil of Cæsarea on the Semantics of Proper Names,' 31-48, in: *Byzantine Philosophy and Its Ancient Sources*. Ed. K. Ierodiakonou. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 2002; 309 p.

With reference to *Eun* 2.4, 1-42.

MARIN 2002: Marcello Marin, 'La parabola delle vergini da Origene ai Cappadoci,' 243-54, in: *Origene* = Girardi 2002.

MCEVILLEY 2002: Thomas McEvilley (1939-), *The Shape of Ancient Thought. Comparative Studies in Greek and Indian Philosophies*. New York: Allworth Press, 2002; xxxvi.731 p.

Ground-breaking study. Provides a fresh outlook on concepts often used by Basil but which if looked from the narrow Greek-Classical perspective appear abstract and insipid. This lucidly written study deserves a closer reading and scrutiny.

MOYNAHAN 2002: Brian Moynahan (1941-), *The Faith. A History of Christianity*. New York/London/Toronto/Sydney/Auckland: Doubleday, 2002; viii.806 p.

A lucid, informative and balanced account of the most impactful events and protagonists.

OXFORD BYZANTIUM 2002: *The Oxford History of Byzantium*. Ed. Cyril Mango (1928-). Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2002; xviii.334 p.; ill.; maps.

The twelve chapters authored by a team of experts provide a mine of information on Basil's world, and beyond. Lavish illustrations.

PRUCHE 2002: reprint of Pruche 1968.

SALZMAN 2002: Michele Renée Salzman, *The Making of a Christian Aristocracy: Social and Religious Change in the Western Roman Empire*. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 2002; xiv.354 p.

SILVAS 2002: Anna Margaret Silvas, 'Edessa and Cassino: the Passage of Basil's *Asketikon* to the West.' *Vigiliae Christianae* 56 (2002) 247-59.

SIMONETTI 2002: Manlio Simonetti (1926-), 'Origene dalla Cappadocia ai Cappadoci,' 13-28, in: *Origene* = Girardi 2002.

VAN DAM 2002: Raymond Van Dam (1949-), *Kingdom of Snow: Roman Rule and Greek Culture in Cappadocia*. Philadelphia, Pa.: Philadelphia University Press, 2002; viii.290 p.

First volume of the brilliant Cappadocian-Pontic trilogy. See Van Dam 2003 and Van Dam 2003a. Deals with the competition between classical culture and religion intensely fought off by local notables, bishops and civil administrators. Great mastery of primary documentation drawn from the Three Cappadocians and sundry contemporary sources, with discriminating appeal to modern scholarship.

VOICU 2002: Sever Juan Voicu (1945-), 'Tracce origeniane in uno pseudocrisostomico cappadoce,' 333-46, in: *Origene* = Girardi 2002.

With a list of 37 homilies by the Anonymous Cappadocian (at 342-44). 'A favore di un legame molto stretto con Basilio (forse di discepolato?) depongono anche altri particolari che li accomunano [tranne il citare forse indipendentemente il *Physiologos*]. Uno dei più significativi riguarda la parabola del ricco...[Lc 12.16-20 = *Dest*, p. 338]. This Anonymous of Cappadocia would have flourished in the latter part of the fourth century.

WILLIAMS 2002: Rowan Williams (1950-; Archbishop of Canterbury), *Arius: Heresy and Tradition*. Grand Rapids, Mich.: William B. Eerdmans, 2002; xiii.378 p.

A masterful study. A reprint of Williams 2001, augmented with a new introduction and a fresh conclusion.

BACKUS 2003: Iréna Dorota Backus (1950-), *Historical Method and Confessional Identity in the Era of the Reformation, 1378-1615*. Studies in Medieval and Reformation Thought, 94. Leiden/Boston: E.J. Brill, 2003; x.416 p.

BLACKWELL PHILOSOPHY (2003): *The Blackwell Companion to Philosophy*. 2nd edition. Edd. Nicholas Bunnin & Eric P. Tsui-James. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing, 2003; xviii.951 p.

This volume and one of its contributors solo, Cooper 2003, constitute the best and most compelling historical account of ideas, often viewed as isolated, but which in reality are deeply interconnected, regardless of cultural and religious orientations.

COOPER 2003: David Edward Cooper, *World Philosophies. An Historical Introduction*. 2nd edition. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing, 2003; viii.571 p.

See Blackwell Philosophy (2003). One of the finest syntheses.

ETTLINGER 2003: Gérard H. Etlinger (1935-; Society of Jesus), *Theodoret of Cyrus, Eranistes*. Fathers of the Church, New Translation, 106. Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America Press, 2003; x.281 p.

English translation of Etlinger 1975.

FONKICH 2003: Boris L'vovich Fonkich (1941-), *Grecheskie rukopisi i dokumenty v Rossii v xiv—nachale xviii v.* Moskva: Indrik, 2003; 512 p.

GUNTUN 2003: Colin E. Gunton (d.2003), *Act and Being. Toward a Theology of the Divine Attributes*. Grand Rapids, Min.: Wm. Eerdmans, 2003; ix.162 p.

A refined study of the attributes and their disclaimers in a variety of authors.

GUNTON 2003a: Colin E. Gunton (d.2003), *Father, Son, and Holy Spirit. Essays Towards a Fully Trinitarian Theology*. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 2003; xviii.240 p.

A work of historical integration of the sometimes diverging, East v. West, positions.

MONASTIC ATLAS (2003): *The Historical Atlas of Eastern and Western Monasticism*. Collegeville, Minn.: The Liturgical Press, 2003.

Apparently available only on the WEB.

RHETORIC (2003): *A Synoptic History of Classical Rhetoric*. Edd. James Jerome Murphy & Richard A. Katula, with Forbes I. Hill, Donovan J. Ochs (1938-) & Prentice Meador (1938-). Mahwah, N.J.: Hermagoras Press, 2003; xiii.338 p.; ill.; map.

From the origins of rhetoric, literacy and democracy in ancient Greece to the codification of Roman rhetoric.

TRAPP 2003: Michael Trapp, *Greek and Latin Letters. An Anthology with Translation*. Cambridge Greek and Latin Classics. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2003; viii.348 p.; map.

Despite the inclusion of ****Vid 1/10** as Basil's, this work contains valuable information and insights on the practice of letter-writing: **31**, 94-95 (244-45: notes): *Ab 1/147*; **40**, 106-07 (260-61: notes): ****Vid 1/10**; **41**, 106-09 (261-63: notes): *Kais 26*; **55**, 134-39 (286-88: notes): *Diod 1/135*; **68**, 158-61 (307-08): *Sat 1/102*.

VAN DAM 2003: Raymond Van Dam (1949-), *Families and Friends in Late Roman Cappadocia*. Philadelphia, Pa.: Philadelphia University Press, 2003; viii.256 p.; map.

Second volume of the excellent Cappadocian-Pontic trilogy. See Van Dam 2002 and Van Dam 2003a. Explores the possible influence of family connections to the theological understanding of God as one in three persons. It also skillfully employs modern methods in order to achieve a better understanding of the texts. It could have further benefited from an appeal to classical sources (Plato, Aristotle, Stoics).

VAN DAM 2003a: Raymond Van Dam (1949-), *Becoming Christian: the Conversion of Roman Cappadocia*. Philadelphia, Pa.: Philadelphia University Press, 2003; viii.254 p.; map.

The third volume of the superb Cappadocian-Pontic trilogy. See Van Dam 2002 and Van Dam 2003. Ancient Christianity offered the new adherents more than theologico-liturgical practices, or ascetic practices: it presented them also with new lifestyles inspired by the stories of the scriptures, the lives of the early saints and martyrs that accompanied its reception. One more point needed to be emphasized: the survival among Pontic-Cappadocian Christians of old pagan habits and customs, so masterfully brought out by Von Ivanka 1948. See also Mitchell 1993.

WARE (2003): *Abba. The Tradition of Orthodoxy in the West. Festschrift for Bishop Kallistos [Ware, 1934-] of Diokleia*. Edited by John Behr, Andrew Louth, and Dimitri Conomos. Crestwood, N.Y.: St Vladimir's Seminary Press, 2003; 376 p.; ill.; music.

ZACHHUBER 2003: Johannes Zachhuber, 'Nochmals: Der "38 Brief" des Basilius von Caesarea als Werk des Gregors von Nyssa.' *Zeitschrift für antikes Christentum* 7 (2003) 73-90.

CAMBRIDGE EARLY CHRISTIAN (2004): *The Cambridge History of Early Christian Literature*. Edited by Frances Margaret Young (1939-), Lewis Ayres, and Andrew Louth. Cambridge/New York: Cambridge University Press, 2004; 566 p.; 1 tab.; 1 map.

FEDWICK 2004: Paul Jonathan Fedwick (1937-), 'Towards a New Critical Edition of All the Letters by Basil of Caesarea.'

See Appendix 1.

FIELD 2004: Lester L. Field (1954-), *On the Communion of Damasus and Meletius: Fourth-Century Synodal Formulae in the Codex Veronensis LX*. Critical edition and translation. Studies and Texts, 145. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, 2004; xii.304 p.

For Basil, see Index, p. 295.

GAIN 2004: Benoît Gain (1941-), 'En marge de l'édition bénédictine de saint Basile,' in: *Chartae caritatis. Études de patristique*

et d'antiquité tardive offerts à Yves-Marie Duval. Edd. Benoît Gain, P. Jay & G. Nauroy. 2004.

GOLDADE 2004: Leo Lawrence Goldade (1942-; Order of St Basil the Great), Communication, 4.6.04.

Basilian scholars on Basil.

GUILLO DU BODAN 2004: Herve Guillo du Bodan (Société Marianiste), Communication, 18.6.04.

Humbertclaude 1930 1932.

LUDLOW 2004: Morwenna Ludlow, 'The Cappadocians,' 168-85, in: *The First Christian Theologians. An Introduction to Theology in the Early Church*. Edited by Gillian Rosemary Evans (1944-). Oxford: Blackwell Publishing, 2004; xvi.277 p.

It is a pity that the Three Cappadocians are given short shrift and lumped *unhistorically* together since one can hardly find other three authors more unlike each other. Holl 1904 has masterially sketched out the idiosyncracies of their, in that case, trinitarian thinking.

PAGE 2004: Ivan Page, Archivist, Padre Bianchi, Communication, 23.5.04.

Information on Nothomb 1954-55.

POWER 2004: Edmund Power (Order of St Benedict), Communications, 29.5. + 10.6. 04.

Benedictine authors writing on Basil.

RACINE 2004: Jean-François Racine (1961-), *The Text of Matthew in the Writings of Basil of Caesarea*. The New Testament in the Greek Fathers, 5. Atlanta, Ga: Society of Biblical Literature, 2004; xvi.424 p.

Ed. of Racine 2000. Apart from the printed texts, uses Fedwick 1997, *BBV* iii **1300 1320**, and **1225**. An invaluable contribution to the field on account of the stringent methodology judiciously applied by the author.

SIMMONS-CHADWICK 2004: Paulette Valerie Simmons-Chadwick (1942-), 'Towards a New Critical English Translation of All the Letters by Basil of Caesarea.'

See Appendix 2.

STERK 2004: Andrea Sterk, *Renouncing the World Yet Leading the Church. The Monk-Bishop in Late Antiquity*. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 2004; viii.360 p.

Concentrates on the writings and experiences of Basil of Caesarea (p. 35-92), Gregory of Nyssa (p. 95-118), Gregory of Nazianzos (p. 119-40), and John Chrysostom (p. 140-60). Follows the development and triumph of the ideal monk-bishop into the fifth-century, concluding with legacy of the monk-bishop in the Byzantine and Slav world. Well researched and developed arguments, provides a magnificent insight into the paradoxical nature of a calling and office. Somewhat disappointing for lack of attention to the charismatic aspect, which in no way excluded the social dimension.

In reply to Barnes 1989 Sterk states, 'Though Barnes presents convincing evidence for 358 or 359 as a terminus *ante quem* for the council [of Gangra], his brief inquiry hardly does justice to the arguments of Gribomont for the earlier date. He does not mention the connection of Eustathius and his party with Eusebios of Nicomedia in Basil's letters and in Sozomen, nor does he offer an explanation for Basil's complete silence about this council' (p. 262 n.79). However, in this regard the author fails to grapple with the other questions (slaves, admittance of married people, children) raised in Fedwick 1981, 14 n.81, which are absent from Basil's *Ask 1* but are addressed starting from *Ask 2*, all from the a.370s. The identification of one Eusebios presiding the Council of Gangra with Eusebios of Nikomedia (d.c.342) is groundless. It is well known that the name was very common, for once Basil's predecessor was Eusebios of Caesarea, and what is more, contrary to what Sterk alleges, Basil never once said that Eustathios of Sebaste and his party were allied with Eusebios of Nikomedia. I have shown that between the condemnations of the Council of Gangra and the Messalian *Liber graduum* (after a.370s) there are close links especially regarding the distinction between light and grave sins, a position rejected by Basil in *MorPr1* and the *Ask 2-7*, but not *Ask 1*. This is also the reason that contrary to Gribomont

endorsed by Sterk the *MorPr1* and *Moralia* are not early works, but contemporary with the documents post-*Ask 1* (from a.365s).

TURCESCU 2005: Lucian Turcescu (1966-), *Gregory of Nyssa's Concept of Divine Persons*. New York/Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2005; iv.197 p.

APPENDIX 1: TOWARDS A NEW CRITICAL EDITION OF ALL THE LETTERS BY BASIL OF CAESAREA ⁽¹⁾

The project to critically edit all the letters by Basil of Caesarea (c.330-379) grows out of my four-volume publication *Bibliotheca Basiliana Vniuersalis* (= *BBV*; Turnhout: Brepols, 1993-2000 [xlii.755 + lxiv.1320 + xlv.803 + xiii.1957], overall clxiii.4835 pages). In particular I would like to bring to fruition the results of Volume One in which I identified and studied all the handwritten and printed copies of the letters. In fact one of the main objectives of that investigation and study was to prepare the ground for and pave the way to a new critical edition of all the works by Basil starting from his letters. My plan now is to base this new critical edition, accompanied by an English translation, on the 35 extant Greek manuscripts which by scholarly consensus constitute a corpus, that is, they contain a significantly large number of the letters assembled with the specific purpose of preserving their text rather than adapting them to other unrelated, albeit praiseworthy, uses such as moral instruction, preaching or spiritual edification.

As is the case with most ancient authors no autograph of any of Basil's writings, his letters included, has survived. Except for a papyrus fragment from the fifth century, the 35 surviving corpora of the letters date from the ninth-thirteenth centuries

The need to produce a new critical edition and English translation of the letters by Basil of Caesarea arises from the three messes facing any modern student intent on using those letters: (1) arrangement of the letters based on the repeatedly discredited chronology proposed by the Maurists; (2) commingling of the authentic with the dubious and spurious letters; (3) deficient manuscript foundation of the currently available printed text.

Let us take up in more detail on the last point: the deficiencies plaguing the text of the available editions. After more than 20 years of preparation the French abbé Yves Courtonne (1892-1974) published in three volumes a newly collated Greek text with facing French translation, *Saint Basile, Lettres* (Paris: Société d'édition 'Les Belles Lettres,' 1957 1961 1966). The major merit of this edi-

(1) Paper read at the Fourteenth International Conference on Patristic Studies, Oxford, England, held 18th-23rd August 2003.

tion lay in the complete collation of six manuscripts from the tenth-eleventh centuries four of which have never been utilized before. As the 1926-34 four-volume Loeb Greco-English text prepared by Roy Joseph Deferrari was a mere revision of the Maurist text from 1721-1730 (Deferrari used the same manuscripts, correcting only some of the mistakes), Courtonne's text almost immediately established itself as the standard Greek text of Basil's letters. Since then it has also been reprinted many times (cf. eg the Greek series *Apostolikē Diakonia*, Athens, 1975-1978). Whereas Courtonne's French translation is pretty satisfactory, most of the notes appended to the letters are pathetically inadequate and outright useless. Although a well established student of Basil, Courtonne almost completely disregards the questions of chronology and at times fails to warn his readers about the inauthenticity of some of the letters which have long ago been proven to be spurious. Later he tried to remedy his mistake in a separate volume, *Un témoin du iv^e siècle oriental, St Basil et son temps d'après sa correspondance* (Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1973), which regretfully could not reach, or simply was ignored by, most users of his edition of the letters.

Turning our attention now to Courtonne's Greek text itself, we must note that its shortcomings surpass its merits. First the small number, four out of thirty-five, manuscripts collated, could provide only a pretty narrow basis to work from for anyone genuinely interested in the thought of Basil and the times he lived in. An even more unsatisfactory aspect of the edition is that Courtonne never bothers to set out the reasons for discarding the rest of the manuscripts. What is quite clear is that he uncritically relies on the classification of the manuscripts proposed on rather shaky grounds by Marius Bessières (1879-1918) in a monograph published posthumously in 1923 by Cuthbert Hamilton Turner (1860-1930). Bessières' main criterion for dividing the manuscripts into two families, A and B, was the overriding importance he attached to the order of distribution of the letters in the 29 manuscripts he inadequately knew. According to him the manuscripts that displayed the major disorder in the arrangement of the letters, such as scattering those addressed to the same recipient throughout the corpus, are the more reliable and part of family A. In turn, those that kept the letters addressed to the same person together arranged in packets or batches he relegated to the, in his opinion, inferior family B. In other words, the decisive criterion for allotting the manuscripts to one rather than the other branch was the external evidence alone not the internal based on the text as such.

This rather tenuously supported and argued hypothesis—due to poor health and constant pressure to work only in the little spare time that as a Roman Catholic priest he had at his disposal Bessières left only a rough draft of his work which Turner polished and published—was subsequently endorsed and accepted wholesale first by two Swedish scholars, Anders Cavallin in 1944 and Stig Yngve Rudberg in 1953, and then by the Belgian Benedictine monk Jean Gribomont in several of his publications including the introductions to the Brepols 1959-61 photostatic reprint of Migne's *Patrologia Graeca* volumes 29-32.

As part of his more general study particular of the manuscript tradition of the homilies by Basil, Rudberg in 1953 published a new edition of three letters—2 150 173—for which he collated all the manuscripts known to contain them including over 100 manuscripts of the homilies and ascetica. The results were impressive but only on account of the complete number of the collated corpora of the letters. The insertion of the three letters into the homiletic collections and the ascetica produced nothing of value. On the contrary it became manifest that those who inserted them in those collections tampered with the textual integrity by, among others, adding to Letter 2 and 173 a concluding doxology. Despite such a pioneering effort, Rudberg not only did not examine or question the validity of Bessières' method but he made everything possible to corroborate it and even to adopt it wholesale for his very original study of the 150 homiletic corpora. Accordingly he arranged them into fourteen groups according to the order of distribution of the more than 40 homilies.

When I started my work on Volume One of the *Bibliotheca* soon after the Toronto 1979 St Basil International Symposium which I organized and which Rudberg and Gribomont attended, I in turn was prepared to follow suit. That is, I wanted to merely rubberstamp the accepted working hypothesis and consider the order of distribution of the letters in the corpora as a sure indication of their interrelationship, interdependence and textual quality. However, no sooner I moved from the works of my distinguished forerunners to the direct examination of each one of the 35 manuscripts of the corpora themselves, first a suspicion and then a certainty arose that the Bessières' hypothesis, by this time an unchallenged norm in my particular field, was not in complete harmony with the facts that were unfolding before me. What immediately started to become obvious was not only that none of the above scholars knew first hand the majority of the manu-

scripts about which they were drawing categorical conclusions but also that none of the printed catalogues, including the latest two by Peter Schreiner and Salvatore Lilla for the Vatican library, accurately presented the contents of the corpora of Basil's letters. They either omitted or wrongly identified some of the pieces (on both Lilla and Schreiner see my *BBV* i 127-32, and 91-93). Such and similar flaws compromising the basis on which firm scholarly conclusions were drawn were not the only factors that vitiated Basil studies. The unquestioning reliance on the order of distribution of the letters as main reason for preferring certain manuscripts over others has indirectly influenced Rudberg to seek among the first 100 letters of family A the corpus of letters sent by Gregory of Nazianzos to his nephew Nikobulos as samples of good letter-writing. Neither Gribomont or myself found his arguments convincing since among those letters are several certainly not authored by Basil.

Rudberg, however, did make a significant discovery while collating the manuscripts for his 1953 edition, that is, that the text of each work was derived not from one but several sources. Édouard Rouillard who since 1947 was working on a new edition of the homilies found that they too depended not on one but multiple models. My own textual probings into all three corpora, letters, homilies and ascetica, time and again, revealed this same interesting fact. The major confirmation of whether or not the order of the pieces in a manuscript had any bearing on the quality of the text came when in 1962 Rudberg published his masterful edition of the homily *Πρόσεχε σεαυτῷ*, 'On Deuteronomy, Pay Heed to Thyself.' His proposed classification from 1953 modelled on Bessièrès' hypothesis yielded a mixed result. The relationship among all the 150 manuscripts of the homilies that he collated showed a much more complex picture than the one he forecasted on the basis of the order of the homilies in 1953. However, Rudberg refused to draw the obvious conclusion that the Bessièrès hypothesis was wrong and needed to be abandoned. Instead he acknowledged during the 1979 Toronto International Symposium that the result of his 1962 test-edition showed that the Bessièrès method produced, as he himself put it, a 'yes and no' answer, he himself leaning toward the 'yes.' What actually needed to have been done was to flatly reject the flawed theory and realize that the ancient scribes rather than being mere copyists, intent on reproducing mechanically a text, were in fact in our modern sense copy-editors. Their first job, whether or not under the influence of those commissioning their work, was to gather as

many copies as possible of the works they were set about to transcribe. In the process of copying they were collating the various texts, choosing those readings that in their view were the better, or in the case of the ascetica, more in tune with the monastic practices prevailing in a site, and rejecting those deemed less suitable for the given purpose. It is now known that a similar procedure was adopted by the sixteenth-century editors and publishers of ancient texts (see briefly my *BBV* ii 526 n.11, 745 n.42).

A word on how the earliest collections of Basil's letters were assembled. On pages xxv-xxxiii and elsewhere of Volume One of my *BBV* I discuss in more detail this question since it was ignored by Bessièrès and most of those who followed him. I mentioned earlier that Gregory of Nazianzos assembled a number of Basil's and four of his own letters (Letters 51-54) in order to assist his nephew Nikobulos in the mastery of the art of letter writing. Paul Gallay, the editor of Gregory's letters, tried to identify traces of this chrestomathy in some of Gregory's manuscripts which also carried Basil's correspondence. There are serious problems with Gallay's theory one of which is that in those manuscripts that he is referring to one and the same letter is attributed to both Gregory and Basil (see *BBV* i xxix). However, I fully subscribe to his criteria for determining the value and authority of a manuscript: (a) the variants, and (b) the presence or absence of certain characteristic letters, to which may be added (c) the inscriptions of the letters. My theory is that the initial collections (corpora) of Basil's letters arose from the researches into the personal archives bequeathed by him to his followers and into those of private individuals to whom his letters were sent. In other words, the collections were formed out of the discrete packets or batches (quanta) of the letters discovered by the first book collectors during the early Middle Ages. Hence the origin of the two branches of the corpora of the letters, A and B, is due entirely to a twofold source: Basil or one of his correspondents and nothing at all with the order of distribution of the letters in the corpus. The variants arose from the well established fact that Basil, like most of other writers of his and later days, was in the habit of retouching the style and perhaps even grammar of his writings such as the homilies, the ascetica, and the two treatises. Of course, such changes almost never reached those who were already in possession of his writings. By the same token, because of the dual source and the fact that the scribes wore also the hat of book-editors, it is impossible today to construct a single stemma or tree usable for all the works in a corpus. In the Second Volume of my *BBV* with

regards to the homilies, proof-in-hand, I expressed a view which *mutatis mutandis* is also applicable to the letters, and even to all the other works by Basil, 'The arrangement of the pieces in the corpus has *per se* little or nothing to do with the internal relationship or textual filiation of the manuscripts. From the standpoint of the transmission of the text, it is purely accidental if manuscripts with the same order contain the same text. Hence, the study of the variants of each [single work] and the drawing of a stemma for each one appears necessary in order to determine the filiation between them' (p. 6). However, one may want to reject outright the need for such trees or stemmata whose basis can only be preconceived hypotheses and thus forestall the unnecessary proliferation of more so-called new editions. Instead, because 'every manuscript is unique' (Bernhard Bischoff quoted in *BBV* i 667), the only option left to a modern editor with regards to the collation of the manuscripts is the either all or nothing. Ideally, a properly edited work should onward render obsolete all the manuscripts on which it is based.

Finally, in my opinion, the new edition should abandon the listing of Basil's letters in chronological order—a task proven unfeasible for a great number of them. Instead a better approach would consist in grouping the letters in batches according to the Greek spelling of the names of the recipients, or when the endorsees are unknown, according to the Greek inscriptions supported by the most reliable evidence. Only within such packets if the date of a writing is reasonably established the chronological alignment could be adopted. Such and similar measures need to be taken in order to ensure that the illusory comfort of certainty is not obtained at the cost of the historical truth whose basis can only be the solid facts and not any a priori reasoning.

An Alphabetical Listing of Basil's Letters

αβουργιος α'	1(75)	αθανασιος α'	11(61)
αβουργιος β'	2(33)	αθανασιος β'	12(66)
αβουργιος γ'	3(147)	αθανασιος γ'	13(69)
αβουργιος δ'	4(178)	αθανασιος δ'	14(67)
αβουργιος ε'	5(304)	αθανασιος ε'	15(82)
αβουργιος ζ'	6(196)	αθανασιος ζ'	16(80)
αβραμιος	7(132)	αλεξανδρ	17(139)
αγκυρα	8(29)	αμβροσιος	18(197)
αθανασιος	9(24)	αμφιλ. α'	19(150)
αθανασιος αγ	10(25)	αμφιλ. β'	20(161)

αμφιλ. γ'	21(200)	γενεθλιος	62(224)
αμφιλ. δ'	22(190)	γρηγ. επ α'	63(60)
αμφιλ. ε'	23(188)	γρηγ. επ β'	64(59)
αμφιλ. ζ'	24(176)	γρηγ. ναζ α'	65(14)
αμφιλ. ζ'	25(201)	γρηγ. ναζ β'	66(2)
αμφιλ. η'	26(231)	γρηγ. ναζ γ'	67(19)
αμφιλ. θ'	27(199)	γρηγ. ναζ δ'	68(367)
αμφιλ. ι'	28(202)	γρηγ. ναζ ε'	69(71)
αμφιλ. ια'	29(232)	γρηγ. ναζ ζ'	70(7)
αμφιλ. ιβ'	30(233)	γρηγ. νυσσα	71(58)
αμφιλ. ιγ'	31(234)	γρηγ. πρεσβ	72(55)
αμφιλ. ιδ'	32(235)		
αμφιλ. ιε'	33(236)	δημοσθενης	73(225)
αμφιλ. ις'	34(248)	διοδωρος α'	74(135)
αμφιλ. ιζ'	35(218)	διοδωρος β'	75(160)
αμφιλ. ιη'	36(217)	δωροτεος	76(215)
ανδρονικος	37(112)		
αντιοχεια εκ	38(140)	ελλαδιος	77(109)
αντιοχεια προ	39(253)	ελπιδιος α'	78(205)
αντιοχος α'	40(157)	ελπιδιος β'	79(206)
αντιοχος β'	41(168)	επιφανιος	80(258)
αντιοχος γ'	42(158)	ευαγριος	81(156)
αντιπατ. α'	43(137)	ευασινοις	82(251)
αντιπατ. β'	44(186)	ευλαγκιος	83(208)
αντιπ/βασιλ	44(187)	ευπατεριος	84(159)
αρινθαιος	45(179)	ευσεβιος	85(271)
αρινθαιος	46(269)	ευσεβιος ζ/α	86(27)
αρκαδιος επ	47(49)	ευσεβιος ζ/β	87(48)
αρκαδιος κο	48(15)	ευσεβιος ζ/γ	88(30)
αρματιος	49(276)	ευσεβιος ζ/δ	89(34)
ασχολιος	50(165)	ευσεβιος ζ/ε	90(95)
ασχολιος α'	51(154)	ευσεβιος ζ/ς	91(98)
ασχολιος β'	52(164)	ευσεβιος ζ/ζ	92(128)
αταρβιος α'	53(65)	ευσεβιος ζ/η	93(100)
αταρβιος β'	54(126)	ευσεβιος ζ/θ	94(127)
		ευσεβιος ζ/ι	95(145)
βαρσης α'	55(264)	ευσεβιος ζ/ια	96(138)
βαρσης β'	56(267)	ευσεβιος ζ/ιβ	97(141)
βεροια α'	57(221)	ευσεβιος ζ/ιγ	98(136)
βεροια β'	58(220)	ευσεβιος ζ/ιδ	99(162)
βιτος	59(255)	ευσεβιος ζ/ιε	100(198)
βοσποριος	60(51)	ευσεβιος ζ/ις	101(237)
βριωνος	61(302)	ευσεβιος ζ/ιζ	102(239)
		ευσεβιος ζ/ιη	103(241)

ευσεβιος ζ/θ	104(268)	κολωνια β'	143(228)
ευσεβωνα α'	105(31)		
ευσεβωνα β'	106(146)	λεοντιος α'	144(20)
ευσταθιος αρχ	107(151)	λεοντιος β'	145(21)
ευσταθ. ιμερ	108(184)		
ευσταθ.σεβ α'	109(79)	μαγνην. α'	146(175)
ευσταθ.σεβ β'	110(119)	μαγνην. β'	147(325)
ευσταθ.σεβ γ'	111(125)	μακαριος	148(18)
ευσταθ.σεβ δ'	112(223)	μαξιμος σχολ	149(277)
ευσταθιος φιλ	113(1)	μαξιμος φιλ	150(9)
ευφρονιος	114(195)	μαρτινιανος	151(74)
		μελετιος αν/α	152(57)
ζωιλος	115(194)	μελετιος αν/β	153(68)
		μελετιος αν/γ	154(89)
ηλιας	116(94)	μελετιος αν/δ	155(129)
ημεριος	117(274)	μελετιος αν/ε	156(120)
ησυχιος α'	118(64)	μελετιος ρς	157(216)
ησυχιος β'	119(72)	μελετιος αρχ	158(193)
		μοδεστος α'	159(110)
θεοδοτος	120(185)	μοδεστος β'	160(104)
θεοδοτ.νικ α'	121(121)	μοδεστος γ'	161(111)
θεοδοτ.νικ β'	122(130)	μοδεστος δ'	162(279)
θεοδωρα	123(173)	μοδεστος ε'	163(280)
θεοδωρος	124(124)	μοδεστος ζ'	164(281)
θεοφιλος	125(245)		
		νεκταριος	165(290)
ιλαριος	126(212)	νεκταριος π/α	166(5)
ιουλιανος	127(293)	νεκταριος π/β	167(6)
ιουλιττα α'	128(107)	νεοκαισαρ. α'	168(28)
ιουλιττα β'	129(108)	νεοκαισαρ. β'	169(63)
ιταλια α'	130(70)	νεοκαισαρ. γ'	170(204)
ιταλια β'	β'131(242)	νεοκαισαρ. δ'	171(207)
ιταλια γ'	132(90)	νεοκαισαρ. ε'	172(210)
ιταλια δ'	133(92)	νικοπολις α'	173(229)
ιταλια ε'	134(243)	νικοπολις β'	174(230)
ιταλια ζ'	ζ'135(263)	νικοπολις γ'	175(238)
ιωβινος	136(118)	νικοπολις δ'	176(240)
ιωβινος κομ	137(163)	νικοπολις ε'	177(246)
		νικοπολις ζ'	178(247)
καισαρια	138(93)		
καισαριος	139(26)	ολυμπιος α'	179(4)
καλλισθενης	140(73)	ολυμπιος β'	180(131)
κανδιδιανος	141(3)	ολυμπιος γ'	181(211)
κολωνια α'	142(227)	ολυμπιος δ'	182(12)

ολυμπιος ε'	183(13)	τερεντιος τυγ.	224(105)
οπτιμος	184(260)	τιμοθεος	225(291)
οτρηιος	185(181)	τραιανος α'	226(148)
ουαλεριανος	186(278)	τραιανος β'	227(149)
ουαλερ.επ	187(91)	τυανα	228(97)
ουικτορ α'	188(152)		
ουικτορ β'	189(153)	υπερεχιος	229(328)
ουρβικιος α'	190(123)		
ουρβικιος β'	191(262)	φαλεριος	230(329)
		φεστος	231(294)
παιονιος	192(134)	φιλαργιος	232(323)
παλλαδιος	193(292)	φιρμινος	233(116)
παλλαδ. ιωαν	194(259)		
παρνασσος	195(62)	χαλκιδα	234(222)
πασινικος	196(324)		
πατροφιλ. α'	197(244)	ωριγενες	235(17)
πατροφιλ. β'	198(250)		
παυλινος	199(182)	[ανεπιγραφοι.]	
πελαγιος	200(254)		
περγαμιος	201(56)	ασκηται α'	236(23)
πετρος	α'202(133)	ασκηται β'	237(226)
πετρος β'	203(266)	ασκηται γ'	238(257)
ποιμονιος	204(122)	ασκηται δ'	239(295)
ποντος	205(252)		
		ελευθερα α'	240(174)
σαμοσατα α'	206(183)	ελευθερα β'	241(283)
σαμοσατα β'	207(219)	ελευθερα γ'	242(296)
σαταλα	α.208(102)	ελευθερα δ'	243(297)
σαταλα β'	209(103)	επισκοποι α'	244(203)
σεβαστεια	210(306)	επισκοπος β'	245(265)
σωζοπολις	211(261)	επισκοπος α'	246(191)
σωφρονιος	212(172)	επισκοπος β'	247(282)
σωφρον. μ/α	213(76)		
σωφρον. μ/β	214(32)	καλλιγραφος	248(334)
σωφρον. μ/γ	215(96)	κανονικαι	249(52)
σωφρον. μ/δ	216(177)	κηνσιτορ α'	250(83)
σωφρον. μ/ε	217(180)	κηνσιτορ β'	251(284)
σωφρον. μ/ς	218(192)	κηνσιτορ γ'	252(299)
σωφρον. μ/ζ	219(272)	κηνσιτορ δ'	253(312)
		κηνσιτορ ε'	254(313)
ταρσος α'	220(113)	κομης	255(303)
ταρσος β'	221(114)	κομμενταρ.	256(286)
τερεντιος α'	222(99)		
τερεντιος β'	223(214)	νοταριος	257(333)

νομερ. α'	258(142)	ανεπιγρ. κι'	292(308)
νομερ. β'	259(143)	ανεπιγρ. κβ'	293(117)
		ανεπιγρ. κγ'	294(298)
οφικιαλις α'	260(84)	ανεπιγρ. κδ'	295(35)
οφικιαλις β'	261(86)	ανεπιγρ. κε'	296(310)
οφικιαλις γ'	262(311)	ανεπιγρ. κς'	297(249)
		ανεπιγρ. κζ'	298(11)
παραμυθ. α'	263(101)	ανεπιγρ. κη'	299(331)
παραμυθ. β'	264(300)	ανεπιγρ. κθ'	300(155)
παραμυθ. γ'	265(301)	ανεπιγρ. λ'	301(213)
παρθενα	266(46)	ανεπιγρ. λι'	302(88)
πρεσβυτεροι	267(256)	ανεπιγρ. λβ'	303(270)
		ανεπιγρ. λγ'	304(287)
		ανεπιγρ. λδ'	305(288)
στρατιωτης	268(106)	ανεπιγρ. λε'	306(307)
τρακτηυτης	269(144)	ανεπιγρ. λς'	307(37)
		ανεπιγρ. λζ'	308(289)
χωρεπισκ. α'	270(54)	ανεπιγρ. λη'	309(330)
χωρεπισκ. β'	271(53)	ανεπιγρ. λθ'	310(332)
		ανεπιγρ. μ'	311(85).
ανεπιγρ. α'	272(87)		
ανεπιγρ. β'	273(78)	*απολιναρ. α'	*312(361)
ανεπιγρ. γ'	274(273)	*απολ./βας. α'	*312(362)
ανεπιγρ. δ'	275(275)	*απολιναρ. β'	*313(363)
ανεπιγρ. ε'	276(315)	*απολ./βας. β'	*313(364)
ανεπιγρ. ς'	277(318)		
ανεπιγρ. ζ'	278(316)	*λιβανιος α'	314(335)
ανεπιγρ. η'	279(319)	*λιβ./βας. α'	*314(336)
ανεπιγρ. θ'	280(320)	*λιβανιος β'	*315(337)
ανεπιγρ. ι'	281(317)	*λιβ./βας. β'	*315(338)
ανεπιγρ. ια'	282(322)	*λιβανιος γ'	*316(339)
ανεπιγρ. ιβ'	283(326)	*λιβ./βας. γ'	*316(340)
ανεπιγρ. ιγ'	284(327)		
ανεπιγρ. ιδ'	285(77)	*σιμπλικια	*317(115)
ανεπιγρ. ιε'	286(209)		
ανεπιγρ. ις'	287(36)	**νοθαι	**1-40
ανεπιγρ. ιζ'	288(285)		
ανεπιγρ. ιη'	289(309)	NB: Ep 22 GMF = AskPr2	
ανεπιγρ. ιθ'	290(314)	**Epp 42-44 = **AskAdm42-44	
ανεπιγρ. κ'	291(305)		

APPENDIX 2: TOWARDS A NEW ENGLISH TRANSLATION OF ALL THE LETTERS BY BASIL OF CAESAREA ⁽¹⁾

Paulette Valerie Simmons-Chadwick

When one considers the 'status quaestionis' of the English translations of Basil's letters, it is not difficult to rationalise the value of a new translation even though there exist in English three readable efforts in the works of Blomfield Jackson (1895, English text only), Roy J. Deferrari (Loeb Edition, four volumes, 1926-34, with facing Greek text) and Agnes Clare Way (two volumes English translation only, with notes by Roy J. Deferrari, 1951-55). However, the publication of Paul Fedwick's *BBV* ⁽²⁾ has given the reader and translator pause in reflecting on the authenticity, order and enormous scope (breathtaking perhaps would be a better word) of the manuscript tradition of the letters and their current state of translation in English. The *BBV* has presented the modern translator with a sound corpora from which to work.

It should be noted that the three aforementioned estimable translators had no such comprehensive work as the *BBV* at their fingertips, nor did they have access to computer technology. All three translators included spurious letters and in the case of Jackson, omitted most of the short letters entirely, some of which he arbitrarily considered as unimportant, others he classifies and omits as commendatory, consolatory, as salutations or simply without address. ⁽³⁾ In many instances, Jackson has relied on the translations of Cardinal Newman ⁽⁴⁾ The new translation will, I hope,

(1) Paper read at the Fourteenth International Conference on Patristic Studies, Oxford, England, 18th-23th August 2003.

(2) *BBV* i-iv = *Bibliotheca Basiliana Vniuersalis. A Study of the Manuscript Tradition, Translations and Editions of the Works of Basil of Caesarea. i. The Letters...ii. The Homiliae morales, Hexaameron, De litteris...iii. The Ascetica, Contra Eunomium 1-3, Ad Amphiloebium De spiritu sancto, Dubia et spuria...iv. Testimonia, Liturgical and Canonical Compositions, Florilegia, Catenae, Iconography* (Corpus Christianorum) (Turnhout: Brepols, 1993 1996 1997 1999-2000).

(3) These major omissions occur from *Letters* 296 to 333, with the inclusion of complete translations of *Letters* 299, 303 and 304.

(4) This is particularly evident in *Letter* 2, for example, where Jackson indicates Newman's translation in square brackets; in other letters he acknowledges Newman's work in a footnote as in *Letter* 136 to Eusebius in which the whole first section is Newman's. Jackson was well aware of the incomplete status of the letters and indeed of the absence of notes 'to illustrate the letters as they deserve,' an omission which the new edition will seek to rectify. In the *Prolegomena*, he notes that the letters do 'tell their own story'.

bring this story to a wider public, in a more organised arrangement, abandoning the much contested chronological order for one based on the Greek spelling of the names of the recipients.

Deferrari and Way remain as workable translations, albeit rather lifeless and clause encumbered. It is usual that the last or most up-to-date translation supersedes the previous, but in the case of Basil's letters it is quite the opposite. Jackson has achieved an elegance and a proximity to the text, without in most cases sacrificing the character of Basil to a cluster of subordinate clauses.

Turning more specifically to the major editions of the letters, it is important to note the invaluable contribution of Richard Montagu who, while assisting Henry Savile in his literary work, began (c.1610) preparing a critical edition of the works by Basil of Caesarea. On learning that Parisian publishers were preparing an edition, he sent them a package containing 214 hitherto unknown letters. With this find, he included a somewhat unpolished translation in Latin, (probably because he did not have time to refine it).⁽⁵⁾ Although his Latin may be 'cumbersome' ⁽⁶⁾, the value of this discovery cannot be underestimated, since, for the first time, more than half of Basil's letters were printed and became known to the west in the 1618 edition of DuDuc-Morel.

The next major Greco-Latin edition of all Basil's works is that of the Maurists from 1721-30 in which the letters were arranged in a new order based on the chronology devised by Prudentius Maran who also supplied a new Latin translation. It is this edition that is printed by Migne in PG 32 and which lies behind all subsequent editions and translations.

There existed, of course, the tradition of separate and single letters which circulated independently. Such was the renown of Basil's *Letter 2*, addressed to Gregory of Nazianzos, in which he seeks to forge a link between Christianity and asceticism, that, as a single letter, it was widely circulated in Latin, Greek, Syriac, Arabic and Coptic. Twenty pages of reference are devoted to the single transmission of this letter in *BBV* i 442-62. Transmission was first in Latin through Ambrogio Traversari (1386-1439), a Camaldolese monk, who was the official translator for the Latins

(5) See further on this *BBV* i 265 with n.186.

(6) Hutton = *BBV* i 265 n.186.

from the Greek during the Oecumenical Council of Florence in 1439. His Latin translation of *Letter 2* was printed anonymously in 1500. Traversari's principal motive was to recover for the west the ancient Greek Christian tradition which had been all but completely abandoned in the 13th century. Moreover, he rejected the medieval technique of making a word for word translation and followed the humanist method of conveying both the sense and the style of the original in an acceptable form of Latin.

The transmission of this letter continued through Francesco Filelfo (1398-1481), the thrice married, Byronesque manuscript collector, humanist, poet, and translator, who was an important agent in the recovery of Greek letters and literature, and whose Latin translation was printed in 1471, which it should be noted, was the second work of Basil to be printed in Latin after the printing of Leonardo Bruni's translation of the 'De litteris.' Guillaume Budé's translation (1498-1547) was printed in 1505. Of these three, Budé's is the most elegant and most often reprinted translation. This same letter enters the English language by the hand of Richard Sherrie who flourished c.1540-55 and whose translation probably took place after his retirement from Magdalen College in 1540.

Petrarch (1304-74) and his followers, the humanists of the early Renaissance, began the recovery of the ancient heritage. The literary ideal of the Quattrocento was the 'Poeta Orator' and the early Italian humanists were passionate for the Latinate style, in prose and verse. Horace, Cicero and Quintilian spoke a familiar language that the Greeks, for them, could not rival. It is to the lasting credit of Traversari, Filelfo and Budé that they sought out the original manuscripts, respected their linguistic value and brought the Greek texts to the fore.

In an age when scholarship was flourishing and encouraged at court, it is interesting to note that John Belleman (or Belmain), who flourished c.1500-53, was tutor in 1544 to the young Edward VI,⁽⁷⁾ then seven years old and three years away from his coronation, and translated this same letter into French, perhaps, we

(7) Beginning in 1544, the young prince was given an intensive humanist education, directed by the foremost scholars in England, including John Cheke, professor of Greek at Cambridge and Roger Ascham, a future tutor of Edward's half sister Elizabeth. By 1552, Edward could speak, read and write Greek, Latin and French. Further on him, see John A. Wagner, *Historical Dictionary*

may speculate, to give this rather sickly young man a suitable 'moral sampler' or, more subversively, to provide a text to mould his charge into a more zealous Protestant. He dedicated the preface to madam Elizabeth, subsequently Elizabeth I, 'with the assurance that it is rendered from the original Greek,' an apposite preface for a very knowledgeable and erudite future monarch, from a man who obviously tried to cover all the bases.

En passant, and in the tradition of English translation, I must give credit to Lady Mildred Cecil (1526-89),⁽⁸⁾ second wife of the powerful and influential Lord Burghley, who translated Basil's homily Πρόσεχε σεαυτῷ ('Attende tibi ipsi') from Greek to English.

The new edition of the text will ensure that the translator is working from a clean copy text, free from inaccurate readings, and undistorted by additions, one in which Basil does not simply peer out as if through a veil from an interpolated correspondence as is the case with Ignatius of Antioch whose letters were rewritten thrice. A new translation can give an added dimension to Basil as a writer and person and with the addition of the new notes will bring the man and his ideas alive to the reader today in a more immediate sense.

Basil's letters belong to the 4th century; they are epistles crafted and based essentially on 4th century interpretations of the writer's craft. They are a 4th century expression of Basil's experience, advice, teachings and personal opinions filtered through and refined by a 4th century theology. They remain firmly rooted in this context. The letters are not poetry and therefore do not allow the licence of a free translation, nevertheless they do contain literary conceits and references, and are imbued with an inherent sense of classicism.

Furthermore, in favour of such an endeavour, one could allege the importance of Basil's letters not only as private documents but also and, even more so, on account of their intrinsic value and beauty, on the one hand, as works of literature, and on the other, as unique, in many cases, sources for Late Antique history

of the Elizabethan World. Britain, Ireland, Europe, and America (New York: Checkmark Books, 2002), 96-97, with bibliography.

(8) Mildred, eldest daughter of Sir Anthony Cooke, tutor to Edward VI. The sisters were known as the most learned women in England. See Wagner, *Historical Dictionary*, 58.

in general—social, economic, intellectual.⁽⁹⁾ In addition to treating serious business—lobbying the authorities for people in need of assistance such as widows, orphans, rape victims, defrauded citizens, soldiers etc, advising in matters of ethics, spirituality, liturgy, and clarifying various controversial issues related to Christian faith and the administration of churches—, Basil indulges also in depictions of the natural beauty of his province, as in the following excerpt from his *Letter* 14 to his friend and former classmate Gregory whom he is trying to lure to the site, Annisa, where his family villa is located, 'There is a lofty mountain covered with thick woods, watered towards the north with cool and transparent streams. A plain lies beneath, enriched by the waters which are ever draining off from it; and skirted by a spontaneous profusion of trees almost thick enough to be a fence, so as even to surpass Calypso's island, which Homer seems to have considered the most beautiful spot on the earth.' Again, with ease, he can switch from one subject to another and advise a governor how to cure his illness with pickled cabbage, or comment on the contents and style of a book sent to him by an intellectual, praising its merits and pointing to its shortcomings, and then suggesting to read Plato, particularly his *Dialogues*, rather than Aristotle because Plato, 'With his great power of writing, at the same time attacks opinions and incidentally makes fun of his characters, assailing now the rashness and recklessness of a Thrasymachos, the levity and frivolity of a Hippias, and the arrogance and pomposity of a Protagoras' (*Letter* 135, to Diodoros).⁽¹⁰⁾

The goal of the translator is to enable the reader to approach Basil and his thought as closely as possible by engaging the original text as closely as possible. Not, of course, by a word for word rendering such as Jerome rejects in the first part of his famous dictum 'non uerbum e uerbo,' nor yet a sense for sense rendering as he advocates in the second part 'sed sensum exprimere de sensu' but rather the translator should encourage the reader to advance, understand and appreciate the source text without dragging the reader down and backwards into a morass of technical and archaic terms. One of the most influential discussions on early translation theory remains Jerome's *Letter* 57, to Pammachius, of-

(9) As in part explored by Ramón Teja, *Organización económica y social de Capadocia en el siglo iv según los Padres Capadocios* (Salamanca: Universidad de Salamanca, 1974).

(10) By the way, two extracts on this subject are quoted by Facundus of Hermiane (fl. 547-571) in his work 'Ad Iustinianum.'

ten known as 'De optimo genere interpretandi,' in which he quotes Cicero's *De optimo genere oratorum* (iv.14), together with Horace's *Ars poetica* (lines 133-134). This letter left a long legacy to the Middle Ages, giving privilege to signified meaning over the error and confusion that literal translators had produced. Through the influence of Jerome, the Middle Ages came to reject the 'uerbum e uerbo' formula, in which discourse is reduced to an instrumental, mediative function and opted rather for intelligibility and coherence of meaning.

In this letter Jerome defends his principles of good translation and uses the authority of Cicero and Horace in support of his arguments to save and serve the source text, its meaning and force, by accepting the necessity of linguistic difference.⁽¹¹⁾ Jerome understood both Cicero and Horace to mean that good translation should be sense for sense, rather than word for word.⁽¹²⁾ Jerome recognises, too, the 'proprietas uerborum' ⁽¹³⁾ and does in his own translations achieve a dynamic equivalence with the original.

Jerome avoids literal translation not only as clumsy, but as an obstacle to meaning. In his preface to Eusebius' *Chronicle* he takes up Horace's metaphor ⁽¹⁴⁾ and again describes translation in

(11) Rita Copeland, *Rhetoric, Hermeneutics, and Translation in the Middle Ages* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1991), p.45. Copeland's book is an exhaustive study of the state of translation in the Middle Ages, its roots and traditions. It is a mine of information and scholarship to which I am greatly indebted in my understanding and approach to the translation of Basil's *Letters*.

(12) 'Ego enim non solum fateor, sed libera uoce profiteor me in interpretatione Graecorum absque scripturis sanctis, ubi et uerborum ordo mysterium est, non uerbum e uerbo, sed sensum exprimere de sensu. [...] sed et Horatius, uir acutus et doctus, hoc idem in *Arte poetica* eruditio interpreti praecepit: nec uerbum uerbo curabis reddere fidus interpres cum Eusebii *Chronikon* in Latinum uerterem, tali inter cetera praefatione usus sum: difficile est alienas lineas insequentem non alicubi excedere...' (Letter 57).

(13) Much later, Goethe recognised this same claim. In his *Noten und Abhandlungen zum Westöstlichen Divan*, he has a famous passage in which he presents a threefold classification of translations: the 'schlichtprosaische', or straightforward literal prose translation, the 'parodistische', which sought to emulate rather than translate the original, and thirdly, his own ideal which approaches Jerome's 'proprietas uerborum': 'Einer Übersetzung, die sich mit dem Original zu identifizieren strebt, nähert sich zuletzt der Interlinear-Version und erleichtert höchlich das Verständnis des Originals.'

(14) 'Difficile est proprie communia dicere; tuque rectius Iliacum carmen deducis in actus, quam si proferres ignota indictaque primus. publica materies priuati iuris erit, si non circa uilem patulumque moraberis orbem, nec uerbo

terms of following another's path, comparing his efforts at making a sense for sense translation to himself taking a long detour around a short course: 'non habeo meum quo efferam, et dum quaero implere sententiam, longo ambitu uix breuis uiae spatia consummo.'⁽¹⁵⁾ Here Jerome sides with Cicero's argument in *De finibus* in which he encourages the sense for sense method in philosophical translation. The primary concern of Cicero's method is clarity of meaning, in which individual words may be sacrificed at the expense of a more familiar substitute: 'Nec tamen exprimi uerbum e uerbo necesse erit, ut interpretes indiserti solunt, cum sit uerbum quod idem declaret magis usitatem.'⁽¹⁶⁾

It is perhaps pertinent to remember here that Cicero's *De optimo genere oratorum* argues not for conserving the source text per se, but as Rita Copeland says, 'appropriating and displacing the authority of the original so as to invent a model of Atticism within Latinitas.'⁽¹⁷⁾ The act of translation for Cicero is not to conserve, but to resignify, in the sense of currency exchange, a metaphor he uses to illustrate the fact that in achieving linguistic equivalence one also enforces difference through transposition into a new currency.⁽¹⁸⁾ On similar grounds, Augustine of Hippo resigned his office of rhetor in Milan as being a mere 'uenditor uerborum' in the speech markets.⁽¹⁹⁾

In opting for clarity of meaning, Jerome may have misrepresented Horace's argument in the *Ars poetica* ('nec uerbum uerbo curabis reddere fidus interpres') since this is actually part of an argument against the type of source conservation Jerome advocates. Cicero, like Horace, was writing with a clear agenda in mind which was to assert the linguistic independence of Latin

uerbum curabis reddere fidus interpres, nec desilies imitator in artum, unde pedem proferre pudor uetet aut operis lex' (Horace, *Ars poetica* [The Loeb Classical Library, William Heinemann, London, 1961], p.460-61).

(15) Jerome, 'Preface to Eusebius' Chronicle' (*Eusebii Pamphili chronici canones Latini uertit, adauxit, ad sua tempora produxit s. Eusebius Hieronymus*, ed. J.K. Fotheringham, Milford, [London, 1923], p. 1, 12a-25b, p. 3,25a-p, p. 4,5a).

(16) Cicero, *De finibus*, 3.4.15 (ed. and translated by H.Rackham [Loeb Classical Library, London: Heinemann, 1914]).

(17) Copeland, *Rhetoric*, p.51.

(18) 'Non enim me ea adnumere lectori putauit oportere, sed tamquam adpendere' (Cicero, *De optimo genere oratorum*; ed. and translated by H.M.Hubbell [Loeb Classical Library, Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1976], p.365).

(19) Augustine of Hippo, *Confessions*, 9.5.9-12.

philosophical inquiry from its Greek source. He proposes that the Greek source be challenged and augmented in the following way, by asking these questions:

Quid si nos non interpretemur fungimur munere, sed tuemur ea quae dicta sunt ab iis quos probamus, eisque nostrum iudicium et nostrum scribendi ordinem adiungimus? quid habent cur Graeca anteponant iis quae et splendida dicta sunt neque sint conuersa de Grecis? nam si dicent ab illis has res esse tractas, ne ipsos quidem Graecos est cur tam multos legant quam legendi sunt quodsi Graeci leguntur a Graecis, iisdem de rebus alia ratione compositis, quid est cur nostri a nostris non leguntur? ⁽²⁰⁾

The notion of 'cur nostri a nostris non leguntur' was contrary to Jerome's idea of a good sense for sense translation with respect to both his theoretical propositions for non-scriptural texts, and especially with respect to Holy Scriptures, whose meaning he intended to be sought in the source text alone.

If Jerome is generally credited with mediating classical theories of translation through *Letter* 57, then what the Christian West has received is a somewhat flawed interpretation of those theories. ⁽²¹⁾ For Cicero, the source text is held in combative tension with the conquering language, it is contested, resignified, reinvented and brought into submission to the conquering language, thereby changing both language and significance. Cicero's ideal represents an atavistic rather than an agonic approach to translation. This position is comparable to the 'licensed transgression' of which Horace speaks in his *Ars poetica* in which he sees the translator's goal as a winning of private rights over public property, and a divergence from the public pathway. Jerome, however, has mirrored Horace's principle of 'dynamic difference' with his own inverted principle of 'dynamic equivalence'. For Jerome, the translator is always held captive by the source text even though he may lead meaning captive into his own language. ⁽²²⁾ Jerome's

(20) Cicero, *De finibus*, 1.2.6.

(21) On this see Copeland p.47-48. See also Alexander Pope:

'Nor suffers Horace more in wrong translations
By wits, than by critics in as wrong quotations.'

(*Essay on Criticism*, ll.663-64)

(22) 'nec adsedit litterae dormianti et pudita rusticorum interpretatione et torsit, sed quasi captiuo in suam linguam uictoris iure transposit' (Jerome, *Letter* 57).

goal is ultimately different, for it seeks to preserve the divine meaning through the immutability of the divine *logos*. Patristic translators attest to the primacy of the divine *logos* and are concerned above all with the transmission of a truthful meaning through a language of common access which leads in turn to a common understanding and preservation of the original text.

Thus the modern translator must be constantly aware of both the traditions and philosophy of textual reception and translation. Whilst Basil was familiar with classical theories and made use of the *technai* of classical rhetoric and forms of address in the *Letters*, he remains, first and foremost, a theologian, informed by patristic ideals. ⁽²³⁾ In the patristic ideal of translation, the sacred text, as immutable word, automatically rejected any manipulation of the source by subordinating it to cultural and linguistic subjugation. We are, indeed, fortunate in having the more personal form of the *Letters* against which to weigh some of these theories and through which Basil, the man, speaks with universal appeal to humankind, unfettered by the constraints of any theories or rules. Who can forget the impassioned language of Basil's description in *Letter* 74 to Martinianos of the harm resulting to Caesarea following the Emperor Valens' division of the province of Cappadocia, in which he employs numerous analogies from classical literature and history. His entreaties may be 'inflated and exaggerated' as Deferrari comments but they leave the modern reader with no doubt about Basil's inner feelings and resentment on the division and the diminishment of Caesarea. Basil had determined to preserve the unity and orthodoxy of Cappadocia from the very beginning of his episcopacy. He feared not only that Arianism, supported by the heretical Emperor, would destroy the orthodoxy of the divided region, but also that a new metropolitan would be created and the strength of the churches divided. ⁽²⁴⁾

The translator must be, at once, the alter ego of the author and at the very least a competent stylist in his or her own right. That, indeed, is a tall order which few have accomplished. Western Europe, however, owes much of its literary and cultural heritage

(23) For a discussion on the theories of patristic translation, see Copeland, *Rhetoric*, p. 42-43

(24) Gerald F. Reilly, *Imperium et Sacerdotum According to St Basil the Great* (Washington, D.C.: The Catholic University of America Press, 1945), p.147-48

to translators. Just as every age has its prototypical writers, so every age produces its own idiosyncratic translators. The 1604 King James Version remains a magnificent corporate endeavour. Alexander Pope's *Iliad* is a magnificent 18th century poem in its own right, despite, or perhaps more correctly, because of his intention to 'elevate Homer into English' by Englishing his work.' (25)

We do not intend to depart so far from the Greek text, nor do we intend to make Basil English but we do hope to strike a balance between the source text and a clear epistolary style, bearing in mind Basil's knowledge of rhetoric, whose twin goals of persuasion and eloquence are not altogether separable, and certainly by acknowledging his familiarity with the classical rules of letter writing, his intent, restrictions and specialised vocabulary; all of which must be honoured and translated with the man in mind.

Closely connected with the question of translation is our knowledge of the state of the Greek language in Basil's time. Was Basil just another Cappadocian proverbially described along with the Cypriots and Cretans as a boorish Greek speaker: τρία κάππα κάκιστα, or was he more like his contemporary Libanios of Antioch (314-c. 393) adhering to the classicizing Second Sophistic. It has been conclusively shown that both Basil and Gregory of Nazianzos were well grounded in classical learning. Incidentally, they are rather the exception than the rule in being familiar with the use of optatives. Thus a translator confronted with a decision whether a certain term is used by Basil in the classical or so called Christian-koiné sense has to resort today to such tools as the TLG ('Thesaurus linguae Graecae') in order to ascertain the specific meaning of a word.

Letters are, after all, a type of autobiography. George-Louis Buffon said that 'le style est l'homme même.' Nowhere is this apho-

(25) Pope, by the way, pays homage in his Preface to the translation to that same Henry Savile under whom Richard Montague worked. Dryden's *Aeneid* holds up its laureate head as a major 17th century poem. More recently, Ezra Pound who is reputed to have known not a word of Chinese, has made some of the most graceful and lyrical translations of Chinese poetry ever. Even more recently, the widely and wildly successful 1995 translation of Rumi's poetry owes its popularity to a translator (Coleman Barks) who reworked others' translations and who says of them, 'Whatever else they are, these versions or translations or imitations or renderings, are homage to a teacher.'

rism better evidenced than in Basil's letter writing. His letters speak loudly of a unique character, subject to ill health, irritations of daily life and pressures within and without the church and empire. His letters are a living presence worthy to be given new life and immediacy in English.

'The letter, like the dialogue, should abound in glimpses of character. It may be said that everybody reveals his own soul in his letters. In every other form of composition it is possible to discern the writer's character, but in none so clearly as in the epistolary.' So said Demetrios in his treatise 'On Style' (26). Our translation will only be successful if Basil the man reveals the image of his own soul.

(26) Demetrios, 'On Style,' iv. 225-28 (p.441, translated by W. Rhys Roberts, in *Aristotle*, XXIII [Loeb Classical Library, Cambridge, Mass./ London: William Heinemann, 1927, rev. 1932, rpt. 1982]).

INDEX

- Abbaie* 1726
 Abgaryan 1971
 Abramovich 1902 1905-10 1914
 Abramowski 1957 1957a 1976 1983
 Abuladze 1955 1964
 Accurti 1930 1936
 Achelis 1898
 Achten 1984
 Achten-Knaus-Eizenhöfer-Staub 1959-90
A[cta] C[onciliorum] O[ecumenicorum] (1914-95)
Acta S[anctae] S[edis] (1865)
 Adam 1908 1957 1960
 Adams 1967
Addis-Ababa 1926
Additional (1782-1982)
 Adontz 1925-26 1965 1970
 Adorisio 1980
 Adrianova Peretts-Pokrovskaya 1940
 Adrianova-Peretts' 1963 1972
 Adriaen 1973
 Agaësse-Solignac 1972
 Agalopoulos 1955
 Agati 1990
 Aghiorgoussis 1976 1976a
 Agouridis 1966
 Agresta 1658
 Agylæus 1560
 Aitzetmüller 1958-75
 Akharkhian 1910 1924
 Akhladas 1952
 Akinian 1961
 Akinian-Oskian 1971
 Aland 1956 1981
 Aland-Rosenbaum 1995
 Al-Baramuši 1902
 Albers 1925-28
 Albert 1993 1993a 1999
 Albertz 1908
 Albrecht 1986
 Aldrete 1999
 Alevisopoulos 1963
 Alexakis 1996
 Alexander 1977
 Alexandre 1984
 Alexe 1959 1980 1982 1984
 Alexiou 1961
 Alfonsi 1966 1981
 Alibegashvili 1973
 Aligizakis 1981
 Alissandratos 1980
 Alivizatos 1949 1949
 Allard 1898 1899 1899a 1933 1968
 Allard-Besse 1905
 Almazov 1894 1907
 Alpatov 1968 1971 1974 1974a 1977 1979 1984
 Alpi 1978
 Al'shits-Shapot 1960
 Alszegy 1965
 Altaner 1934 1940 1941 1950 1952 1966 1967 1977
 Altaner-Stuiber 1978
 Altpeter 2000
 Alvarez Campos 1970-85
 Amadouni 1940 1974 1978
 Amand De Mendieta 1935-36 1938 1939 1940 1940-45 1942 1945 1947 1948 1949 1949a 1949b 1954 1954a 1955 1957 1961 1963 1965 1965a 1966 1968 1970 1972 1973 1976 1976a 1978 1985
 Amand De Mendieta-Moons 1953
 Amand De Mendieta-Rudberg 1958 1980 1997
 Amatuucci 1949

- Ambach 1544
 Amigues 1979
 Amiranashvili 1971
 Amongou Atangana 1974
 Amos 1988
 Amphilokhiy 1858-60
 Amundsen 1996
 Ananian 1969 1981 1982
 Anastasi 1981-83
 Anastos 1981 1988 2000
 Anasyan 1976
 Anderson 1897 1903 1971
 1980
 Anderson-Cumont-Grégoire
 1903-10
 Andresen 1971
 Andrzejewski 1930 1980
 Angelatos 1952
 Angeli 1968
 Angelopoulos 1981
 [Anonymous] 1916
Anthologia 1583
 Antolín 1910-23
 Antoniadis 1894 1939
 Antonios 1961
 Antonopoulos 1947
Antwerpen 1543 1550 1589
 Aquinas. See Tommaso 1882
 Arāpašu 1979 1980
Arabski (1982)
 Arbach 1985
 Archangelsky 1886
 Arcimboldi 1569a 1569b
 1569c 1573
 Arevsatayan 1996-97
 Argyropoulos 1515
 Arjava 1996 1998
 Arkhangel'skiy 1888 1888a
 1890
 Armellini 1942
Armenian (1979)
 Armstrong 1962 1979 1980
 1993 1994
 Arnold 1699-1700 1700 1971
 Arnou 1934
 Arseniy 1660
 Artem'ev 1884
 Artigas Ferrando 1930
 Artioli 1980
 Artz 1975
 Arutyunova-Fidanyan 1978
 Asbach 1979
 Ascarelli 1961
Asceticism (1995)
 Ashanin 1987
Ashburnhamiani (1887-1917)
Askese (1975)
 Asmara 1915
 Assemani 1719-28 1749-66
 1756-59 1902 1967
 Assfalg 1957-65 1963
 Aste 1984
 Astemio 1504
Astrologorum (1898-1936)
 Astruc-Concasty 1960
 Atchley 1935
 Athanasiadis 1964
 Athanassiadi-Fowden 1981
 Athenagoras 1933-37
Athinai 1835 1912 1924 1951
 1959 1960 1966 1970 1977
 1979
 Atiya 1955 1970
 Atsalos 1990
 Attrep 1987
 Attwater 1931 1963
 Aubineau 1959 1964 1966
 1968 1974 1975 1975a
 1981-83
 Aubry 1981
 Aucher 1827
 Audikos 1997
 Auf Der Maur 1977
 Auger 1788 1827 1836 1840
 1864
 Augusti 1858
 Aureli-Bruni 1913
 Autenrieth 1963

- Avalašvili 1929
 Avarikiotis 1960
 Avdikos 1977
 Averintsev 1966 1968
 Avery 1936
Avignon 1832
 Ávila 1983
 Avramescu 1979a-c 1980
 Axinia 1979 1979a
 Ayerst 1971
Ayiretikē 1963
 Aynalov 1899
 Ayscough 1782
 Ayvazov 1910
 Azkoul 1979
 Azzali Bernardelli 1993
 Bābuš 1958
 Babić 1968
 Babouskos 1980
 Babouskou 1979
 Bach 1900
 Bach-Dirking 1932
 Bacherius 1566 1569 1571
 Bacht 1974 1981
 Backus 1985 1988 1990
 1990a 1993 1993a 1997
 2003
 Backus-Gain 1986
 Bade 1520 1523a-c 1531
Bader 1979
 Bædeker's Turkey (1999)
 Bært 1698
 Bagatta-Peretti 1586
 Bagratuni
 Baguenard 1994
 Bailleux 1970
Bairūt 1899
Bairūt 1900
 Bakarou 1979
 Balacev 1983
 Balás 1966 1976 1981
 Baldwin 1989
 Ballerini 1739
 Balleyguir 1864
 Ballino 1566
 Balzert 1999
 Bamberger 1968
 Bandini 1763 1764-70
 Bandini-Rostagno-Festa 1961
 Bank 1966
 Banner 1954
 Banterle 1979
 Baracz 1882
 Barankova 1974 1976
 Barbaro 1569
 Barbieri 1958
 Barbotin 1939
 Barbour 1954-61
 Barcelona 1563
 Bardenhewer 1902-32
 Bardy 1910 1923 1926 1927
 1932 1933 1934-35 1937
 1937a 1950 1951 1952
 1953
 Barigazzi 1994
 Baring-Gould 1914
 Barker 1557
 Barker-Benfield 1985
 Barkhausen 1979
 Barksdale 1675
 Barlas 1984 1986
 Barmann 1966
 Barnes 1987 1989 1993 1994
 1997 2001 2001a
 Barns-Zilliacus 1967
 Baron 1928 1969
 Baronian-Conybeare 1918
 Baronio 1590-1608
 Barringer 1980
 Barrois 1986
 Barsov 1874
 Barsukov 1882
 Bartelink 1959 1963 1975
 1986
 Bartoniek 1940
 Basarab 1979 1987
Basil (1952)

- Basil* (1953)
Basil (1958)
Basil Summary (1977)
Basile (1950)
Basile (1950a)
Basileias (1979)
 Basileios 1950
 Basnage 1706 1723 1723-29 1725
 Batiffol 1902-06 1922 1938
 Battle 1972
 Baudinet-Monszain 1985
 Baudry 1977 1977a
 Bauer 1974
 Baumstark 1901 1922 1953 1958
 Baur 1931
 Baus-Ewig 1973
 Bayerri Bertolomeu 1962
 Bayle 1878
 Bazunov-Mezhov 1869
 Beagon 1995 1997
B[ibliothēkē] E[llēnōn] P[a-terōn] A[panta] 1972-76
 Beaton 1996
 Beaudoin 1969
 Beaulieux 1918
 Bebis 1997
 Beck 1959 1961 1978 1980 1981
 Becker 1885-87 1985
 Beckwith 1979
 Bedjan 1896-97 1909
 Beer 1894
 Begunov 1956 1964 1968 1969 1970
 Begunov-Demin-Panchenko 1961
 Begunov-Panchenko 1958 1960
 Behr 1999
 Behr-Sigel 1983
 Beis 1904 1915 1922-26 1939 1952 1957 1967 1970
 Belazzi 1954
 Bel'chikov-Begunov-Rozhdestvenskiy 1963
 Belke-Restle 1984
 Bell 1902 1908 1911 1924
 Bellarmino 1613
 Bellini 1971 1978 1979
 Bell-Ramsay 1909
 Belokurov 1898
 Belova-Kukushkina 1978
 Beltrami 1906
 Belu 1980
 Beneshevich 1904 1905 1906-87 1914 1914-17 1917 1937 1972-a 1974 1987
 Benito Y Durán 1959 1960 1960a 1961 1965 1968 1969 1971 1972 1973 1979 1980 1981 1982 1990
 Benoît 1969
 Bentivegna 1983
 Beograd 1932 1933 1976
B[ibliothēkē] E[llēnōn] P[a-terōn] 1975-78 1978
 Béranger 1962
 Berger 1897-98
 Berges 1986
 Berges-Nollé 2000
 Bergmann 1991
 Berlin 1949
 Berloco 1956
 Bernabò 1998
 Bernardakis 1903 1908
 Bernardi 1844
 Bernardi 1954 1961 1968 1990 1995
 Bernardus 1697
 Bernstengel 1993
 Berry 1981
 Berschin 1980 1988
 Bertalot 1936-37
 Berther 1974
 Bertolotto 1892
Beseda (1874)

- Bessarion 1576 1615 1699 1727 1815 1986
 Besse 1899 1900 1907
 Bessières-Turner 1920-22 1923
 Best 1936
 Bethune-Baker 1901
 Bettenson 1974
 Betz 1955
 Beumer 1960 1962
 Beveridge 1672 1865
 Beylot 1984
 Beza. See De Besze
 Bîzgan 1979
B[ibliotheca] H[agiographica] O[rientalis] (1910)
 Bianchi 1978
 Bianchi Di Cárcano 1971
 Bianchini 1827 1834
 Bianchi-Suárez 1990-92 1993
 Bianco Fiorín 1995
 Bianu-Nicolaiasa 1931
Bible (1568)
Biblia Patristica (1991)
Biblioteca (1837-44)
Bibliotheca (1969)
Bibliotheksdirektor 1979
 Bickersteth 1950-51
 Bidawid 1956
 Bidez 1930 1938 1965
 Bidez-Hansen 1960
 Bidez-Parmentier 1897
 Biedermann 1983
 Bieler 1963 1963a
 Bienert 1972
 Bignami Odier 1972
 Bihain 1963
 Bilales 1966 1970 1989
 Bilaniuk 1980 1982
 Billanovich 1960
 Bindi 1850
 Bini 1960s?
 Binz 1907
Biography (2000)
Birmingham 1903
 Birnbaum 1907 1913
 Bischoff 1966-81 1974 1990
 Biscionio 1752-57
 Bittle 1958
 Bixio-Castellani 1995
 Bizer 1969 1970
Blackwell Philosophy (2003)
 Blake 1922-26 1924-26 1925 1931-34
 Blakey 1842
 Bland 1991
 Blass 1880-81
 Blatt 1938
B[ritish] L[ibrary] C[atalogue] (1979)
 Bliquez-Kazhdan 1984
 Blochet 1925
 Blockley 1987 1992
 Blumenkamp 1958
 Blomqvist 1967
 Blond 1944
 Blum 1967
B[ibliothèque] N[ationale de] F[rance] (1939-88)
 Bobrinskoy 1969 1969a 1970 1980 1982 1984 1986
 Bobrov 1904 1979
 Boch 1892
 Bocharov 1969
 Bodiss 1911
 Bodogæ 1978 1979 1979 1979a 1979b 1980 1981 1981a 1987
 Böckh 1828-77
 Boeckler 1923
 Böckmann 1977
 Böhm 1967 1997
 Böhringer 1875
 Boerner 1713
 Boese 1966 1979
 Boessi-Lacoudre 1977
 Boffito 1937
 Bogharian 1966-79

- Boissonade 1827 1829 1962
 Bolgar 1954
 Bolgiani 1979
 Boll 1950
Bollandiani 1889-93 1898-1901 1909 1911 1949
Bollandiani-Omont 1896
 Bolozov 1914
 Boman 1935
 Bombay 1959
 Bompaire 1979
 Bon 1972
 Bonato 1988
 Bonheiden 1983
 Bonis 1949 1951 1953 1953 1957 1958 1959 1960 1963-64 1965 1965a 1966-68 1970 1975 1976 1979 1979a 1979b 1979c 1980-81 1981 1989
 Bonner 1960
 Bonnes 1949
 Bonnet 1962
 Bonomo 1949
 Bonwetsch 1909
 Booth 1981
 Bordier 1883
 Borgia 1911 1912 1935-42
 Bori 1974 1974a 1979
 Borias 1965 1978
 Borland 1916
 Bornert 1966 1970
 Borowski 1926 1933
 Borsari 1978
 Børtnes 2000
 Bosio 1963 1971
 Bossuet 1869
Boston 1955
 Boswell 1980
 Botoșăneanul 1979
 Botte 1954
 Boubolidis 1960-61 1964
 Bouchet 1969
 Bouffartigue 1992
 Bouhot 1974
 Bouillet 1965
 Boukis 1967
 Boulenger 1935
 Bourberis 1955
 Boussett 1923
 Bouteron-Tremblot 1928
 Bouyer 1955 1960 1963 1966 1968
 Bowden 1959
 Bowersock 1978 1986 1994
 Bowersock-Brown-Grabar 2001
 Boyd 1810 1813 1825 1834
 Boyens 1901
 Bozhkov 1969
 Brătulescu 1939
 Bracha 1946 1947
 Bradley 1991
 Bradshaw 1981 1992
 Brain 1976
 Brakke 1995
 Brakmann 1982
 Brambach 1896
 Brandle 1983
 Braniște 1957 1958 1962 1979 1980
 Bratsiotis 1930 1955 1958 1972 1974
 Braun 1900 1975
 Braunfels 1972
 Braun-Hogenberg 1551
 Bravo 1950
 Brennecke 1988
 Brentano 1902
 Brescia 1591 1733
 Brett 1720 1838
 Breydy 1986
 Brésard 1997
 Brêchet 1998
 Bria 1971
 Brière 1932/74
 Brière 1947

- Brière-Graffin 1974 1975 1980 1982
 Brigham 1960
 Bright 1903
 Brightman 1896 1907-08 1965
 Brilliant 1963
 Briquet 1923 1966
British Library MSS (1843) (1849) (1850-1982) (1977)
 Britz 1965
 Brock 1970 1987 1994 1995
 Brockhaus (1892)
 Broekært 1980
 Brok 1951
Brookline 1988
 Brooks 1902-69 1909-11 1952
 Broughton 1933
 Brovkovich 1884
 Brown 1971 1971a 1972 1982 1988 1992 2002
 Brown Wicher 1984
 Browne 1931
 Brubaker 1992 1999
 Bruck 1955 1956
 Bruckner 1967
 Brummel 1988
 Brundage 1987
 Brunelli 1585 1594 1607 1615
 Bruni 1459/1460 1470.1-114 Bruni (1987)
 Bryanchaninov 1978
 Bryer Et Al. 2002
 Bryer-Winfield-Anderson-Winfield 1985
 Brzostowska 1988
 Bubnov 1984
 Bubnov-Kopanev-Kukushkina-Likhacheva 1971
 Bubnov-Likhacheva-Pokrovska 1976
 Buchthal 1963
 Buck 1929
 București 1902 (1980)
 Budde 1958
 Budé 1505 1531 1536 1562 1861 1867 1871 1873 1878
 Budge 1893 1904 1907 1910 1913 1934
 Budovnits 1969
Buenos Aires 1946 1987 1990
 Büttner 1908 1913
 Bugnard 1981
 Bulanin 1984
 Bulgakov 1880
 Bulhart 1951
 Buonaiuti 1908 1923
 Burgess 1985
 Burini 1981 1985
 Burmester 1967 1975
 Burn 1905
 Burns 2001
 Burrus 2000
 Bury 1923
 Busch 1957
 Buschhausen 1981
 Busquets 1934
 Bute 1882 1908
 Butler 1924 1935
 Butler-Thurston-Attwater 1956
 Buytært 1949
 Buzescu 1979
 Bychkov 1882 1882a 1891-93 1900
 Bychkov-Martinson 1897-1916
 Bykov 1958
Byzance (1958)
Byzantine Art (1964)
Byzantium (1948)
 Căciulă 1939
 Călugăr 1974
 Cadiou 1957 1966 1966a
 Caillau-Guillon 1833 1842
 Calasancius 1941 1954
 Calderini 1913 1915 1941-42
 Calenivs 1669
 Callahan 1958 1958a

- Camariano 1940
Cambridge Bible (1969-70)
Cambridge Early Christian
 (2004)
Cambridge Medieval Thought
 (1988)
 Camerarius 1560 1561
 Cameron 1991 1993
 Cameron-Kuhrt 1993
 Campbell 1922
 Canal 1968
 Canale 1981-83
 Canart 1959 1966 1970-73
 1979
 Canart-Leroy 1977
 Canart-Peri 1970
 Candal 1942 1961
 Canévet 1969
 Canisivs 1601
 Čankieva-Džgamaia 1978-79
 Cantalamessa 1980
 Capelle 1959 1962
 Capizzi 1979
 Caplat 1965
 Capocci 1958
 Capone 1977
Cappadocia (1971)
 Cappellari 1960?
 Cappelli 1963
 Caracciolo 1618 1619
 Caraza 1979
 Cardman 2001
 Caro 1967 1971-73
 Carpozov 1757
 Carr 1847
 Carrara 1994
 Carrasquer 1979
 Carrington 1850
 Carter 1968 1970
 Cary 1949
 Casagrande 1974
 Casanas Medina 1967
 Casaroli 1981
 Casetti Brach 1975-76
 Casevitz 1981
 Caspar 1930-33
 Caspari 1866
 Casson 1974 1994
 Casurella 1983
 Cataldi Palau 1986-87 1987
 1990 1996
Catalogues (1890)
Catalogues (1939-88)
 Cataudella 1981-83
 Cattaneo 1980
 Cavalcanti 1974 1975 1976
 1979 1983 1984 1985 1987
 1990
 Cavallera 1905 1905a 1909
 Cavallin 1944 1945 1946
 Cavallo 1973 1977 1977a
 1981-83
 Cavazza 1975
 Cave 1683 1688-98 1740
 Cayré 1920 1927-30
 Cayuela 1920
 Cazeaux 1980
 Ceillier 1729-63
 Cenci 1971 1981
 Ceresa-Gastaldo 1981-83
 Cereti 1971 1977
 Ceruti 1973-79
 Cesaro 1929
 Chabot 1902 1907-33 1936
 Chabot-Vaschalde 1928-32
 Chadwick 1966 1967 1968
 1969
 Chaîne 1912 1914 1922-23
 Chalendar 1945
 Chang 1983
 Chantelou 1664
 Chantraine 1979
 Chantre 1898
 Charlesworth 1926
 Charon-Korolevski 1903 1908
 1932
 Chase 1860-61
 Chatzidakis 1960 1962

- Chauvet 1989
 Cheikho 1913-29
 Chelangh 1979
 Chepil' 1935
 Chernihiv 1697 1747
 Chesselius 1558
 Chevalier 1905-07 1940
Chevetogne (1960)
 Chițescu 1962
 Chirvasie 1958
 Chițescu 1980
 Chitty 1966
 Chodykiewicz 1754
 Chortatos 1983 1986
 Christ 1979 1980
Christianity 2000 (2001)
 Christophe 1964
 Christou 1951 1961 1962-68
 1965 1969 1973 1973a
 1975 1978 1979 1981
 1981a 1982
 Chrysochidis 1979
 Chrysostomos 1982
Chtenie (1859)
 Chubanchev 1976-77 1978
 1979 1979a 1980 1981
 1981a
 Cigheri 1791
 Cignelli 1979 1980 1981 1982
 Cinetto De González 1988
 Cioni 1963
 Ciotta 1981-83
 Cipriani 1968
 Cirillo 1826-32
Civiltà Bizantina (2001)
 Clapsis 1982
 Clark 1952 1983 1986 1990
 1992 1993 1996 1999
 Clarke 1913 1921 1925 1962
 1968 1999
 Classen 1974
 Clavel 1635
 Clerici 1901
 Clerico 1870
 Cleynærts 1541
 Clément-Vander Plæitse 1974
 Cloke 1995
 Cocco 1917
 Cochrane 1940
 Cockx Indesteghe-Glorieux
 1968-77
 Coffigny 1995
Coinage (1923-81)
 Colibă 1965
 Collart 1940
 Collin-Roset 1974
 Colombás 1960 1964 1974
 1974-75
 Colombás-Sansegundo-Cunill
 1968
 Coman 1940 1945 1946 1951
 1955 1963 1964 1966 1969
 1970 1972 1975 1979
 1979a 1980 1981 1983
 1984 1987
 Combefis 1644 1674 1679
 Comitulus 1585
Commandements (1977)
 Como 1979 1980
 Compennass 1931
 Comsa 1979
Concilios Visigóticos (1963)
Conflict (1963)
 Congar 1963 1966
 Congourdeau 1997
 Constable 1995
 Constantelos 1968 1976 1981
 1983
 Contamine 1985
Continuing Quest (1982)
 Contreras 1988
 Conybeare 1905
 Conybeare-Wardrop 1913
 Coombes 1798 1798
 Coon 1997
 Cooper 1996 2003
 Copinger 1895-1902 1950
 Coppola 1923 1923a

- Corbin 2000
 Cordier 1630 1643-46 1647
 Cornarius. See Hahnpol
 Corneanu 1969 1979 1987
 Cornițescu-Bodog
 Cornițescu 1976 1977 1978
 1978 1979 1979-81 1979a
 1980 1980a
Corpus (1862-)
 Corsini 1957 1957a
 Cortesi 1979
 Corugă 1979
 Cosentini 1922
 Cosenza 1962-67
 Cosma 1974
 Cossu 1960 1960a
 Costa 1921 1990
 Costa De Beauregard 1980
 Costanza 1967
 Cotelier 1677-81
 Cotos 1907
 Coudreau 1981
 Coulie 1985 1992 1995
 Coulie-Kindt 2002
 Courcelle 1967 1969 1974-75
 Courret 1979
 Courtois 1957
 Courtonne 1934 1935
 1957-66 1972 1973 1974
 Cousin 1542 1849 1956
 Coxe 1852 1853-54
 Coxe-Macray 1858-85
 Cracco Ruggini 1961 1976
 1981-83
 Cramer 1808 1832 1838-44
 Crawford 1921
 Cremaschi 1993 1993 1997
 Cribiore 1997 2001
 Crinito 1955
 Crocius 1623
 Crouzel 1963 1969 1972-73
 1977 1978 1979
 Crovini 1928
 Cruice 1844 1852
 Crum 1902 1904 1905 1909
 1913
 Crum-Evelyn White 1926
 Csapodi-Gárdonyi 1979
*C[orpus] S[criptorum] C[hris-
 tianorum] O[rientalium]*
 1991
 Csányi 1960
Cuadernos 1988
 Cujas 1606
 Cumont 1917 1936
 Cunliffe Jones-Lampe-Drew-
 ery 1978
 Cunningham 1970 1982
 Curterius 1574 1580
 Curti 1981-83
 Cutler 1974
 Czerniatowicz 1982
 Czerniatowicz-Mazur 1978
 Czerny 1871
 DaBrescia 1500 1510 1514
 1571 1574 1575
 Dagron 1968 1970
 Dahl 1980
 Dales-Gieben 1982
 D'Alès 1933
 Daley 1999
 Dalkas 1978
 Dall'Oglio 1978
 Dalmais 1960
 D'Alverny 1954
 Daly 1910 1972
 Damhouder 1571
 D'Amico 1983
 Damşa 1979 1979a 1980
 Daneau 1581
 Daniel 1847-56 1983 1983a
 1983b
 Daniel-Schott-Zahn-Völker
 1979
 Daniélou 1956 1964 1965
 1966 1967 1979
 Danilova 1970

- Danker-Baur 2000
 Danzé 1981-83
 Dapontes 1779
 Darblade 1946
 Dardas 1979
 Darricau 1978
 Darrouzès 1954 1956 1960
 1962 1966 1971 1979
 Dascăul 1826
 Dashian 1895
 D'Auge 1586 1587
 Daum 1670
 David 1972 1979 1984
 Davids 1976 1977
 Dawkins 1946
Dictionnaire de] Bibliographie]
 [française] (1923)
Dizionario di] Biografia]
 [italiana] (1960)
 De Aldama 1965
 De Andia 1988
 De Andrés 1961 1965-67
 1968
 De Backer-Carayon-Sommer-
 vogel 1890-1932/60
 De Beaurecueil 1954
 De Béjar 1736 1738
 De Bellegarde 1691
 De Besze 1579
 De Billy 1576
 De Bivar 1662
 De Boer 1964 1970
Debreczen 1889
 De Broglie 1867-68
 Debruyne 1920
 Debussy 1968
 Décarreaux 1962 1963 1964
 De Chasteigner 1985
 Declerck 1981 1982
 Declerck-Allen 1989
 De Clercq 1937 1951
 Decret 1982
 De Durand 1969 1969a 1981
 1985
 Deferrari 1917-18 1926-34
 Deferrari-McGuire 1934
 De Ghellinck 1930 1935
 1946-48
 De Grüneisen 1911
 De Guchteneere 1954
 De Halleux 196-61 1963
 1979 1982 1984 1986
 1986a 1988 1989 1990
 Dehnhard 1964
 De Iriarte 1769
 Deissmann 1933 1935
 De Jerphanion 1911 1912
 1913 1925-36 1928 1931
 1931a 1936 1937 1937a
 1938
 De Jerphanion-Jalabert 1908
 De Jong 1862
 Dekkers 1957 1995
 Delabie 1974
 De LaBigne 1677
 De Labriolle 1947
 De Lagarde 1882 1886 1971
 De La Mare 1971
 De La Mare-Alexander 1969
 Delandine 1812
 Delaporte 1909-13
 De La Serna González 1982
 De Las Nieves Alonso-Cortés
 1976
 De Laval 1664
 Delehay 1899 1902 1903
 1906 1921 1926 1931
 Delhay 1964 1964a
 Delhougne 1970
 Delisle 1862-63 1865-70
 1871-94 1884 1891
 Delmaire 1989 1989a
 Del Páramo 1916
 Delpiano 1940
 Delpini 1979
 Del Pozzo 1749
 De Luca 1760 1832
 Delvoye 1967 1980

- De Maillé 1558
 De Margerie 1982 1984 1986
 1994 1998 2000 2000a
 2000b
 De Meester 1925 1930
 Demetrakopoulos 1965 1999
 Demetrios Patriarch 1981
 De Meyier 1955 1973-77
 Demin-Panchenko 1964
 Demopoulos 1964 1968 1979
 De Montfaucon 1793
 De Muralt 1864
 Demus 1950
 De Nessel 1690
 De Nollac 1887
 Denomy 1956
 Denovales 1994
 Dentakis 1979-80
 Denzinger 1863-64 1961
 De Paola 1909
 De Planhol 1981
 De Pontoux 1561
 De Poorter 1934
 D'Ercole 1964
 De Régnon 1892-98
 Dergacheva-Skop 1971
 De Ricci 1907
 De Ricci-Wilson 1935-62
 De Riedmatten 1956-57
 Der Nersesian 1958 1962
 1965 1970 1973 1975
 De Ruggiero 1895-
 De Saintes 1560a 1560b
 1562
 De Saint-François 1616
 De Saint-Suplice 1580
 De Salvo 1981-83
 De Santos Otero 1981
 Descloquemant 1974
 Deseille 1959 1962 1965
 1970 1975
 De Sinner 1839 1842a 1842b
 1842c
 Desmet 1597
 Desmolets-Goujet 1749
 D'Esneval 1982
 Desprez 1977 1979 1980
 1984 1998
 Desprez-Canévet 1977
 Desreumaux 1991
 De Ste. Croix 1975 1989
 De Tillemont 1693-1712
 Detorakis 1977-78
Deutscher (1938)
 De Vergara 1544
 De Vis 1929
 De Vogüé 1964-65 1971-77
 1973 1975 1977 1979
 1979a 1980 1981-82 1983
 1984 1985 1985a 1987
 1988 1988a 1989 1991-2003
 1992 2000
 De Vos 1855
 Devos 1961 1967 1974 1992
 1993
 Devreesse 1928 1930 1933
 1935-36 1937 1945 1945a
 1948 1950 1954 1955 1958
 1965
 De Vries 1974 1981
 De Wald 1942
 De Warren 1937
 De Winterfield 1899
 Diamantopoulos 1931
 Di Berardino 1988
Dictionnaire de l'histoire
de l'Église (1903-72)
Dictionnaire of National
Bibliography (1885-1912)
 Diekamp 1895 1938
 Diekamp-Phanourgakis
 1907-81 1981
 Dietrich 1901
 Diez-Demus 1931
 Di Genova-Orioli 1968
 Dihle 1989
 Diller 1974
 Dillmann 1848

- Dillon 1977
 Di Meglio 1969 1990
 Dimitrov 1979 1984
 Dindorff 1828
 Dinsen 1976
 Dionysios 1745 1947 1969
 D'Ippolito 1981-83
 Diredawa 1926
 Dirking 1911 1912 1954
 Dirks 1926
 Dittenberg 1903-05
 Dix 1945
 Dix-Marshall 1982
Dizionario degli Istituti di
Perfezione (1973)
 Djobadze 1976
 Djurić 1960 1963 1964 1974
 Dmitriev-Kopanev 1961
 Dmitrievskiy 1895-1917 1965
 Dobeneck 1549 1572
 Dobronravin 1863
 Dobrotvorskiy 1856
 Dobryanskiy 1882
 Dörgens 1857
 Dörrie-Dörries 1966
 Dörries 1941 1956 1956-57
 1960 1961 1966 1970 1978
 Dörries-Klostermann-Krüger
 1964
 Donatus 1532
 Donovan 1982
 Doresse-Lanne-Capelle 1960
 Dorozhynskyy 1908
 Dossetti 1967
 Doukas 1526 1578
 Dowling 1839
 Downey 1955
 Drack 1960-61
 Dräseke 1886 1892 1902
 Dragas 1982 1983
 Draguet 1924 1972
 Dräulin 1979 1979a 1980
 Drake 1916 2000
 Drendakis 1955
 Drecolli 1996 1997
 Dreher 1983
 Dresser 1567 1574
 Dressler 1947
 Driessen 1952 1953
 Dritsas 1984
 Droblenkova 1960
 Droblenkova-Shepeleva 1957
 Drobner 1994
 Duarte 1796
Dublin 1864
 Duchatelez 1973 1973a 1976
 1999
 Duchesne 1909-24
 Duclos 1975
 DuDuc 1605a-c 1613 1624
 DuDuc-Morel 1615 1618
 1638
 Dübner 1851 1856 1857a
 1857b 1857c 1858 1864
 1865 1866 1868 1873 1875
 1877 1879 1880 1897
 Dübner-Lefranc 1843a-b 1864
 1876
 Duffy-Parker 1979
 Duhem 1914-59
 Dujčev 1976
 Dümmler 1884
 Dunn 1990 1992
 Dupin 1686-91
 Duplacy 1980
 Dupuis 1968
 Duřu 1979
 Duvair 1610 1657
Duvair (1957)
 Duval 1980
 Dyck 1988
 Dyobouniotis 1915 1916 1923
 1931 1931a 1939 1950
 Džanašvili 1908
 Džurova 1990
 Easterling 1962 1966
Eastern Frontier (1989)

- Ebied-Van Roey-Wickham
1994-98
Ebied-Wickham 1970
Eborowicz 1982
Edwards 1997
Efner 1961
Eftimie 1979
Eganian-Zeitounian-Antapian
1965-70
Egar 1877-78
Eggersdorger 1903
Egunov 1964
Ehrhard 1937-52
Ehrle 1890
Eibl 1923
Eickhoff 1897
Eirinidis 1881
Elders 1997
Eleopoulos 1967 1967a
Eleuteri 1980 1990 1991
Elick 1954
Elm 1994
El-Qāhira 1875 1887 1898
1910 1998
Encyclopedia (1992)
Encyclopedia (1997)
Engberding 1931 1937 1952
1956 1961-65 1963 1964
1966 1968
Engdahl 1908 1973
Engelmann-Preuss 1880
Englert 1953 1959
Ensslin 1976
Enzensberger 1973
E[l]lēnes/ P[latēres tēs] E[kk]lē-
sias (1972-74)
Epistolari (1990)
Erasmvs 1518 1519-a 1522
1523 1530 1532 1532a-b
1547 1555a-b 1579 1703-06
Erdin 1939
Eremitismo (1965)
Erfurt 1632
Erhardt 1929
Erickson 1977 1984
Ernst 1896 1901
Escribano-Alberca 1982
Espar 1865
Espasa (1910)
Esthimer 1979
Estienne 1574
Etchegaray Cruz 1968
Ettliger 1975 2003
Eucharisties (1970)
Euringer 1934
Eustratiadis 1906-12 1917-18
1918
Eustratiadis-Vatopedinos 1924
Evans 1973
Evans Grubbs 1995
Evdokimov 1959 1969
Evelyn White 1926-33
Every 1961
Evetts 1907
Evthymios 1957
Ewell 1913
Exarchos 1938
Faber 1510
Fabricius 1705-28
Fabricius-Harles 1790-1814
Faggin 1971
Faider 1934
Fairfax 1996
Faivre 1977 1979
Falck 1955
Falconcini 1722
Falk 1905
Falla-Castelfranchi 1981
1981-83
Faller 1962 1964
Fanning 2001
Faris 1745
Farrar 1889
Fatouros 1992
Faucon 1886-87
Fauré 1979
Fauth 1978

- Featherstone 1997
Fecioru 1934 1935 1941 1944
1945 1947 1973 1974 1975
1979a-h 1980 1986
Fedotov 1975
Fedwick 1978 1978a 1979
1979a 1981 1981-83 1981-
83a 1981a 1981b 1983
1988 1989 1993 1994 1996
1997 1997a 1999-2000 2000
2004
Fedynyak 1951 1957 1958
1964 1967 1972 1973 1979
Feisser 1828
Feistel 1985
Felci 1962
Fellechner 1979
Fenwick 1986 1992
Feofan 1892 1929
Fermor 1953 1999
Fernández 1793
Feron-Battaglini 1893
Ferrari 1957 1980 1980a
Ferrario 1930
Ferrarius (1842)
Fessler 1850-51
Festugière 1959 1963
Feuillet 1967
Fábrega Grau 1954
Fialon 1861 1865 1868 1876
1882
Field 2004
Filangeri 1979
Filaret 1859
Filelfo 1471 1510
Filiás 1997
Filoramo 2000
Finazzi 1976
Finck 1903
Finck-Gjandschezian 1907
Finlay 1977
Finsterwalder 1929
Firenze 1515 1515a 1518
1543 1550 1556 1582 1591
Fischer 1928-36 1951-54
Fish 1856 1857 1858 1869
Fitzgerald 1981
Flacius 1549a-b 1559-74
Fleith 1991
Fletcher 1997 1998
Fleury 1682
Flew 1934
Flügel 1865-67
Flocā 1980
Florence 1495/96
Florentinus 1552
Florimonte 1558 1561 1564
1598 1852
Florovskij 1931 1963 1972
1972a
Floyer-Graves Hamilton 1906
Fodale 1981-83
Foerster 1922-27
Follieri 1969 1977
Fonkich 1967 1977 1977a
1978-82 1979 1983 2003
Fonseca 1970 1970a 1995
Fontaine 1693 1701
Forell 1979
Forlin Patrucco 1972 1973
1973a 1976 1980 1981-83
1982 1983 1988 1988a
1990 1994 1994 1995
Fornasari 1970
Forshall 1834-40
Forshall-Rosen 1838
Fortescu 1908
Fortin 1981 1981a 1986
Foss 1990 1990a 1996
Fossa 1964
Fossier 1982
Foti 1979 1979a
Fotiadis 1977
Fountouli 1979
Fournier 1915 1916
Fowden 1978
Fox 1939
Fragonard 1977

- Fraipont 1968
France/catalogues (1849-85)
 (1886-1990) (1886-92)
 Franchi De' Cavalieri 1908
 1927
 Franchi De' Cavalieri-Lietz-
 mann 1929
 Franchi De' Cavalieri-Muccio
 1896
 Franck 1966
 Frank 1969 1974 1975 1979
 1980 1981 1981a 1991
 2000
 Frankenberg 1912
Frankfurt 1701
 Frankou 1979
 Frati 1907 1909
 Frazee 1980 1981
 Frazer 1973
 Frček 1933-39
 Frede 1962-64 1966
 Freire 1971
 Fremantle 1958
 Friend 1984
 Frémion 1819
 Frings 1959
 Fros 1986
 Fuchs 1926
 Fuchte 1613
 Fuertes Bildarraz 1974
 Fumani 1540
 Funk 1888 1898 1899 1901
 1902 1907
 Furman 1986
 Fussl 1981
 Gabidzašvili-Giunašvili-Doi-
 akije-Ninua 1975
 Gabriel 1933
 Gad 1979
 Gain 1979 1983 1985 1985a
 1985b 1988 1992 1993
 1994 1999 2002 2004
 Galavaris 1969
 Galeriu 1975 1981
 Galetti 1773
 Galiti 1979
 Galitis 1971 1981
 Gallandi 1765-81
 Gallay 1943 1969
 Gallesini 1587 1588
 Gallicet 1975
 Gallone 1973
 Galtier 1905 1936 1946
 Gamber 1988
 Gambero 1981-82 1982
 Ganda 1979 1984
 Ganea 1980
 Ganshof 1950
 García 1964
 García Suárez 1972
 Gardthausen 1886 1898
 Garetius 1563 1569
 Gargano 1981
 Garijo Guembe 1980
 Garin 1958
 Garino 1894 1910
 Garitte 1952 1952a 1956
 1961 1966 1967
 Garnett 1981
 Garnier-Maran-Faverolles
 1721-30 1748 1750 1793
 Garnsey 1996
 Garofalo 1983 1996
 Garrett 1963
 Garsoian 1983
 Garzya 1958 1967
 Gasco 1997
 Gashko 1973 1976
 Gasparian 1981
 Gasparrini Leporace 1961
 Gasparrini Leporace-Mioni
 1968
 Gastaldo 1972
 Gat'erchian-Tashean 1897
Gateway (1991)
 Gaudemet 1979 1989
 Gaume 1852 1861

- Gautier 1972
 Geanakoplos 1980
 Geerard 1974-87
 Geerard-Noret-Glorie-Desmet
 1998
 Geiselman 1962
 Geith 1986
 Gel'fand 1978
 Gelsinger 1954
Genesis (1987)
 Gengaro-Leoni-Villa 1959
 Gennadi 1876-1908
 Genouille 1838a-c 1850 1851
 1853 1857 1859 1862 1863
 1869 1874 1889
 Genovese 1566
 Geoghegan 1945 1981
 Georgescu 1958
 Georgiadis 1885 1885-86
 1886 1886a 1886a 1886b
 1887
 Georgievskiy 1896 1913 1915
 Gerhard 1653
 Gerhards 1984
 Germanos 1934
 Geromikhalou 1981
Gesamtkatalog (1928)
Gesamtverzeichnis (1976-81)
 Getov 1999
 Geyer 1928
 Génin 1827
 Gharib 1979
 Gheorghian 1898
 Gheorghiescu 1974
 Ghisleri 1623
 Gholam 1973
 Giacchero 1966 1977 1979
 Giannarelli 1980
 Giannelli 1950 1957 1963
 Giannelli-Canart 1961
 Giannopoulos 1924
 Gibbon 1776-88 1896-1900
 Gibson 1894 1965
 Gieben 1963
 Giet 1941 1941a 1943 1943a
 1944 1945 1946 1948
 1948a 1949 1949 1953
 1955 1965 1965a 1968
 Giginišvili-Giunašvili 1979
 Gill 1953 1958 1959 1976
 Gilliard 1966
 Gillmann 1903
 Gillot 1566a-c 1568 1570
 1603
 Gilson 1955
 Gil'tebrandt 1871
 Ginovskiy 1827
 Gionfriddo 1979 1979a
 Giordano 1980
 Giorgetti Vichi-Mottironi 1961
 Giovannini 1971
 Girard 1905
 Girardi 1971 1976 1978
 1978a 1980 1981 1981-83
 1987 1988 1990 1990a
 1991 1992 1993 1994
 1994a 1994b 1994c 1995
 1996 1998 1998a 1999
 2000 2001 2002
 Giunašvili 1972
 Giunta 1981-83
 Glaser 1609
 Glavina 1972
 Glück 1936
 Gleason 1995
Glen Cove 1954
 Glorie 1972 1978
 Gnesko 1951
 Gnilka 1955 1984 1990 1993
 Goar 1647 1676 1730 1960
 Gobry 1985
 Godin 1982
 Goehring 1999
 Goemans 1945 1951
 Goff 1973
 Goggin 1907
 Goldade 2004
 Goldfrank 1983

- Goldhill 2001
 Goldhorn 1853
 Goldstadt 1604
 Gollob 1903 1908 1910
 Goltzen 1956
 Golubev 1955
 Golubinskiy 1900-11
Göttingen 1667 1767
 Gómez 1596
 Gómez Pérez 1958
 González 1939 1970-72 1978 1990
 González Ruiz 1991
 Gorce 1925
 Gorgadze 1927
 Gorla 1975
 Gorodetsky 1976
 Gorskiy-Kavelin 1878-79 1879
 Gorskiy-Nevostuev 1855-69
 Goshen-Gottstein 1979
 Gossel 1908
Goths (1991)
 Gottlieb 2000
 Gottwald 1974
 Gough 1964 1965
 Gouillard 1973
 Gould 1987 1989
 Govært 1980
 Govi 1985
 Gowers 1993
 Gowshakian 1961
 Gozališvili 1965 1967
 Gozzi 1818-20 1825-29 1832-36
 Grabar 1928 1942 1943 1957 1965 1966 1968 1972
 Gracheva-Azvolinskaya-Shatalina 1980
 Graesse-Plechl 1972
 Graf 1915-18 1934 1937 1944-53
 Graffin 1974
 Grancolas 1704
 Grandsen 1963
 Grandsire 1923
 Granstrem 1953 1957 1959-71 1971 1979
Grant Festschrift (1979)
 Graux 1880
 Graux-Martin 1889 1892
 Grébaut-Strelcyn 1938-54
 Grébaut-Tisserant 1935-36
 Greenslade 1953
 Greer 1973 1974 1986
 Gregg 1975
 Gregoriadou-Cabagnolis 1970
 Gregorios 1807 1810 1863 1965
 Gregory 1900-09 1907
 Grégoire 1909 1924 1935
 Gribomont 1952 1953 1954 1954a 1955 1957 1957a 1958 1959 1959-61 1960 1960a 1961 1961a 1963 1963-64 1963a 1964 1964a 1965 1965a 1967 1967a 1967b 1967c 1967d 1967e 1967f 1969 1971 1972 1973 1974 1974-76 1975 1975a 1975c 1975d 1977 1977a 1977b 1977c 1977e 1977f 1978 1978a 1979 1979a 1979b 1979c 1979d 1979e 1979f 1980 1980a 1980b 1980c 1980d 1980e 1980f 1981 1981-83 1981a 1981b 1981c 1981d 1981e 1982 1982a 1982b 1982c 1983 1983a 1983b 1983c 1984 1984a 1985 1985a 1986 1988 1992 1992a
 Grillmeier 1961 1975 1981
 Gritsopoulos 1952
 Grodecki 1997
 Gröne 1875-81 1948 1974
 Gronau 1908 1912 1914 1922
 Gross 1938
 Grosso 1999

- Grosu 1979
 Grotius 1623 1625
Grottaferrata 1937 1940
 Grotz 1955
 Grove 1981
 Grützmacher 1903
 Grumel 1922 1932 1936 1947
 Grumel-Darrouzès 1972
 Gruszka 1981 1983
 Grynæus 1569 1570
 Gryson 1976 1979
 Gryson-Osborne 1985
 Gryson-Szmatula 1990
 Guarienti 1953
 Guarini 1508
 Guarnaschelli-Valenziani 1943
 Guazzugli 1786
 Guest 1979-81
 Guétet 1946 1947
 Guidi 1908
 Guiland 1959
 Guillaumin 1980
 Guillaumont 1962 1971 1973 1976 1978 1979 1979a
 Guillén Preckler 1973
 Guillo Du Bodan 2004
 Guillon 1828-34
 Guillou 1972-73
 Gullotta 1955
 Gummerus 1900
 Gundel 1522 1528
 Gunton 1998 2003 2003a
 Gvaramia 1983
 Gwatkin 1900 1930
 Habert 1676
 Habra 1968 1974
 Hadermann-Misguich 1972 1975
 Häberlin 1897
 Hänggi-Pahl 1968
 Häring 1953
 Häring 1955
 Häring 1962
 Häring 1966
 Härtel-Ekowski 1982
 Hage 1973
 Hagedorn 1994-97
 Hagemeyer 1973
 Hagen 1875
 Hagenmaier 1980
 Hahn 1897
 Hahnpol 1539 1540 1541 1542 1551 1552 1556 1566 1636 1651 1670
 Hahnpol-Fumani 1548
 Haid 1822 1843
 Haile-Macomber 1975-
 Hain 1826-38 1950
 Hajjār 1979
 Hakobyan 1964-71
 Halkin 1957 1961 1961a 1961b 1961c 1962 1967 1968 1969 1984 1986
 Hall 1974 1977 1991
 Halliday 1914-16 1924 1971
 Halton-Sider 1983
 Hamberger 1756-64
 Hamilton 1842 1961 1962 1977 1979
 Hamman 1962-62a 1968 1969 1977 1981
 Hamman-Congourdeau 1997
 Hamman-Maclean-Hallensleben 1963
 Hammerschmidt 1961
 Hammerstædt 1991 1991a
 Hammond 1645 1662 1684 1696 1878
 Hammond Bammel 1978-84 1981
Handbuch (1971)
 Hands 1968
 Hannick 1981
Hannover 1631
 Hanrahan 1979
 Hanriot-Coustet 1983
 Hansen 1971

- Hanslik 1972 1977
 Hanson 1962 1968 1975 1982 1988
 Hanssens 1930-31 1970
 Hantsch 1960
 Hapgood 1975
 Happold 1970
 Hardt 1806-12
 Hardy 1974
 Harl 1967 1977 1983 1984 1984a
 Harlfinger Et Al. 1978
 Harney 1957
 Harper 1964 1968 1969 1970 1972
 Harrison 1892 1963 1990 1996
 Hart 1990
 Harton 1954
 Harvey 1841 1996
 Hatch 1881 1931 1932 1946
 Hatch-Fairbairn 1890
 Hatfield-Young 1978
 Hatityan 1977 1977a
 Haugh 1975
 Hauke 1974 1979
 Hauschild 1967 1972 1973 1980 1982 1982a 1984 1990 1993 1995
 Hauser 1990
 Hauser-Meury 1960
 Hausherr 1935 1935a 1937 1955 1958 1960 1963 1969 1978
 Hawkaluk 1966 1979
 Hayes 1972 1974 1982
 Haykin 1982 1986 1987 1988 1993
 Hayneccius 1594 1600
 Hübl 1899
 Hübner 1972 1976 1979 1979a 1981 1987 1989 1993
 Heather 1998
 Hebbelynck 1924
 Hebbelynck-Van Lantschoot 1937
 Hébert-Duperron 1877
 Heckel 1981
 Hegendorff 1538
Heidelberg 1607
 Heiler 1936 1971
 Heiman 1955
 Heimbach 1840 1851 1969
 Heimbucher 1908 1933-34
 Heinrici 1908 1911
 Heinzer-Stamm 1987
 Heising 1965
 Heitz 1965
 Helleman 1990 2001
 Hellinga 1966
Helmstedt 1599 1639 1645 1660 1666
 Helssig 1926-35
 Hélyot 1711-21 1837
 Hélyot-Badiche-Migne 1859-63
 Hemmerdinger-Iliadou 1976
 Hengel 1974
 Hengsberg 1957
 Henke 2000
 Henry 1930 1938 1959-91 1984
Henry VIII (1885)
 Hergenröther 1869
 Hering 1897
 Herman 1953
 Hermann 1856 1926 1926-32
 Hermant 1673 1674 1676 1679 1727a-b 1837 1860-62
 Hernández Miguel 1998
 Heron 1972
 Herter 1970
 Hervet 1541 1548 1561 1575 1589
 Hespel 1952-71 1983
 Hespel-Dragnet 1981-82 1982
 Hess 1842

- Heufelder 1964
 Heussi 1936
 Hierodiakonos 1986-87
 Hilberg 1910 1912
 Hild 1977 1990
 Hild-Restle 1981
Hill Monastic (1967-90)
 Hilpisch 1928
 Hipkins 1978
History Women (1992)
 Hoeck-Loenertz 1965
 Hörmann 1958
 Hörner 1972
 Hoeschel 1587
 Hoffmann 1832-36 1838-45 1980
 Hofmann 1951 1953
 Hofmann-Thurn 1978
 Holder 1992
 Holl 1897 1898 1904 1904a 1915 1948 1968
 Holman 1998 1999 2002
 Holmes 2000
 Holowackjy 1956
 Holste 1661 1663 1759 1851 1957-58
 Holubets' 1930
 Homeyer 1970
 Honemann 1978
 Honigmann 1936 1951 1953 1954 1961
 Hopko 1985
 Horbatsch 1966
 Hordynskyy 1973
Horizon (1970)
 Horn 1981
 Hornus 1968
 Hornykewitsch 1962
 Horowitz 1979
 Hospinian 1588 1609 1669
 Hotz 1980
 Houdret 1974
 Houssiau 1968 1970
 Hrycuniak 1980
 Hryniewicz 1981
 Huber 1966 1969
 Hübl 1899
 Hübner 1972 1976 1979 1979a 1981 1987 1989 1993
 Huch 1771
 Hülster 1906
 Huglo 1954
 Huhn 1933
Human Couple (1999)
 Humbertckaude 1930 1932
 Hunger 1957 1977
 Hunger-Hannick-Pieler 1978
 Hunger-Kresten 1961-69
 Hunger-Kresten-Hannick 1976-92
 Hunt 1966 1982
 Hurter 1875
 Husmann 1975 1978
 Hutter 1977-93
 Huxley 1989
 Huygens 1980
 Hyvernats 1922

[Index] Aureliensis (1966)
Icônes (1968)
Icônes (1969)
Identities (1999)
 Idlibi 1967
 Ielciu 1986
 Ihm 1996 li
Ikonen (1969)
Ikonografiya (1977)
 Ilariy-Arseniy 1878-80
 Il'inskiy 1892 1908
 Iliya 1979
 Illanes Mæstre 1990
 Illgen 1817-19
Illuminated (1973)
 Iłowski 1564 1598 1611
 Impellizzeri 1981-83
In Principio (1973)
 Ingoldstadt 1608

- Inguanéz 1915-41
 Instone-Brewer 2002
Ioannina 1829
 Ionescu 1979
 Ioniță 1979 1979a 1979b
 1979c 1983
 Irigoin-Guichandut 1958 1969
 1977
Isaac 1976
Isidore (1959)
Istanbul 1820
 Istomin 1696
 Istomin-Speranskiy 1963
Istoriya B'lgarskata (1962)
 Ittig 1707
 Iufu 1963
 Ivakin 1901
 Ivan 1979 1980 1980a 1989
 Ivanov 1959 1960 1969
 Ivanovna 1969
 Ives 1942
 Ivniys 1637
Izbornik 1073 (1965)
Izbornik 1076 (1880) (1965)
- Jaślikowski 1854
 Jacks 1922
 Jackson 1895 1905
 Jacob 1887 1899 1964 1967
 1970 1974 1974a 1976
 1983-84
 Jacob-Hanslik 1952
 Jacopi 1933 1937
 Jaeger 1954 1958 1960 1961
 Jagić 1868 1873 1873a 1874
 1896 1968
 Jahn 1838 1842 1847 1847a
 Jaksche 1959 1960-61
 James 1895-1912 1899
 1900-04 1902 1907-14 1912
 1913 1926
 James 2002
 James-Jenkins 1932
 Janašias 1946
- Janelli 1827
 Janeras 1980
 Janin 1929 1969 1975
 Janini Cuesta 1947
 Jansma 1958 1970
 Jasper-Cuming 1975 1987
 Jaubert 1957
 Javakhishvili-Abramishvili
 1986
 Jeaneau 1982 1996-99
 Jellinek 1926
 Jentsch 1903
 Jevtich 1973 1979 1980 1981
 Jivi 1981
 Joan 1981
 Joannou 1962-63 1972
 John Paul II 1981
 Johnson 1981 1995
 Johnston 1892
 Jolivet-Lévy 1981 1991 1997
 2001 2001a
 Joly 1968
 Jones 1940 1964 1966 1967
 1971 1977 1978
 Joosens 1941 1954
 Jordan 1913
 Jordan-Wool 1984-89
 Jørgensen 1926
 Josa 1886
 Jounel 1977
Journal 1712
 Judge 1977
 Jülicher 1897 1922
 Jufu 1970
 Jugie 1906 1943 1948
 Juhasz 1981
 Juhl 1996
 Jungkuntz 1962
 Jungmann 1951-55 1969
 Junod 1972 1975 1976
 Jurgens 1959 1960
 Justel 1615 1661 K 48
 Kabbabe 1961

- Kadzhaya 1973 1975 1981
 1983 1983a 1986 1987
 1992
 Kæppeli-Shooner 1965
 Kaftal 1952-65
 Kagan-Ponyrko-
 Rozhdestvens'kaya 1980
 Kahadze 1947
 Kahle 1954
 Kaiser 1982
 Kajmaković 1971
 Kakoulidis 1968
 Kalachov 1880
 Kalama 1870
 Kalamakis 1989
 Kalamaras 1973
 Kalavrezou-Maxeiner 1985
 Kalaydovich-Stroev 1825-27
 Kaliganov 1983
 Kalligas 2002
 Kallimachos 1912-18
 Kallimakhos 1950
 Kallinikos 1979
 Kallinikou 1981 1981a 1984
 1984a
 Kallistos 1944
 Kalogerou 1964 1979 1981
 Kalsbach 1957
 Kamenskiy 1894
 Kamil 1970
 Kammerer-Husselman-Shier
 1950
 Kanajeanz 1893
 Kannengiesser 1985
 Kanzoris 1908
 Kaplanidis 1900
 Karakanikolas 1970
 Karam 1979
 Karatæv 1883
 Karavites 1992
 Karayannopoulos 1963 1979
 1981 1982
 Kariotologou 1984
 Karl 1913
- Karlin-Hayter 1991
Karlsruhe (1970-91)
 Karmiris 1958 1958a 1961
 1961a 1979-80 1980 1984
 1984a 1985
 Karo-Lietzmann 1902
 Karpathios 1938
 Karst 1934
 K'art'ul (1959-73) (1973-80)
 (1974-76)
 Kasimatis 1940
 Kaster 1988
 Katriy 1979
 Kattenbusch 1894-1900
 Kavelin 1871 1875 1881 1891
 1893-94
 Kazakova 1956 1961 1970
 Kazakova-Lur'e 1955
 Kazhdan 1962
 Kečev 1963
 Keidel 1997 1997a
 Keil 1936
 Keith 1990
 Kekelidze 1908 1918-46 1923
 1928 1945-68
 Kekis 1959
 Keleher 1979
 Kelemen 1961
 Keller 1997
 Kelly 1972 1975 1978
 Keltuyala 1913
 Kennedy 1980 1983 1989
 Kennedy Grimstead 1972-88
 Kenny 1998
 Kenrick 1843
 Kerff 1982
 Kern 1957
 Kern-Mairold 1942-67
 Kertsch 1978 1988 1990
 K'eshishian 1964
 Keuffer-Franz-Kentenich-
 Becker 1888-1990
 Khalifé 1951-64
 Khalifé-Hachem 1984

- Khampaki 1947
 Kharalampidi 1979
 Kharalampidis 1962-68
 Kharitakis 1927
 Khater-Burmester 1967 1973
 Khatziemmanouil 1952
 Khersonskiy 1887
 Khintibidze 1965 1968 1969
 Khodr 1985
 Khreptak 1967
 Khristoforos 1800
 Kilanova 1981
 Kindstrand 1985 1991
 King 1998
 Kingsley 1868
 Kinross 1954
 Kirk 1932
 Kirov 1983
 Kirsch 1930
 Kirsten 1954
 Kisileva 1978
 Kitchin 1867
 Kitzinger 1949
 Kiwlēsērian 1957 1961
 Klein 1927 1997 2000 2001
 Klemm 1980
Kleronomia (1981)
 Klock 1984
 Klose 1833 1835
 Klostermaier 1858
 Klostermann-Berthold 1961
 Klussmann 1909-13
 Kmoskó 1926
 Knight 1925
Knizhnye (1991)
 Knoche 1935
 Knorr 1967 1968 1969
 Knox 1957
 Knyazeff 1979
 Kobyak-Pozdeeva 1981
 Kochanek 1988
 Kock 1979
 Koder-Trapp 1968
 Kodov 1969
Köln 1586 1590 1602 1609
 Koetschau 1889 1899 1913
 Kötting 1964
 Koev 1979
 Kohler 1893-96
 Kohut 1934
 Koikylidis 1899 1901
 Kokhomskiy 1899a
 Kominis 1966 1968 1970
 1988
 Konidaris 1955 1966 1970
 1971 1984
 Konrad 1475
 Konstan 1997 2000
 Konstantelos 1983
 Kontos 1895
 Kontoyiannis 1978
 Konusov-Pokrovskaya 1951
 Konyukhova 1964
 Kopanev-Kukushkina-
 Pokrovskaya 1965
 Kopeček 1972 1973 1974
 1974a 1979
 Kordosis 1991
 Koschorke 1983 1991 1993
 Kostits 1936
 Kostof 1972
 Kostyukhina 1962
 Kotlyarevskiy 1962
 Kotsakis 1954 1955
 Kotsonis 1955 1963 1963a
 1966
 Kotter 1959 1973 1981 1988
 Kottje-Körngten-Spengler
 Reftgen 1994
 Koukoulis 1907 1948 1951
 1951a
 Kourilas 1936
 Kourkoulas 1964
 Kovaliv 1960
 Kovalyk 1959
 Krabinger 1839
 Kragiopoulou 1979
Kraków 1685

- Kranich 1882 1896
 Kranz 2001
 Krappe 1928
 Krasnosel'tsev 1885 1890
 1894 1899
 Krautheimer 1979
 Krebs 1772 1779 1798
 Krekoukias 1982
 Kresten 1980
 Kretschmar 1956 1964 1970
 1979 1982
 Kriaras 1955
 Krikonis 1973 1976 1981
 1981a
 Kristeller 1963-92 1977-92
 Kristeller-Krämer 1993
 Krivocheine 1968 1969 1970
 Krüger 2001
 Krüger-Möller 1897
 Krug 1901
 Krumbacher 1897 1970
 Krusch 1896
 Krusch-Levison 1951
 Krzyżaniak 1972
 Kubinyi 1956
 Kucharek 1971
 Kudofer 1985
 Kudryavtsev 1956 1960
 Kudryavtsev 1952-61
 Kudryavtsev-Golubtsova-Fe-
 dorova 1951
 Kuev 1979
 Kugener 1903
 Kuhn 1978
 Kukushkina 1977
 Kulyov 1966
 Kuno 1507 1512 1513 1536
 1551
 Kupriyanov 1857
 Kurtsikidze 1983
 Kurtsikidze-Kadzhaya 1984
 Kurz-Jobst-Roth 1979
 Kustas 1973 1981
 K'ut'at'eladze-Kasradze-Šar-
 ašidze-Metreveli-Mep'arišvili
 1946-55
 Kuvochinsky 1909
 Kyriakidis 1914
 Kyriakos 1903
Kyyiv 1620 1620a 1624 1629
 1629a 1639 1692 1748
 1828 1829
 Laba 1974
 Labauche 1950
 Läudat 1979
 Lackner 1971 1981
 Lacombrade 1958
 Lacoudre-Boesse 1972
 La Cugna 1991
 Ladner 1953 1959 1967 1995
 Læuchli 1972
 Lafontaine-Coulie 1983
 Lafontaine-Dosogne 1959
 1959a 1963 1965 1968
 1975
 Lagarde 1922
 Lagier 1935-50
 Laiou-Thomadakis 1993
 Laistner 1931 1933 1951
 Lake 1934-45
 Lallemand 2001
 La Matina 2001
 Lambeck 1665-79
 Lambert 1956
 Lamberton 1986
 Lambertsen-Endres 1986 1998
 Lamberz 1973 1979
 Lamberz-Litsas 1978
 Lambros 1895-1900 1898
 1899 1904-09 1914-22 1966
 Lamerand 1898
 Laminski 1969
 Lampadarios-Stephanos
 1850-51
 Lampakis 1908
 Lampsidis 1960

- Lamy 1775
Landscapes (1996)
 Landwehr 1884-85 1885
 Lane Fox 1986
 Langesfeld 1977
 Langridge 1931
 Lanne 1958 1981 1982 1982a
 Laporte 2001
 Larbig 1979
 Larentzakis 1983 1987 1989
Late Antiquity (1999)
 Latyshev 1890-1906
 Laubanus 1613
 Laube 1913
 Laun 1923 1925
 Laurent 1943 1952 1971
 1971a
 Laurent-Darrouzès 1976
 Laurent-Guillou 1960
 Laurentin 1972
 Laurentin-Dujarier 1969
 Laurent-Lebreton 1958-68
 Lauriotis 1955-60
 Lavatori 1986
 Lavenant 1963
 Lavriotis-Eustratiadis 1925
 Lavrov-Dolobko 1926
 Lavrov-Vaillant 1930
 Lavrovskiy 1858
 Lazarev 1960 1966 1967
 1977-83 1978
 Lazaris 2000
 Lazzati 1933 1967
 Le Guillou 1969
 Lebedev 1880 1910-13 1916
 1977
 Lèbe 1965 1966 1969a-b
 Lebedeva 1902 1971 1973
 Lebon 1914 1929 1938
 1938-52 1949 1952-53
 1952-53a
 Lebreton 1927-28
 Leccisotti 1978
 Leclercq 1910 1925 1926
 1934 1957 1961
 Lecuyer 1976
 Ledoyen 1980
 Leech 1980 1985
 Lefherz 1958
 Lefort 1911 1956 1958
 Lefort-Cochez 1932
 Lefranc 1854
Legenda aurea. See Varazze
 1298
Legende 1851
 Léger 1980
 Leggio 1934
 Legrand 1885-1906 1962
 Lehmann 1949-53 1955 1960
 1981
 Lehner 1821 1987
Leiden (1910-75)
 Leigh-Bennett 1920
 Leipoldt 1905
Leipzig 1534 1546
 Leitschuh-Fischer 1895-1906
 Lemerle 1971 1977
 Lemoyne 1685 1694
 Leo 1881
 Leopardi 1817-32 1969
 Leplus 1921
 Leroi 1740 1750 1795
 Leroy 1661 1662 1663 1956
 1957 1964 1967 1972 1972j
 1973 1977 1977j 1979
 Lesimple 1977
 Lesne 1938
 Lévêque 1861
 Levi Della Vida 1939
 Levie 1912 1920
 Levison 1910
 Lewis 1888 1889 1892 1894
 1911
 Lewis-Short 1879
Lexikon (1965)
 Leys 1951
 L'Huillier 1963

- Lialine 1963
 Libadaras 1960
 Liddell-Scott 1843 1889 1996
 Liebeschuetz 1972 1979 1990
 1992 2000
 Lienhard 1979 1980 1986
 1989
 Lietzmann 1904 1961
 Lietzmann-Richardson 1953-79
 Ligier 1963 1963a 1967 1970
 1972 1972a 1973 1973a
 Likhacheva 1976
Likhachev's Watermarks
 (1994)
 Lileev 1880
 Lilla 1990
Lille 1850
 Lim 1990 1995
 Limberis 1991
 Linage Conde 1977
 Link 1895
 Linton 1921 1944
 Lio 1952
 Lipatov 2000 2001 2001a
 Lipinsky 1981-83
 Lippomano 1564
 List-Powitz 1990
 Little 1978
Liturgie (1961)
Liturgie (1983)
 Litzica 1909
 Lizzi 1981-82 1987 1989
 Ljubinković 1962
 Lobkowitz 1640
 Lo Cicero 1981-83 1993 1996
 1998
 Lodi 1979
 Loebenstein 1970
 Loewe-Von Hartel 1887
 Löfgren-Traini 1975
 Löfstedt 1971
 Logothetou 1930-34
 Lohe 1980
 Lohn 1929 1929a
 Lohse 1963 1969
 Lohvyn 1971
 Lohvyn-Milyaeva-Sventsitska
 1976
 Lolašvili 1986
 Lolis 1937
 Lombardo 1980
London (1681)
London 1939 1947 1954
London Manuscripts (1833-
 1982)
 Long 1986
 Longosz 1981
 Long-Sedley 1987
 Lonicerus 1537
 Loofs 1898 1898a 1905
 1951-53
 Loonbeek 1955
 Lootens 1946
 Loparev 1892-99
 Lorenz 1966
 Lossky 1944
 Lot-Borodine 1970
 Lothholz 1857
 Louth 1983
Louvain 1530 1532a 1532b
 1532c 1533a 1533b 1533c
 1533d 1536a 1536b 1537
 1542 1550 1551 1580
 Louvros 1958
Love Of God (1953-54)
 Lovsky 1950
 Lowden 1997
 Lowe 1934-71
 Lozano 1983
 Lozza 1980
 Luard 1856-67
 Lubitsa 1968
Lublin 1976
 Lucchesi 1981
 Lucchesi-Devos 1981
 Lucchini 1740
 Lucentini 1974
 Lucà 1986 1988 1989

- Luckman 1999
 Ludlow 2004
 Ludwig 1992
Lübeck 1901
 Lüdemann 1903
 Luetjohann 1887
 Luislampe 1979 1979-80 1980
 1981 1982
 Lullo 1553
 Lunardi 1984
 Lundström 1989
 Luneau 1964
 Lur'e 1960
 Lutz 1975
 Luzhnytsky 1979
L'viv 1614 1637 1646 1702
 1711 1712 1759 1780 1789
 Lynch 1901
 Lyubatschiwskyj 1942
- Maas 1912
 Maassen 1870
 Mabillon 1691 1967
 Macadam 1985
 Macaire 1899
 Macguckin De Slane 1883-95
 Macken 1972
 Mackeprang-Madsen-Petersen
 1921
 Macler 1908
 Macmullen 1966 1981 1984
 1990 1992 1997
 Macmullen-Lane 1992
 Macomber 1977
 Madan-Craster-Denholm
 Young-Hunt 1895-1953
 Madden 1846-71 1847
 Madoz 1936 1952
 Madžurov 1977
 Maffei 1515
 Magazzù 1980
 Maggioni 1998
 Magheri Cataluccio-Fossa
 1978
- Magie 1950 1966 1970 1988
 2000
 Maguire 1871 1981
 Mahé 1978-79
 Mai 1825-37 1830-38 1839-44
 Mai-Cozza Luzi 1844-71
 Maiberger 1972
 Maier 1915
 Maignon 1980
Mainz 1602
 Mair 1967
 Maittaire 1719-41
 Maius 1714 1720
 Makhnovets' 1960
 Makris 1978
 Malan 1875
 Mâle 1984
 Malet 1956
 Malingrey 1961
 Mallet-Thibaut 1988
 Malone 1950
 Maloney 1901 1978
 Malou 1848
 Mal'tzev 1890 1894 1902
 1911
 Malunowiczna 1968 1976
 1979-80 1981 1985
 Malyshev 1947 1951 1956
 1960 1963 1965
 Manaphis 1972
 Mancini 1884 1907
 Mancone 1974
 Mandac 1978
 Mangelot 1925
 Mango 1962 1972 1975 1980
 Mango-Hawkins 1966
 Manis 1986
 Manitius 1911-33
 Mann 1975
 Manna 1980 1982 1983
 Manning 1966
 Mansi 1758-98 1900-27
 Mansour 1972
 Manzi 1975

- Mara 1977
 Maraval 1971 1975 1980
 1985 1988
 Marconcini 1929
 Marcu 1973
Maredsous 1968
 Mareš 1979
 Margoliouth 1899
 Mariès 1924
 Mariès-Mercier 1959
 Marin 1761-64 2002
 Marini 1919
 Markantonis 1961
 Markelov 1979 1983
 Markowski 1913
 Markus 1990
 Marr 1900 1904 1955
 Marrou 1965
 Marselou 1979
 Marti 1985 1989 2000
 Martimort 1978 1982
 Martin 1865
 Martin 1879
 Martin 1885-99 1895 1897
 1907 1974
 Martine 1968
 Martínez Conesa 1984
 Martini 1893-1902
 Martini-Bassi 1906
 Martland 1965
 Martorell 1979
 Martzelos 1981 1983 1984
 1988
 Marx 1912
 Masai-Witteck 1968-87
 Masius 1569
 Maslenitsyn 1973
 Mateo Seco 1972 1978 1983
 Mateos 1962 1971
 Mathiesen 1983
 Mathieu 1964 1985
 Matranga 1868
 Matsoukas 1981 1990
 Matthæi 1774 1775 1813
- Matthews 1990
 Maturanzio 1522
 Maunoury 1847 1852 1859
 Maximos 1770 1961
 May 1972 1973 1976 1978
 Mayer 1938
 Mayer-Burckhardt-Steinmann
 1960-82
 Mazal 1975 1981
 Mazza 1980 1981-83 2001
 Mazzanti 1986 1988 1991
 Mazzantini 1937
 Mazzarino 1951
 Mazzel 1975
 McArthur 1969
 McCartney 1931
 McCord 1981
 McEvilley 2002
 McGann 1978
 McGarry 1934
 McGinn 1999
 McGuckin 2001
 McGuire 1927 1988
 McIntyre 1954
 McKendrick 1993
 McLean 1902
 McLynn 1997
 McNeill-Gamer 1938 1965
 1990
 McNulty-Hamilton 1963
 McSorley 1907
 Medea 1939
Medieval Cloisonné (1984)
Medieval Latin (1997)
 Meehan 1979
 Meeks 1993
 Megaw-Hawkins 1962
 Mehedintu 1983
 Meier 1899
 Meinardus 1970
 Meinhold 1981
 Melady 1949
 Melcher 1923
 Melchisedek 1981

- Melikišvili 2000
 Mellis 1973
Mémorial (1988)
 Mendes Da Costa 1902
 Meninger 1979
 Menniti 1764
 Mentidakis 1978
 Meotto 1978
 Mercati 1903 1917 1917a
 1920 1925 1927 1931 1937
 1938 1948 1952 1952a
 1956 1970
 Mercati-Franchi De' Cavalieri
 1923
 Mercenier-Paris 1937 1947-53
 Mercer 1915 1926
 Meredith 1974 1975 1976
 1981 1995 1997 1998
 Merkelbach 1985
 Merkelbach-Stauber 1998
 Merki 1952
 Mesenel 1930
 Mesesnel 1938
Mesiatseslov (1901)
Messina (1981-83)
 Metcalfe 1956
 Metz 1954
 Meulenberg 1993
 Meursius 1617
Mexico 1983
 Meyendorff 1953 1959 1974
 1980 1982 1984 1987 1991
 Meyer 1893-94 1894 1965
 Mezhev 1864 1868 1882-90
 Michaud 1898
 Michel 1930 1952
 Micle 1973 1979 1980
 Migne 1857 1886 1860 1886
 1959-61
 Mihail 1972-79
Mihanović (1957)
 Mijatev 1961
 Mikhailidi 1979
Mikrophotografiseis (1978)
 (1981)
Milano 1983
 Milburn 1957
 Miletich 1957
 Milev 1973
 Milewski 1997
 Milkau 1955
 Millar 1993
 Miller 1848 1886 1972 1979
 1985
 Milles 1703
 Millet 1927
 Millet-Des Ylouses 1947
 Millet-Frolow-Velmans
 1954-69
 Millet-Talbot Rice 1936
 Milroy 1979
 Mincheva 1978 1985
 Miner 1955
 Mingana 1933
 Mingarelli 1779
 Minuto 1981-83
 Miola 1878
 Mioni 1960-72 1964 1976
 1991
 Mioni-Formentin 1975
 Miquel 1979
 Mitchell 1968 1976 1993
 Mitford 1966 1974
 Mitric
 Mitrovits 1893
 Mladin 1949
 Moccia 1764
 Mochi Onory 1933
 Mochul'skiy 1890
 Möhler 1811
 Möhler 1879
 Moeller 1902
 Moffatt 1972
 Mohlberg-Gagliardi-Forrer-
 Bodmer 1932-82
 Mohler 1923-42 1935 1967
 Moingt 1968

- Moisiu 1988
 Moldovan 1979 1979a 1981
 Moldoveanu 1980
 Molinier 1885-98
 Molkenbuhr 1791
 Molzbichler 1975
 Momigliano 1985
 Mommsen 1898 1908
Monacensis (1868-1991)
Monastic Atlas (2003)
 Mondello Signorino 1981-83
 Mondrain 1988
 Monfasani 1976 1984
 Mongelli 1975
Montecassino 1877 1880
 Monticelli 1967
 Montminy 1966
Monumenta (1928-93 1-10)
 Moorat 1962-73
 Moraitidis 1914
 Moraitis 1929 1947 1957
 Moran 1980
 Morard 1973
 Moraux 1964 1965 1976
 Moravcsik 1966
 Mordek 1975
 Moreau 1927
 Morel 1556a-b 1581 1583
 1584 1585 1586a 1586b
 1587 1604 1608 1616 1638
 Morelli 1963
 Morenzoni 1993
 Moreschini 1981-83 1991
 1994
 Moreschini-Norelli 1995-96
 Moretus 1905
 Morgan 1980
 Morillo 1950
 Morin 1651 1675 1897
 Morison 1912
 Morize 1967
 Morpurgo 1900
 Morris 1981
 Mosellanus 1506 1516
 Moser 1940
 Mošin 1947-50 1955 1959
 1961 1963 1970 1971
 1971a 1985
 Mošin-Traljič 1957
Moskva 1602 1630 1634 1646
 1647 1650 1653 1653a
 1655 1658 1668 1676 1693
 1705 1782 1787 1787-90
 1804 1810 1816 1834
 1845-48 1853-60 1854
 1855a 1855b (1860) 1872
 (1875) 1889 1891a-c (1896)
 1912-13 1965 1968 1973
 1991- 1998
 Moss 1929 1962
 Mossay 1965 1966
Mostra (1954)
Mostra (1978)
 Mottet 1835 1840
 Mouratidis 1962 1965 1968
 Mouraviev 1998 2001
 Mousouros 1499
 Moustakis 1979
 Moutsoulas 1979-80a 1997
 Moynahan 2002
 Moyse 1973
 Mühlenberg 1966 1969
 1975-78
 Müllenhoff 1867
 Müller 1910 1941 1958
 Müntz-Fabre 1887
 Muck 1977
 Muckle 1944
 Mueller 1974
 Müslin 1540 1565 1569 1571
 1838a 1838b
 Muijser 1928
 Mundò 1957
 Munier 1916 1957 1960
 Munir 1964
 Munro 1900-01
 Munro-Hogarth 1893

- Muradyan 1968 1970 1971
 1971a 1972 1973 1975
 1975a 1976 1976a 1977
 1979 1982 1983 1984
 Muretov 1895 1897
 Murphy 1930 1943 1974
 1976 1984
 Murray 1982
 Musculus. See Müslin
 Musto 1983
 Musurillo 1956 1963
 Muyldermans 1934 1961 1964
 Muyser 1954
 Muzio 1555
 Muzzarelli 1938
 Mycræus 1531
 Mynors 1937-61
 Myres 1950 1952
 Myres-Rouse 1956
 Myshkovskyy 1926
 Myslivec 1973
 Mystakidis 1893

 Nachef 1997
 Nagel 1960 1966
 Nager 1912
 Nahtigal 1901-02
 Naldini 1976 1978 1981-83
 1982 1982a 1984 1987
 1988 1990 1993 1999
 Nalimov 1898
 Nanakos 1951
 Nannius 1537 1538
 Nardi 1931 1978
 Nardini-Gigli-Badiani-Maracchi
 Biagiarelli-Falciani Prunai
 1903-79
 Narducci 1893
 Nares 1808-12
 Nasrallah 1956 1973 1979
 1979a
 Nau 1899-1900 1902 1906
 1907-09 1909 1910 1913
 1913a 1967

 Naumowicz 1994-95 1996
 1998
 Nautin 1977 1994
 Nazhivina 1958
 Nazzaro 1981-83 1983-84
 Neaga 1979
 Neale 1850 1858 1859 1868
 Neale-Littledale 1859 1869
 Necula 1979
 Nedeshev 1906
 Nefedov 1972
Neighbours (1967)
Neos Ellēnomnēnōn (1981)
 Neri 1976 1996
 Neri-Balboni 1938
 Neri-Ducatillon 1989
 Nersoyan 1963
 Nestle-Aland (1986)
 Neveu 1966
 Newman 1890
New York 1873
 Nicholson-Nicholson 1993
 Nicol 1963
 Nicolás 1631
 Nicolæ 1965
 Niebergall 1955
 Nigg 1953 1990
 Nigg-Ilford 1959
 Nijhoff 1923
 Nikephoros 1772-73
 Nikodemos 1794 1800 1816
 1818
 Nikodemos-Schoinas 1960
 Nikoladze 1953-64
 Nikolaeva 1977
 Nikolaidis 1962 1991
 Nikolaou 1979 1981 1984
 1995
 Nikolopoulos 1961 1973
 Nikol'skiy 1904-10
 Nikopoulos 1987
 Nilles 1894
 Ninus 1973
 Nişcoveanu 1967 1976

- Niseno 1643 1649 1650-55
 Nitti 1895
 Nobili 1578
 Nock 1933
 Nogara 1912
 Noret 1974 1977 1978
 1978-79 1979
 Norman 1848 1849
 Norocel 1972
 Norocel-Tomitanul 1979
 1979a 1979b 1979c
 Norris 2000
 Norton 1978
 Nothomb 1954-55
Nouye Postupleniya 1963
 1965 1981 1982
N[ational] U[nion] C[atalog]
 (1969)
 Nürnberger 1890
 Nüsslin 1838 1839
 Nuñez De Guzmán 1519
 1526
 Nygren 1953
Nyssa (1981)

 Oberdorfer 2001
 Oberg 1973 1974
 Obolensky 1971
 Obsopoeus 1528
 O'Callaghan 1985-a 1991
 O'Carroll 1983
Ocherk (1956-58) 1958
 O'Connell 1985
 O'Connor 1861-62 1952
ODCC (1997)
 O'Donovan 1980
 Odorico 1986
 Oecolampadius 1520 1521
 Oekoumenios 1552
 Oestrup 1897
 Ofteidal 1890
 Ohilewicz 1671
 Oikonomidis 1885
 Okunev 1929 1930

 Oleroff 1950
 Oliger 1912
 Olivar 1970 1977-91
 Oliver 1961
 Olivier 1977 1995
 Olivieri 1897
 Olivieri-Festa-Puntoni 1895-96
 Olivier-Monégier Du Sorbier
 1983
 Olmos Canalda 1943
 Olphe-Galliard 1935 1935a
 1951 1953
 Olshausen-Biller 1984
 Oman 1922
 Omont 1886-91 1886-98 1887
 1890 1892 1897 1929
 Ó Murchú 1980
 Opelt 1958 1980
 Operti 1792
 Opitz 1934
Orationes 1629
 Orbeli 1953 1956
 Orcibal 1973
Orientaux (1993)
 Orlandi 1968-70 1970 1973
 1975 1975 1976
 Orlandi-Di Giuseppe Ca-
 maioni 1976
 Orlov 1897 1909 1969
 Orlov-Adrianova Peretts-
 Gudziy 1941
 Orlov-Pogorelov 1896-1903
 Orosz 1999
 Orphanos 1975 1976 1976a
 1979-80 1984
 Orsi 1929
Orthodox (1982)
 Ortiz De Urbina 1963 1965
 1979
 Osborn 1976 1982
 Osborne 1993
 Osek 1998-99
 Oskard 1861
 Oskian 1963

- Ostrog 1594
 Ostrogorsky 1968
Otchet (1940)
Otchety (1851-1917)
 Otis 1958 1964 1976
 Ötügen 1981
 Oudin 1686 1722
 Outtier 1971 1972 1973
 Ovitt 1986
 Owen 1934
Oxford Byzantium (1991)
Oxford Byzantium 2002
Oxford Christianity (1990)
Oxford Classical (1996)
Oxford Philosophy (1994)
Oxford Philosophy (1995)
Oxford Thought (2000)
- Pack 1965 1986
 Paczkowski 1993 1994 1995
 Padelford 1902
Padova 1687
 Page 1979 2004
 Pagels 1988
Paléographie (1977)
 Palios 1978
 Pallas 1978 1985 1986
 Palmitakis 1950
Pamphlet (1794)
Pamyatniki (1864)
Pamyatniki (1897)
 Panagopoulos 1993
 Panaitescu 1959
 Panayiotidi 1995
 Panchenko 1961 1962
Panciatichiani (1887-1953)
 Pandurski 1962
 Pannenberg 1968
 Pantelidis 1913
 Panzer 1793-1803
 Papabasileios 1980
 Papabasileiou 1979
- Papadopoulos 1963 1970
 1979 1979-80 1979a 1980
 1980a 1984 1986
 Papadopoulos-Kerameus 1877
 1884-88 1886 1891-1915
 1898 1900 1901 1901a
 1903 1909 1909 1910 1912
 1912a
 Papadopoulou-Tsanana 1970
 Papageorgiou 1894 1979
 Papagianni 1979
 Papaioannou 1906 1909 1965
 Papakonstantinou 1911
 Papazoglou 2001
 Papoulidis 1981
 Papoutsopoulos 1972
 Paredi 1961
 Parenti 1991
 Parenti-Velkovska 1995
 Pargoire 1898 1910
Paris 1528 1540 1550a 1550b
 1558 1563 1586 1587 1599
 1620 1644 1647 1654 1656
 1660 1667 1820 1837 1846
 1904
Paris BNF (1897-1981)
 Pariyskiy 1962
 Parkes 1979
 Parmentier 1909 1978 1989
 1990
 Paschke 1965
 Pashchin 1968
 Pasini 1885-86 1990 1997
 2000
 Pasini-Rivautella-Berta 1749
 Pasquali 1909 1910 1914
 1923 1923a 1925 1952
 1959
 Passarelli 1982 1998 2000
 Pastor (1990)
 Pastorino 1981-83
Pastyr (1875)
Pastyr (1876)
 Patera-Podlaha 1910-22

- Patin 1909
 Patlagean 1977 1981
 Patousas 1710 1744 1780
 1819-29
 Patrich 1995
Patristic Lexicon (1961)
 Patrulescu 1980
 Patsavos 1973 1976
 Paulme 1958
 Paulus 1969
 Pautigny 1896
 Pavan 1979
 Pavel 1977 1980
 Pavlov 1869 1872 1874 1897
 Pavlovskiy 1890
 Payne 1957 1979
 Paz Remolar-López De Toro
 1953-88
 Pazzini 1937
 Peachin 2001
 Pease 1941
 Pedretti 1957
 Peeters 1910 1912 1921 1928
 Pegis 1955
 Pekar 1963 1968 1979 1979a
 1979b
 Pelekanidis 1953 1973-75
 Pelikan 1971-74 1981 1993
 1997
 Pelland 1972
 Pellechet-Polain 1897-1919
 Pellegrin 1975-91 1982 1988
 Pellegrino 1946 1949 1973
 1978 1982
 Pellicano 1914
 Peltanus 1580
 Pelt-Rheinwald 1829a 1829b
 Pelushi 1996-97
 Pelzer 1931-33
 Penco 1961 1962
 Penella 1990
 Pennington 1979
 Penov 1963
 Pentzas 1952
- Pepik 1975
 Pera 1936 1942 1964
 Peradze 1927 1929-33
 Perdrizet 1907
 Perels 1930
 Peretts' 1900 1900a 1913
 1917 1934 1959-60
 Pericoli-Ridolfini 1953
 Perosa 1981
 Perotti 1498/1500 1500 1501
 1503 1507a 1507b 1508
 Perria 1979 1983-84
 Perrier 1968?
 Perry 1870
 Persic 1986
 Pesenti 1929-30
 Pestalardo 1976
 Peters 1967 1967r 1970 1970r
 1981
 Peterson 1927 1952 1996
 Petey-Girard 2000
 Petino 1974
 Petit 1955 1957 1973 1977
 1977a 1986 1991-96
 Petković 1911 1924 1927
 1930-34 1974
 Petrakakos 1907
 Petrà 1981 1983 1983a 1991
 Petrescu 1967 1968 1969
 1977 1979 1979a 1979a-b
 1980 1980a-b 1981a-b
 1982a-c 1983 1984 1985-91
 Petrinelis-Karakatsanis-The-
 okharis 1974
 Petrocchi 1950
Petrópolis 1983
 Petropoulos 1961
 Petrou 1983
 Petrov 1874-78 1891-1907
 Petrucci 1977
 Petschenig 1888 1919
 Petti Balbi 1977
 Pettinati 1973
 Pfeiffer-Černík 1922

- Pfeilschifter 1907
 Pépin 1964 1977 1994
 Pérez De Laborda 1965 1995
 Périon 1552a-b
 Pétau 1644-50
 Pétridis 1905
 Pfister 1964
 Pflüger 1900
 Phanourgakis 1981
 Philippidis 1960
 Phillips 1977
 Phirippidis-Moschonas
 1938-63
 Photiadis 1975
 Phountouli 1978
 Phountoulis 1981
 Phrangidakis 1952
 Phrangoulas 1952
 Phrankoulis 1937
 Phyrakis 1937 1950 1958
 Piccolomini 1896-98
 Pichler 1955
 Pietri 1976
 Piganiol 1972
 Pigulevskaya 1960 1969
 Pikulski 1765
 Pillement 1974
 Pinto Crespo 1978-79
 Piskarev 1774 1782
 Pistrui 1978-81
 Pitești 1981
 Pitra 1852-58 1858 1864-68
 1876-91 1884 1888 1963
 Pitt 1961
 Pizzimenti 1599s
 Pizzolato 1965 1978 1979
 Plămădeală 1980
 Plagnieux 1952
 Planche 1823a 1823b 1824a
 1824b 1825 1826 1837
 1847 1860
 Plass 1905
 Platt 1979 1981
 Plenkers 1906
 Pluta 1971
Pochaiv 1661 1708 1734-35
 1784 1791
 Podskalsky 1977 1982
 Poenmann 1714
 Poethke 1985
 Pohlenz 1905 1905a
 Pole 1535 1569
 Polemis 1996
 Polívka 1889
 Politis 1931 1939 1956 1957
 1958 1973 1975 1976 1980
 Politis-Manousakas 1970-73
 Poljakov 1982-83
Polnoe (1870-1912)
 Polyakova 1958
 Polyanskaya 1957
 Ponomarev 1790 1811 1812
 1824 1838 1904 1908
 Poole 1882 1958
 Pop 1985
 Popa 1958 1971 1979 1980
 1987
 Pope Blount 1710
 Popescu 1896 1908 1945
 1952 1962 1973 1990
 Popov 1872-75 1875 1902
 1905 1910 1975 1983
 Popova 1975
 Popović 1868
 Popov-Ryndina 1979
 Poque 1975
 Porfir'ev-Vadkovskiy-
 Krasnosel'tsev 1881-98
 Porfiry 1864
 Porter 1980
 Pospishil 1967
 Possevino 1608
 Possinus 1646 1673
 Potestà 1990
 Potinius 1600
 Potter 1694a-b 1958
 Pouchet 1984 1986 1988
 1988a 1988b 1992 1992a

- 1992b 1992c 1993 1993a
 1996-97 1998
 Pouderon 1998
 Pouillon 1946
 Poulignier 1969
 Pourrat 1922-27
 Power 2004
Prado (1878-1907)
Pravda (1940-63)
Predvaritel'nyy Spisok (1966)
 Prescure 1962 1979
 Prestige 1936 1940 1956
 Prévost 1961
 Price 1984
 Price-Trell 1977
 Prince 1838-43
 Prinz 1965
 Privalova 1956
Private Life (1987)
 Privitera 1987
Problemy (1974)
 Probst 1882-83 1893
 Proclus (2000)
 Prokhorov-Rozov 1981
Prolog 1641
Prolog (1895)
 Promis 1884
Prosopography (1971-)
 Protas'eva 1970-73 1980
 Prozorovskiy 1879
 Pruche 1947 1948 1961 1964
 1966 1968 1970 2002
 Pruzhinskiy 1960
 Psarianos 1960
 Pseftogas 1973 1974 1979
 1981
 Puech 1928-30
 Pugh 1979
 Puller 1893 1900 1914
 Punguta 1991
 Puntoni 1896
 Puoti 1829
 Pushkarev 1971-80
 Putsko 1973 1982
 Pyykkö 1986 1991
 Quacquarelli 1981-83 1982
 1992
 Quasten 1950-86
 Quecke 1966 1979 1989
 Quéré 1978
Quinze (1969)
 Raabe 1895
 Raasch 1969
 Rămureanu 1970 1980 1981
 Raccone 1965 1966
 Racine 2000 2004
 Radchenko 1903
 Rader 1627 1982 1982a 1983
 Radu 1974
 Radulescu 1970
 Råmen 1522
 Ræs 1947 1958 1960
 Rahmani 1899 1920 1922
 1968
 Rahner 1932 1947 1958
 Raleigh 1614
 Ramart 1981
 Ramsay 1890 1893 1896 1904
 1906 1908 1919
 Ramsay-Bell 1909
 Ranke-Heinemann 1990
 Ranke-Heinemann 1964
 Rapp 1998 2000
 Rasneur 1903
 Raspi Serra-Caffaro 1981-83
 Ratzinger 1981
 Rauch 1981
 Rauschen 1897
 Ravalli Modoni 1983
 Raya 1969
 Rayewskiy 1861-62
R[ule of] B[enedict] 1980
 (1981)
 Recheis 1958
Recueil (1895)
 Refaussé 1979

- Regensburg* (1981)
 Regnault 1981
 Regnault-De Préville 1963
 Reichardt 1897
 Reilly 1945
 Reinach 1888 1890 1891
 1902-03
 Reinhert 2000
 Reinink 1979
Rektor 1979
 Renaudot 1716 1847 1970
 Renaudot-Migne 1857
 Rendina 1959
 Renehan 1963
 Renoux 1970 1996
Repertorium 1981
 Restle 1967 1979
 Reuss 1941 1957 1966 1984
 Revelli 1929
Review (1860)
 Revilla 1936
 Reynolds 1981
 Reynolds-Wilson 1991
 Rezuş 1957
Règles Monastiques (1980)
 Réau 1958
 Régamey 1975
 Rémy 1986
 Rhalli-Potli 1852-59 1966
Rheims 1839
Rhetoric (2003)
 Rholandellus 1513
 Rholandellus 1539 1540
 1555a-b
 Ricci 1732
 Richard 1937 1945 1949 1951
 1951a 1952 1952 1954
 1956 1964-76 1969 1973
 1973a 1976-77 1977
 Richardson 1896
Riches 1934
 Richter-Schönfelder 1912
 Rich-Wallace Hadrill 1991
 Riedel 1900
 Riedinger 1956 1969 1969a
 1984-95 1989
 Riefstahl 1932
 Riegels 1786
 Rieu 1894
 Riggi 1981 1981-83 1984
 1985 1985a
 Rigo 1995
 Rilliet 1982
 Ring 1930 1932
 Rios 1945
 Rippinger 1977
 Risch 1992
 Rist 1981
 Ritchie 1992
 Ritter 1965 1972 1981 1991
 1996
Rituals (1987)
 Rivas 1959
 Rivière 1925 1991
 Robbins 1912
 Robert 1963
 Robertson 1886 1894 1934
 1998
 Robinson 1893
 Rocca 1973
 Rocchi 1758-63 1883 1905
 Rocco 1981-83
 Rochais 1949 1957 1957a
 1964 1983
 Rochette 1997
 Rodley 1985
 Rodopoulou 1979
 Rodoskiy 1893
 Rodotà 1758-63
 Rodwell 1870
 Römer 1998
 Rössler 1782
 Roggisch 1949
 Rogov 1960 1962
 Roldán 1721
Roles (1981)
Roma 1496 1498/1500 1505
 1517 1526 1601 1839 1843

- 1873 1874 1876 1937 1944
 1971
 Romadovskaya 1971
 Roman 1963 1964 1979
 Romanidis 1975 1996
 Romanovskiy 1863
 Romita 1980
 Roncetti 1979
 Rondeau 1979
 Ronnat 1955
 Rordorf 1968
 Rordorf-Schneider 1982
 Rosadoni 1971
 Rose-Schillmann 1893-1919
 Rospisi (1984)
 Rossi 1892
 Rossiter 1981 1989
 Rostagno 1898
 Rostagno-Festa 1893
Rostock 1624
 Rostovtsev 1936 1957
 Rothenhäslar 1922
 Rott 1908
 Rouët De Journal 1967 1969
 Rouët De Journal-Dutilleul
 1965
 Rougier 1916-17
 Rouillard 1955 1955a 1958-67
 1961 1966 1967 1985 1989
 1989a
 Rouillard-Guillaumin 1984-85
 Rousseau 1957-58 1972-74
 1978 1988 1990 1995
 Rousselet 1973
 Rousselle 1983 1993
 Roustan 1847
 Routley 1957
 Roux 1867
 Roy 1842a-b
 Rozenkampf 1829
 Rozhdestvenskiy 1951 1954
 Rozov 1980 1981
 Rubio 1955
 Rucker 1933
 Rud 1825
 Rudberg 1952 1952a 1953
 1954 1954a 1959 1959-68
 1960 1961 1961a 1962
 1964 1964a 1975 1981
 1981-83 1990 1992 1995
 1998
 Ruether 1969
 Ruge 1897 1919
 Runia 1992
 Rusak 1998
 Russell 1961
Russkaya (1908-20)
 Russo 1980 1989
 Rusu 1985
 Rutka 1686
 Rużycki 1768
 Ryan 1913
 Ryba 1979
 Rzewuski 1838 1844-47 1845
 Saame 1979
 Sabbadini-Garin 1967
 Sabinin 1882
 Sachau 1899
 Sacopoulo 1966
 Saddington 1965 1972
 Sagarda 1979
 Sahak Mesropian (1901)
 Saint-Laurent 1978 1981
 Sajdak 1913
 Sakalis 1990
 Sakellarios 1939
 Sakkelion 1890 1892
 Salachas 1980 1981
 Šalag 1604
 Salaville 1931 1932
 Sallares 1991
 Saller 1994
 Salmona 1974
 Saltykov 1981
 Salvini 1994 1998 1998a
Salzburg 1840 1841
 Salzman 2002

- Samaran-Marichal 1959-85
1962-85
Samaritani 1957
Samberger 1965-68
Samir 1974 1976 1976a 1978
Sammartano 1949
San José 1913
Sanders 1918
Sandys 1903-08
Šanidze 1959 1961
Sanjian 1969
Sankt-Peterburg 1783 1785
1787 1824a 1824b 1825
1839 1843 1862 1876
(1879) 1890 1903 1911
Santoro 1965
Sapelak 1980
Sarajevo 1924
Šarasidze-Kut'at'elidze
1954-55
Sargisian 1855
Sargisian-Sargisian 1924-66
Sargologos 1964
Sarros 1931-32 1936
Sathas 1872
Satzinger 1968
Sauget 1961 1968 1969 1970
1972 1972 1975 1976 1979
1984 1988
Sauser 1966
Savon 1984
Savramis 1962 1965 1966
1966-67 1970 1972
Savva 1858 1863
Savvaitov 1861 1864
Sbordone 1936 1976
Scaduto 1947 1982
Scalon 1979
Scarcella 1981-83
Scazzoso 1970 1972 1973
1973a 1973b 1975 1978-79
Schäfer 1909
Schär 1979
Schema 1995
Schamoni 1947
Scharpé 1977
Schemmel 1908 1922
Schenkl 1890-1905 1897
Schepps 1889
Scher 1907 1909 1910
Schermann 1901 1902 1904
Scherrer 1864 1875
Scheve 1943
Schiemenz 1976 1977-78
Schiff 1905
Schillebeeckx 1987
Schilling 1932 1933
Schindler 1981
Schiwietz 1904-38
Schlager 1991
Schleking 1979
Schlich 1906
Schlossmann 1906
Schmemmann 1966 1974
Schmid 1877 1902 1979
Schmidt 1975
Schmidt-Schubart 1910
Schmitt 1998
Schmitz 1883 1898 1958
1975 1989
Schneemelcher 1959-1970
Schneider 1967-91 1970 1975
Schnorr Von Carolsfeld-
Schmidt 1882-1923
Scholl 1881
Scholten 1992 1997 1997a
Scholz 1930
Schott 1616 1617
Schram 1789
Schröckh 1772-1803
Schröpfer 1964
Schürmann 1862-72
Schubarth 1985
Schucan 1973
Schulthess 1908
Schultze 1944 1963 1981
1982 1986
Schulz 1964 1980 1981 1982

- Schumpeter 1954
Schwartz 1911 1927 1934
1935 1936 1936a 1939
1941 1959-60 1963
Schwartz-Amelotti 1973-77
Schwartz-Straub-Riedinger
1914-95
Schweickhart 1591
Schweigl 1942
Schweitzer 1658
Schwendner 1982
Schwenkenbecher 1883
Schwertner 1976
Schwitzilla 1958
Sciarma 1983
Scicolone 1982
Scognamiglio 1980
Scott 1895-96 1928 1998
Scrima 1974
Scrittura (1980)
Scultetus 1598 1634
Sebastiani 1796
Secretary 1979
Seeberg 1913 1973
Seeck 1906 1919
Semenov 1893
Semler 1759-60
Seraphim-Rhode 1909
Serentha 1967
Sergiyev Posad 1892 1902
Serruys 1903
Sesboüé 1980 1980a 1998
Sesboüé-De Durand-Doutre-
leau 1982-83
Sesboüé-Wolinski 1994
Ševčenko 1975 1977 1978
1980
Sever'yanov 1904
Sfameni Gasparro 1981-83
1989
Sîrbu 1972 1974
Shamize 1924
Shaw 1998
Shchapov 1976 1978
Shchepkina-Protas'eva 1958
Shchepkina-Protas'eva-Kosty-
ukhina-Golyshenko 1965-66
Shear 1906
Sheldon Williams-Bieler
1968-72
Sheldon-Williams 1967
Sheptytsky 1910 1929 1951
1989
Shestakov 1914
Shirrye 1540-55
Shlyapkin 1880
Short-Title (1976-91)
Shtavljana-Horjević 1968
Sibiescu 1979
Sicherl 1977 1978 1997
Sichev-Misoedov 1925
Sichkarev 1786
Sickenberger 1901 1902
Sidasus 1975
Sieben 1979 1979a 1993
1998
Siegmond 1949
Siehe 1914
Siepierski 1988 1988a 1989
1991
Sierra Bravo 1967
Sievers 1868
Sigalas 1939
Sigountos 1987
Silvas 1998 1999 2002
Silva-Tarouca 1932-35
Simaika-Effendi 1939-42
Simmons 1959
Simmons-Chadwick 2004
Simon 1977
Simonetti 1953 1961 1972
1974 1975 1981 1981-83
1985 1990 1990a 2002
Simota 1979
Simson 1902
Sinagovo 1701
Sinel'nikov 1963
Siniarska-Czaplicka 1969

- Sinitsyna 1977
Sinkewicz 1988
Sinko 1947 1954
Siotis 1963
Sirbu 1972 1974
Sirigatti 1625 1635 1653 1711
1736 1759 1765
Siwrméian 1935-36
Skoryna 1517
Skoubaras 1967
Skrobucha 1971
Skurat 1980
S[ine] L[oco] 1500
Slavynetsky 1665
Slovar' (1988-89)
Smalley 1981
Smetanina 1964
Smets-Van Esbroeck 1970
Smirnov 1783 1865 1897
Smirnova 1970 1976
Smith 1879 1892 1916-17
1956 1960 1976 1995
Smolitsch 1953 1964-91
Smoroński 1925
Smyly 1933
Smyth 1956
Snee 1985
Snegirev 1842-45
Sobolevskiy 1903 1903a
Sobornik 1647 1700
Soell 1951
Solano 1952-54
Soloviy 1953
Sommer 1853a 1853b 1853c
1853d 1854 1857 1858
1859 1861a 1861b 1862
1863 1864 1865a-b 1867
1880 1882 1894
Sommerlad 1903
Sonderkamp 1977
Sonntag 1700 1702
Sopko 1981
Sorabji 1983
Sorsoli 1968
Sotirios 1937
Sotiriou 1974
Sottili 1966 1981
Soury 1948
Spadavecchia 1983
Spagnolo 1910
Spannagel-Engelbert 1974
Spanneut 1961 1963 1969
1972 1973 1978 1990
Spanneut-Soetard 1993
Spatharakis 1974 1976 1981
2001
Specimina (1983)
Spedalieri 1961 1971
Spencer 1658
Speranskiy 1890-91 1900-06
1904 1914 1920
Sperantsas 1965
Sperling 1675
Spetsieris 1895
Spicq 1937
Špidlík 1956 1961 1974 1976
1978 1980 1981 1982
1982a 1982b 1983 1988
1989
Spira 1988
Spirituality (1985)
Spirituality (2001)
Spitzel 1671
Spoerl 1993
Sprachen (1980)
Sprengling-Graham 1931
Sprostranov 1902
Sreznevskiy 1863 1875 1897
1901-15 1902 1903 1904
1907 1913
Sreznevskiy-Pokrovskiy 1910
St Charles 1966
Staab 1924 1926 1933 1984
Staats 1967 1979 1985
Stănilo
Stace 1998
Stænder 1889
Stamos 1965

- Stan 1982 1982a
Stanbrook 1964
Stăniloae 1979 1981
Starostina 1979
Stasinopoulos 1972 1980
Staufer 1889
Stead 1981 1994
Steck 1845 1967
Stenson 1985
Stefănescu 1932 1936
Štefanić 1960 1969
Stefanidis 1951
Stegmann 1925 1984
Steidle 1938 1978
Stein 1590 1593 1594 1614
Stein-Palanque 1959
Stephanidis 1905
Stéphanou 1932
Stern 1998 2004
Stevenson 1885 1888
Stevenson-De Rossi 1886
Stevenson-Frend 1987 1989
Stewart 1991 1998 1998a
Stiegele 1913
Stiernon 1962 1984
Stiglmayr 1913 1925
Stikas 1975
Stinger 1977
Stloukalova 1986
Stocker 1594
Stojanov 1960 1973 1984
Stojanović 1901
Stokes 1977
Stolle 1733
Stolz 1943
Storf 1869 1877 1912
Storia Donne (1990)
Stornajolo 1895 1902-21
Strabone (2000)
Strachey 1958 1958a
Stramara 1997 1998
Strathmann 1914
Straub 1971-84
Strecker 1926 1930
Strelcyn 1978
Striegel 1566
Strigunov 1981 1982
Strinopoulos 1920
Strittmatter 1941 1943 1954
1955 1955a
Stroev 1845 1848 1891 Stro-
ganovskiy (1868)
Stromboli 1889
Strong 1901-03
Strubbe 1984-86
Strumenskiy 1919
Stryatin' 1604
Stuckwish 1997
Studemund-Cohn-De Boor
1890-97
Studenica (1968)
Studer-Daley 1978
Stuhlfauth 1933
Stuiber-Hödl 1980
Sturz 1791
Styblo 1963
Stylianios 1965
Suarès 1673
Subhi 1935-37
Suk'rean 1873
Sullivan 1980
Suryan 1960
Suttner 1981
Suvorov 1888 1901-02 1906
Svendsen 1980
Sventsitsky 1906 1908 1928
1928a 1929
Svodnyy (1962-66)
Swainson 1884
Swete 1912
Swift 1981
Sydenham 1933
Sykes 1983
Symposium (1983)
Syrku 1890 1902-08 1972
Szczotyński 1780
Szegda 1976
Szymusiak-Starowiesyski 1971

- Tabinshkyy 1923
Tabulae (1864-1912)
 Tachiaos 1981
 Tadin 1950 1979
 Tafrali 1931
 Taft 1975 1986 1991
 Talbot 1880
 Talbot Rice 1959 1963
 Talbot-Rice 1929 1968*
 Tamburrino 1966 1967 1970
 1971 1979 1979a 1981
 Tarakan
 Tarchnišvili-Assfalg 1955
 Tarin Andegau 1618
 Tarnovius 1600
 Tatakis 1960 1961
 Tawil 1981
 Taylor 1973 1993 1997 1999
Tbilisi 1908
 Tegels 1961
 Teitge 1985 1987
 Teja 1971 1971a 1973 1974
 1974a 1980 1981
 Telfer 1962
 Telleman 1983
 Temkin 1991
 Tentis 1913
 Ter-Awetissian-Minassian-
 Eganyan 1970-72
 Ter-Mekertschian 1908 1914
 Ter-Mkrte'ean-Kanayanc'
 1909
 Ter-Poghossian 1968 1968-69
 Terzaghi 1903
 Teteriatnikov 1996
 Tetz 1973
 Thacher 1937
 Tharakan 1979
 Thayer 1896 1999
 Theiler 1930 1941
 Thélamon 1977
 Thelmon 1981
 Théo 1978
 Theodorou 1956 1961 1978
 1981 2001
 Theodoroudis 1981
 Theodorovych 1924
 Theologians (2000)
Thessaloniki (1981)
 Thevet 1584
 Thibonneau 1979
 Thiermeyer 1981
 Thierry 1963 1964 1965 1977
 1979 1983-94
 Thomæ 1580
 Thomas Aquinas. See Tom-
 maso.
 Thomopoulos 1951
 Thompson 1961
 Thomson 1940 1962 1968
 1970 1975 1976 1982 1986
 1986 1987 1992 1993 1995
 Thorndike 1922 1964
 Thornton 1993
 Thouzellier 1979
 Thræde 1984
 Thümmel 1993-94
 Thurn 1980 1984
 Tieck 1953
 Tiele-Hulshof 1887-1909
 Tikhonov 1881
 Tikhomirov 1957 1960 1961
 1968
 Tikhonravov 1863 1970
 Tillmann 1931
 Tilmann 1547 1551 1556
 Timiadis 1978 1981
 Timotei 1980
 Tisserant 1924 1927
 Titov 1881-95 1886 1888-
 1907
 Tixeront 1910-16
 Toal 1958-63
 Todde 1967
 Todde-Pieri 1985
 Todorov 1976
 Tomadakis 1955 1961

- Tommasi 1710 1728
 Tommaso 1882-
 Tonielli 1887
 T'op'chian 1962
 Torchia 1996
 T'ornian 1910
Toronto (1981)
 T'orosian 1927 1934
 Torrance 1965 1969 1975
 Torres Prieto 1986 1986-87
 Torretti 1999
Toulouse 1795
 Tovar 1963
 Toynbee 1973 1996
 Tozer 1881
 Trapp 2003
 Traube 1886-96
 Traversari 1534
 Treadgold 1997
Treasury (1953)
 Trebilco 1991
 Treggiari 1991
 Trempelas 1935
 Tresmontant 1961
 Treu 1961 1961a 1961b 1966
 1966a 1977 1982 1988
 Treucker 1961 1981
 Trevisan 1939
 Trevoux 1710
 Triantaphyllopoulos 1953
 Tricalet 1758-62 1773 1871-72
 Trinkaus 1970
 Trisoglio 1974 1976
 Troeltsch 1922 1931
 Troiano 1980 1981-83 1987
 1987a 1990 2001
 Troicki 1952
Troitska Lavra 1900-09
 Trombley 1993-94 2001
 Troncarelli 1983
 Trost 1978
 Troupeau 1972-78
 Troytskiy 1897
 Truhlář 1905-06 1906
 Trukh 1952-60
 Trunk 1911
 Truzzi 1980 1985
 Tsagareli 1886-94
 Tsakopoulos 1953 1956
 1957-63
 Tsamis 1970 1980 1981
 Tsanana 1967 1980 1981
 Tselengidis 1995
 Tselikas 1974-75
 Tsereteli 1904
Tsetin'e 1494
 Tsichlis 1984
 Tsirpanlis 1981 1987
 Tsonev 1913 1920
 Tsonev-Stojanov-Kodov
 1910-71
 Tsonevski 1940 1950-52 1961
 1979-80 1981 1985
Tübingen 1540
 Tuccari 1986 1987
 Tucholczyk 1537
 Tuki 1736
 Turbessi 1961 1972
 Turcescu 1997 1997a 2004
 Turchetti 1984
Turkey (1960)
 Turmel 1907
 Turner 1911 1914 1921
 Turrini 1965
 Turstenius 1545 1587
 Turyn 1964 1972 1980
 Tweedie 1864
 Tyciak 1946
Typika (2000)
 Tyson 1928
 Uccelli 1870
 Ugenti 1981-83
 Uhlemann 1819
Ukazatel' (1983)
 Ukhova-Klepikov 1960
Ukrainskie (1976)
 Ullendorff 1951

- Ullmann-Stadter 1972
 Uluhogian 1975 1975a 1976
 1979 1981 1987 1993 2000
 2001
 Underwood 1966 1975
 Undol'skiy 1867 1871
 Unesco1955
Univ 1692 1733
 Unterkircher 1969-76
 Unterstein 1902-03
 Uri-Nicoll-Pusey 1787-1835
 Usener 1890 1911 1975
 Uspenskiy 1896 1907 1961
 1962 1985
 Ustimenko 1957
 Uthemann 1981-85 1993 1994

 Vätämu 1969
 Vaccaro 1956
 Vadkovskiy 1872-73
 Vašica-Vajs 1957
 Vaggione 1981 1987 1993
 2000
 Vagner 1966
 Vailhé 1913
 Vaillant 1943 1944 1945 1949
 Valantasis 1985 1995
 Valentini 1958
 Valevicius 1994
 Valgiglio 1972
 Vallée 1721
 Vallianos 1979
 Van Bærland 1541
 Van Bræmen 1996
 Van Dam 1986 1996 2002
 2003 2003a
 Van De Paverd 1972 1981
 Van De Vorst 1906
 Van De Vorst-Delehay 1913
 Vandenbroucke 1960
 Vandenbussche 1944-45
 Van Den Eynde 1955 1958
 1969 1972
 Van Den Eynde-Rijmersdæ
 1955
 Van Den Gheyn 1902-06
 Van Der Linde 1877
 Van Der Meer-Mohrmann
 1958
 Van Der Paverd 1986
 Van Der Pot 1835
 Van Der Stræten 1971 1974
 1982
 Van Dieten 1984
 Van Eijk 1972
 Van Esbroeck 1974 1975
 1976 1987 1988 1990-91
 Van Esbroeck-Zanetti 1977
 Van Hælst 1976
 Van Hæringen 1925
 Van Hove 1945
 Van Lantschoot 1943 1947
 1965
 Van Molle 1968 1968a 1969
 1970
 Van Parys 1967 1970 1977
 Van Roey 1997
 Van Winden 1962 1963 1983
 1988
 Vannier 1987
 Varet 1956
 Varlaam 1860
 Varnavas 1992
 Vasilescu 1961
 Vasiliev 1907
 Vasiliu 1979 1980
 Vasoli 1972
 Vassilievskiy-Jernstedt 1896
 Vassilopoulos 1969
Vaticano (1983)
 Vattasso-Carusi 1914 1920
 Vattasso-Franchi De' Cavalieri
 1902
 Vauquelin 1979
 Veilleux 1968 1968a
 Velasco Delgado 1996
 Veligianni 2001

- Velmans 1966 1968 1979
 Veloso 1972
 Venables 1877 1911 1994
 ?*Venezia* 1510
Venezia 1519 1527 1532
 1554 1574 1627 1639 1640
 1645 1663 1690 1751 1762
 1811 1852 1859 1869 1874
 1876 1881 1891
 Vennebusch 1976-89
 Ventura Traveset 1902
 Verhees 1976 1976a 1978
 Verheul 1981
 Vernet 1979 1981
 Vetulani-Uruszczak 1976
 Vezzosi 1769
 Vielhaber-Indra 1918
 Viktorov 1870 1871 1879
 1881 1881a 1890 1901
 Vilanova 1959 1997
 Viljoen 1937
 Villegas 1973
 Villegas-De Vogüé 1976
 Villemain 1891
 Villette 1959
Vilnius 1583 1607 1617a-b
 1624 1634 1640 1692
 Vischer 1953 1953a 1994
 Visosevic 1932
 Vissarion 1873 Vita (1885)
 Vitelli 1885-90 1894
 Viti 2000
 Vittis 1970
 Vladimir-Fonkich-Polyakov
 1894-1993
Vladimirov 1900
V[elike] M[inet] Ch[etii] 1868-
 1917
 Vocotopoulos 1971
 Vööbus 1956 1958 1958-60
 1960 1970 1975 1980 1982
 Völker 1953 1955
Vie Privée (1985)
 Vogel-Gardthausen 1909
 Vogler 1992
 Vogt 1995
 Voicu 1976 1977 1979 1980
 1981 1981-83 1995 1999
 2000 2002
 Voicu-D'Alisera 1981
 Voicu-Noret 1971
 Voigt 1897
 Volaterranus. See Mattei.
 Volkov 1897
 Volz 1990
 Von Auw 1979
 Von Balthasar 1961
 Von Bunsen 1854 1968
 Von Campenhausen 1959
 Von Christ 1909-13
 Von Craneveld 1534 1535
 Von Der Mühl 1955
 Von Falkenhausen 1981-83
 Von Faulhaber 1899 1902
 1903
 Von Gebhardt 1896 1898
 Von Heinemann 1884-1992
 Von Heinemann 1963
 Von Hörmann 1911-14
 Von Ivanka 1948 1964
 Von Lasaulx 1854
 Von Lilienfeld 1963 1969
 1979
 Von Miklošić 1851
 Von Muralt 1844
 Von Paucker 1884
 Von Schanz 1896-1920
 Von Schönborn 1976 1976a
 Von Schubert 1950
 Von Severus 1956
 Von Soden 1902-13
 Von Steiger
 Von Stritzky 1978 1981
 Von Tischendorff-Gregory
 1894
 Von Wendel 1776
 Von Zhishman 1864
 Voordeckers-Tinnefeld 1987

- Vornicescu 1955 1965 1978
1979 1979a 1979b 1979c
Vossius 1604
Vosté 1929 1937 1940
Vosté-Van Den Eynde 1955
Vostokov 1842 Vox Patrum
(1944)
Voznyak 1920
Vvedenskiy 1873
Vyazemskiy (1902)
Vyhnis 1887
Vykopal 1945
Vzdornov 1966 1968 1980
- Waddington-Babelon-Reinach
1904-
Wagner 1950 1962 1963
1963-70 1970 1972 1979
1990
Waissmann 1838-42
Walch-Leberecht 1834
Walden 1909
Walker 1990
Wallace-Hadrill 1968 1982
Wallach 1966
Walter 1970 1972 1975 1978
1982
Wand 1950 1962 1990
Wandinger 1858 1858a
Ward 1959 1979
Ware (2003)
Ware-Brock 1982
Warkotsch 1973
Warszawa 1785-86
Wasserschleben 1851 1885
1958 1966
Wathen 1973 1977
Wawryk 1943 1968 1973
1979
Way 1927 1930 1931 1951-55
1963
Weaver 1984
Weckesser 1896
Wegman 1979
- Weigl 1925
Weijenborg 1958-59 1975
1979
Weinberg 1893
Weiss 1872 1903 1984 1985
Weissengruber 1954
Weitzmann 1935 1954 1975
1976 1979
Welz 1913
Wendebourg 1986
Wendel 1921
Wensinck 1923
Werckmeister 1997
Werenberg 1724
Wessel 1970
Wessels 1927
Westerink 1972
Westermann 1955
Weyman 1909
Wharton-Epstein 1975
Whiston 1711
White 1992
Wickert 1908
Wickham 1968 1969
Wiemer 1995
Wien 1839 1862
Wierzbowski 1889 1962
Wikenhauser 1915
Wilbrand 1921
Wiles 1966 1997
Wiles-Santer 1975
Wilken 1817 1968
Willebrands 1979
Williams 1979 1993 2001
2002
Willits 1979
Wilmart 1910 1913 1918-19
1930-31 1932 1933 1937-45
Wilson 1859 1973 1975 1977
1984 1985 1990
Winkelmann 1982
Winkler 1982 1982a
Winn 1999
Winslow 1971

- Winter 1892 1987
Wirth 1966-68
Wisłocki 1877-81
Witkowski 1929
Wittig 1901 1902 1912 1920
1922
Witzel 1546 1555 1560
Wojnar 1950
Wojtowysch 1981
Wolf 1722-24 1738
Wolf li 1937
Wolfson 1956 1966
Woods 2001
Woollcombe 1958
Woolley 1927
Wortley 1979 1979a 1980
Wright 1870-72 1877 1901
1982
Wroth 1899 1963
Wurtzler 1558 1561
Wybrew 1996
- Xenia (1891)
Xenopoulos 1929 Xp-1822
Xp[p=ristianskoe chtenie] 1823
1824 1826 1827 1828 1829
1830 1832 1833 1834 1835
1836 1837 1838 1838a
1839 1841 1842 1844 1845
1866 1875
Xyngopoulos 1936 1964
- Yakovlev 1893
Yakymyshyn 1958
Yamamura 1974 1996
Yanguas 1977 1983
Yannaras 1982
Ya'qūb 1926
Yasnowsky 1836
Yatsimirskiy 1896-97 1905
1921
Yerushalayim 1860 1907
Yosif 1882 1892
Young 1983
- Young-Aitken 1908
Yunost' (1861)
Yursuk 1958
- Zăgrean 1972 1972a 1980
Zaccherini 1959
Zachariæ Von Lingenthal
1856-58
Zachhuber 2000 2000a 2001
2003
Zañartu 1981
Zagrebin 1974
Zahlten 1979
Zaimov-Capaldo 1983
Zamislovskiy 1874
Zanetti 1983
Zankiewicz 1717
Zaozerskiy-Khakhanov 1902
1903
Zapala 1993
Zapasko 1971 1981-84
Zarbhanalean 1889
Zdanevych 1974
Zedler 1931
Zeller 1931 1980
Zelzer 1977 1981 1981-83
1984 1986 1989
Zepos 1955 1962
Zettersteen 1915 1934
Zeys 1806
Zgusta 1964
Zhdanov 1892 1904
Zbitie (1874)
Zbitie (1879)
Zhivopis' (1971)
Zhivopis (1980)
Zhizn' (1845)
Zhizn' (1863)
Z[h]ordania 1902-03
Ziino 1979
Zilliacus 1949
Zimin 1977
Zincone 1973
Zini 1553 1574

Zisis 1974 1979 1979a 1980	Zucchetti 1920 1925 1926
1980a 1981 1981a	1930 1979
Zmeu 1980	Zucker 1933
Zoega 1810	Zuckerman 1991
Zoepfl 1927	Zuretti 1896 1900
Zoras-Bouboulidis 1964	Žužek 1964
Zotenberg 1874 1877	Zycha 1894

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface	VII
Chapter One: <i>Studies (1459-1869)</i>	1
Chapter Two: <i>Studies (1870-1904)</i>	93
Chapter Three: <i>Studies (1905-34)</i>	183
Chapter Four: <i>Studies (1935-56)</i>	285
Chapter Five: <i>Studies (1957-64)</i>	373
Chapter Six: <i>Studies (1965-71)</i>	453
Chapter Seven: <i>Studies (1972-78)</i>	539
Chapter Eight: <i>Studies 1979-81</i>	643
Chapter Nine: <i>Studies (1982-90)</i>	731
Chapter Ten: <i>Studies (1991-)</i>	819
Appendix 1: <i>Towards a New Critical Edition of All the Letters by Basil of Caesarea</i>	903
Appendix 2: <i>Towards a New English Translation of All the Letters by Basil of Caesarea</i>	915
Index	925